

BYTE

THE SMALL SYSTEMS JOURNAL®

FEBRUARY 1988 VOL.13, NO.2

\$3.50 IN UNITED STATES
\$4.50 IN CANADA / £1.95 IN U.K.
A MCGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION
0360-5280

14 Multiscan Monitors

Unique tests reveal the differences

REVIEWS

Compaq Deskpro 386/20

PS/2 Memory Boards

5 WORM Drives

Tandy 4000

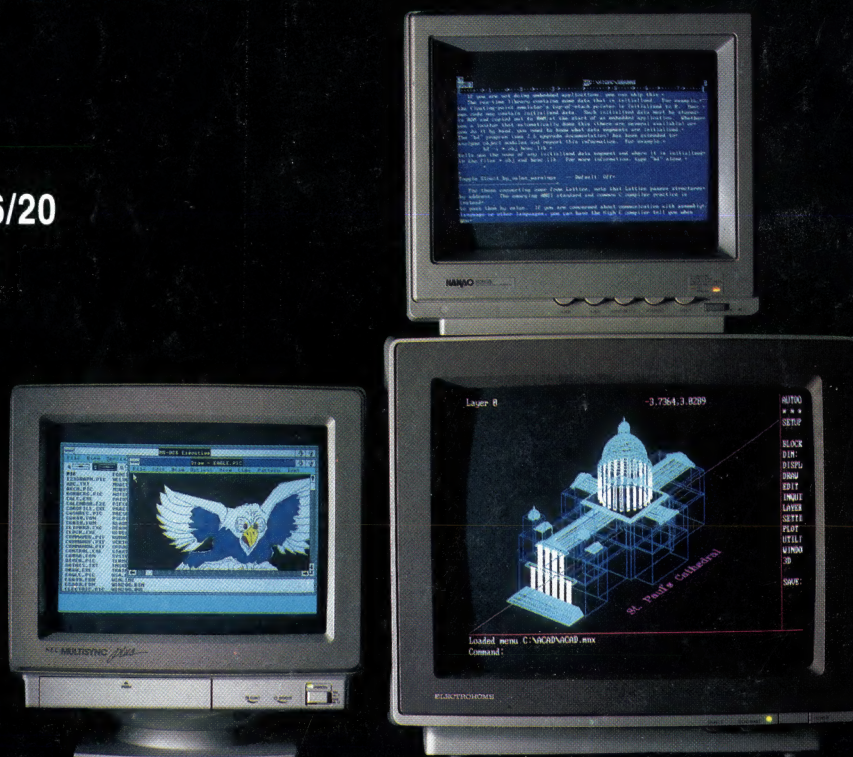
Turbo Pascal 4.0

MPW C for the Mac

dBASE Mac/McMax

IN DEPTH

Lisp Today



BRIGHT

CONTRAST

POWER

ter than ever before!



4.0 uses logical units for separate compilation

Pascal 4.0 lets you break up the code gang into "units," or "chunks." These logical modules can be worked with swiftly and separately—so that an error in one module is seeable and fixable, and you're not sent through all your code to find one error. Compiling and linking these separate units happens in a

flash because your compiling horsepower is better than 27,000 lines a minute.* And 4.0 also includes an automatic project Make.

4.0's cursor automatically lands on any trouble spot

4.0's interactive error detection and location means that the cursor automatically lands where the error is. While you're compiling or running a program, you get an error message at the top of your screen *and* the cursor flags the error's location for you.

4.0 gives you an integrated programming environment

4.0's integrated environment includes pull-down menus and a built-in editor. Your program output is

automatically saved and shown in the output window. You can Scroll, Pan, or Page through all your output and know where everything is all the time. Given 4.0's integration, you can edit, compile, find and correct errors—all from inside the integrated development environment.

You'll never lose your mind, because 4.0 never loses your place

Whenever you re-load 4.0, it remembers what you and it were doing before you left. It puts you right back in the editor with the same file and in the same place as you were working last.

*Run on an 8 MHz IBM AT.

**If within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund.

All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright © 1987 Borland International, Inc. BI 1159A

Circle 24 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 25)

Please check box(es)	Sugg. Retail	Upgrade Price†	Serial No.
☐ Turbo Pascal 4.0 Compiler	\$ 99.95	\$ 39.95	_____
☐ Turbo Pascal Tutor	69.95	19.95	_____
☐ Turbo Pascal Database Toolbox	99.95	29.95	_____
☐ Turbo Pascal Graphix Toolbox	99.95	29.95	_____
☐ Turbo Pascal Editor Toolbox	99.95	29.95	_____
☐ Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods Toolbox	99.95	29.95	_____
☐ Turbo Pascal Gameworks	99.95	29.95	_____
Total product amount	\$ _____		
CA and MA residents add sales tax	\$ _____		
In US please add \$5 shipping and handling for each product ordered	\$ _____		
Outside US please add \$10 shipping and handling for each product ordered	\$ _____		
Total amount enclosed	\$ _____		

Please specify diskette size: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½"

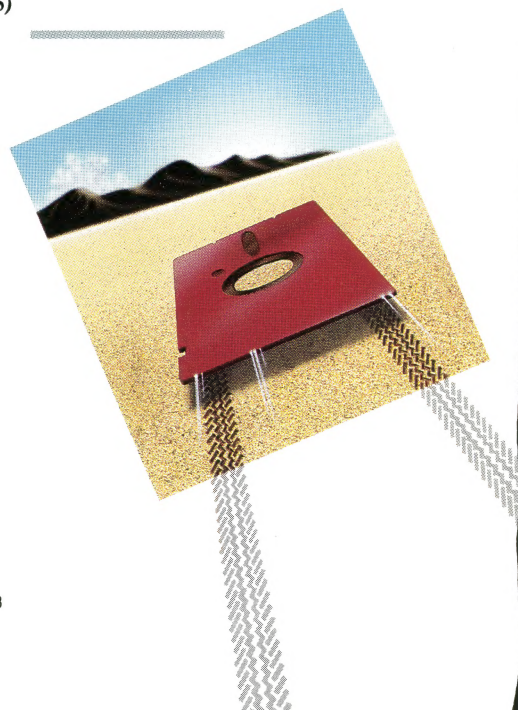
Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ Check ☐ Bank Draft

Credit card expiration date: _____/_____

Card # _____

BM 2/88

†To qualify for the upgrade price you must give the serial number of the equivalent product you are upgrading.



The fast lane is *fast*

Our new Turbo Pascal® 4.0 is so fast, it's almost reckless. How fast? Better than 27,000 lines of code per minute. That's much faster than 3.0 or any other Pascal compiler and the reason why you need 4.0 today.

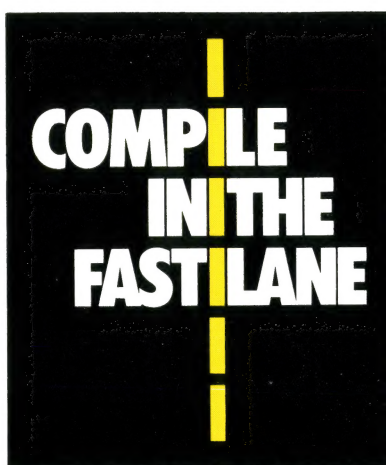
Pascal. The fastest and the best.

If you're just now learning a computer language, learn Pascal. If you're already programming in Pascal, you're programming with a winner because Pascal is the worldwide language of choice. Pascal is the most popular language in university computer science classes and with computer enthusiasts who appreciate Pascal's modern programming

structure. It's powerful, coherent, easy to learn and use—and with Turbo Pascal 4.0—faster than ever before.

Turbo Pascal: Technical excellence

Commitment to technical excellence and



superiority also means commitment to detail, however painstaking, and that takes time. 4.0's pre-

decessor, Turbo Pascal 3.0 is the worldwide standard, and with Turbo Pascal 4.0, we've bettered that standard. 4.0 is clearly the world's fastest development tool for the IBM® PS/2 series, PC's and compatibles—and the world's favorite Pascal compiler.

4.0 breaks the code barrier

No more swapping code in and out to beat the 64K code barrier. Designed for large programs, Turbo Pascal 4.0 lets you use all 640K memory in your computer. You paid for all that memory, now you can use it freely.

For the IBM PS/2 and the IBM and Compaq families of personal computers and all 100% compatibles.

YES!

I want to upgrade to Turbo Pascal 4.0 and the 4.0 Toolboxes

Registered owners have been notified by mail. If you are a registered Turbo Pascal user and have not been notified of Version 4.0 by mail, please call us at (800) 543-7543. To upgrade if you have not registered your product, just send the original registration form from your manual and payment with this completed coupon to:

**Pascal 4.0 Upgrade Dept.
Borland International
4585 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066**

Name _____

Ship Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Telephone () _____

This offer is limited to one upgrade per valid registered product. It is good until June 30, 1988. Not good with any other offer from Borland.

Outside U.S. make payments by bank draft payable in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank. CODs and purchase orders will not be accepted by Borland.



record used by Intr and MsDos)

```
= record
  case Integer of
    0: (AX,BX,CX,DX,BP,SI,DI,DS,ES,Flags: Word;
    1: (AL,AH,BL,BH,CL,CH,DL,DH: Byte);
  end;
```

and untyped-file record)

```
record
  Handle: Word;
  Mode: Word;
  RecSize: Word;
  Private: array[1..26] of Byte;
  UserData: array[1..16] of Byte;
  Name: array[1..79] of Char;
```

Program in the
fast lane with
Borland's new
Turbo Pascal 4.0.

Now's the time for a *fast* decision: Upgrade now to 4.0!

Compatibility with Turbo Pascal 3.0

We've created 4.0 to be highly compatible with version 3.0 and included a conversion program and compatibility units to help you convert all your 3.0 programs to 4.0.

Highlights of Borland's new Turbo Pascal 4.0

- Compiles 27,000 lines per minute
- Supports >64K programs
- Uses units for separate compilation
- Integrated development environment

- Interactive error detection/location
- Includes a command line version of the compiler

4.0 also

- Saves output screen in a window
- Supports 25, 43 and 50 lines per screen
- Generates MAP files for debugging
- Has graph units including CGA, EGA, VGA, MCGA, 3270 PC, AT & T 6300 & Hercules support
- Supports extended data types (including word, long integers)
- Does smart linking
- Comes with a free revised MicroCalc spreadsheet source code

4.0 is all yours for only \$99.95

Sieve (25 iterations)

	<i>Turbo Pascal 4.0</i>	<i>Turbo Pascal 3.0</i>
<i>Size of Executable File</i>	2224 bytes	11682 bytes
<i>Execution speed</i>	9.3 seconds	9.7 seconds

Sieve of Eratosthenes, run on an 8MHz IBM AT

Since the source file above is too small to indicate a difference in compilation speed we compiled our GOMOKU program from Turbo Gameworks to give you a true sense of how much faster 4.0 really is!

Compilation of GO.PAS (1006 lines)

	<i>Turbo Pascal 4.0</i>	<i>Turbo Pascal 3.0</i>
<i>Compilation speed</i>	2.2 seconds	3.6 seconds
<i>Lines per minute</i>	27,436	16,750

GO.PAS compiled on an 8 MHz IBM AT

60-Day Money-Back Guarantee**

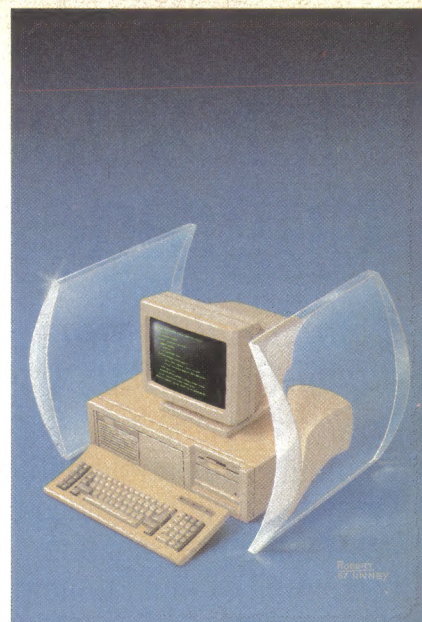


*For the dealer nearest
you or to order call
(800) 543-7543.*

Circle 26 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 27)

BORLAND

Contents



Lisp

65 PRODUCTS IN PERSPECTIVE

67 What's New

89 Short Takes

QuickShare

Agenda

Word 4.0

Portable Vectra

Coldblue

Ask Dan About Taxes & Tax Preparer

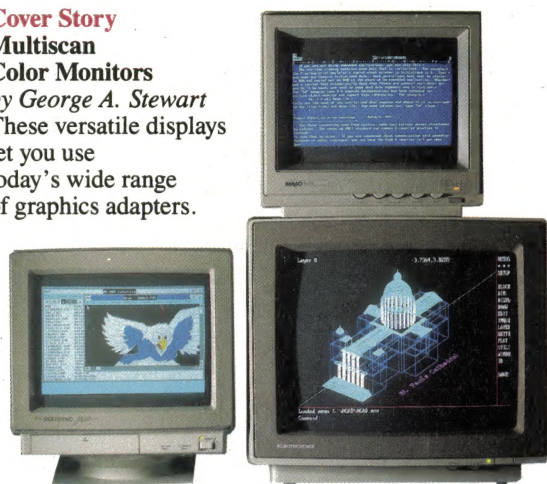
VOPEX-2M

Cover Story

100 Multiscan Color Monitors

by George A. Stewart

These versatile displays let you use today's wide range of graphics adapters.



Reviews

117 Compaq Flexes Its Muscles

by Mark L. Van Name

The Compaq Deskpro 386/20 offers the highest level of PC performance yet.

129 The Tandy 4000

by Mark L. Van Name

A solid AT-compatible 80386-based system.

135 Datavue's Spark and Snap 1 + 1

by Alex Lane

Two laptops that attempt to break away from the crowd.

142 Micro Channel Memory Boards

by Jonathan Shiell, Bud Smith, and Curtis Franklin Jr.

A look at seven memory boards for the IBM PS/2 Models 50 and 60.

146 A Quintet of WORMs

by Wayne Rash Jr.

Five write-once optical disks for the IBM PC and compatibles.

153 Turbo Pascal 4.0

by Walter Banks

A new modular design disintegrates the 64K-byte barrier of earlier versions.

156 MPW C for the Mac

by Mike Wilson

A software development environment for the 68020/68881.

165 dBASE Mac vs. McMax

by Namir Clement Shammas

Ashton-Tate and Nantucket Corp. move into Macintosh software with database packages.

168 MathCAD 2.0

by George A. Stewart

A mathematical scratchpad for MS-DOS computers.

172 RS/1 Research System

by Harley P. Macon

A powerful and easy-to-use data-analysis package.

Columns

179 Computing at Chaos Manor:

Life after Las Vegas

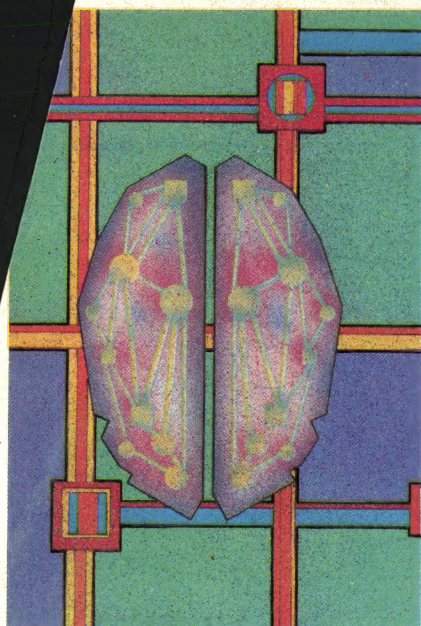
by Jerry Pournelle

Jerry tries out new products for the 386, a Mega ST, and a huge COMDEX.

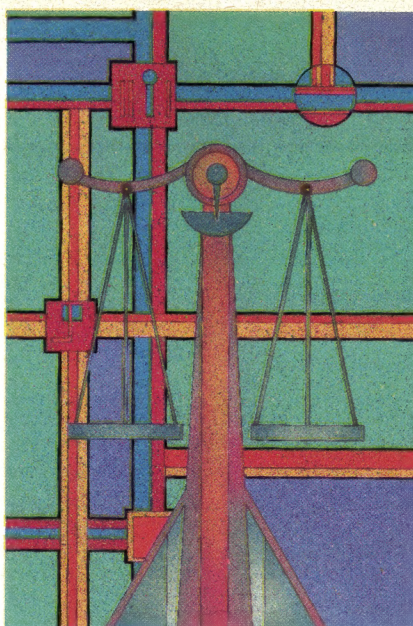
199 Applications Only: Shortcuts for Simplicity

by Ezra Shapiro

MacInTax and TaxView, a brainy printer cable, TopDOS, and PowerStation.



In Depth/205



Features/241

205 IN DEPTH: Lisp

206 Introduction

207 Lisp: A language for Stratified Design

by Harold Abelson and Gerald Jay Sussman

Lisp's power to express abstractions is illustrated in several programs written in the Scheme dialect.

221 Semantics of Scheme

by William Clinger

This modern dialect of Lisp is an excellent medium for learning about semantics.

229 How Lisp Has Changed

by David S. Touretzky

An orphan for many years, Lisp now enjoys widespread support.

236 Lisp Resource Guide

241 FEATURES

243 The New LIM/EMS

by Peter Immarco

The major players in the microcomputer industry get together again to improve the Expanded Memory Specification.

249 The DSI Transputer Development System

by John Poplett and Rob Kurver

DSI's new Transputer coprocessor board puts concurrency in your IBM PC.

259 Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar: The BCC180 Multitasking Controller Part 2: EPROMs and Compilers

by Steve Ciarcia

A further discussion of the hardware, and a look at BASIC-180.

DEPARTMENTS

6 Editorial: News and Technology

11 Microbytes

22 Letters

34 Chaos Manor Mail

38 Ask BYTE

40 Circuit Cellar Feedback

51 Book Reviews

307 Coming Up in BYTE

READER SERVICE

306 Editorial Index by Company

309 Alphabetical Index to Advertisers

310 Index to Advertisers by Product Category

Inquiry Reply Cards: after 312

PROGRAM LISTINGS

From BIX: see 238

From BYTenet: call (617) 861-9764

On disk or in print: see card after 288



BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly with an additional issue in October by McGraw-Hill Inc. Founder: James H. McGraw (1860-1948). Executive, editorial, circulation, and advertising offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, phone (603) 924-9281. Office hours: Monday through Thursday 8:30 AM-4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM-1:00 PM, Eastern Time. Address subscriptions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 7640, Teaneck, NJ 07666-9866. Postmaster: Send address changes, USPS Form 3579, undeliverable copies, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 7643, Teaneck, NJ 07666-9866. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH 03458 and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Subscriptions are \$22 for one year, \$40 for two years, and \$58 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$25 for one year, \$45 for two years, \$65 for three years. \$69 for one-year air delivery to Europe. 31,000 yen for one-year air delivery to Japan, 15,600 yen for one-year surface delivery to Japan, \$37 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is \$3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, \$4.25 in Canada and Mexico, \$4.50 in Europe, and \$5 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue. Printed in the United States of America.

Address editorial correspondence to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE.

Copyright © 1987 by McGraw-Hill Inc. All rights reserved. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office. Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 29 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-5280/83, \$1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill Inc. is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London WC1R 4EJ, England.

Subscription questions or problems should be addressed to: BYTE Subscriber Service, P.O. Box 7643, Teaneck, NJ 07666-9866.

BYTE

THE SMALL SYSTEMS JOURNAL

EDITOR IN CHIEF, BYTE
Frederic S. Langa

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR
Glenn Hartwig

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS
Cathryn Baskin *Reviews*, G. Michael Vose *In Depth*, Gregg Williams *Features*

TECHNICAL EDITORS
Dennis Allen, Curtis Franklin Jr., Richard Grehan, Ken Sheldon, George A. Stewart, Jane Morrill Tazelaar, Tom Thompson, Eva White, Stanley Wszola

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITOR
Martha Hicks

NEWS AND TECHNOLOGY
Rich Malloy *Senior Technical Editor*, New York, Gene Smarte *Bureau Chief*, Costa Mesa, Jonathan Erickson *Senior Technical Editor*, San Francisco, Nicholas Baran *Associate Technical Editor*, San Francisco, Jeffrey Bertolucci *Editorial Assistant*, San Francisco

ASSOCIATE NEWS EDITORS
D. Barker *Microbytes*, Anne Fischer *Lent What's New*, Short Takes, Stan Miastkowski *What's New*

CONSULTING EDITORS
Steve Ciarcia, Jerry Pournelle, Ezra Shapiro

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Jonathan Amsterdam *Programming Projects*, Mark Dahmke *Video*, Operating Systems, Mark Haas *At Large*, Rik Jadrnicek *CAD*, Graphics, Spreadsheets, Robert T. Kurosaka *Mathematical Recreations*, Alastair J. W. Mayer *Software*, Alan R. Miller *Languages and Engineering*, Dick Pountain *Algorithms*, Roger Powell *Computers and Music*, Phillip Robinson *Semiconductors*, Jon Shiell *High-Performance Systems*, Ernest Tello *Artificial Intelligence*

COPY EDITORS
Lauren Stickler *Chief*, Susan Colwell, Judy Connors-Tenney, Jeff Edmonds, Nancy Hayes, Cathy Kingery, Margaret A. Richard, Warren Williamson

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Peggy Dunham *Office Manager*, L. Ryan McCombs, June N. Sheldon

ART
Nancy Rice *Director*, Joseph A. Gallagher *Assistant Director*, Jan Muller *Assistant*, Alan Easton *Drafting*

PRODUCTION
David R. Anderson *Director*, Denise Chartrand, Michael J. Lonsky, Virginia Reardon

TYPOGRAPHY
Sherry Fiske *Systems Manager*, Selinda Chiquoine, Donna Sweeney

ADVERTISING/PRODUCTION (603) 924-6448
Lisa Wozmak *Supervisor*, Lyda Clark *Senior Account Coordinator*, Jeanne Cilley, Karen Cilley, Linda Fluhr, Brian Higgins, Rod Holden, Wai Chiu Li *Quality Control Manager*, Julie Murphree *Advertising/Production Coordinator*

ADMINISTRATION
Beverly Jackson *Publisher's Assistant*

MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS
Horace T. Howland *Director*
Laurie MacMillan *Promotions Manager*, Wilbur S. Watson *Marketing Services Manager*, Lisa Jo Steiner *Marketing Assistant*, Stephanie Warnesky *Marketing Art Director*, Sharon Price *Associate Art Director*, Julie Perron *Market Research Analyst*

PLANNING AND RESEARCH
Michele Perron *Director*
Faith Kluntz *Copyrights Coordinator*, Cynthia Damato *Sands Reader Service Coordinator*

FINANCIAL SERVICES
Philip L. Penny *Director of Finance and Services*, Kenneth A. King *Business Manager*, Christine Monkton *Assistant*, Marilyn Haigh, Diane Henry, JoAnn Walter, Jaime Huber

CIRCULATION
Dan McLaughlin *Director*
James Bingham *Newsstand Sales Manager*, Vicki Weston *Assistant Manager*, Claudette Carswell *Distribution Coordinator*, Karen Desroches *Direct Accounts Coordinator*, Louise Menegus *Back Issues*

PERSONNEL
Patricia Burke *Personnel Coordinator*, Donna Healy *Receptionist*

BUILDING SERVICES
Tony Bennett *Manager*, Cliff Monkton, Mark Monkton, Agnes Perry

BIX

BYTE INFORMATION EXCHANGE

ACTING DIRECTOR, BIX
Edward A. Reno Jr.

EXECUTIVE EDITOR, BIX
George Bond

SENIOR EDITOR
David Betz

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Tony Lockwood, Donna Osgood *San Francisco*

MICROBYTES DAILY
D. Barker *Coordinator*, Peterborough, Rich Malloy *New York*, Gene Smarte *Bureau Chief*, Costa Mesa, Nicholas Baran *San Francisco*, Rick Cook *Phoenix*, Jonathan Erickson *San Francisco*, Martha Hicks *Peterborough*, Anne Fischer *Lent Peterborough*, Larry Loeb *Wallingford, CT*, Brock N. Meeks *La Mesa, CA*, Jeff Merron *Peterborough*, Stan Miastkowski *Peterborough*, Wayne Rash Jr. *Washington, DC*, David Reed *Lexington, KY*

GROUP MODERATORS
David Allen *Applications*, Frank Boosman *Artificial Intelligence*, Leroy Casterline *Other*, Marc Greenfield *Programming Languages*, Jim Howard *Graphics*, Gary Kendall *Operating Systems*, Steve Krenk *Computers*, Brock N. Meeks *Telecommunications*, Barry Nance *New Technology*, Donald Osgood *Computers*, Sue Rosenberg *Other*, Jon Swanson *Chips*

BUSINESS AND MARKETING
Doug Webster *Director (603) 924-9027*, Patricia Bausum *Secretary*, Denise A. Greene *Customer Service*, Brian Warnock *Customer Service*, Tammy Burgess *Customer Credit and Billing*

TECHNOLOGY
Clayton Lisle *Director, Business Systems Technology, MHIS*, Bill Garrison *Business Systems Analyst*, Jack Reilly *Senior Business Systems Analyst*, Bob Dorobis *Business Systems Analyst*

PUBLISHER/GROUP VICE PRESIDE.
J. Burt Totaro

ADVERTISING SALES
Dennis J. Riley *Director*, (603) 924-928
Sandra Foster *Administrative Assistant*

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, ONTARIO, CANADA
EASTERN CANADA
Paul McPherson Jr. (617) 262-1160

ATLANTIC
NY, NYC, CT, NJ (NORTH)
Leah G. Rabinowitz (212) 512-2096
Dick McGurk (203) 968-7111

EAST
PA, KY, OH, NJ (SOUTH), MD, VA, W. VA, DE, D.C.
Daniel Ferro (215) 496-3833

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN
Carolyn F. Lovett (404) 252-0626

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NE, IN, MI, MS
Bob Denmead (312) 751-3740

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, WY, OK, TX, AR, LA
Karl Heinrich (713) 462-0757

SOUTH PACIFIC
SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, LAS VEGAS
Jack Anderson (714) 557-6292
Tom Harvey (213) 480-5243

NORTH PACIFIC
HI, WA, OR, ID, MT, NORTHERN CA, NV (except LAS VEGAS), UT, WESTERN CANADA
Mike Kisseberth (415) 362-4600
Bill McAfee (415) 349-4100

TELEMARKETING
L. Bradley Browne *Director*
Susan Boyd *Administrative Assistant*

BYTE BITS (2x3)
Dan Harper (603) 924-6830

THE BUYER'S MART (1x2)
Mark Stone (603) 924-3754

REGIONAL ADVERTISING SECTIONS
MID-ATLANTIC, METRO NY & NEW ENGLAND, SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, SOUTHEAST
Elisa Lister (603) 924-6830

MIDWEST, PACIFIC NORTHWEST, SOUTHWEST, METRO NY & NEW ENGLAND
Scott Gagnon (603) 924-9281

BYTE DECK MAILINGS
National
Ed Ware (603) 924-6166

A/E/C COMPUTING DECK
COMPUTING FOR ENGINEERS DECK
Mary Ann Goulding (603) 924-9281

EDITORIAL AND BUSINESS OFFICE:

One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
West Coast Branch Offices: 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 954-9718; 3001 Red Hill Ave., Building #1, Suite 222, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, (714) 557-6292.
New York Branch Editorial Office: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175.
BYTEnet: (617) 861-9764 (set modem at 8-1-N or 7-1-E; 300 or 1200 baud). Fax: (603) 924-7507. Telex: (603) 924-7861.
SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE: Non-U.S. (201) 837-1315; inside U.S. (outside NJ) 1-800-423-8272; (inside NJ) 1-800-367-0218.

Officers of McGraw-Hill Information Systems Company: President: Richard B. Miller. Executive Vice Presidents: Frederick P. Jannott, Construction Information Group; Russell C. White, Computers and Communications Information Group; J. Thomas Ryan, Marketing and International. Senior Vice Presidents—Publishers: Laurence Altman, Electronics; David J. McGrath, Engineering News-Record. Group Vice Presidents: J. Burt Totaro, BYTE; Frank A. Shinal, Dodge; Peter B. McCuen, Communications Information. Vice Presidents: Robert D. Daleo, Controller; Fred O. Jensen, Planning and Development; Michael J. Koeller, Human Resources; Julia Lenard, Systems Planning and Technology.

Officers of McGraw-Hill Inc.: Harold W. McGraw Jr., Chairman; Joseph L. Dionne, President and Chief Executive Officer; Robert N. Landes, Executive Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary; Walter D. Serwatka, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer; Shel F. Asen, Senior Vice President, Manufacturing; Robert J. Bahash, Senior Vice President, Finance and Manufacturing; Frank D. Penglase, Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations; Ralph R. Schulz, Senior Vice President, Editorial.
BYTE, BYTE, and The Small Systems Journal are registered trademarks of McGraw-Hill Inc.

smARTWORK® Keeps Getting Smarter

NEW

**Autorouter Included
Still \$895**

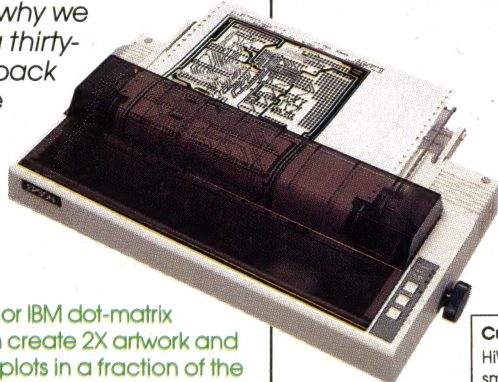
Smarter Artwork

Three years ago, Wintek engineers created smARTWORK to reduce the time and tedium of laying out their own printed-circuit boards. Thousands of engineers have since discovered the ease of use and sophistication that makes smARTWORK the most popular PCB CAD software available. And thanks to them, smARTWORK keeps getting better.



smARTWORK transforms your IBM PC into a PCB CAD system

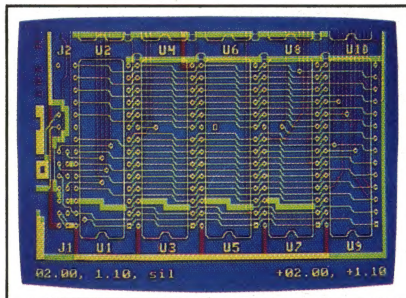
Interactive routing, continual design-rule checking, pad shaving, and production-quality 2X artwork have always been a part of smARTWORK. And now that many customer suggestions have become a part of the software, smARTWORK is an even better value. *That's why we offer it with a thirty-day money-back no-nonsense guarantee.*



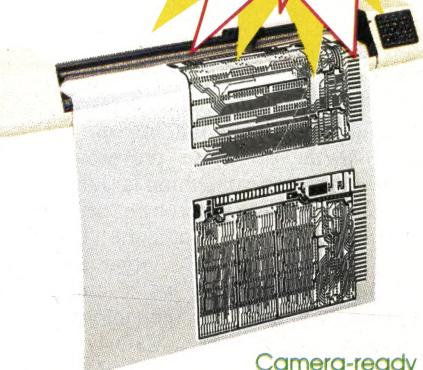
Using an Epson or IBM dot-matrix printer, you can create 2X artwork and 1X or 2X checkplots in a fraction of the time hand-taping requires

New smARTWORK Features

- ☐ Silkscreen layer for component placement and identification
- ☐ Text capabilities for all three layers
- ☐ Selectable trace widths and pad shapes and sizes
- ☐ User-definable library
- ☐ Ground planes created with a single command
- ☐ Solder-mask and padmaster plots generated automatically
- ☐ Quick printer 2X checkplots
- ☐ Additional drivers for printers and plotters
- ☐ Optional drill-tape and Gerber photoplotter utilities
- ☐ AutoCAD® .DXF file output
- ☐ Completely updated manual
- ☐ 800 number for free technical assistance



2" by 4" section of a 10" by 16" double-sided board with silkscreen layer



Camera-ready 2X artwork from an HI or HP pen plotter

The Smart Buy. Guaranteed.

Still priced at \$895, smARTWORK is proven, convenient, and fast. Our money-back guarantee lets you try smARTWORK for 30 days at absolutely no risk. Call toll free (800) 742-6809 today and put smARTWORK to work for you tomorrow. That's smart work.

System Requirements

- ☐ IBM PC, PC XT, or PC AT with 384K RAM, and DOS V2.0 or later
- ☐ IBM Color/Graphics Adapter with RGB color or B&W monitor
- ☐ IBM Graphics Printer or Epson FX/MX/RX-series printer, and/or
- ☐ Houston Instrument DMP-40, 41, 42, 51, 52, or Hewlett-Packard 7470, 7475, 7550, 7580, 7585, 7586 pen plotter
- ☐ Optional Microsoft Mouse

Wintek Corporation
1801 South St.
Lafayette, IN 47904
Telephone: (800) 742-6809
In Indiana: (317) 742-8428
Telex: 70-9079 WINTEK CORP UD



"smARTWORK", "Wintek", and the Wintek logo are registered trademarks of Wintek Corporation. "AutoCAD" is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc.

Current Versions
HIWIRE V1.1r1
smARTWORK V1.3r5

EDITORIAL

News and Technology

There's something different in BYTE this month. It's a change that appears small, but—like the tip of the proverbial iceberg—represents something far larger.

This month, our Microbytes section is 33 percent larger. That's the "small" part. But it represents a larger internal change here at BYTE: we've created a brand-new "News and Technology" department headed by Rich Malloy, our senior technical editor in New York.

This new department is the first visible sign of many operational changes we have under way here at BYTE: we've literally outgrown the internal structures that served so well for BYTE's first decade. Now, starting with the department that is BYTE's eyes and ears in the microcomputer industry, we're taking a critical look at the way we operate—all for the purpose of making BYTE more responsive, flexible, timely, and just plain *better* than ever.

Here's what Rich has to say about BYTE's new news department:

"The What's New and Microbytes sections of BYTE have consistently been two of the most popular parts of the magazine, and deservedly so. What's New presents the vital facts about new significant hardware and software. Microbytes, on the other hand, provides important information about new technology. In both cases, we don't waste your time: everything's presented in a short and easy-to-read format. And—unlike what you find all too often in the me-too microcomputer news publications—we never merely repackage press releases. We present only the most significant and factual material, frequently the result of unduplicated original reporting and research."

Microbytes

Dennis Barker, who coordinates the Microbytes section of the news operation, agrees:

"In Microbytes, we talk about research and developments that will eventually change the way you use your computer, change the way your computer works. We write about innovative uses of personal computers, regardless of brand name. Some stories are based on information from the R&D departments of the leaders of the microcomputing industry, but others derive from the less-splashy but no

less important work done in some plain little room somewhere by someone you have probably never heard of: No matter what the source, if their work is likely to alter the way you use your computer, we'll cover it. You won't find stories like these in other computer magazines.

"Or anywhere—except in the on-line version of Microbytes on BIX. Each weekday we run new stories on computer technology and the computer industry. We cover R&D, industry seminars and events, and new and forthcoming products. We also provide daily live coverage of big shows like COMDEX, where we unleash a whole pack of reporters and editors on the show floor.

"BIX users can send us messages on-line asking for information about the show, about what's been announced, about a certain new product, about what a certain company is doing, and we do our best to track down answers for them. The electronic media lets us be timely as well as interactive. Our on-line readers can zap us a message right after reading a story. And we get right back to them. Have you ever tried getting in touch with a particular reporter at a newspaper? I don't think too many publications offer such lines of communication."

Short Takes, and More

The new News and Technology department is also responsible for our Short Takes section, where we present concise, hands-on evaluations of brand new products—so new, in fact, they often haven't officially been released for sale. All our Short Takes are staff-written, so you can be assured of the quality and objectivity of the information we present there. Anne Lent has been doing an excellent job putting this section together. We will be constantly fine-tuning and improving it in the future.

Of course, making improvements on a quality product is rarely easy, whether you are talking about Short Takes, or the entire News and Technology department. But here's what Rich Malloy has in mind:

"We want to make our information as accessible as possible: Imagine the high-quality What's New section, but with more photographs and technical graphics. Now imagine a phone service that you can call to receive the latest computer industry news, even if you are miles away

from your computer. Heard a rumor about a new '386 machine? One simple phone call and you'll find out for sure. And now imagine a Hypertext-style roundup of all of the news for a particular period of time. Sound interesting? Stay tuned."

First, and Best

Actually, none of this should be surprising. You and I and the BYTE staff are—in one form or another—involved in the most exciting industry in the world, perhaps the most exciting industry of all time. And not only is there a tremendous amount of news being developed, but a number of new channels of distributing that news are also being developed. It's only fitting that the most prestigious publication covering this industry should have the best and most up-to-date news coverage available: Bear in mind that BYTE has an unsurpassed track record of innovation, from being the first real magazine to devote itself solely to small computers, to becoming the first and, thus far, only magazine to have its own computer conferencing service. Our history of firsts is a pointer to innovation in the future.

If you have news—product and technology developments, or any information you think other computer users would want to know about—give us a call. (It's no problem if you need to speak confidentially.)

You can reach Rich Malloy (News and Technology) in New York at (212) 512-3175. Dennis Barker (Microbytes), Anne Lent (What's New and Short Takes) and I are available in New Hampshire at (603) 924-9281. Or, if it's more convenient, you can call our West Coast offices in San Francisco at (415) 954-9718 or in Costa Mesa at (714) 557-6292. The full mailing addresses for all our branches appear on page 4. All our staff is also available through BIX.

In the computer business as in any business, constant innovation and attention to quality are part of the foundation for success. That's the way we feel, and that's what we will provide. But what's more important is how *you* feel. As always, we welcome hearing from you.

—Fred Langa
Editor In Chief
(BIX name: flanga)

Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive,
Moonachie, NJ 07074



maxell
THE GOLD STANDARD

The new Diconix 300w. So quiet, so small, so fast, it's the
for the Diconix 150. Before you decide

only wide-carriage plain paper printer you could mistake
on a PC printer, reflect on this.



DICONIX

A Kodak Company

3100 Research Boulevard
Dayton, Ohio 45420
1-800-DICONIX

- Semi-automatic paper handling
- 308 characters per second
- IBM & Epson emulation

Circle 65 on Reader Service Card



No Other Portable PC Can Make This Statement.

At 6.4 pounds, the new T1000 is the lightest portable PC in the world.

Yet within its diminutive footprint (it's about a foot wide and not even that deep) lies all the power of a desktop PC.

Included are 512KB of RAM and a built-in 720KB 3½" floppy drive, plus MS-DOS® 2.11 in ROM.

And better still, you can choose our 768Card, which can be configured as EMS memory or as a battery-backed RAM disk. So you can load your software onto the 768Card—which then acts like an invisible second drive—and get even faster access to your programs.

Of course, the IBM-compatible T1000 offers you some other very intelligent options. Like a numeric keypad and a 1200 bps Hayes®-compatible internal modem.

So it's no wonder that a source as authoritative as *PC Week* would say the T1000 is "**light, but no featherweight in performance.**"

All in all, it's the perfect way to go to work without going to work. Or to get home early, even when you'll be working late.

Call 1-800-457-7777 to find out more about the full line of Toshiba PCs.

And see how it feels to pick up the most portable portable in the world. Nothing is as easy to take. Except, maybe, its price.



MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division

MICROBYTES

*Staff-written highlights of developments
in technology and the microcomputer industry.*

HP's NewWave Designed for "Seamless Integration" of Applications

Hewlett-Packard hopes to step into the vanguard of integrated IBM PC software development with its NewWave applications environment. A version for developers ships this month, the company said. NewWave is a graphical, icon-based environment for working with and integrating data from multiple applications. The core of NewWave is the Object Management Facility (OMF), which enables users to produce compound documents that can contain data from multiple sources and of different types, including text, graphics, voice, and scanned images. Each type of data is an "object" in the document. NewWave keeps track of the objects' source applications.

While Microsoft's Windows 2.0 and Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) allow linking of data from different applications, NewWave extends this capability by making the integration "seamless," or invisible to the user. Using "hot connects" between applications, any modification of an object automatically updates other related objects. Modifications performed within an application appear simultaneously in the compound document. The important distinction between OMF and DDE is that NewWave "remembers" the links. It maintains "persistent links," in the words of HP's Bill Crow.

At a demonstration, HP representatives illustrated "seamless integration" with a document that contained text from a word processor, part of a spreadsheet from Lotus 1-2-3, and a graph from HP's Drawing Gallery product, which graphs the 1-2-3 data. All these data types are objects that can be manipulated or modified directly in the document. For example, to change the data in the spreadsheet, you move the mouse pointer to the spreadsheet image in the document. After you double-click the mouse, Lotus 1-2-3 appears on the screen with the spreadsheet data. You modify the data, exit 1-2-3, and you're back in the document with the modifications automatically integrated. The Drawing Gallery graph is also automatically updated.

While NewWave can run any MS-DOS application, software developers must write additional code to make an application and its data appear as a "seamless object" in the NewWave environment. The process of integrating DOS applications into NewWave is called "encapsulation," of which there are three levels. At the lowest level, the MS-DOS application can simply be run from within NewWave. This level requires virtually no additional software development. The application is simply added to the NewWave DOS applications menu.

At the next level, the data from a DOS application can be represented as a NewWave icon that you can place in any compound document. An icon's data can simply be "dropped" into a compound document by dragging the mouse. An important feature of second-level objects is that they can be "browsed" without the source application being loaded. For example, you could browse or inspect a spreadsheet or graphics image simply by selecting the object's icon. This capability could be very useful in a network environment in which some workstations may not have access to the source applications. This level of encapsulation requires "a few hours" of work for the software developer, according to HP representatives.

An example of the second level of encapsulation is a voice-mail system developed for NewWave by Forum Systems (Santa Barbara, CA). An electronic voice-mail message appears as an object in the NewWave environment, which, while mainly useful for electronic mail, could also appear as an object within a compound document. You could, for example, include in a document an icon representing a voice-mail message that could be "replayed" by the reader of the document.

At the highest level, the application is fully integrated into NewWave by "hot connects" and automatically updates related NewWave objects, as in the earlier spreadsheet example. This level re-

continued

Nanobytes

Feeling left out of those dinner-party conversations because everyone's discussing **neural networks** and you're still trying to figure out local-area networks?

DAIR Computer Systems (Palo Alto, CA) has something that might help: a program called **Netzwerkz**, which the company says is a neural net tutorial and simulation package intended to serve as an introduction to neural modeling and associative memory concepts. The \$79.95 program runs on an IBM PC with 192K bytes of memory and MS-DOS 2.0 or higher. . . . We saw a prototype **electroluminescent** yellow-phosphor display, installed in a Dynamac portable Macintosh, from a Finnish company named **Lojha**. The Finlux MD640.400 is a flat-screen, high-resolution unit with a resolution of 640 by 400 pixels and a viewing area of 4.8 by 7.7 inches. It's only 0.7 inch thick and consumes less than 16 watts of power. . . .

Planar Systems (Beaverton, OR) also has a **new electroluminescent display**, an EGA-compatible unit with a resolution of 640 by 400 pixels and a bright-yellow viewing space of 5 by 8 inches. The EL8358HR consumes from 5 to 10 watts. . . . Scientists at IBM's Almaden Research Center (San Jose, CA) say they've produced 3 1/2-inch disks that can hold a mighty **10 gigabits** of information, which a spokesperson told Microbytes is equivalent to 620,000 typewritten pages. IBM also says that's more than 50 times denser than any disks on the market today. That's incredible, but several industry watchers said they'll get more excited when they see devices that can read those disks. . . . **TurboPower Software** (Scotts Valley, CA), which produces an add-on tool called **Overlay Manager** for

continued

Borland's **Turbo Pascal 4.0**, is working on a debugger for that language implementation. It will be called TDebug 4.0, a spokesperson said. . . . **Power R** (Seattle, WA) is selling a video adapter board and a "specially designed monitor" that looks an awful lot like an Apple IIGS monochrome monitor. That's because it is a IIGS monitor. But it's been modified to conform to **Macintosh video**. The \$499 MacLarger monitor/board retains the 512- by 342-pixel Mac resolution but at a larger size. Power R says the board can be used with multiscan video projectors. . . . Ideas might be as easy to find as black-flies in New Hampshire in the springtime, but venture capitalists aren't. Infoprobe (Sunnyvale, CA) sells the **Venture Capital Directory** on disk (for MS-DOS machines). It lists more than 100 venture firms in California and what kind of ventures they like to spend their money on (89 percent say they're interested in computer-related projects, but only 9 percent are into real-estate endeavors). . . . **"The Microprocessor Report"** is a newsletter "for designers of microprocessor-based hardware," says editor/publisher Michael Slater, who in his spare time wrote a book called *Microprocessor-Based Design*. Subjects Slater and associates cover include coprocessors, slave processors, controllers, RAMs, FIFOs, development tools, and buses. Annual subscription price is \$195. Contact MicroDesign Resources (Palo Alto, CA) at (415) 327-9273. . . . You're the **Unix ace** at work. All day long you're answering questions about vi and grep and awk. Well, you might want to point out to your colleagues that UniPress Software (a Unix software vendor) and Concentric Associates offer 22 courses aimed at helping users and organizations learn Unix. The **Unix Training Center** offers classes, at your site, for \$100 per student per day (but there's a minimum of \$1300 per day). For more information, phone (201) 287-2130. . . . **The Computer Musician's Source Book** covers products such as computers,

continued

quires fairly extensive development work, comparable to integrating an application into Windows 2.0.

NewWave also includes a built-in help facility that can be accessed by any integrated application. The developer needs only to write the text for the help facility and specify the appropriate context-sensitive index pointers.

The other main component of NewWave is an "automated task manager" called the Agent. The Agent is similar to a macro processor but can record commands applying to different MS-DOS applications. The Agent uses scripts written in the NewWave Task Language. You can use the Agent to schedule automatic execution of repetitive tasks at a particular date and time, for example.

The NewWave developers' toolkit will be available this month for \$895,

HP said. A five-day training class costs \$1100; three months of telephone technical support costs \$1000. The end-user run-time version of NewWave will be priced at \$195 and will be available in the second half of 1988, according to HP. The NewWave system requires Windows 2.0 and at least 2 megabytes of RAM.

While NewWave further complicates the marketplace for software developers, HP believes it will be fairly easy for developers to build existing applications into NewWave. The big question, though, is whether developers, already faced with several environments to work in, will design programs for NewWave. HP spokespersons stated that a version of NewWave is in the works for OS/2 and that HP is working closely with Microsoft "to bring DDE and OMF closer together."

Algorithm-driven Computing Speeds Up Old, Slow Hardware

Just about every young computer company wants press coverage. But few get the kind of ink received by Saxpy Computer Corp. (Sunnyvale, CA), which recently made the news when an employee was arrested on espionage charges for allegedly selling secrets to the Soviets. At first, many technologists were skeptical of the government charges, believing it was just another attention-getting ploy on the part of the feds. As details about Saxpy and its Matrix 1 supercomputer architecture became known, however, those skeptics began to express concern. "Maybe the Russians really did get something after all," one engineer said to Microbytes.

What is so surprising about the Matrix 1 supercomputer, and what makes it ideal for Soviet applications, is that it is based on "old" hardware technology, hardware that is close to where Soviet supercomputing currently is. Consequently, the information the Soviets bought may enable them to squeeze higher performance out of their old hardware.

"We make no bones about it," Saxpy vice president Joe Straub said. "Our hardware technology is old and slow. It is really amazing that we are able to attain such speeds with relatively slow technology."

What Saxpy has focused on, and what the Soviets may now have access to, are advanced algorithms that enable slower architectures to perform at supercomputer speeds of up to 1000 million floating-point operations per second (MFLOPS). Saxpy claims, for in-

stance, that the Matrix 1 can perform at the same rate as a Cray-2 and up to 10 times faster than a Cray X-MP/24. But because the Matrix 1 hardware is based upon commercially available components (unlike the Cray), the price is much lower. A Matrix 1 is priced at between \$900,000 and \$1.8 million, while a Cray-2 runs from about \$8 million to \$25 million. The Matrix's standard TTL and ECL components not only contribute to a lower price tag, but they also enable a smaller size, lower power requirements, and an air-cooled design that does not require special refrigeration.

"In designing the Matrix 1, we intentionally tried to limit the hardware technology and tried to use off-the-shelf components," said Straub. "Most of our work is in the algorithms."

By focusing on the software instead of the hardware, Saxpy is able to implement a computing strategy called "matrix computing," in which structured algorithms are used to process large, multidimensional blocks of data. The Saxpy approach links up to 32 parallel pipelined processors, creating a single-instruction, multiple-data (SIMD) architecture to work on up to six dimensions of a problem simultaneously. The processor can perform up to 32 floating-point multiplications and 32 floating-point additions or subtractions simultaneously. The system runs under the VAX/VMS operating system and is programmable in FORTRAN-77, C, Pascal, and Ada.

continued



The \$19.95 High-Performance C Compiler

Mix Software presents Power C... Our new cost-efficient alternative to high-priced C compilers. Now you can create high-performance programs without spending all your hard-earned money. But price isn't the only reason to choose Power C over the competition.

Compare the performance. Power C's integrated Make saves you time and effort by automatically managing your large programming projects. And with Power C, your programs can be as large as available memory. As for speed, the performance chart speaks for itself. Power C executes most of the benchmarks faster. And Power C creates smaller EXE files, out-performing the competition.

Compare the functions. With over 400 functions, the Power C library is vastly superior. Our library is a superset of Microsoft C and Turbo C. Plus, we've added an extensive set of graphics functions for drawing lines, boxes circles, pie charts, and more.

Compare the portability. Power C supports the latest features of the proposed ANSI C standard. Plus, Power C is compatible with both Microsoft C and Turbo C. All of which makes it easier to move programs to and from Power C.

Compare the documentation. Our competition assumes that you're already a C wizard. We don't. Power C includes a step-by-step tutorial and sample programs with every function. With our complete documentation, programming in C couldn't be easier.

Power C is factors less expensive. And the source code to our function library is available at a fraction of their price.

Performance Chart
(execution times in seconds)

	Power C	MS C	Turbo C
1) fib*	23.8	47.0	26.4
2) sieve*	27.6	40.2	25.5
3) tdbi*	3.5	9.0	9.6
4) diskio*	13.5	14.2	14.3
5) report**	11.0	86.3	60.7
6) drystone**	36.6	38.2	31.8
Compile/Link	73.9	187.6	81.4
EXE File Size	25120	29008	27184

Price Chart

	Power C	MS C	Turbo C
C Compiler	\$19.95	\$450.00	\$99.95
Library Source Code Option	\$10.00	N/A	\$150.00
Total Cost with Source	\$29.95	N/A	\$249.95

Technical Specifications

Power C includes: Power C compiler with integrated Make, Power C linker, Power C Libraries, Power C book, and support for...

- ✓ ANSI standard
- ✓ IEEE floating point
- ✓ 8087/80287 coprocessor
- ✓ auto-sensing of 8087/80287
- ✓ automatic register variables
- ✓ mixed model (near & far pointers)
- ✓ CGA, EGA, & Hercules graphics

Options are...

- ✓ Library source code
- ✓ BCD business math

Order Power C now by calling our toll free number or mail the coupon to Mix Software, 1132 Commerce Drive, Richardson, TX 75081.

1-800-523-9520

For technical support and for orders inside Texas call: 1-214-783-6001

Minimum System Requirements:

MSDOS or PC DOS 2.0 or later, 256K memory, 2 floppy drives or hard drive recommended, Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles, and IBM PS/2 model 25, 30, 50, 60, or 80.

60 day money back guarantee

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

Paying by: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ MC/Visa# _____ Exp _____

Computer Name _____ Disk Size _____
☐ 5 1/4" ☐ 3 1/2"

Product(s) (Not Copy Protected)

☐ Power C (\$19.95) \$ _____
☐ Library Source Code (\$10) \$ _____
(includes an assembler)
☐ BCD Business Math (\$10) \$ _____
Texas Residents add 8% Sales Tax \$ _____
Add Shipping (\$5 USA - \$20 Foreign) \$ _____
Total amount of your order \$ _____

Power C is a trademark of Mix Software.
Microsoft C is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Turbo C is a registered trademark of Borland International. B

Benchmarks from Dr. Dobb's Journal* & Computer Language**. First four programs test 1) function calling, 2) loops/integer math 3) floating point math, & 4) disk I/O. Programs 5 & 6 simulate typical applications. Tests compiled from command line using Make supplied with each compiler. Tests run on 8 MHz AT with medium model of Power C 1.0, MS (Microsoft) C 4.0, & Turbo C 1.0.

Circle 159 on Reader Service Card



software, keyboards (like on a piano), and other music hardware; runs articles like "Ethical and Legal Use of Software"; and lists user groups and dealers and manufacturers. The book is put out by the **Computer Musicians Cooperative** (Peoria, IL) and costs \$75. Phone (800) 342-5246; in Illinois, dial (309) 685-4843. . . . **Analog data-acquisition interfaces** for personal computers is a big-bucks business, according to Venture Development Corp. (Natick, MA). The consulting firm says total shipments of such interfaces were worth \$141 million last year. Demand for analog D/A plug-in boards will be greater than for add-on chassis and modules, the company projects, because of their lower cost. . . . And for our finale this month, some **hyper-quotes** from hypertext pioneer **Ted Nelson**:

On the Macintosh: "The Macintosh is simply a paper simulator. Think of all the virtual forests we've cut down to supply Macintosh screens. We have deforested the American mind, my friends."

On CD-ROM: "Information lards offering information to information peons."

On his own foresight: "In 1960, I was sure screens would replace paper publishing by 1963. I was always in the forefront, but that was 27 years ago."

On what it takes to be a good programmer: Programmers who prefer to drive a shift car are not "positioned to design interactive systems. Shift cars are an inane complication in the process of going forward and backward."

On the concept of databases and spreadsheets: "Compartmentalized and stratified fields produce compartmentalized and stratified minds."

On user-friendliness: "I have enough trouble socializing with people. I don't need some object saying 'good morning' to me."

Definition of the "chipmunk mentality": "People rushing to the next copy of BYTE to find the next table of instruction sets. There is very little importance in instruction sets."

So far, the Matrix 1 supercomputer has been used primarily for solving complex scientific and engineering problems, most of which involve signal processing. The federal government, for instance, is using the Matrix 1 to simultaneously process several radar sig-

nals to more accurately determine the speed, location, and size of an object that's being tracked.

"Matrix computing is a new type of computing," said Straub, "and we believe it will move the technology forward."

Will Hypertext Save Mankind?

Calling hypertext "the next step in literature," the man considered the concept's creator urges software developers to adopt his approach. In a recent rambling presentation to the Software Entrepreneur's Forum in Palo Alto, California, Ted Nelson offered his Project Xanadu as a "back end" for software applications using his concept of "nonlinear, nonsequential" text, linked in a global "docuverse" that will eventually store millions of documents accessible to millions of users. Nelson's Project Xanadu presently consists of about 135K bytes of compiled 68000-based C code, which runs on Sun and Apple Macintosh machines.

Hypertext, said Nelson, "is a literary concept and a cultural watershed. Hypertext is an ongoing parade of documents, linked to previous documents and pointing to future ones." Nelson envisions an enormous local area network linked to "Xanadu file servers," in which millions of people can participate, writing and reading information at "mom and pop Xanadu stands" all over the world.

"The present-day computer world stinks," said Nelson. "What we see out

there is an unholy mess; thousands of incompatible files and programs created by artificial distinctions between program types." In Xanadu, there is no distinction between text, databases, spreadsheets, or any other data structure. Xanadu is a "write-once" system in which every entered document is assigned an address in a huge, virtually limitless address space. The Xanadu address structure consists of document addresses and document "spans" (groups of documents), which are linked by a new mathematical system called Tumbler Arithmetic, Nelson said.

Not only does Nelson propose to revolutionize the way computers are used; he proposes to save the human race. "The objective is to save humanity before we send it into the garbage pail. We must remove the TV-induced stupor that lies like a fog across the land." Nelson said he wants to "make the world safe for smart children."

"Xanadu is not a conventional project," Nelson said. "This is a religion. The proper person is one whose mind is free to roam." (For more Nelsonisms, see this month's Nanobytes.)

What's a Company Like Lotus Doing at a Show Like Wescon?

Despite all its talk about Corporate America, Lotus Development (Cambridge, MA) was the only major mainstream PC-related company exhibiting at the recent Wescon, a show known for the latest in components, subsystems, and testing equipment used in the electronics industry. Because Lotus is more closely associated with MBAs in three-piece suits than engineers with pocket protectors, the software company's presence surprised many Wescon attendees.

Lotus' modest booth was certainly unlike the glitzy exhibit it hauls to expos like COMDEX and was probably unlike any Lotus exhibit in recent years. When was the last time you saw a Lotus booth crammed with oscilloscopes and function generators?

The company was promoting the use

of several Lotus products—Measure, Symphony, Manuscript, and Freelance Plus—in automated electronic test environments. Lotus had connected a PC AT to a series of electronic test equipment (multimeter, voltage source, oscilloscope, and function generator), which was in turn connected to an amplified low-pass filter circuit that was being tested.

In the demonstration, Measure, which supports IEEE-488 bus and RS-232C serial communication protocols, was being used for both control and data acquisition. Measure was used to set up the voltage source and measurement instruments by applying various voltages and measuring the voltage and current. A macro was used to determine the saturation limit for the transistor by

continued

THE NORTON UTILITIES

DATA RECOVERY
DISK MANAGEMENT

For the complete IBM® PC family and compatibles.

4.0

■ "Don't compute without it."
—New York Times. ■ "Highly recommended for business users."
—Time-Life Access Newsletter.
■ "Indispensable."—PC Magazine. ■ "Essential in day-to-day personal computing."—Personal

Computing Magazine. ■ Three years voted "World Class" Best Utilities.

—PC World. ■ "A pleasure to use."—PC Week.

■ "You'll bless this disk."
—Peter McWilliams/
The Personal Computer Book.

A life saver for your data.



THE NORTON UTILITIES



A life saver for your data.

ADVANCED EDITION

DATA RECOVERY
DISK MANAGEMENT

For the complete IBM® PC family and compatibles.

■ All the features of the "indispensable" Norton Utilities—the world's best-selling disk management package. ■ Loaded with significant new technical enhancements. ■ Includes a powerful new version of the remarkable *UnErase*® data recovery feature. ■ A must for everyone who demands the most from their PCs.

Now it's not so lonely at the top.

At last.

After five long years alone at the top of the best-seller lists, the Norton Utilities™ is being challenged by another software package.

Which is no small feat, considering that Version 4.0 is selling even faster than its predecessors did.

Unfair competition.

Of course, in order to compete with the Utilities, this upstart new package first had to copy it.

It had to include the famous *UnErase*™, which has rescued the derrières of thousands of grateful PC users.

As well as the unique *File Info*, which lets you attach descriptions of up to 65 characters

to your files.

Not to mention the *Norton Integrator*, which lets you control everything from a single program and gives you on-line help for each function.

In fact, The Advanced Edition of the Norton Utilities includes every single one of the features, functions and enhancements that have made Version 4.0 so popular.

Right down to the user interface which, according to the *InfoWorld* Review Board makes the Advanced Edition "as easy to use as possible."

And that's not all.

The more the merrier.
Because the Advanced Edition goes on to include a wish list

of brand new technical features and functions.

Like *Speed Disk*, for tightening up disk space and optimizing access.

And *Format Recover*, for unformatting your accidentally reformatted hard disk.

As well as a FAT Editor, a Partition Table Editor, a Directory Editor and access to absolute disk sectors.

All of which explains why *InfoWorld* called the Advanced Edition "a great program that has gotten even better."

We just call it good company.

Peter Norton
COMPUTING

Designed for the IBM® PC, PC-AT and DOS compatibles. Available at most software dealers, or direct from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Blvd. #186, Santa Monica, CA 90403. To order: 800-451-0303 Ext. 40 (VISA and MasterCard welcome). MCI Mail: PNCL. Fax 213-453-6398. © 1987 Peter Norton Computing.

setting the voltage, then reading it using the signal generator and oscilloscope. Another test determined the frequency response of the low-pass filter, while a third test determined the characteristic curve of the transistor. As data

was acquired, it was dumped directly to a Lotus spreadsheet for analysis, a process that was automated by macros.

Once the testing was completed, reports were generated using Manuscript. The sample reports included data, such

as the sample number, the raw data, and the converted value of the data generated from the oscilloscope and taken from the spreadsheet. That information was presented in tabular as well as in graphic form.

Database/Graphics Program for Producing Technical Reports

One of the biggest bottlenecks for geotechnical and related engineering firms has been creating graphic-intensive reports that require text, illustrations, and standardized industry symbols. At times, graphic artists need to produce 50 or more detailed diagrams of bore holes and wells for a single report, with most diagrams taking up to 3 hours to draw. Since late reports can result in government fines of up to \$10,000 per day, engineering firms are looking for better ways to generate documents.

GeoTechnical Graphics (Berkeley, CA) is attacking this problem with its soon-to-be-released program, called GTGS (for GeoTechnical Graphics System), which integrates database information and graphic output. With GTGS, highly technical diagrams and reports that take professional artists hours to

create can typically be generated in less than 10 minutes, the company said.

"GTGS lets us go straight from the data to publishable-quality reports," said GeoTechnical principal Jodene Goldenring.

According to Goldenring and developer Bruce Krumland, there is nothing about the program core that restricts it to geological reports. It could be used to produce any report that is technical in content and requires complex text and graphics. Although the initial versions of the program—which runs on a PC AT or compatible—work with Hewlett-Packard plotters, subsequent versions will support laser printers. Single-user versions of GTGS will sell for less than \$2000, while a network version will sell for less than \$3000.

The program consists of two inte-

grated components, a database module and a report-generating module, both of which are flexible enough to be customized for virtually any application. In addition to standard storage provisions, the database is optimized for data common to geology and hydrology. As with any database program, data is entered through forms, although it can also be imported from Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE, and so on. All data originating from a single boring is kept in individual data files. ("Each file describes everything that comes out of the hole," said Goldenring.)

At the heart of the report module is an HPGL-compatible plotting language called GTGL, written by Krumland, that provides control over plotter functions (e.g., pens, line types, and font

continued

Flowchart:

```

graph TD
    A[Receiving Report (a)] --> C[Price, Qty, Part# Matched  
Invoice Stamped  
Coded (c)]
    B[Transmitted Invoice (b)] --> C
    C --> D[Checks Printed & Signed]
    D --> E[Check Register (e)]
    D --> F[Open Accounts Payable (e)]
    E --> G[General]
    F --> H[A/P Distribution]
    H --> G
  
```

LOOK! It's Flow Charting™ II+!

The ultimate fast track tool—for internal auditors, public auditors, secretaries, engineers, managers and line leads. Performance power WITH A PLUS, for even faster and easier construction, editing and printing of flowcharts and org charts.

- Text auto centering
- Smart line mode
- Internal mouse driver
- 10 text fonts
- Ega support
- Comprehensive, friendly manual

Give your charts the PLUS for only \$229* Contact your local software dealer—or call us.

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119
1-800/672-3470, ext. 897 California
1-800/538-8157, ext. 897 Outside California
408/629-5044 International
*plus shipping. In California add tax.

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas



CITIZEN

WE HAVE MET THE COMPETITION. AND IT IS US.

Some nine-wire dot matrix printers hide from the competition. Not the new Citizen™ MSP-50.

With the ability to handle all types of paper, top or bottom feed, and a convertible push or pull tractor, it figured it was the best. However, another printer had designs on the title.

So the MSP-50 relied on its high speed, up to 300 cps, to crush the competition. But it wasn't enough. Feature by feature these two contenders battled. Quiet mode. 240 dpi graphics. Color capability. Choice of fonts. Front panel feature controls. Even compatibility with most major software. They were equal. Finally, the MSP-50 put its 80-column print width on the line. Unfortunately, the other machine offered 136.

What was the other machine? The new Citizen MSP-55. Which just goes to prove that if you want to be considered one of the best, you have to be a Citizen in good standing.

For more information call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 34. In California call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 34.

©1987 Citizen America Corporation.
Citizen and the Citizen logo are trademarks of
Citizen Watch Co., Ltd.



CITIZEN™
Printers that run like clockwork.

HARMONY COMPUTERS

2357 CONEY ISLAND AVE., (BET. AVES. T & U) BKLYN. NY 11223
ORDER DEPT. ONLY 800-441-1144 OR 718-627-1000 — INFORMATION 718-627-8888



NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE
FOR CREDIT CARDS

IBM PS II MODEL 30 (20 Meg) **\$1699.00**
EPSON LX 800 **\$184.00**

PANASONIC 1091 i II **\$179.00**
COMMODORE 128D **\$449.00**

"PRINTER SPECIALS"

Apple Image Writer II	454
Brother HR 40	559
Brother HR 20	329
Brother 1502	359
Citizen 1200	139
Citizen 1800	239
Citizen MSP 10	159
Citizen MSP 15	319
Citizen MSP 45	283
Citizen Premier 35	399
Dixons Ink Jet 150	289
Dixons 300W	479
EPSON LX800	184
LX 80 and 86 Cutsheet Feed	24

IBM

IBM PS 2 Model 30 (2 Drives)	1249
IBM PS 2 Model 30 (20 Meg)	1699
IBM PS 2 Model 50 (20 Meg)	2649
IBM PS 2 Model 60 (40 Meg)	3599
IBM P/S 2 Mono Monitor	199
IBM P/S 2 Color (8512) Monitor	469
IBM P/S 2 Color (8513) Monitor	529
Hertz xl (10 MHz) 640 K, w/Drive	499
Hertz AT 286 w/1.2 Meg Drive	974

PC BOARDS, DRIVES, CHIPS

Toshiba 5 1/4 Disk Dr	99
Toshiba 3 1/2 Disk Dr	129
AST Six Pack 384K	159
AST Six Pack Premium 256 K	189
AST Rampage (286)	294
Hercules Color Card	139
Hercules Monographic Plus	169
NEC EGA GB1	199
Quad Prosync (with mouse)	219
Quadram Ultra VGA (with mouse)	319
Video 7 Deluxe	199
Video 7 VGA	269
Gencia Hi Res Card Plus	219
ATI Wonder EGA	189
ATI VGA Wonder	255
Paradise (350)	119
Paradise Auto Switch (480)	169
Paradise VGA	129
Everex Auto Sync (480)	129
Everex EGA Deluxe (640x480)	139
Intel 8087-3	109
Intel 8087-2	168
Intel 80287-6	169
Intel 80287-8	269
Intel 80287-10	299

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES

20 Meg. w/controller	289
30 Meg. w/controller	319
30 Meg. AT #4038	499
40 Meg. AT #251	469
Tandon 20 Meg. Hard Card	269
Miniscrite 30 Meg. Hard Card	369
Tandon 40 Meg. Hard Card	474
(Miniscrite) MAC 20 Meg External	559

Epson LQ500	Call
Epson LQ 1000 Tractor	39
Epson LQ 850	489
Epson LQ 1050	669
Epson FX 66E	299
Epson FX 286E	449
Epson EX800	399
Epson EX 1000	479
Epson LQ2500	879
IBM Proprinter II	359
IBM Proprinter 24	539
NEC 3550	719
NEC 8850	1039
NEC 2200	329
NEC P6	427

MODEMS

Hayes 1200	274
Hayes 1200B w/Smartcom 2	274
Hayes 300	139
Hayes 2400	409
Hayes 2400B w/Smartcom 2	409
Micromodem 2E	139
Everex Internal 1200B	99
Everex 2400 Internal	169
Everex 2400 External	199
Everex Mac 2400 External	269
Capetronec 1200 External	109

MONITORS

Amdtek 300 A	99
Amdtek 310A	124
Amdtek 410A	144
Amdtek Color 600S	329
Amdtek Color 722	419
Princeton HX12 Plus	394
Princeton HX12E	429
Princeton Max 12E	127
Princeton Ultra Sync	479
Scan Doubler Video Card	159
NEC MultiSync II	519
NEC MultiSync Plus	859
Gold Star TTL Amber	99
Gold Star RGB Color	289
Color Composite	179
Magnavox (RGB, Composite) 8526	249

APPLE

2GS with 256K	729
Apple Drive (5 1/4)	249
Apple Drive (3 1/2)	329
MAC Plus	1599
MACSE (2 Drives)	2049
MACSE (20 Meg.)	2599
MACSE Keyboard	99
MAC SE Extended Keyboard	199
Imagewriter II	454
Apple Color Monitor (RGB)	399
Apple Black & White Monitor	118
Maple Drive (2E, 2C, MAC) 5 1/4	139
Miniscrite MAC 20 Meg Ext. Drive	669
Everex MAC Modem 1200 Ext.	269

AT&T

ATT 6300 Drive, 640K w/keyboard	849
ATT Monochrome Monitor	169
ATT 301 Keyboard	119
ATT 302 Keyboard	149
AMDEK 725 Color Monitor (720 x 400)	399

MACINTOSH SOFTWARE

Microsoft Excel	228
D Base 3+	223
Framework 2	167
Symphony 1.2	44
Microsoft Word 4.0	154
Microsoft Excel (IBM)	42
Microsoft Windows 1.04	
Word Perfect 4.2	
Word Perfect Library	
Q & A 2.0	
PFS Professional Write	
Norton Utilities 4.0	
Norton Utilities Advanced	
Microsoft Mouse (IBM PC and P 52)	
Wordstar Professional Rev. 4	
Multimate Advantage Rel. 2	
Ventura Desk Top Publishing	
Managing Your Money	
Fast Wire II	
(Data Transfer Software and cables)	
3 1/2 inch Software	

PORTABLES

Sharp PC 4502 (2 Drives, EL Screen)	1195
NEC Multisync	1299
NEC Multisync EL	1399
Toshiba T 1000	765
Toshiba T 1100 Plus (2 Drives)	1349
Toshiba T 1200 (20 Meg.)	2225
Toshiba T 3100 (20 Meg.)	2969
Dixons Ink Jet Port Printer	289
Fastwire II (Date Transfer Software)	79

Master Card and Visa welcome. For your protection we check for stolen credit cards. Shipping & handling extra. Defective merchandise will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms of our warranty. All sales final. Price and availability subject to change without notice. We cannot guarantee compatibility.

MICROBYTES

designs). Reports are generated via plotting templates that contain the graphics routines necessary to create a report.

The program has no on-screen graphics. The plotting module, for instance, uses a text interface and con-

ventional WordStar-like dot commands. Data can be entered and modified using a built-in text editor. For previews, GTGS has a "dry run" feature that compiles the plot and checks for errors.

"This is not a CAD system," said

Krumland. "We are trying to get away from CAD, where data stays with the picture because it is the picture and you can't do anything else with it. With GTGS, once you enter the data, you can manipulate it any way you want."

Twelve Volumes of English Words Now on Two CD-ROMs

It took 44 years to publish it on paper, but significantly less than that for it to appear on a shiny CD-ROM disk. Tri Star Publishing (Fort Washington, PA) has released a CD-ROM version of the mammoth *Oxford English Dictionary*, originally published by Oxford University Press between 1884 and 1928.

According to Tri Star, every word of the 12 large volumes of the dictionary, plus index, has been installed on two CD-ROM disks, taking up 800 of the 1200 possible megabytes available on the two platters. The disks are divided

into the ranges A-N and O-Z. Users can, of course, search for any dictionary entry as they would in the paper version, but the CD-ROM edition will also allow users to search for specific words in the definitions, the etymological descriptions, or the many quotes that enhance the definitions.

One example query: Find every entry that includes quotes by both Shakespeare and Milton that contain either the words "education" or "knowledge." This Boolean searching capability may come in handy, especially considering

that many of the dictionary entries can be rather long—some run longer than 60,000 words.

Don't count on being able to look up words such as "compact disk," or even "computer." The OED, as literary types call it, is so massive that it has not been revised since the last volume was finally published back in 1928. Supplements have appeared since then, but they aren't included in the CD-ROM version.

The CD-ROM OED is available at an introductory price of \$1250.

TECHNOLOGY NEWS WANTED. The news staff at BYTE is always interested in hearing about new technological and scientific developments that might have an impact on microcomputers and the people who use them. We also want to keep track of innovative uses of that technology. If you know of advances or projects that involve research relevant to microcomputing and want to share that information, please contact us. Call the Microbytes staff at (603) 924-9281, send mail on BIX to Microbytes, or write to us at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Now you can find a needle in the haystack in three seconds flat. With MemoryMate.™

I imagine tossing all your notes and files into a huge desk drawer. Then magically discovering that every time you want something, it's right there on top.

We call it MemoryMate. A new breed of data manager that reduces your paper clutter and takes the mess off your desk.

Unlike structured data bases, MemoryMate is free-form and works intuitively. Once you enter a record (up to 60 lines each) every single word, phrase, and date is automatically indexed. And cross-indexed.

Which means that MemoryMate can find that record later by using any word, date, or phrase in it. And MemoryMate does it fast. You can search 180K on a PC XT in three seconds!

And since MemoryMate is memory-resident, it's always there. You can access it while other programs are running. You can even cut and paste between MemoryMate and other programs. And vice versa.

Just enter your memos, notes, tables — anything — using the built-in word processor. You can forget designating "keywords." Just like you can forget where you stashed that important scrap of paper or yellow Post-it®.

You can even forget all your to-do lists and deadlines. Because MemoryMate reminds you. Tickler messages pop-up on screen automatically on the days you select.

So how complex is all this to operate? MemoryMate has only 15 simple commands and they're always on screen. So you can access all that power easily — without having to remember a thing.

Find what you need using a single word. Or a sentence.

Let's say you want to call an attorney you met playing tennis last May. But you can't remember his name. All you remember is that you put a note about him in MemoryMate. So you type in the word "tennis" and hit the search key. In seconds, all records containing "tennis" begin to appear. But let's say you also manage a tennis league. You've got tons of "tennis" entries. To narrow your search, you type "tennis and May and attorney". Bingo! You've got his name and phone number.



Is a
better memory worth
\$69.95?

Much more, according to Michael J. Miller, InfoWorld: "If you've got lots of unstructured information to keep track of, MemoryMate is a wonder... And at \$69.95, it's a bargain."

PC Week agrees: "Once you've unlocked MemoryMate's power, you'll wonder how you ever got by without it."

Syndicated columnist Bob Schwabach is ecstatic: "I don't know quite how they did it...but this thing is lightning fast."

With all this praise and all these incredible features, you'd expect MemoryMate to cost a lot more than \$69.95. But it doesn't.

And, right now you can get a demo disk for less than six bucks — which can be rebated when you buy MemoryMate. So fill in the coupon below and send it in. And be sure to do it now, before you forget.

After all, you don't have MemoryMate to remind you. Yet.

☐ **YES.** Send me the MemoryMate demo disk for just \$5.95, tax and shipping included.
☐ **I'M SOLD.** Send me the MemoryMate program for \$69.95 plus \$3.50 shipping. CA res. add 6% sales tax.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

DAYTIME TELEPHONE _____

☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number _____

Expiration Date _____ Signature _____

Order Toll-Free. 24 Hours.

1-800-624-9000 Ext. 171

Order by Mail: P.O. Box 12947, San Rafael, CA 94913-2947 33BY1

Allow 4 weeks for delivery. Demo disk offer good while supplies last.

Broderbund®

Introducing the two on earth



The new COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20™

The world now has two new benchmarks from the leader in high-performance personal computing. The new 20-MHz COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 and the 20-lb., 20-MHz COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 deliver system performance that can rival minicomputers'. Plus they introduce advanced capabilities without sacrificing compatibility with the software and hardware you already own.

Both employ an industry-standard Intel® 80386 microprocessor and sophisticated 32-bit architecture. Our newest portable is up to 25% faster and our desktop is actually up to 50% faster than 16-MHz 386 PC's. But we did much more than simply increase the clock speed.

For instance, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 uses a cache memory controller. It complements the speed of the micropro-

cessor, providing an increase in system performance up to 25% over other 20-MHz 386 PC's. It's also the first PC to offer an optional Weitek™ Coprocessor Board, which can give it the performance of a dedicated engineering workstation at a fraction of the cost.

They both provide the most storage and memory within their classes. Up to 300 MB of storage in our latest desktop and up to 100 MB in our new portable.

It simply works better.

most powerful PC's and off.



and the new 20-MHz COMPAQ PORTABLE 386™

Both use disk caching to inject more speed into disk-intensive applications and both will run MS® OS/2.

As for memory, get up to 16 MB of high-speed 32-bit RAM with the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 and up to 10 MB with the COMPAQ PORTABLE 386. Both computers feature the COMPAQ® Expanded Memory Manager, which supports the Lotus®/Intel®/Microsoft® Expanded Memory Specification

to break the 640-Kbyte barrier imposed by DOS.

With these new computers plus the original COMPAQ DESKPRO 386™, we now offer the broadest line of high-performance 386 solutions. They all let you run software being written to take advantage of 386 technology, including Microsoft® Windows/386 Presentation Manager. It provides multitasking capabilities with

today's DOS applications to make you considerably more productive. But that's just the beginning. For more information, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 43. In Canada, call 416-733-7876, Operator 43.

Intel, Lotus, Microsoft, and Weitek are trademarks of their respective companies.
©1987 Compaq Computer Corporation.
All rights reserved.

COMPAQ®

LETTERS

Shifty CRCs

Jerry LeVan's article, "A Fast CRC," (November 1987) could be made a bit less shifty. While I thoroughly enjoyed the text, I made three observations while melding the technique into my modem control.

If an odd 8-bit packet is sent, a zero byte must be padded to orient the cyclic-redundancy check correctly. This procedure is necessary only at the transmitting end.

Table value (0 hexadecimal) XOR 1088 is table value 128 (80 hexadecimal).

All other values follow this format. A test for sign bit on the incoming byte could incorporate this factor. It shortens the table but will add extra time to the code loop.

Finally, the electrical analog uses only one 8-bit shift. I could not see why the program analog needed two. The following tables show that the program, too, needs only one.

Table 1 was generated using CRC-CCITT format $X^{16} + X^{12} + X^5 + 1$: equal to 1021 hexadecimal. The CRC of data bytes 07, 08, and 09 (70e7, 8108, and 9129, respectively) is shown below.

0000 shifted left 8 is 0000, so:

XOR 70e7 equals 70e7

70e7 shifted left 8 is e770, so:

XOR 8108 equals 6678

6678 shifted left 8 is 7866, so:

XOR 9129 equals e94f

The odd packet must be shifted left 8 to equal 4fe9, the final transmittal data. At the receiving end,

4fe9 shifted left 8 is e94f;

this XOR 70e7 equals 99a8

99a8 shifted left 8 is a899;

this XOR 8108 equals 2991

2991 shifted left 8 is 9129;

this XOR 9129 equals 0000

Table 1: Code for one 8-bit shift.

Old code		New code	
@1 move.b	(a)+d1	;get char	@1 move.b (a)+d1
move.w	d0,d3	;crc now	eal.w #8,d0
1sr.w	#8,d3	;position	
eor.w	d1,d3		
add.w	d3,d3	;indexer	add.w d1,d3
move.w	0(a0,d3.w),d3	;tbl val	
isl	#8,d0	;position	
eor.w	d3,d0	;new crc	eor.w 0(a0,d3.w),d0

In the 68000 assembly code, with which I am not too familiar, I opted to use "eal" as the end-around-left shift mnemonic. Then the old code becomes the new code listed in table 1.

This variation works only for even-byte packets. Beyond these observations, I did not go.

Gerald M. Jesse
Port Washington, WI

The Spirit of C

I found Matt Trask's review of MetaWare's High C 386 compiler (November 1987) only partially accurate, and I think the conclusions were completely misleading.

I have used High C 386 (versions 1.3 and 1.4) extensively, and I agree with most of the negative arguments: It has poor support for Unix-style file I/O, unintelligible compiler error messages, and differences from Unix C.

However, the review states that High C 386 can be used only with Phar Lap's Run386. High C does not require Run386. It requires a 386 linker (Phar Lap's is the only one I know of) and a 386 run-time environment (A.I. Architects' OS/386, IGC's VM/Run, or Phar Lap's Run386, aka the DOS Extender). Moreover, Run386 fully supports High C 1.4.

Optimization is listed as one of High C's main features. Unfortunately, a bug in the optimizer hooked to the Auto_reg_Alloc flag generates bad code. MetaWare just sent Viewlogic a fix that solves the problem.

As far as conclusions go, the review

completely misses the issue. No one I know considers High C 386 an alternative to Microsoft C (which doesn't support the 386). It would be more reasonable to compare it to the Xenix 386 C compiler. Developers of large applications need High C to access the large address space of the 386, while coexisting with DOS applications. Memory, and the speed and grace with which you can access that memory, is the real reason for using High C 386. Source code generally needs some minor modification, and the compiler takes some getting used to, but, overall, High C is an immensely useful product for those who need it.

Dan Smiley
Viewlogic Systems Inc.
Marlboro, MA

No one I know considers High C 386 an alternative to Microsoft C, either. Since there is no comparable product against which to measure High C, I chose to use Microsoft C for comparison because most C programmers are familiar with it. This way, a potential High C user can get a feel for the time it takes to com-

pile typical code and some insight into the quality of the code in MetaWare's run-time library. As you can see from the published benchmark, Microsoft's floating-point functions are more efficient than MetaWare's, and the compiler takes longer to translate the same source.

Your statements that "the compiler takes some getting used to" and "source code generally needs some minor modification" sum up the essence of my conclusion in the review: This product misses out on the spirit of C programming.

—Matt Trask
continued

LETTERS POLICY: To be considered for publication, a letter must be typed double-spaced on one side of the paper and must include your name and address. Comments and ideas should be expressed as clearly and concisely as possible. Listings and tables may be printed along with a letter if they are short and legible.

Because BYTE receives hundreds of letters each month, not all of them can be published. Letters cannot be returned to authors. Generally, it takes four months from the time BYTE receives a letter until it is published.

Upgrade your technology

The software technology available to programmers of IBM-compatible personal computers is truly amazing. And newer, more powerful development packages appear all the time. But until now, finding out about these important products has been a difficult and time consuming task.

FREE Buyer's Guide. The New Programmer's Connection Buyers Guide contains individual descriptions of over 500 titles of programmer's development software by over 150 manufacturers. Each description covers major product features as well as any software or hardware requirements and version numbers. In the box on the right are some examples of the types of descriptions you'll find in our Buyer's Guide.

No Hidden Charges. The low discount prices in our Buyer's Guide are all you pay. We don't charge extra for domestic UPS Ground shipping, credit cards, COD orders, purchase orders, sales tax (except Ohio) or special handling (except for non-Canadian international orders).

Guarantees. We offer FREE 30-day no-risk return guarantees and 30-day evaluation periods on most of our products.

Latest Versions. The products we carry are the latest versions and come with the same manufacturer's technical support as if buying direct.

Large Inventory. We have one of the largest inventories of programmer's development products in the industry. Most orders are shipped within 24 hours.

Noncommissioned Staff. Our courteous salespeople are always ready to help you. And if you aren't sure about your needs, our knowledgeable technical people can give you sound, objective advice.

Experience. We've specialized in development software for IBM-compatible personal computers since 1984 and

are experienced at providing a full range of quality products and customer services.

How to Get Your Copy. There are three ways for you to receive your FREE copy of the Programmer's Connection Buyer's Guide: 1) Use the reader service card provided by this journal; 2) Mail us a card or letter with your name and address; or 3) Call one of our convenient toll free telephone numbers.

If you haven't yet received your Programmer's Connection Buyer's Guide, act now. Upgrading your programming technology could be one of the wisest and most profitable decisions you'll ever make.

Copia International

Peabody

Pop-up Resident Reference Utility

List \$100 Reg \$89
Special Introductory Price \$79

through 02/28/88

Peabody is a fast and flexible on-line reference utility with databases for Microsoft C, Turbo Pascal and MS-DOS. Peabody spares the manual and spoils the programmer by providing instant, accurate and complete information in pop-up frames at the touch of a key. Whether you need a simple reminder or a full description and useful examples, you'll find it with Peabody. Each database has been designed and assembled by seasoned programmers; their applied experience is obvious in the concise and practical information that unfolds at your request in overlapping frames. Peabody gives you two ways of finding that information; select general topics from a structured subject menu or use Peabody's unique Hyper-Key to get instant help for the keyword closest to the cursor. Other special features that make Peabody an outstanding value are its ability to reference multiple databases with a single keystroke; its Sticky Frame feature, which lets you paste information on screen for reference when you return to your editor; and display functions which list on screen the contents of disk files and computer memory in text or binary formats (ASCII or EBCDIC). Peabody can run as a standalone program, in tandem with your text editor, or as a memory-resident utility. The Peabody disk includes a setup utility for customizing Peabody and a compiler for integrating your own subject categories, keywords and reference material directly into a Peabody database.

Requires as little as 85K memory. Comes with a full unconditional 60-day money-back guarantee.



CALL TOLL FREE

USA: 800-336-1166

Canada: 800-225-1166

Ohio & Alaska

(Collect): .. 216-494-3781

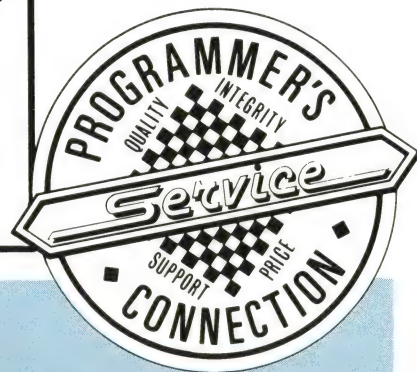
International: 216-494-3781

Telex: 9102406879

Easylink: 62806530

Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Avenue NW
North Canton, OH 44720

Circle 188 on Reader Service Card



The Free Programmer's Connection Buyer's Guide.

**NOW!
SHIPPING**

ADOS+

**FOR
OS/2**

**Utilities for Advance users
OS/2 or DOS**

- YES!** NOW, no waiting, the same program runs on OS/2 (PROTECTED and REAL modes) and on DOS 2.X or 3.X without modification
- YES!** Help you port the DOS applications onto OS/2. Great for C, MASM, PASCAL, DBIII+, BASIC programs and others.
- YES!** Includes the programmer's favorite screen editor - VI COMPATIBLE. More than 1,000,000 UNIX programmers now use VI.
- YES!** No need to do CROSS development on UNIX any more; with OS/2 and ADOS+ you can develop and test programs on the same Machine.
- YES!** Many smart features are added, making ADOS+ becomes the most powerful utilities for OS/2. Yet it's still compatible with UNIX tools.

- **EDITOR:** ex, edit, view, ctags and vi: New features includes 25/43/50 lines, .bak, color, etc.
- **FILE MANAGER:** cp, head, ls, mv, pwd, rm, sum, touch, version, which and whereis.
- **TEXT HANDLER:** cat, cmp, diff, grep, od, strings, tail, and wc.
- **MULTI-TASK:** kill, log, nice, tee and utime.
- **OTHERS:** cal, pr and printer spooler.

- ADOS+ ENHANCED FEATURES**
- Copy files with: subdirectories, multiple volumes, only the new files, verbose.
 - List the files and display the free disk spaces in many formats.
 - Remove multiple files or subdirectories.
 - Show subdirectory differences, support large text file comparison.
 - On-line help and examples.
 - Easy to use and fast.



MaxWare
MAXimum Values Software
1265 Payne Drive,
Los Altos, CA 94022

ONLY: \$179 for OS/2 & DOS,
\$99 for DOS 3.X, 2.X
(415) 960-1150, FAX (415) 966-1786

TRADEMARKS: OS/2, PC/DOS are trademarks of IBM, MS OS/2, MS DOS are trademarks of Microsoft, UNIX is trademark of AT&T

UTAH
COBOL™

**NEW
VERSION 4.0**
\$69.⁹⁵

For IBM®PC's, XT's, AT's and other DOS machines. This is the one you've heard so much about - with fast compile times, small object code modules, no royalties, and clear error messages. Version 4.0 is based upon ANSI-74 standards with new features including:

- Multi-key Indexed files with up to 24 keys. This advanced feature requires the software package Btrieve® which is optionally available.
- Windowing, pop-up's, color and overlays. This advanced feature requires the software package Saywhat?!™ which is optionally available.
- ACCEPT numerics with decimal point alignment, numeric checking, AUTO-SKIP, SECURITY, LENGTH-CHECK, EMPTY-CHECK.
- Fast memory mapped DISPLAY's (1, 5) ERASE, BEEP, ATTRIBUTE.
- Level 88's - READ INTO - WRITE/REWRITE FROM - and DELETE.
- An easy to use, COBOL source code EDITOR with auto line numbering, A-margin, B-margin tabbing with full screen cursor control.

Current customers can receive the new version by sending in their original diskette and \$30.00. This offer expires Dec. 31, 1987

Also available: Utah FORTRAN, Utah BASIC, Utah PASCAL, Utah PILOT, Btrieve and Saywhat?!. Used by 50,000 professionals, students and teachers in 40 countries.



SINCE 1977
ELLIS COMPUTING™
5655 Riggins Court, Suite 10
Reno, Nevada 89502

To order call:
(702) 827-3030

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Btrieve is a registered trademark of Softcraft, Inc. SAYWHAT?! is a trademark of The Research Group. Utah COBOL is a trademark of Ellis Computing, Inc. © 1987 Ellis Computing Inc.

Workstation Identification

In Phillip Robinson's generally good article "A World of Workstations," (November 1987), table 1 has several errors.

For the IBM RT PC, the unit shown as model 6160 is a model 6151, and all of the units shown have been superseded by the units 6151 Model 115 and 6150 Model 125, introduced in February 1987. The performance figures (given in MIPS) are correct for the new model numbers. The new models come standard with 4 megabytes of memory and a 68881 floating-point unit (FPU). The 10-MHz NS32081 FPU shown was never standard and is still available as an option, I believe, but many of the other products in the table have optional floating-point boards that are not listed. RT PC memory expansion is to 16 megabytes of memory, not to 4, as shown.

For Sun Microsystems, the Sun-3/160 is a 16.67-MHz CPU and 16.67-MHz FPU system. The numbers shown in the table seem to belong to the Sun-3/260, which is not listed in the table. The 3/160 and 3/260 are similar but distinct product lines. For the Sun-4/260, the reduced-instruction-set computer (RISC) chip is commercially available from Fujitsu, so it probably should not be considered a "proprietary RISC chip."

Although the chart has only so much room, some of the systems are shown with their minimum hard disk capacity, while others are shown with their maximum capacity, and the number of hard disks also varies with the system (Apple Mac has one internal hard disk drive, for example, while the IBM RT PC can have three). Most diskless systems have optional hard files, and most systems can have floppy disk drives, while only the Apple Mac listing shows a floppy disk drive.

David Wilson
Humboldt, AZ

APL Fibonacci

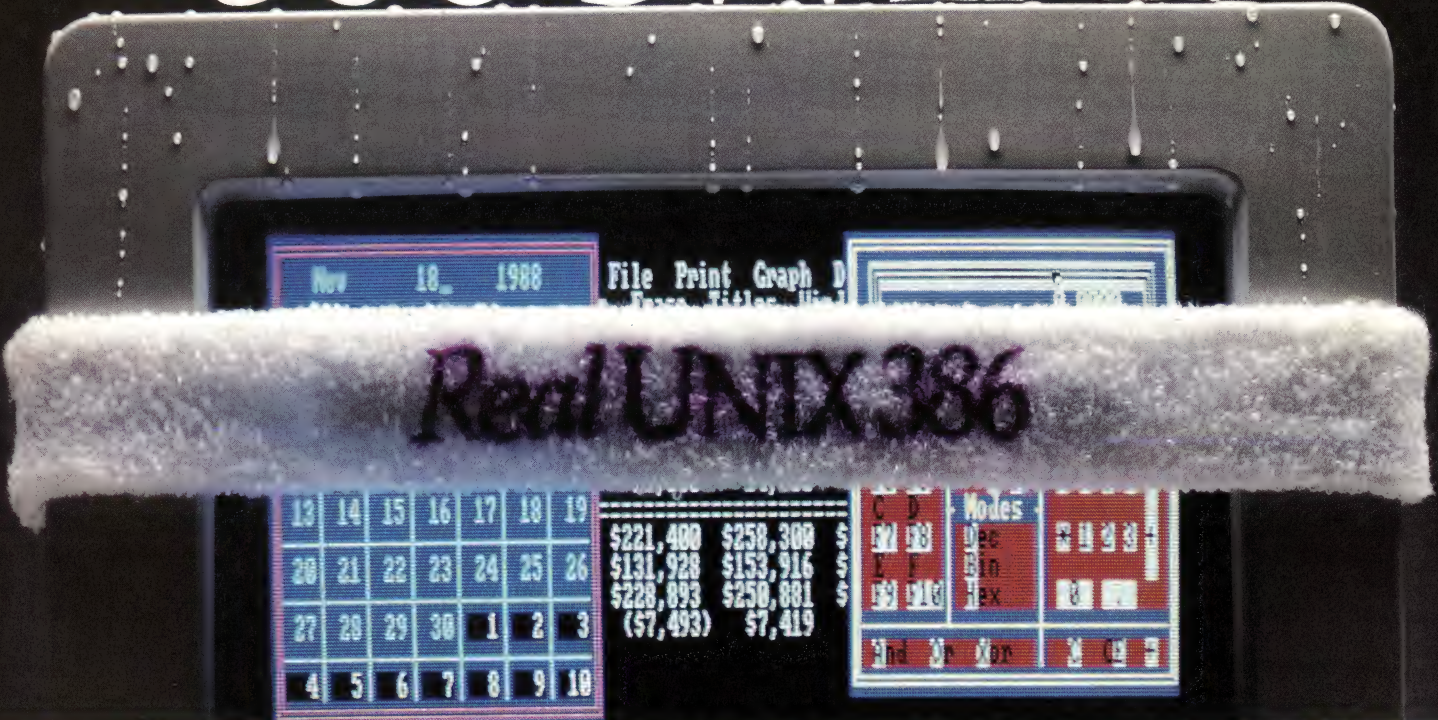
The letter from Douglas Ross ("Forth and the NC4016," Letters, December 1987) caught my eye this month, as I have been learning Forth. However, I am writing in regard to another language and its Fibonacci Benchmark Program (FBP) results.

The language is APL, specifically STSC APL*PLUS version 7.0 run on an AST Premium 286. Please refer to listing 1a for a "conventional" version of the FBP. By "conventional," I mean one that loops through the main program 100 times.

While the times compare favorably to those given in Mr. Ross's table, this exercise has reduced APL to just Another Programming Language. Where APL

continued

HOW TO MAKE YOUR 386 SWEAT.



Real UNIX 386

Now you can take advantage of every last bit in your 386. All 32 of them. With Microport's System V/386.[™] Developed specifically for the 386 by AT&T, Intel and Microport, System V/386 is a real UNIX[®] System V Release 3. It's the only industry standard, multi-user multi-tasking way to push your 386 to its absolute limits. And deliver almost unlimited speed and power to your desktop in the process.

You get 80386 protected mode, 80286 protected mode, and fully compatible 8086 emulation. There's direct access to 4 gigabytes of RAM with demand paged virtual memory and more.

All of which prepares your PC for some of the most powerful software tools ever to run on a micro. Like 32-bit Microport/Green Hills C, Fortran, or Pascal compilers that help you develop 386-optimized software of your own. Full streams network support (NFS, RFS). And DOS Merge, Microport's fully PC/DOS compatible, multi-user, multi-tasking environment that runs PC/DOS, and PC/DOS applications (like 1-2-3, Sidekick, and dBASE) transparently under UNIX. On both 286 and 386 computers. Run UNIX on one machine (so you can keep all that power for yourself) with one or two users, or

connect 10, 20, 30 or more programmers on a single 386 in what may be the world's most cost-effective software development environment.

Better UNIX. Best Price.

That's the kind of thinking you've come to expect from Microport. Real honest to AT&T UNIX systems. Only \$199 for either the 286 or 386. DOS Merge starting at only \$149. All warranted and with technical support. Plus, a full line of off-the-shelf UNIX applications. Call today for free info and a real UNIX discount coupon. Microport. We'll make your 386 sweat. So you don't have to.

(800) 722-UNIX/(800) 822-UNIX in CA

Real UNIX,* \$199.



Microport Systems, Inc.
10 Victor Square • Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-8649 • Telex: 249554 MICR UR • FAX: (408) 438-2511

*A real UNIX system, System V/386 \$199 (2 user); Software Development System \$399; Text Processing System \$199; Complete System \$799; UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. Merge is a trademark of Locus Computer Corp. System V/386, and DOS Merge are trademarks of Microport Systems, Inc. Other brands and products are trademarks of their respective holders.

OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE

For IBM PC's and Compatibles

\$3.50 PER DISK**\$3.00** PER DISK

Small Quantities

For Ten or More

SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS!
Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Back!

- ☐ **BUSINESS 1**—EZ-FORMS business form generation, completion and printing program.
- ☐ **CAD 3**—The PC-Flow 1.0 computer aided flow-chart generation program. Color graphics required.
- ☒ **COMM 4a,b,c,d,e**—(5 disks) Join the world of sysops with RBBS Bulletin Board System 14.1D.
- ☒ **DATABASE 1a,b**—(2 disks) File Express 3.8 menu driven general purpose database manager.
- ☐ **EDUCATION 1**—Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users. Makes learning DOS painless.
- ☒ **FINANCE 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Accountant 2.0 personal bookkeeping and finance management.
- ☐ **GAMES 1**—3-D Pacman, Kong, Spacewar, Janit-Joe, futuristic Flightmare and more. Color required.
- ☐ **GAMES 2**—Qubert, Pango, Centipede, dungeons and dragons style Zoarre, etc. Color req.
- ☐ **GAMES 3**—Blackjack with customizable rules, Armchair Quarterback (you call plays), and more.
- ☐ **GAMES 4**—Star Trek, the Castle adventure game, and the original Colossal Caves Adventure.
- ☐ **GAMES 5**—The Hack adventure game from the universities. Like Rogue, only much richer.
- ☐ **GAMES 6**—Pinball, Othello, Dragons, Sopwith (fly a Sopwith Camel) and more. Color required.
- ☒ **INFO 1a,b**—(2 disks) Cooking recipes database with keyword/ingredient retrieval. Add your own.
- ☒ **MUSIC 2a,b**—(2 disks) PianoMan 3.0 polyphonic music recording and playback program.
- ☐ **ORGANIZER 1**—DeskTeam, a Sidekick clone, and the Judy personal calendar program.
- ☐ **PRINTER 1**—Resident print control and font utility, intelligent spooler, banner maker, and more.
- ☐ **SIMULATION 1**—Maze making program, MIT's Life simulation, starfields, etc. Color graphics req.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 1**—A collection of invaluable general purpose DOS utilities. An absolute must for all.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 2**—More invaluable DOS utilities including screen burnout, ram disk, and more.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 3**—A comprehensive set of debugging and diagnostic utilities for monitoring your computer.

BY2/88

NEW RELEASES/UPDATES

- ☐ **BUSINESS 2**—Expressgraph business graphics. Chart your data and find trends. Color graphics req.
- ☒ **CAD 1a,b**—(2 disks) Fingerprint 1.2 advanced painting and Altamira object oriented design. Color.
- ☒ **CAD 2a,b**—(2 disks) DanCad3d, an advanced 2D/3D drafting program w/animation. 640K, color.
- ☒ **COMM 2a,b**—(2 disks) Procomm 2.42, an excellent modem program with terminal emulation.
- ☐ **EDUCATION 3**—PC-Fastype 1.20 typing tutor, ideal for beginners and advanced students alike.
- ☒ **FINANCES 3a,b**—(2 disks) Express Calc 3.12, a powerful and user friendly spreadsheet program.
- ☐ **GAMES 8**—Striker helicopter attack and Risk, the game of world domination. Color required.
- ☐ **GAMES 12**—Backgammon (play the computer) and Wheel of Fortune based on the gameshow.
- ☐ **GRAPHICS 1**—Record and play back screen images! Excellent for demo, etc. Color required.
- ☒ **GRAPHICS 2a,b,c**—(3 disks) An excellent 3-D surface modelling and shading program. Color.
- ☒ **INFO 2a,b**—(2 disks) Zip-Phone, national areacode/prefix to zip-code cross reference.
- ☒ **LANGUAGE 3a,b**—(2 disks) The A86 3.09 macro assembler and debugger for 8088/86/286s.
- ☒ **SHELL 4a,b**—(2 disks) Automenu and HDM II 4.04 hard disk prog. for custom full-screen menus.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 5**—Hard disk utilities for verifying, formatting, parking and optimizing your disk drives.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 6**—Advanced utilities including Mark/Release (remove resident progs w/o reboot!)
- ☐ **UTILITIES 7**—More advanced utilities including Masterkey (undeletes files from hard disks).
- ☒ **WORD 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Write 2.71, a powerful word processing system w/spell checker, laser supt.

Most software listed is shareware or user-supported.

3.5" format add \$1 disk. 125 page directory, add \$2.

MicroCom Systems Cost of items _____
 3673 Enochs Street Shipping \$3.00
 Santa Clara, CA CA res tax _____
 95051 Total encl. _____

**(408) 737-9000**

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm, Sat-Sun 8am-5pm



LETTERS

gains a decisive speed advantage is in its ability to work on vectors or arrays of numbers. Please refer to listing 1b for an "APL" version of the FBP. By "APL," I mean one where the main program is executed only once but operates on 100 rows of numbers at one time.

Both versions are quite similar, save for these three differences made to the "conventional" version to arrive at the "APL" version. Lines 1 and 5 are removed, since looping is not required. Lines 2 and 3 set up and execute 100 rows of numbers at one time. Line 4 is modified to check for 24 columns rather than 24 numbers.

The end result is a program that runs 10 times faster and is 40 percent smaller

(note that the "APL" version may be smaller, but the value calculated (SEQ) will be 100 times larger than the "conventional" version). Refer to table 2 for a complete set of timings.

An interesting side point is the use of the 80287 math chip. Since the only arithmetic involved is addition, its presence does little to increase speed. However, change line 2 in listing 1a from "1" to "0.1" and line 3 from "+—" to "*" (raise to a power), and the speed advantage becomes more apparent.

What started out as purely a machine comparison and moved on to a machine/software comparison has now ended up as a software comparison. I certainly do

continued

Listing 1: A conventional implementation of the Fibonacci benchmark (a). An implementation more typical of the way APL operates (b).

(a)

```

▼ FIB;CTR
[1] CTR←1←N          SET ITERATIONS COUNTER (CTR) TO 1
[2] L1:SEQ←1←N        SET INITIAL SEQUENCE (SEQ) TO 1
[3] L2:SEQ←SEQ,+/21SEQ←N ADD LAST TWO VALUES OF SEQ, CATENATE TO SEQ
[4] -(21>11,SEQ)/L2←N CHECK TO SEE IF 21 NUMBERS HAVE BEEN DONE
[5] -(100>CTR-CTR+1)/L1←N CHECK TO SEE IF 100 ITERATIONS HAVE BEEN DONE
▼

```

(b)

```

▼ FIBR
[1] SEQ←100 1,1←N     SET INITIAL SEQUENCE (SEQ) TO 100 ROWS OF 1
[2] L2:SEQ←SEQ,+/100 21SEQ←N ADD LAST TWO VALUES OF SEQ, CATENATE TO SEQ
[3] -(21>11,SEQ)/L2←N CHECK TO SEE IF 21 COLUMNS HAVE BEEN DONE
▼

```

Table 2: Fibonacci results for APL.

System using "conventional" APL		Time (seconds)
AST Premium	6-MHz 80286	24.91
AST Premium	6-MHz 80286 w/8-MHz 80287	24.72
AST Premium	8-MHz 80286	18.35
AST Premium	8-MHz 80286 w/8-MHz 80287	18.24
AST Premium	10-MHz 80286	14.63
AST Premium	10-MHz 80286 w/8-MHz 80287	14.56
System using "APL" APL		
AST Premium	6-MHz 80286	2.47
AST Premium	6-MHz 80286 w/8-MHz 80287	2.45
AST Premium	8-MHz 80286	1.83
AST Premium	8-MHz 80286 w/8-MHz 80287	1.81
AST Premium	10-MHz 80286	1.47
AST Premium	10-MHz 80286 w/8-MHz 80287	1.46
System using "conventional" APL with ".1" and "*" modification		
AST Premium	10-MHz 80286	30.87
AST Premium	10-MHz 80286 w/8-MHz 80287	16.05

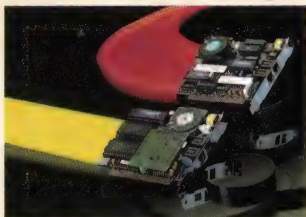
First Again in the PS/2™ Galaxy



Everex Delivers 2400B Modem.

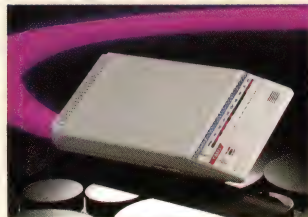
Let the Evercom Family of modems open your doors of communications. Talk to an old friend in the Far East or send information to Europe. Evercom does it fast...up to 2400 bps. And whether you have IBM® PC/XT/AT® compatible or the newer PS/2 machine, Everex offers internal and external modems to suit your needs. Why Wait! Go on line and make the world a smaller place today.

The Everex Way... Quality, Features Price, and Performance.



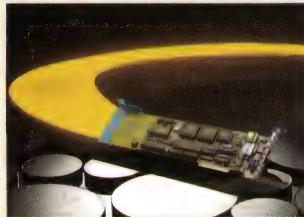
Evercom 12/24

- 300/1200/2400 bps speed
- Hayes® AT compatible
- S/W Vol. control
- Adaptive dialing
- Auto data to voice switching
- Phone off-hook detect
- Auto Dial / answer
- On-line help
- Free BitCom software



Evercom 24E

- Stylish package
- Goes International
- push-button speakerphone
- 2400 bps max. speed
- Status and activity indicator
- Mute button
- ON/OFF switch
- Includes features of Evercom 24
- Free BitCom software



Evercom II 24

- Internal modem for PS/2 machines
- Goes International
- 300/1200/2400 bps speed
- Uses Machine's speaker
- Auto data to voice switching
- Phone off-hook detect
- Easy installation
- Free Bitcom software

**List Price
\$399.**

For competitive pricing or the name of the nearest EVEREX dealer, call us toll free at:

1-800-821-0806

(in USA)

1-800-821-0807

(in Calif.)

Ever for Excellence

EVEREX

48431 Millmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538

EVEREX, EVER for Excellence, and Evercom are trademarks of Everex Systems, INC. Hayes, IBM, PC/XT/AT, PS/2 are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies

Circle 76 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 77)

THE FASTEST TO AN

250 cps



If you want a fast, versatile, reliable printer with superb output, you can do one of two things.

Get an ALPS. Or get an ALPS.

The ALPS P2100™ is our fastest, flying through drafts at 400 cps, memos at 200 cps and letter-quality documents at 80 cps.

And the ALPS P2000™, one of PC Magazine's "best products of 1986," is no slouch, either. With print speeds of 250, 125 and 50 cps.

So both printers will speed

through most any kind of work. From letters and graphics to six-part forms and 16-inch-wide spreadsheets.

But these aren't just high-speed printers. They're also highly efficient.

Each has multiple font cartridges, to let you change type styles quickly and easily. A 4K print buffer—expandable to 256K—that frees up your PC for one job while you're still printing

THING NEXT ALPS.

400 cps



another. A built-in, push/pull tractor feed and bottom feed, to save paper that other printers would waste. Plus full compatibility with most leading PCs and software.

Running these ALPS is as easy as pushing buttons on their front panels. And once they start running, they may never stop. With basic care, in fact, they'll perform flawlessly for over five years.

Now the best thing to do is

see them perform live. For a free demo or more information, call us at (800) 828-ALPS. In California, (800) 257-7872.

You'll discover there's only one printer that can compare to an ALPS. Another ALPS.

ALPS
AMERICA

IT'S TIME YOU SAW THE ALPS.

not want to start a "my software is better than your software" contest (we have enough of those with 68xxx vs. 80xxx challenges). My intent is only to pass along these thoughts:

There is always one more way to skin a cat (and if you are in the cat-skinning business, it doesn't hurt to try a new way every now and then).

Not all cats look like cats, and just because it looks like a cat doesn't mean it is a cat (so be sure you really have a cat before you start skinning).

Unless somebody is paying you to skin

all those cats, why worry how you do it or how long it takes (unless, of course, it makes you feel good)?

John Hamilton
Des Moines, IA

Reviewing Actor

Having read Leonard Moskowitz's review of Actor 1.0 (September 1987), we would like to make your readers aware of changes in version 1.1.

All known bugs in 1.0, including those cited in the review, have been fixed. Version 1.1 also addresses the problem of in-

sufficient memory with more efficient code generation and memory use. As a result, version 1.1 provides 90K bytes more room for users than version 1.0 did. In a standard installation, over 100K is available to run other Windows applications. Under the small (run-time) image, approximately 200K is available for the application. This gives users plenty of room to use device drivers, such as networks, along with Actor. Version 1.1 has been tested and runs on Windows 2.0 and 386, which can make use of extended memory.

To some extent, Actor's speed depends on Windows's ability to draw graphics images quickly. Windows 2.0 has improved the performance of graphics operations by several hundred percent. In addition, Actor's internal speed has been improved via peephole optimization up to 50 percent over version 1.0.

The reason for the caveat regarding `cleanup()` and dynamic memory mentioned in the review has been eliminated. Actor now uses the disk for cleanup, so users can safely use Actor with a much lower dynamic memory setting (typically 25K to 30K bytes).

The so-called user interface inconsistency claimed in the review is there because we felt that people had different expectations of an interpretive workspace window (immediate feedback) as opposed to a file editor (new line). Overall, our design decision seems to have been confirmed by feedback from our users.

The display window now retains a log of all text printed in it; consequently, messages can never be lost. The problem mentioned with scrolling of window captions is a bug in Windows, not Actor, and it has been fixed in Windows 2.0.

On the documentation front, our manual was virtually rewritten. We have also implemented a new site-license policy for universities whereby they can purchase a single copy of the software for \$99 and then purchase a manual for \$35 through an authorized representative.

Version 1.1 also has a number of new features. For instance, Actor now includes a debug window to examine stack frames, browse messages, inspect variables, and resume any messages sent. C structure objects are now available for communication with C libraries or DOS. We also have incorporated many suggestions from our users to improve the usability of system tools.

Actor 1.1 is available for \$495 to non-academic customers.

Chuck Duff
President
The Whitewater Group Inc.
Evanston, IL
continued

If you think you can buy a better C compiler, don't. We'll buy it for you.

Buy Let's C[®] with *csd*[™] for just \$75. If you're not satisfied, get Turbo C or QuickC. Free.*



Why are we making this incredible offer? Because we're absolutely certain Let's C and *csd* C Source Debugger are the best C programming tools you can own.

Rest assured that, like its competition, Let's C features incredibly fast in-memory compilation and produces extremely tight, high quality code. The differences lie in how much faster you can perform other programming chores.

Our debugger, for example, can cut development time in half. But that's not all:

"csd is close to the ideal debugging environment... a definite aid to learning C and an indispensable tool for program development."

—William G. Wong, BYTE

And comparatively speaking: *"No debugger is included in the Turbo C package... a serious shortcoming."*

—Michael Abrash, Programmer's Journal

Unlike our competition, Let's C includes its own full-featured assembler, features documentation with complete examples and technical support with complete answers—the first time you call.

LET'S C:

- Now compiles twice as fast
- Integrated edit-compile cycle: editor automatically points to errors
- Includes both small and large memory model
- Integrated environment or command line interface
- 8087 sensing and support

LET'S C AND *csd* FEATURES

- Full UNIX compatibility and complete libraries
- Many powerful utilities including make, assembler, archiver
- MicroEMACS full screen editor with source code included
- Supported by dozens of third party libraries

csd:

- Debug in C source code, not assembler
- Provides separate source, evaluation, program and history windows
- Ability to set trace points and monitor variables
- Can interactively evaluate any C expression
- Can execute any C function in your program
- Trace back function

So if you're thinking about buying any other C compiler, think again. But you only have until Feb. 29 to order and take advantage of this special offer. So think fast. And call 1-800-MWC-1700 soon. (1-312-472-6659 in Illinois.)

*Offer available on telephone orders only from Feb. 1, 1988 to Feb. 29, 1988. To exchange Let's C and *csd* for Turbo C or QuickC, return registration card within 15 days of purchase date, notify Mark Williams Company that you are returning products and receive a return authorization number. Products must be returned within 30 days from shipping date.



1430 West Wrightwood, Chicago, Illinois 60614, 312-472-6659

© 1988 Mark Williams Company

THE COMPLETE NETWORK SOLUTION IS NETWORK BOARD FREE.



Making the right connections. The decision is yours. Now that most companies have multiple levels of computing power, you need more than just a short-term answer to your networking demands.

You know what you need...DOS program compatibility, multi-tasking, expandability, file/record locking with password-protected security, remote access, and ease of use. In short, you need LANLink™...the complete networking solution.

Network Board Free...Network Operating System Complete. In 1985, LANLink™ was the first network to be free of network boards. All of the network logic was on Server and Satellite diskettes. To this day, all it takes to set up a LANLink™ network is inexpensive cable, network software, and the very same communications ports most PCs & PS/2s already have.

And now, LANLink™ comes with its own network operating system...PC-MOS/386™ So you're no longer dependent on a system designed for single users and stand-alone computers.

The First Network You Buy...The Last Network You'll Need. Designed to take full advantage of the newest 80386 machines, LANLink™ provides a true multi-user system which supports the complete line of PCs, PS/2s, and PC-compatibles.

It lets you expand as your office networking needs grow. Each user gets multi-tasking capabilities, and you can network different types of computers. If desired, you can have multiple servers. And with the terminal support upgrade, you're able to use terminals, or PCs, as satellites in multi-user "work groups."

DOS Program Compatibility...Complete Connectivity. dBASE III, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, and Symphony, are among the thousands of DOS-programs that are LANLink™ compatible. The network enables security-cleared users to access and share everything from programs and databases to high-speed laser printers and large-capacity hard disks. R-LAN™, or Remote-LAN, gives you the ability to access the LANLink™ system, via modem, whether you're across the street or across the country.

A Platform for YOUR Future. The choice is clear. You can pay more than you want, for a stack of network boards. You can get less than you need with a CheapLAN—that's file transfer software which masquerades as a network. Or, you can get LANLink™ And install a SOLUTION that will take you far into the future. Its price of \$495 includes a server and a satellite module plus the network operating system. For complete details and the authorized dealer nearest you, call The Software Link TODAY at the toll-free number listed below.

CALL: 800/451-LINK

In Georgia:	International/OEM Sales:	Resellers/VARs:	Canada:
404/441-2580	404/263-1006	404/448-5465	800/387-0453
3577 Parkway Lane, Atlanta, GA 30092 Telex 4996147 SWLINK FAX 404/263-6474			

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 221)

LANLink™



THE SOFTWARE LINK

Dealer Inquiries Invited

LANLink™ PC-MOS/386™ and R-LAN™ are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc. PS/2, dBASE III, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of IBM Corp., Ashton-Tate, WordPerfect Corp., and Lotus Development Corp., respectively. Prices and technical specifications subject to change. Copyright ©1987. All Rights Reserved.

Riding the Tiger

Regarding the December Editorial ("The 'B' Word"), I'm happy to hear that BYTE has grabbed the tiger (computer benchmarks) by the tail in an attempt to bring some sense into these ("so important") computer system performance test and evaluation programs.

I hope BYTE doesn't rush into developing a new series of test programs and that there is some period of time allotted to evaluate the test programs (benchmarks) themselves. These test programs must be impeccable. So often I have

found benchmarks that are flawed in some manner or another (even those designed by experts of the highest caliber). It is very frustrating, because one is never sure what is really being tested or if a comparison of one system to another is even valid.

Al Aburto
San Diego, CA

Shifted Integer $x \times 2$

Larry Ozeran's proposal (Letters, November 1987) for a new "shifted integer" data type is similar to a modified float-

ing-point format I recently designed for a hand-held data-collection device. Like Mr. Ozeran's, my precision requirements were modest (four decimal digits). Unlike him, I needed to deal with numbers ranging over several orders of magnitude.

I used a standard 16-bit two's complement integer for the mantissa and an unbiased 8-bit integer for the exponent (power of 2). This scheme has the advantage that 8-bit microprocessors easily manipulate these quantities. Also, since the implicit binary point is at the far right of the mantissa, you can float any integer by simply suffixing a zero exponent byte (the routines do not require that numbers be maintained in normalized form).

The range of quantities that can be represented with full precision is from $\pm 32K \cdot 2^{(-128 \dots +127)}$, or roughly from 10^{-34} to 10^{43} . Actually, this was far more range than I needed, but packing and unpacking smaller exponents would significantly slow arithmetic operations.

Ozeran's choice of a power of 10 exponent is curious, since it drastically complicates the processes of normalization and alignment. Indeed, if, as he says, "values you might compare all have the same exponent," then why bother storing it with each value at all? Simply stick it in a data table header and let the analysis routines deal with it post facto.

Rob Lewis
Hollywood, CA

Information Source

When I recently decided to buy an IBM PC-compatible computer, I also bought all the MS-DOS books at my local bookstore. One of those books happened to be a BYTE book—*Introducing PC-DOS and MS-DOS: A Guide for Beginning and Advanced Users* by Thomas Sheldon (McGraw-Hill, 1988). This book is extremely well written, with very clear examples to explain the various commands and how to use them.

I'm still not an advanced user, but, thanks to the book, I now feel more at ease with my PC. I highly recommend *Introducing PC-DOS and MS-DOS* to any beginner who feels that his or her PC is resisting all efforts to understand it.

Pat Hollin
Florence, Italy

FIXES

Price Fix

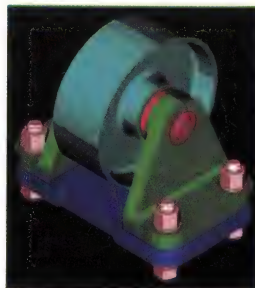
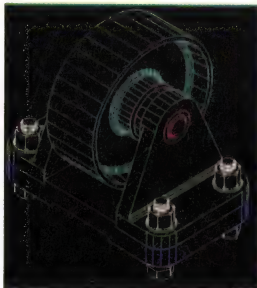
Letraset USA alerted us to the fact that ImageStudio sells for \$495 rather than \$49.95, as stated in What's New, December 1987, page 96. ■

← Circle 55 on Reader Service Card

CAD

3-D Solid Modeling on a PC for Only \$349

CAD



ModelMATE is a true 3D solid modeling software package with the power of the more expensive packages at a fraction of the cost. By providing a low cost, high quality package we plan to make 3-D modeling capabilities available to all serious users—not just a privileged few.

If you are an engineer, designer, draftsman, architect, or just interested in 3D, ModelMATE is for you. It has the power you need, at a price you can afford.

ModelMATE's powerful solid modeling technique (B-rep) places it a class above point line (wire-frame) CAD software. This capability is further enhanced by the following features....

- 3D Cursor
- Primitives
- Extrusions
- Construction Planes
- Surfaces of Revolution
- Scaling
- Multiple Display Windows
- Full Feature Macro Language
- Automatic Sectioning
- Object Duplication
- Error Detection Reporting
- Interference Checking
- 3D Splines
- 6 Standard Views & Isometric
- Perspective
- Floating Point Accuracy
- Light Source Rendering
- Hidden Line Removal
- Unlimited User-Definable Views

An optional print package which supports over 100 dot matrix and laser printers, is available for \$49.

A file exchange module which includes DXF and IGES, permits the transfer of 3D models from ModelMATE to AutoCAD and other popular CAD packages, is also available for \$49.

LIBRARIES are available to further enhance the design capabilities of ModelMATE:

Mechanical Design 1—\$59
Structural Steel—\$89
Architecture—\$149
3D Fonts—\$49

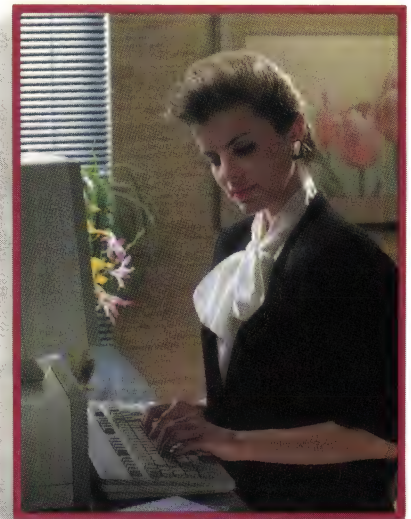
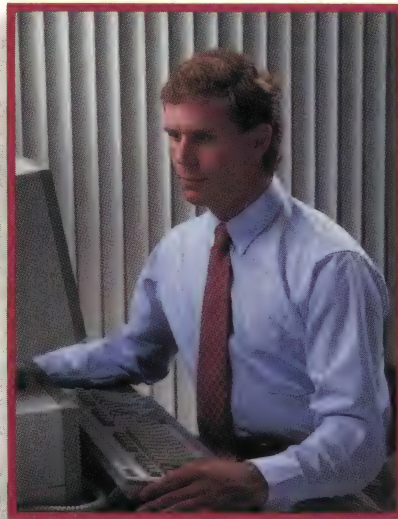
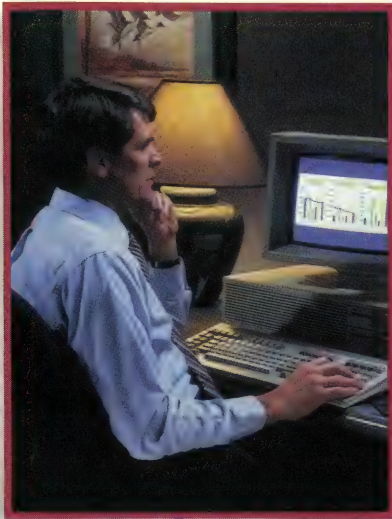
Control Automation, Inc.

P.O. Box 160100, Altamonte Springs, FL 32716-0100

For immediate information, call (305) 682-7077

IBM PC / XT / AT are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.
AutoCAD is a trademark of Autodesk Inc.

Print Master lets people share printers



Get the most out of your expensive resources—your people, your computers and your printers—with Print Master by BayTech. Not only does it let your people and computers share all of your printers, its buffer keeps them working instead of waiting.

Easy to set up, easy to use

Initial setup is menu-prompted and allows you to configure Print Master to your application. You decide which ports are input and which are output. You also set such functions as baud rates, handshaking, timeout, how you select a printer, etc.

After setup, you simply cable Print Master between your computers and printers, and you're ready to go. BayTech's Memory Resident Program lets your PC users select printers via function keys that correspond to a menu window.



Print Master keeps everything running

All users can send data simultaneously to Print Master's dynamically allocated buffer, keeping your people and computers working. This first-in-first-out buffer also sends data to all printers simultaneously to keep them running at full capacity. The buffer size? A big 512K that's expandable to one megabyte.

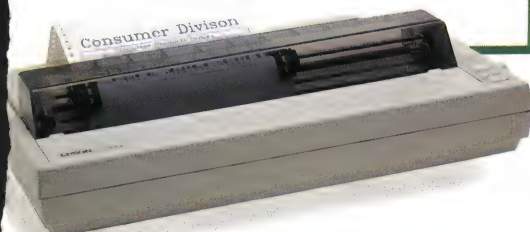
Eleven models with serial and parallel

An advantage of Print Master is its flexibility: Any port can be a computer port or a printer port. Choose from eleven models with different combinations of serial and parallel ports. Print Master internally converts serial to parallel and vice versa on combination serial/parallel models. Six ports, \$795. Eight ports, \$895. Ten ports, \$995.

Non-buffered models from \$339. GSA pricing available.

Want details?

Contact your dealer or Bay Technical Associates for information about Print Master and BayTech's complete line of data communications products, proudly made in the U.S.A.



BayTech

Bay Technical Associates, Inc.
Data Communications Products Division
200 N. Second St., P.O. Box 387
Bay Saint Louis, Mississippi 39520
Telex 910-333-1618 BAYTECH
Phone 601-467-8231 or
800-523-2702

Create Powerful Programs with Blaise TOOLS

Whether you're an expert or a novice, you can benefit from using special tools to enhance your programs, make them reliable, and give them a professional look. With windows, menus, pop-up memory resident programs, and communications support, Blaise Computing offers you a wide range of programming tools to let you take full advantage of the Microsoft and Borland programming environments. All language support packages include fully commented source code, complete comprehensive manuals and sample programs.

C TOOLS PLUS/5.0 \$129.00

Full spectrum of general service utility functions including: windows; menus; memory resident applications; interrupt service routines; intervention code; and direct video access for fast screen handling. Specifically designed for Microsoft C 5.0 and QuickC.

Turbo C TOOLS \$129.00

Windows and menus; ISRs; intervention code; screen handling including EGA 43-line text mode support; direct screen access; and memory resident applications. Carefully crafted specifically to complement Turbo C.

Turbo POWER SCREEN

COMING SOON! General screen management; paint screens; block mode data entry or field-by-field control with instant screen access. For Turbo Pascal.

Turbo POWER TOOLS PLUS \$129.00

NEW VERSION! Now supports Turbo Pascal 4.0. Screen, window, and menu management including EGA support; DOS memory control; ISRs; scheduled intervention code; and much more.

Turbo ASYNCH PLUS \$129.00

NEW VERSION! Now supports Turbo Pascal 4.0. Interrupt driven support for the COM ports. I/O buffers up to 64K; XON/XOFF; up to 9600 baud; modem and XMODEM control.

ASYNCH MANAGER \$175.00

Full featured interrupt driven support for the COM ports. I/O buffers up to 64K; XON/XOFF; up to 9600 baud; modem control and XMODEM. For Microsoft C, Turbo C or MS Pascal.

KeyPlayer \$49.95

"Super-batch" program. Create batch files which can invoke programs and provide input to them; run any program unattended; create demonstration programs; analyze keyboard usage.

PASCAL TOOLS/TOOLS 2 \$175.00

Expanded string and screen handling; graphics routines; memory management; general program control; DOS file support and more. For MS-Pascal.

EXEC \$95.00

NEW VERSION! Program chaining executive. Chain one program from another in different languages; specify common data areas; less than 2K of overhead.

RUNOFF \$49.95

Text formatter for all programmers. Written in Turbo Pascal: flexible printer control; user-defined variables; index generation; and a general macro facility.

**TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
800-333-8087!**



BLAISE COMPUTING INC.

2560 Ninth Street, Suite 316 Berkeley, CA 94710 (415) 540-5441

34 BYTE • FEBRUARY 1988

CHAOS MANOR MAIL

Jerry Pournelle answers questions about his column and related computer topics.

Missing Manuals

Dear Jerry,

In your August 1987 column, you mentioned a growing serious problem that I hope you will continue to give prominent attention to. You noted that Kaypro no longer provides technical manuals with its products, and that this has caused some grief. I was disappointed that you did not more stridently take Kaypro to task for this omission. It is a very serious problem. Whenever I purchase a piece of equipment that does not come with schematics and other technical details, I immediately write the company for that material (agreeing to pay, of course). Alas, I am finding more companies unwilling to provide the information at any price.

Two recent cases: Datavue would provide only barely readable schematics (with a missing page yet), nothing else, after I signed a nondisclosure agreement! Can the company really be serious in believing that this will prevent copies? So far, Western Digital has ignored my letters for information on its Portafire hard disk drive with SASI-SCSI port. As your experience with Fast Kat indicates, seldom does the equipment operate as advertised, and without schematics and manuals, there is often no way to know if the equipment is faulty or some hand-shaking is missing. It took a technician 6 hours to get the Portafire to talk to a Compaq. The step-by-step setup procedure was for a genuine IBM PC, and somehow it choked when applied to the Compaq. The Datavue still goes off into hallucinations in terminal mode, apparently because some garbage is stored in battery RAM, which the manual does not say how to clear—or for that matter does not even mention directly.

I trust that you will continue to aid the consumer by complaining loud and clear about the lack of technical documentation for hardware.

Robert W. Harrington
Ann Arbor, MI

You're right, of course. Full-service manuals ought to be available to any user. Both Kaypro and Zenith used to provide them routinely, which is one reason they became two of my favorite companies. Now they don't. They say most people don't want them, and some people

are intimidated by them.

My own view is that the companies ought to have an option on the registration card: Fill in a credit card number, and for \$20 the manufacturer will send the schematics, service manuals, and other hard technical data. The fee would discourage casual requesters.—Jerry

Greetings from Europe

Dear Jerry,

Why do the makers of MS-DOS laptops insist on putting 3½-inch disk drives in their machines? Now I either have to get a 3½-inch drive for my home computer or do without a laptop.

About a year ago, in a fit of Gadget Lust, I bought a Panasonic Executive Partner, a nice machine with 5¼-inch disk drives. It has performed, as you would say, yeoman service during the past year. But, between the permanent grooves in my shoulders and the 3 inches that my right arm has stretched (all from the machine's 30-plus pounds), I have no love of it as a traveling companion. It doesn't even fit under my airline seat—contrary to the promises of the sales rep.

Toshiba used to make its T1100 (now the T1100 Plus) with 5¼-inch drives. But, along with the nice, new display, the company put in those nasty 3½-inch drives. I cannot find a plain T1100 (or any other laptop with 5¼-inch drives) at any of the mail-order houses.

Not much to report from this hemisphere. The Bundespost just raised the cost of data-transmittal services. Instead of pricing transatlantic data communications just beyond the reach of mortals, it's priced it so only the heirs of Howard Hughes could currently use the service. So, between the data fees and the BIX fees, I am not likely to become a BIXen anytime soon. Frustration abounds.

International marketing faux pas: The Soviets try to buy their American technology from third and fourth parties whenever possible. My company cooperates with them in two ways. First, there is an inde-

continued

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. He can be reached c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

10 Important Reasons C Programmers Use Our File Manager

1. It's written in C.

Clearly the growing language of choice for applications that are fast, portable and efficient. All of db_VISTA's source code is written in C.

2. It's fast — almost 3 times faster than a leading competitor.

Fast access that comes from the unique combination of the B-tree indexing method and the "network" or direct "set" relationships between records. A winning combination for fast performance.

3. It's flexible.

Because of db_VISTA's combination of access methods, you can program to your application needs with ultimate design flexibility. Use db_VISTA as an ISAM file manager or to design database applications. You decide how to optimize run-time performance. No other tool gives you this flexibility without sacrificing performance. db_VISTA is also well behaved to work with most any other C libraries!

4. It's portable.

db_VISTA operates on most popular computers and operating systems like UNIX, MS-DOS and VMS. You can write applications for micros, minis, or even mainframes.

5. Complete Source Code available.

We make our entire C Source Code available so you can optimize performance or port to new environments yourself.

6. It uses space efficiently.

db_VISTA lets you precisely define relationships to minimize redundant data. It is non-RAM resident; only those functions necessary for operation become part of the run-time program.

7. Royalty free run-time.

Whether you're developing applications for yourself or for thousands, you pay for db_VISTA or db_QUERY only once. If you currently pay royalties to someone else for your hard work, isn't it time you switched to royalty-free db_VISTA?

db_VISTA™

Features

- **Multi-user** support allows flexibility to run on local area networks
- **File structure** is based on the B-tree indexing method
- **Transaction processing** assures multi-user consistency
- **File locking** support provides read and write locks
- **SQL-based db_QUERY** is linkable
- **File transfer** utilities included for ASCII, dBASE optional
- **Royalty-free** run-time distribution
- **Source Code** available
- **Data Definition Language** for specifying the content and organization of your files
- **Interactive database access** utility
- **Database consistency check** utility

File Management Record and File Sizes

- Maximum record length limited only by accessible RAM
- Maximum records per file is 16,777,215
- Maximum file size limited only by available disk storage
- Maximum of 256 index and data files
- Key length maximum 246 bytes
- No limit on number of key fields per record
- No limit on maximum number of fields per record

Operating System & Compiler Support

- **Operating systems:** MS-DOS, UNIX, XENIX, ULTRIX, Microport, VMS, Macintosh
- **C compilers:** Lattice, Microsoft, IBM, Aztec, Turbo C, XENIX, UNIX and LightspeedC

8. db_QUERY & db_REVERSE.

Add the SQL-based, ad hoc query and report writer for a relational view of db_VISTA databases. Use db_REVERSE to re-design your database easily and quickly! Both royalty free!

9. Free tech support.

60 days of free technical and application development support for every Raima product. Of course, extended support and training classes are also available at your place or ours.

10. Upward database compatibility

Start out with file management in a single-user PC environment—then move up to a multi-user LAN or a VAX database application with millions of records. You'll still be using db_VISTA. That's why so many C programmers are choosing db_VISTA.

John, You forgot one...
11. db_Vista training class
All you need to know to get the most from db_Vista! 2-5 days...Basics, Advanced, and Internals. Call Now! Will cut development costs a lot!
April 11-15

30-day Money Back Guarantee!

Try db_VISTA in your environment for 30 days and prove it to yourself. If not completely satisfied, return it for a

Price Schedule

	db_VISTA	db_QUERY
☐ Single user	\$ 195	\$ 195
☐ Single user w/Source	\$ 495	\$ 495
☐ Multi-user	\$ 495	\$ 495
☐ Multi-user w/Source	\$ 990	\$ 990

NEW:

☐ VAX Multi-user	\$ 990	\$ 990
☐ VAX Multi-user w/Source	\$1980	\$1980

Order Now.

Put db_VISTA to work in your application program. Ordering is easy—simply call toll-free. We'll answer your technical questions and get you started. Call today.

Call Toll-Free Today!

1 (800) db-RAIMA
(800/327-2462) or
206/828-4636



RAIMA™
CORPORATION

3055 - 112th NE, Bellevue, WA 98004 USA
(206) 828-4636 Telex: 6503018237 MCIUW

pendent marketing and support group set up especially for the "East Block." Second (and more amusing to those of us who get to watch), a firm in India has an interesting connection to ours. It seems that the Indian gentleman who wholly owns the firm was able to push through some sort of executive, lifetime agreement to market our products in the subcontinent. Our company has no rights and many responsibilities, while the Indians get to run things their own way.

So, business being what it is, a lot of high-tech equipment gets to the East Block through the Indian firm (and India in general, but that is another story). The Soviets are tickled to be able to pay for their shiny new gear with rupees, which the government of India is happy to get back, because India has about the same balance of trade problems with the Soviets that the U.S. has with Germany.

Back to the faux pas. The Soviets wanted to buy a lot of laser printers. But common Soviet paper is barely adequate for typewriters, much less Canon engine-based throwaway printers. So, they decided that one of our rugged printers would suit their needs. And the marketing boys (Americans on "assignment" to the Indian company) went nuts with the sales proposal. The Soviets declined to buy, and no one could figure out why. In the meantime, a Japanese firm beefed up its laser printers to handle the Russian paper and sold about 5000 units.

What happened? Well, the nearest that those of us who care can figure out is this: The Indians had set up a very nice package for the Soviets: a fully optioned laser printer with lots of image memory, parallel and serial ports, the latest internal ROMs, and spare parts. It also included a photocopy capability, integral to the printer.

In a society that controls copy machines like other societies control plutonium, you can imagine the horror that ran through some bureaucrat's mind when someone tried to sell him small, possibly portable copiers. The requirement for "laser printer" was overridden by "copier." To the few of us who heard about the fiasco, this was not an immediately obvious answer. But a few cool ones crossed the table one night and (as they often do) assisted the intellectual process.

What does this have to do with anything? Well, I believe that the main reason that American firms do so poorly in the world market is that American marketing styles are too narrow-minded. If you ask me, American sales reps, for the most part, do not take the time to get to know their market. What may sell a leather jacket in Peoria may well get a salesperson landed in jail in Malaysia—or

laughed right back to the airplane.

With few exceptions, most non-American firms set up their sales forces in the local economy and insist that their people get to know local practices and priorities before starting out. Provincial American business attitudes preclude this. Rather than studying the competition and doing their jobs better, U.S. businesses, it seems, prefer to cry "Foul" and hide behind the skirts of government—childish and, in the long run, dangerous, both for the cowardly firms and us consumers.

If our planet is to run its economy in a free market system, everyone has to play by the rules. The European community is beginning to show its stagnation in that respect. When the European Economic Community was formed 20 years ago, a series of protective tariffs and quotas was put into effect. These measures, designed to ease the transition to a truly European economy, were to expire in 1992. But in the European parliament, a great move is afoot to extend that date indefinitely. Everyone is deathly afraid to compete on equal terms with the other guy.

Chuck Kuhlman
Mannheim, West Germany

Thank you. I always enjoy your reports from Europe.

As for portables, I have never liked 5¼-inch disks; for my money, they ought to put at least one 3½-inch drive in every new desktop computer. You can store more small disks than large ones, and they hold more. They're also a lot more rugged. With Traveling Software's Lap-link, there's no problem getting from desktop to portable anyway.—Jerry

Prolog for Sundog

Dear Jerry,

In your September 1987 column, you discussed using Q&A to build a database for Sundog, pointing out Q&A's flexibility for this application but lamenting its lack of capability to help with information such as estimates of commodity prices and determination of the best trip to make.

You and your readers may be interested in knowing that Prolog provides the flexibility that Q&A seems to have in storing data while also offering the computational abilities you desire.

My program is written in Turbo Prolog. Prolog directly implements relational databases, and two are used in the program. The first is location, which is used to record the planet and solar system where a city can be found. The second relationship is actual_price, which holds the prices found in the exchanges. The program doesn't include them, but you could easily add relationships to record

the location of exchanges, the availability and prices of ship and computer parts, and assorted information. With the interactive environment provided by Turbo Prolog, setting up these databases and entering the data would be easy—possibly as easy for Q&A, although the screen displays and reporting would be less fancy without some real programming.

You can see the advantage of using Prolog for Sundog support when you try to get help in figuring out the most profitable deals. That's where estimated_price comes in. This portion of the program estimates the price of a commodity of a specified grade based on actual prices of the same commodity in the same city. Profit uses the estimated prices to calculate the profit that one could make by hauling a commodity between two cities. Finally, best_trip figures out the best of all possible trips by comparing the profitability of all potential trips. As a bonus, the slight modifications of best_trip that follow the main version (which is first in the listing) allow you to determine the best trip given a specified starting city, ending city, or load.

This example illustrates the power of Prolog as a prototyping tool: It lets you create databases easily, and programs that you've written for one purpose can be used for others. Thus, unlike a conventional programming language, a function can be used to derive its outputs or inputs. For example, profit calculates the return from a proposed trip and also generates all trips meeting specified conditions. The ability to reuse functions can greatly multiply the effectiveness of your programming effort.

Roy E. Lowrance
New York, NY

By coincidence, I have been reading Dan Shafer's Turbo Prolog book and playing about with the language, and I had come to the conclusion that I could probably do what you suggest. Thank you for the neat example. I can hardly wait to try it out.

I am fast concluding that Turbo Prolog should be the first language that many people learn. It has considerable power; alas, if you have learned a procedural language first, you may run into trouble grasping Prolog concepts. I did, until I got Shafer's book.—Jerry ■

[Editor's note: Mr. Lowrance's program, JERRY.PRO, is available on BIX, on BYTEnet, on disk, and in the Quarterly Listings Supplement. See "Program Listings" in the table of contents. You will need an IBM PC or compatible and Turbo Prolog to run the program.]

DB25P D-Subminiature Plug CONNECTORS

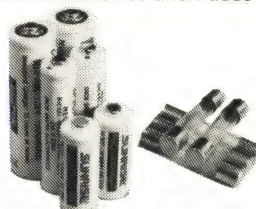


Jim-pak
electronic components

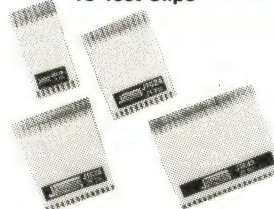
Attention Hobbyists, Students, Engineers and Electronic Enthusiasts! Over 700 electronic components – 500 Authorized Distributors. Visit a JIM-PAK Distributor and pick-up a FREE 1988 Catalog TODAY!

**79
New
Items**

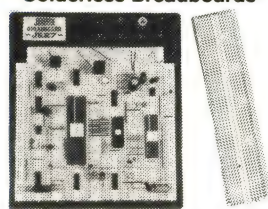
Ni-Cad Batteries and Fuses



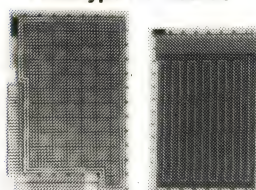
IC Test Clips



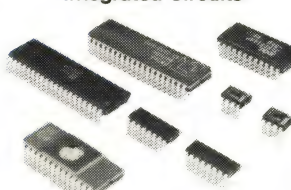
Solderless Breadboards



Prototype PC Boards



Integrated Circuits



Enclosures



YOUR NEIGHBORHOOD JIM-PAK AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

ALABAMA Birmingham... American Electronic Supply Birmingham... J.L.S. Electronics Birmingham... Forbes Dist. Co. Dothan... Carmichael Electronics Huntsville... W&W Electronics Huntsville... ATM Electronics Mobile... Handy's Elect. Center Montgomery...	COLORADO Colorado Springs... Centennial Electronics Denver... Fiestel's Microelectronics CONNECTICUT Wallingford... Tron Town USA DELAWARE Newark... Computerland Wilmington... Wholesale Electronics FLORIDA Clearwater... Amateur Electronic Supply Daytona Beach... C&S Electronics Del Ray Beach... Electronic Parts Outlet Fort Walton Beach... Palm Electronics Gainesville... Skipper Electronics Hialeah... Heath/Zenith Miami... Dharandas Sons Oakland Park... Lafayette Radio Orlando... C&S Electronics Panama City... Bay Mar Electronics Pensacola... Pensacola Electronics	MARYLAND Harco Electronics Baltimore... BCT Electronics Beltsville... Mark Electronics College Park... Electronics Plus Glen Burnie... Revaco of Maryland Kensington... Fairway Electronics Laurel... Maryland Radio Center Laval... J&M Electronics Suitland... Suburban Electronics Towson... Baynesville Electronics MASSACHUSETTS Pittsfield... Pittsfield Radio Equipment Springfield... Sydlee Electronic Supply MICHIGAN Ann Arbor... Wedemeyer Elect. Supply Bay City... Kinde Distributing Benton Harbor... Benton Electronic Supply Detroit... Electronic Parts Co. Detroit... S&S Electronics Fenton... Tri County Electronics Flint... Shand Electronics Grand Rapids... T&W Electronics Grand Rapids... Warren Radio Jackson... Fulton Radio Supply Lansing... Fulton Radio Supply Lansing... Wedemeyer Elect. Supply Livonia... Norwest Electronics Madison Heights... Warren Radio Niles... Niles Radio Supply Saginaw... Shand Electronics Saint Clair Shores... Bell Electronics Co. Taylor... Tel Van Electronic Supply Traverse City... Traverse City Elect. Supply Warren... K-40 Electronics Westland... The Electronic Connection	NEW YORK (Continued) Buffalo... Radio Equipment Corp. Jamestown... Warren Radio Johnson City... Unicorn Electronics Kingston... Greylock Electronics Middletown... Greylock Electronics Newburgh... Action Audio Inc. New York... Tatt Electronics N. White Plains... Heath/Zenith Oneonta... L.M. Electronics Plattsburgh... Champlain Electronics Poughkeepsie... Greylock Electronics Rochester... Heath/Zenith Troy... Trojan Electronic Supply Utica... Central Electronics NORTH CAROLINA Greensboro... Heath/Zenith NORTH DAKOTA Fargo... S/S Electronics Mandan... John Iverson Company OHIO Akron... Warren Radio Bryan... Bernie's Electric Canton... Electronic Center Inc. Cleveland... Heath/Zenith Lancaster... Electronic Supply Co. Lima... Warren Radio Parma... Superior Electronics Toledo... Heath/Zenith Toledo... Warren Radio Wickliffe... Amateur Electronic Supply Youngstown... Ross Radio Co.	UTAH Midvale... Heath/Zenith Ogden... Carter Supply Co. Salt Lake City... Kimball Electronics VERMONT Burlington... Vermont Appliance VIRGINIA Annandale... Arcade Electronics Arlington... Arlington Electronic Wholesalers Blacksburg... Scotty's Radio & TV Bristol... Shield's Electronic Supply Chantilly... Computer Service Land Charlottesville... E.I.R. Electronics Charlottesville... Grave's Electronics Hampton... Cain Electronics Lynchburg... Electronic Service Co. Norfolk... Aves Electronics Norfolk... Cain Electronics Norfolk... Priest Electronics Norfolk... Radio Parts Dist. Richmond... Aves Electronics Roanoke... Aves Electronics Roanoke... People's Electronics Springfield... A.B.&S. Corp. Vienna... Electronic Equipment Bank Virginia Beach... Cain Electronics Winchester... Stinson Electronics Inc. Woodbridge... E.G.E.
ALASKA Anchorage... Electronic Supply Center Homer... A-COM of Alaska ARIZONA Sierra Vista... B&S Electronics Tucson... Electronic City Yuma... Yuma Electronics ARKANSAS Batesville... Tanner Electronics Little Rock... Arkansas Electronic Supply CALIFORNIA Atascadero... Coast Electronics Berkeley... Al Lasher's Electronics Carpinteria... Electronic Resources Chico... Payless Wholesale Chico... The Electronics Warehouse Chula Vista... Lion Electronics Chula Vista... Video Electronics Concord... Pacific/Valley Electronics Costa Mesa... Mar-Vac Electronics Covina... G&H/AMCO Elect. Supply Cucamonga... Abletronics Dublin... Pacific/Valley Electronics Eureka... Redwood Electronics Fresno... Sparky Electronics Fresno... Whitcomb Electronics Fullerton... Orvar Electronics Fullerton... R.F. Electronics Glendale... Eagle Electronics Half Moon Bay... Strawflower Elec. Radio Shack Harbor City... Buff's Electronics Hollywood... Pacific Radio Exchange Inglewood... Inglewood Elect. Lompoc... L&H Electronic Emporium Los Osos... Coast Electronics Merced... Rick's Electronics Milpitas... R&D Electronic Parts Milpitas... Zack Electronics Modesto... Inland Electronics Monterey... Zack Electronics Morro Bay... Coast Electronics National City... Willy's Electronics Oakland... Brill Electronics Oakland... Pacific/Valley Electronics Oakland... Wenger Electronics Oceanside... Electronic Center Oxnard... JanVac/Dow Pasadena... Dow Radio Redding... Radio Mart Sacramento... Cal-Centron Electronics Sacramento... MarVac's Calif. Radio Electronics Sacramento... Sacramento Electronic Supply Sacramento... Zack/Sacramento San Carlos... J&H Outlet San Francisco... Zack Electronics San Jose... Schatz Electronics San Jose... United Radio and TV San Luis Obispo... Coast Electronics San Luis Obispo... Mid State Electronics San Rafael... Electronics Plus San Ysidro... Electronica Central Santa Cruz... Santa Cruz Electronics Santa Maria... Electronic Parts Supermart Santa Rosa... Pacific/Valley Electronics Simi Valley... H.S. Industries Stockton... Cal-Centron Electronics Stockton... Raebourn Electronics Torrance... Signal Electronics Torrance... Torrance Electronics *Vallejo... Zackit Westminster... JK Electronics Whittier... Whittier Electronic Co.	GEORGIA Atlanta... A.C.M. Computer Mart Dalton... A.C.M. Computer Mart HAWAII Honolulu... Electrical Equipment Co. Honolulu... Industrial Electronics Honolulu... Integrated Circuit Supply Kailua-Kona... Sound Computer IDAHO Boise... Kimball Electronics Boise... R.J.M. Electronics Pocatello... Kimball Electronics Twin Falls... Central Electronics ILLINOIS Addison... Digital World Berwyn... B.B. & W. Electronics Bensenville... Pick's Electronics Downers Grove... Suburban Electronics Mount Prospect... Tri-State Elect. Mt. Vernon... Laco Electronics Niles... Joseph Electronics Peoria... Ken's Electronics Peoria... Warren Radio South Holland... Union Electronic Dist. INDIANA Angola... Lakeland Electronics Bloomington... Stansifer Radio Chesterton... Chesterton Electronics Evansville... Hutch & Son Fort Wayne... Harvey's Electronic Center Gary... Calumet Electronics Indianapolis... Meunier Electronics Indianapolis... Warren Radio IOWA Ames... Electronic Supply, Inc. Clinton... R.J.S. Electronics Davenport... Union Supply Co. Davenport... Warren Radio Des Moines... Radio Trade Supply Iowa City... Union Supply Co.	MINNESOTA Duluth... Northwest Radio of Duluth Minneapolis... Acme Electronics MISSISSIPPI Biloxi... Hooper Electronic Supply Meridian... Hooper Electronic Supply Jackson... Elington Electronic Supply Jackson... Hooper Electronic Supply Pascagoula... Hooper Electronic Supply MISSOURI Cape Girardeau... Show Me Electronics Flat River... Show Me Electronics Jefferson City... Central Missouri Dist. Co. Jefferson City... Show Me Electronics Kansas City... Electric Supply Co. Inc. Rolla... Eagle Electronic Dist. Rolla... Show Me Electronics Sedalia... Show Me Electronics Springfield... Show Me Electronics St. Louis... Show Me Electronics MONTANA Bozeman... Electronic Service & Dist. Great Falls... ARC NEBRASKA Grand Island... G.I. Electronics Lincoln... Scott Electronic Supply Omaha... Scott Electronics NEVADA Las Vegas... Century 23 Sparks... Computer House NEW JERSEY Burlington... Rein Dist. Camden... General Radio (GRS) Fairlawn... Heath/Zenith Lawrenceville... Laraco Radio Linden... C&C Electroware Trenton... Heath/Zenith Vineland... Jackson Dist. Vineland... Laraco/Vineland NEW MEXICO Alamogordo... Basin Electronics Albuquerque... Electronic City NEW YORK Amherst... Audio Center Amherst... Heath/Zenith	NEW YORK (Continued) Buffalo... Radio Equipment Corp. Jamestown... Warren Radio Johnson City... Unicorn Electronics Kingston... Greylock Electronics Middletown... Greylock Electronics Newburgh... Action Audio Inc. New York... Tatt Electronics N. White Plains... Heath/Zenith Oneonta... L.M. Electronics Plattsburgh... Champlain Electronics Poughkeepsie... Greylock Electronics Rochester... Heath/Zenith Troy... Trojan Electronic Supply Utica... Central Electronics NORTH CAROLINA Greensboro... Heath/Zenith NORTH DAKOTA Fargo... S/S Electronics Mandan... John Iverson Company OHIO Akron... Warren Radio Bryan... Bernie's Electric Canton... Electronic Center Inc. Cleveland... Heath/Zenith Lancaster... Electronic Supply Co. Lima... Warren Radio Parma... Superior Electronics Toledo... Heath/Zenith Toledo... Warren Radio Wickliffe... Amateur Electronic Supply Youngstown... Ross Radio Co.	WASHINGTON Bellevue... A.B.C. Communications Bellingham... Cascade Electronics Gig Harbor... Northwest Electronics Oak Harbor... Sundowner Communications Pullman... H&O Electronics Seattle... A.B.C. Communications Seattle... Amateur Radio Supply Seattle... Electronic Supply Co. Spokane... Bits, Bytes & Nibbles Tacoma... C&G Electronics WEST VIRGINIA Fairmont... T.P.S. Electronics Morgantown... Electro Dist. Co. Wheeling... Industries WISCONSIN Kenosha... Chester Electronic Supply Milwaukee... Amateur Electronic Supply
ALABAMA Birmingham... American Electronic Supply Birmingham... J.L.S. Electronics Birmingham... Forbes Dist. Co. Dothan... Carmichael Electronics Huntsville... W&W Electronics Huntsville... ATM Electronics Mobile... Handy's Elect. Center Montgomery... ALASKA Anchorage... Electronic Supply Center Homer... A-COM of Alaska ARIZONA Sierra Vista... B&S Electronics Tucson... Electronic City Yuma... Yuma Electronics ARKANSAS Batesville... Tanner Electronics Little Rock... Arkansas Electronic Supply CALIFORNIA Atascadero... Coast Electronics Berkeley... Al Lasher's Electronics Carpinteria... Electronic Resources Chico... Payless Wholesale Chico... The Electronics Warehouse Chula Vista... Lion Electronics Chula Vista... Video Electronics Concord... Pacific/Valley Electronics Costa Mesa... Mar-Vac Electronics Covina... G&H/AMCO Elect. Supply Cucamonga... Abletronics Dublin... Pacific/Valley Electronics Eureka... Redwood Electronics Fresno... Sparky Electronics Fresno... Whitcomb Electronics Fullerton... Orvar Electronics Fullerton... R.F. Electronics Glendale... Eagle Electronics Half Moon Bay... Strawflower Elec. Radio Shack Harbor City... Buff's Electronics Hollywood... Pacific Radio Exchange Inglewood... Inglewood Elect. Lompoc... L&H Electronic Emporium Los Osos... Coast Electronics Merced... Rick's Electronics Milpitas... R&D Electronic Parts Milpitas... Zack Electronics Modesto... Inland Electronics Monterey... Zack Electronics Morro Bay... Coast Electronics National City... Willy's Electronics Oakland... Brill Electronics Oakland... Pacific/Valley Electronics Oakland... Wenger Electronics Oceanside... Electronic Center Oxnard... JanVac/Dow Pasadena... Dow Radio Redding... Radio Mart Sacramento... Cal-Centron Electronics Sacramento... MarVac's Calif. Radio Electronics Sacramento... Sacramento Electronic Supply Sacramento... Zack/Sacramento San Carlos... J&H Outlet San Francisco... Zack Electronics San Jose... Schatz Electronics San Jose... United Radio and TV San Luis Obispo... Coast Electronics San Luis Obispo... Mid State Electronics San Rafael... Electronics Plus San Ysidro... Electronica Central Santa Cruz... Santa Cruz Electronics Santa Maria... Electronic Parts Supermart Santa Rosa... Pacific/Valley Electronics Simi Valley... H.S. Industries Stockton... Cal-Centron Electronics Stockton... Raebourn Electronics Torrance... Signal Electronics Torrance... Torrance Electronics *Vallejo... Zackit Westminster... JK Electronics Whittier... Whittier Electronic Co.	GEORGIA Atlanta... A.C.M. Computer Mart Dalton... A.C.M. Computer Mart HAWAII Honolulu... Electrical Equipment Co. Honolulu... Industrial Electronics Honolulu... Integrated Circuit Supply Kailua-Kona... Sound Computer IDAHO Boise... Kimball Electronics Boise... R.J.M. Electronics Pocatello... Kimball Electronics Twin Falls... Central Electronics ILLINOIS Addison... Digital World Berwyn... B.B. & W. Electronics Bensenville... Pick's Electronics Downers Grove... Suburban Electronics Mount Prospect... Tri-State Elect. Mt. Vernon... Laco Electronics Niles... Joseph Electronics Peoria... Ken's Electronics Peoria... Warren Radio South Holland... Union Electronic Dist. INDIANA Angola... Lakeland Electronics Bloomington... Stansifer Radio Chesterton... Chesterton Electronics Evansville... Hutch & Son Fort Wayne... Harvey's Electronic Center Gary... Calumet Electronics Indianapolis... Meunier Electronics Indianapolis... Warren Radio IOWA Ames... Electronic Supply, Inc. Clinton... R.J.S. Electronics Davenport... Union Supply Co. Davenport... Warren Radio Des Moines... Radio Trade Supply Iowa City... Union Supply Co.	MINNESOTA Duluth... Northwest Radio of Duluth Minneapolis... Acme Electronics MISSISSIPPI Biloxi... Hooper Electronic Supply Meridian... Hooper Electronic Supply Jackson... Elington Electronic Supply Jackson... Hooper Electronic Supply Pascagoula... Hooper Electronic Supply MISSOURI Cape Girardeau... Show Me Electronics Flat River... Show Me Electronics Jefferson City... Central Missouri Dist. Co. Jefferson City... Show Me Electronics Kansas City... Electric Supply Co. Inc. Rolla... Eagle Electronic Dist. Rolla... Show Me Electronics Sedalia... Show Me Electronics Springfield... Show Me Electronics St. Louis... Show Me Electronics MONTANA Bozeman... Electronic Service & Dist. Great Falls... ARC NEBRASKA Grand Island... G.I. Electronics Lincoln... Scott Electronic Supply Omaha... Scott Electronics NEVADA Las Vegas... Century 23 Sparks... Computer House NEW JERSEY Burlington... Rein Dist. Camden... General Radio (GRS) Fairlawn... Heath/Zenith Lawrenceville... Laraco Radio Linden... C&C Electroware Trenton... Heath/Zenith Vineland... Jackson Dist. Vineland... Laraco/Vineland NEW MEXICO Alamogordo... Basin Electronics Albuquerque... Electronic City NEW YORK Amherst... Audio Center Amherst... Heath/Zenith	NEW YORK (Continued) Buffalo... Radio Equipment Corp. Jamestown... Warren Radio Johnson City... Unicorn Electronics Kingston... Greylock Electronics Middletown... Greylock Electronics Newburgh... Action Audio Inc. New York... Tatt Electronics N. White Plains... Heath/Zenith Oneonta... L.M. Electronics Plattsburgh... Champlain Electronics Poughkeepsie... Greylock Electronics Rochester... Heath/Zenith Troy... Trojan Electronic Supply Utica... Central Electronics NORTH CAROLINA Greensboro... Heath/Zenith NORTH DAKOTA Fargo... S/S Electronics Mandan... John Iverson Company OHIO Akron... Warren Radio Bryan... Bernie's Electric Canton... Electronic Center Inc. Cleveland... Heath/Zenith Lancaster... Electronic Supply Co. Lima... Warren Radio Parma... Superior Electronics Toledo... Heath/Zenith Toledo... Warren Radio Wickliffe... Amateur Electronic Supply Youngstown... Ross Radio Co.	WASHINGTON Bellevue... A.B.C. Communications Bellingham... Cascade Electronics Gig Harbor... Northwest Electronics Oak Harbor... Sundowner Communications Pullman... H&O Electronics Seattle... A.B.C. Communications Seattle... Amateur Radio Supply Seattle... Electronic Supply Co. Spokane... Bits, Bytes & Nibbles Tacoma... C&G Electronics WEST VIRGINIA Fairmont... T.P.S. Electronics Morgantown... Electro Dist. Co. Wheeling... Industries WISCONSIN Kenosha... Chester Electronic Supply Milwaukee... Amateur Electronic Supply CANADA: British Columbia/Victoria... Fort Micro Systems Ontario/Mississauga... National Electronic EL SALVADOR: P.R.E.I.S.A. GUAM: Agaña... Marianas Electronics GUATEMALA: Electronica Pan Americana PANAMA: Sonitel S.A. PANAMA: Telecomunicaciones S.A. PANAMA: Tropelco S.A. PUERTO RICO: Hato Rey Microcomputer Store SAUDI ARABIA: Jeddah... Hisham Nwailati Establishment Jeddah... Technical Computer Service

*1ST JIM-PAK DISTRIBUTOR 9/6/77

Jim-pak
electronic components

One-Stop Component Center

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD • BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002 • TELEPHONE (415) 595-5936 • FAX (415) 592-2503 • TELEX 176043 • DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES WELCOME

ASK BYTE

Steve Ciarcia answers your questions on microcomputing.

Disturbing Numbers

Dear Steve,

I am experiencing some disturbing activities while using Borland's Turbo Pascal version 3.01 on my IBM PC clone (it has an 8088 chip with no 8087). My problem concerns the arithmetic functions TRUNC and FRAC. For example, if I set $N1=11.0$, Turbo Pascal tells me that $TRUNC(N1)=11$ and $FRAC(N1)=0.0$, as it should. However, when I then go and set $N1=2.2*5.0$, Turbo tells me that $TRUNC(N1)=10$ and $FRAC(N1)=1.0$. I tried the same example using FORTRAN 77's INT function, and it worked fine.

I am sure the problem is in the accuracy of the multiplication of the two numbers, but the question is, how can I avoid this unacceptable result? I need to use these functions on a regular basis. Should I write my own multiplication algorithm?

Douglas Jones

Fort Walton Beach, FL

Welcome to the wonderful world of numerical analysis, where things are never quite what they seem. Consider the simple elaboration of your problem in Turbo Pascal 3.02A (no math coprocessor):

```
PROGRAM TestNums;

VAR
  r1,r2 : REAL;
  rlt,rlf : REAL;

BEGIN
  r1 := 2.2 * 5.0;
  rlt := Trunc(r1);
  rlf := Frac(r1);
  r2 := 1.0 - rlf;
  Writeln(r1:15:11);
  Writeln(rlt:15:11);
  Writeln(rlf:15:11);
  Writeln(r2:15:11);
END.
```

The results are:

```
11.000000000000
10.000000000000
0.999999999999
0.000000000001
```

Surprised?

It turns out that the number 2.2 doesn't have an exact representation as a binary fraction; the 0.2 part is a nonterminating

fraction when expressed in binary. Turbo Pascal maintains about 11 decimal digits of precision, so while the exact value for $r1$ is really 10.9999999999..., it displays as 11.0000000000 because Turbo Pascal rounds off its internal representation to 11 digits and fills with trailing zeros.

The binary-coded-decimal (BCD) version of Turbo Pascal may be some help, because it uses decimal base encoding for fractions. The fraction 0.2 has a terminating decimal representation (0.2000..., of course), so you'll get the right answer in this case.

But all is not roses. Even with the BCD version, guess what happens when you try

```
r1 := 1.0 / 3.0;
r2 := r1 * 3.0;
```

$R1$ is 0.3333333333333333 and $R2$ turns out to be 0.9999999999999999 instead of 1.000... because the BCD version holds only 18 digits of precision and the fraction $1/3$ isn't a terminating decimal fraction.

If you have a pocket calculator, you might try some simple operations such as $3 \times (1/3)$ and see what comes out. They're all done in BCD in 8 to 10 digits, so you'll be able to figure out what's going on fairly quickly. Expensive calculators (notably from Hewlett-Packard and Texas Instruments) go to great lengths to handle these problems, but you can force the issue to show up by integer subtractions at the right points. Try $1 - (3 \times (1/3))$ and wince.

There is no way around this, simply because there are no "real" numbers in a computer. The real numbers you declare as REAL are only approximations to the actual values, limited by the number of bits assigned to them in RAM. In some languages, you can have "long reals" with more digits, but that simply postpones the problem.

FORTRAN 77 has, I believe, longer reals and rounds a little differently than Turbo Pascal. You might want to try recoding the example the way I did and see what happens. I suspect that you will get similar results.

Now, to be fair, the difference between 0.999... and 1.000... is pretty moot. If your application really cares about the

difference, you'll need to remember that the numbers you're working with are approximations.

It may be worth your while to check out some books on numerical analysis from a university library. The subject is pretty tricky, and you would be well advised to brush up on your math first, but there's a way around most of these problems if you're serious.—Steve

PC Security

Dear Steve,

I have a security problem. At my workplace we have two IBM PC-compatible computers, each one with a floppy disk drive and a hard disk drive. I must control the access to the computers in three levels.

First, I have to keep nonauthorized personnel from using the computers. Second, I must keep people who are authorized to use only the floppy disk drive from using the hard disk drive. Third, I need to control access to sub-directories on the hard and floppy disks.

I need to do this without locks and keys if possible. The computers are in service 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Samuel Bolanos
Guadalajara, Mexico

Security in personal computer systems is becoming a fairly big software industry. A check of buyer's guide issues of magazines will give you a list of many sources for password-protection and en-

continued

IN ASK BYTE, Steve Ciarcia, a computer consultant and electronics engineer, answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions will be answered and published. Send your inquiry to

Ask BYTE
c/o Steve Ciarcia
P.O. Box 582
Glastonbury, CT 06033

Due to the high volume of inquiries, we cannot guarantee a personal reply. All letters and photographs become the property of Steve Ciarcia and cannot be returned.

The Ask BYTE staff includes manager Harv Weiner and researchers Eric Albert, Tom Cantrell, Bill Curlew, Ken Davidson, Jeannette Dojan, Jon Elson, Frank Kuechmann, Tim McDonough, Edward Nisley, Dick Sawyer, Robert Stek, and Mark Voorhees.

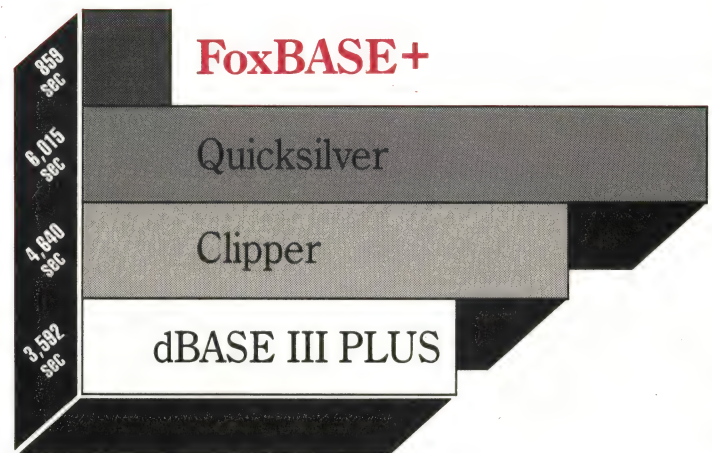
dBASE Users!
Independent Reviewers Say:

FOXBASE+ / Mac
coming Soon...

Nobody Beats The Fox ...Nobody's Even Close



Data Based Advisor



BYTE Magazine

FoxBASE+ Fastest By Far

BYTE* benchmarks show that FoxBASE+ takes only 14 minutes to do what dBASE III PLUS needs an hour to do. The others are even slower. Clipper needs an hour and 17 minutes. Quicksilver needs an hour and 40 minutes.

Nobody beat FoxBASE+ in *even one* of the 27 BYTE benchmarks.

FoxBASE+ zipped through the exhaustive Data Based Advisor** benchmarks in just 15.5 minutes. New FoxBASE+ /386 ran them in only 7 minutes! By contrast Clipper took 53

minutes, Quicksilver took 59 minutes, and dBASE III PLUS took an hour and 18 minutes.

Why Waste Your Time?

BYTE's data shows FoxBASE+ is up to 7 times faster. DBA's benchmarks show FoxBASE+ is over 5 times faster.

You can *run* with Fox... or you can *crawl* with them.

FoxBASE+ Delivers Now... The Others Only Promise

We're totally committed to insuring that FoxBASE+ will *always* be fastest... now and in the future. *You can't buy a faster product.*

But that's not all...

FoxBASE+ offers other great features like: true compatibility... familiar interactive commands like BROWSE and EDIT... "dot-prompt" programming... major language extensions... ideal development environment... and a *money-back guarantee*.

So call us for the details. After all...

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

FOXBASE™ 

FoxBASE, FoxBASE+, and FoxBASE+ /386 are trademarks of Fox Software.
dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket.
Quicksilver is a trademark of WordTech Systems.

*Using the benchmark timings published in BYTE, September 1987.

**Using the suite of benchmarks published in Data Based Advisor, March 1987.

Fox Software
118 W. South Boundary, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551
(419) 874-0162 Telex: 6503040827 FOX
FAX: (419) 874-8678

— TURBO G —

Graphics Programming Environment for C

Powerful commands with easy-to-use syntax.

Device Independence allows one program to run on VGA, EGA, CGA, or Hercules without modification. Full support of each adapter.

No memory intensive device drivers required.

Direct video memory access for speed with software switch for BIOS option.

Labelling with any AutoCAD** font. Two fonts included.

Hidden line suppression automatic for 3-D surfaces.

Multiple graphic viewports.

Available for most popular C Compilers. (Specify when ordering)

Source available for customization.

No Royalties!!

Comprehensive Manual.

**AutoCad is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc.

Library \$79.95
Source \$149.95

Order Today!

TXM, Inc.

Box 5142
Cary, NC 27511
(919)467-6855
(919)481-9452

Master Card, VISA, Choice

CIARCIA FEEDBACK

ryption software.

Most security software seems to be of the data-encryption type, where anyone can access the file, but you need a code key to make the contents readable. This probably does not meet your requirements. There are, however, some programs that provide for password protection against unauthorized access to hard disks and directories.

Here are several companies whose advertisements I've seen recently:

Computer Security Corp., 2400 West Devon, Chicago, IL 60659, (312) 761-1764. This company produces three programs: Citadel, Sentinel, and 1st Guard Security Systems. All three programs offer both password protection and encryption.

Data Resources Protection Inc., 3663 Arnold Ave., Naples, FL 33942, (813) 774-3282. Softlock is for password protection and encryption.

H-F Computing Services Inc., 191 Eglington Ave. E, Suite 302, Toronto, Ontario CD M4P 1K1, Canada, (416) 485-5403. HFTools For File/Directory Security offers password protection for individual files and subdirectories. —Steve

Just a Few Million Pixels

Dear Steve,

I have an idea that I would like you to consider. I use my computer to generate mathematical graphics—fractals and the like. I currently output these to a plotter, driving it back and forth as though it were a raster device. I would like to create higher-definition color output, ideally onto photographic film. The commercial services that do this sort of thing (some use the Matrox system for business presentations) have high enough resolution, but they will accept only the output of the software that they use.

Assuming that all the photographic stuff was taken care of, all I would need would be a small monochrome flat-faced CRT and whatever it takes to transfer the information a color at a time. I presume you get different intensities of the RGB of each pixel by lighting up the pixels for varying times. There are issues of exposure linearity and possible reciprocity failure that I would have to consider, but it seems to me that they would be manageable.

I would like such an object to accept its data via a generic serial link, since I am in transition between an IBM PC compatible and a Mac II. This project sounds as though it needs on-board memory, although I am not sure if I can create entire pictures at once or if I can do a part at a time. I would like to shoot for resolutions of 2000 by 2500 pixels.

Do you think this is something that an

amateur could construct for a few hundred dollars?

Henry Casson
Portland, OR

You've got exactly the right idea for how the high-resolution slide film machines work: a very high-resolution monochrome display and a set of color filters. And, yes, gamma correction and reciprocity failure problems crop up—all those ugly real-life issues that we'd love to gloss over.

Unfortunately, there isn't a cheap way to get high resolution; it requires precision electronics, custom optics, and fussy mechanical contraptions. But perhaps I can meet you halfway.

If you'd like to play around with the idea just to see how it works, get an ImageWise receiver and a good NTSC monitor (see the May 1987 Circuit Cellar). It's got somewhat low resolution for your purposes (244 lines of 256 pixels each), but you could get really fantastic color renditions: 64 shades for each of the red, green, and blue exposures, for a total of a quarter-million colors (less any lost to reciprocity and so forth). It would give you a relatively inexpensive set of electronics to let you worry about the color filters, optics, and film cameras. Best of all, ImageWise is a serial device, so it will work with your IBM PC or your Mac. —Steve

CIRCUIT CELLAR FEEDBACK

Switching Supplies

Dear Steve,

Thumbing through old BYTES, I came upon your article entitled "Switching Power Supplies: An Introduction" (November 1981).

I have been out of electronic design for some years, but now I have to return to the study of it, and one obvious problem I am facing is the design of adequate power supplies for my equipment (some of which is battery-backed).

Your article brought me partially up to date again, but I wonder if today you would use the same components as you did over 6 years ago. What's the news on the latest devices for this application?

Uwe Brunjes G. Gerente
Chihuahua, Mexico

My article on switching power supplies was written as a tutorial, intended to explain and illustrate the essentials of switching supplies "from the ground up." The power-supply design featured

continued

UNLEASH YOUR 80386!

Your 80386-based PC should run two to three times as fast as your old AT. This speed-up is primarily due to the doubling of the clock speed from 8 to 16 MHz. The new MicroWay products discussed below take advantage of the real power of your 80386, which is actually 4 to 16 times that of the old AT! These new products take advantage of the 32 bit registers and data bus of the 80386 and the Weitek 1167 numeric coprocessor chip set. They include a family of MicroWay

80386 compilers that run in protected mode and numeric coprocessor cards that utilize the Weitek technology.

The benefits of our new technologies include:

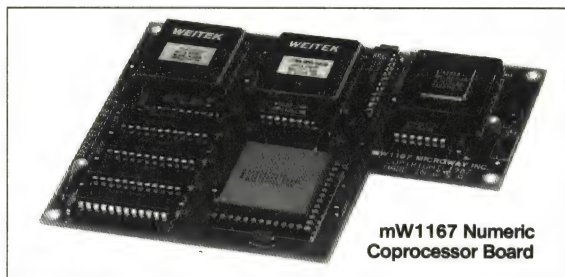
- An increase in addressable memory from 640K to 4 gigabytes using MS-DOS or Unix.
- A 12 fold increase in the speed of 32 bit integer arithmetic.
- A 4 to 16 fold increase in floating point

speed over the 80387/80287 numeric coprocessors.

Equally important, whichever MicroWay product you choose, you can be assured of the same excellent pre- and post-sales support that has made MicroWay the world leader in PC numerics and high performance PC upgrades. For more information, please call the Technical Support Department at

617-746-7341

After July 1988 call 508-746-7341



mW1167 Numeric Coprocessor Board

MicroWay® 80386 Support

MicroWay 80386 Compilers

NDP Fortran-386 and **NDP C-386** are globally optimizing 80386 native code compilers that support a number of Numeric Data Processors, including the 80287, 80387 and mW1167. They generate mainframe quality optimized code and are syntactically and operationally compatible to the Berkeley 4.2 Unix f77 and PCC compilers. MS-DOS specific extensions have been added where necessary to make it easy to port programs written with Microsoft C or Fortran and R/M Fortran.

The compilers are presently available in two formats: Microport Unix 5.3 or MS-DOS as extended by the Phar Lap Tools. MicroWay will port them to other 80386 operating systems such as OS/2 as the need arises and as 80386 versions become available.

The key to addressing more than 640 kbytes is the use of 32-bit integers to address arrays. NDP Fortran-386 generates 32-bit code which executes 3 to 8 times faster than the current generation of 16-bit compilers. There are three elements each of which contributes a factor of 2 to this speed increase: very efficient use of 80386 registers to store 32-bit entities, the use of inline 32-bit arithmetic instead of library calls, and a doubling in the effective utilization of the system data bus.

An example of the benefit of excellent code is a 32-bit matrix multiply. In this benchmark an NDP Fortran-386 program is run against the same program compiled with a 16-bit Fortran. Both programs were run on the same 80386 system. However, the 32-bit code ran 7.5 times faster than the 16-bit code, and 58.5 times faster than the 16-bit code executing on an IBM PC.

NDP FORTRAN-386™\$595
NDP C-386™\$595

MicroWay Numerics

The **mW1167™** is a MicroWay designed high speed numeric coprocessor that works with the 80386. It plugs into a 121 pin "Weitek" socket that is actually a super set of the 80387. This socket is available on a number of motherboards and accelerators including the AT&T 6386, Tandy 4000, Compaq 386/20, Hewlett Packard RS/20 and MicroWay Number Smasher 386. It combines the 64-bit Weitek 1163/64 floating point multiplier/adder with a Weitek/Intel designed "glue chip". The mW1167™ runs at 3.6 MegaWhetstones (compiled with NDP Fortran-386) which is a factor of 16 faster than an AT and 2 to 4 times faster than an 80387.

mW1167 16 MHz\$1495
mW1167 20 MHz\$1995

Monoputer™ - The INMOS T800-20 Transputer is a 32-bit computer on a chip that features a built-in floating point coprocessor. The T800 can be used to build arbitrarily large parallel processing machines. The Monoputer comes with either the 20 MHz T800 or the T414 (a T800 without the NDP) and includes 2 megabytes of processor memory. Transputer language support from MicroWay includes Occam, C, Fortran, Pascal and Prolog.

Monoputer T414-20 with 2 meg¹ ...\$1495
Monoputer T800-20 with 2 meg¹ ...\$1995

Quadputer™ can be purchased with 2, 3 or 4 transputers each of which has 1 or 4 megabytes of memory. Quadputers can be cabled together to build arbitrarily fast parallel processing systems that are as fast or faster than today's mainframes. A single T800 is as fast as an 80386/mW1167 combination!

Biputer™ T800/T414 with 2 meg¹\$3495
Quadputer 4 T414-20 with 4 meg¹ ...\$6000

¹Includes Occam

80386 Multi-User Solutions

AT8™ - This intelligent serial controller series is designed to handle 4 to 16 users in a Xenix or Unix environment with as little as 3% degradation in speed. It has been tested and approved by Compaq, Intel, NCR, Zenith, and the Department of Defense for use in high performance 80286 and 80386 Xenix or Unix based multi-user systems.

AT4 - 4 users\$795
AT8 - 8 users\$995
AT16 - 16 users\$1295

Phar Lap™ created the first tools that make it possible to develop 80386 applications which run under MS-DOS yet take advantage of the full power of the 80386. These include an 80386 monitor/loader that runs the 80386 in protected linear address mode, an assembler, linker and debugger. These tools are required for the MS-DOS version of the MicroWay NDP Compilers.
Phar Lap Tools\$495

PC/AT ACCELERATORS

287Turbo-10 10 MHz\$450
287Turbo-12 12 MHz\$550
287TurboPlus-12 12 MHz\$629
FASTCACHE-286 9 MHz\$299
FASTCACHE-286 12 MHz\$399
SUPERCACHE-286\$499

MATH COPROCESSORS

80387-20 20 MHz\$895
80387-16 16 MHz\$495
80287-10 10 MHz\$349
80287-8 8 MHz\$259
80287-6 6 MHz\$179
8087-2 8 MHz\$154
8087 5 MHz\$99

MicroWay

The World Leader in PC Numerics

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 01-541-5466
St. Leonards, NSW, Australia 02-439-8400

SAVE UP
TO 70%PRODUCTS NOT
LISTED...CALL
Since 1984

CAD

SOFTWARE & PRINTERS

UPS ShipMate™ Manifest

\$295
Since 1984

PRINTERS • LASERS • SCANNERS

AST TurboLaser/PS	Call	P.9	\$1019
Citizen 120-D	\$130	3510, 3550	\$719
180-D	\$150	8810, 8850	\$1039
MSP-10	\$240	Nisabe NP-240S	\$790
MSP-15	\$210	NP-2410	\$1069
MSP-20	\$270	Panasonic 1080-M2	\$162
MSP-25	\$375	1091-M2	\$170
MSP-40	\$290	1092	\$290
MSP-45	\$395	1524	\$524
MSP-50	\$590	1592	\$390
MSP-55	\$430	1595	\$390
Premiere 35	\$420	3131	\$250
Tribute 224	\$570	3151	\$360
DataCopy	Call	Scanner	\$910
Diconix 150	\$295	Toshiba 321 SL	\$480
H-P Laser Jet Series II	\$1730	341 SL	\$990
JDL	Call	351 II	\$885
NEC P-6	\$425	351 C-2	\$1019
P-7	\$500		

CHIPS 64K, 256K, 8087, 80287, 80387

MONITORS • TERMINALS • PANELS

Amdek 1280 w/card	\$950	Texas 123 G	\$95
Goldstar TTL	\$170	470	\$95
RGB	\$180	635 Ultra	\$378
RGB 31	\$290	650 Ultra HiRes RGB	\$430
Hitachi	Call	720 14" HiRes	\$315
Mitsubishi	Call	770 14" MultiRes	\$350
Diamond Scan	\$450	Thompson Ultrascan	\$450
Others	Call	Viking 1 & 10	Call
NEC Multisync	\$510	VMI	Call
Multisync Plus & XL	Call	Wyse 30	\$282
Samsung	Call	75	\$550
Sigma Designs LaserView	Call	85	\$390
Sony Multiscan	Call	700 & card	\$660

SOFTWARE

AutoCad	Call	NewViews 1.1	\$430
AutoSketch	\$50	Paradox 2.0	\$365
BoeingGraph 3D	\$170	Pathfinder 3.0	\$40
Carbon Copy Plus	\$101	Peachtree Accounting II	\$150
CFA+ for Lotus 123	\$190	PPS: First Choice	\$95
Clipper	\$383	PPS: First Publisher	\$44
Copy II PC	\$18	PPS: Professional File	\$110
dBase III Plus	\$350	PPS: Professional Plan	\$49
DescView	\$30	PPS: Professional Write	\$87
Dratix 1 Plus	\$170	QAA	\$183
Dratix 3D Modeler & options	Call	PageMaker	\$430
DS Back-Up Plus	\$32	RBase Sys V	\$380
Enable 2.0	\$450	ShoMaker	\$295
FastBack Backup	\$75	(UPS Manifest)	\$295
FullBack Backup	\$40	Symphony	\$433
Generic Cad 3.0	\$85	TAS-Books Acting	\$48
Generic & Dot Plot 3.0	\$71	Turbo Basic	\$95
Generic Options	\$102	Turbo C	\$52
HAL (for Lotus 123)	\$102	Ventura Publishing 1.1	\$420
Harvard Graphics	\$175	VersaCad/Libraries	Call
Harvard Tot Prog Mgr	\$54	VP-Expert (AI)	\$49
Lighting Speedup	\$54	VP-Graphic	\$49
Lotus 123 2.01	\$295	VP-Planner	\$49
MathCad	\$150	WordPerfect 4.2	\$180
MemoryMate	Call	WordPerfect & Library	\$295

DIGITIZERS & PLOTTERS

Calcomp Plotters	Call	Hitachi Tiger	
Digitizers	Call	1111C Tablet	\$300
Enter Sweet-P 600	\$500	Others	Call
Others	Call	H-P Plotters	Call
Houston Instruments	Call	Julius	Call
DMP 41/42	\$2250	JDL	Call
DMP 51/52	\$3250	Kurtz	Call
DMP 51/52MP	\$3550	Rumelins	Call
DMP 36A	\$3000	Summagraphics	Call
MP Options	Call	12x12 Plus	\$340
		18x12 Professional	\$500

COMPUTERS

AST 286 Model 80	\$1330	Toshiba T1000	\$779
Model 140	\$1100	T1100	Call
Model 140 w/VGA & EGA	\$2400	T1100/T3100	
Cordata	Call	Modem H.M.	\$190
IBM	Call	T3100	\$2500
NEC Multisync	\$1320	T3100/28	\$2005
Multisync EL	\$1590	Zenith 161 Laptop	\$1555
Samsung 286 & 386	Call	183 Laptop	\$2190

BOARDS & NETWORKS

AST SixPak Plus 64k	\$135	Above Board PS AT 512k	\$335
StarLan Starter-2 kit	\$440	NEC GB-1	\$250
Advanced NetWare/86	Call	Novell	Call
V2.0a	\$400	Number 9	Call
Advanced NetWare/286	Call	Novell AutoPatch	Call
ATI EGA Wonder	\$170	EGA 480	\$150
VIP Wonder	\$270	Sigma Designs VGA	\$230
Control Sys Artist	Call	Color 400	\$290
Games SuperEGA	\$200	Summagraphics	Call
Hercules Graphics Plus	\$180	Vega 7 Vega	Call
Intel Others	Call	Deluxe w/VGA	\$200
Above Board AT 512k	\$305	Vega VGA	\$270

DRIVES • MODEMS • FAX

Fujitsu 5.25		Seagate ST225	
360k Drive	\$70	20 w/Card	\$290
Hayes	Call	ST238 30 w/Card	\$319
Microfax	Call	SmartModem 1200i & SW	\$79
Mitsubishi 40mb 21ms	Call	2400B & SW	\$149
Drive	\$540	Toshiba 3.5 XT/AT	
Modem		720k Drive	\$115
T1100/T3100/Z181	\$190	US Robotics	Call

MOUSE

IMSI Mouse	\$40	Microsoft	
Logitech C7 Mouse	\$65	Mouse w/Paint	\$90
Logimouse Bus &		PC Mouse/Optimouse	
pcPaint	\$84	w/Halo II	\$87
Others (see Software section)		SummaMouse/Optical	\$90

HELPERS

Logical Connection 256k	\$200		
512k	\$350		

M.H.I. WAREHOUSE

5021 N. 20th Street #10261 • Phoenix, Arizona 85064
TOLL FREE credit with order • 602-961-1000Customer Service 602-997-8877
Customer Service Hours 9-3 M-F
Hours 8-5 MT M-F 9-2 SAT

Prices reflect cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Compatibility of products not guaranteed. All returns are subject to a restocking charge. Preapproved P.O.'s are welcome and C.O.D.'s are subject to 2.5% plus S/H. All items are final. All product claims and warranties are handled by the manufacturer only. Checks must clear bank to also. ADM 001



was intended in this spirit. If I were designing a power supply intended for mass production, I might have selected somewhat different components, based on manufacturing considerations and the economies of scale.

If I were writing a tutorial to illustrate the same things, I might or might not make some minor changes in the design. With many new and exciting integrated circuits available with various features and functions, I would study what is available in terms of functional specifications, then make a decision according to what I found. The essential principles remain the same regardless of the specific design employed. Switching regulators are available from several manufacturers, including giants like Motorola as well as smaller companies, and each has its features from an engineering or product-design perspective.

You can obtain components for the experimenter's supply described in the 1981 article from several sources, although the core for the hand-wound inductor is difficult to obtain in small quantities. Advertisers in BYTE such as Jameco Electronics and JDR Microdevices can often supply parts—the 78S40 switching regulator, for example, is available from Jameco. Inductors of various values are available from Mouser Electronics (2401 Highway 287N, Mansfield TX 76063) and DIGI-KEY Corp. (P.O. Box 677, Thief River Falls, MN 56701-9988).

For newer variations on uses for switching supplies with EPROM programmers, see the serial RS-232C programmer (February 1985) and the 8052-based intelligent programmer (October 1986) featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar.

The following books contain detailed treatments of the subject of switching regulators and power supplies: Switching and Linear Power Supply, Power Converter Design by Abraham I. Pressman (Hayden Book Co., ISBN 0-8104-5847-0) and Electronic Principles by Albert Paul Malvino (McGraw-Hill, ISBN 0-07-039867-4). Also, manufacturer's data and application sheets are usually good sources of both general information and specific circuits.—Steve

Help Convert Me

Dear Steve,

In "Build an Analog-to-Digital Converter" (January 1986), you included plans for a 16-channel, 12-bit high-speed ADC board. Can this design be readily converted to operate on an IBM PC (8086) bus? I can envision many home uses for such a board if I could adapt it to my AT&T PC 6300 using something like

a JDR Microdevices prototype board with decoding layout as a start.

I'm a chemist, and I'm familiar with analog electronics and Turbo Pascal. However, I'm not too good at digital design. Any help would be appreciated.

David W. DeBerry
Austin, TX

Adapting the 16-channel 12-bit ADC board design to an IBM PC can be done—very easily, in fact. You can use most of the design as is, or nearly so. The only area that really needs to be changed is the host CPU interface, reflecting the difference between the BCC-52 and PC buses. For example, you could drive the ADC1205 RD* and WR* signals by the PC bus IOR* and IOW* signals.

One additional option you might consider is to exploit the IBM PC's direct-memory-access (DMA) capability. This would allow you to access the ADC at maximum conversion speed—about 10,000 samples per second.

However, DMA would complicate the circuitry somewhat—you have to generate a PC DRQ (DMA request) from the ADC status bit that indicates conversion is complete and turn the PC DACK (DMA acknowledge) into an ADC data read. Actually, you would have to account for the fact that a DACK calls for two ADC reads—one for the most significant bits, and another for the least significant bits. Finally, I doubt BASIC could keep up with 10,000 samples per second—you'd probably need assembly language (or a compiled language like C or Pascal).

Since you mention home uses, which typically won't require such fast sampling, I'd ignore DMA the first time around. Later, after you have gotten a non-DMA version working, you could consider a modified design including DMA.

You could also use the PC's interrupt capability instead of the polling approach I used. However, this involves many of the same considerations as DMA (hardware and software complexity). Polling is fine for most applications.

With one of the many "Interfacing the PC" books and a National ADC1205 data sheet, you should be able to get something working fairly easily. Also, when you talk to National, ask for an ADC0808 data sheet. The 1205's 12-bit resolution is actually overkill for most home applications. Instead, the 0808 offers only 8-bit resolution but combines eight channels on one chip, eliminating the need for the multiplexing logic on the BCC-30.

A diagram in the article entitled "Computer-Controlled Wood Stove" in

continued

When Your Computer Sends An S.O.S. It Can Cost You *Plenty*.

•SECTOR NOT FOUND
•FILE ALLOCATION TABLE BAD
•DISK ERROR READING FAT
•DISK NOT READY
•INVALID DRIVE SPECIFICATION

•DATA ERROR
•GENERAL FAILURE
•ERROR READING
•WRITE FAULT
•BAD SECTOR

•NON-SYSTEM DISK OR DISK ERROR
•READ FAULT
•BAD DATA
•ABORT, RETRY, IGNORE
•PLUS HUNDREDS MORE !!!

**A revolutionary, new way
You can successfully attack
The costliest problem
In business computing today.**

No matter what they say, every one of these messages usually means: data loss due to hard disk failure. Part of your business is suddenly missing-in-action. So you call technical support. Pay for unnecessary repair or replacement. Pay overtime attempting to recover or reconstruct as much of your scrambled information as possible. Spend your valuable time soothing customers' ruffled feathers because one of your computers is "down." Again.

Think about it a moment: how much have these disguised hard disk error messages already cost you in unrecoverable data, time and torture?

Now for the shocker: your average business user sees these disguised hard disk failures many times each year! But it doesn't have to be that way anymore ...

The good news is:

Disk Technician™ and Disk Technician+™ Automated AI Software Systems **virtually eliminate these DOS error messages by eliminating the hard disk problems that cause them.** Both are designed to work with IBM PC, XT, AT and true clones.

Disk Technician™ is preventive maintenance software that repairs and maintains hard disks by predicting and correcting failures before and after they happen — without removing programs and data!

Can you imagine the time, torture and money you will save yourself? Your department? Your company? *Plenty.*

There is simply no other program that can deliver what Disk Technician™ does. Over 7 years' painstaking R&D were needed to bring this revolutionary system to you.

It's easy to use: requires absolutely no technical skills and less than 60 seconds of operator time daily. It runs automatically and unattended. Anyone who can press ENTER can use it. Easily. Read our reviews.

The Power of Disk Technician™

Disk Technician™ predicts, detects, repairs and recovers hard disk data problems on the most fundamental level possible: that of the single occurrence, single bit soft error.

This unique ability is used as an early warning mechanism that allows Disk Technician™ to accurately predict which areas of the hard disk will eventually cause problems — problems unknown to you until it is too late.

Only Disk Technician™ is able to find and correct marginal areas before they affect your valuable data. And your bottom line.

Disk Technician™ keeps a history in its database of failure patterns it detects. The astounding accuracy of Disk Technician™ and the long-term reliability of your hard disks depend on decisions reached by its artificial intelligence (AI) considering data gathered from previous tests it has performed on your system.

Million-dollar mainframe reliability For PCs?

Disk Technician™ uses special proprietary write and read testing to identify marginal bits and/or continual dynamic changes. Then, comparing current test results with its database of previous failure patterns, Disk Technician™ AI makes an early warning decision as to whether or not these errors will cause data loss.

The power of Disk Technician™ daily testing, AI, precision accuracy and history database virtually assures million dollar mainframe reliability for PCs.

All this and "glitch" protection, too?

SafePark™ memory resident software program (included!) works with all of your programs all of the time to prevent destruction of your data from static electricity, turning power on-and-off, brownouts, surges and spikes. When these "glitches" occur they can write garbage into anything the disk heads happen to be located over — sometimes wiping out an entire disk!

After 7 seconds (user adjustable between 1 - 15 seconds) of hard disk inactivity, SafePark™ automatically moves the heads over a "safe zone" created by Disk Technician™. Once the heads have been moved — which will almost always be the case — and a power glitch occurs, any damage will be confined to the safe zone: protecting your valuable data and programs.

If reliability, cost and downtime are important to you — daily use of Disk Technician™ is a must. Because the time to prevent disaster is before it happens!

**Choose your hard disk
Reliability assurance:**



Automated AI Software System
Choose Disk Technician™ for hard disks up to 32 megs with MFM controllers. \$99.95



Automated AI Software System
Choose Disk Technician+™ for hard disks over 32 megs, logical or partitioned drives, or RLL controllers. \$129.95

The following new features have been added to both Disk Technician™ and Disk Technician+™. For complete feature and technical specifications, just call or write us.

- NEW!** Built-in, non-destructive (no need to remove your programs or data) low-level formatter for AT-type systems, with adjustable interleaving to maximize system speed.
- NEW!** Will print a complete, permanent record of each test, or store in file — your choice.

•**NEW!** Built-in low-level formatter with adjustable interleaving for AT and XT-type machines.

•**NEW!** Hardware Service/Repair section in expanded Technical Users Manual.

•**NEW!** Runs on either A or B floppy drives.

•**NEW!** Retains or ignores hard disk manufacturers' bad track data — your choice. Can add bad tracks or sectors at any time, non-destructively (no need to remove your programs or data), without reformatting.

•Works with 2 physical hard disk drives on a single system. Can be reset to operate on a new machine or hard disk by calling the factory.

•Even works on finicky 1.2 megabyte AT-type floppy disk drives.

•**Quikstart™** installation guide and **60 Second Instruction Manual™** get you going fast and are all you will need to run Disk Technician™.

Press Reviews:

New York Times: "Disk Technician seems like a product every owner of a hard disk should seriously consider buying and using daily for preventive maintenance. Think of it as dental floss for your computer."

Tokyo PC Newsletter: "Hard disks are basically temperamental little beasts that must be tended to regularly. Otherwise, poof goes the data! Disk Technician does the same thing for hard disk preventive maintenance and protection that General Chuck Yeager did for aircraft flying: A radical expansion of the possible. These boys from Prime Solutions are breakin' some new ground here."

PC Magazine: "Prime Solutions claims its Disk Technician can prevent hard disk errors, repair even left-for-dead hard disks, and recover lost data — all automatically and without any technical skills on your part. Sound too good to be true? I thought so, too. But after witnessing a few minor miracles and a major miracle or two, I'm a believer. This \$99 software may be the best investment you could ever make."

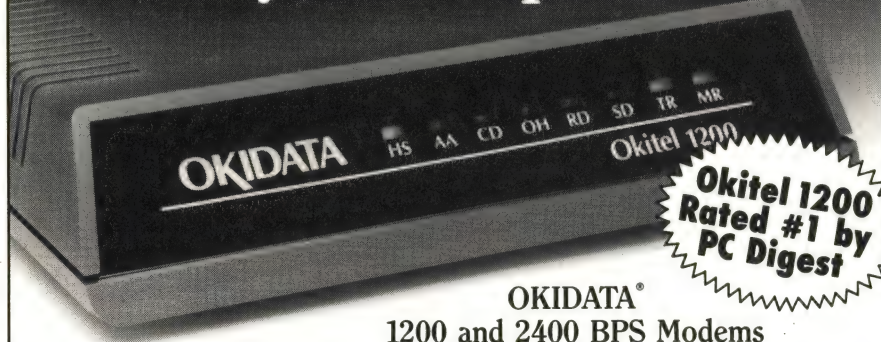
John C. Dvorak: "If you're one of those souls who are plagued by hard disk problems, then take a look at Disk Technician from Prime Solutions."

New York Law Journal: "Be prepared for an experience. The software is childishly simple to install and start. Prime Solutions says it takes 60 seconds. It certainly doesn't take longer. But then ... oh, boy!"

EVALUATION COPIES & FACTORY REBATES
available to volume users through participating dealers, call now for details!
ORDER NOW from your participating Disk Technician™ Dealer or factory direct!
— Visa, Mastercard, Eurocard accepted —
800 847 5000 or 619 274 5000

PRIME SOLUTIONS INCSM
We Make Technology Easy And Affordable™
1940 Garnet Avenue • San Diego, CA 92109
Telephone: 619 274 5000 Technical Support: 619 272 4000

Born with 100 years experience



OKIDATA® 1200 and 2400 BPS Modems

To most people our name says reliable PC printers. But the fact is, we've been in telecommunications for over 100 years.

And our new PC modems are all you'd expect from that experience. With all the right diagnostics for a clear signal over "noisy" lines,

Hayes® compatibility, and a 5-year warranty.

The Okitel™ 1200 and 2400 modems. The only modems born with a century of experience.

See your OKIDATA dealer.
Or call 1-800-OKIDATA for the dealer nearest you.

Registered Trademarks: OKIDATA, Oki America, Inc., Marque deposee de Oki America, Inc. Hayes, Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc. Trademarks: Okitel, Oki Electric Industry Company, Ltd., PC Digest, National Software Testing Laboratories, Inc. Rated #1 by PC Digest August 1987 issue covering 1200 bps modems.

OKIDATA®

an OKI AMERICA company

CIARCIA FEEDBACK

Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume II, shows that connecting the 0808 to the IBM PC would be very easy.

—Steve

More Conversions

Dear Steve,

I recently obtained a copy of your article entitled "Build an Analog-to-Digital Converter," and I want to learn more about A/D conversion and application.

I am an embryologist who wants to monitor environmental conditions during development of marine turtle eggs. However, I cannot afford to purchase an off-the-shelf system because they typically cost too much. I would like to buy components to assemble a more reasonably priced system, but I don't have the knowledge necessary to select the electrical components. I should state that I am a computer user, but not an advanced programmer.

Can you recommend a book that would fill the need of the "Dumb Biologists' Guide to Electronic Sensing and A/D Conversion"? I know that many of your articles have been collected into books, but they are not available here in Saudi Arabia. If you believe they would provide some of the guidance that I need, I'll gladly purchase them.

Some of my needs are as follows:

- A system that is rugged enough to sit in the sand for up to 3 months and collect a data set without disturbance. I would also use the unit in the laboratory, where conditions are usually better. I might need to be able to put it in a waterproof box. Data storage would require a memory module of some sort.
- The ability to collect data at set intervals. The shortest would be about 1 minute (on an oxygen probe), and the other probes would collect at about 5-minute intervals. I am willing to trade off time intervals for cost, if necessary. I would like to be able to select other, longer intervals (up to 6 hours) if possible.
- The ability to sample oxygen, temperature, moisture, salinity, and pH. Does a difference in probe output require different amplification?

Jeffrey Dean Miller
Dhahran Airport, Saudi Arabia

Unfortunately, I can't really recommend a book for you. I get most of my information from trade journals, manufacturers' data sheets, and so on. The books I read years ago in college tended to be long on theory and details, and short on real-world applications.

Actually, I've written many articles over the years related to A/D conversion

continued

SUNDAY 10-5

PROMPT DELIVERY

APPLE Mac Plus w/Imagewr II 1999.99 After Insta. Rebt. 999.99 Mac SE 2-800K F.D. 2579.99 w/20 MB H.D. CALL Macintosh II CALL COMPAQ 386 1 MB-RAM 40 MB H.D. CALL COMPAQ PORT. Port. III-20 mhz 1-1.2 MB F.D. CALL Leading Edge Model D 512K RAM, 2-360K F.D. CALL DOS GW Basic, w/ Ky bo. 849.99 As Above with 1049.99 and 20 MB H.D. CALL IBM System/2 Model 25 CALL Model 30 D.D. CALL Model 30 20 MB CALL Model 50 20 MB CALL Model 60 44 MB CALL Model 80-386 CALL IBM AT-339 512K RAM, 30 MB H.D. CALL 1-1 MB RAM CALL	BROTHER 249.99 HR15-XL CALL HR-20 Dual In Stock HR-40 CALL HR-60 CALL CITIZEN 159.99 MSP-180 D CALL MSP-15 325.00 EPSON CALL EX-800 449.99 EX-1000 309.99 FX-86e CALL FX-286e CALL FUJITSU CALL DX-2300 CALL DX-2400 CALL DL-3300 CALL DL-3400 CALL IBM 359.99 Pro Printer II 524.99 Pro Printer 24 699.99 Pro Printer XL-24 CALL Quietwriter III CALL NEC 334.99 P-2220 424.99 P-6 CALL	LAP TOP COMP. CALL NEC Multi Speed EL 1449.99 NEC Multi Speed EL 829.99 Sharp PC-4051 CALL Sharp PC-7100 779.99 Toshiba T-1100 Plus CALL Toshiba T-1100 2249.99 Toshiba T-1200 1449.99 Toshiba T-3100-20 2049.99 Toshiba T-181-93 CALL Zenith Z-183-92 CALL Zenith Z-183-93 CALL LAP TOP PTR. CALL Diconix 150-P CALL LASER PTR. CALL Brother Laser 1499.99 Canon Series II 1639.99 HP Laser Series II 1639.99 HP Laser Plus-500 1299.99 HP Scanjet 1299.99 Okidata Laser-6 CALL Panasonic Laser CALL MONITORS CALL Mitsch Diamond Scan CALL NEC Multi-Sync II CALL NEC Multi-Sync Plus 134.99 PGS MAX 12 CALL
---	---	--

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

1-800-874-1235

TOLL FREE OUT OF N.Y. IN N.Y. CALL (212) 463-8330

S & W COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS

31 West 21 Street, New York, N.Y. 10010

HOURS: Mon-Thurs. 9-6
Fri. 9-2, Sun. 10-5, Sat. Closed

• Credit Card Accounts charged at time of order
 • Add ship. hand. ins.
 • Prices subject to change without notice
 • Not responsible for typographical errors

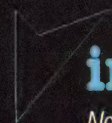
A NEW DAWN IN GRAPHICS PERFORMANCE



AUREALIS[™]

THE GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR

A high performance display adapter for PC/AT class micro-computers offering:
1024 x 768 resolution / Texas Instruments TMS34010 Graphics system
processor[™] / DGIS[™] software support / 16 colors from a palette of 4096.



infograph

New vision in graphics

2257 South 1100 East
Salt Lake City, Utah 84106
(801) 486-8770 • FAX: (801) 486-9739

*TMS34010 Graphic System Processor is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments Inc.
*DGIS is a registered trademark of Graphic Software Systems Inc.

PowerStationTM

TM

A Complete VT220 / VT241 Work Station
Upgrade for the IBM PC/XT/AT and PS/2



"Now true 800 pixel wide VT241 display and VT220/VT241 support for VMS Services for MS-DOS."

PowerStationTM 240 \$435
VT240 style keyboard and ZSTEM VT240 Emulation Software.
Optional WPS labelled keys (GOLD KEY MODEL) add \$30.

ZSTEM pcTM - VT240 Emulator Emulation Software only. \$295
VT240/241 Emulation software with all the features of ZSTEM VT220 plus ZSTEM 4014, sixel and ReGIS graphics.

PowerStationTM 220 \$289
VT220 style keyboard and ZSTEM VT220 emulation Software.
Optional WPS labelled keys (GOLD KEY MODEL) add \$30.

ZSTEMpcTM-VT220 Emulator Emulation Software only. \$150
All the features of ZSTEM VT100 plus 8-bit mode, downloadable fonts, user defined keys, full national/multi-national modes. Extended macros/script language. True 132 columns on Hercules, VGAs, Super EGAs, and standard EGAs using the EGAmate option. 128 columns on CGAs. 43 line support on EGAs. Enhanced keyboard support. Ungermann Bass Net/One and VMS services for MS-DOS support.

EGAmateTM \$39
Daughterboard option for 132 columns and 800 pixel ReGIS on standard EGA adaptors.

PS220/2 \$19
Keyboard adaptor cable for PS200 on PS/2 systems.

ZSTEMpcTM-4014 Emulator \$99
Use with ZSTEM VT100, VT220, or stand-alone. Interactive zoom and pan. Save/recall images from disk. Keypad, mouse, digitizer, printer, plotter, and TIFF support. 4100 color and line style color mapping. 640 x 400 and 640 x 480 on some adaptor/monitors.

ZSTEMpcTM-VT100 Emulator \$99
High performance COLOR VT100. True double high/width, smooth scrolling. ISO and attribute mapped color. XMODEM and KERMIT, softkey/MACROS, DOS access.

KEA Systems Ltd.

#412 - 2150 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6K 4L9
Support (604) 732-7411 TELEX 04-352848 VCR FAX (604) 732-0715
Order Desk (800) 663-8702 Toll Free
30 day money back guarantee AMEX/MC/VISA

and environmental sensing. These are reprinted in my Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar books, volumes I to VI. In all, about a dozen of the articles are related to A/D—everything from a "Computer-Controlled Wood Stove" (see preceding letter) to a "Computerized Weather Station" (right up your alley). In my new publication, "Circuit Cellar Ink," I present a series of projects to receive and display satellite weather maps.

The WESDATA recorder looks pretty good, but you could save a lot of money if you build your own. For example, take an HD64180 CPU, EPROM, eight 6264 static RAMs, and an A/D chip (such as the ADC0808)—and voila, you have a low-power, 64K-byte, RS-232C data recorder. Of course, though the chips only cost about \$100, whether it is worth it depends on the hardware and software design and debug time you'll have to put into it.

The issue you mention—sampling rate versus cost—has two facets. In general, increasing the sampling rate will increase the power consumption, which affects battery life. But using all CMOS chips practically eliminates this factor (just remember to use the HD64180 SLEEP mode between samples). In fact, because of the low power required and since it sounds like your system is outdoors, you might consider a battery-/solar-powered charger setup. This would have a potentially unlimited life, as long as the sun keeps rising every day.

However, the real potential problem is storage capacity. You mention sampling five factors, one every minute and the rest every five. You also state that the sample period could be up to 3 months. Without cranking the math in detail, that adds up to about 250,000 samples in 3 months. If each sample is a byte, you need 256K bytes. The 64180 can handle this (it has a 1-megabyte address space), but now you need 62256 (i.e., $32K \times 8$ static RAMs), which at least doubles the chip cost. Or you could use dynamic RAMs, with the understanding that power consumption goes way up.

Don't overlook ways you can reduce the amount of storage required. Take advantage of the intelligence of the CPU. For instance, do you need to store every sample, or can the CPU compute (and only need to store) an average for a period? Does everything need to be sampled with full (say, 8- or 12-bit) resolution? If not, have the CPU pack multiple samples in a single byte. Many samples may have small changes in value for sequential periods—have the CPU just store the temperature change from the last period (4 bits) rather than the absolute value (7 or 8 bits). You get the idea. —Steve ■

SYSTEM SOLUTIONS.... ARE MADE POSSIBLE WITH QUA TECH

DATA ACQUISITION
Analog I/O: 8, 12, 14 bit A/D,
D/A, 72 Digital I/O

COMMUNICATION
Synchronous/Asynchronous
RS422, RS232,
RS485, Current Loop



Digital I/O, Power Control

**GPIO (IEEE-488)
CONTROLLER**

**WAVEFORM
SYNTHESIZER**
Arbitrary Waveform
Generation



**QUA TECH
INCORPORATED**

478 E. Exchange St., Akron, Ohio 44304
(216) 434-3454 TLX: 5101012726
1-800-553-1170 FAX: (216) 434-1409

Silicon Specialties

1-800-354-7330

From As Low As

\$346

Call For Details and Other
System Configurations



FREE
AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground
We Pay the Air



Up to 640K on Mother Board Brand
Name Floppy Drives, 135 Watt Power
Supply, Slide Case, AT Style Keyboard, 8-10 MHz Clock
Speed, (Keyboard Selectable), 8 Expansion Slots.

Hardware

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	\$ 865
20 Meg	1260
40 Meg	1605
Beta External	1645
Beta Internal	909
Segate 20 MG w/WD Controller	290

COMPUTERS

AST	
Model 80	\$1350
Model 120	2050
All Other Models	Call

NEC	
Multispeed	Call

Toshiba	
T-1000	\$ 810
T-1100 Supertwist	1649
T-3100	2799
T-3120	3175

AT & T New	Call
Sharp New	Call

Alps	
All models	Call
Brother Printers	Call
Citizen Printers	Call
120D	\$ 145
180D	160
MSP 40	285
MSP 45	415
MSP 50	355
MSP 55	450
Other models	Call

Diablo	
D-25	469
635	759

Diconics	
150	299
Epson Printers	Call

Hewlett-Packard	
Laser Jet Series II	1829

MODEMS

Hayes	
All Models	Call

Prometheus	
1200B	\$ 90
2400 B New	120
Other Models	Call

US Robotics	
Password 1200	149
Courier 2400	299

NEC	
Silentwriter	850
P-6,P-7,P-9 Series	Call
3510, 3550	729
8810, 8850	1045
Okidata Printers	Call

Panasonic	
10801 Model II	165
10911 Model II	180
1524	535
1595	429
Other Models	Call

Star Micronics	Call
---------------------------------	------

Toshiba	
321/SL	499
341 SL	665
351 Model II	899

HARD CARDS

Plus Development	Call
Mountain	Call

Everex Tape Back-up	Call
--------------------------------------	------

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	Call
---------------------------------	------

NEC	
Multisync II	\$ 549
Multisync Plus	Call
Other Models	Call

Princeton Graphics Monitors	Call
Princeton Ultrasync	489

AST

Hot Shot	\$ 330
Six Pack Plus	109
Other Models	Call

ATI

EGA Wonder	175
VGA	265

Hercules

Color Card	145
Graphics Card Plus	175

Intel

In Board	Call
PC 1010	205
4020	310

Orchid

Turbo EGA	449
Jet 386 Accelerator/AT	829
Tiny Turbo 286	399

Paradise

5 Pack	99
Autoswitch	Call
VGA + New	239
VGA Professional New	355

Tecmar

Captain (No Memory)	109
Graphics Master	389
Other Models	Call

Video-7

VGA	288
Vega Deluxe	195

Software

SPREADSHEETS

Cambridge Analyst	\$ 55
HAL	104
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	Call
MS Excell	Call
Multiplan	108
PFS Pro Plan	Call
Supercalc 4	269
Twin Classic	32
VP Planner	47

LANGUAGES

C Compiler (Microsoft)	\$ 219
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	245
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	83
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	339
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	539
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	165
Quick Basic 4.0	55
Turbo C	53
Turbo Jumbo Pack	159
Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD	53

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager II	\$ 289
Microsoft Project 4.0	268
Super Project Plus	269
Timeline 2.0	Call

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability	\$ 52
Enable 2.0	359
Framework II	395
MS Works	Call
PFS: 1st Choice	65
Smart Software System	Call
Symphony	439

GRAPHICS/MICE

Chartmaster	\$199
Diagram Master	185
Generic CAD w/Dot Plot 3.0	75
Harvard Graphics	Call
IMSI Mouse w/Dr. Halo II	89
In-A-Vision	259
Logimouse	66
Logimouse w/paint	85
Microsoft Buss Mouse 1.0	Call
Microsoft Chart 3.0	249
Microsoft Serial Mouse 1.0	Call
News Room	30
News Room Professional	65
PC Buss Plus Mouse (New Ver.) w/point	99
PC Mouse (New Ver.) w/point	89
Printmaster	29
Print Shop	32
Signmaster	132
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	38
Windows Draw!! w/click art	159

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	\$ 368
dBase III Plus	379
DB-XL	79
Eureka	Call
Fox Base Plus 2.0	195
Genifer	188
Nutshell	75
Paradox 2.0	379
PFS: Professional File	112
Q & A	189
Quickcode Plus	185
QuickReport	138
Revelation	449
R:Base 5000 System V	Call
Reflex	78
VP Expert	Call
VP Info	Call

ACCOUNTING

BPI - G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll	Call
Computer Associates - G/L, A/R, A/P	\$379
DAC Easy Accounting	Call
One Write Plus	140
Timeslips	Call

ACCESSORIES

Copy II Option Board	\$ 75
Masterpiece	84
Masterpiece Plus	93
MousePad by MouseTrac	9
Summasketch 12x12 Tablet Plus	359

TRAINING

Flight Simulator	\$ 27
MS Learning DOS	27
PC Logo	69
Turbo Tutor II	23
Typing Instructor	27
Typing Tutor-IV	27

WORD PROCESSORS

Microsoft Word 4.0	\$ 185
Multimate Advantage II	249
PFS: Professional Write	89
Volkswriter 3	132
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	59
Webster New World Writer	55
Webster Spell Checker	32
Webster Thesaurus	39
Word Perfect (Ver. 4.2)	195
Word Perfect Executive	103
Word Perfect Library	54
Wordstar Pro Pack 4.0	233
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	Call

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Newsmaster	\$ 48
Pagemaker	439
PFS: First Publisher	Call
Ventura Publishing	Call

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Tobias Managing Your Money	Call
Dollars & Sense w/Forecast	\$ 92



• No Charge for VISA and MasterCard
• We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped
• You Pay the Ground Shipping - We Pay the Air
• Ground Shipping & Handling \$6.00
• Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs. & Over \$50
• All product carries a manufacturer's warranty. All
Guarantee, rebates, trial period privileges & promotional
programs are handled by the manufacturer only.

• No APO, FPO, or international orders, please.
• Call before submitting P.O.'s Ask for National Accounts
• Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 weeks
• Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
• Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders
• We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility

Mailing Address:
8804 N. 23rd Avenue/Phoenix, Arizona 85021
To place an Order: 1-800-354-7330
To follow up on an Order: (602) 944-2552
Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri. 7a.m.-6p.m.
Saturday 9a.m.-1p.m.
Order Processing Hours: (602) 944-1037
10a.m.-3p.m. Mon-Fri.

The American Success Story Continues..



CLUB 286 (12MHz Zero Wait State) (16MHz Throughput) Mono System **\$1695**

- 12MHz, Zero Wait State 80286 /• 16MHz Throughput /• Small Footprint Chassis /• Secured Hardware Reset /• 12" Monochrome Monitor (800x350) /• Hercules Compatible 132 Column Video Card
- Speaker On/Off /• Standard **1MB** Memory /• Norton SI:15.3
- Keyboard Selectable Between 8/12 and Zero/1 Wait State
- Plus Basic System Features /• Made in U.S.A.

12MHz EGA System **\$2065**



Basic System Features:

- 80286 16-bit CPU /• 512K Motherboard Expandable to 1MB
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup /• 195 Watt Power Supply 220/110V (UL, CSA) /• Fully Compatible AMI BIOS (Written in USA)
- 200 Page Documentation and User's Guide /• Limited One Year Warranty
- Optional Add Ons: 360KB Floppy Drives/ Enhanced Keyboard/ 720KB Floppy Drives 3 1/2"

CLUB 286 (10MHz Zero Wait State) (12MHz Throughput) Mono System **\$1529**

- 80286 10MHz Zero Wait State /• 8/10 Keyboard Switch
- 12" Monochrome Monitor (800x350) /• Hercules Compatible 132 Column Video Card /• Wait State Insertable Slots
- 12MHz Throughput /• 2 Serials, 1 Parallel Port Built In
- Norton SI:V(3.0) 11.5 /• Plus Basic System Features /• Made in U.S.A.

10MHz EGA System **\$1895**

286 System Options

20MB 65ms Half Height	\$280	80287-8	\$235
30MB 39ms Full Height	\$500	80287-10	\$310
44MB 28ms Full Height	\$575	Optical Mouse	\$99
72MB 23ms Full Height	\$920	Mechanical Mouse	\$69
71MB 28ms Full Height	\$870	14" Flatscreen Evervision	
130MB 18ms Full Height	\$1800	Mono Monitor	CALL
NEC Multisync	CALL		

ORDER BY MAIL: Check and Money Order. California add 7% Sales Tax.

ORDER BY PHONE: COD, Cashier Check, VISA (3%), American Express (4%), or Approved Company P.O.'s.

Policy and Terms: All prices are subject to changes and quantities may be limited and we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items. Unauthorized returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. RMA numbers must be attached to all returned items and must be sent shipping prepaid by customer. The limited warranty is 1 year on parts and 6 months on labor.



All 14" Evervision monitors shown above are optional.

NEC, Hercules, Evervision, OS/2, OS/3, Xenix, Unix, DBase III+, Lotus, Framework, Sidekick, Symphony, PC Limited, Compaq and Premium 286 are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

And now, the most powerful line up of machines from the leading manufacturing, design and engineering company in America.....

Introducing the 12MHz Pulse

The CLUB 286 Series of computers is ready for OS/2™ and OS/3™. The CLUB 286 Series will run Xenix, Unix, DBase III + , Lotus, Framework, Sidekick, Symphony and a host of all the popular software you can think of.

Call for our 386 Machine



CLUB 286 (8MHz 1 Wait State) 8MHz Monochrome System

- Includes Basic System /• 12" Monochrome Monitor (800x350) /• Hercules Compatible 132 Column Video Card /• Made in U.S.A.

Special Only

\$995

8MHz EGA System **\$1399**

CLUB Turbo 4.77/8.0MHz Monochrome System

- 8088-2 Keyboard Selectable /• 256K Standard /• 12" Monochrome Monitor (800x350) /• Hercules Compatible 132 Column Video Card
- 135 Watt Power Supply

\$699

4.77/ 8MHz EGA System **\$1150** **20MB System Add \$300**

Model	Pulse-286	IBM	PC Limited	COMPAQ	Premium 286
Processor:	80286-12	80286-10	80286-12	80286-12	80286-10
Clock speed					
Wait States	0	1	0	1	0
Norton SI (3.0)	15.3	10.1	13.3	11.5	11.5

Mon - Fri	7:30 - 6:30 (West Coast)
Mon - Fri	10:30 - 9:30 (East Coast)
Saturday	10:30 - 3:00 (West Coast)
Saturday	1:30 - 6:00 (East Coast)

International sales desk now open
Corporate Buyer call for Corporate Desk
University P.O.'s are welcome
Dealers and Quantity Discounts are available

CLUB

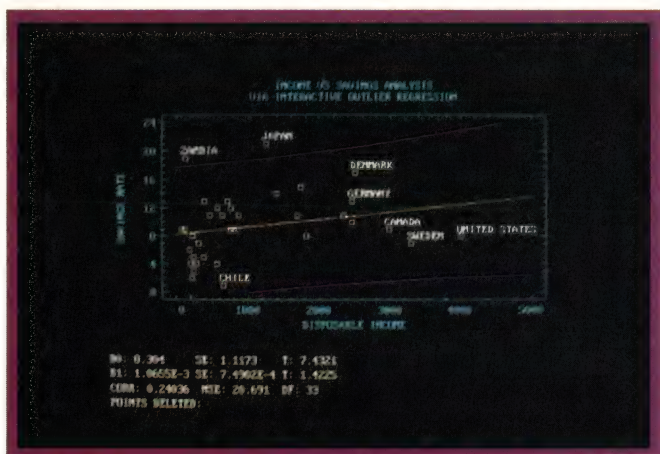
American Technologies, Inc.

3401 W. Warren Ave., Fremont, CA 94539
FAX (415) 490-2687 (24 hrs.)

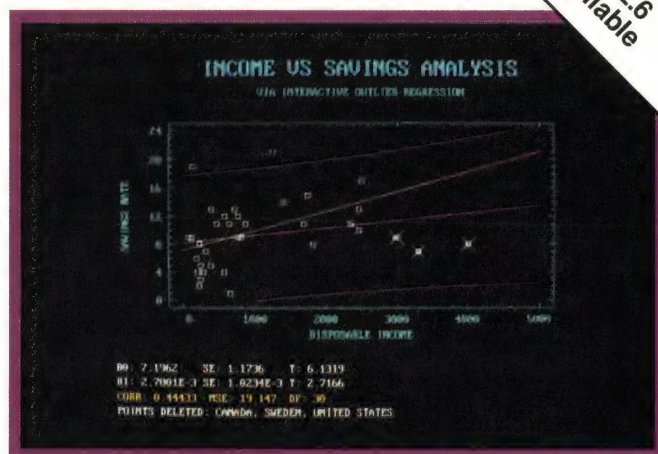
(415) 490-2201 Tech Suport **(415) 683-6580**

STATGRAPHICS®

New Version—2.6
Upgrades Available



Select the points you want to remove from your regression model...



... Then press F6 to refit the model and recalculate the statistics.

Because "Statistical Graphics" Is Better Than Just Statistics and Graphics

Most of today's PC statistical packages give you all the statistics you'll ever need. Some even give you a few graphics. But only STATGRAPHICS from STSC gives you integrated statistical graphics in an environment you control.

Unique "What If" Interactivity

STATGRAPHICS lets you explore data relationships fully, producing higher quality, more timely solutions. Define your data and assumptions, run the procedure and review the results, modify data and assumptions repeatedly and take another look—and another. All without leaving the procedure or making permanent changes to your data.

Integrated Statistical Graphics

Coupled with STATGRAPHICS' interactive environment are over 50 types of graphs—traditional pie and bar charts, histograms, 3-D line and surface plots, quality control charts, and more. All are integrated with the procedures so that they can be displayed instantly and modified repeatedly.

Query data points, do on-screen forecasting and model fitting, overlay graphs, or zoom-in on any area for a closer look. With flexibility like that, you can spot and investigate visual trends in your data—trends you may have missed if you looked only at the numbers.

Over 250 Statistical Procedures

- Direct Lotus® and dBASE® interfaces
- ANOVA and regression analysis
- Experimental design
- Quality control procedures
- Multivariate techniques
- Nonparametric methods
- Exploratory data analysis
- Forecasting, time series analysis, and more.

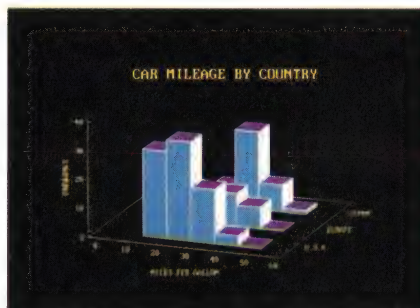
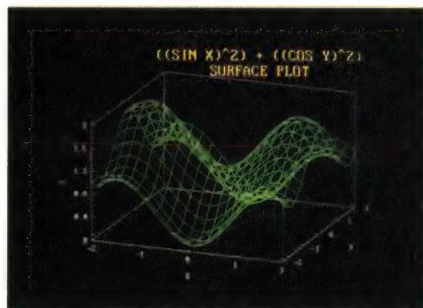
STATGRAPHICS—

The Best Way to Do Statistics!

Put the power of STATGRAPHICS to work for you today—all for only \$895*. For our free convincer kit or the name of a dealer near you, call

(800) 592-0050 ext. 400

In Maryland, (301) 984-5123;
Internationally, (301) 984-5412.
Telex 898085 STSC ROVE



A wide variety of graphs supported on over 100 displays, printers and plotters, including the new IBM PS/2™ Series.

STSC

STSC, Inc.
2115 East Jefferson Street
Rockville, Maryland 20852

*Suggested retail price in U.S. and Canada. International prices vary. Available through dealers and distributors worldwide. STATGRAPHICS, PLUS*WARE, Lotus, and dBASE are registered trademarks of Statistical Graphics Corporation, STSC, Inc., Lotus Development Corporation, and Ashton-Tate, respectively.

A PLUS*WARE® PRODUCT

Circle 228 on Reader Service Card

BOOK REVIEWS

A PROGRAMMER'S
GUIDE TO
COMMON LISP
Deborah G. Tatar

THE SCHEME
PROGRAMMING
LANGUAGE
R. Kent Dybvig

THE LITTLE LISPER
*Daniel P. Friedman
and Matthias Felleisen*

THE THIRD APPLE:
PERSONAL COMPUTERS
AND THE CULTURAL
REVOLUTION
Jean-Louis Gassée

A PROGRAMMER'S
GUIDE TO
COMMON LISP
Reviewed by Alex Lane

Digital Press, Bedford, MA:
1987, ISBN 0-932376-87-8,
327 pages, \$23

In its long lifetime, the Lisp programming language has been implemented in a number of dialects, each with its own set of adherents and detractors. The differences among these implementations, notes Deborah G. Tatar, author of *A Programmer's Guide to Common LISP*, range from the annoying (the user finds that common operations are called something slightly different) to the seriously troublesome (variable scoping is done differently in different Lisps).

The lack of a standard language resulted in the slow, painful flow of ideas from one Lisp center to another, and it was clear that a standard was needed. Over the course of 30 months, some 60 Lisp experts debated the merits and demerits of standardization, and, for better or worse, the Common Lisp specification (which has since become a de facto standard) was born.

In 1984, Digital Press published a complete Common Lisp language specification called *Common LISP: The Language*. Written by Guy L. Steele Jr., the book includes descriptions of some 800 functions. Although *Common LISP* is an indispensable book for Lisp programmers, it is dry reading and not much of an aid to those new to the language. Happily, *A Programmer's Guide to Common LISP* complements Steele's book by providing readable explanations and examples keyed directly to chapters and sections of Steele's book. *A Programmer's Guide*



Illustration by Rob Colvin

to *Common LISP* can be viewed as a companion volume to *Common LISP*, but it is robust enough to be read on its own.

The aim of Tatar's book is "to guide programmers through the difficult first stages of learning Lisp." A secondary goal is to provide guidance for programmers who are moving to Common Lisp from an older dialect. Although it admits to being an introductory book and assumes no knowledge of Lisp on the part of the reader, it is not a book for the neophyte programmer because it deals in depth with advanced computing concepts like data structures and bindings.

Lisp with Flair

A Programmer's Guide to Common LISP is neither the first nor the only book to address the Common Lisp language. Most of what you'll find here can also be found in other volumes. However, what distinguishes this book from several other texts on Common Lisp is that the author, who taught VAX Lisp while she was a senior software engineer at Digital Equipment Corp., manages to present the language with

flair. Where other authors might use apples and oranges in their examples, Tatar uses quotes from Shakespeare and T. S. Eliot. While this alone says nothing about the quality of the examples, it does help hold the reader's attention through what otherwise could be a tiresome learning process.

The examples, by the way, seem to have been well thought out and ordered in the text. For instance, in a discussion of dynamic scoping, the first example in the text shows how a variable declared to be "special" in function A can be used by function B without being one of B's formal parameters. The next example refines this concept by showing how a call to function C can be placed between functions A and B without affecting their operation.

The book's more substantive examples do interesting and sometimes amusing things. Starting in the first chapter, three simple program examples—a filter, a simulation, and a program builder—take you on a brief tour of what you are about to learn without requiring that you understand what's going on. Later in

continued

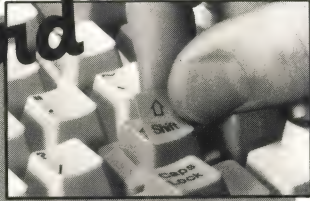
Customize Your Keyboard

- Eliminate Confusion
- Reduce Training Time
- Increase Productivity

Need Custom Keytops?
Call us at 602 634-7515

Hoooleon
CORPORATION

P. O. Box 201, Dept. BY,
Cornville, AZ 86325



KEYTOPS—Kits to support most software, including:

PC to 5251	\$21.95	DisplayWrite 3	\$21.95
PC to 5520	\$29.95	WordPerfect 4.1	\$29.95

KEY EXPANDERS

Touchdown™ key expanders enlarge small, critical keys (Return, Shift, Backspace, etc.) on the IBM PC and look-alikes to full-size, AT-style keys. Full kit has 12 separate expanders. Mini-Kit: Enter/Ret, both shifts, backspace. All kits support LED where needed. Must specify keyboard.

☐ Black ☐ Gray

Language conversions available!

☐ Send me FREE INFORMATION

Specify Keyboard Make/Model: _____

Name _____

Address _____

City, St., Zip _____

☐ VISA ☐ MC # _____ Exp. _____

Visa or MC orders: **602 634-7515** Same Day Shipment • U.S. Postage Paid



**“50 Exact Emulations,
7 File Transfer Protocols,
and Multi-port Background Communications”**

- Seamless Remote Virtual-Disk integrates file transfers between remote systems and your favorite PC application using local disk syntax
- Supports IBM® PS/2, PC, XT, AT compatibles
- Operates over any NetBIOS LAN, and the DEC LAT, Banyan, Bridge, Novell, and Allen Bradley Asynchronous Servers

SOFTERM PC

With All Features and

- 50 Exact Emulations.
- Block and Conversational

\$195.00

SOFTERM PC

With All Features and

- 50 Exact Emulations
- Block and Conversational
- DEC VT 240, VT 241

\$345.00

For Information Call
800/225-8590

SOFTRONICS
303/593-9540 Telex: 450236

BOOK REVIEWS

A Programmer's Guide to Common LISP provides exercises at the end of nearly every chapter, and the solutions are in the back of the book, a welcome change from other texts.

the book you are confronted with, among others, a program featuring a “cybernetic” animal that “eats” the 1s in a one-dimensional world of 1s and 0s, an animal guessing game, and a text formatter. The book's pièce de résistance is a toy expert system, complete with explanations and source code.

Detail and Depth

Tatar's detailed explanations are notable. For example, in a discussion of numbers, characters, and strings, she tells the reader that “¾ is treated as a number, but under most circumstances 3g4b is not.” In a footnote, she explains that 3g4b *could* be a number if the base were set sufficiently high. Then again, in a discussion of a list-building function, the author deliberately uses poor style to write a function that creates palindromes:

```
(defun almost-a-palindrome (list)
  (list list (reverse list)))
```

Noting that using the same name for both a function and a variable is considered poor style, Tatar nevertheless reminds the reader of the different bindings a symbol may have and of how the appropriate binding is retrieved, depending on how the symbol is used.

The author treats her subject in depth, taking up such advanced constructs as catch, throw, and unwind-protect, the mechanisms of package and module, and the concepts of program comments and documentation strings. A quick glance through the indexes of Patrick Winston's *LISP* (2nd ed., Addison-Wesley, 1984) turns up none of these subjects.

A *Programmer's Guide to Common LISP* is visually easy to read. Different typefaces are used to distinguish Lisp code from explanatory text. Diagrams are used with effect to supplement the text in a number of places. I found the diagrams that accompanied the discussion of shadowing particularly effective, since, prior to reading this book, shadowing was for me a puzzling Lisp concept. Separate indexes of defined procedures and macros and a general index make finding things easy.

Each chapter is divided into sections and subsections, with appropriately formatted section headings. Chapter highlights are listed at the end of each chapter and consist of a list of major concepts presented in the chapter, a summary of new syntax, and the previously mentioned suggested reading that refers the reader to Steele's *Common LISP*. The author also provides exercises at the end of nearly every chapter, and the solutions to all exercises are in the back of the book, a welcome change from the “solutions to odd problems only” provided in most texts. Tatar's stated purpose in doing this is to allow the reader to compare his or her working solution to the model solution and decide whether the differences lie in function or only in format.

Lisp is currently enjoying a surge in popularity due in part to a revived interest in artificial intelligence (AI) and in part, I think, to the acceptance of Common Lisp as a standard. Despite interest and standardization, however, the ranks of Lisp programmers could not increase substantially without good intro-

continued

FOR \$199 YOU'LL GET ALL THE INSIDE INFORMATION YOU CAN HANDLE.

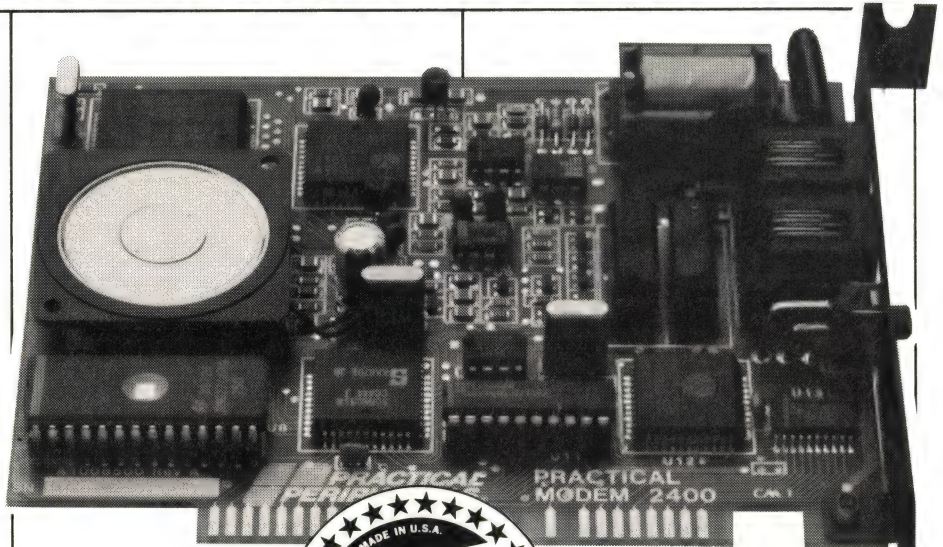
Introducing our PM2400 half-card modem. Thanks to advanced surface mount technology you get full card features and capabilities on a IBM PC™, XT™, AT™ compatible half-card.



**Included
FREE!**

The product is right. The price is right. So, your next question is likely to be, "Is the PM2400 half-card modem Hayes™ compatible?" Our answer is an unequivocal "Yes! WE GUARANTEE IT!" The PM2400 is so compatible, in fact, that even Hayes' own SmartCom II™ can't tell the difference. Now, here's a quick run-down of what \$199 buys:

- 0-300, 1200, and 2400bps operation.
- Automatic adaptive equalization for consistent error-free transmission.
- Auto answer mode.
- User modifiable non-volatile RAM.



- Pulse or touch-tone dialing.
- Full or half-Duplex operation.
- Two wire leased-line or dial-up operation.
- Separate Line and Set connectors for data and voice calls.
- Volume-controlled speaker for monitoring.
- External COM PORT selection switch.

The next feature is really important. You should know that the PM2400 half-card internal modem comes with the finest product guarantee around...a 5 year performance guarantee. In the unlikely event the modem fails to perform properly, we'll repair or replace at no charge to you.

Performance, features, incredible value and a great guarantee; each a hallmark of the PM2400 half-card modem. In fact, they're hallmarks you'll find in every Practical Peripherals product.

The bawdy
PM2400 Half-Card Modem
from

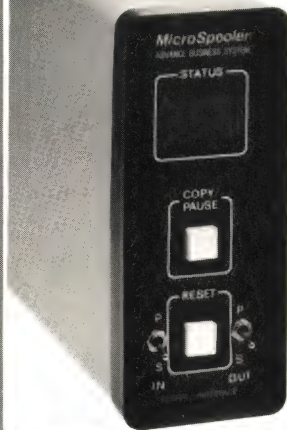
**PRACTICAL
PERIPHERALS®**

31245 La Baya Drive
Westlake Village, CA 91362
Toll Free: 1-800-641-0814
1-818-991-8200
FAX: 1-818-706-2474

All trademarks are property of their respective manufacturers.
© 1987 Practical Peripherals, Inc.

Microspooler II

One Megabyte of
Intelligent Print
Buffering



Now
available
with parallel
or serial
ports at the
flick of a
switch!

CONSOLINK®

1275 South Sherman Drive
Longmont, Colorado 80501
(303) 651-2014/1-800-525-6705/TWX 910-320-0786

720K & 1.44MB
Drives Available
For DOS 2.1 & Up!

NOW!
2MB Model
Available



THE 3.5" CONNECTION!

This internal 720K 3.5" disk drive is a "drop-in" replacement for 5.25" drives! It's the ideal solution for exchanging data between your PC/XT/AT and the new generation of laptops. Disk format is compatible with IBM, Toshiba and Zenith portables. The Model 853W drive kit contains everything you need, including interface adapters, premium SONY drive, and complete documentation. Uses your existing disk controller (no additional slots required). Requires DOS 3.2 for maximum performance. Ask about our Model 873W (1.44MB).

\$\$ SAVE \$\$
SONY DISKS

Tigertronics
INCORPORATED

\$159.95
+ FRT. & TAX



400 Daily Lane
P.O. Box 5210
Grants Pass, OR 97527



WE'VE
MOVED!!

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

Call 503-474-6700 or 503-474-6701

ductory books like *A Programmer's Guide to Common LISP* to see them through the first stages of mastery.

Alex Lane is a registered professional engineer for Technology Applications Inc. (6621 Southpoint Dr. N, Suite 310, Jacksonville, FL 32216). He has a strong interest in AI and is the moderator of the prolog conference on BIX, where he can be reached as "a.lane."

THE SCHEME PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE

Reviewed by Eva White

Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ: 1987, ISBN 0-13-791-864-X, 242 pages, \$22

Scheme is a simple yet powerful dialect of Lisp based on a small set of concepts: procedures, continuations, engines, conditionals, and assignment statements. Because Scheme is interactive and involves so few concepts, it is easy to become acquainted with the building blocks of the language, but it's difficult to understand how to use the language to its full potential. In *The Scheme Programming Language*, R. Kent Dybvig attempts to impart a mastery of the language to the reader.

The book is written for people who have some programming experience, though not necessarily with Scheme. Dybvig begins with an overview of the language and a tutorial introduction for people not familiar with Scheme. The tutorial takes the reader through the fundamentals of the language with code examples and exercises (answers to the exercises are not provided). The examples are written in an implementation called Chez Scheme, but I had little trouble running the code on Texas Instruments' PC Scheme.

The reference section of the book, some six chapters, groups functions together according to their purpose. For quick reference, an index in the back will direct you to the function you want: binding forms, control operations, and so on. The text describes the syntax for each function, clearly explains what the function does, and then uses the function in a short example.

In the final chapter, Dybvig gives the reader a good idea of how to write Scheme code. He presents six nontrivial applications, describes the programs, and follows the source code with exercises designed to stimulate thought and suggest possible extensions. The examples range from a matrix/vector/scalar multiplication package to a small abstract object facility that you can use as the basis for designing an object-oriented system. Happily, the author devotes an example to both continuations and engines. I found these concepts difficult to understand because they are not found in programming languages with which I am familiar. One example shows how you can use procedures as continuations to implement a pattern-matching technique called the unification algorithm, and the other shows how you can implement engines in terms of continuations and timer interrupts.

The Scheme Programming Language is not meant to be a standard language reference. While the author lists a summary of forms that are part of the standard subset, he refers the reader to other sources for the standard definition of Scheme and includes a useful bibliography.

The book's purpose is to give the reader an introduction to Scheme. That Dybvig achieves this goal and does it in a slim 242 pages is impressive.

Eva White is a technical editor for BYTE. She can be contacted at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458 or on BIX as "eva."

continued

Order Status,
Technical & Other
Info. (602) 246-2222
FAX # (602) 246-7805

Call for programs
not listed



SPECIAL
MICROSOFT WORD 4.0
\$195

No Charge for
MasterCard or Visa



TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

FREE SOFTWARE! FREE SOFTWARE! FREE SOFTWARE!

Purchase over \$100 and receive one of these disks absolutely FREE! Purchases over \$250 get two free disks, over \$400 get three, or get all four disks when your purchase is over \$500! **1) MIXED BAG** — A great assortment of utilities and games all packed on one disk. **2) PC-WRITE** — Try this famous feature packed word processor. It's a winner! **3) FONT-SET** — Lets you set popular fonts like bold, underline, etc. on most late model printers from Citizen, Epson, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Star, Toshiba, etc. You can even use your printer like a typewriter! **4) ABC-LIST** — Great mailing list program! Sort on any field, do qualified searches, print reports and mailing labels, and more!

— SOFTWARE —

ACCOUNTING

Cyma	Call
Dac Easy Acct.	\$54
Dac Easy Payroll	39
Dollars & Sense	94
In House Acct.	55
Managing Your	
Money 3.0	117

COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS

Carbon Copy Plus	108
Crosstalk XVI	89
Crosstalk MK4	110
Remote	89
Smartcom II	79

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Clipper	375
Condor 3	325
DBase III Plus	Call
DB-XL	80
Fox Base Plus	195
Genifer	189
Paradox 2.0	
Premium	435
PFS: Pro File	Call
Powerbase	169
Q&A	189
Quicksilver	295
Revelation	464
R Base System V	Call
Reflex	81
Relate & Report	112
VP Info	48

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Pagemaker	479
PFS: First Publisher	59
Ventura Publisher	455

GRAPHICS

Chartmaster	199
Design Cad 2	148
Diagram Master	Call
Easy Cad	109
Energraphics 2.01	294
Generic Cad	49
In-A-Vision	270
Microsoft Chart 3.0	229
Newsroom Pro	65
Printshop	33

INTEGRATED

Ability	56
Ability Plus	Call
Enable	Call
Framework II	Call
Smart System	429
Symphony	Call

LANGUAGES

Lattice C Compiler	242
Microsoft C Compiler	249
Microsoft Fortran	255

Microsoft	
Macro Assembler	\$84
Microsoft Pascal	166
Microsoft Quick Basic	55
Microsoft Quick C	55
Ryan McFarlan	
Fortran	342
Ryan McFarlan	
Cobol	549
Turbo Basic	59
Turbo C	59
Turbo Pascal	59
Turbo Prolog	59

MULTI-USER SOFTWARE

Fox Base	299
Word Perfect	310
Word Perfect	
Modules	ea 75
Microsoft Word	Call

PROJECT MANAGER

Microsoft Project	219
Super Project Plus	Call
Timeline 2.0	270
Total Harvard Man. 2	Call

SPREADSHEET

Hal	104
Lotus 1-2-3	Call
Silk	149
Spreadsheet Auditor	82
Supercalc 4	Call
VP Planner	48

UTILITIES

Copy II PC	19
Copywrite	39
Cubit	30
Deskview 2.0	72
Direct Access	49
Eureka	95
Fastback	85
Formtools	56
Graph in the Box 2	55
Mace	55
Microsoft Windows	55
Norton Advanced	75
Norton Utilities	48
PC Tools Deluxe	37
Prokey 4.0	70
Q DOS	49
Rightwriter	75
Sidekick	55
Sideways	39
Sqz	Call
Superkey	55
Turbo Lighting	55
XTree	35

WORD PROCESSING

Microsoft Word 4.0	195
Multimate	
Advantage II	Call
Volkswriter 3	139
Webster Spellcheck	37
Word Perfect	195

Word Perfect	
Executive	\$106
Word Perfect Library	59
Wordstar Pro	233
Wordstar 2000+	194

— HARDWARE —

ACCESSORIES

Brooklyn Bridge	72
Copy II PC Bd.	75
Curtis Ruby	59
Mach III Joystick	36
Masterpiece	88
Masterpiece +	99
150 Watt	
Power Supply	69

BOARDS

AST	
Advantage Premium	422
Sixpac Premium	Call
Sixpac	145
HERCULES	
Color Card	145
In Color Card	302
Graphics Plus	182
INTEL	
Above PC 64K	225
Above 286	319
Orchid Tiny Turbo	389

SUNTEK	
IO XT	65
IO AT	65
TALLTREE	
J Ram 3 ATP	Call

COMPUTERS

AZ 386

80386-16 Micro Processor, 1 MB of Ram, Teac 1.2 MB disk drive, 220 watt power supply, 6 layer mother board, RT keyboard\$2995

AZ TURBO AT

512K, 6 & 10 MHZ, keyboard, 200 watt power supply, one 1.2 teac drive, Phoenix Bios.....\$975

AZ TURBO XT

135 watt power supply, One 360K drive, 640K, keyboard\$519

AZ 10

150 watt power supply, dual 360K drive, 10 MHZ mother board, 640K, keyboard\$670

AST 286 PREMIUM COMPUTER

512K, expandable to 2MB on the system board, RT enhanced style keyboard, parallel, serial and clock, 1.2 MB floppy disk drive, 7 expansion slots, two 32 bit fastram slots, DOS 3.1 & Basic 1 year warranty..... Call

EGA BOARDS

ATI Ega Wonders	195
Nec GBI	Call
Paradise Auto480	155
Quad EGA Plus	295
Vega Deluxe	229

EGA MONITORS

AMDEK 722	455
Casper	410
Mitsubishi Diamond	
Scan	486
NEC	
Multisync	559
Multisync Plus	Call

HARD CARDS

AZ 20 MB	425
AZ 30 MB	499
AZ 40 MB	625
Plus 20 MB	Call
Plus 40 MB	Call

HARD DRIVES

Seagate 20 MB	269
Seagate 30 MB	299
Seagate 30 MB AT	Call

MODEMS

AZ 300/1200	75
Everex 300/1200	89
Hayes 1200	Call
Hayes 1200B	Call
Hayes 2400	Call
U.S. Robotics 2400	335

MICE

Genius	59
Logitech	Call
Microsoft Bus	
W/Paintbrush	92
Microsoft Serial	119
Optimouse w/Dr Halo ..	89
Optimouse w/DPE	185

MONITORS

AMDEK	
410 Amber	\$145
Magnovox RGB	Call
PRINCETON	
Max 12	138
HX 12E	460
SAMSUNG	
TTL Amber w/tilt	75
Color w/tilt	249

PRINTERS

CITIZEN	
MSP 10	249
MSP 15	315
MSP 20	285
120 D	142
Premiere 35	471
Tribute 224	639
EPSON - Call on all models	
NEC	
P5XLP	840
P7 Parallel	619
8850	1059
P6 Parallel	439
P960XL	1035
P2200	335

OKIDATA -	
Call on all models	
PANASONIC	
1080-I/M2	Call
1090-I/M2	Call
1092-I	Call
1524	Call
1592	Call
1595	Call
3131	Call
3151	Call
STAR MICRONICS	
NB24-10	456
NB24-15	610
ND10	275
NP10	139
NX15	306
TOSHIBA	
321 SL	510
341 SL	Call
351 Model II	910

RAM

64K 150NS	16.50
256K 150NS	33

TERMS: Shipping on most software is \$5.00. AZ orders +6.7% sales tax. Personal check/company check - allow fourteen (14) days to clear. We accept purchase orders from authorized institutions for 3.5% more than cash price. All returns are subject to our approval. There will be a 20% restock fee. Minimum phone order \$50. All prices are subject to change. Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any open software.

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

We do not guarantee compability

— STORE HOURS —

Monday, Wednesday & Thursday	9am-11pm EST	7am-9pm MST	6am-8pm PST
Tuesday & Friday	9am-7pm EST	7am-5pm MST	6am-4pm PST
Saturday	11am-7pm EST	9am-5pm MST	8am-4pm PST



Programmer's Paradise Gives You Superb Selection, Personal Service and Unbeatable Prices!

Welcome to Paradise. The microcomputer software source that caters to your programming needs. Discover the Many Advantages of Paradise...

- Lowest price guaranteed
- Latest versions
- Huge inventory, immediate shipment
- Knowledgeable sales staff
- Special orders
- 30-day money-back guarantee*

Corporate Buyers —
Call for special
discounts and benefits!

We'll Match Any
Nationally Advertised Price.

Call or
write for the
latest catalog

LIST OURS	
386 SOFTWARE	
ADVANTAGE 386 C	895 799
ADVANTAGE 386 PASCAL	895 799
MICROPORT DOS/MERGE	395 345
MICROPORT SYSTEM	
V/386 (COMPLETE)	799 679
MS WINDOWS/386	SPECIAL 195 119
PC-MOS 386	CALL 495 419
PHARLAP 386/ASM/LINK	195 155
PHARLAP 386/DEBUG	195 155
SCO XENIX SYS V 386 (COMPLETE)	1495 1195
VM/386	SPECIAL, NEW 195 119
X-AM	595 535
APL	
APL+PLUS PC	695 495
APL+PLUS PC TOOLS	295 199
POCKET APL	95 79

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE	
ACTIVE PROLOG TUTOR	65 55
ARITY STANDARD PROLOG	95 79
LPA PROLOG PRO COMPILER	895 759
LPA PROLOG PRO INTERPRETER	395 339
MULISP-87 INTERPRETER	300 199
MULISP-87 INTERP COMPILER	400 269
PC SCHEME	95 85
SMALLTALK/V	NEW V. 2.0 99 85
STAR SAPPHIRE LISP	495 445
TURBO PROLOG	100 65
TURBO PROLOG TOOLBOX	100 65
VP EXPERT	100 89

ASSEMBLERS/LINKERS	
ADVANTAGE DISASSEMBLER	295 265
ADVANTAGE LINK	395 359
ASMLIB	149 129
DR ASSEMBLER + TOOLS	200 179
EZ-ASM	70 65
MS MACRO ASSEMBLER	SPECIAL 150 89
PASM86	195 109
PLINK86PLUS	495 275
RELMS, UNWARE, X-ASMS	CALL 100 89
VISIBLE COMPUTER 80286	100 89

BASIC	
DB/LIB	139 119
FINALLY!	99 89
FLASH-UP	89 79
INSIDE TRACK	65 55
MACH 2	75 59
MS QUICKBASIC	99 89
QBASE	89 79
QUICK-TOOLS	130 109
QUICKPAK	69 59
SCREEN SCULPTOR	125 95
STAY-RES	69 55
TRUE BASIC	100 69
TURBO BASIC	100 65
DATABASE TOOLBOX	100 65
EDITOR TOOLBOX	100 65
TELECOM TOOLBOX	100 65

C++	
ADVANTAGE C++	495 479
PFORCE++	395 209

C COMPILERS	
AZTEC C-COMMERCIAL	499 CALL
AZTEC C-DEVELOPERS	299 CALL
C86PLUS	497 375
HIGH C	595 CALL
LATTICE C	500 265
W/SOURCE	900 495
MICROSOFT C	450 269
QUICK C	99 65
TURBO C	100 65

C INTERPRETERS	
C-TERP	298 219
INSTANT C	495 369
INSTANT C/16M	895 CALL
RUN/C	120 79
RUN/C PROFESSIONAL	250 155

LIST OURS	
C LIBRARIES	
BASIC-C	175 129
BLACKSTAR FUNCTIONS	125 99
C ASYNCH MANAGER	175 135
C-FOOD SMORGASBORD	150 95
W/SOURCE CODE	300 179
C TOOLS PLUS/5.0	99 129
C UTILITY LIBRARY	185 99
C-XPERT	395 339
ESSENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS	185 119
COMMUNICATIONS PLUS	250 189
GREENLEAF C SAMPLER	95 69
GREENLEAF COMM LIBRARY	185 125
GREENLEAF FUNCTIONS	185 125
MULTI-C	149 135
PFORCE	SPECIAL 295 199
RESIDENT C W/SOURCE	198 169
THE HAMMER	195 119
TIMESLICER	295 265
W/SOURCE CODE	1000 895
TURBO C TOOLS	129 99
WKS LIBRARY	89 79
COBOL	
COBOLSP/II	395 329
E-Z PAGE	295 259
MICRO FOCUS	
COBOL/2	SPECIAL 900 729
COBOL/2 TOOLSET	NEW 900 729
PC-CIGS	1500 CALL
LEVEL II COBOL	349 279
PERSONAL COBOL	149 119
OTHERS	CALL 700 429
MICROSOFT COBOL	195 129
MICROSOFT SORT	149 99
OPT-TECH SORT	195 129
REALICS	995 785
REALIA COBOL	1145 899
W/REALMENU	950 759
RM/COBOL-85	1250 999
RM/SCREENS	395 315
SCREENIO	400 379
SCREENPLAY	175 129

Turbo C or Quick C for only \$59!

Now's your chance to choose the winner in the Quick C, Turbo C race! Make your choice and get either for only \$59 when you order one of the following add-on products:

C TOOLS PLUS/5.0	129 99
TURBO C TOOLS	129 99
GREENLEAF C SAMPLER	95 65
PANEL/TC OR QC	129 89
TURBO HALO	99 79
TURBO WINDOW/C	95 79

DATABASE COMPILERS	
CLIPPER	695 399
FORCE III	NEW 129 CALL
FOXBASE PLUS	395 259
QUICKSILVER	599 349
R-TURBO	NEW 695 CALL
DBASE-TOOLS	
APPLICATION PLUS	NEW 499 279
DBASE III PLUS	695 429
DBASE TOOLS FOR C	90 65
DNPL REPORTER	79 69
DONE TWO THREE	NEW 99 89

LIST OURS	
DEBUGGERS	
GENIFER SOLUTIONS	395 259
HI-SCREEN XL	NEW 95 79
QUICK ENTRY	NEW 149 125
R&R	NEW 99 89
REPORT PLUS	150 129
SEEKIT	NEW 150 139
SILVERCOM LIBRARY	NEW 100 89
SQUISH	NEW 79 69
TOM RATTIG'S LIBRARY	100 79
UI PROGRAMMER	295 239
ADVANCED TRACE-86	175 115
BREAKOUT	125 89
C-SPRITE	175 119
PERISCOPE I	345 275
PERISCOPE II	175 139
PERISCOPE II-X	145 105
PERISCOPE III 8 MHZ	995 799
PERISCOPE III 10 MHZ	1095 875
PFIX 86 PLUS	395 209
T-DEBBUG II/TX	750 699
T-DEBBUG PLUS	60 49
XVIEW86	60 49
DISK/DOES/KEYBOARD UTILITIES	
BACK-IT	130 115
BOOKMARK	100 79
COMMAND PLUS	80 55
DISK OPTIMIZER	60 55
FANSI CONSOLE	NEW 75 69
FASTBACK	175 129
FAST FORWARD	70 59
FETCH	SPECIAL 55 45
INTELLIGENT BACKUP	150 135
MADE UTILITIES	99 89
NORTON COMMANDER	75 55
NORTON UTILITIES	100 59
ADVANCED NORTON UTILITIES	150 99
PDISK	145 99
Q-DOS II	70 59
TASKVIEW	80 55
VFEATURE	80 75
VFEATURE DELUXE	120 110

EDITORS	
BRIEF	195 CALL
W/DBRIEF	275 CALL
CVUE W/SOURCE CODE	250 199
EDIX	195 155
EMACS	295 265
EPSILON	195 149
FIRSTIME (C)	295 229
KEDIT	125 99
MKSVI	75 69
PC/EDIT	250 229
PC/VI	149 105
PEDITOR	SPECIAL, NEW 195 149
REPORT OPTION	195 109
SPF/PC	195 145
VEDIT PLUS	185 129
XTC	99 79

FILE MANAGEMENT	
BTRIEVE	245 185
XTREIVE	245 185
REPORT OPTION	145 99
BTRIEVE/N	595 455
XTREIVE/N	595 455
REPORT OPTION/N	245 185
CTREE	159 139
C-TREE	395 315
R-TREE	295 239
C-TREE/R-TREE BUNDLE	650 519
DBC III	250 169
DBC III/II W/SOURCE CODE	590 359
DBC III PLUS	750 595
DB-VISTA OR DB-QUERY	195 159
SINGLE USER W/SOURCE CODE	495 399
MULTIUSER	495 399
MULTIUSER W/SOURCE CODE	990 789
INFORMIX ESQ/C	595 CALL
INFORMIX IGL	995 CALL
INFORMIX SQL	795 CALL

LIST OURS	
PHACT MANAGER	249 219
QXL	NEW 795 599

FORTRAN COMPILERS	
DIGITAL RESEARCH FORTRAN 77	350 319
LAHEY FORTRAN	477 CALL
LAHEY PERSONAL FORTRAN 77	95 89
MICROSOFT FORTRAN	450 269
RM/FORTRAN	595 479
WATFOR FORTRAN	375 335

FORTRAN UTILITIES/LIBRARIES	
AUTOMATED PROGRAMMER	995 895
DIAGRAM'ER OR DOCUMENT'ER	129 115
DIFF-E-Q	495 445
EXTEND	150 129
FORTRAN ADDENDA	165 139
FORTRAN ADDENDUM	95 85
GRAMMATIC OR PLOTMATIC	135 119
MAGUS NUMERICAL ANALYST	295 249
MATHPAC	495 445
NO LIMIT	129 109
PANEL	295 195
SPINDRIFT LIBRARY	149 135
SSP/PC	350 269
TEKMAR GRAPHICS LIB.	195 165

GRAPHICS	
ADVANTAGE GRAPHICS (C)	250 225
ESSENTIAL GRAPHICS	250 185
GRAPHIC	350 279
GSS GRAPHIC DEV. TOOLKIT	495 375
HALO	SPECIAL 300 199
HALO (5 MICROSOFT LANG.)	595 389
METAWINDOW	195 159
METAWINDOW PLUS	275 229
TURBO WINDOW/C	95 79
TURBO HALO (FOR TURBO C)	99 79

LINT	
PC-LINT	139 99
PRE-C	295 155

MODULA-2	
FARBWARE MODULA-2	90 79
LOGITECH MODULA-2	
COMPILER PACK	99 79
DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM	249 199
TOOLKIT	169 139
WINDOW PACKAGE	49 39
ROM PACKAGE AND CROSS	
RUNTIME DEBUGGER	299 239
REPERTOIRE	89 75
STONYBROOK MODULA-2	195 175
W/DEBUGGER, SOURCE	345 309

OPERATING SYSTEMS	
MICROPORT:	
286 DOS MERGE	149 129
SYSTEM V AT (COMPLETE)	549 465
RUNTIME PACKAGE	199 169
SOFTWARE DEV. PACKAGE	249 209
TEXT PREPARATION PACKAGE	199 169
UNLIMITED LICENSE KIT	249 209
SCO:	
XENIX SYSTEM V (COMPLETE)	1295 989
DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM	595 489
OPERATING SYSTEM	595 489
TEXT PROCESSING PACKAGE	195 145
XENIX FOR PS/2 50, 60, 80	CALL CALL
WENDIN:	
OPERATING SYSTEM TOOLBOX	99 79
PCVMS	99 79
PCNX	99 79
WENDIN-DOS	99 79
WENDIN-DOS APPLICATION KIT	99 79

PASCAL COMPILERS	
MARSHAL PASCAL	189 155
MICROSOFT PASCAL	300 185
PASCAL-2	350 319
PROFESSIONAL PASCAL	595 CALL
TURBO PASCAL	NEW V. 4.0 100 65
TURBO PASCAL DEV. LIB.	NEW 395 259

FEATURED PRODUCTS

MathCAD 2.0—Combine the simplicity of a calculator, the flexibility of a scratchpad and the power of your PC. Handles matrices and equation solving, computes twice as quickly as before, offers enhanced word processing, and more printer/plotter support.
List: \$349 Special Price: \$275

MICRO FOCUS COBOL/2—Compiler system that can exploit the full memory of 80286/386 machines under OS/2 or under PC-DOS. Conforms to the highest certifiable level of ANSI '85 COBOL. Includes the ANIMATOR source code debugger and offers full network support.
List: \$900 Special Price: \$729

PANEL/QC OR TC—This best selling screen management library is now available for both Quick C and Turbo C. Supports pop-up fields and windows, multi-line fields, horizontal and vertical field scrolling, menus, file boxes, and custom field validation. Generates C source code. No royalties.
List: \$129 Special Price: \$89

FETCH—New memory resident file librarian, for those of us who have trouble finding files, or forget what's in them. The user is prompted for a 255 character description anytime a file is created. Later, Fetch can scan the file description library with its fast pattern recognition capabilities, and will display the description, directory, and drive.
List: \$55 Special Price: \$45

TURBO PASCAL ADD-ONS	
DOS/BIOS & MOUSE TOOLS	75 69
FLASH-UP	89 79
FLASH-UP TOOLBOX	49 45
INSIDE TRACK	65 55
MACH 2	75 59
METRABYTE DATA ACQ. TOOLS	100 89
SCIENCE AND ENGINE. TOOLS	75 69
SCREEN SCULPTOR	125 89
SYSTEM BUILDER	150 129
IMPEX	100 89
REPORT BUILDER	130 115
T-DEBUG PLUS	60 49
TURBO ADVANTAGE	50 45
TURBO ADVANTAGE COMPLEX	90 79
TURBO ADVANTAGE DISPLAY	70 65
TURBO, ASM	99 69
TURBO ASYNCH PLUS	129 99

LIST OURS	
TURBO EXTENDER	85 65
TURBO HALO	99 79
TURBO MAGIC	199 179
TURBO OPTIMIZER	75 65
TURBO POWER TOOLS PLUS	129 99
TURBO POWER UTILITIES	95 79
TURBO PROFESSIONAL 4.0	NEW 99 79
TURBO WINDOW/PASCAL	95 79
UNIVERSAL GRAPHICS LIBRARY	150 119

SCREEN DISPLAY/WINDOWS	
C POWER WINDOWS	130 115
C-SCAPE	279 265
CURSES W/SOURCE CODE	250 169
GREENLEAF DATA WINDOWS	225 155
W/SOURCE CODE	395 259
JYACC FORMAKER	495 449
JYACC JAM	750 679
MICROSOFT WINDOWS	99 65
MS WINDOWS DEVELOPMENT KIT	500 309
PANEL	295 199
PANEL PLUS	495 395
PANEL/QC (QUICK C)	SPECIAL 129 89
PANEL/TC (TURBO C)	SPECIAL 129 89
SCREENSTAR W/SOURCE	198 169
VIEW MANAGER	275 199
VITAMIN C	225 149
VC SCREEN	99 79
WINDOWS FOR C	195 149
WINDOWS FOR DATA	SPECIAL 295 229

TRANSLATORS	
BAS_C OR BAS_PAS	CALL CALL
BASTOC	495 399
DB2C	299 CALL
DBX TRANSLATOR	350 299
RTC PLUS	325 289
TURBO TO C	495 449

ADDITIONAL LANGUAGES/PRODUCTS	
ACTOR	495 419
CARBON COPY PLUS	195 159
DAN BRICKLIN'S DEMO PROGRAM	75 59
DAN BRICKLIN'S DEMO TUTORIAL	50 45
FLOAT CHARTING II	229 205
HSFORTH	395 359
JANUS/ADA C PACK	95 89
LATTICE RPT II COMPILER	750 629
MASTER FORTH	125 115
MKS AWK	75 69
MKS TOOLKIT	139 115
NORTON GUIDES	100 65
PC FORTH	150 109
PERSONAL REXX	125 99
PLI-86	750 675

LIST OURS	
PRO-C	399 379
SAPIENS V8	300 269
SET: SCIL	349 319
SOFTSCREEN HELP	195 149
SOURCE PRINT	95 75
THE WEINER SHELL	199 179
TREE DIAGRAMMER	77 69

HARDWARE PRODUCTS	
AMDEK 722 MONITOR	750 499
AMDEK 730 MONITOR	899 569
AST ADVANTAGE PREMIUM W/512K	495 319
AST RAMPAGE! 286 W 2M	849 545
AST RAMPAGE! 286 W/512K	545 349
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD PLUS	299 195
HERCULES IN COLOR CARD	499 329
IRMA 2	1195 779
ORCHID TURBO EGA	749 495
ORCHID TURBO PGA	1495 1099
PARADISE SYSTEMS	
AUTOSWITCH EGA 480 CARD	349 169
VGA PLUS CARD	399 269
VGA PROFESSIONAL	599 409
VEGA DELUXE	379 259

BLAISE	
ASYNCH MANAGER (C/PASCAL)	175 135
C TOOLS PLUS/5.0	129 99
EXEC	95 79
PASCAL TOOLS/TOOLS 2	175 135
TURBO ASYNCH PLUS	129 99
TURBO C TOOLS	129 99
TURBO POWER TOOLS PLUS	129 99
VIEW MANAGER (C/PASCAL)	275 199

BORLAND	
TURBO BASIC COMPILER	100 65
DATABASE TOOLBOX	100 65
EDITOR TOOLBOX	100 65
TELECOM TOOLBOX	100 65
TURBO C COMPILER	100 65
TURBO PASCAL	NEW V. 4.0 100 65
TURBO PASCAL DEV. LIB.	NEW 395 259
TURBO TUTOR	70 45
NUMERICAL METHODS TOOLBOX	100 65
DATABASE TOOLBOX	100 65
EDITOR TOOLBOX	100 65
GAMEWORKS TOOLBOX	100 65
GRAPHIX TOOLBOX	100 65
TURBO PROLOG COMPILER	100 65
TURBO PROLOG TOOLBOX	100 65

GREENLEAF	
GREENLEAF C SAMPLER	95 69
GREENLEAF COMM LIBRARY	185 125

LIST OURS	
GREENLEAF DATA WINDOWS	225 155
W/SOURCE CODE	395 259
GREENLEAF FUNCTIONS	185 125

LATTICE	
LATTICE C	500 265
W/SOURCE CODE	900 495
C CROSS REFERENCE GENERATOR	50 39
C-FOOD SMORCABORD	150 95
W/SOURCE CODE	300 179
C-SPRITE	175 119
CURSES SCREEN MANAGER	125 89
CVUE W/SOURCE CODE	250 199
DBC III	250 169
DBC III/II W/SOURCE CODE	500 359
DBC III PLUS	750 595
W/SOURCE CODE	1500 1185
LME	195 139
LSE	125 99
RPG II DEVELOPER SYSTEM	1400 1119
RPG II COMPILER	750 629
RPG II SEU	250 199
RPG II SORT/MERGE	250 199
RPG II SCREEN DESIGN AID	350 309
SECRETDISK	120 89
SIDETALK	120 89
SSP/PC	350 269
TEXT MANAGEMENT UTILITIES	120 89

LIFEBOAT	
ADVANTAGE 386 C OR PASCAL	895 799
ADVANTAGE C++	495 479
ADVANTAGE DISASSEMBLER	295 269
ADVANTAGE GRAPHICS	250 225
ADVANTAGE LINK	395 359
ADVANTAGE MAKE	125 99
ADVANTAGE VCM5	379 329
PANEL PLUS	495 395
QUICKSCREEN	195 175
RUN/C PROFESSIONAL	250 155
TIMESLICER	295 265
W/SOURCE CODE	1000 895

MICROSOFT	
MS BASIC COMPILER (XENIX)	695 419
MS BASIC INTERPRETER (XENIX)	350 209
MS C COMPILER	450 269
MS COBOL COMPILER	700 429
FOR XENIX	995 609
MS FORTRAN	450 269
FOR XENIX	695 419
MS LEARNING DOS	50 39
MS MACRO ASSEMBLER	SPECIAL 150 99
MS MOUSE SERIAL OR BUS	150 99
W/MS WINDOWS	200 135
W/EASY CAD	175 115

LIST OURS	
MS MUMATH	300 185
MS PASCAL COMPILER	300 185
FOR XENIX	695 419
MS QUICK BASIC	99 65
MS QUICK C	99 65
MS SORT	195 125
MS WINDOWS	99 65
MS WINDOWS DEVELOPMENT KIT	500 309
MS WINDOWS/386	SPECIAL 195 119

PHOENIX	
PASM86	195 109
PDISK	145 99
PFANTASY PAC	995 599
PFINISH	395 209
PFIX86PLUS	395 209
PFORCE	SPECIAL 395 199
PFORCE++	395 209
PLINK86PLUS	495 275
PMAKER	125 79
PMATE	195 109
PRE-C	295 155
PTCL	49 39

POLYTRON	
POLYBOOST	80 69
POLYDESK III	99 75
ADD-ONS	CALL CALL

XENIX/UNIX PRODUCTS	
MICROPORT & SCO PRODUCTS	CALL CALL
ADVANTAGE C++	695 455
BTRIEVE	595 455
C-TERP	498 379
INFORMIX	CALL CALL
KORN SHELL	125 115
MICROSOFT LANGUAGES	CALL CALL
PANEL PLUS	795 675
QUICK SHELL	395 359
REAL TOOLS	149 89
RM/COBOL	1250 949
RM/FORTRAN	750 549
SCO MULTIVIEW (286)	319 395
SCO MULTIVIEW (386)	463 399
TURBO SORT	995 895

POLYLIBRARIAN	
POLYMAKE	99 85
POLYMAKE	149 125
POLYSHELL	149 125
POLYTRON C BEAUTIFIER	49 45
POLYTRON C LIBRARY I	99 75
POLYXREF	219 185
PVCS CORPORATE	395 329
PVCS PERSONAL	149 125

Special Savings from Paradise

VM/386

Turns your 386 PC into Many PCs. Multitask Your DOS Programs—Quickly and Easily. VM/386 is a control program for 386 Computers that creates Virtual Machines, like separate PCs, each running its own task simultaneously. Virtual Machines are protected from one another. A crash in one will not crash the others.

Run a different DOS, CONFIG.SYS, AUTOEXEC.BAT, memory resident program and application in each Virtual Machine.

Run any DOS application and memory-resident program including EMS applications, without modifications.

Recalculate a 1-2-3 spreadsheet, sort a dBASE III file and receive your E-mail-all at the same time.

Run EGA applications perfectly in foreground and background.

List \$195 Special Price \$119



Windows for Data

Build a state-of-the-art user interface into your user program. Complete system for building and managing menus, data-entry forms, user help and text files in a windowing environment. Begins where others end. Features include: Field entry from lists of choices, scrollable regions for entry of a variable number of line items, nesting and branching of forms and menus. Unique built-in debugging system.

List \$295 Special Price \$229



PI Editor

Turbocharge your productivity with PI, the only editor that automatically highlights your compilation errors and displays error messages. Slash development time instantly with PI's intuitive mnemonic commands, enhanced pop-up menus, contextual help and on-line manual. Bring out your best with PI's blazing/speed, undo, macros, "Find All," regular expressions, language support, and full DOS access. The ultimate editing environment with built-in speed. List \$195 Special Price \$149



HALO

HALO is a device independent library of 190 graphics subroutines. It is compatible with 17 programming languages and 125 hardware devices for the PC, PS/2 and compatibles.

HALO provides the software developer with a rich environment of graphics functions and with reliable, well documented tools.

Since its introduction in 1982, HALO has developed an installed base of 60,000 + end-users, hundreds of site licensed corporations, government agencies, universities, and national laboratories. Most importantly, HALO's high performance, wide device support and practical licensing terms has made it the choice of over 200 Independent Software Developers (ISV's) who market applications written with HALO.

List \$300 Special Price \$199



Macro Assembler

MS Macro Assembler puts all the speed and power of assembly language programming within easy reach. New v. 5.0 includes a broad range of examples in the revised and expanded documentation to make assembly language easier to learn and use. It features simplified segment directives, MS-DOS interface macros, support for Intel 80386 instruction set and 80286 segmentation, new real and protected mode instructions. Includes LINK utility and CodeView with on-line tutorial and help file.

List \$150 Special Price \$89



PforCe

PforCe is a pre-coded optimized object-oriented toolkit of over 400 routines for C programmers. It includes data bases with B-trees, windows, interrupt-driven communications, string handling, menus, all of the basic DOS interfaces, and a complete set of low-level functions to interface directly to the hardware. PforCe comes complete with indexed reference manual, on line resident help, and quick reference card. Includes full source code. No-royalties. List \$295 Special Price \$199



A Division of Hudson Technologies, Inc.
42 River Street, Tarrytown, NY 10591

Terms and Policies
• We honor MC, VISA, AMERICAN EXPRESS
• No surcharge on credit card or C.O.D. Prepayment by check. New York State residents add applicable sales tax. Shipping and handling \$3.00 per item, sent UPS ground. Rush service available, prevailing rates.
• Programmer's Paradise will match any current nationally advertised price for the products listed in this ad.
• Prices and Policies subject to change without notice.
• Hours 9AM EST - 7PM EST
• Ask for details. Some manufacturers will not allow returns once disk seals are broken.
Corporate Buyers—Call for special discounts and benefits!

1-800-445-7899
In NY: 914-332-4548
Customer Service:
914-332-0869
International Orders:
914-332-4548
Telex: 510-601-7602

dB Fast™ -VS- Clipper™

LAN
compatible!

New dBase III Plus™ Compiler

- Smaller EXE's ■ Faster compilation
- Faster execution ■ Lower price!

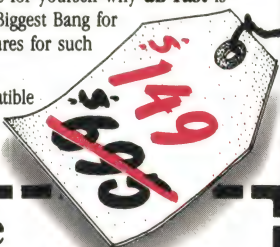
OPERATION	dB Fast	Clipper
Minimum .EXE file size	1kb	120kb
Compiling/Linking	2 Seconds	4 Minutes
Execution time	6 Seconds	17 Seconds
PRICE	\$149	\$695

d-Smallest! With Clipper™ the smallest program you can create is 120k. And it goes up from there! **dB Fast™** creates programs as small as 1k with typical program sizes from 5 to 10k. Just think, now it's possible to fit all your programs on one floppy disk. And if you send files via modem — look what happens to your modem phone bill... It almost disappears!

d-Fastest! **dB Fast** compiles and links in a blistering 3 seconds. Clipper slugs along at 4 minutes. **dB Fast** compiled programs also run faster. A program that took over 1 full minute to run using dBase III Plus and an additional 17 seconds using Clipper, ran in just 6 seconds with **dB Fast**!

d-Cheapest! See for yourself why **dB Fast** is d-Biggest Bang for d-Buck! Nowhere can you get all these features for such a low price:

- dBase III Plus compatible ■ LAN compatible
- Unlimited runtime ■ Protected source code
- No need to modify your .PRG files
- Speed, efficiency, price



60 day Guarantee

Try **dB Fast** for 60 days. If you're not totally satisfied for any reason, just send it back for a full refund (less \$10 handling fee).

Call today! 1-800-356-6356

sales information call 1-206-392-0368

Dealer inquiries welcome

	Qty _____	Subtotal _____
	dB Fast _____ @ \$149 _____	
	Shipping: \$4 U.S., \$25 outside U.S. (add \$4 for each additional package)	
	WA residents add 8.1% sales tax.	
	Total _____	(U.S. funds only)

Name: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ St: _____ Zip: _____
Phone #: _____
Payment (circle one): VISA MC AMX Check
Card #: _____
Expires: _____

Name on Card: _____
dB Fast is a trademark of dB Fast Inc.
dBase III Plus and Clipper are registered trademarks of Ashton Tate Corp.
and Nantucket Corp. respectively.

dB Fast
COMPILER
1420 Gilman Blvd. 2B
Suite 2857
Issaquah, WA 98027-5399

BOOK REVIEWS

THE LITTLE LISPER

Reviewed by Gregg Williams

MIT Press, Cambridge, MA: 1987, ISBN 0-262-56038-0,
186 pages, \$12.95

Most people would be hard-pressed to associate this new edition of Daniel P. Friedman and Matthias Felleisen's *The Little LISper* with ancient Greece, though it is possible. The book teaches Lisp problem-solving almost entirely by the Socratic method—that is, teaching by asking the student questions. Although such a book requires more effort from the reader than other books would, the result is worth it: I learned more about Lisp from this book (greatly expanded from the 1974 edition) than I have from any of the other Lisp books I've read over the years.

One of Lisp's greatest strengths—and a major problem for those of us who know languages like Pascal, C, and even COBOL—is that it is designed to attack problems in a way more akin to mathematics and inductive logic than to top-down structured programming. While other books will tell you the mechanics of Lisp, they can leave you largely uninformed on the style of problem-solving for which Lisp is optimized. *The Little LISper* teaches you how to think in the Lisp language.

The first words of chapter 1 set the tone with the question, "Is it true that atom is an atom?" This question is followed by the answer, "Yes, because atom is a string of characters beginning with the letter a." From there, the authors build by example an understanding of basic Lisp operators, the multiple uses of recursion, lambda functions, expression manipulation, and even some very advanced topics. The chapters are set in a two-column question-and-answer format, and the book asks you to write literally dozens of small Lisp programs.

Along the way, Friedman and Felleisen generalize what you've learned into Ten Commandments and Five Laws of Lisp, but this happens only after you have understood the same material through concrete examples. The dialect of Lisp used is closest to Scheme, but the authors list the corresponding operators in other dialects. Its interactive style helped me understand Lisp far better than simply reading about Lisp would have.

At \$12.95, *The Little LISper* is an inexpensive, enjoyable introduction to Lisp.

Gregg Williams is a senior technical editor for BYTE. He can be contacted at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458 or on BIX as "greggw."

THE THIRD APPLE: PERSONAL COMPUTERS AND THE CULTURAL REVOLUTION

Reviewed by Jack D. Kirwan

Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, San Diego, CA: 1987, ISBN 0-15-189850-2, 212 pages, \$14.95

The first apple referred to in the title of *The Third Apple* is, of course, Eve's. The second is the one that hit Isaac Newton on the head, and the third is (no surprise) the personal computer. The author, Jean-Louis Gassée, works for Apple Computer, and he has written a delightful collection of essays on "these modern household gods."

Gassée is an unabashed computerphile, and his book is a lovesong to those amazing machines. In fact, Gassée often writes more like a poet than a computer executive: "If mainframes are associated with Pluto and the Underworld (implying

continued

This Software Won't Run.



Without This.

And that's the way Control Data wants it. And a host of other big and not-so-big software developers who use our Software Sentinel. To make sure their successful software is protected. So it stays successful.

We've become used to being seen with top-notch software. A lot of the reason is how our engineers designed the Software Sentinel family. For the developer and the user. To make it the most technologically foolproof yet easiest to use software protection key you or Control Data can get.

For users of ED-Router and the thousands of other programs we're protecting, it's a cinch to get up and running. They simply plug the Software Sentinel into the PC's parallel printer port. That's it. How much easier can it get? Users can even make unlimited backup copies. And run them wherever and whenever they need to—as long as they have the Software Sentinel key.



As long as we're talking success, there's something else you should know. Right now, our engineers are putting the finishing touches on a new microprocessor that we'll use in a whole new generation of software and data protection products. With the same high-performance and high-reliability of our past successes but with many new features. Which no doubt is going to make life even easier for you and Control Data.

The Software Sentinel. Making sure software developers stay successful with the successful software they've developed.

For more information on the Software Sentinel family, contact Rainbow Technologies, 18011-A Mitchell South, Irvine, California 92714; or call (714) 261-0228.

Software Sentinel Features:

- Runs under DOS and Xenix
 - Uses algorithm technique, never a fixed response
 - Minimal implementation
 - Higher level language interfaces included
 - Transparent operation
-



RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

18011-A Mitchell South, Irvine, CA 92714 • (714) 261-0228 • TELEX: 386078 • FAX: (714) 261-0260

©1987 Rainbow Technologies, Inc. Software Sentinel is a trademark of Rainbow Technologies, Inc.
ED-Router is a trademark of Control Data Corporation.

Diskless Systems—Intelligent Terminals
Industrial Control Systems
Manufacturing Test
Point of Sale

ROMDISK®

For the IBM
PC, XT, AT and Compatibles
180K, 360K, 786K and 1.2MB models
For PC DOS* or MS DOS* Operating Systems

Disk & Disk Drive Emulators / New Models & Reduced Prices

- Emulates a diskette, adapter and disk drive—SSDD (180K), DSDD (360K), or High Capacity (1.2MB or 786K).
- Standard and Cassette models for both EPROM and SRAM technology. Interchangeable EPROM and SRAM cassettes.
- Two Autoboot modes, file mode and EPROM programming mode.
- Up to four units may be used in one computer by switch selection.
- No special software required—simply copy a Master Diskette to program the EPROMs or copy data to SRAMs.
- Operation at memory speeds on a DMA channel.
- 1/2 high disk drive escutcheon for loading cassettes from front.
- Prices with memory ICs from \$295 to \$995.

EPROM MODELS

- ☐ On-board programmable and Read Only models
- ☐ Single board models—180K, 360K, 786K and 1.2MB
- ☐ Cassette models—180K, 360K and 786K

SRAM MODELS

- ☐ Battery backed up
- ☐ Read and write with DOS commands
- ☐ Single board and Cassette models—180K, 360K and 786K



CURTIS, INC.
10 Anemone Circle • St. Paul, MN 55127-6242
612/484-5064



* IBM PC, XT, AT and PC DOS are trademarks of IBM; MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft

IBM PC® COMPATIBLE SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

Quark/PC®+

4" x 6"



From
\$325.
quantity one

- **Low Power — Less than 3 Watts**
- **Optional on-board Video LCD Driver**
- **Ideal for any PC compatible OEM product which is not a personal computer**

Includes: 1. Powerful V40® CPU (Faster than a PC)
2. Math Co-Processor Socket 3. 5 Volt Only Operation (3 watts) 4. Speaker Port 5. Keyboard Port 6. Parallel Printer Port 7. PC Bus 8. PC Compatible BIOS ROM
9. 1 Serial Port

On board Options Include: 1. 5 Mode Video Controller Option (Monochrome, Hercules® Graphics, CGA, High Res CGA, LCD Driver) 2. Floppy Disk Controller (3.5"/5.25", 360K/720K/1.2 MB) 3. SCSI Bus Interface (Hard Disk etc.) 4. Up to 768K RAM 5. Battery-Backed-up Real-Time-Clock 6. 2 Additional RS232C Serial Ports

To order or enquire call us today.
Megatel Computer Corporation
(416) 745-7214 FAX (416) 745-8792
174 Turbine Drive, Weston, Ontario M9L 2S2
U.S. Address: 1051 Clinton St., Buffalo, N.Y. 14206

Distributors:

Northern Europe: Mecom GMBH (Germany) (06071) 5495
Southern Europe: NCS Electronics (Italy) (0331) 256-524
U.K.: Densitron (0959) 71011 or (0959) 71015
Australia: Asp Microcomputers (02) 500-0628

Quark is a registered trademark of Megatel Computer Corp. Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Corporation. V40 is a registered trademark of NEC Corp. IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

megatel

BOOK REVIEWS

the death-dealing power of institutional wealth), microcomputers evoke the world of Apollo, of light and lightness, of buoyant individuality."

As a man of two cultures—France and California—Gassée offers some insights into their differences: "In France, failure is a no-no; if you go bankrupt, it proves you're a deadbeat, and no one will trust you. In Silicon Valley, if you fail the first time, they think you learned something and will be more careful next time around." For all its "brassy hedonism," Silicon Valley offers infinitely more fertile ground for new ideas than the Champs-Élysées.

"In the Labyrinth," the chapter that takes us into the internal workings of a computer chip, is one of the most fascinating parts of the book. Gassée's guided tour of this minuscule bit of silicon opens new avenues of understanding and appreciation. But in the last analysis, the personal computer is neither a god nor a superhighway. It is a kind of mirror; along those lines, Gassée confesses, "Computers fascinate me because they teach me who I am."

Revolutionary Thinking

For many readers, the important part of *The Third Apple* is probably not the personal computer essays but Gassée's "cultural revolution" thinking. If history teaches us anything about a cultural revolution stemming from technological change, it is both that the revolution is a lot slower than the enthusiasts hoped and that it usually zigzags in odd directions nobody would have predicted. The same holds true with computers. For a while (especially during the oil crisis), there was a lot of press coverage about people working at home in electronic cottage industries and revamping the workplace.

Congressman Newt Gingrich wrote eloquently in his book *Window of Opportunity: A Blueprint for the Future* (St. Martin's Press, 1984) about the advantages of computerized home education. Yet in April of 1987, the *Wall Street Journal* ran a feature about the unfulfilled promise of "cottage electronics" (mostly because old-school managers are uncomfortable not seeing their subordinates). College students still troop into classrooms to take notes from live lectures—just like in the eleventh century.

The reason for that unfulfilled promise is, of course, that there is a cultural lag between technology and its social application. Technology is comparatively easy to predict; the social applications—as anyone who is interested in good science fiction knows—is tough. For example, Gassée says, "Computers will not find the cure for cancer or hypertension by themselves. But they will definitely make their contribution, simply because they have made the information that already exists available to a larger number of people so that researchers will not have to repeat experiments." The book is salted with similar insights into how the computer has changed the nature of the operator's world.

In a way, *The Third Apple* is like the elephant in the fable of the blind men. Different readers—enthusiasts, futurists, business people, and so on—will read different parts of the book and claim that theirs is the totality. But Gassée's apple may not be for everybody's eye. Computer professionals might have wanted a bit more technical information, and seeing the name "Apple" on almost every page gets to be a bit much.

My biggest objection to the book had nothing to do with the words; the pages kept falling out of the binding. But, balanced against the insights, elegant writing, and overall charm of *The Third Apple*, this was a minor annoyance. ■

Jack D. Kirwan is assistant editor of The Energy Journal, produced by the Department of Economics, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ 85721.



CERTIFIED
100% IBM
AT
COMPATIBLE

\$1,595⁰⁰*

386/16 w/1.2M Floppy
386/16 w/Floppy and 40 Meg

THE™ 386/16 1MB BASE SYSTEM

MEMORY: 1MB Standard, Expandable to 2MB on the Motherboard, up to 4MB on the Optional Daughterboard. SPEED: 4.77-6.8-10-12-16 MHz. STORAGE: Room for up to 5 Half Height Drives or 2 Full Height & 1 Half Height Drives. POWER: 200 Watt Power Supply. KEYBOARD: 101 Key AT Style Keyboard.

\$1,758⁰⁰*
\$2,250⁰⁰*

BUY HARDWARE & SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE + 8% AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†

THE™ TURBO PC/10 256K BASE SYSTEM

MEMORY: 256K Expandable to 640K on the Motherboard. SPEED: 4.77-10 MHz Switchable on the Keyboard. STORAGE: Room for up to 4 Half Height Drives or 2 Full Height Drives. POWER SUPPLY: 135/150 Watt Power Supply. KEYBOARD: 84 Key AT Style Keyboard.

CERTIFIED 100% IBM PC, XT COMPATIBLE

\$280⁰⁰*

THE™ 286/12 512K BASE SYSTEM

MEMORY: 512K Standard, Expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard. SPEED: 6-12 MHz Keyboard or Toggle Switch Selectable. STORAGE: Room for up to 4 Half Height Drives or 2 Full Height Drives. POWER: 200 Watt Power Supply. KEYBOARD: 101 Key AT Style Keyboard.

CERTIFIED 100% IBM AT COMPATIBLE

\$690⁰⁰*

THE NATION'S LARGEST CORPORATIONS DEPEND ON US!

SOFTWARE

ANSA Paradox 2.0	\$365.00*
ASHTON-TATE Dbase III Plus	365.00
ASHTON-TATE Framework	385.00
ASHTON-TATE Multimate Advantage II	239.00
BOEING Boeing Graph 4.0	169.00
BORLAND INT. Quatro	115.00
BORLAND INT. Sidekick Plus	103.50
BORLAND INT. Superkey	57.00
BORLAND INT. Turbo C or Turbo Basic	57.00
BORLAND INT. Turbo Pascal 4.0	57.00
BREAKTHROUGH SFT. Timeline 2.0	245.00
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools Deluxe	37.50
COMPUTER ASSOC. Super Calc 4	255.00
DAC SFT. DAC Easy Accounting	53.00
DAYBREAK TECHNOLOGIES Silk	140.25
DELTA TECHNOLOGY Direct Access	48.25
EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS Hot 5.0	82.25
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback	72.00
FOX SOFTWARE Foxbase Plus 2.0	210.00
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	34.00
IBM PC DOS	94.00
INTUIT Quicken	26.00
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT Freelance Plus	299.00
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT Lotus 1-2-3	285.00
MERIDIAN TECH. Carbon Copy Plus	106.00
MICROPRO INTER. Wordstar Prof.	220.00
MICROIM R-base System V	389.00
MICROSOFT Bookshelf	175.00
MICROSOFT Excel (IBM) 282.50 (Mac)	210.00
MICROSOFT Quick Basic 4.0 or Windows	55.00
MICROSOFT Word 4.0	205.00
MICROSOFT Works (IBM) 105.00 (Mac)	166.25
NANTUCKET Clipper	359.00
PAUL MACE Mace Utilities	47.90
PEACHTREE SFT. Accounting Sys II	145.00
PETER NORTON Utilities-Advanced	70.75
QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYS. Desqview	69.00
Q.W. PAGE ASSOC. Newsviews	405.00
SAMMA CORP. Samma Word IV	280.00
SOFTWARE PUB. PFS: First Publisher	205.00
SOFTWARE PUB. PFS: Prof. Write	105.50
SYMANTEC Q&A Ver. 2.0	195.00
TURNER HALL Note It or S2	45.00
WHITE CRANE SYS. Brooklyn Bridge	69.00
WORDPERFECT Wordperfect 5.0	185.00
WORDTECH SYSTEMS D B X L	80.00
XEROX CORP. Ventura Publisher	459.00*

HARDWARE

HARD DRIVES, DRIVE CARDS, & TAPE BACKUP

THE™ 20MB Hd Disk Card	\$319.00*
THE™ 20MB Hd. Disk Kit	275.00
THE™ 30MB RLL Hd. Disk Kit	299.00
THE™ 30MB Hard Disk Card	349.00
ARCHIVE 60MB Internal	595.00
IOmega Dual 20MB Drive w/Ctrl.	1,799.00
IOmega Bernoulli II 20MB Int.	902.00
IRWIN 1200 20MB Internal Tape	325.00
IRWIN 145 40MB Internal Tape	365.00
MAXTOR 380MB Int. ESDI Hard Drive	3,899.00
MINISCRIIBE 3650 40MB 1/2 Ht	369.00
MINISCRIIBE 6053 42MB Full Ht	549.00
MINISCRIIBE 6085 71MB Full Ht	799.00
MINISCRIIBE 6128 110MB RLL Full Ht	925.00
MOUNTAIN 50MB Drivcard	670.00
MOUNTAIN 20MB Drivcard	479.00
PLUS DEVEL. Hardcard 20	549.00
PLUS DEVEL. Hardcard 40	805.00
PRIM 230MB/12MS Hard Disk	2,100.00
SEAGATE ST-251 42MB/40MS Hd	399.00
SEAGATE ST-277 65MB/40MS	549.00
SEAGATE ST-4051 40MB Full Ht	549.00
SEAGATE ST-4096 80MB Full Ht	829.00
SEAGATE ST-225 20MB Hd. Disk	275.00*

IBM PS/2 MONITORS

AMDEK Video 432 14" Analog Monitor (White or Amber)	\$159.00*
AMDEK Color 732 12" Analog Monitor	412.00
AMDEK Color 730V 14" VGA Analog Monitor	353.00
IBM 8512 14" Color Display	420.00*
IBM 8513 12" Enhanced Graphics Display	510.00*
PRINCETON GRAPHICS PSC-28 12" VGA Color Monitor	389.00*
PRINCETON GRAPHICS PSM-03 12" B&W Analog Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel	149.00*

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

AST Model 80	\$1,339.00*
AST Model 120	1,959.00*
AST Model 170	2,599.00*
AT&T 6300 640K 1 Drive	985.00
AT&T 6300 640K 2 Drives	1,175.00
COMPAQ Deskpro 286 w/40MB	2,695.00
COMPAQ Deskpro 386/60MB	5,400.00
COMPAQ Portable III Model 40	3,995.00
IBM PS/2 Model 30	1,495.00
IBM PS/2 Model 50	2,495.00
NEC Multi Speed	1,275.00
NEC Multi Speed EL	1,550.00
THE™ PC/10 20MB w/640K	735.00
THE™ 286/12 w/65MB Hd. Disk	1,595.00
THE™ 386/16 w/71MB Hd. Disk	2,750.00*

DISPLAY CARDS

A.T.I. VIP VGA	\$255.00*
A.T.I. EGA Wonder	169.00
A.T.I. Graphics Solution	109.00
HERCULES Graphics Card Plus	162.00
HERCULES Color Card	135.00
HERCULES Incolor Card	289.00
ORCHID Turbo EGA	399.00
PARADISE Auto 480	149.00
PARADISE VGA Plus Card	238.00
QUADRAM Ultra VGA	339.00
QUADRAM Prosync EGA	257.00
STB VGA Extra	285.00
THE™ Super EGA	135.00
THE™ H720 Mono Card/PP	59.00
THE™ Color Card	59.00
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe	209.00
VIDEO 7 Vega VGA	229.00*

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL 80287 10MHZ Co-Processor	\$299.00*
INTEL 80287 8MHZ Co-Processor	235.00
INTEL 8087-2 Math Co-Processor	142.00
INTEL 80387-16 Co-Processor	475.00*

LAPTOPS/PORTABLES

COMPAQ PORT. III MODEL 20 w/640K, 1.2MB Drive, 20MB HD, ...	\$3,450.00*
COMPAQ PORT. III MODEL 40 w/640K, 1.2MB Drive, 40MB HD, ...	3,995.00*
NEC MULTISPEED w/640K, 2-3.5" 720K Floppy Dr.	1,275.00*
NEC MULTISPEED EL w/640K, 2-3.5" 720K Disk Dr.	1,550.00*
TOSHIBA T3100 LAPTOP w/640K, 3.5" 720K Dr., 10MB HD, MS-DOS, Gas Plasma	2,569.00
TOSHIBA T1000 LAPTOP w/512K, 3.5" 720K Drive, MS-DOS, Super Twist	769.00
TOSHIBA T1100 + LAPTOP w/640K, 2-720K Dr. 15, 1P LCD Screen	1,399.00*
TOSHIBA T1200 LAPTOP w/1MEG, 3.5" 720K Dr. 20MB HD, MS-DOS, Super Twist	2,225.00*
TOSHIBA T3100/20 LAPTOP w/640K, 3.5" 720K Dr. 20MB HD, MS-DOS, Gas Plasma	2,950.00*

FAX MACHINES/COPIERS

SHARP Z-50 Copier	\$483.00*
SHARP Copier Cartridge (Black)	56.00*
SHARP UX-80 Fax Machine	956.00*
SHARP Fax Paper F020PR6 Box of 6 Rolls	22.00*

†RENT SOFTWARE BEFORE YOU BUY

Members are eligible to join The NEW PC NETWORK'S Business and Game Software Rental Libraries to evaluate products for a full 14 days or 30 days to see if they meet your needs. Just 25% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE. We feature over 1,000 available titles in IBM, Apple and Mac.

★The NEW PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping \$4.00 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Money orders, personal and company checks please allow 10 working days to clear. All prices subject to change. Products subject to availability.

PRINTERS

CITIZEN 180D 180/46 CPS 10"	\$169.00*
CITIZEN Premiere 35	425.00*
CITIZEN TRIBUTE 224 200/66 CPS	569.00*
CITIZEN MSP-50 250/50 CPS 80 Col.	339.00
CITIZEN MSP-55 250/50 CPS 132 Col.	445.00*
CITIZEN MSP-45 200/40 CPS 132 Col.	375.00
CITIZEN MSP-40 200/40 CPS 80 Col.	269.00
DISCONIX 150 Par 150/50 CPS	289.00
EPSON LQ500 180/60CPS	CALL
EPSON LQ850 264 CPS 24-Pin 80 Col.	469.00
EPSON LQ1050 264 CPS 132 Col.	639.00*
EPSON EX800 300 CPS 80 Col.	389.00
EPSON LQ2500 324 CPS 132 Col.	619.00
EPSON FX86E 160 CPS 80 Col.	299.00
IBM PROPRINTER 200/100/40 CPS	419.00
IBM PROPRINTER XL24 24 Pin 80 Col.	765.00*
NEC P6 10" 216/180/65 CPS	399.00
NEC P7 216/180/65 CPS 132 Col.	569.00
NEC P2200 24 Pin 170/55 CPS 80 Col.	335.00
NEC P9XL 400/330/140 CPS 132 Col.	985.00
NEC LC860 8PPM Laserjet	1,894.00
NEC LC890 8PPM Postscript Laser	3,100.00
NEC Spinwriters-All Models	CALL
OKIDATA 192 + 200 CPS 80 Col.	289.00
OKIDATA 193 + 200 CPS 132 Col.	419.00
OKIDATA 292E 240 CPS 80 Col.	349.00
OKIDATA ML 393 450/120 CPS	969.00
OKIDATA ML 294 400/100 CPS 16"	690.00
OKIDATA ML 182 + 180/30 CPS 10"	203.00
OKIDATA ML 293E 240/100 CPS 15"	479.00
PANASONIC KX-P10911 160 CPS	175.00
PANASONIC KX-P10921 180 CPS	299.00
PANASONIC KX-P1592 180 CPS	385.00
PANASONIC 10801 M2/44 CPS Par.	159.00
SEIKOSHIA SK-3000 10" 300/50 CPS P/S	329.00
SEIKOSHIA SK-3005 15" 300/50 CPS P/S	435.00
SEIKOSHIA SP-180A1 10" 100/20 CPS Par.	139.00
TOSHIBA P321SL 216 CPS 80 Col.	463.00
TOSHIBA P341E 216 CPS 132 Col.	615.00
TOSHIBA Pagelaser 12 12PPM	2,395.00
TOSHIBA P351 SX 360/120 CPS 15"	925.00*

MONITORS

AMDEK Color 722	\$410.00*
AMDEK Color 600S	310.00*
AMDEK 410A, 410W, or 410G	142.00
AMDEK 1280	635.00
MAGNAVOX Multi-Mode	435.00
MAGNAVOX EGA	365.00
MAGNAVOX Color RGB	250.00
MAGNAVOX 12" Amber TTL	85.00
NEC Multisync II JC-1401	515.00
NEC Multisync XL	1,995.00
NEC Multisync Plus	872.00
PRINCETON Ultra-Sync	465.00
PRINCETON HX-12E	415.00
PRINCETON HX-12 Plus	369.00
PRINCETON LM-12E	128.00
PRINCETON LM-300	465.00
SONY All Models	CALL
THE™ Amber Dual Mode	85.00*

PLOTTERS/DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS All Models	CALL
SUMMAGRAPHICS Summasketch Plus (12x12)	\$369.00*
SUMMAGRAPHICS Summasketch (12x18)	569.00*

ACCESSORIES

CENTRAL POINT Copy II Option Brd.	\$70.00*
CURTIS Ruby Plus w/Fax Protector	63.00
KENNINGTON Masterpiece Plus	99.00
LOGITECH Logimouse +	79.00
MACH II Mach II Joystick	30.25*
MICROSOFT Bus/Ser Mouse w/Paintbrush	89.00*
MICROSOFT Bus/Ser Mouse w/EasyCAD	105.00*
MICROSOFT Bus/Ser Mouse w/Windows	115.00
PC NETWORK Printer Cable	14.95*
PTI Datashield S85	45.00
PTI Datashield S100	52.00
QUADRAM Microfazer Par/Par	115.00
SONY 3 1/2" DS/HD Box of 10	17.00
SONY 3 1/2" DS/HD Box of 10	45.00
THE™ 101-Key Keyboard	69.00
THE™ 84-Key Keyboard	49.00
THE™ 150 Watt Replacement Power Supply	69.00*
THE™ 200 Watt Replacement Power Supply	99.00*
CHIPS Set of 9 64K (150NS)	12.25*
CHIPS Set of 9 256K (150NS)	31.50*
COMPUTER COVERUP CARRYING CASE For Laptops	59.00*
DISKETTES Pack (50) 5-1/4 DS/DD	17.50*
DISKETTES Pack (25) 3-1/2 DS/DD	CALL

MODEMS

AST 5151-11 +	\$594.00*
HAYES Smartmodem 1200	269.00*
HAYES Smartmodem 1200B w/Smartcom	269.00*
HAYES Smartmodem 2400	389.00*
HAYES Smartmodem 2400B w/Smartcom	389.00*
THE™ 1200 BAUD External	99.00*
THE™ 1200 BAUD Int. w/Software	79.00*
THE™ 2400 BAUD External	199.00*
THE™ 2400 BAUD Int. w/Software	169.00*
US ROBOTICS HST 9600	599.00*

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST Advantage Premium	\$270.00*
AST Six Pack Premium	185.00
INTEL Above Board AT w/128K of 2MB	319.00
INTEL Above Board w/64K of 2MB	215.00
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286	239.00
ORCHID Twinturbo 12	375.00
THE™ Multi 384 w/OK P/S/G/CLK/CAL	67.00
THE™ Multi 1.5MB w/OK P/S/G	119.00
THE™ Multi I/O AT w/P/S/G	60.00
THE™ Multi I/O w/P/S/G/CLK/CAL	60.00
THE™ 2MB Ram Card w/OK of 2MB	99.00

DRIVES

AMDEK Laser Drive 1 CD-ROM	\$580.00*
CMS Int. 20MB Hard Disk w/Controller for PS/2 Model 25	269.00
MS Same as Above w/40MB	399.00
ODAK 6 MB Floppy Drive	312.00*
MITSUBISHI 3 1/2" Floppy Drive 2MB Cap.	95.00*
MITSUBISHI 360K 1/2 Ht. Drive +	85.00*
THE™ 1/2 Ht. Add-On Floppy	75.00*

1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In ILLINOIS: 1- 312-280-0002

TECH SUPPORT: 1-312-280-0280

CUSTOMER SERVICE: 1-312-280-1567

BYT028



MONDAY-FRIDAY

8:30AM-6:00PM

SATURDAY

10:00AM-4:00PM

The Big Ban



g Theory.



In the beginning, there was power. When Wyse engineers set out to create a new PC family, their objective was not merely to design a new system, but a new *design*. Criterion one was power with total compatibility: higher performance for industry standard software. Today's *and* tomorrow's.

The results are four uniquely upgradeable Modular Systems Architecture™ Wyse PCs that make up the most powerful PC family in the business.

At the top, the new WYSEpc 386 has one of the highest benchmark ratings yet for a personal computer. Our unique design achieves exceptional memory speed as well as processing speed for zero wait state performance on multiple operating systems. Such as MS-DOS®, OS/2™, and Xenix®. For CAD/CAE, heavy duty spreadsheets, or multi-user applications, it delivers power to satisfy the insatiable.

And it's *only* the beginning. Our 8MHz AT compatible, 12.5 MHz professional desktop 286, and 12.5 MHz zero wait state 286 provide more power for every level of user.

Introducing SystemWyse™ Our PCs form the core of a comprehensive system for creating solutions. They link effortlessly with our terminals, monitors, and expansion modules in solutions of exceptional quality and value. And SystemWyse is backed by the company that makes more terminals than anyone but IBM.

SystemWyse. It's a power structure you can build on. Call for more information. **1-800-GET-WYSE**

WYSEpc 386 driving our VGA color monitor. Actual screen image.

Wyse® is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology. SystemWyse, WYSEpc 386, and Modular Systems Architecture are trademarks of Wyse Technology. Other trademarks/owners: MS-DOS, Xenix/Microsoft; OS/2, IBM/International Business Machines.

WYSE
|||

We make it better, or we just don't make it.

Circle 260 on Reader Service Card



Actual unretouched screen image.



Actual unretouched screen image.

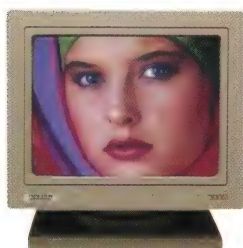
Screen stars with The Visible Edge.

What gives Princeton's new generation of screen stars the Visible Edge is a screen image of incomparable clarity and resolution. Where brilliant colors and infinite shades of gray, with striking contrast and dimension, are commonplace.

The versatility of the Princeton family of monitors gives the new generation (and present generation) of computers, the greatest autosynchronous horizontal/vertical scan range combination available (ULTRASYN and MAX-15). The clarity of .28mm dot pitch (ULTRASYN and PSC-28). 1024x750 display resolution (MAX-15). And the entire spectrum of color, with the ease and comfort that can only accompany an ergonomically designed monitor.

Experience a world of unlimited vision. And the technology that's made our high level of quality, service, value and performance, second nature. Experience the Visible Edge. And see what we do best. For more information call (609) 683-1660 x 100.

PSC-28



PSM-03



ULTRASYN



MAX-15



IBM PS/2 COMPATIBLE

IBM PC/XT/AT & PS/2 Macintosh II COMPATIBLE

PRINCETON
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
THE VISIBLE EDGE

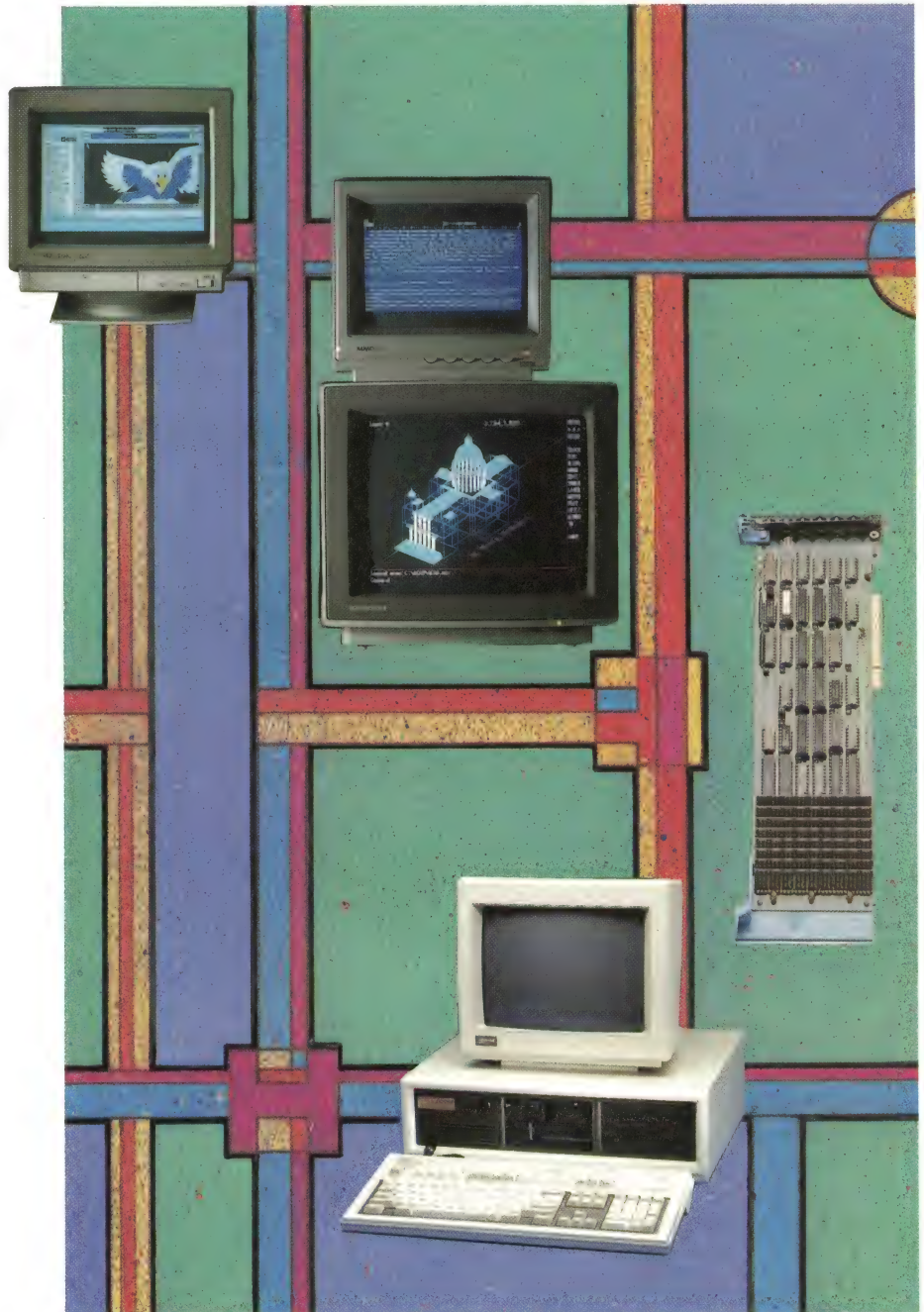
601 Ewing Street, Building A, Princeton, New Jersey 08540 (609) 683-1660

Circle 185 on Reader Service Card

NOW AVAILABLE FOR ULTRASYN:
AC-100 DATA CABLE FOR MAC II

Products in Perspective

- 67 **What's New**
- 89 **Short Takes**
 - QuickShare
 - Agenda
 - Word 4.0
 - Portable Vectra
 - Coldblue
 - Ask Dan About Taxes & Tax Preparer
 - VOPEX-2M
- Reviews**
- 100 Multiscan Color Monitors
- 117 Compaq Deskpro 386/20
- 129 The Tandy 4000
- 135 Datavue's Spark and Snap 1 + 1
- 142 Micro Channel Memory Boards
- 146 A Quintet of WORMs
- 153 Turbo Pascal 4.0
- 156 MPW C for the Mac
- 165 dBASE Mac vs. McMax
- 168 MathCAD 2.0
- 172 RS/1 Research System
- 179 **Computing at Chaos Manor**
by Jerry Pournelle
- 199 **Applications Only**
by Ezra Shapiro



IT'S TIME TO DO SOME SERIOUS 386 BUGBUSTING!

PROBE's menu bar and pull-down menus set a new standard for debugger interfaces.

PROBE has source-level debugging to let you "C" your program.

POP registers up and down with a single key.

This is an out-of-range memory-overwrite bug. Since it is interrupt related, it only appears in real time.

Welcome to your nightmare. Your company has bet the farm on your product. Your demonstration wowed the operating committee, and beta shipments were out on time. Then wham!

All your beta customers seemed to call on the same day. "Your software is doing some really bizarre things," they say. Your credibility is at stake. Your profits are at stake. Your sanity is at stake.

THIS BUG'S FOR YOU

You rack your brain, trying to figure something out. Is it a random memory overwrite? Or worse, an overwrite to a stack-based local variable? Is it sequence dependent? Or worse, randomly caused by interrupts? Overwritten code? Undocumented "features" in the software you're linking to? And to top it off, your program is too big. The software debugger, your program and its symbol table can't fit into memory at the same time. Opening a bicycle shop suddenly isn't such a bad idea.

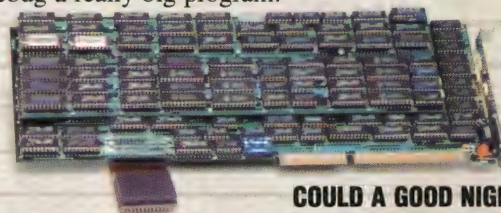
THIS DEBUGGER'S FOR YOU

Announcing the 386 PROBE™ Bugbuster,* from Atron. Nine of the top-ten software developers sleep better at night because of Atron hardware-assisted debuggers. Because they can set real-time breakpoints which instantly detect memory reads and writes.

Now, with the 386 PROBE, you have the capability to set a *qualified breakpoint*, so the breakpoint triggers only if the events are coming from the wrong procedures. So you don't have to be halted by breakpoints from legitimate areas. You can even detect obscure, sequence-dependent problems by stopping a breakpoint only after a specific chain of events has occurred in a specific order.

Then, so you can look at the cause of the problem, the 386 PROBE automatically stores the last 2K cycles of program execution. Although other debuggers may try to do the same thing, Atron is the only company in the world to dequeue the pipelined trace data so you can easily understand it.

Finally, 386 PROBE's megabyte of hidden, write-protected memory stores your symbol table and debugger. So your bug can't roach the debugger. And so you have room enough to debug a really big program.



COULD A GOOD NIGHT'S SLEEP PUT YOU IN THE TOP TEN?

Look at it this way. Nine of the top-ten software products in any given category were created by Atron customers. Maybe their edge is — a good night's sleep.

Call and get your free, 56-page bugbusting bible today. And if you're in the middle of a nightmare right now, give us a purchase order number. We'll FEDEX you a sweet dream.



atron
BUGBUSTERS

A division of Northwest Instrument Systems, Inc.
20665 Fourth Street • Saratoga, CA 95070
408/741-5900

WHAT'S NEW

SYSTEMS



The MP 286 is available in six different flavors.

Mitsubishi Zips to 12 MHz

The MP 286 Series 300 is Mitsubishi's collection of 80286-based AT compatibles, all of which run at 12 MHz (with one wait state). For those in less of a hurry, or for software that requires slower speeds, the Series 300 can be throttled down to 8 MHz with zero wait states, 8 MHz with one wait state, or 6 MHz with one wait state.

With a footprint of 15 by 15 inches, all Series 300 models arrive with 640K bytes of RAM that you can expand to 4 megabytes without using any of the system's expansion slots. Or, by adding Mitsubishi's 2-megabyte RAM expansion boards, you can expand the system memory to a maximum of 8.64 megabytes.

The Series 300 computers have six full-length expansion slots: four of the 16-bit variety and two 8-bit ones.

Systems shipped with a hard disk drive use one of the slots for the controller. A controller that will command dual floppy disk drives is standard, as is a clock/calendar

and a socket for an 80287 coprocessor.

The six available configurations range from a Series 300 with a single 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive and no monitor, all the way up to a loaded system with a 40-megabyte hard disk drive and an EGA monitor.

Price: From \$1995 to \$4095.

Contact: Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc., 991 Knox St., Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 515-3993.

Inquiry 751.

One Step Up

The T3200 is Toshiba's step up from its current flagship portable, the T3100. The T3200 adds a variety of features, including an 80286 processor running at 12 MHz,

1 megabyte of RAM, a 40-megabyte hard disk drive, and a 720K-byte 3½-inch floppy disk drive that's compatible with IBM PS/2 drives.

Other new features include a pair of internal IBM-compatible expansion slots. One is a full-length 16-bit slot, and the other is a half-length 8-bit one. There's also a socket for an 80287 coprocessor. And if you never seem to have enough memory in your system, Toshiba has an optional 3-megabyte memory card that plugs into its own dedicated slot, leaving the standard slots free for other uses.

Last, but not least, the T3200 has added an EGA display system, including a high-resolution gas-plasma screen and an EGA monitor port. The screen shows colors as four shades of gray and displays 25 lines by 80 characters in a resolution of up to 640 by 400 pixels.

Weighing 18¾ pounds, the T3200 measures 14½ by 4 by 15½ inches and runs on AC power only. It also includes ports for a parallel printer, an external disk drive, and an RS-232C device. On the software side, the unit is shipped with MS-DOS 3.3 and the Lotus Metro desktop manager.

Price: \$5499.

Contact: Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd, Irvine, CA 92718, (800) 457-7777.

Inquiry 752.

SEND US YOUR NEW PRODUCT RELEASE

We'd like to consider your product for publication. Send us full information about it, including its price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get further information. Send to New Products Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Information contained in these items is based on manufacturers' written statements and/or telephone interviews with BYTE reporters. BYTE has not formally reviewed each product mentioned.

Up to Eight 16-Bit CPUs in One

Running Concurrent DOS XM 5.2, CompuPro's MP 200 series, a parallel processing multiuser system, incorporates up to eight 16-bit processors. The series' modular architecture lets you easily upgrade the system's memory, storage, and processors.

The MP 200's main processor is an 11.25-MHz 80286. On each of the system's SP186 slave processor boards there's a 10-MHz 80186 processor and 512K bytes of RAM. You can expand system memory up to 7.25 megabytes and add as many as eight processor boards, each of which handles two users and executes applications in parallel with both the central processor and other users' processors.

CompuPro says more than 700 multiuser business applications are available for Digital Research's Concurrent DOS 5.2. Many MS-DOS applications will run under it as well.

The MP 200 series is available in five configurations, differing mainly by the number of slave processors. Besides the basic 80286 processor, all the configurations include a 16-slot enclosure, an 8-port I/O processor, 1 megabyte of RAM, 2 megabytes of cache memory, an 80-megabyte hard disk drive, a 40-megabyte tape backup unit, a 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, and a parallel printer port.

Price: \$13,700 to \$19,000.

Contact: Viasyn Corp., CompuPro Division, 26538 Danti Court, Hayward, CA, 94545-3999, (415) 786-0909.

Inquiry 753.

continued

PERIPHERALS

A Complete Hand Scanner

The Complete Hand Scanner (CHS) scans a 2½-inch-wide image at 200 dots per inch. After you've scanned your images, you can use a program called Soft Stationery to merge the graphics from your word processor. You can also crop, scale, rotate, or overlay images.

The Complete Hand Scanner interfaces directly to the company's The Complete FAX and supports Dr. HALO II, PC Paintbrush, and Microsoft Windows. It's compatible with most dot-matrix and laser printers, and it lets you view your scanned images directly on the screen. **Price:** \$249.

Contact: The Complete PC, 521 Cottonwood Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 434-0145. **Inquiry 754.**

New Technology Graphics Tablet

Charge Ratio is a technology developed by Summagraphics for its new Bit Pad Plus graphics tablet. Charge Ratio uses ratios of sensed areas in generating the coordinates of the stylus or cursor position. According to the company, it eliminates potential variation errors caused by changing the distance between the bit pad and the pick-up. You can, for example, trace through documents and drawings that are up to half an inch thick.



The Bit Pad Plus uses Charge Ratio technology.

The Bit Pad Plus has a 12-by 12-inch active area and comes with both a four-button cursor and a one-button stylus for input. Its bit-pad-format compatibility is supported by most popular CAD and graphics software packages.

Price: \$495.

Contact: Summagraphics Corp., 777 State Street Extension, Fairfield, CT 06430, (203) 384-1344. **Inquiry 755.**

Commodious Storage for the PS/2 Model 25

If you own an IBM PS/2 Model 25, its maker left you with limited mass-storage options. But options do exist. Western Digital now has the PS25/20i, a 20-megabyte hard disk drive/controller kit for the Model 25.

The PS25/20i kit includes preconfigured cables and complete installation instructions. The controller uses one of the Model 25's two available expansion slots. The hard disk unit mounts inside the Model 25 chassis and consumes 12 watts of power.

The hard disk is preformatted and comes with diverse software, including an automatic installation program. There's also WDPark, for parking the heads, and a disk caching program called SpeedRead that lets you select the amount of RAM you want to use for caching. According to Western Digital, SpeedRead reduces the effective disk-

access time to between 30 and 40 ms.

Price: \$495.

Contact: Western Digital Corp., 2445 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 863-0102.

Inquiry 756.

A Couple of 2400-bps Laptop Modems

Higher-speed (namely, 2400-bps) modems for laptop computer systems are quickly becoming the norm. Here are two cases in point:

NEC now has a 2400-bps internal modem for its popular MultiSpeed laptop. The unit is called, not surprisingly, the NEC MultiSpeed modem. It switches automatically between 300, 1200, and 2400 bps. It will also auto-answer, autodial, and support both answer and originate modes.

The modem uses an Intel 80C97 digital signal processor and is fully compatible with the industry-standard AT command set. It also has a built-in speaker whose volume is controlled by software. The NEC MultiSpeed modem is both Bell 212A- and 103A-compatible, as well as compatible with the European CCITT V.22 2400 and 1200 standards.

Weighing a tiny 3 ounces, the modem fits inside NEC's MultiSpeed, MultiSpeed EL, and MultiSpeed HD.

Price: \$499.

Contact: NEC Home Electronics U.S.A. Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191, (312) 860-9500.

Inquiry 757.

Meanwhile, if you own a Toshiba portable, you might be interested in a modem called the Adapta-Modem from a company called Product R&D Corporation. Zooming along at 2400 bps, the unit, officially named the M24/Comms, is an internal unit that fits into the Toshiba T1100+, T1200, T3100, T3200, and T5100.

The M24/Comms is simple

to install; all you need to do is to slide it into the computer's internal modem slot. The modem has low-power CMOS circuitry and consumes only a half-watt of power. It also includes a single RJ-11C jack, and it uses the computer's own speaker for call-progress monitoring. The company says that it's fully compatible with the AT command set.

For those times when you don't need a modem but do need a second serial port, there's a slide switch on the M24/Comms that switches it between modem and RS-232C serial port operation.

Price: \$499.

Contact: Product R&D Corp., 1194 Pacific St., Suite 201, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401, (805) 546-9713.

Inquiry 758.

Half-Height CD-ROM Player

CD-ROM players are getting smaller. An example is the CDR-3500 from Hitachi, which takes up only a standard half-height slot in an IBM PC, AT, or compatible.

With a standard capacity of 552 megabytes, you can install the CDR-3500 either horizontally or vertically. It uses the same supply voltages as a standard floppy disk drive, and there's a daisy-chain connector on the drive that lets you hook up to four of the drives together.

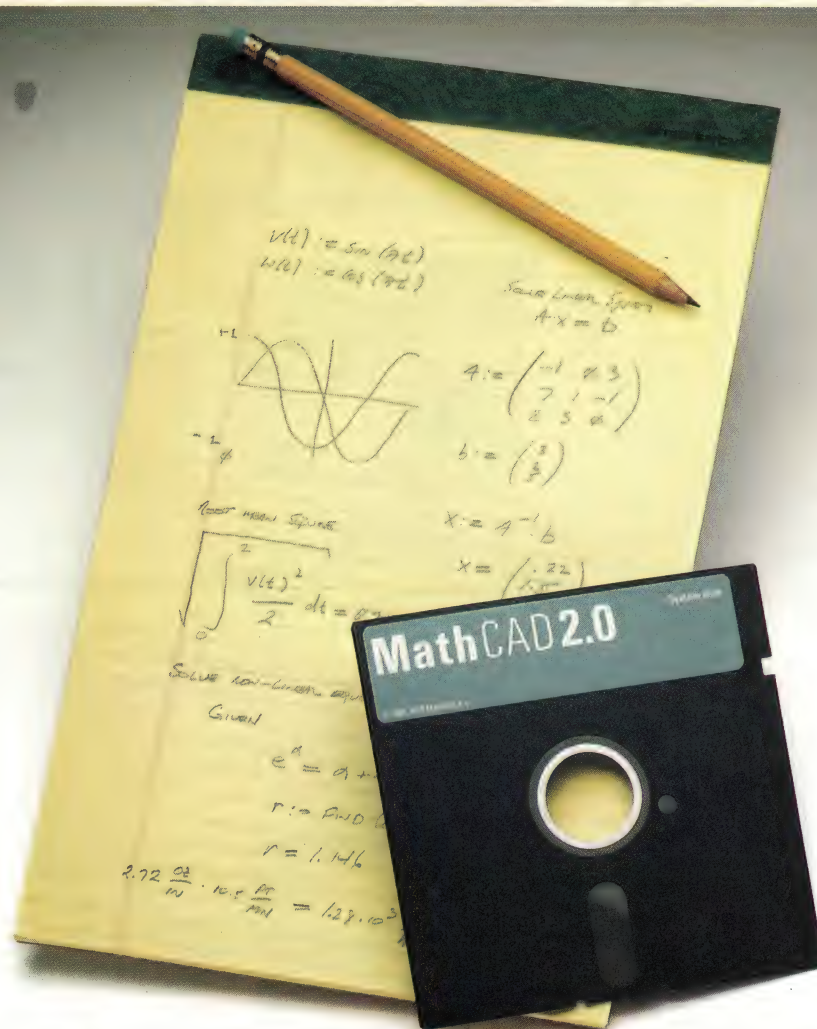
And if you want to use the drive for musical pursuits while not accessing data from a CD-ROM, the CDR-3500 can also play back standard CD audio disks. There's a headphone jack with volume control on the front and audio outputs on the rear panel.

Price: \$899.

Contact: Hitachi Sales Corporation of America, 401 W. Artesia Blvd., Compton, CA 90220, (213) 774-5151.

Inquiry 759.

continued



Your pad or ours?

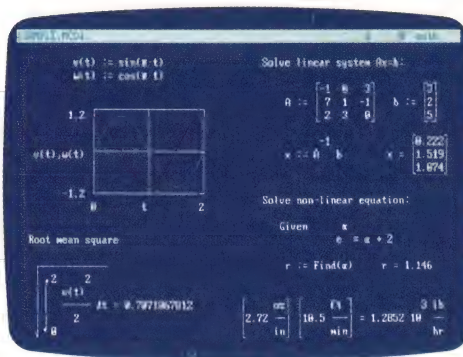
If you perform calculations, the answer is obvious.

MathCAD 2.0.

It's everything you appreciate about working on a scratchpad—simple, free-form math—and more. More speed. More accuracy. More flexibility.

Just define your variables and enter your formulas anywhere on the screen. MathCAD formats your equations as they're typed. Instantly calculates the results. And displays them exactly as you're used to seeing them—in real math notation, as numbers, tables or graphs.

MathCAD is more than an equation solver. Like a scratchpad, it allows you to add



text anywhere to support your work, and see and record every step. You can try an unlimited number of what-ifs. And print your entire calculation as an integrated document that anyone can understand.

Plus, MathCAD is loaded with powerful

built-in features. In addition to the usual trigonometric and exponential functions, it includes built-in statistical functions, cubic splines, Fourier transforms, and more. It also handles complex numbers and unit conversions in a completely transparent way.

Yet, MathCAD is so easy to learn, you'll be using its full power an hour after you begin.

What more could you ask for? How about the exciting new features we've just added to MathCAD 2.0...

- Built-in equation solver
- Full matrix operations
- Two to four times increase in calculating speed
- Easier full-page text processing
- Auto-scaled plots
- Memory enhancements
- Additional printer and plotter support
- And more.

If you're tired of doing calculations by hand or writing and debugging programs, come on over to our pad. MathCAD. The Electronic Scratchpad.

Call for a detailed spec sheet and the name of a MathCAD dealer near you.

1-800-MathCAD (In MA: 617-577-1017).

Requires IBM PC® or compatible, 512KB RAM, graphics card.

• IBM PC® International Business Machines Corporation.
MathCAD® MathSoft, Inc.

MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc., One Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139

PERIPHERALS

4 Gigabytes on a Write-Once Drive

Toshiba has what it is claiming is the fastest and highest-capacity write-once optical drive available. The drive, called the WM-S500, can store 2 gigabytes of data on each side of a 12-inch write-once optical disk.

The company says the drive's data-transfer rate is from 4 to 8 megabits per second, coupled with an average access time of 150 ms. The WM-S500 operates in a modified-constant-angular-velocity mode where the speed of the disk remains constant (615 rpm) while the data clock varies based on the disk radius. To further speed data transfer, the drive has a 32K-byte buffer.

The drive uses a SCSI interface, which will support up to four WM-S500 drives.

You can mount the drive in a standard 19-inch rack. Cartridges load from the front.

Price: \$11,495.

Contact: Toshiba America, Disk Products Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 583-3108. **Inquiry 760.**

Lower-Cost Sony Multiscan

Designed for all personal computers currently available, from the IBM PC to the PS/2s to the Apple Macintosh II, the CDP-1303 is Sony's latest multiscan monitor that's switchable for either analog or digital input.

With a 13-inch diagonal viewing area and flat-screen technology, the monitor's vertical sync frequency switches automatically to match your computer (50 to 100 Hz). The horizontal scanning range also adjusts automatically over a range of 15.75 to 36 KHz. It's compatible with existing standards from CGA and monochrome mode through the IBM



Compaq's new monitor has a matching video card.

PS/2's 8514A mode.

Though far from a new feature, the Trinitron design retains its unique points of a fine-pitch aperture grill instead of a shadow mask, and a single gun/lens system for optimum color fidelity.

The CDP-1303 weighs 32 pounds and measures 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ by 13 by 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. A connecting cable for your particular computer isn't included; and a swivel/tilt stand is optional. **Price:** \$825.

Contact: Sony Corporation of America, Sony Dr., Park Ridge, NJ 07656, (201) 930-1000. **Inquiry 761.**

Mass Storage on VHS Tape

GigaStore is a mass-storage device that uses videotape to store data—up to 2.5 gigabytes on standard T-120 videotape using helical-scan technology. But the unit does more than just store data like a tape-backup device; it fully emulates a 9-track half-inch streaming-tape drive.

According to its maker, GigaStore has an average data-transfer rate of 120K bytes per second. Assuming 32K-byte blocks and a full tape, you'll get an average search time of 3 minutes, and a worst-case time of 6 minutes.

GigaStore uses true read-after-write, coupled with a

proprietary error-correction technique. An internal microprocessor controls the interface and all tape positioning. Besides the standard interface for the IBM PC and compatibles, the GigaStore is also available for DEC's QBUS and the UNIBUS.

Price: \$5995.

Contact: Digi-Data Corp., 8580 Dorsey Run Rd., Jessup, MD 20794, (301) 498-0200. **Inquiry 762.**

18 pins from Seikosha

Seikosha America's SBP-10 printer uses an 18-pin dot-matrix printhead and heavy-duty electromechanics for a combination of high-speed and high-quality results.

With a rated throughput of 250 lines per minute (over 500 cps), the SBP-10 includes a 64K-byte buffer; rear, bottom, and front paper feed; and a built-in cut-sheet-feeder cassette with room for a second (optional) feeder. Also standard are parallel and serial interfaces and a bidirectional push/pull tractor.

You can select print modes from the front panel and see what you've selected on a 16-character by 2-line LCD display. The SBP-10 also accepts up to three Seikosha font cartridges at the same time,

with each cartridge holding two fonts. The SBP-10 emulates the standard Epson Escape-P codes, as well as the IBM ProPrinter.

Price: \$4495.

Contact: Seikosha America Inc., 1111 MacArthur Blvd., Mahwah, NJ 07430, (201) 529-4655. **Inquiry 763.**

New Monitors from Compaq

Compaq Computer Corp. has inaugurated new display options for its computers and other IBM PC and AT compatibles. The Compaq Video Graphics Color Monitor and Compaq Video Graphics Monochrome Monitor, when coupled with the Compaq Graphics Controller Board, can display graphics resolutions of up to 640 by 480 pixels and text resolutions of 720 by 400 pixels.

The color monitor, an analog unit with a 14-inch diagonal screen, can display up to 256 simultaneous colors. The monochrome monitor displays colors for up to 64 shades of gray on a 12-inch diagonal white-phosphor screen.

Both monitors include non-interlaced scanning to reduce flickering, diagnostic self-tests, nonglare screens, a tilt-and-swivel base, brightness and contrast controls, and 6-foot power and signal cables.

According to Compaq, when used in an AT-compatible 16-bit slot, the Video Graphics Controller Board runs graphics software up to 50 percent faster than the IBM PS/2 VGA, because it works with 16 bits of video data at a time. The board also fits standard 8-bit slots in PCs and compatibles, but it runs slower. **Price:** Color monitor, \$699; monochrome monitor, \$255; video board, \$599.

Contact: Compaq Computer Corp., 20555 FM 149, Houston, TX 77070, (713) 370-0670. **Inquiry 764.**

continued

Paradox: the top-rated relational database manager in the world

Source: Software Digest*												
Software Digest Rating		Program Name	Version Tested	Ease of Learning	Ease of Use	Error Handling	Performance	Versatility	Memory Requirement	Price	RATINGS KEY (On a scale of 0 to 10) Overall Evaluation	
Overall Evaluation												
☆☆☆☆	8.7	Paradox	1.1	■	■	■	■	■	512K	\$495	☆☆☆☆	9.0 or higher
☆☆☆☆	8.2	XDB	1.10	■	■	■	■	■	320K	\$750	☆☆☆☆	8.0 - 8.9
☆☆☆	7.6	PowerBase	2.3	■	■	■	■	■	384K	\$349	☆☆☆	7.0 - 7.9
☆☆☆	7.0	Open Access II	2.0	■	■	■	■	■	256K	\$395	☆☆	6.0 - 6.9
☆☆☆	7.0	DataEase	2.5/2	■	■	■	■	■	384K	\$600	☆	5.0 - 5.9
☆☆	6.6	dBASE III PLUS	1.1	■	■	■	■	■	384K	\$695	All Other Ratings	
☆☆	6.4	R:BASE System V	1.1	■	■	■	■	■	512K	\$700	■	7.0 - 9.9
				■	■	■	■	■			■	5.0 - 6.9
				■	■	■	■	■			■	UNDER 5.0

RATINGS KEY
(On a scale of 0 to 10)
Overall Evaluation
☆☆☆☆ 9.0 or higher
☆☆☆☆ 8.0 - 8.9
☆☆☆☆ 7.0 - 7.9
☆☆ 6.0 - 6.9
☆☆ 5.0 - 5.9
All Other Ratings
☆☆ 7.0 - 9.9
☆☆ 5.0 - 6.9
☆☆ UNDER 5.0

Paradox® is once again the top-rated program, with the latest version scoring even higher than last year's top score.** (Software Digest's 1987 Ratings Report is an independent comparative ratings report for selecting IBM PC business software. Ratings Report tests were done by the prestigious National Software Testing Laboratory, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.)

The Ratings Report message is crystal clear: there is no better relational database manager than Paradox. NSTL tested 12 different programs and amongst other results, discovered that Paradox is 3 times faster than dBASE® and 6 times faster than R:BASE® on a two-file join with subtotals test.†

Paradox combines ease of use with power and sophistication

Even if you're a beginner, Paradox is the only relational database manager that you can take out of the box and begin using right away. Because Paradox employs state-of-the-art artificial intelligence technology, it does almost everything for you—except take itself out of the box.

“Paradox 2.0 will do for the LAN what the spreadsheet did for the PC

David Schulman,
Bendix Aerospace”

Special Offer!

We're making a Special Offer on all three versions of Paradox. Mail proof of purchase, dated between Sept. 15, 1987 and Dec. 15, 1987 and your signed registration form for any of the three, and we'll mail you a \$100.00 rebate.** It's that simple!

- Paradox 1.1, suggested retail, \$495.00
- Paradox 2.0, suggested retail, \$725.00 (each copy of Paradox 2.0 supports one user on a network)
- Paradox Network Pack, suggested retail, \$995.00 (each network pack supports up to 6 users on a network)

60-Day Money-Back Guarantee††

PARADOX

by Ansa

A Borland Company



For a brochure
or the dealer
nearest you, call
(800) 543-7543

System Requirements for Single User:

- DOS 2.0 or higher
- IBM® PS/2 and PC, Compaq® PC families and other 100% compatibles
- 512K RAM
- Two disk drives, 3½-inch and 5¼-inch supported
- Compatible monochrome, color, or EGA monitor with adapter

*Reprinted with permission by Software Digest from its July 1987 Report covering 12 relational database programs.

†Test was designed and executed by NSTL. A 1,000-record and a 10,000-record file were joined. A short text field from the 1,000-record file and a numeric field from the 10,000-record file were selected (using the 1,000-record file indexes). The short text field was grouped and sorted in ascending order; the numeric field was subtotaled for each group, and the results output to a null printer. Test times from the last keystroke on the command sequence until return of program control were recorded and averaged.

**Rebate request must be received by Borland no later than February 15, 1988. Mail to: Paradox Rebate Department, Borland International, 4545 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066.

††If within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund.

Paradox is a registered trademark of Ansa Software. Ansa is a Borland International Company. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright ©1987 Borland International. BI-1149A

ADD-INS

10-4 Wireless LAN

If you've been putting off investing in a local-area network because the thought of jungles and jumbles of wires gives you nightmares, Ray-Net Communications Systems may have an answer. Its Ray-LAN is a wireless LAN that communicates among computers at a data rate of 19.2K bps.

Ray-LAN consists of an add-in card that plugs into an expansion slot of any IBM PC or compatible, an RF (radio-frequency) transceiver with antenna, and the company's proprietary communications software, which is compatible with Novell's Advanced NetWare.

The wireless network's transceiver sits next to your computer system and transmits at an output power of 100 milliwatts in the FCC's 72-MHz business band. Under most conditions, the transmission range is about 300 feet. You'll need an FCC license before you can use Ray-LAN, but getting it is a simple matter of filing an application with the commission.

The software included with Ray-LAN uses a proprietary packet technology and includes algorithms for data security. File security is provided by NetWare. You can also bridge Ray-LAN into existing NetWare LANs that run on wired topologies such as Token-Ring or Arc-Net. **Price:** \$1995 per node. **Contact:** Ray-Net Communications Systems Inc., East 12806 Nora Ave., Spokane, WA 99216, (509) 924-2855. **Inquiry 765.**

Add Time to the Model 25

The IBM PS/2 Model 25 computer doesn't have a built-in clock calendar, and Big Blue doesn't sell one. If you don't want to be bothered entering the time and date



Ray-Net connects computers via radio link.

every time you turn on your computer, you can find a solution in Microsync's PS/2 adapter, which lets you install Microsync's slotless dClock II clock/calendar in the Model 25.

The dClock II with the PS/2 adapter plugs into the back of the Model 25's floppy disk drive and leaves the computer's 1 1/2 slots available for other uses. The company says you can install it in less than 5 minutes. The PS/2 adapter includes a special cable, and software on a 3 1/2-inch disk.

Price: dClock II, \$49.95; PS/2 Adapter, \$14.95.

Contact: Microsync Inc., 15018 Beltway Dr., Dallas, TX 75244, (214) 788-5198. **Inquiry 766.**

TV on Your PC

One of the most unusual add-ins we've seen comes from a Tennessee company named Automated Time Equipment. As its name says, the ATEC PC/TV video graphics card is both a PC graphics card and a television tuner.

On the graphics side, the PC/TV is EGA-, VGA-, CGA-, MDA-, and Hercules-compatible. But when you switch to the TV option, you turn your computer's monitor into a television with tuning and volume adjusted through the keyboard. The board's built-in tuner receives all standard television channels, including UHF and cable.

The PC/TV requires a half-length expansion slot in any IBM PC or compatible.

Besides a connector for your monitor, the rear panel of the board has jacks for both an external speaker and an antenna.

Price: \$800.

Contact: Automated Time Equipment Corp., 6219 Millbrook Rd., P.O. Box 1903, Brentwood, TN 37027, (615) 377-1156.

Inquiry 767.

Making Music With Your PC

A Boston company, Ad Lib, says its Personal Computer Music System is the first add-in card for the IBM PC and compatibles to provide "instrument-like" sound for music training, composition, and playback. The system consists of the Ad Lib Music Synthesizer Card, Visual Composer software, and a song-selection package named Juke Box.

The Ad Lib Music Synthesizer card is a half-length card that lets you create and play back up to six melodic and five percussive instruments simultaneously. For audio output, the card has a headphone jack and a low-wattage amplifier that will drive a small bookshelf-type speaker.

The Visual Composer software is designed for those with little or no prior music experience. It lets you compose music by selecting an instrument and drawing a line across the screen. The vertical position of the line denotes the pitch of the individual notes, while the horizontal length denotes the duration. The software comes with a variety of preprogrammed sounds and accepts mono MIDI input.

Price: \$245.

Contact: Ad Lib, 50 Staniford St., Boston, MA 02114, (800) 463-2686.

Inquiry 768.

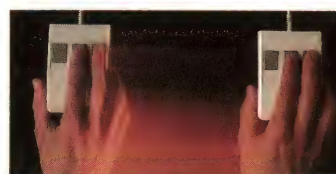
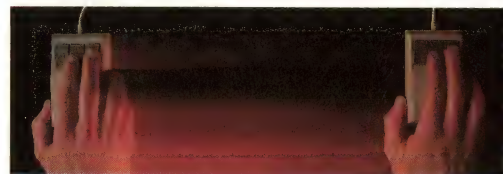
continued



Introducing the most agile mouse ever to set foot on a desktop.

The LOGITECH HiREZ Mouse—the only mouse expressly designed for high-resolution screens.

With a resolution of 320 dots-per-inch (as compared with 200 dpi or less for ordinary mice), it covers the same area on your high-res screen, but needs less of your desk to do it. More than 50% less. Saving you valuable desk space, and effort: mouse maneuvers that used to require a sweep of the hand are now reduced to a flick of the wrist.



The LOGITECH HiREZ mouse needs 50% less desk space to cover the same amount of screen area as a 200 dpi mouse.

Which makes this new mouse a hand's best friend. And a more reliable, long-lasting companion—fully compatible with all popular software, and equipped with a Lifetime Guarantee.

Equipped, too, with other advantages exclusive to all Logitech mice: A unique lightweight ergonomic design. Low-angled buttons for maximum comfort and minimum fatigue. An exclusive technology that guarantees a much greater life span. An exceptionally smooth-moving, dirt-resistant roller ball. And natural compatibility with all PCs, look-a-likes, and virtually any software.

So if you've got your eyes on a high-res screen, get your hands on the one mouse that's agile enough to keep up with it.

The LOGITECH HiREZ Mouse.

For the dealer nearest you, call **800-231-7717** (800-552-8885 in California), or write Logitech, Inc., 6505 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555. In Europe, call or write: Logitech Switzerland, European Headquarters, CH-1111 Romanel/Morges, Switzerland (+41-21-869-9656).

 **LOGITECH**

Circle 129 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 130)

How to pick th



Though most mice out there look pretty much alike, they're not all equal in performance. It pays to be just a little choosy to make sure you end up with the right mouse for your needs.

Starting with software. If you want full compatibility with all of your software, all you have to do is look for a mouse with the Logitech name. There are four in all, each one designed for different hardware needs.

THE HiREZ MOUSE

If you've got your eyes on a high-resolution screen, the mouse to get your hand on is the new LOGITECH HiREZ Mouse.

With a resolution of 320 dots-per-inch (as compared with 200 dpi or less for ordinary mice), it covers the same area on your high-res screen but needs less of your desk to do it. More than 50% less. Saving you valuable desk space, and

Good instincts run in this family (left to right): the new LOGITECH HiREZ Mouse (\$179), the only mouse designed expressly for high-res screens; the LOGITECH Series 2 Mouse for the IBM PS/2 (\$99, plugs right into mouse port); and the LOGITECH Mouse for standard screens (\$99, in bus and serial versions).

Add just \$20 more for Logitech's own Plus Software, which assures ease of use with virtually any software, mouse-based or not.

effort: mouse maneuvers that used to require sweeps of the hand are now reduced to a flick of the wrist.

Which makes this new mouse a hand's best friend. And a more reliable, long-lasting companion. And, like all Logitech mice, it's fully compatible with all popular software, and equipped with a Lifetime Guarantee.



The LOGITECH HiREZ Mouse needs 50% less desk space to cover the same amount of screen area as a 200 dpi mouse.



THE SERIES 2 MOUSE

For those who've chosen the Personal System/2,[™] the most logical choice is the LOGITECH Series 2 Mouse. It's 100% compatible with PS/2, and plugs right into the mouse port, leaving the serial port free to accommodate other peripherals.

e right mouse.

THE ALL-PURPOSE MOUSE: SERIAL OR BUS

Most people find our standard mouse is still the best choice for their systems. It's available in both bus and serial versions, one of which is sure to fit perfectly with your hardware. And with all your favorite software—whether mouse-based or not.

It's hardly an accident that only Logitech offers you such a complete selection—we're the only mouse company to design and manufacture our own products. We make more mice, in fact, than anyone else. Including custom-designed models for OEMs like AT&T, DEC, and Hewlett-Packard.

The three mice pictured to the left come with all this expertise built right in. Which explains an interesting paradox: while you may pay less for a Logitech mouse, you'll surely get more in performance.

And in comfort. With a unique lightweight ergonomic design. Low-angled buttons for maximum comfort and minimum fatigue. An exclusive technology that guarantees a much greater life span. An exceptionally smooth-moving, dirt-resistant roller ball. And natural compatibility with all PCs, look-a-likes, and virtually any software.

All of which leads to an inescapable conclusion: if you want to end up with the right mouse, start with the right mouse company.

Logitech. We've got a mouse for whatever the task at hand.

For the dealer nearest you, call **800-231-7717**



A Logitech mouse plus Logitech application software equals a complete solution (all prices include mouse, Plus Software, and application):

LOGICADD...\$189.
Turns your PC into a full-featured CADD workstation. Everything you need for dimensioned line drawing and CADD.

PUBLISHER PACKAGE...\$179.
PUBLISHER software lets beginners and experts alike produce professional, high-impact documents. Design templates make page layout easy.

LOGIPAIN SET...\$149.
Eleven type fonts and a 16-color palette. Creates files that move easily into both LOGICADD and PUBLISHER documents.

(800-552-8885 in California). Or fill out and mail the coupon below to: Logitech, Inc., 6505 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555. In Europe, call or write: Logitech Switzerland, European Headquarters, CH-1111 Romanel/Morges, Switzerland (+41-21-869-9656).



Logitech, Inc., 6505 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555.
Logitech Switzerland, European Headquarters,
CH-1111 Romanel/Morges, Switzerland.

Yes! Please send me the name of the nearest Logitech dealer.

Name _____

Company/Title _____

Address _____

Phone _____



LOGITECH

Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

A D D - I N S

SDI Not Star Wars

In the case of this product from Ariel Corp., "SDI" stands for Signal-to-Disk Interface. SDI is a high-speed device that allows you to accomplish host-independent, real-time, full-bandwidth data acquisition to disk.

SDI consists of an Ariel DSP-16 Data Acquisition Processor along with a high-speed SCSI interface and DSPDISK software. The system lets you record and play back on up to seven high-capacity memory devices.

With SDI, you can do direct-to-disk recording and playback of 16-bit data at sample rates of up to 50 KHz on two channels at the same time. Using the DSPDISK software, you can graphically view and edit the recorded signal. You can mark, zoom, move, repeat, attenuate, and add special effects to the signal.

Price: Starting at \$3495.

Contact: Ariel Corp., 110 Greene St., Suite 404, New York, NY 10012, (212) 925-4155.

Inquiry 769.

The Telltale Battery

It can be a real pain when the batteries that power the CMOS RAM in your computer suddenly go dead. It normally requires a complete re-configuration of the system—assuming you can find the floppy disk with your setup



SDI acquires data directly to disk.

program on it. But a new battery monitor can give you an early warning. According to its maker, the Lifeguard monitor can warn you weeks in advance of a dead battery, with a chirp and an LED that flashes every 45 seconds.

Advanced Concepts Research says Lifeguard detects not only the normal ebbing of power from an aging battery, but also low-voltage conditions caused by corrosion or a defective cell.

Lifeguard is palm-size and easy to install. It's compatible with all models of the Macintosh, as well as with the IBM PC AT and compatibles, and all models of the IBM PS/2. On a Macintosh, it replaces the battery-compartment door; on other computers, it mounts to the case with Velcro strips.

Price: \$49.95

Contact: Advanced Concepts Research, 6 Pheasant Run, Newtown, PA 18940, (800) 327-8068.

Inquiry 770.



Lifeguard beeps when your battery is terminal.

Organize Those Forms

If you need to keep changing several different continuous forms with your printer, Feed-a-Form is a simple solution to keeping all the paper organized and ready to use.

Using a rack with four sets of acrylic roller/holders, Feed-a-Form holds the end of four different paper stocks above and behind the printer, ready to use. Gravity keeps the rollers down and holds the form until it's needed. An optional take-up basket for completed forms is also available.

Price: \$89.95; take-up basket, \$39.95.

Contact: Feed-A-Form, 29 Dover Terrace, Westwood, MA 02090, (617) 326-2171.

Inquiry 771.

Get Your Video Together

A product named the VideoShow Professional System from a company named General Parametrics lets you integrate photographic images and computer-generated images in the same picture. The system can produce presentations in video, slides, and overheads.

The system contains an image-capture board, an RGB analog monitor, a video camera, and two newly developed products: Imageprocessor natural image software, and the high-speed Imagelink interface board. The system works with the IBM PC AT and compatibles and requires mini-

mum storage of a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive.

The images produced by the VideoShow Professional System are based on a proprietary technology called MacroVision II. This pixel-free graphics display technology creates high-quality synthetic images with up to 5000 colors, and natural images with as many as 100,000 colors. For professional studio applications, the system has a full genlock capability that lets it synchronize with multiple video sources.

Price: \$8295.

Contact: General Parametric Corp., 1250 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710, (415) 524-3950.

Inquiry 772.

Another PC Prototype Board

Although there are plenty of prototyping cards available for the IBM PC and compatibles, the CANA group claims its Protosystem I is the first one to have its wirewrap pins organized as buses. The company claims this organization reduces both time and errors in circuit prototyping.

The board includes solder-in-place wirewrap pins, capacitors, and large labels that identify the bus layout. The standard board will hold 72 16-pin ICs. It's available in both a 3-wrap standard pin size that takes up two full-length slots, and a short-pin version that takes up a single slot.

Protosystem I comes with a manual that includes bus addresses and I/O maps. It also describes ways of decoding the address bus and possible problems with timing and bus loading.

Price: Starting at \$49.95.

Contact: CANA Group, Suite 402/MS20, 100 Walnut St., Peoria, IL 61602, (309) 674-9009.

Inquiry 773.

continued

SHOW AND TELL

Introducing The Complete Personal Communications™ family: hand scanner, fax and personal voice mail for your PC.

FAX IT

For only \$499 you can forget the dedicated phone line and long walk to the fax room. Introducing your personal facsimile machine: The Complete FAX™ board.

With CGA, EGA or Hercules-compatible graphics, you can instantly view incoming faxes on your PC's screen. Then save them to disk or print them on most dot-matrix or laser printers.

Create faxes with your favorite word processor and computer graphics program. Send them to any Group III fax machine in the world. And you

transmission to distribution lists all over the world. And CFAX is so smart, it can share the same phone line when you . . .

TURN YOUR PC INTO THE WORLD'S SMARTEST ANSWERING MACHINE

The SHOW wouldn't be complete without the TELL. We started the whole personal communications revolution with our \$349 best-selling Complete Answering Machine™ (CAM™) personal voice mail system.

Why irritate people by making them talk to a dumb answering machine? Give frequent callers their own voice mailboxes. Tell callers your computer will transfer them to another extension or track you down to deliver their messages.

Because it runs in background, CAM won't disturb anything else you're doing on your PC. And the business possibilities for CAMs are endless.

With up to four phone lines and CAM boards, you can turn a dedicated PC into your most dedicated employee.

Use our new ProCAM™ development system to create order entry, catalog inquiry, customer service or other voice-response applications.

Teach your PC to *show and tell*, call (800)634-5558 for the name of the dealer nearest you.*

SCAN IT

Show and tell. They were the first communications skills you used. Isn't it time to get more from your personal computer than word processing, spreadsheets and databases? Now you can put on a SHOW with The Complete Hand Scanner™ accessory.

Desktop publishing will never be the same. For only \$249 you can capture logos, signatures and photographs into popular graphics programs. The Soft Stationery™ program included with the scanner lets you merge text and graphics as easy as point-and-click.

Scan a 2½ inch wide image at a resolution of 200 dots per inch. Merge it. Crop it. Rotate it. Insert it. Scale it. Color it. Then print it with your dot-matrix or laser printer. You can even . . .

can scan in your signature with The Complete Hand Scanner.

Background CFAX™ software is always ready to send and receive faxes *without interrupting* the other PC programs you're using. You can even schedule outgoing faxes to take advantage of lower late-night phone rates for



THE COMPLETE PC

More from your personal computer

521 Cottonwood Drive • Milpitas, California 95035
(800)634-5558 • (408)434-0145 • FAX (408)434-1048

*The Complete PC products are available at MicroAge Computer Stores and other quality resellers. To order by phone, call R + R Direct at (800)654-7587.

Copyright © 1987 by The Complete PC, Inc. The Complete PC, Complete Personal Communications, CPC, The Complete FAX, CFAX, The Complete Hand Scanner, Soft Stationery, The Complete Answering Machine, CAM and ProCAM are trademarks of The Complete PC. The other companies mentioned own numerous registered trademarks. TRBA

Allegro Common Lisp Updated

Allegro Common Lisp 1.1 for the Mac features background processing under MultiFinder and offers new sample programs, including color QuickDraw. Coral Software reports that bugs found in 1.0 are now fixed.

Allegro Common Lisp is a complete implementation of Common Lisp and features a programmable EMACS-style editor, a stepper, debugger, and a window-based inspector.

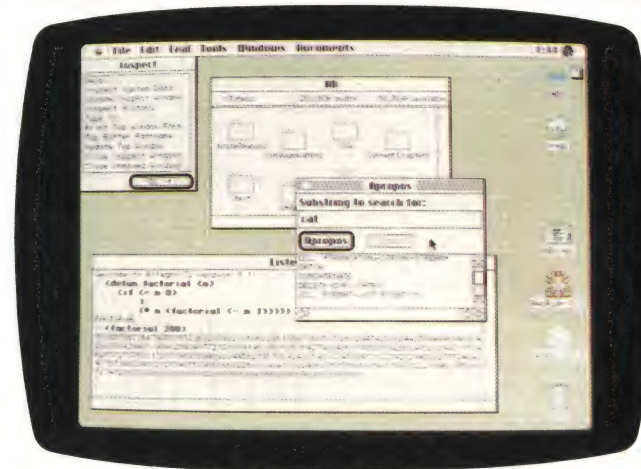
Allegro 1.1 runs on any Macintosh, according to Coral. **Price:** \$600.

Contact: Coral Software, P.O. Box 307, Cambridge, MA 02142, (800) 521-1027; in Massachusetts, (617) 868-7440. **Inquiry 774.**

Program Tests

WaveTest includes an instrument library generator and an instrument database library with over 50 GPIB (general-purpose interface bus) instruments. Each instrument file contains a lookup table of an instrument's GPIB syntax and commands, the corresponding English-language descriptions, and instructions and setup information. You can also add instruments to the database. The program runs under Microsoft Windows and enables you to generate test programs in an icon-based programming environment. With WaveTest you have three ways of creating programs: flowcharts, modular programming, or BASIC.

The flowchart option lets you see the flow of logic in your program design. You can also print a hard copy. With modular programming, you construct the program step by step by selecting one of 19 module icons. The program executes according to the order in which the icons appear in the



Allegro Common Lisp 1.1 has new sample programs.

program window from left to right and top to bottom. Move them around, and you alter your program. The flowchart and module modes are integrated and your test programs are automatically documented, not only with the flowchart, but with an English-language description of each module as well as instrument setups and command strings.

The Test Program Generator lets you link a series of instrument setups, program modules, operator prompt windows, and formatting windows to create a test program. This is executed as program code. Debugging features such as set breakpoints, single step, trace variables, and monitor GPIB transactions are included.

Wavetek recommends running WaveTest on an IBM PC AT with at least 640K bytes of RAM, a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, a 20-megabyte hard disk drive, an enhanced color display, an EGA card, and a Windows-compatible mouse.

Price: \$3990.

Contact: Wavetek San Diego Inc., 9045 Balboa Ave., San Diego, CA 92123, (619) 279-2200.

Inquiry 775.

Access BIOS and DOS Functions from FORTRAN Programs

Extend is a library of subroutines that lets you write interactive graphics applications in FORTRAN, transport mainframe FORTRAN graphics to the PC environment, and access BIOS and DOS functions from FORTRAN programs.

The library's 45 subroutines control direct keyboard entries, PC monitor output, DOS file and directory operations, parallel and serial port I/O, and equipment status. Thirteen graphics subroutines provide solid, dashed, and dotted lines, text strings, and graphics symbols capabilities, allowing variable windows and clipping.

You can display graphic output in CGA, EGA, or VGA, on any Tektronix 4010 device, or translate it to an AutoCAD DXF file or unformatted database file.

Extend supports Microsoft 4.0, Ryan-McFarland, and IBM FORTRAN 77 compilers. It runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatibles and PS/2s running DOS 2.1 or higher.

Price: \$149.

Contact: Design Decisions Inc., P.O. Box 12884, Pittsburgh, PA 15241, (412) 941-4525.

Inquiry 776.

Debugger for 386 Systems

Soft-ICE is a debugging tool that has the capabilities of a hardware debugger, including hardware-level breakpoints, according to Nu-Mega.

With the software installed you pop up a window, set your hard breakpoint, and then return to the soft debugger. As your target program is executing, Soft-ICE recognizes when the breakpoint conditions have been reached and gives control back to your soft debugger.

Soft-ICE lets you set breakpoints on memory-location reads and writes, memory ranges, program execution, port accesses, and interrupts. It gives you memory protection and lets you break out of hung programs even if interrupts are disabled, Nu-Mega reports. The program's status line shows the on-line syntax checking that takes place as you type in commands. Its soft-boot capability lets you debug non-DOS operating systems, loadable device drivers, or self-booting programs. You can also single-step through hardware interrupt-service routines. Another of the program's features is that it works with other debuggers.

The program is not copy-protected, comes on either a 360K-byte or a 720K-byte floppy disk, and includes the debugger, an optional loadable driver, and a demonstration program. It requires a 386 system such as the IBM PS/2 Model 80. It also requires MDA, Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA, or compatible graphics cards.

Price: \$386.

Contact: Nu-Mega Technologies, P.O. Box 7607, Nashua, NH 03060-7607, (603) 888-2386.

Inquiry 777.

continued

Cadkey Introduces 3-D CAD Package for \$495

Cadkey 1 is a smaller version of Cadkey 3. You can't link to numerical control and finite element analysis programs like you can with Cadkey 3, but you can transfer Cadkey 1 files through Cadkey 3 to CADL format.

Cadkey 1 complies with ANSI and ISO standards, supports the standard cartesian coordinate system, has 256 levels and 16 colors, and works with high-resolution displays. The program enables you to create a model and inspect it from any distance or position, using its position menu.

A set of eight predefined views include top, front, back, bottom, right, left, isometric, and axonometric. Geometric drawing components include lines, arcs, points, circles, line meshing, fillets, and more.

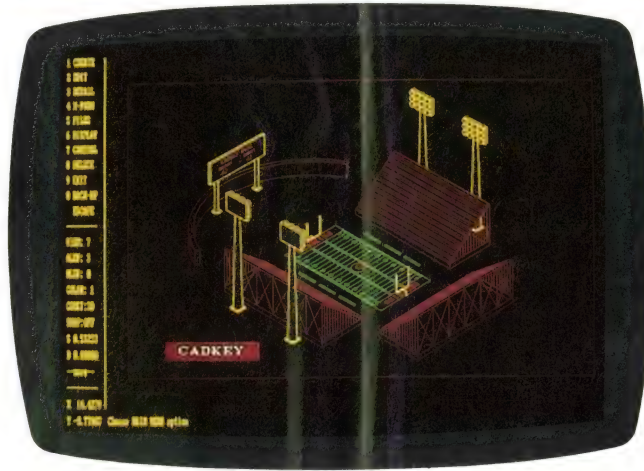
You can automatically dimension the angle between two lines; the diameter or the radius of a circle or arc; or the horizontal, vertical or parallel dimension between two points. And you have control over the setting or changing of parameters and values for dimensions, labels, or notes. Other features include entity verification and management, and file management.

Cadkey 1 runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with two floppy disk drives or a hard disk drive, 512K bytes of RAM, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher, and a graphics adapter card. Cadkey recommends using a hard disk drive, an EGA card, EGA monitor, 640K bytes of RAM, two serial ports, a parallel port, a mouse or digitizing tablet, and a plotter or printer.

Price: \$495.

Contact: Cadkey Division, Micro Control Systems Inc., 27 Hartford Turnpike, Vernon, CT 06066, (203) 647-0220.

Inquiry 778.



A \$495 version of Cadkey 3.

Analyzing DC/DC Converters

The Power Electronics Group at the California Institute of Technology has developed a Switching Converter Analysis and Measurement Program (SCAMP). The program is an integrated system for analyzing, designing, and measuring switched-mode pulse-width modulated DC/DC converters and linear circuits.

To begin, you draw a schematic of the desired switching converter, using a mouse and stylized icons from the menu. After you enter the values for the elements of the schematic, SCAMP computes poles and zeros of specified transfer functions and offers a choice of Bode or Nyquist frequency-response plots.

SCAMP is made up of two preprocessor modules, GIM (Graphics Input Module) and NIP (Nodal Description Input Program), and eight program modules. GIM takes the schematic and values as inputs and generates a net list file in the form of a nodal description of the circuit; NIP converts this nodal description of the circuit into state-space matrices and vectors, which then become inputs to the computational program modules of SCAMP.

SCAMP employs state-space averaging to calculate the small-signal frequency re-

sponse of the converter circuit. Outputs include poles, zeros, and frequency responses.

The program requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with at least 640K bytes of RAM, a Microsoft Mouse, a CGA or EGA board, and a printer.

Price: \$1500; program with site license, \$5000; additional manuals, \$25.

Contact: California Institute of Technology, Power Electronics Group, Mail Station 116-81, Pasadena, CA 91125, (818) 356-4820.

Inquiry 779.

An Expert Sample

With answers based on user responses, Ex-Sample determines the optimum size of a research sample, what type of analysis to perform, and how to interpret the results. The program includes procedures to determine the sample size required to perform a wide range of statistical analyses including one- and two-sample comparisons of mean and proportions; one-way analysis of variance, bivariate, and multivariate contingency tables; regression and path analysis; comparisons of two correlations; log-linear models; and factor analysis.

The program adjusts the

size downward to reflect response rates, contamination, exclusions, and other factors. It then compares the resulting sample size with sizes required to perform specific analyses. The program outputs a report in ASCII, describing sample size recommendations.

Some of the program's features include a change and re-run capability for sensitivity analyses, references and notes documenting procedure used, and clarifications and explanations or questions.

Ex-Sample runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with at least 384K bytes of RAM and one floppy disk drive. The Idea Works recommends two floppy disk drives or a hard disk drive.

Price: \$95.

Contact: The Idea Works Inc., 100 West Briarwood, Columbia, MO 65203, (314) 445-4554.

Inquiry 780.

Scientific Calculator

The ELI-41 emulates the HP-41, enabling you to run familiar programs and perform calculations on your IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible using HP-41 commands. It provides 15-digit precision and lets you store and retrieve programs and the results of your computations.

ELI-41 displays all data registers, flags, and the stack and offers you a hard copy of data and results.

You can pop up ELI-41 independently and input data from another applications program. The calculator supports the 8087/80287 math coprocessor chip. HP-41 user-resolution libraries are available on disk for use with ELI-41.

ELI-41 runs on the IBM PC with at least 128K bytes of RAM.

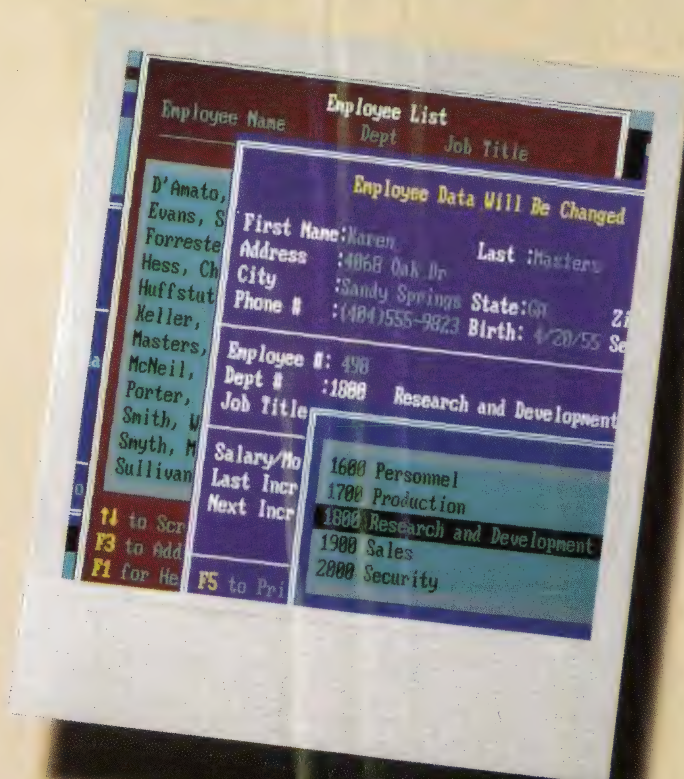
Price: \$99.95.

Contact: Eclipse Logic Inc., P.O. Box 2003, Huntington Park, CA 90255-1303, (213) 569-6020.

Inquiry 781.

continued

Now you can develop picture-perfect applications at lightning speed.



It's easy with CLARION.

Picture this: Envision the convenience and versatility of all the development tools you need, combined with a powerful new language that's easy to learn and even easier to use. The result is CLARION.

Instant development: From prototyping to source code in a flash. Generate screens and reports, and compile and test the complete range of PC applications—*many* times faster than you do now!

CLARION runs on any IBM PC, PS/2, or true compatible with 320kb of memory and a hard disk drive.

The results are worth framing: CLARION gives you the power and time to create better, richer applications for single users or networks. Without run-time cost. You can even create .EXE programs with the optional Translator. If you can picture it in your mind, CLARION can make it a reality.

Get the CLARION advantage: Give CLARION a run for the money. Priced at just \$395 plus shipping, it's easy to switch to our picture-perfect development tool. If you're not completely amazed by the results you get, simply return it within 45 days for a full, unconditional refund. MasterCard, American Express and VISA accepted.

To order CLARION or to receive a sample program, simply call toll-free: **1-800/354-5444**

CLARION®
from BARRINGTON SYSTEMS, INC.

150 East Sample Road
Pompano Beach, Florida 33064-3597
305/785-4555 FAX: 1-305/946-1650





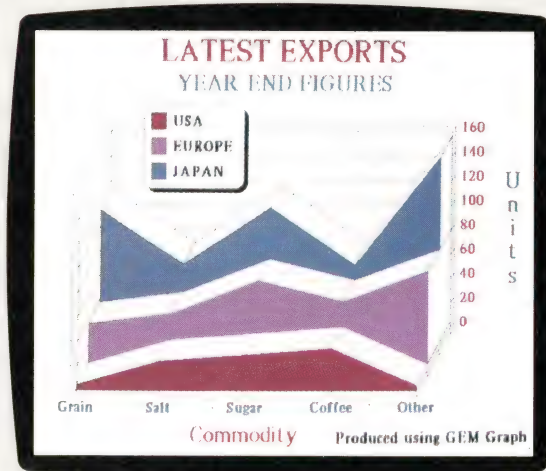
A GEM of a Deal

Free Software from Genoa! For a limited time only, every SuperEGA HiRes⁺™ card comes with a FREE copy of GEM Graph™—the popular business graphics package that normally retails for \$249!

What a combination—a quick, easy way to turn your spreadsheets and database files into stunning graphs, and SuperEGA HiRes⁺, the *only* Multisync-compatible 16-color EGA card with 800 x 600 resolution!

What can you do with the graphics card that brings you a full-page, readable display for Desktop Publishing? Run your spreadsheets in 132 x 60 columns. Run most VGA applications. Run Ventura[™], Pagemaker[™], AutoCAD[™], Windows[™], and more—all in dazzling 800 x 600 resolution!

Get in on Genoa's GEM of a deal! For the dealer nearest you, contact: Genoa Systems Corporation, 73 E. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131
FAX: 408-434-0997 Telex: 172319
Telephone: 408-432-9090



Free GEM Graph Software with every purchase of a Super EGA HiRes⁺ card from Genoa! But hurry—offer expires March 31st!



©1987 Genoa Systems Corporation
Offer begins October 1, 1987 and applies to SuperEGA HiRes and SuperEGA HiRes⁺.
SuperEGA HiRes and SuperEGA HiRes⁺ are trademarks of Genoa Systems Corporation.
GEM Graph is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Multisync—NEC Home Electronics;
Ventura—Xerox Corporation; Pagemaker—Aldus Corporation; AutoCAD—AutoDesk, Inc.;
Windows—Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 87 on Reader Service Card

When you want to talk computers..

ATARI COMPUTERS

65XE 64K Computer.....	94.99
130XE 132K Computer.....	129.00
520STFM Monochrome System..	Call
520STFM Color System.....	Call
SF1224 Color Monitor.....	309.00
SF124 Mono Monitor.....	149.00



Atari 1040 Color System **\$899**

Includes: 1040ST, 1 mb RAM with 3 1/2" drive built-in, 192K ROM with TOS, Basic, ST language and color monitor.

ATARI ST SOFTWARE

Access	
Leaderboard Golf	24.99
Avant Garde	
PC Ditto (IBM Emulation)	69.99
Batteries Included	
Degas Elite.....	44.99
DAC	
Easy Accounting.....	59.99
OSS	
Personal Pascal.....	49.99
Timeworks	
Wordwriter ST	48.99
VIP	
Professional (GEM).....	144.00

AMIGA SOFTWARE

Aegis Development	
Animator/Images.....	89.99
Electronic Arts	
Deluxe Video 1.2.....	89.99
Gold Disk Software	
Pagesetter w/Text Ed	89.99
Micro Illusions	
Dynamic CAD.....	349.00
Micro Systems Software	
Scribble.....	69.99
Word Perfect Corp.	
Word Perfect.....	199.00

COMMODORE COMPUTERS



Amiga 500 System

Includes: Amiga 500 CPU, 1 MB, 1080 RGB Monitor, Amiga DOS, Mouse, Kaleidoscope

Call

Commodore 128.....	239.00
Commodore 128D.....	469.00
Commodore 64C.....	169.00
64C, 1541C, 1802C Package...	549.00
128, 1571, 2002 Package.....	719.00
128D, 2002 Package.....	719.00

MACINTOSH PRODUCTS

HARD DRIVES

CMS	
MacStack 20.....	599.00
Lo Down	
Low Down 20	849.00
Mountain	
20 MB Hard with SCSI.....	899.00
Pro App	
Pro App 20S.....	699.00

FLOPPY DRIVES

Ehman Engineering	
800K External Floppy.....	189.00

MONITORS

Network Specialties	
Stretch Screen 20".....	1599.00
Radius	
Full Page Display as low as ..	1499.00

Sigma Designs

Laser View Display System ...	1899.00
-------------------------------	---------

MEMORY BOARDS

Dove Computer	
Mac Snap Plus 2.....	279.00
Mac Memory, Inc.	
Max Plus Mega.....	329.00

SCANNERS

AST	
Turbo Scan.....	1399.00

SOFTWARE

Ashton-Tate	
D:Base Mac.....	319.00
Microsoft	
Word 3.1	239.00

MS/DOS SYSTEMS

AST Premium Computer.....	Call
Compaq.....	from 1699.00
IBM-PS-2 Model 30.....	Call
IBM-AT Enhanced.....	Call
Leading Edge.....	from 999.00
PC-TOO 512K AT/Compat from	999.00
Toshiba T-1000 Lap Top.....	889.00



NEC Multispeed Lap Top Computer **\$1349**

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST	
Six Pak Plus PC/XT.....	129.00
Hercules	
Color Card.....	159.00
Graphics Card Plus.....	169.00
Fifth Generation	
Logical Connection 256K.....	299.00
Quadram	
XT-386 Inboard.....	899.00
Video 7	
VEGA EGA Adapter.....	169.00
Zuckerboard	
Color Card w/Parallel.....	89.99

MS/DOS SOFTWARE

Ashton-Tate	
d-Base III +	399.00
5th Generation	
Fastback Plus.....	89.99
IMSI	
Optimouse w/Dr. Halo.....	99.99
Logitech	
C& Mouse w/software.....	79.99
Lotus	
Lotus 1-2-3	329.00
MicroPro	
Professional 4.0 w/GL Demo...	239.00
Microstuf	
Crosstalk XVI.....	89.99
Word Perfect Corp.	
Word Perfect 4.2	209.00



COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

.....When you want to talk price.

DRIVES

Atari	
AA314 DS/DD Disk (ST).....	\$199.00
AA354 SS/DD Disk (ST).....	129.00
SHD204 20 Mb ST Hard Drive	559.00
Commodore	
Amiga 1020.....	189.00
Amiga 1010 3 1/2".....	219.00
1541C.....	169.00
1571.....	229.00
1581 3 1/2" External.....	219.00
Indus	
GT Disk Drive Atari XL/XE.....	179.00
Racore	
Jr. Expansion Chassis.....	299.00
Seagate	
20 mb ST-225 Hard Drive Kit..	339.00
Supra	
20 Meg Hard Drive (Amiga).....	739.00
20 Meg Hard Drive (ST).....	549.00
Xebec	
20 Meg Hard Drive (Amiga).....	799.00

MONITORS

Amdek	
Video 300 Amber Composite...	139.00
Commodore	
Commodore 2002.....	319.00
Amiga 1080 Hi-Res Color.....	299.00
Commodore 1802.....	199.00



Magnavox 8502 13" Composite \$169

Magnavox	
8505 RGB/Composite.....	199.00
8562 RGB/Composite.....	249.00
NEC	
JC-1402P3A Multi-Sync.....	Call
Princeton Graphics	
MAX-12 12" Amber TTL.....	139.00
Taxan	
Model 124 12" Amber.....	119.00
Thomson	
450 15" 132 Col. Amber.....	159.00
4120 RGB/Composite.....	239.00

MODEMS



Anchor 1200 Baud Ext. \$119

Anchor	
6480 C64/128 1200 Baud.....	119.00
VM520 ST520/1040 1200 Baud.	129.00
Atari	
SX212 (ST).....	88.99
Best Products	
1200 Baud 1/2 Card w/software...	89.99
2400 Baud 1/2 Card w/software..	169.00
Commodore	
Amiga 1680-1200 BPS.....	169.00
Everex	
Evercom 1200 Baud Internal.....	99.99
Hayes	
Smartmodem 300.....	139.00
Smartmodem 1200 External.....	289.00
Novation	
Parrot 1200.....	89.99
Practical Peripherals	
Telecom Package.....	99.00
Supra	
MPP-1064 AD/AA C64.....	69.99
2400AT 2400 Baud Atari.....	169.00
U.S. Robotics	
1200 Baud External.....	99.99
2400 Baud Internal.....	179.00

DISKETTES

Maxell	
MD1-M SS/DD 5 1/4".....	8.49
MD2-DM DS/DD 5 1/4".....	9.49
MF1-DDM SS/DD 3 1/2".....	12.49
MF2-DDM DS/DD 3 1/2".....	18.49
Sony	
MD1D SS/DD 5 1/4".....	6.99
MD2D DS/DD 5 1/4".....	7.99
MFD-1DD SS/DD 3 1/2".....	11.99
MFD-2DD DS/DD 3 1/2".....	16.99
Hewlett-Packard Calculators	
28C Scientific Pro.....	199.99
18C Business Consultant.....	139.95
12C Slim Financial.....	74.99

PRINTERS

Atari	
1020 XL/XE Plotter.....	\$31.99
XDM121 Letter Quality.....	159.00
XMM801 XL/XE Dot Matrix.....	185.00
XMM804ST Dot Matrix.....	179.00
Brother	
M-1109 100 cps, 9 pin.....	199.00
M-1409 180 cps, 9 pin.....	319.00
Citizen	
MSP-15 160 cps, 132-Column.	269.00
Premier 35 cps Daisywheel....	479.00
C. Itoh	
315P 132 Column Prowriter....	549.00



Epson LX-800 150 cps Dot Matrix \$179

Epson	
LX-800 150 cps, 80-column.....	179.00
FX-86E 240 cps, 80-column.....	Call
FX286E 240 cps, 132-column.....	Call
LQ-500 24 Wire, 80-column.....	Call
LQ-850 330 cps, 80-column.....	Call
LQ-1050 330 cps, 132-column....	Call
Hewlett Packard	
Thinkjet.....	379.00
NEC	
Pinwriter 2200 24 Wire.....	379.00
Pinwriter 660 24 Wire.....	459.00
Pinwriter 760 24 Wire.....	679.00
Okidata	
Okimate 20 Color Printer.....	129.00
ML-182 120 cps, 80-column.....	219.00
ML-192 + 200 cps, 80-column.	329.00
ML-193 + 200 cps, 132-column	479.00
Panasonic	
KX-1080i 144 cps, 80-column..	179.00
KX-1091i 194 cps, 80-column..	199.00
KX-P3131 22 cps Daisywheel..	269.00
Star Micronics	
NX-1000 144 cps, 80-column....	189.00
NX-1000C 144 cps, C64 Inter..	189.00
NX-15 120 cps, 132-column.....	319.00
Toshiba	
P-321 SL 216 cps, 24-Pin.....	539.00
P-351 II 300 cps, 24-Pin.....	889.00

In the U.S.A. and in Canada

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950

Outside the U.S.A. call 717-327-9575, Telex 5106017898, Fax 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283

CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. A1, Williamsport, PA 17701

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED.

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

Personal Information Manager

Info-XL, Valor's personal information manager, organizes text and structured data. It features data-management facilities, import/export capabilities, free-form text processing, and data links.

Six menu-driven windows appear on-screen, with the Manager window serving as your interface window. The other five windows include Records, for entering structured data or records; Comments, which lets you enter free-form text and perform search-and-replace operations; Daily and Monthly Scheduler windows, for cross-indexing events and dates; and the Search window, which shows the results of your queries. While you work in one window, the others reflect the files, dates, and information. You can also switch among the six windows.

Info-XL runs on the IBM PC or compatibles with at least 384K bytes of RAM and MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher.

Price: \$265.

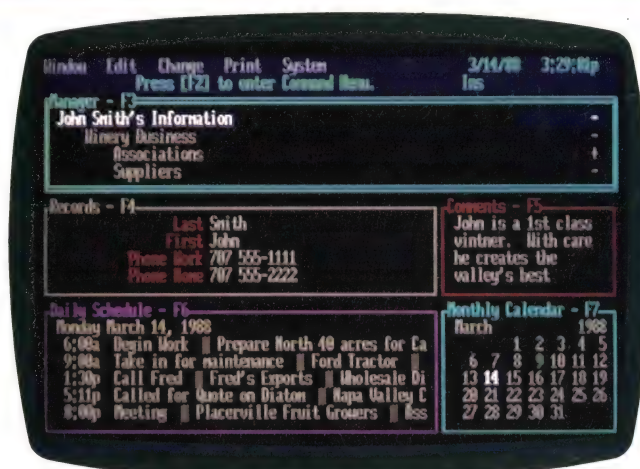
Contact: Valor Software Corp., 1700 Don Ave., San Jose, CA 95124, (408) 978-3044.

Inquiry 782.

Small Business Accounting on the Macintosh

Simply Accounting includes General Ledger, Payables, Receivables, Payroll, Inventory, and Job Cost modules on one disk. It takes advantage of the Macintosh interface by displaying invoices, checks, and other accounting documents on-screen. Sample financial records are included to get you started.

The General Ledger lets you produce reports on balance sheets, income statements, trial balances, charts of accounts, all journals, or all



Info-XL organizes text and structured data in six windows.

ledgers. The program produces audit trails and lets you handle accounts up to \$20 million.

The program runs on Macs with 1 megabyte of memory, at least 800K bytes of RAM, and 128K bytes of ROM. It is not copy-protected and supports AppleShare and Multi-Finder. Bedford supplies telephone support for a fee.

Price: \$449.

Contact: Bedford Software Ltd., Suite 201, 4180 Lougheed Highway, Burnaby, B.C. V5C 6A7, Canada, (604) 294-2394.

Inquiry 783.

The Daily Sales Routine

First Phase calls Daily Routine a sales activity-management software program. It has a name and address file, call and time reports, expense and mileage reports, a daily agenda, a sales-call note screen, a quotation screen, and a quick-memo word processor.

You can add names and addresses to the name and address file with codes, so the program groups them for faster retrieval. Then when you type a memo, you can pull the name and address from the file, and even have an envelope or mailing label printed.

The sales-call note screen is used as the basis for creating many of Daily Routine's reports. On the screen you enter information on quotations you've given, agenda items, and company history files. In the quotations file you can view all the quotes you've made, or just focus on one competitor. The program totals the quotes for an activity period that you specify. The company history feature lets you enter the name of the company, and it returns information on your contacts there, orders made, deliveries completed, and so on.

The quick-memo feature has limited word-processing features. You can write up to 14 lines of code, print or save them, and print an envelope label. The program will store up to 64 memos.

A pop-up calendar shows the current month, or you can page backward or forward to display past or future months. If your system has a clock/calendar, the program will display the date at the top of your daily screens.

Daily Routine runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with at least 256K bytes of RAM. You can use a monochrome or color monitor.

Price: \$175.

Contact: First Phase Inc., P.O. Box 4504, Greensboro, NC 27404, (919) 855-8858.

Inquiry 784.

Hypertext Word Processing

Black Magic, a hypertext word processor, links your objects or thoughts to related thoughts, allowing you to build nonsequentially organized documents, or hypertext. Black Magic also allows you to integrate text and graphics.

To read documents created with Black Magic, you can use Ntergaid's reader programs developed for CGA, EGA, and Hercules modes. The company reports that it is developing reader programs for the Mac, Amiga, and Atari ST; and the reader programs are public domain.

Black Magic comes with sample files and a terminate-and-stay-resident screen capturing utility. It runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with EGA graphics.

Price: \$150.

Contact: Ntergaid, 955 Connecticut Ave., Bridgeport, CT 06607, (203) 368-0632.

Inquiry 785.

Designing a Schedule

Schedule View is a project manager that helps you design your schedule on-screen using commands such as block copy, move, or erase. You can perform basic calculations and print standard reports. The Vaughn Group asserts that, unlike other project managers, Schedule View creates the schedule graphically.

The program runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with at least 640K bytes of RAM, a 10-megabyte hard disk drive, and a floppy disk drive.

Price: \$495.

Contact: The Vaughn Group Inc., 2915 LBJ Freeway, Suite 161-106, Dallas, TX 75234, (214) 484-0702.

Inquiry 786.

continued



Perfect matches to DEC user needs. Hip. Hip. And Hooray.

One-size-fits-all is an attribute best reserved for inexpensive socks. In the realm of PC-based emulation and communications software for DEC mainframe users, it's important to match specific user needs with specific product attributes. We have.

SmartTerm® 240 features exact four-color emulation of a DEC® VT241 terminal. Along with delivering full-screen ReGIS® and Tektronix® 4010/4014 graphics, SmartTerm 240 offers precise VT220, VT102, VT100, and VT52 text emulation.

For non-graphics applications, SmartTerm® 220 duplicates virtually every SmartTerm 240 text, communication, and ease-of-use feature. Three error-free file transfer protocols, including Kermit and Xmodem, are provided. Downloading minimizes on-line time requirements to boost overall system efficiency. And an optional network package allows direct LAN access to shared modems, printers, as well as host mainframes.

As SmartTerm 240 and 220 focus on graphics and text, new SmartMOVE® makes PC-to-the-rest-of-the-World communications sharper than ever. Speed connect, auto redial, and background file transfer features make this VT100 emulator a loud and clear choice for advanced communications requirements.

Graphics, text, and communications. If you're looking for a perfect fit, seek the software sized and priced to match your needs. Persoft has it. Period.

©1987 Persoft, Inc. All rights reserved. Persoft, SmartTerm, and SmartMOVE are registered trademarks of Persoft, Inc. DEC, VT, and ReGIS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Tektronix is a registered trademark of Tektronix, Inc.

See us at CeBit '88, Hall 17, Stand D55, circle inquiry code 50, or contact the distributor nearest you.

AUSTRALIA: MicroAustralia, 02-736-3299; AUSTRIA: Computer 2000, 0222-854 102; BELGIUM: Berendsen, 02-7250662; Softsel Benelux, 016-20-25-12; CANADA: Softsel, (800) 268-1200; DENMARK: Berendsen, 01-697500; FINLAND: Businessman OY, 0-59131; FRANCE: KA L'informatique Douce, (1)-47-23-72-00; La Commande Electronique, (32)-52-54-02; Softsel, (1)-43-34-97-35; GERMANY: Computer 2000, 089-519960; M&T, 089-46130; Softsel German, 089-576031; ITALY: Ostfeld S.A.S., 02-545-9682; NETHERLANDS: Berendsen, 02159-49594; NORWAY: Berendsen, 02-190202; NEW ZEALAND: Seal Distribution, 09-788-594; SWEDEN: Nordic Datadistribution, 08-730-50-50; SWITZERLAND: Computer 2000 AG, 042-65-11-33; UNITED KINGDOM: Dixiver, 061-962-9418; P&P Micro, 070-621-7744; Softsel, 01-568-8866; Software Ltd., 01-278-2377.

persoft®

Database Accesses One Record a Second

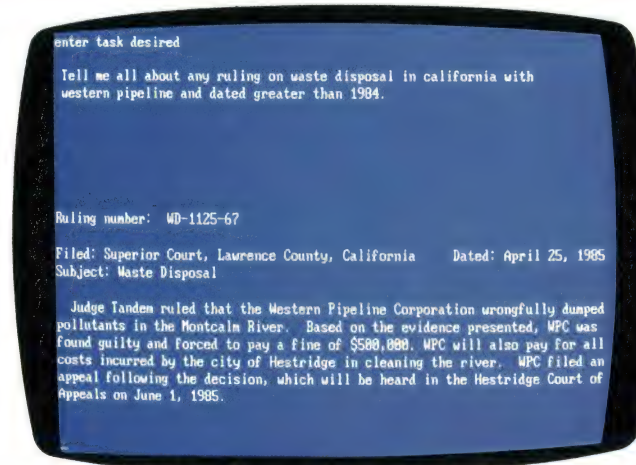
GEN-AI can search through databases of 40,000 records or more, accessing one per second, according to Logirex. You can enter records as sentences of any length, and you don't have to predefine how many characters per field or how many fields per record. GEN-AI can search on any character string within your data, even if it's embedded in text, Logirex reports.

The program has an English-based parser that uses a synonym facility to understand the commands you enter. For instance, you could enter Store, Remember, Keep, or Add, and the parser will understand them all to mean Enter. A built-in text editor lets you insert correspondence into your database, include ASCII printer codes, and format documents. You can also use it to attach notes to records in the database. It also includes a spelling checker.

GEN-AI provides facilities for you to compute numeric and date arithmetic and Boolean relations, and adjust significant digits.

Using the program's graphics capabilities, you can create bar charts and graphs. A Form-doer lets you design your own database forms on-screen using cursor-control keys and ASCII characters. The program queries you for definitions of each element. Then the Form-doer performs checks and validations on data.

Other features of GEN-AI include a security system, which enables you to use the program in stand-alone mode, if you prefer. The program lets you recall up to 32 of the last screens, which it maintains in a continuous loop. At any time, you can save a screen in the editing buffer and store it as a data record. An Undo command will get rid of your last operation, what you did in an entire session, or all your work from one day.



GEN-AI searches character strings in up to 40,000 records.

The program comes on three 360K-byte disks. To run it, you need at least 2 megabytes of hard disk space and at least 330K bytes of RAM. It runs under MS-DOS 2.0 or higher. A multiuser version will run with OS/2.

Price: \$595. (Multiuser OS/2 version will sell for \$795.)

Contact: Logirex Inc., 20863 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 330, Cupertino, CA 95014-2187, (408) 257-5203. **Inquiry 787.**

Fill Out Forms with Finesse

Using Fill & File, you create on-screen a duplicate of the form you have to fill out. You can import information from dBASE, ASCII, Lotus 1-2-3, or other files, or you can tab from blank to blank and fill in the form yourself.

Pull-down menus assist you in designing the form. You have choices of solid, bold, or dotted lines; text sizes; and automatic box drawing. Text-editing capabilities let you write over text, wrap words, underline, boldface, center, justify, and reformat paragraphs. You can also use color and graphic symbols.

Fill & File can perform math functions and total col-

umns. You can export DOS-compatible extended ASCII files from Fill & File. The program also lets you save data to data files, rather than to just the form file.

The program runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with at least 512K bytes of RAM and MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher. It doesn't require a graphics board, FormWorx reports.

Price: \$149.

Contact: FormWorx Corp., Reservoir Place, 1601 Trapelo Rd., Waltham, MA 02154, (617) 890-4499. **Inquiry 788.**

Need Help Making a Decision?

Using a technique that breaks possible solutions to a problem into a series of pairs, BestChoice helps you make decisions by statistically rating and ranking the superior choice. The pairs can be evaluated by one to five decision makers using up to five criteria. Blank questionnaires for each of the five criteria are printed.

The program outputs a Final Result report with the name of the problem and the decision makers involved. It shows each criterion and its weighted factor.

BestChoice requires an IBM PC with at least 128K

bytes of RAM. You can use a color or a monochrome monitor.

Price: \$49.

Contact: Sterling Castle Software, 702 Washington St., Suite 174, Marina del Rey, CA 90292, (800) 722-7853; in California, (213) 306-3020. **Inquiry 789.**

Time Series Forecasting

Wisard Forecaster, a Lotus 1-2-3 add-in, is based on a technique that runs four forecasts and combines them for a final forecast. You can use it to project future trends, levels, and seasonality, based on the historical data stored in your 1-2-3 spreadsheet. The program automatically determines the seasonal pattern, calculating the season length and seasonal factor.

To create a forecast you define up to 12 input ranges for one time series by pointing to or specifying the cell number or range name. Each range can be a row, column, or block of data. You then set up your requirements, specifying what kind of data you have and how many forecasts you want. After telling Wisard where to put the output, you start the forecasting process. The program performs 47 passes over the data and up to 250,000 floating-point calculations.

You have a variety of output options, including different kinds of reports and graphs.

The Wisard Forecaster add-in runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with at least 640K bytes of RAM, Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.0 or higher, and MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher. The program also supports math coprocessors.

Price: \$99.

Contact: Wisard Software Co., 333 Main St., P.O. Box 19730, Green Bay, WI 54307-9730, (414) 436-2341. **Inquiry 790.**

continued



THE LAST DBMS
ONLY \$199
CALL 1-800-ORACLE1

Feature:	dBASE	ORACLE
SQL	Promises, no dates	IBM DB2 Compatible
Mainframes	No Way	IBM MVS & VM/CMS
Minis	Nope	DEC, HP, Sun, etc.
PCs	All, PC Jr. too	286 & 386 PCs
MS/DOS	< 640K programs	> 640K programs
OS/2	Ask Ashton-Tate	Yes, first day
Multuser	Primitive	Mainframe quality
Networking	PC Nets only	PC, mini & mainframe
Fault Tolerant	You must be kidding	CPU & Disk Recovery

Oracle Corporation, the world's fastest growing software company,¹ has just climbed past Ashton-Tate to become the world's largest supplier of database management software and services.²

Why?

- Because ORACLE® runs on PCs, plus mainframes and minicomputers from IBM, DEC, DG, HP, Prime, Wang, Apollo, Sun, etc. — virtually every computer you have now or ever will have. Ashton-Tate's dBASE runs only on PCs.

- Because ORACLE is a true distributed DBMS that connects all your computers — PCs, minicomputers and mainframes — into a single, unified computing and information resource. dBASE supports only primitive PC networking.

- Because Oracle has supported the industry standard SQL language since 1979. Ashton-Tate promises to put SQL into dBASE sometime in the indefinite future.

- Because ORACLE takes advantage of modern 286/386 PCs by letting you build larger-than-640K PC applications on MS/DOS today, and run them unchanged on OS/2, once OS/2 is available. dBASE treats today's 286/386 PCs and PS/2s like the now obsolete, original PC.

Don't go down in flames. Bail out from dBASE. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 and order your \$199-PC copy of ORACLE³ today. Or just ask and we'll send you information on ORACLE, the number one selling DBMS on minicomputers and mainframes.

ORACLE®
 COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-ORACLE1,
ext. 149 today.

Dear Oracle,

PC ORDER PROCESSING
 Oracle Corporation
 20 Davis Drive • Belmont, CA 94002

I want ORACLE to be THE LAST DBMS for my 286/386 PC. Enclosed is my ☐ Check or ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX credit card authorization for \$199 (California residents add 7% sales tax). I understand this copy is for PC development only. Offer valid only in the US and Canada.

Print Name _____ Date _____
 Title _____
 Company _____
 Street (P.O. Box numbers not acceptable) _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____
 Phone _____
 Credit Card Number _____
 Card Expiration Date _____

Signature _____ BYTE

I am a value-added reseller (VAR): ☐ YES ☐ NO

¹ Revenue doubled in 9 of Oracle's 10 years. ² Sales rate over \$200 million in current fiscal year. ³ For PC development use only. Requires a 286/386 PC plus 1-MByte extended memory. Offer valid only in US & Canada. © 1987 by Oracle Corp. ORACLE® is a reg. trademark of Oracle Corp. dBASE is a reg. trademark of Ashton-Tate. Microsoft & IBM own numerous reg. trademarks. TRBA

Draw It Again, Sam

Aba Software's Draw It Again, Sam is an object-oriented drawing program for the Macintosh that offers graphics and text libraries that you can access by clicking on icons. You can add up to 500 objects or groups of objects to libraries in this way as well.

A layering capability lets you divide a drawing into as many as 10 layers. You can use layers with colors to produce color separations or to extend one drawing into an animation series. Drawing modes included with the program are opaque, clear, invert, and erase. Aba Software reports that you can use colors on all Macintosh models, and if you don't have a color monitor, you can use an Imagewriter II or other color printer to see the colors.

Price: \$150.

Contact: Aba Software Inc., P.O. Box 850, 2 Davis Ave., Frazer, PA 19355, (215) 640-4770.

Inquiry 791.

Total Word

Lifetree Software calls Total Word a new generation of document processing. It offers word processing, graphics capture, over 400 scientific and technical symbols, and a selection of printer drivers and HP LaserJet fonts.

The word processor has an editorial revision feature that lets you share a document with others, make revisions and changes, and attach comments. Other features include automatic index, outline, footnote, and table of contents generation. Also included is a 300,000-word thesaurus and a 170,000-word spelling dictionary.

Some of the desktop-publishing features include box drawing and the ability to produce columns of text and graphics. You can also incor-



Draw It Again, Sam produces color separations.

porate graphics from any program, Lifetree reports. The program, however, does not contain page-layout features, kerning, the ability to wrap text around graphics, or high-resolution graphics.

To run Total Word, you need an IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with a floppy disk drive or hard disk drive, at least 480K bytes of RAM, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher, and an 80-character monochrome or color display. Total Word also runs on the IBM PS/2s. To display special scientific characters, you need an EGA, VGA, or MCGA adapter or equivalent or a Hercules Graphics Card Plus with RAMFont. Total Word also supports PostScript and works with Volkswriter 3 and Volkswriter Deluxe Plus.

Price: \$495.

Contact: Lifetree Software Inc., 411 Pacific St., Monterey, CA 93940, (408) 373-4718.

Inquiry 792.

Tree Structure Your Mac Files

MacTree is a hard disk organizer that creates a tree directory of file-folder icons and operates with all standard Mac interfaces. You

use the mouse to locate, open, close, or move files. When you move or change a file, it updates the entire tree structure. To reach a file or subfile, you move your mouse to the icon and double-click. You can view all the subfiles in that library or ask the computer to create a new icon tree displaying that folder. You can create up to 255 sublevel branches with MacTree.

MacTree runs on the Mac 512E, Plus, SE, and II. Software Research reports that it supports any screen size.

Price: \$69.95.

Contact: Software Research Technologies, 22910 Mill Creek Dr., Suite B, Laguna Hills, CA 92653, (714) 472-0474.

Inquiry 793.

Pulling Knowledge from Databases

IXL: The Machine Learning System reads databases in dBASE III, Lotus, and ASCII formats and outputs rules based on statistical and artificial intelligence techniques. The rules give you information on relationships and knowledge that you may not have known was in your database. Without any preprogramming to analyze a database, the system can deal with inexact or omitted data,

according to IntelligenceWare. You can define concepts, rules, and frames, and you can specify your own level of acceptable error.

IXL runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatibles with at least 512K bytes of RAM and a hard disk drive.

Price: \$490.

Contact: IntelligenceWare Inc., 9800 South Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 730, Los Angeles, CA 90045, (213) 417-8896.

Inquiry 794.

Music Notation with a Graphic Twist

Music Publisher, a Macintosh music scoring and composition program, is available in two versions: one for individual composers and musicians and one for commercial music publishers.

The program sets up a computer screen as an electronic paste-up board, which you combine with design aids, typographical standards, and page-layout principles.

One of the features of the program alerts you if you enter incorrect notation. Another feature lets you listen to your score through external speakers.

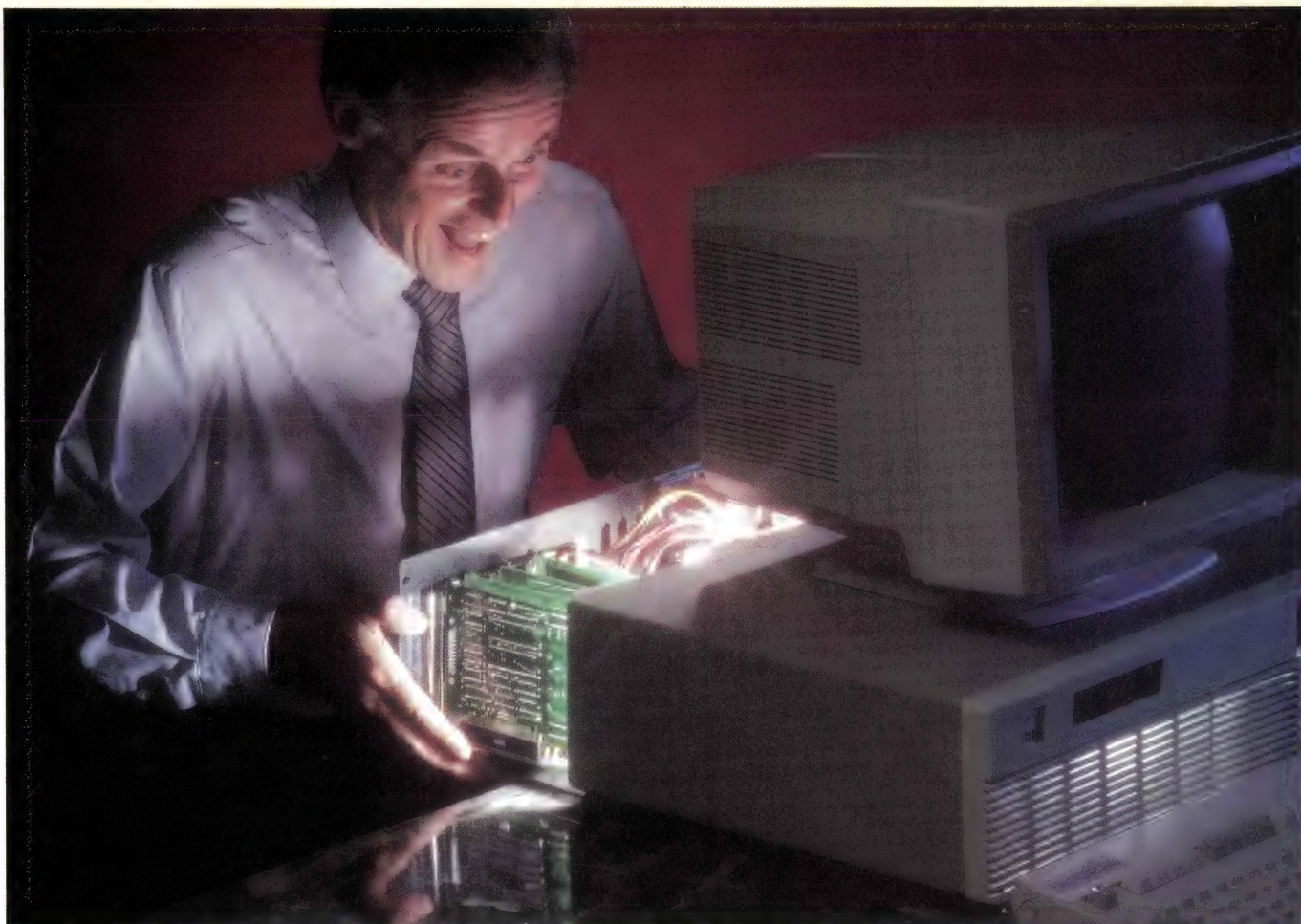
Music Publisher accepts music notation from a MIDI source and can output to PostScript-compatible laser printers. It also supplies its own PostScript-compatible music font. A note and lyric processor lets you integrate lyrics and music in a single pass. The program also accommodates orchestral and other scoring requirements.

Graphic Notes reports that Music Publisher runs on all Macs.

Price: \$595.

Contact: Graphic Notes Inc., 2-1645 East Cliff Dr., Suite 29, Santa Cruz, CA 95062, (408) 476-0147.

Inquiry 795.



LOOKING FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE? CHECK UNDER OUR HOOD.

Open up our new 386, and you'll see the difference. Every major component has our name on it. So you're getting the kind of quality and performance throughout that you'd be proud to put your name on.

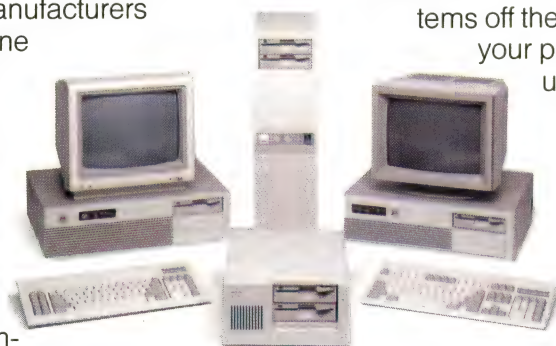
For years, we've been designing and manufacturing high performance components for the most respected names in computing. Now, all the refinements we've achieved for other manufacturers are available under one hood, under our own name. Or yours.

Because we design and manufacture the engine right here, stateside, in our own 45,000 square foot facility, we don't have to com-

promise on quality or performance. That means you don't, either.

And because we do everything right here, ourselves, you always know exactly who to call for any kind of support you need. The people who will answer your call aren't "support" people. They're the people who designed and built your machine.

We offer a full line of 386 and 286 systems off the shelf, or configured to your private label specs. Pick up the phone right now, and check us out.



FORTRON

In USA
(408) 432-1191

TLX: 559291
FORTRON

FAX: 408-432-1303
2380 Qume Dr., Ste. F
San Jose, CA 95131

Agent & Distributor Inquiries Invited

SEE US AT CeBIT '88 USA PAVILION HALL 6 Stand C55/D56

Circle 412 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 413)

FEBRUARY 1988 • BYTE 88A-1

WHAT'S NEW

INTERNATIONAL



SkySCAN, a hand-held image scanner from Skyworld.

Hand-Held Image Scanner

Skyworld Technology's SkySCAN is a hand-held image scanner that can capture photos, artwork, logos, maps, handwriting, and almost anything that appears on a sheet of paper, into an IBM PC, ready for editing and merging with text.

SkySCAN can scan pictures in black and white or three half-tone modes with 16 levels of gray. It scans up to 4.2 inches wide with resolutions selectable at 200, 180, 150, 100, and 75 dots per inch and adjustable contrast control. You can scan pictures from a thick hard-bound volume without having to tear the page out.

You can capture, edit, invert, zoom, move, crop, and save the scanned image; enlarge or reduce the displayed or printed image; and use the image file with painting, page composition, and database software such as PC Paintbrush, PC Paint, DR Halo, PageMaker, Ventura Publisher,

and dBASE III. A software interface is included for user programming in BASIC, C, Pascal, and assembly language.

SkySCAN requires a half-size slot on an IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 Model 30, or compatible. The package includes a hand-held image scanner, an interface card, and software. The software runs under MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher and requires a minimum of 192K bytes of memory. It supports EGA, CGA, and Hercules graphics adapters, and printers such as IBM and Epson graphics printers and HP LaserJet laser printers. SkySCAN measures 5.4 by 1.2 by 3 inches.

Price: \$495 U.S.

Contact: Skyworld Technology Ltd., Hang Lung Bank Building 11/F, 8 Hysan Ave., Causeway Bay, Hong Kong, 5-777848.

Inquiry 867.

Prolog Compilers and Interpreters for the IBM PC

The Prolog Professional 1.5 range of compilers and interpreters feature a compact implementation of Prolog, written in 8086 assembly language and Prolog.

The product comes with program modules for structured applications; double-precision floating-point functions; an arithmetic expression handler; extended Prolog database primitives; random access and serial file I/O; file and directory support for MS-DOS and PC-DOS 2.0 or higher; DOS command execution and direct running of .EXE and .COM files; character, string, constant, and term conversions; formatted I/O; ground and hollow term manipulation; time and date primitives for temporal logic applications; object dictionaries for files, windows, and modules; logical primitives, conditions, and type tests; a GSX graphics interface for the IBM PC and most other computers; and use of a built-in editor in applications.

There are three systems in the range. The entry-level interpreter is a Prolog system for evaluating or learning about Prolog. It gives you access to the memory available under DOS and supports dynamic databases and meta-level programming.

You can use the full interpreter to develop applications or as a personal Prolog programming system. It features windows, graphics, formatted I/O, and sorting.

The compiler system offers incremental and optimized modes of use. The incremental compiler is written in 8086

assembly language and implements interpreter-like flexibility with support for dynamic databases and built-in tail recursion and last-call optimizations. The optimizing compiler is written in compiled Prolog. It features built-in argument indexing; analyzes the use of variables by assigning them to fixed registers wherever possible; and minimizes data traffic. The compiler can attain a speed of 13,000 logical instructions per second (LIPS) on an 8-MHz 80286 microprocessor and supports a fully dynamic clause database, with incremental compilation and decompilation.

The Applications Toolkit is a compilation of Prolog routines that lets you perform menu, form filling, and other user interface-related functions to make your programs easier to write and maintain.

Logic Programming Associates used the Applications Toolkit to create a window and menu Program Development Environment. The Program Development Environment is a logical interface between Prolog and the user. A collection of pull-down menus gives access to file/disk, module, and querying. You can install your own pull-down menus and choose Edinburgh, Standard, or Simple syntax. The product has prompts with menus and messages; spy points and full tracing; interactive program writing and editing; creation and manipulation of modules; management of disk files and directories; running of queries and commands interactively; and diagnostic error handling.

The Prolog Professional 1.5 system runs under MS-

WHAT'S NEW

INTERNATIONAL

DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with a minimum of 512K bytes of memory. Available options include an assembler interface and a C interface. The company reports that an Expert Systems Toolkit is planned for the near future.

Price: 95 pounds for the entry-level system; £295 for the interpreter; £695 for the compiler; £150 for the assembler and C interfaces.

Contact: Logic Programming Associates Ltd., Studio 4, The Royal Victoria Patriotic Building, Trinity Rd., London SW18 3SX, U.K., 871-2016. **Inquiry 868.**

Expert-System Shell

QL Expert System Shell for the Sinclair QL is a programming tool that lets you produce rule-based systems. The product has Boolean and fuzzy logic plus user-definable probability relationships; intelligent scanning and prescanning of rule bases; tokenized rules to save memory; a syntax-sensitive screen-based rule editor; on-line context-sensitive help; precompiled expressions for fast rule evaluation; formatting of I/O plus the ability to construct menus for the user; conditional operators and original constructs, such as FIRST OF, MIN OF, MAX OF, and ALL OF; and multiple goal paths.

Price: £49.95.

Contact: Compware, 57 Repton Dr., Haslington, Crewe CW1 1SA, U.K., 0270-582301.

Inquiry 869.

Intelligent Color Graphics Terminal

The AGT-1 is an intelligent 256-color graphics terminal that features DEC VT-100-compatible alphanumeric on an 80-character by 30-line display screen. Program extensions for color are provided and allow up to 16 user-definable character and background colors that you can display concurrently from a palette of 16.7 million colors. The alphanumeric characters are based on a 7 by 14 dot-matrix font within an 8- by 16-character cell using a 60-Hz noninterlaced refresh rate.

You can select screen attributes, including reverse video, underline, blinking, bold, and double-height and double-width characters from the keyboard or from the host. A Soft Key feature lets you redefine the code-generating keys with a character string of up to 50 characters. In addition, the terminal supports user-defined fonts and the downloading of fonts from the host computer.

The terminal uses a 16K by 16K "world coordinate system" for graphics drawing. It can define a rectangular area or "window" in world coordinates and map it to a defined area of the screen called a viewport. The terminal lets you define up to 64 windows, and each window looks into its own set of world coordinates. While only one window (and its viewport) can be active for graphics drawing, you can display the contents of all 64 windows concurrently on the screen.

A Tektronix 4014-compatible instruction set features

graphics figure-drawing primitives for circles, arcs, pie segments, rectangles, polyline figures, filled polygons, and graphics characters, and extensions for color. In addition, it supports two number modes for specifying world and screen coordinates and numeric variables, a decimal-number mode for keyboard entry, and a binary-number mode for graphics operations with a host computer.

Graphics storage is 512K bytes, and you can store up to 30,000 objects. A display list lets you draw objects in the viewport or add them to the display list. A set of pick commands lets you select individual objects or groups of objects and move them, rotate them, or modify them, all without intervention from the host. In conjunction with the display list, you can organize groups of objects into segments and perform graphics translation, scaling, and rotation transformations on all objects within the segment. Other features include a cross-hair cursor, a boxed cursor, and graphics zoom and pan keyboard controls.

Three RS-232C asynchronous serial interfaces are individually programmable (data

transfer rate, number of data and stop bits, and parity); one interface is dedicated to communications with the host computer; the other interface is configured as data communications equipment. It also supports another RS-232C interface, which you can use for mouse or tablet control. You can connect a Centronics parallel interface to Canon PJ-1080A ink-jet printers to print 4096 colors from the screen (640 by 480 pixels or 853 by 640 pixels printing output).

Configuration-screen menus provide the setup mode to let you configure the terminal to the host and user environment and to define the color map. Configuration parameters can be temporary (revert to default values on reset or subsequent power up) or permanently retained in battery-backed CMOS RAM.

AGT-1 connects to any computer that has an RS-232C serial port.

Price: \$1200 U.S.

Contact: Advanced Graphics Technology, 3F, No. 9, Lane 165, Hsin Shen S. Rd., Sec. 1, Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China, (02) 700-7496.

Inquiry 870.

continued



The AGT-1 256-color graphics terminal.

INTERNATIONAL



Apricot Computers' XEN-i 386 Tower computer.

Floor-standing Tower Computer

Apricot Computers has added the XEN-i 386 Tower, a 10-slot floor-standing tower computer, to its 80386 range. The Tower features a 16-MHz 80386 CPU, 2 megabytes of 32-bit RAM, 10 full-size expansion slots, a 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive, and VGA-compatible graphics. It comes with MS-DOS 3.3, the Microsoft Windows/386 multitasking environment, and Apricot's fault-tolerance software, which "shadows" disk activity to a second drive and takes over, in case of hard disk failure, to protect data. The XEN-i 386 Tower is available with an optional 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive and can accommodate an optional 125-megabyte tape streamer inside the case.

Price: £3999 with a 49-megabyte hard disk drive; £4999 with a 100-megabyte hard disk drive.

Contact: Apricot Computers plc., Apricot House, 111 Hagley Rd., Edgbaston, Birmingham B16 8LB, U.K., 021-456-1234.

Inquiry 871.

Database Management System for AutoCAD

AUTOBAT is a relational DBMS that extends the construction and drafting capabilities of AutoCAD by adding a financial planning manager with features such as a spreadsheet, macro language, integrated text files, and CAD interfaces.

The system comes in three modules: AUTOBAT SGBD is the DBMS with a graphical interface for CAD software; UNITAB is the architectural menu template for AutoCAD; and AUTOBAT MACRO is the architectural macro-instructions for AutoCAD that lets you create databases and applications, including items such as unit price, unit descriptions, and lot measurement, and it requires UNITAB. UNITAB comprises multifunction tablet menus with 70 new commands for AutoCAD. It offers multidigitized tablets that you can customize to incorporate your work specifications.

AUTOBAT calculates the building components with their definitions, technical specifications, prices, catalog references, quantities of works, and positioning. You can calculate the documents needed (e.g., measurements, description of the rooms, and DEQ) by corporation, lot, room, groups of rooms, floor, or globally; get the graphic and business information you need to settle equipment on the technical plan; and modify the model at any time to update the database and the AutoCAD drawing.

The project database is a set of characteristic files with the description of rooms or functional zones. You can analyze the project, master a decision-making tool for simulation and test of hypothesis, exchange information with the staff, develop calculation tools using a spreadsheet, and develop metric calculations for the master work of the equipment. The program organizes the dimensioning, including area, length, and width; performance, including light and ambient conditions; facility planning for the equipment of a room; geographic constraint; and communication with other building sites.

The database of building components contains attributes for each item, and you can

adapt the database to the specifications of a building and civil engineering project.

You can exchange information between AUTOBAT and most drafting systems. For AutoCAD, you can exchange information both ways, and the menu template enhances its architectural capabilities. For other CAD software, drafting through the DXF interface is read to provide automatic measurements. You can interface AUTOBAT with external office automation software, modeling software, and three-dimensional project presentations.

AUTOBAT runs under MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with a minimum of 512K bytes of memory; 640K bytes of memory and a hard disk drive are recommended. The program requires AutoCAD 2.5 or higher and a digitizer.

Price: 31,200 Francs; 3900 F for UNITAB alone.

Contact: UNIC Systemes, 108, boulevard Richard-Lenoir, 75011 Paris, France, 48-05-63-80.

Inquiry 872.

NEC's PC-98LT Model 11 Computer

NEC offers its PC-98LT Model 11, a minor change from the present Model 1 portable computer. The main memory has been boosted from 384K bytes to 640K bytes, and a handle has been attached for carrying. An optional 1200-bit-per-second full-duplex modem board is available as an option.

Price: 238,000 yen; 40,000 yen for the optional modem board.

Contact: Nippon Electric Co. Ltd., 5-33-1 Shiba, Minato-ku, Tokyo 108, Japan, (03) 454-1111.

Inquiry 873.

continued

JPI MODULA-2 OUTPERFORMS ALL OTHER COMPILERS

JPI Modula-2 produces better code than Microsoft-C, Turbo-C, Logitech Modula, Turbo Pascal or any other compiler you might care to choose.

Here are the facts:

Sieve Benchmark*	Code size	Execution Time
Turbo Pascal V4.0	165	9.6
JPI Modula-2 V1.0	95	3.3
Turbo-C V1.0	115	4.4
Microsoft CV4.0	130	7.4
Logitech V3.0	165	7.4

*Modula-2 was developed by Niklaus Wirth, the father of Pascal, as a powerful successor to Pascal.

Compiler Highlights

Full version 3.0 implementation as defined by Wirth. Compiles 3-5000 lines/minute (PC AT 8MHz). Up to 1MB code and data. Long and short pointers. Short pointers supported in all segments. Total segment control (memory models). Generates standard OBJ files. Separate compilation of modules. Automatic "librarian". Built-in automatic "make" facility. Supports multi-tasking. 8087 support. Complete MS-DOS support.



For only £79.95 inc. VAT you get all of the above including full source code to the libraries and the window manager. Shipped free of charge in the U.K.

Runs on all IBM PCs and compatibles, including the Amstrad 1512 and 1640.

No-questions-asked 30 day money back guarantee.

ORDER NOW

Dial 0800-444143 free of charge 24 Hours. COD and credit cards accepted. We ship within 24 hours.

For further information or to order by mail contact: Jensen & Partners U.K. Ltd., 63 Clerkenwell Rd., London EC1M 5NP. Phone: (01) 253 4333.

*25 iterations on Compaq 286 at 8MHz.

Brand and product names are trade marks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Environment Highlights

Multiple window editor with re-configurable commands. Edit several files simultaneously. Compile, link and run programs with a single keystroke. Pin-points compile-time and run-time errors in the source instantaneously. Context sensitive built-in help system. Built-in data-communications package which will connect you to JPI's TechLine. All environment commands and menus are re-configurable. Windows may be resized, re-coloured and moved around at any time.

Technical support 24 hours a day

Technical support is available 24 hours a day via J&P's exclusive TechLine which allows you to connect via modem directly to our computer. Technical support is of course also available during normal business hours via telephone or mail.

Complete documentation

The system comes with a 250 page typeset manual which provides an introduction to Modula-2 and a detailed description of the JPI Modula-2 system.

```
MODULE Bench;
FROM IO IMPORT WStr;
CONST NoOfIterations = 25;
VAR I: CARDINAL; (* unsigned 16-bit integer *)

PROCEDURE Sieve;
VAR I, K, Prime, Count: CARDINAL;
    Flags: ARRAY [0..Size] OF BOOLEAN;
BEGIN
    Count := 0;
    FOR I := 0 TO Size DO
        Flags[I] := TRUE;
    END;
    FOR I := 0 TO Size DO
        IF Flags[I] THEN
            Prime := I + 1 + 3;
            K := I + Prime;
            WHILE K <= Size DO
                Flags[K] := FALSE;
                K := K + Prime;
            END;
            INC( Count );
        END;
    END;
END Sieve;

BEGIN
    WStr("Start..");
    FOR I := 1 TO NoOfIterations DO
        Sieve;
    END;
    WStr("...Stop");
END Bench;
```

Circle 421 on Reader Service Card

INTERNATIONAL

Algebra and Number Theory Package

GALOIS is an algebra and number-theory package written in Turbo Pascal version 3.0. You can use GALOIS to teach or research those parts of algebra and number theory and their applications that emphasize modular arithmetic, matrices, and polynomials over finite fields or integers mod n .

The package consists of a calculator and utilities that you can use interactively for solving routines, such as factorization of polynomials, solving systems of equations over finite fields, and interpolation. A selection of routines in the utilities include Chinese remainder algorithm, calculate determinant and rank; find "next" prime, primitive element, and roots; greatest common divisor; least common multiple; norm; nullspace; order of element; primality and primitivity test; reduced echelon form; solve congruences and linear systems; and trace. GALOIS has context-sensitive on-line help, and you can use the program in command mode or with a menu-driven interface.

GALOIS runs under MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher

on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with a minimum of 640K bytes of memory, a color graphics adapter, one 320K-byte 5 1/4-inch floppy disk drive and a hard disk drive, or two floppy disk drives.

Price: \$115 U.S. for the single-user version; \$440 for the multiuser version.

Contact: Professor R. Lidl, Department of Mathematics, University of Tasmania, Hobart, Tasmania 7001, Australia, (002) 202-439.

Inquiry 874.

Programming Environment for Business Applications

AMBER is an integrated, natural-language programming environment for designing, prototyping, developing, and modifying business applications. It contains software-engineering tools such as a dictionary-based, free-form language; a full-screen text editor; a trace facility; and a fully networkable, multiuser database with auto-indexing and field-level auto-locking capabilities.

The dictionary consists of nouns, verbs, adjectives, and synonyms. Each word—the key—has a classification and a

definition with which you can write definitions of new words.

The program lets you communicate instructions to the computer in a syntactical natural language with words, phrases, and sentences. There are no separate compilation, linking, or loading steps between the writing or modification of a program and its execution, which lets you try your program or program changes immediately.

The trace feature lets you view any part of a program as it runs, including seeing the original definition text of verbs as they are executed. This feature lets you detect active references to a word, understand the internal processes as they manipulate data and files, and spot the cause of problems.

The visual text editor uses the display screen and keyboard to enter, correct, search, reformat, and edit the definitions in the dictionary. The editor is also used during program execution to edit text in general data files.

The multilevel job-suspension feature lets you stop a running job while another job of higher importance is run. You can resume suspended jobs in any order or cancel them.

Field-level file-access

methods use a pattern-matching technique to let you access randomly by key or sequentially in key sequence without sorting.

Networking capabilities, such as programs, data, and files, can be shared. An auto-locking feature eliminates arbitrary locking at the application programming level and prevents system degradation.

Number formats and punctuation are selectable to conform to English/U.S. or European conventions.

AMBER runs under MS-DOS or PC-DOS version 2.0 or higher on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with a minimum of 128K bytes of memory and a 360K-byte floppy disk drive. A hard disk drive is recommended. It can handle up to 5 million records. Its maximum field length is 50 characters, and its maximum record length is 9 million characters.

Price: 2520 Dutch Guilders for the professional version; 690 f. for the standard version.

Contact: Amber Software International bv., Backershagen 99C, 1082 GT Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 31-20-429900.

Inquiry 875.

continued

Increase Profits through Controlled Software Distribution...

With our copy protection products.

They protect your software without placing burdens on the honest users.

For Disk Security

- High Level Security
- PADLOCK II DISK
- SAFEGUARD DISKS
- COUPON DISKS

For Hard Disk Protection

- HDCOPY
- Low Level Security
- User Installable Protection
- PC-PADLOCK

The market is filled with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 2500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems.

Why should your valuable data or useful software program become available in the Public Domain?

Call or write
for more information.

**GLENCO
ENGINEERING INC.**

SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979

3920 Ridge, Arlington Hts., IL 60004 (312) 392-2492 Telex 493-7109

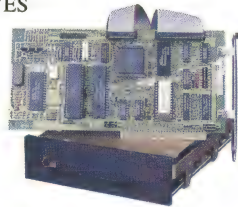
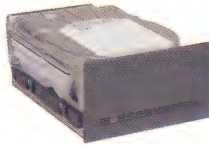
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING ASSOCIATION
ESTIMATES ONE BILLION DOLLAR LOSS
ANNUALLY DUE TO SOFTWARE PIRACY.

WANTED: *International Dealers*

PC Magazine's Editors Choice
Vol. 6#3
STANDARD-286/10



QUALITY
HARD DRIVES



PC Magazine's Editors Choice
Vol. 6 #3
FLASHCARD



STANDARD TURBO-88



MULTIFUNCTION CARD



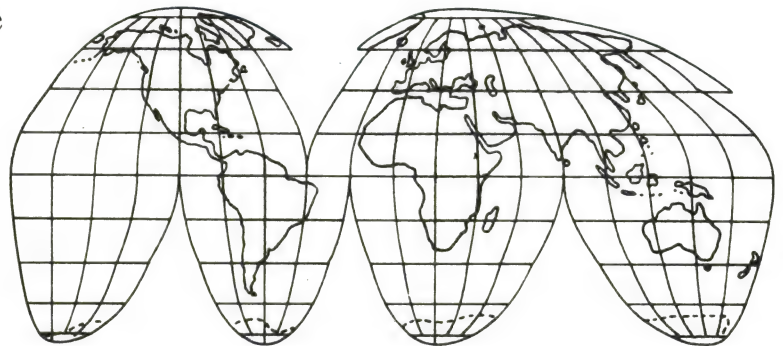
MONOGRAPHICS CARD



COLOR CARD



We are looking for Dealers outside of the United States to resell the Standard Brand line of PC's and peripherals.



Why Our Products?

Because we're one of the largest direct-mail companies, dealing in computers and computer products, in the United States.

And with over five years in business, we have proven that our IBM® compatible computers and products consistently maintain the high quality and great personal support that you expect.

Performance, features, and prices are what make us stand alone against our competition.

Sound Great?

Contact us for further information.

Telephone: 512-250-1489
Ask for International Sales
Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS
TeleFax: 512-250-5760

STANDARD
BRAND PRODUCTS

CompuAdd Corp.

12303-G Technology Blvd.
Austin, Texas 78727 U.S.A.

Quality Products



Aggressive Prices



Proven Support

INTERNATIONAL

**Internal Modem
for the IBM PS/2**

The E-C EconoModem 2/A Model 11-0202 is a 300-/1200-bps Hayes-compatible modem for the IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60, and 80.

The product has automatic call and answer, audio call-progress monitoring using the built-in speakers of the computer, and diagnostic firmware options (e.g., local and remote analog and digital loop-back, which let you troubleshoot connections, phone lines, and remote modems).

The E-C EconoModem 2/A Model 11-0202 supports American and European modulation standards, such as CCITT V19, V21, V22, and parts of V25; Bell 103 and 212A; as well as several schemes for pulse dialing. A telephone cable and manual are included.

Price: 4250 Danish krone; \$550 U.S.

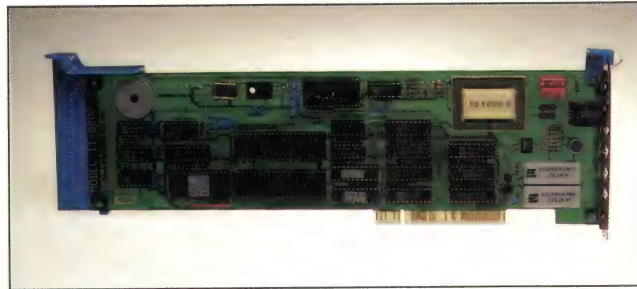
Contact: E-C Data A/S, Tornevangsvej 88, P.O. Box 116, DK-3460, Birkerød, Denmark, 45-2-81-81-91.

Inquiry 876.

**Typewriter Interface
for Text and
Word Processing**

The Glass Typewriter interfaces to your typewriter so that you can see your document on the screen as you are typing and then alter, correct, or even add new copy before you print it. You can format text to any page size, with multiple pitches and line spacing, reformat and review lengthy documents or a simple table of figures on-screen prior to printing, and combine your document with a mailing list for personalized letters.

The text-editing software includes features such as headers, footers, page numbering, centering, underlining, bold-facing and justification, bidir-



E-C Data's EconoModem 2/A Model 11-0202.

rectional printing, block move, insert, delete, move, copy, stop codes, decimal and normal tabulation, and search and replace. The Glass Typewriter can utilize sheet- and tractor-feed units on the typewriter.

The Glass Typewriter will file up to 150 A4-size pages on each 5¼-inch disk. Each disk is automatically programmed during the initial formatting. You can name or code documents or files; and copy, rename, move, or delete files.

The CPU features dual 5¼-inch double-sided, double-density 4000K-byte floppy disk drives, compatibility with CP/M operating system software, a 4-MHz Z80 microprocessor, 64K bytes of memory, 4-channel direct-memory-access (DMA) control, two RS-232C serial ports with rates to 38,400 bps, a Centronics parallel printer port, a typewriter interface, and an ASCII keyboard port.

The 12-inch tilt-and-swivel monitor has an amber- or green-on-black screen with a 24-line by 80-character display using a 25-MHz high-resolution 9 by 13 dot-matrix font with double-width verticals, and horizontal and vertical scrolling.

The Glass Typewriter comes with its own menu-driven program that is compatible with TA Triumph, Adler, Royal, Canon, Brother, Sharp, and TEC typewriters.

Power requirements are the standard 220/250 volts AC, about 50 watts, and 50/60 Hz.

Price: \$1600 Australian.

Contact: Micro Byte Systems Co. Pty. Ltd., 101 Mooring Ave., Camden Park, South Australia 5038, (08) 376-0822.

Inquiry 877.

**Optical Character
Recognition Software**

ReadStar converts your Macintosh SE or Macintosh II and most desktop scanners into an optical character recognition (OCR) system that you can use to recognize most monochrome and proportionally spaced typefaces from typewritten, word-processed, or printed documents. You can enter work in hard-copy form into your system without rekeying and convert it to a form suitable for magnetic storage; you can print out work existing on noncompatible media from an obsolete system and enter it into your system; and you can separate photographs, logos, and other images from text and alter and reintegrate them for desktop-publishing applications with LILA, an included utility for image capturing.

ReadStar produces ASCII or word-processing files compatible with desktop-publishing and word-processing packages for storing, recalling, editing, and printing, or onward transmission. The program uses topological analysis and a two-stage character recognition algorithm. Individual character images are isolated

and topologically analyzed using a comparison of mathematical models of specific character shapes.

The learning capability allows ReadStar to recognize typed or printer type styles including italics, bold, foreign languages, and other nonconventional characters. You can save fonts to create a library for future use and toggle learning on and off so that only new characters are added to the font.

A version of ReadStar is also available for the IBM PC AT and compatibles running under MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.1 or higher with a minimum of 640K bytes of memory, and a scanner. A hard disk is recommended. Scanners using DMA and SCSI interfaces will enhance the program's performance.

Price: \$4500 U.S. for each version.

Contact: Inovatic S.A., Immeuble Les Quadrants, 3, avenue du Centre, 78180 Montigny Le Bretonneux, France, (1) 30-57-22-11.

Inquiry 878.

**BASIC Toolbox
for the Sinclair QL**

Mega-Toolbox for the Sinclair QL contains 170 new commands and is compatible with QL BASIC compilers. In addition to improved command-line editing and job-control/memory-allocation commands, the Toolbox features tune-playing jobs; alarm clocks; copying, mirroring, zooming, saving, and restoring of windows; multitasking print commands for creating rolling demos and slide shows; three-dimensional text printing; screen swapping; handling of pies; keyboard control; memory copying; and fill.

Price: £29.95.

Contact: Compware, 57 Rep-ton Dr., Haslington, Crewe CW1 1SA, U.K., 0270-582301.

Inquiry 879.

continued

USA SOFTWARE IN EUROPE! NO WAITING! NO COSTLY PHONE CHARGES! NO COSTLY FREIGHT CHARGES!

These bargain prices while supplies last.

Order by Feb. 15, deduct 3% from prices listed. We'll match any current European advertised price. Many more products than you see here. Call today for catalog or to place your order.

386 SOFTWARE:

Microport System V/386 Complete (Runtime, dvlp. sys.)	\$ 919
DOS/MERGE 386 (run multiple sessions of DOS)	\$ 397
Pharlap 386/ASM/LINK (Intel 80386 development sys.)	\$ 594
Pharlap 386/DEBUG (symbolic debugger)	\$ 238
SCO XENIX System V complete/386 (op. sys, dvlp. pak)	\$1715

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE:

Arity Combo Pak (file interchange, compiler/interpreter)	\$1423
Arity PROLOG Compiler & Interpreter (dvlp. environ.)	\$ 650
Arity Standard Prolog (teaches PROLOG language)	\$ 124
GOLDEN COMMON LISP (training & dvlp. syst.)	\$ 569
Microsoft LISP (400 LISP functions included)	\$ 279
PROLOG-2 PROGRAMMER (For large appl. Windowing)	\$ 670
Smalltalk/V (object oriented programming)	\$ 145
Turbo PROLOG (complete AI environment)	\$ 129

ASSEMBLERS AND LINKERS:

Microsoft Macro Assembler (Fastest assembler dvlp. sys.)	\$ 160
Pasm 86 (Superior syntax checking)	\$ 195
Plink 86 plus (Overlay linkage editor)	\$ 420

BASIC LANGUAGE & TOOLS:

Finally! (BASIC subroutine library)	\$ 119
Flash-up (macro, menu & note maker)	\$ 102
Microsoft QuickBASIC (with editor & debugger)	\$ 110
On-Line Help (integrate help windows)	\$ 171
Professional BASIC (window oriented interpreter)	\$ 119
8087 Math Support (high speed floating points)	\$ 69
Screen Sculptor (Create full screen input forms)	\$ 144
True BASIC (with full screen editor)	\$ 135
Turbo BASIC (editor, compiler & debugger)	\$ 100

C LANGUAGE:

Aztec C86-Commercial (C86-Developers w/source code)	\$ 499
C86PLUS (fast compilation with source code)	\$ 569
C-terp (interpreter/semi-compiler)	\$ 320
High C (compiles across machines and OSs)	\$ 671
Instant-C (incremental compiler)	\$ 550
Lattice C (industry standard)	\$ 419
Let's C (with CSD debugger)	\$ 99
Microsoft C (includes Quick C)	\$ 450
RUN/C Professional (loadable libraries)	\$ 210
Turbo C (pull down menus with windows)	\$ 117

C LIBRARIES AND TOOLS:

ASYNCH MANAGER (interpreter driven polling control)	\$ 249
C TOOLS PLUS (utility functions)	\$ 198
C UTILITY LIBRARY (400 plus functions)	\$ 199
Greenleaf Communications (asynchronous comm. library)	\$ 199
Greenleaf Functions (all DOS & BIOS)	\$ 199
Pforce (most comprehensive functions library)	\$ 349
SSP/PC (scientific subroutine library)	\$ 399
Timeslicer (multitasking C function library)	\$ 279
Turbo C Tools (compiled functions for Turbo C)	\$ 155

COBOL LANGUAGE AND TOOLS:

COBOLspII (powerful screen management system)	\$ 475
Microsoft COBOL	\$ 680
Microsoft Sort (interpreter driven)	\$ 229
OPT-TECH Sort (sort/merge/select)	\$ 171
RM/COBOL 85 (fastest dvlp. syst.)	\$1434
RM/COBOL (development system)	\$1086
Screenplay (screen management)	\$ 210

dBASE TOOLS:

Clipper (compiles dBASE into .EXEC files)	\$ 650
dBRIEF (customizes Brief for dBASE)	\$ 125
dB C III (Interface to dBASE)	\$ 269
dbPOWERPAK III (dBASE III keyword searches)	\$ 359
db/RA (expands memory variables)	\$ 230
Foxbase plus (compiler/interpreter relational DBMS)	\$ 395
Quickcode III PLUS (dBASE program generator)	\$ 339

QuickSilver (dBASE III PLUS compiler)	\$ 590
R:BASE 5000 (DBMS, screen, menu, data entry forms)	\$ 617

DEBUGGERS:

Advanced Trace-86 (symbolic debug. & asm. interpreter)	\$ 210
Breakout (turn your PC into asynch data line monitor)	\$ 129
C-Sprite (source & machine level symbolic debugger)	\$ 199
Periscope I (with breakout switch & board)	\$ 397
Periscope II (breakout switch)	\$ 201
Periscope III 8 MHz (switch, board, realtime trace buf.)	\$1142
Pix86plus (multithreaded symbolic debugger)	\$ 345

DESKTOP PUBLISHING:

HALO DPE (merge word processing w/graphics)	\$ 224
XEROX Ventura Publisher	\$ 942

DISK/DOS/KEYBOARD UTILITIES:

Copy II PC (archival backup)	\$ 52
FASTBACK (backup utility)	\$ 199
Norton Advanced Utilities (plus disk space optimizer)	\$ 189
Pdisk (complete disk management system)	\$ 145

EDITORS:

Brief (customizable text editor)	\$ 245
Brief w/dBrief (edit dBASE III)	\$ 339
EMACS (customizable, screen oriented, windowing)	\$ 336
FirstTime(C) (syntax checking for C)	\$ 295
PC/VI (full implementation of UNIX VI editor)	\$ 179
SP/PC (PC version of mainframe ISPF)	\$ 399
VEDIT PLUS (word processing, windows, menus)	\$ 185

FILE MANAGEMENT:

Btrieve (relational DBMS)	\$ 282
Xtrieve (menu-driven Query system)	\$ 282
Report Option (report writer)	\$ 167
Btrieve/N (supports most networks)	\$ 595
Xtrieve/N	\$ 595
Report Option/N	\$ 370
C-ISAM (C functions for indexed file system)	\$ 315
c-tree (B-tree file handler)	\$ 410
r-tree (generate reports for c-tree)	\$ 312
DBC II or III (interface C w/dBASE)	\$ 269
DBC III PLUS (network ready)	\$ 669
Informix ESQ/L/C (customize data base use)	\$ 714
Informix 4GL (4th generation application building lang.)	\$1192
Informix SQL (SQL based relational DBMS)	\$ 954

FORTRAN LANGUAGE:

FORTRAN 77 (by Digital Research)	\$ 438
Lahey FORTRAN (ANSI, source on line debugger)	\$ 562
Microsoft FORTRAN	\$ 450
R/M FORTRAN (ANSI incl. Hollerith & hex constants)	\$ 657

FORTRAN LIBRARIES/TOOLS:

DIFF-E-Q (differential equation solver)	\$ 595
Grammatic (Graphics. Text, 2-D & 3-D)	\$ 162
I/O PRO (screen dvlp. system)	\$ 175
No Limit (129 functions, Graphics, screen control, comm.)	\$ 154
Plotmatic (plotter driver)	\$ 162
Source Print (source formatting library)	\$ 116
SSP/PC (scientific subroutine library)	\$ 399

GRAPHICS:

Essential Graphics (easy to use, no royalties)	\$ 255
GraphiC (scientific & engineering graphics)	\$ 399
GSS Graphic Dvlp. Toolkit (complete dvlp. environ.)	\$ 480
HALO (200 functions for most languages)	\$ 300
MetaWINDOW PLUS (primitives plus window manager)	\$ 316
Turbo HALO (for Turbo C & Turbo PASCAL)	\$ 185
Turbo WINDOW/C (MetaWINDOW for Turbo C)	\$ 114

MODULA-2 LANGUAGE AND TOOLS:

LOGITECH Modula-2	
Development System (Compiler Pak plus Toolkit)	\$ 286
Toolkit (lib. source, linker, debug., Runtime, & make)	\$ 194
Windows Pak (build windows)	\$ 59
Repertoire (high-level subsystems & low-level routines)	\$ 105

OPERATING SYSTEMS:

Microport DOSMerge 286 (DOS & Microport V/AT co-exist)	\$ 171
Runtime System V/AT 386 (stand-alone UNIX OS kernel)	\$ 285
System V/AT Complete 286 (Runtime, dvlp. system, & text preparation)	\$ 652
System V/386 Dvlp. Systems (complete set UNIX v.3 dvlp. tools)	\$ 574

SCO XENIX System V Complete/286 (Op. Sys, dvlp. pak & text processing)	\$1485
Development System (compiler, asm. & DOS cross dvlp.)	\$ 684
Operating System (interp. shell, "C shell," editor etc.)	\$ 684

OTHER LANGUAGES & TOOLS:

APL PLUS PC (complete dvlp. system)	\$ 695
JANUS/ADA C PAK (entry level compiler)	\$ 115
D PAK (compiler, 1,000 lines per minute)	\$1367
ED PAK (Combination of C PAK & tutorial)	\$ 454
Lattice RPG II Compiler (compatible w/IBM system/36)	\$ 862
Screen Design Aid (create/modify screen)	\$ 399
Source Entry Utility (Editor)	\$ 287
Sort/Merge Utility (record processing)	\$ 287
Master Forth (complete dvlp. system)	\$ 150
Norton Guides (on-line programming)	\$ 126
On-Line Help (integrate help windows)	\$ 171
PC/Forth (dvlp. system)	\$ 180
PC-Lint (lint utility)	\$ 139
Personal Rexx (interpreter)	\$ 145
Pfinish (profiler)	\$ 349
Pocket APL (complete implementation)	\$ 114
Pre-C (lint utility)	\$ 295
STATGRAPHICS (statistical graphics for APL)	\$ 995
Text Management Utilities (text file management)	\$ 144
Tree Diagrammer (source code organizer)	\$ 96

PASCAL COMPILERS AND TOOLS:

FirstTime (syntax checking editor)	\$ 99
Flash-up (windows)	\$ 102
Flash-up Toolbox (control macros, menus & notes from Flash-up)	\$ 62
Inside Track (utilities)	\$ 82
MACH 2 (increase program speed)	\$ 99
Microsoft Pascal	\$ 312
Pascal-2 (fully integrated dvlp. system)	\$ 390
Peek's n Pokes (illustrates function calls)	\$ 75
Professional Pascal (industrial strength)	\$ 684
TDEBUG PLUS (symbolic debugger)	\$ 75
Turbo Graphix Toolbox (graphics library)	\$ 100
Turbo Pascal (compiles up to 27,000 lines per minute)	\$ 120
TurboWINDOW/Pascal (graphics/windows)	\$ 138

SCREEN DISPLAY AND WINDOWING:

C Power Windows (overlays, borders, status lines & more)	\$ 149
C-Scape (screen generator)	\$ 320
Curses (screen library)	\$ 144
Greenleaf Data Windows (windows, data entry & menus)	\$ 195
YACC Formaker (screen/window manager)	\$ 569
Microsoft Windows	\$ 119
Microsoft Windows Dvlp. Kit (multi-tasking windows)	\$ 599
PANEL PLUS (source, graphics mode)	\$ 425
PANEL/TC (for Turbo C)	\$ 149
Screen Sculptor (screen design)	\$ 144
VC Screen (screen painter/code generator)	\$ 134
View Manager (menu-driven screen management)	\$ 358
Vitamin C (windowing/data entry)	\$ 259
Windows for Data (windowing/data entry)	\$ 426

TRANSLATORS:

Bas-C Commercial (Basic to C)	\$ 487
Bas-Pas Commercial (Basic to Pascal)	\$ 375
BASTOC (Basic to C)	\$ 517
dBX Translator (dBASE to C)	\$ 429

XENIX/UNIX PRODUCTS:

Btrieve (relational DBMS)	\$ 595
C-terp (interpreter/semi-compiler)	\$ 527
c-tree (B-tree file handler)	\$ 410
FOXBASE (relational DBMS)	\$ 869
Informix ESQ/L/C (customize database & create appl.)	\$ 958
YACC Applications Manager (create user interfaces)	\$1549
YACC Formaker (screen/window management)	\$1479
Microsoft BASIC Compiler	\$ 695
Microsoft BASIC Interpreter	\$ 350
Microsoft COBOL	\$ 959
Microsoft FORTRAN	\$ 679
Microsoft PASCAL	\$ 679
OPT-TECH Sort (sort/merge facility)	\$ 286
PANEL (interactive screen design)	\$ 625
R/M COBOL (dvlp. system)	\$1359
R/M FORTRAN (ANSI, includes Hollerith & hex constants)	\$ 828
VEDIT PLUS (word processing, windows, menus editor)	\$ 285

FILL OUT THIS COUPON:

Name _____ Company _____
Street _____ City _____
Country _____ Phone _____

☐ My EUROCHEQUE(S) enclosed for _____ US dollars (not more than \$200 per check) ☐ Send C.O.D. ☐ Please bill my credit card TYPE _____ NUMBER _____

EXPIRES _____ Signature _____

Computer Brand _____
Model _____
Disk Format _____
How much RAM? _____
Hard Disk? _____ If so, how many MEG? _____

Circle 431 on Reader Service Card

USA SOFTWARE

BAHNHOFPLATZ 3 • 8001 ZURICH, SWITZERLAND

PHONE: (01) 221-1939 FAX: (01) 221-0072 TELEX: 814460 (Attn: USA SOFTWARE)

Special discounts for large corporate buyers.
Terms: EUROCHEQUE, American Express, VISA, C.O.D.
30 DAY BILLING FOR QUALIFIED COMPANIES
All prices in US dollars.
Add \$50 freight charge for orders under \$200.
Prices subject to change without notice.
Hours: 8:30 AM - 5:30 PM.
Add shipping charge from Zurich at prevailing rates.

FEBRUARY 1988 • BYTE 88A-9

“We have just finished our first Multi-Lingual Scholar™ produced job — a service manual in Russian for SAAB Marine Electronics. The result was quite good and the customer is satisfied. It seems we cut his costs some 30%. ”

— TEKNISK SPRÅKSERVICE
Västra Frölunda, Sweden

SOFTWARE THAT SPEAKS YOUR LANGUAGE

Multi-Lingual Scholar™, a single software program for wordprocessing and high quality printing with multiple languages in the same document. Supports on-screen foreign characters — with accents and vowel points — with no hardware modifications. Arabic, Farsi and Hebrew edit right to left, and a font editor lets you design your own characters and customize keyboard layouts.

- ☐ Standard package includes 5 alphabets: Roman (for English, European and Scandinavian languages), Arabic/Farsi, Cyrillic, Hebrew and Greek. Supports 9-pin and 24-pin dot matrix printers. \$350 + \$20 s/h
- ☐ Also available with Hindi (Devanagari) replacing Hebrew. (Devanagari option, \$150)

- ☐ Laser Printer option, \$150 additional.

- ☐ Optional languages available: Armenian, Amharic, Sanskrit, Indian dialects, Syriac and most ancient Biblical languages; please inquire.

- ☐ Demo program — same as standard package except file size and printing have been limited. Comes with tutorial. \$15 (applies toward purchase) + \$7 s/h.

Multi-Lingual Scholar™

A product of
Gamma Productions, Inc.

710 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 609
Santa Monica, CA 90401 USA
Tel. 213-394-8622

Tlx: 510 600 8273 Gamma Pro SNM

Requires: IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible, 640K, graphics (Hercules CGA, or EGA), 1 disk drive, 1 parallel port. Works with most dot matrix (9- and 24-pin) printers and Hewlett Packard Laserjet+/Series II or compatible laser printers.

VISA/MC/AMEX,
or bank draft
in US dollars
accepted. Or write
for a list of
dealers
world-wide.

WHAT'S NEW

INTERNATIONAL

Pascal Compiler for Developing Applications

MXPascal is a multitarget cross-compiler system running under MS-DOS that lets you develop applications for a range of micro-processors, including the 68000/8/10/20, 8088/86/186/286/386, and Z80/NSC800/64180, while still providing for low-level control.

The compiler utilizes a subset of the Pascal language as defined by Jensen and Wirth and runs in Turbo Pascal. The code produced by the compiler passes through a conventional assembler, making the assembler source code available for inspection at any time. An in-line compiler directive lets you include assembler source code at any point in the MXPascal code. Hand optimization is possible, and you can mix it with the MXPascal source file to give total control over the target microprocessor. Variables and code are not mixed together, so the compiler produces totally ROMable code.

The MXPascal environment consists of any text editor that is used to prepare the Pascal source code; MXPascal, the Pascal compiler that provides an intermediate or I-Code; MXRun, an I-Code interpreter that lets you execute and test the application on the host machine; target processor Code Generators that use the I-Code as input to create assembler source code; and a third-party assembler, which assembles this code. After the source code is assembled, you link in the MXPascal Run-time Library to produce executable code.

MXPascal runs under MS-DOS or PC-DOS 1.0 or higher on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with a minimum of 256K bytes of memory. Versions are also available that run under VAX and PE OS/32.

Price: \$395 U.S.; \$149 for the code generators.

Contact: Interrupt Systems Pty. Ltd., 1st Fl., 9 Robinlee Ave., Burwood East, Victoria, Australia 3151, (03) 223-9622.

Inquiry 880.

Disk Storage and Retrieval of Digitized Pictures

Pixie Computer Vision Systems' PIXIEFILE is a software package that lets you store and retrieve digitized pictures complete with their relevant tags and information.

Intelligent routines let you classify and search by class or by keywords that can be associated with the pictures. You can retrieve pictures from hard disk drives and display them on a monitor within a second of being named, according to the company.

PIXIEFILE runs under MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with a minimum of 640K bytes of memory.

PIXIEFILE PLUS is a circuit board and software package that combines the routines of PIXIEFILE with video image capture, picture manipulation, and enhancement. At the touch of a button, you can resize, reposition, crop, borderline, control contrast and sharpness, and cut-and-paste for volume processing and bulk storage of images.

Format conversion for output to your desktop-publishing system is included. The PIXIEFILE PLUS circuit board requires a full-size slot in an IBM XT, AT, or compatible and runs at 16 MHz. The software runs under MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher with a minimum of 640K bytes of memory.

Price: £285 for PIXIEFILE; £2490 for PIXIEFILE PLUS.

Contact: Pixie Computer Vision Systems Ltd., 19 H.W.C., St. Johns, Woking, Surrey GU21 1UE, U.K., 04867-2555.

Inquiry 881.

continued



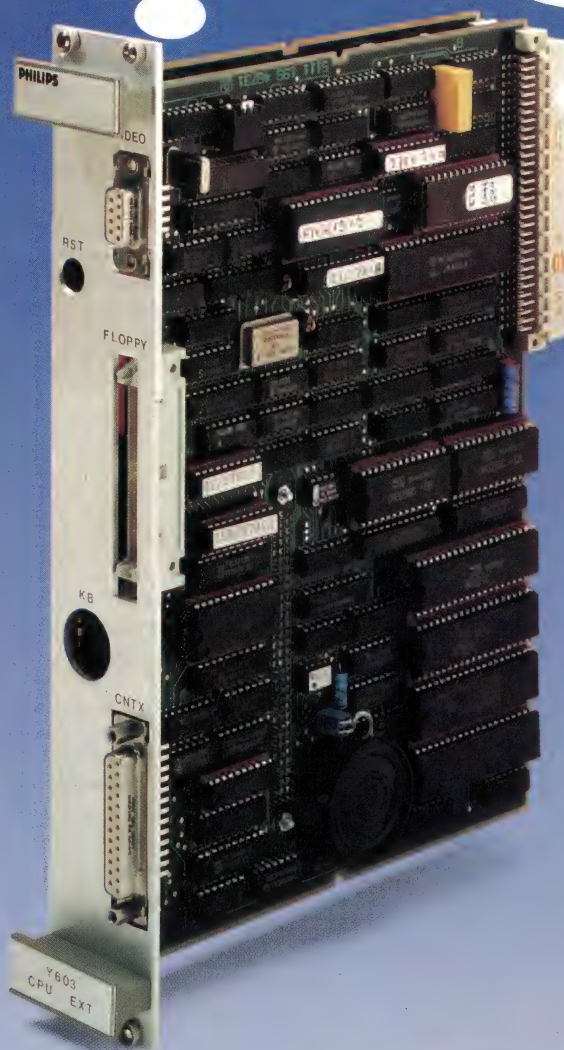
PHILIPS

MS-DOS joins VMEbus

INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION

VMEbus

MS-DOS



*The worlds most popular operating system.....
.....now available on the VMEbus*

Consider the benefits of an MS-DOS* operating system on the VMEbus. Your application programs will realise a new dimension in software development.

Philips and MS-DOS, two of the worlds most popular market names offer you the performance, flexibility, and freedom to explore new software development opportunities never before available to a VMEbus User. And with more than 10,000 application packages currently available for MS-DOS the possibilities will appear limitless.

Philips offers you the power to combine all the VMEbus hardware and software functionality with the full software compatibility of MS-DOS, the worlds most popular operating system.

The Philips PC/AT module occupies two slot positions within the VMEbus rack, and comprises an Intel 80286 microprocessor with an optional 80287 maths coprocessor, 0.5 Mbyte of dynamic RAM accessible from the VMEbus or the on-board microprocessor, 64 kbyte of BIOS-ROM, a keyboard interface, a CGA (Hercules) video interface, an interface for two 360 kbyte or 1 Mbyte floppy disks, an audio interface, a centronics printer interface, and finally a full VMEbus interface. An expansion module provides the opportunity to extend your system to include two extra hard disks.

And of course there's the benefit of Philips full technical support to consider. At Philips we support our customers with all of the software necessary to fully integrate your PC/AT VMEbus module with VMEbus real time operating systems, including the Philips developed, high performance, real time operating system, ERM system.

So consider the benefits of the Philips PC/AT module. With the combined power of the MS-DOS operating system and the VMEbus, your application programs will realise a new dimension in software development.

For information, please contact:

Philips Industrial Automation
Building HKF - 49
5600 MD Eindhoven
The Netherlands
Phone: 040 - 78 43 21
Fax: 040 - 78 61 14

PHILIPS



* MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

Circle 427 on Reader Service Card

INTERNATIONAL

Digitizer for the IBM PC

Telepad-PC is a digitizer designed for a range of applications including Advanced CAD, graphics design, menu work, and signature and hand-print recognition. The digitizing area is 305 by 305 millimeters, the menu area is 305 by 345 mm, and the resolution/accuracy is 0.1 mm/0.25 mm.

You can purchase Telepad-PC as a full-size card for the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles, or as a stand-alone unit, with a hinged top surface, that plugs into an RS-232C serial port. A selection of software with drivers for most popular CAD packages, a menu handler, and a menu generator is included, which runs under MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher with a minimum of 128K bytes of memory.

Price: £249.

Contact: CTS Recognition, West Rd., Fishersgate, Portslade, Brighton BN4 1QH, U.K., 0273-420897.

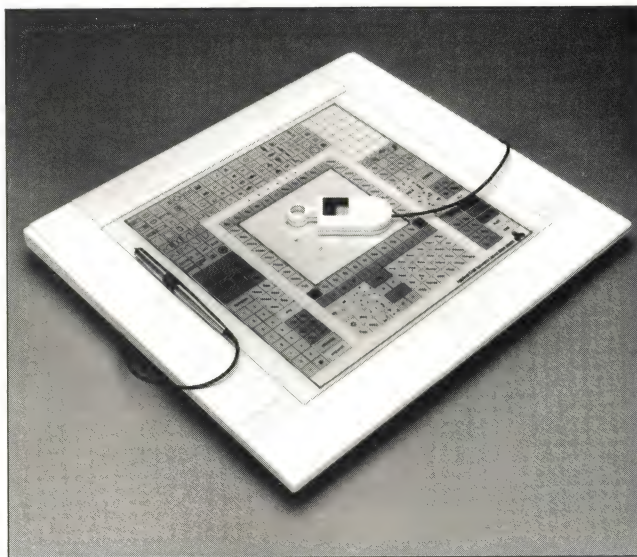
Inquiry 882.

Color for CAD

CamPaint is a paint program incorporating drawing, brushing, filling, highlighting, shading, patterning, and text commands that is designed to work with Cambridge Computer Graphics' high-resolution displays.

The program lets you import drawings and images from many CAD packages, including AutoCAD and RoboCAD, for coloring, shading, or highlighting. It lets you create business and simple technical graphics using a mouse or digitizer, and you can produce graphics for 35mm slide or overhead transparency presentations.

You can control CamPaint drawing and painting by manipulating the cursor across the display screen and menu palette with a mouse, electronic pen, or keyboard.



The Telepad-PC stand-alone digitizer from CTS Recognition.

The drawing commands let you draw rectangles, circles, ellipses, orthogonal or straight lines, and curves of any length, width, or color. You can draw freehand lines and outline shapes in six pencil widths, as well as do pixel editing.

Brush provides textured painting in six brush widths, with user control over the density of texturing. The program contains separate commands for typefont selection and input/manipulation of text in over 60 sizes. Block lets you draw solid blocks of color in various shapes, sizes, and degrees of transparency. Paint lets you fill in a selected area with a solid color. Patfill lets you select an area or detail and repeats it to form a pattern that you can use to fill or shade an object. Cyllind lets you create linear highlights automatically, with selectable position, angle, and fade points for the shaded area. Sphere lets you create spherical shapes, and Palette lets you mix colors within a secondary palette from a 16-million-color tone palette.

You can select and change one or several colors to other

colors within user-defined areas, enlarge and reduce selected areas proportionately, rotate an area in any direction or degree, copy and position details elsewhere on the screen, copy and repeat details to several areas of the screen in any degree of transparency, reposition details or objects, produce a mirror image of an area about a vertical or horizontal axis, define cursor movement within a user-defined grid, store images or selected details for future use, execute system commands from the CamPaint screen without leaving the program, position and load a stored image on the screen, and record and play back all keystrokes made in the production of an image.

CamPaint runs under MS-DOS or PC-DOS 3.0 or higher on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with a minimum of 512K bytes of memory, and a Cambridge Computer Graphics monitor.

Price: £495; £3900 and up for the graphics monitor, depending on configuration.

Contact: Cambridge Computer Graphics Ltd., Graphics House, Convent Dr., Waterbeach, Cambridge CB5 9QT, U.K., 0223-863311.

Inquiry 990.

IBM PC AT Compatible from Great Wall

The Great Wall GW-AT is an IBM PC AT compatible that utilizes a 16-bit Intel 80286 microprocessor and printed circuit-board technology.

The motherboard offers an 80286 16-bit microprocessor running at 8 MHz; an optional 80287 numeric coprocessor operating at 5 MHz, expandable to 8 MHz; jumper-selectable one to zero wait states on memory access; either 640K bytes or 1 megabyte of memory on-board; a maximum memory size of more than 15 megabytes; either 64K or 128K bytes of ROM on-board; two RS-232C serial ports, four optional; one Centronics parallel printer port; one speaker interface; a real-time clock; six standard I/O expansion slots with 62 pins and 36 pins; and two standard I/O slots with 62 pins only.

The motherboard is housed in a metal case with an LED front-panel display showing the current status of the system. It includes CPU status, memory utilization, and all I/O ports' access indications.

A 16-color monitor has a resolution of 648 by 504 pixels, which you can use for Chinese/English word processing and graphics. It can display 25 lines of 40/80 Chinese/English characters, plus three lines of system messages, which are required by the Chinese Operating System to assist in Chinese input.

The 96-key, IBM PC AT-hardware- and software-compatible keyboard is designed to give positive touch switches. It includes 10 function keys, 4 direction keys, and 6 keys for Chinese input selections. There are LEDs showing status of Num Lock, Caps Lock, and Scroll Lock, and a reset switch is added to the side of the keyboard.

contin

24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week

SOFTLINE NEVER SLEEPS

Software

Word Processing/ Desktop Publishing

Byline	\$ 189
Microsoft Word	\$ 229
Multimate Advantage-II	\$ 259
Lotus Manuscript	\$ 329
Office Writer /Speller	\$ 249
Pagemaker	\$ 489
PFS: Prof Write	\$ 119
Ventura Publisher	\$ 499
Volkswriter 3	\$ 145
Word Perfect 4.2	\$ 195
Word Perfect Server	\$ 309
Word Perfect Station	\$ 75
Wordstar Pro 4.0	\$ 199
Wordstar 2000 +	\$ 219
Xywrite III +	\$ 239

Database Systems

Clipper	\$ 389
DBase III Plus	\$ 389
DBase III Lan Pak	\$ 599
Foxbase +	\$ 209
Paradox 2	\$ 409
PFS: Prof File	\$ 145
Q&A	\$ 209
R Base System V	\$ 429
RapidFile	\$ 239
Reflex	\$ 89

Spreadsheets/ Integrated Packages

Framework II	\$ 399
Javelin +	\$ 169
Lotus 1-2-3	\$ 309
Lotus Hal	\$ 105
Microsoft Excell	\$ 329
Microsoft Works	\$ 129
Plan Perfect	\$ 179
Smart System	\$ 429
SuperCalc 4	\$ 279
Symphony	\$ 449

Communications

Carbon Copy +	\$ 119
Crosstalk XVI	\$ 99
Crosstalk Mark IV	\$ 125
Relay Gold	\$ 149
Smarterm(Personal)	\$ Call
Smartcom III	\$ 149

Statistics

SPSS/PC +	\$ 699
Statgraphics 2.6	\$ 479
Systat	\$ 439

Desktop Environments

MS Windows	\$ 65
Sidekick	\$ 55

Graphics

Chartmaster	\$ 209
Design CADD	\$ 149
Diagraph	\$ 279
Diagram Master	\$ 189
Freelance Plus	\$ 329
Harvard Graphics	\$ 229
MS Chart	\$ 249
PC Paintbrush Plus	\$ 89
Picture Perfect	\$ 209
Presentation Pak	\$ 329
Publishers Paintbrush	\$ 169
Signmaster	\$ 139

Project Management

Harvard Total	
Project Manager II	\$ 349
Microsoft Project 4.0	\$ 309
Superproject Plus	\$ 279
Timeline 2.0	\$ 279

Languages/Utilities

Fastback +	\$ 99
Lattice C	\$ 229
Norton Advanced	\$ 79
Microsoft C	\$ 279
Mace Utilities	\$ 65
MS Fortran 4.0	\$ 279
Quick Basic	\$ 65
Turbo Basic	\$ 59
Turbo C	\$ 59
Turbo Pascal	\$ 65

Productivity Tools

Eureka	\$ 109
Sideways	\$ 49

Accounting

Easy Business	\$ 359
Great Plains	\$ 499

Hardware*

Computers

AST Premium 286	\$ Call
Wyse 286 PC	\$ Call
Toshiba 3100/20 +	\$ Call

Multifunction Boards

AST Advantage (128K)	\$ 309
AST Advantage Premium	\$ 309
AST 6 Pak Plus (64K)	\$ 169
AST Premium (256K)	\$ 209
AST Rampage PC	\$ 219
AST Rampage 286	\$ 339
Inboard 386AT	\$1050
Intel AboveBoard	\$ Call
PC Turbo 286 (1MB)	\$ 699
QuadBoard (0K)	\$ 109

Display Boards

ATI EGA Wonder +	\$ 199
Hercules Graphics Card Plus	\$ 189
Hercules Color Card	\$ 159
Hercules In-Color	\$ 309
Paradise Auto	
Switch EGA 480	\$ 169
Quad EGA Prosync	\$ 339

Modems

Hayes 1200	\$ 299
Hayes 1200B	\$ 299
Hayes 2400	\$ 449
Hayes 2400B	\$ 449
Migent Pocket	\$ 179
US Robotics 1200B	\$ 109
US Robotics 2400B	\$ 189
Ventel 2400	\$ 409
Ventel 2400B	\$ 409
Watson	\$ 359

Emulation Boards

AST 5251-11 +	\$ 629
Irma/2	\$ 725

Monitors

Amdek 410A	\$ 159
Amdek 432	\$ 179
Amdek 732	\$ 469
Amdek 1280	\$ 729
NEC MultiSync	\$ 579
Princeton HX-12	\$ 439
Princeton MAX-12E	\$ 149
Princeton Ultrasync	\$559

Printers/Plotters

Epson EX-1000	\$ 629
Epson FX-286E	\$ 499
Epson LQ-1000 w/Tractor	\$ 599
Epson LQ1050	\$ 779
HP 7475A	\$1499
HP Laserjet II	\$1925
NEC 3550	\$ 789
Okidata 192 +	\$ 339
Okidata 193 +	\$ 479
Okidata 393	\$1075
Okidata 293E	\$ 675
Toshiba P321SL	\$ 549
Toshiba P341SL	\$ 749
Toshiba P351M2	\$ 999

Mass Storage/Backup

Bernoulli II Dual	\$1799
External 5 1/4 FDPS/2	\$ 259
Irwin Tape Drives	\$ Call
Miniscribe 3650AT 40MB	\$ 339
Plus HardCard 20MB	\$ 625
Plus HardCard 40MB	\$ 929
Seagate ST251	\$ 439
Seagate ST 225 W/int	\$ 309
Seagate ST238 W/int	\$ 349
Tecmar QT60 Int	\$ 899

Input Devices

Keytronics KB 101	\$ 109
Logitech C7 Mouse	\$ 89
Microsoft Mouse	\$ 129

Accessories

Curtis Ruby	\$ 59
DataShield S-100	\$ 69
Logical Connection	\$ 329
Masterpiece Plus	\$ 125
256K Ram Set	\$ 39
8087 Math Chip	\$ 119
80287 Math Chip	\$ 189
80387 Math Chip	\$ 549

*CALL FOR SHIPPING COST

ATTENTION CORPORATE BUYERS!!

Join over 1000 major corporations and institutions who have selected **SOFTLINE** as their primary vendor. Here's why:

- **Wide Selection**—We carry over 1000 "corporate" titles. We will assist you to source those difficult requests.
- **Low Price** Our motto has always been "Sample our Service. Price shall never be an issue."
- **Fast Delivery** For those last minute rush orders, we offer convenient overnight delivery.
- **P.O.'s, of Course!!** We accept purchase orders from qualified organizations. Ask about our customized purchasing programs for volume buyers.
- **Worldwide**—We process export orders to thousands of companies worldwide. Convenient TELEX and FAX facilities available.

24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week
1-718-438-6057

Customer Service Hours: 9 AM—5 PM, Mon.—Fri.

Contact: Fay Chayne -Intl. Sales Mngr.



Our Policy: • All returns require prior authorization • 20% Restocking fee on returns • POs accepted from qualified organizations • Visa or Mastercard—add 3% • C.O.D. Cash M.O. or bank check only—add \$5.00 per order • Prepaid personal or company check—allow two weeks to clear • Shipping via UPS surface—add \$3.00 per item, UPS Blue—add \$8.00 per item • Prices subject to change; call for latest prices.

Softline
P.O. Box 300729
Brooklyn, NY 11230-0010
TELEX: 627-30170 or 910-240-3918
FAX: 718-972-8346

Subscription Problems?



We want to help!

If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, write us with the details. We'll do our best to set it right. But we must have the name, address, and zip of the subscription (new and old address, if it's a change of address). If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of the credit card statement, or front and back of cancelled checks. Include a "business hours" phone number if possible.

BYTE
Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 6821
Piscataway, NJ 08854

PATRIOT 36/2

19" COLOUR MONITOR FOR THE IBM PS/2

The PATRIOT 36/2 from Aydin Controls is a new plug compatible, self adjusting 19" colour monitor dedicated to the IBM Personal System/2. With a resolution range of 300 x 200 to 640 x 480, the 36/2 works in all the graphics modes of VGA, the new standard, as well as CGA and EGA.

Aydin also manufacture a full range of 19" colour monitors, 15 to 64 KHz and resolutions up to 1280 x 1024.



IBM and PS/2 are registered trade marks of International Business Machines Inc. Patriot 36/2 is a trade mark of Aydin Controls (UK) Ltd.



Aydin Controls (UK) Ltd

64 Wilbury Way, Hitchin, Herts SG4 0TP, UK
Tel: 44 462 58804
Telex: 826626 AYDIN-G Fax: 44 462 56761

WHAT'S NEW

INTERNATIONAL

The disk controller gives you multiple options for storage needs, letting you connect a maximum of two floppy disk drives and two hard disk drives. You can choose a 360K-byte double-density floppy disk drive or a 1.2-megabyte high-capacity floppy disk drive or a combination of both. The system also supports 20- or 40-megabyte hard disk drives or a combination of both.

The system is equipped with an industry-standard BIOS, and it can run IBM PC AT software packages, languages, and programs. For Chinese character processing, Chinese management software is required in the system. Many Chinese software packages are available and compatible with CCDOS.

A Great Wall EGPA IBM-compatible graphics card is available as an option. It combines a parallel printer port and 256K bytes of video memory with a four-mode graphics function onto a single half-size card to provide high-resolution graphics display.

You can add a Chinese processing card set to the system to give 28 by 40 Chinese character display on the 16-color monitor. Chinese applications software utilizes Chinese character and 640- by 450-pixel 8-color graphics planes simultaneously for graphics and text applications. The card requires a half-size slot on the GW-AT. The Chinese system must run under GWBIOS, which is developed by the China Computer Development Corp.

You can use the GW-AT as a file or printer server for an integrated office system under a LAN environment. It is compatible with LAN hardware and software products. Three types of Great Wall LAN cards are available supporting Ethernet, Token Ring, and StarLAN standards, allowing IBM PCs, minicomputers, and mainframes to share disk storage and printers, to access data, and to

exchange electronic messages.

Price: \$1100 U.S. for the 10-MHz GW-AT; \$1376 for the 12-MHz GW-AT; \$295 for the Chinese processing card; \$99 for the graphics card.

Contact: China Computer Development Corp., c/o Technology Research Co. Ltd., 4/F, Blk C, Watson's Estate, North Point, Hong Kong, 5-8073323.

Inquiry 991.

IBM PC AT Compatibles from Olivetti

British Olivetti offers the M280, a new range of IBM PC AT-compatible computers based on a 12-MHz 80286 CPU. The computers come with hard disk drives of 20, 40, or 60 megabytes; seven expansion slots (four 16-bit and three 8-bit); and a new multifunction disk controller that can support hard disks, a mixture of 5 1/4- and 3 1/2-inch floppy disk drives, and a tape streamer from a single slot. A second hard disk drive can be installed internally. The standard memory size is 512K bytes, expandable to 3 megabytes. The operating system is MS-DOS or PC-DOS 3.2 or higher, or Xenix.

Five monitor options are available, including the EGA-compatible Olivetti Enhanced Controller (OEC) and the Positive Graphic Display, which is a high-resolution paper-white screen for text processing.

A basic 20-megabyte M280 model comes with a monochrome screen and keyboard. A mouse and interface is available as an option.

Price: £3011 for the basic M280; £3511 and up for 40-megabyte models; £170 for the mouse and interface.

Contact: British Olivetti Ltd., P.O. Box 89, 86/88 Upper Richmond Rd., London SW15 2UR, U.K., 01-785-6666.

Inquiry 992.

continued

Why are PC programmers from New Zealand to Norway writing their applications in PCL?

PCL is used world wide by banks, major international corporations, government departments, hospitals, universities, engineers, doctors, accountants and other professionals.

Because **PCL** makes them more productive.

Because **PCL** (Personal Computer Language) offers greater programming power than either BASIC, PASCAL or C and is easier to use and learn.

Because **PCL** is a high performance interpreter. It combines rapid program development with execution times which outpace most compilers.

Join the fast growing number of **PCL** programmers. Get your applications running in record time.

Some key features of **PCL**:

- *Sophisticated windowing, boxes, frames and menus. Save and restore window settings and contents. Unlimited number of windows.*
- *Extremely fast screen displays.*
- *Array arithmetic. Sorting on text and number arrays. Arrays can use all available memory (to DOS limit).*
- *Extended text functions for searching, translating, verifying, parsing etc.*
- *Decimal arithmetic and scientific functions with 16 digit precision. Date, Hex and Binary arithmetic. Automatic 8087/80287 support.*
- *Powerful file handling and disk management. Switch between sequential and direct access at any time. Record and file locking for networking.*
- *Dynamic record structures—fields can be added, deleted or reordered at run time.*
- *Full DOS interface for running other applications or issuing any DOS command.*
- *User defined background tasking while programs wait for keyboard input.*
- *RS232 communications up to 19200 Baud via built-in background tasks with selectable handshaking.*
- *Supports the IBM graphics characters, but not pixel graphics which are incompatible with fast text display.*
- *Also supports almost all standard assembler mnemonics to allow access to non-standard devices.*
- *PCL can be made RAM-resident and called up from anywhere with two keystrokes. Write your own resident applications or utilities.*
- *Chaining and dynamic program execution. Programs can also call the PCL interpreter itself at run time, passing source code for immediate execution. This is another unique feature of PCL and is useful for self-modifying, intelligent programs, spread-sheets, data dictionaries, Expert Systems, calculators etc.*

PCL 2.3 is available on a 5.25" or 3.5" diskette. Please specify. System requirements: PC/XT/AT/PS2 or compatible, 256k RAM, PC DOS or MS DOS version 2.1 or later.

The diskette is not copy protected. It includes a tutorial, many sample PCL programs, a cross-referencer and other utilities. It also contains a run time module which allows you to distribute your applications without further charge. The 255 page manual covers all aspects of PCL programming and has an extensive index.

PCL shortens your development cycle and gets optimal performance out of PC and PS2 compatible micros. OS/2 version coming soon.

PCL is a well structured language. It encourages the writing of programs which are easy to read and maintain. It has no reserved words, it does not use cryptic symbols and its syntax is not counter-intuitive.

PCL is a smart language with a rich function set. It concentrates on giving the practical programmer the features he always wanted. You can set up a prototype of your application very quickly and then refine it interactively. You can use your favourite editor, make PCL RAM-resident and then switch between editing and executing with just two keystrokes. From the PCL command line you can display the contents of any variable or file, try out any PCL statement or call any subroutine in your program. Sensible error messages help you to track down errors quickly.

PCL is well tried and tested—it's one of the most bug-free products on the market. However, should you find a problem, we guarantee to fix it within seven days.

PCL will help you to produce professional and exceptionally stable applications which do not crash the machine. Ideal for networks.

Benchmarks:

Description	BASICA	MS-BASIC	C	PASCAL	PCL
Empty loop x 10000	4.6	.23	.09	.25	.04
BYTE Magazine decimal arithmetic benchmark (With 8087):	252.5	17.32	39.4	31.88	14.82
				6.29	6.09
Display 24 lines of 80 characters on standard colour display:	3.62	4.00	4.6	2.70	.15
Mono or EGA display:	3.40	3.40	3.8	2.45	.04
Format & display 100 decimal numbers:	6.95	2.02	2.6	1.51	.42
With 8087:				1.35	.25
Convert 1000 decimals to character strings:	22.0	3.56	6.5	3.89	3.16
With 8087:				2.87	.96
Convert 1000 character strings to decimals:	50.7	3.92	13.1	8.18	2.48
With 8087:				3.48	1.08
Catenate two 10 byte strings x 1000:	3.2	.65	.32	.58	.32
Sequential write, 1000 x 90 byte records	18.3	9.0	11.2	7.5	2.9
Sequential read, 1000 x 90 byte records	18.2	8.6	9.2	7.4	2.5

All timings are in seconds and were taken on a standard IBM PC with PC DOS 3.1, a real-time clock and a 10MB hard disk. BASICA is the PC-DOS interpreter, MS-BASIC is Microsoft's compiler (version 2.0), C is the Digital Research version 1.1, PASCAL is Borland's Turbo Pascal 3.0.

Become more productive—order **PCL 2.3** from Calend for £195. Excludes VAT. For export orders please add £5. Dispatched within 24 hours. We accept telephone orders.

CALEND
P.O. BOX 94
TWICKENHAM TW2 6DD
ENGLAND

Telephone: London 894 7409

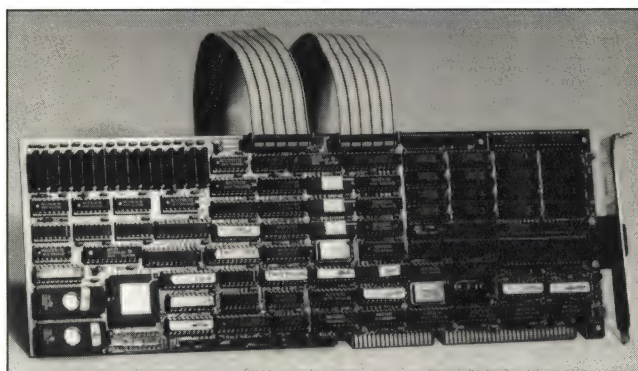
INTERNATIONAL

High-Resolution
Frame Store

FS1000 is a high-resolution frame store for image-processing applications from Camtrel Computer Systems Ltd. The frame store consists of a board that occupies a full-size slot on an IBM PC AT. The FS1000 contains its own 68010 microprocessor so that you can perform image-processing computations while leaving the host CPU free for other tasks. The board contains 2 megabytes of video memory and room for 128K bytes of on-board ROM.

The frame store has a physical resolution of 768 by 512 pixels on RGB monitors such as the NEC MultiSync, while internally the card works with a logical screen of 2048 by 1024 pixels. Versions are available for both NTSC and PAL video. A high-speed 16-bit bus is provided, which lets you transfer data to an external device such as an array processor.

The FS1000 can display multiple images using an address mapping capability, which lets you allocate rectangular areas of memory to particular screen areas for zooming, panning, and multiwindow displays. A text



Camtrel Computer Systems' FS1000 frame store.

overlay screen lets you superimpose menus and annotation on images without destroying the underlying image. You can choose up to 256 colors from a palette of 16 million for video images, and 3 colors for text overlays.

Tektronix 4010 emulation is provided so you can draw lines and characters in definable fonts, and the FS1000 can also emulate an ADM3A terminal with cursor addressing. An optional piggyback frame grabber card, the FG1000, enables the FS1000 to capture video images from sources such as cameras, slow scan devices, and VCRs. You can store up to eight captured images in the memory and display them in sequence or

as windows.

The FS1000 comes with a software library, which you can call from Microsoft C 4.0 and FORTRAN 4.0 programs, that includes functions to alter the address mapping and to perform image-processing operations such as scalar and Boolean arithmetic, vector and nonlinear mapping, and histograms; cut-and-paste between pictures is also supported. You can also compress images for archive storage and transmission by modem. The software runs under MS-DOS or PC-DOS 3.1 or higher. A hard disk drive is recommended.

Price: £3495 to £2270, depending on quantity ordered.
Contact: Camtrel Computer

Systems Ltd., Unit 101, Cambridge Science Park, Milton Rd., Cambridge CB4 4FY, U.K., 0223-61506.
Inquiry 993.

Dot-Matrix Printers

Groupe Bull has enhanced its peripheral offering with three dot-matrix printers: the M201, which has a nonexpandable 3K-byte buffer, supports 80 columns, and prints at a speed of 200 characters per second; the M202, which has a nonexpandable 3K-byte buffer, supports 132 columns, and prints at a speed of 200 cps; and the M400, which has a nonexpandable 12K-byte buffer and prints at a speed of 9400 cps in up to seven colors.

All three printers feature a tractor-feed paper handler, with a cut-sheet feeder available as an option, and a parallel interface, with a serial interface available as an option.

Price: 5500 Francs for M201; 7200 F for M202; 20,000 F for M400.

Contact: Groupe Bull, 121, Avenue de Markoff, 75116 Paris, France, (331) 45-02-90-90.

Inquiry 994.

continued

BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

	1985	1986	1987	1988
Jan.	\$4.25			\$4.25
Feb.	\$4.25	\$4.25	\$4.25	
March	\$4.25		\$4.25	
April	\$4.25		\$4.25	
May	\$4.25		\$4.25	
June	\$4.25	\$4.25	\$4.25	
July		\$4.25	\$4.25	
Aug.	\$4.25	\$4.25	\$4.25	
Sept.	\$4.25	\$4.25	\$4.25	
Oct.	\$4.25	\$4.25	\$4.25	
Nov.	\$4.25		\$4.25	
Dec.	\$4.25	\$4.25	\$4.25	

SPECIAL ISSUES and INDEX

BYTE '83-'84 INDEX	\$1.75
BYTE 1985 INDEX	\$2.00
1984 SPECIAL GUIDE TO IBM PCs	\$4.75
1985 INSIDE THE IBM PCs	\$4.75
1986 INSIDE THE IBM PCs	\$4.75
APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE TODAY SPECIAL	\$4.00

Circle and send requests with payments to:

BYTE Back Issues
P.O. Box 328
Hancock, NH 03449
(603) 924-9281

☐ Check enclosed

Payments from foreign countries must be made in US funds payable at a US bank.

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

CARD # _____

EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

The above prices include postage in the US. Please add \$.50 per copy for Canada and Mexico; and \$2.00 per copy to foreign countries (surface delivery). Please allow 4 weeks for domestic delivery and 12 weeks for foreign delivery.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

BASIC LANGUAGE

New Quickbasic V3.0 uprates the competition with TURBO-BASIC.

BASIC INTERPRETERS

BBC Basic (86)	PC-DOS	£ 95
Professional BASIC	PC-DOS	£ 70
TrueBasic v2.0	PC-DOS	£ 95
Microsoft MS-BASIC	MS-DOS	£210
MEGABASIC v5.2	MS-DOS	£235
Dig.Res. CBASIC	CP/M-86	£290
MEGABASIC	CP/M-86	£235
MEGABASIC	MP/M-86	£365
BBC BASIC	Z80+CP/M-80	£ 95
Dig.Res. CBASIC	CP/M-80	£130
Microsoft MBASIC	CP/M-80	£ 60
MEGABASIC	CP/M-80	£195

BASIC COMPILERS

Microsoft QuickBASIC	PC-DOS	£ 60
Softaid MTBASIC	PC-DOS	£ 60
Turbo Basic	PC-DOS	£ 60
ZBASIC	PC-DOS	£ 75
Alcor Multi-Basic	MS-DOS	£ 75
Microsoft MS-BASIC	MS-DOS	£235
Dig.Res. CBASIC	MS-DOS	£390
Dig.Res. CBASIC	CP/M-86	£390
Dig.Res. CBASIC	CP/M-80	£435
ZBASIC	Z80+CP/M-80	£ 75
Softaid MTBASIC	Z80+CP/M-80	£ 60
Alcor Multi-Basic	Z80+CP/M-80	£ 85

FORTRAN COMPILERS

New V4.00 from Microsoft now mean four excellent 77's to choose from.

Lahey F77L v2.20	MS-DOS	£360
RM/FORTRAN 77 v2.11	MS-DOS	£400
MS-FORTRAN 77 v4	MS-DOS	£250
Pro Fortran 77 v1.22	MS-DOS	£220
Pro Fortran v2.144	MS-DOS	£220
Utah Fortran	MS-DOS	£ 35
FS-Fort. (GGA & Herc)	MS-DOS	£ 35
Pro Fortran v2.1	CP/M-86	£220
Pro Fortran v1.25	CP/M-80	£220
Nevada Fortran v3.3	CP/M-80	£ 35
Pro Fortran 77	ATARI 520ST	£120

We have Fortran Libraries in stock.

PASCAL LANGUAGE

Metaware excellence now on Concurrent Dos 286 and on the 386.
Better Turbo compatibility on new version Pro Pas

ALICE Pascal Intrprtr.	PC-DOS	£ 80	Mystic Pascal v1.6E	PC-DOS	£ 29
Dr Pascal Interpreter	MS-DOS	£ 39	Oregon Pascal-2	MS-DOS	£280
Marshall Pascal v2.01	MS-DOS	£150	Prospero Pascal v3.0	MS-DOS	£220
Metaware Prof. Pascal	MS-DOS	£415	Turbo-Pascal	MS-DOS & PC-DOS	£ 60
Metaware Prof. Pas/386	MS-DOS	£610	Pecan P-Sys w.UCSD Pas.	IBM-PC	£ 80
Microsoft Pascal v3.32	MS-DOS	£180	Pecan P-Sys Pascal Prof.	IBM-PC	£155

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Ada Compilers	Algol Compilers
Assemblers	Assembler Libs.
Basic Compilers	Basic Interpreters
Basic Utilities	Basic Libraries
BCPL Compilers	C Compilers
C Interpreters	C Libraries
C Utilities	Cobol Compilers
Comms.Libraries	Cross Assemblers
Database Libs.	Debuggers
Dis-assemblers	Editors
Engineers Libs.	Expert Systems
Forth	Fortran Compilers
Fortran Libraries	Graphics Libraries
Icon	Linkers
Lisp	Modula-2
Nial Interpreters	OPS 5
Pascal Compilers	Pascal Libraries
Prolog	Rexx
Screen Libraries	Smalltalk
Snobol	

We stock many items for which there is no space in these advertisements.

LIBRARIES & UTILITIES

Database

CADSAM (source code)	MS-DOS	£ 75
Btrieve	MS-BASIC + MS-DOS	£180
Btrieve/N	MS-BASIC + MS-DOS	£430
Multikey	MS-BASIC + MS-DOS	£145
CADSAM (source code)	CP/M-80	£ 75

Graphics

Halo	MS-BASIC + MS-DOS	£175
GSS Graph.Dev.Tkt	PC-DOS	£335

Sundries

Finally Quickbasic +	PC-DOS	£ 75
PANEL Screen Manager	MS-DOS	£100
Wiley Scientific Lib.	PC-DOS	£110

Tuning & Debugging

Betatools Dev.System	PC-DOS	£100
Vicar	MS-DOS	£ 35

PASCAL LIBRARIES

TURBO PASCAL LIBRARIES

Blaise Power Tools Plus	PC-DOS	£ 70
Blaise Turbo Asyn.Plus	PC-DOS	£ 70
Mathpak 87 (TP)	MS-DOS	£ 60
Paragon Supertools	PC-DOS	£ 65
RM Graph Nimbus +	MS-DOS	£ 49
Science & Eng.Tools	MS-DOS	£ 50
Report Builder	MS-DOS	£ 70
System Builder	MS-DOS	£ 90
Turbo Halo Univ.Graph.	PC-DOS	£105
T-Debug Plus v2	PC-DOS	£ 35
Turbo Database CP/M &	MS-DOS	£ 45
Turbo Editor Toolbox	PC-DOS	£ 45
Turbo Extender	PC-DOS	£ 55
Turbo Gameworks	PC-DOS	£ 35
Turbo Graphix Toolbox	PC-DOS	£ 49
Turbo Advantage (Lader)	MS-DOS	£ 60
Turbolink Plus v3.15A	PC-DOS	£ 60
Turbopower Utilities	PC-DOS	£ 60
Turbo Optimiser	PC-DOS	£ 45
Turbo Professional	PC-DOS	£ 45
Turbo Screen	CP/M,MS,PC-DOS	£ 60
Turbo Tutor	CP/M & MS-DOS	£ 29
TurboWINDOWS/Pasc. (TP)	PC-DOS	£ 55

GENERAL PASCAL LIBRARIES

Blaise Tools (s'ce) (MS)	PC-DOS	£ 85
Blaise Tools 2 (s'ce)	PC-DOS	£ 80
Blaise Asynch (s'ce MS)	PC-DOS	£120
Btrieve (MS)	PC-DOS	£180
MetaWINDOWS (MS)	PC-DOS	£110
Halo (MS)	PC-DOS	£175
Blaise View Mngr. (MS)	PC-DOS	£205
Shark database (Propas)	MS-DOS	£250
Prospect Graphics (Pro)	MS-DOS	£ 80
Panel (Screen) (MS)	MS-DOS	£205
Shark database (Propas)	CP/M-86	£250
Prospect Graphics (Pro)	CP/M-86	£ 80
Shark database (Propas)	CP/M-80	£150

DISK COPYING SERVICE

We can copy files to and from 400 disk formats including CP/M, CP/M-86, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, ISIS, APPLE, SIRIUS, BBC, TORCH, APRICOT, HP150, TRSDOS, DEC RT-11, IBM BEF, ATARI520, AMSTRAD.

Our charge is £10.00 + disk + VAT with discounts on small quantities and disks are normally despatched within 24hrs of receipt

For more information call us.

MODULA-2 COMPILERS

New Farware compiler. FTL is an excellent value learning tool.

Pecan P-Sys. w.Mod-2	PC-DOS	£ 80
Farware Modula-2	MS-DOS	£ 70
FTL Modula-2 (sml.mem)	MS-DOS	£ 45
Interface M2-SDS	PC-DOS	£ 75
Interface M2-SDS-XP	PC-DOS	£185
Modula-2/86 Apprentice	PC-DOS	£ 70
Modula-2/86 Wizard	PC-DOS	£140
Modula Corp.PC Mod.2	PC-DOS	£150
Modula 2/86	CP/M-86	£410
FTL Modula-2	Z80/CP/M-80	£ 45
Hochstrasser Mod.2	Z80/CP/M-80	£100
Turbo Modula-2	Z80/CP/M-80	£ 55
TDI Modula-2	ATARI 520ST	£ 75
MacModula-2	MACINTOSH	£100

PRICES & DELIVERY

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes but do include delivery in UK and Europe.

Please check prices at time of order, ads are prepared some weeks before publication.

This page lists some of our products. Call us for a complete pricelist.

Order by phone with your credit card.

GREY MATTER

4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF.
TEL. (0364) 53499

GREY MATTER

4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF.
TEL. (0364) 53499

GREY MATTER

4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF.
TEL. (0364) 53499

Data Logging and Monitoring for Microsoft Windows

Scan 1000 is a data-logging and monitoring package that runs under Microsoft Windows 1.4 or higher. It can monitor up to 1000 channels and display the readings as line graphs or as an annunciator panel. It can check for alarm limits, store data on disk, and produce programmable outputs in response to alarms.

You can use a menu system to select items such as the type, number, units, and scaling factors of the inputs. Color displays let you assign a color and display format to each input and select inputs in groups to be displayed using a mouse or trackball. The Windows multitasker lets you run up to 10 copies of Scan 1000, each reading a group of inputs. You can shrink the display representing such a group down to an icon when not of current interest and set up Scan 1000 to automatically expand an icon to full-screen, if an alarm occurs in its group of inputs. You can read stored data into spreadsheets like Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony for further analysis.

Scan 1000 runs under MS-DOS or PC-DOS 3.2 or higher on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with a minimum of 640K bytes of memory. A hard disk drive is recommended.

Price: £2500.

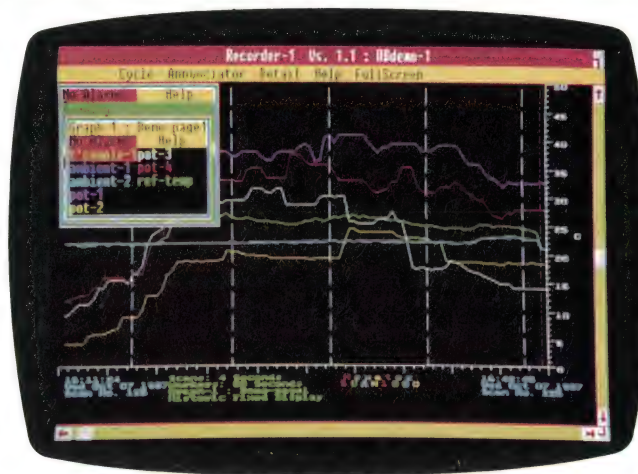
Contact: Blue Chip Technology Ltd., Main Ave., Hawarden Industrial Park, Deeside, Clwyd CH5 3PP, U.K., 0244-520222.

Inquiry 995.

RISC Microprocessor Development

K-MAX is a parallel 32-bit, 7.5-million-instructions-per-second, reduced-instruction-set-computer (RISC) microprocessor development package for the Atari ST.

The product has an editor/



Scan 1000 data-logging and monitoring software.

assembler, an Inmos IMS T414 32-bit microprocessor, 256K bytes of memory, and expansion capability to add a second T414 and 256K bytes of memory.

The hardware consists of a device that plugs into the ROM port of the Atari ST. Inside the case an I/O board interfaces the ST to the Transputer board, which has been laid out for two T414's and two blocks of 256K bytes of memory (one per microprocessor). It has been populated with ICs for one. The box measures 206 by 147 by 75 mm.

The software includes the K-XPA Assembler that operates under the Atari ST operating system TOS. It features a full-screen editor, and cut and paste. The assembler uses a "Free Format" entry of text and lets you create ASCII-compatible files. The assembler runs at 50,000 instructions per minute, writes code without specific memory addresses, and uses standard Inmos mnemonics and disassembles code to Inmos mnemonics. The machine-code monitor and debugger includes memory inspect and modify, display memory, ASCII dump of memory, and boot and run.

Price: £695.

Contact: Kuma Computers Ltd., 12, Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne, Berkshire RG8 7JW, U.K., 07357-4335.

Inquiry 996.

Occam 1 for the Atari ST

K-Occam-ST lets Atari ST owners write, compile, and run Occam 1 programs without purchasing a transputer. You can run the program on a standard 520ST using the hard disk drive or unplugging the hard disk drive and running the compiler from a floppy disk drive.

Compilation is in one pass, buffering a number of lines and compiling them together to provide optimized code. This code is then executed with an optimized assembler-coded run-time package, which is supplied. This offers fast execution of the compiler object code, with full support for parallel constructs.

The compiler can also support other target machines with an additional run-time system or cascader. A cascader is currently available for the Inmos T414 and T800 transputers. Using the additional run-time system or cascader, you can port an Occam program developed on an Atari ST, without source code changes, onto another machine, such as

the K-Max Transputer, which is optimized for Occam code and runs much faster.

Also included in the package is the SPIS run-time system, required for application packages written in Occam and compiled with K-Occam-ST, together with the PISA editor and code assembler. You could also use a word processor as an editor, if preferred. PISA lets you assemble low-level mnemonics into the code output by the compiler. The code shares much in common with transputer code, and PISA is similar to the XPA assembler for the T414 and T800.

To convert Occam-ST code to true transputer code, the output must be reprocessed through a cascader. Once the code has been run through the Cascade-XP, it will run on the K-Max RISC processor development system for the Atari ST under the Andelos/Kuma XPIO interface system. The code generated by the cascader needs no run-time code other than the XPIO I/O system on the host computer, which is supplied with the host interface.

Price: £59.95 for K-Occam-ST; £199.50 for Cascade-XP.

Contact: Kuma Computers Ltd., 12, Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne, Berkshire RG8 7JW, U.K., 07357-4335.

Inquiry 997.

Compiler for the Ada Language

The AdaVantage compiler is a complete implementation of the Ada language that includes utilities for managing the Ada program library and the standard packages.

The AdaStarter compiler incorporates the features of the AdaVantage production compiler, with limitations on the number of library units and the number of statements (not declarations or comments) per compilation unit allowed.

continued

BYTE Subscriber Services Available

Your BYTE subscription brings you a complete diet of the latest in microcomputer technology every 30 days. The kind of broad-based objective coverage you've read in this issue. To ensure that you receive the best possible service during the term of your subscription, we have listed below a wealth of services, available to you as a BYTE subscriber.

BONUSES

- ✓ **Annual Separate Issues:** In addition to BYTE's 12 monthly issues, subscribers also receive our annual IBM PC issue free of charge, as well as any other annual issues BYTE may produce.
- ✓ **Reader Service:** For information on products advertised in BYTE, circle the numbers on the Reader Service Card enclosed in each issue that correspond to the numbers for the advertisers you select. Drop in the mail and we'll get your inquiries to the advertisers.

- ✓ **Subscription Service:** If you have a problem with, or a question about your subscription, you may contact us at the following addresses.

Europe:

BYTE Subscriptions
McGraw-Hill House
Maidenhead, Berkshire
England SL6 2QL

Outside Europe:

BYTE Customer Service
Department
Box 6821
Hancock, NH 03449 U.S.A.



Mail us the details along with the name, address and postal codes of the subscription. If the problem involves a payment, please include a copy of the credit card statement or front and back of your cancelled check. For information regarding back issues and editorial indicies, write to the following address:

BYTE Customer Service
Department
Box 328
Hancock, NH 03449 U.S.A.

PAID SERVICES

- ✓ **BIX:** BYTE's Information Exchange puts you on-line 24 hours a day with your peers via computer conferencing and electronic mail. All you need is a microcomputer, a modem and a password. See the BIX ad (refer to Index for page) in this issue of BYTE for cost information on foreign registration and usage.
- ✓ **Program Listings:** Listings of programs that accompany BYTE articles are now available on BIX, on disks or in quarterly printed supplements (see reply cards in this issue for cost information).
- ✓ **Microform:** BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilm International in the U.S. and Europe. See Contents page for cost information.

DISCOUNTS

- ✓ **Group discounts** available for one-year subscriptions. For details write to the following address:

BYTE Group Subscriptions
P.O. Box 6821
Piscataway, N.J. 08854 USA

Be on the leading edge of micro technology. Subscribe to BYTE magazine and in addition benefit from all the aforementioned services. Complete and mail in a subscription card from the adjacent page.

BYTE 

Order your BYTE subscription with one of the convenient order cards in this issue or through a McGraw-Hill representative or magazine agency listed below:

McGraw-Hill Representatives:

France:
McGraw-Hill
18 Rue Des Cordonniers
78600 Maisons LaFitte
1-39-62-5779

Italy:
McGraw-Hill/Ceti
Lungo Po Antonelli 205
10153 Torino
11-8999023

Netherlands:
McGraw-Hill Benelux
Waalwijk 8
5327 AC Hurwenen
Netherlands
04182-1553

Scandinavia:
McGraw-Hill
Holm Marketing
Granstuevej 13
DK-2840 Holte
Denmark
2-422-806

Spain:
McGraw-Hill De Espana
Santa Beatriz 4
28038 Madrid
1-433-8777

Turkey:
McGraw-Hill
Halitaga Kad Eksioglu Ishani
Kad 4 No 101 Kadikoy
Istanbul
11-337-8145

United Kingdom:
Circulation Field Sales
McGraw-Hill
McGraw-Hill House
Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 2QL
England
0628-23431

Austria/Switzerland/West Germany:
McGraw-Hill
Postfach 40 02 69
D-8000 Munchen 40
West Germany
89-52847

Agencies:

Austria:
Minerva
Postfach 367
A-1001 Vienna

Belgium:
Office International Periodiques
Avenue Louise 485
B-1050 Brussels

Denmark:
Harc & Gjellerup Booksellers
31-33 Fiolstraede
DK-1171 Copenhagen K

United Kingdom:
Blackwells Periodicals
PO Box 40
Hythe Bridge Street
Oxford OX1 2EU

Finland:
Akateeminen Kirjakauppa
PO Box 128
SF-00101 Helsinki 10

France:
Dawson France
Rue De La Prairie
91121 Palaiseau Cedex

Greece:
A. Atzemiam & Co
9 Amerikis Street
Athens 10672

Italy:
D.E.A.
28 Via Lima
00198 Rome

Netherlands:
Faxon Europe
2 Voorburgwal 60
Box 197
1012 SC Amsterdam

Norway:
Narvesen As Subscriptions
Boks 6125
Etterstad, Oslo 6

Portugal:
Fernando Machado & Co
15 Rua Das Carmelitas
4000 Porto

Spain:
Diaz De Santos Sa
Liberia Cientifico Tecnica
Calle De Lagasca 95/PO Box 6.050
Madrid 6

Sweden:
Esselte Tidskriftscentralen
PO Box 45150
S-10430 Stockholm

Switzerland:
Hans Huber
Langgasstrasse 76 & Marktgasse 9
3000 Bern 9

Turkey:
Caglayan Kitabevi
Beyoglu Takaoluyan Ust Pasaj
7-8-9-21 Istanbul

West Germany:
Kunst & Wissen
Willhelmstrasse 4
Postfach 46
D-7000 Stuttgart 1

Yugoslavia:
Cankarjeva Zalozba
Postni Predai 201
61001 Ljubljana

INTERNATIONAL

The compiler comes on four 5 1/4-inch double-sided, double-density disks that contain the Ada compiler; BAMP, a high-level linker, and MLINK, a low-level object linker; library management tools; standard support packages, such as Calendar, Direct IO, IO Exceptions, Sequential IO, Text IO, Unchecked Conversion, and Unchecked Deallocation; additional support packages, such as IIO, FIO, and Ada IO; run-time libraries; and NEWEXT, a configuration tool.

You can use the editor of your choice, provided that your editor doesn't insert characters that are illegal in Ada programs. The high-level linker invokes the low-level object linker automatically.

The compiler generates native 8086 code in Intel standard object format. When a program is linked together, a normal PC-DOS .EXE file is produced. Code size is limited only by available memory.

Optional AdaVantage packages include the DOS Environment Package, consisting of 19 Ada packages that interface to DOS system functions with some screen-management packages, and BIOS function interfaces; and the AdaVantage Utility Packages, consisting of four Ada packages that provide access to command-line arguments, bit-manipulation operations, transcendental math functions, and variable-length string handling.

AdaVantage runs under MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.1 or higher on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with a minimum of 640K bytes of memory, a hard disk drive with at least 1.5 megabytes of free space, and a math coprocessor compatible with the Intel 8087, which you need only if you have to use floating point.

Price: 8000 Francs for



TopTalker System for digitized voice messages.

AdaVantage; 1500 F for AdaStarter.

Contact: European Advanced Technologies (Euratec), 35, Rue Brunel, 75017 Paris, France, (1) 45-74-55-39. **Inquiry 998.**

Stand-Alone Digitizing Tablet

Cherry Electrical Products offers its A3 Graphics Tablet Mark 3, an enhanced version of its A3 digitizer. The Mark 3 is a stand-alone box that connects to the RS-232C serial port on an IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with optional handshaking, including RTS and CTS handshaking signals. It also supports serial TTL or parallel TTL interfaces with handshaking.

The digitizer has a resolution of 0.1 mm and an accuracy of ± 0.5 mm. Data entry is via four key cursors, with three keys user-definable, or via a pen stylus. Insertable menu

strips let you define and position your drawing commands with the host computer software and application. You can reuse the strips and change them for different applications and software.

Transmission is by ASCII or packed binary formats with rates of up to 19,200 bps supported in point, stream, or switch-stream modes. The Mark 3 can receive from and send to the host computer, which permits it to emulate the Summagraphics MM961, 1201, and 1812 models. You can software-select digitizer parameters, such as stream modes, data formats, parity, and data transfer rate, from the host computer.

The A3 Graphics Tablet Mark 3 comes with power supply, cable, cursor, and pen. **Price:** £550.

Contact: Cherry Electrical Products Ltd., Coldharbour Lane, Harpenden, Hertfordshire AL5 4UN, U.K., 05827-63100.

Inquiry 999.

If you would like your new product considered for publication in the international section of BYTE, send press releases to Dick Pountain, BYTE, McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., 34 Dover St., London W1X 3RA, U.K.; or BYTE, Attention: Martha Hicks, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, U.S.A.; or Shouzou Watanabe, Editor in Chief, Nikkei BYTE, Nikkei-McGraw-Hill Inc., 1-1, Kanda-Ogawamachi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan. All press releases must contain price information, address, and telephone number.

Digitized Voice Messages On Disk

TopTalker is a hardware and software package for the IBM PC and compatibles that lets you include digitized voice messages on floppy disk-based tutorials and presentations.

The Authoring package consists of a half-size card, authoring software, a microphone, and a speaker for entering and hearing the results. The Delivery package includes the card, a speaker or headset, and run-time support software. Each second of stored voice occupies approximately 4K bytes of disk space.

TopTalker software runs under MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.1 or higher (version 3.0 or higher is recommended) on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with a minimum of 256K bytes of memory.

Price: £145 for the Authoring package; £95 for the Delivery package.

Contact: Format Products for Computers Ltd., Goods Wharf, Goods Rd., Belper, Derbyshire DE5 1UU, U.K., 0773-820011.

Inquiry 862.

New Fonts for the Xerox Ventura Publisher

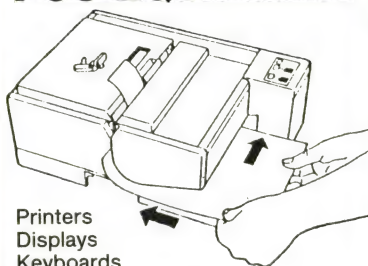
Vuman adds fonts including scientific, Russian, Greek, and European characters to the Xerox Ventura Publisher. The package comes with its own text editor based on the company's Vuwriter scientific word processor, modified to save in Ventura format. The editor can cope with mathematical expressions and up to 20 foreign languages in one document.

Price: £295 and up.

Contact: Vuman Computer Systems Ltd., Enterprise House, Manchester Science Park, Lloyd St. N, Manchester M15 4EN, U.K., 061-226-8311.

Inquiry 863.

POS-EQUIPMENT



Printers
Displays
Keyboards
Scanners
Drawers

Applications for
MS-DOS/UNIX

dietrich SINCE 1928

Zähringer Straße 326
D-7800 FREIBURG/Germany
Phone 49-761-549 15

Circle 422 on Reader Service Card

DIWAN PC3

محرر ديوان ٣

Bilingual word processing
system for the I.B.M PC®
& Compatibles.

- ✓ Powerful editing features.
- ✓ Spelling Checker.
- ✓ Mailing List & Mail merge
- ✓ Wide range of printers
- ✓ EGA, CGA, Mono & Hercules

DRI Digital
Research
Investments Ltd (UK)

Circle 410 on Reader Service Card

★ U-WIN ★

helps YOU succeed.

★ U-WIN ★

helps YOU get the things YOU want.

★ U-WIN ★

is not a game.

★ U-WIN ★

analyses YOU!

★ U-WIN ★

a program that programs you
FOR SUCCESS!

**For your copy of U-WIN send a £12.50
cheque/postal order to:**

**U-WIN, Hopesircuit Ltd., 9 CORK
STREET, LONDON W1X 1PD.**

U-WIN runs under MS-DOS. Please allow 21 days for delivery.

Circle 419 on Reader Service Card

Xi-Text Text Management.

Intelligent, fast, easy-to-use UNIX spooling.

- Multiple printers with full control.
 - Interactive screen-based queue control.
 - Transparent font, graphics etc downloading.
 - Form control, alignment pages etc.
 - Abort/restart facilities.
 - Multiple copies.
 - Job priorities.
 - Many user facilities, default setting etc.
 - Accounting and user control.
 - Written in C for UNIX or XENIX systems.
- £300 for one binary copy, source also available. Customisation to particular user requirements on request. For more information or free full user manual contact:



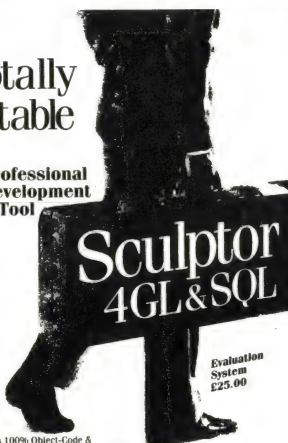
John Collins,
Xi Software Ltd,
47 Cedarwood Drive,
St Albans,
Herts, AL4 0DN, UK.

Telephone: (0727) 57267 or (0836) 274603

Circle 432 on Reader Service Card

...Totally
Portable

The Professional
4GL Development
Tool



Evaluation
System
£25.00

SCULPTOR is 100% Object-Code &
Data-File Compatible across more than 100
machines running the following operating systems
XENIX-UNIX-MS-DOS-MS-NET-ULTRIX-OS9-QNX-
HP-UX-MICROPORT-UNIX-ADX-NOVELL-NETWARE-UNIX-
MULTIUSER DEVELOPMENTS LIMITED 2 Canfield Place London NW6 3BT Tel 01-238 2077 Telex 930078 MPGL UK Fax 01-425 1080

Circle 424 on Reader Service Card

ATARI OS-9/68000

For ATARI 520/1040/MEGA ST
(with 1 meg drive)

Professional OS-9 68K Operating System Ver 2.1
Microware BASIC (BASIC09) - C Compiler
PASCAL Compiler

68000 MACRO ASSEMBLER/LINKER/DEBUGGER
STYLOGRAPH wordprocessor/mail merge/spellcheck
DYNACALC spreadsheet

SCULPTOR database/software tool - battery backup
clock cartridge - hard disk and ram disk support

all for: **UK £450**

inc delivery (£497.95 inc VAT in UK)

OS-9 Technical Reference Manual

add: £19.95

COMPLETE SYSTEMS SUPPLIED

COMPUSENSE LIMITED, Dept BY712,
68A Willoughby Lane, London N17 0SP
ENGLAND

telephone 01-885 3300 (3 lines)

Telex: 8950511 ONEONE G Please Quote 17098001

ACCESS/VISA/MASTERCARD Welcome
OS-9/68000 and BASIC-09 is a trade mark of Microware
Systems Corporation. SCULPTOR is a trade mark of MPD.
ATARI is a trademark of Atari Corp.

Circle 408 on Reader Service Card



ORDER DIRECT FROM SILICON VALLEY!

We specialize in exporting quality microcom-
puter goods direct from the heart of Silicon
Valley at affordable prices. We deal only with
reputable sources and new items. (NO rebuilt
or 2nd hand items).

We are professional exporters and know how
to solve documentation, licensing, packing and
shipping problems—FAST!

Hard disks + hard cards (Seagate, Tandon, Fuji, etc.) •
Add-on cards (complete EVEREX line + others)
• NEC P6 + P7 • Complete line of generic ribbons
black + colors • Math co-processors (8087s + 80287s)
• Special hardware configurations for hot climate, dusty
environment, etc. • U.S. famous software at low prices:
DBaseIII+, Multiplan, Ventura, MS-Word 4.0, Borland's
products and many others! • DISKETTES: Most major
brands + high clip GENERICS available in all formats and
packaging at very low prices in qty above 1000.

We ship using the most cost/time efficient method
for your location or according to your instructions.

Please inquire for a quote on your specific
need and quantity.

DEALER/DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES WELCOME!

Wir sprechen deutsch • Nous parlons français.

FTA—4727 Wadsworth Ct.—Fremont, CA 94538—USA
Phone: (415) 498-1136 TLX: (ITT) 494 6177 FORTRALG

Circle 414 on Reader Service Card

MIX SOFTWARE POWER C

THE £19.95 HIGH-PERFORMANCE
C COMPILER

LIBRARY SOURCE CODE £10
BCD BUSINESS MATH £10

Please add £3 P&P+VAT (UK only)

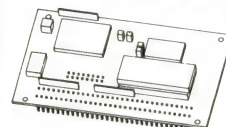
Analytical Engines Ltd.

P.O. Box 35, Eastleigh
Hampshire, England, SO5 5WU.
Tel: (0703) 262099

Circle 402 on Reader Service Card



FORTH INSTRUMENTATION
COMPUTER



**TDS
9090**

A powerful control computer based on the new Hitachi
6303Y and high level language Forth. 100mm x 72mm.
30K bytes RAM, 16K dictionary RAM/PROM, 256 bytes
EEPROM, 16K Forth. You can attach 64 key keyboard,
LCD and I²C bus peripherals. Built in are interrupts,
multitasking, time of day clock, watchdog timer, full screen
editor and symbolic assembler. 32 parallel and two serial
ports. Single power supply and low power 3mA OPERA-
TIONAL mode.

1 off £194.95 including manual and non-volatile RAM.

Triangle Digital Services Ltd
100a Wood Street, London E17 3HX
Telephone 01-520-0442 Telex 262284 (quote M0775)

Circle 430 on Reader Service Card

PC/AT COMPATIBLES

BREAKING THE PRICE BARRIER!!!!!!
MANUFACTURED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM
USING HIGHEST QUALITY JAPANESE PRODUCTS

PC/XT £330
PC/XT, 20MB,
MONITOR TTL £580

* 8088/286 * 640K
* "NEC" FLOPPY DRIVE * "SERIAL/PARALLEL" PRINTER PORT
* HERCULES GRAPHICS DISPLAY ADAPTOR * KEYBOARD NUMS *
CAPS LOCK * 8 SLOTS * FLAT SCREEN MONITOR

AT/TURBO £590
WITH 20MB
MONITOR £890

12 mhz AT 40 MB £1025.
15 mhz AT available now (£150 upgrade)
20mb 12 mhz AT
Transputer Systems £2200.

* DYNAMIC SPEED CONTROL *
* 80286 6801/215 * 1MB RAM
* LEGAL BIOS * FLOPPY DRIVE 1.2M
* PRINTER PORT * GRAPHICS DISPLAY ADAPTOR * AT STYLE KEYBOARD
WITH SEPARATE JRSOR PAD

*** 20 MHZ £1750 ***

MONITOR, 20MB HARD DISK, 8088/286, 2MB FLOPPY KEYBOARD, DOS 3.2
ALL SYSTEMS ARE GUARANTEED
* 15 MONTH WARRANTY AND SUPPORT INCLUDED (PRICES INCLUDING VAT
FOR ORDERING AND DELIVERY PLEASE CONTACT)
C.A.S. COMPUTER POINT LTD.
51 DARTMOUTH RD., LONDON SE23 3HN
TEL: 01 291 5777 FAX: 01 708 2734
TEL: 0952387 ANSWER G

Circle 409 on Reader Service Card



P.B. ELECTRONICS LTD

P.O. Box 95 WARRINGTON WA4 1LD ENGLAND
(0925) 415635

EPSON PRINTERS

EPSON LX800	£199.00	EPSON FX800	£310.00
EPSON FX1000	£394.00	EPSON LQ800	£444.00
EPSON LQ1000	£585.00	EPSON EX800	£395.00
EPSON EX1000	£525.00	EPSON LQ2500	£728.00
EPSON SQ2500	£957.00	EPSON GQ3500	£1369.00

STAR PRINTERS

STAR NL-10	£205.00	STAR NX-15	£283.00
STAR ND-15	£353.00	STAR NR-15	£421.00
STAR NB24-15	£546.00	STAR NB-15	£682.00

BROTHER PRINTERS

BROTHER M1409	£302.00	BROTHER M1509	£390.00
BROTHER M1709	£453.00	BROTHER M4018	£1095.00
BROTHER HR20	£347.00	BROTHER HR25	£703.00
BROTHER HR35	£750.00	BROTHER	
UED.		TWINWRITER	£970.00

TOSHIBA PRINTERS

TOSHIBA P321	£440.00	TOSHIBA 341E	£519.00
TOSHIBA P351	£755.00	TOSHIBA P351C	£1025.00

IBM COMPATIBLE PCXT 286, 386K F/DISK, 20MB, HERCULES
MONO, MONITOR, KEYBOARD, DOS ROBUST AND RELIABLE
SYSTEM, RUNS AT 4.78MHZ £695.00

WINCHESTER DISK REPAIR SERVICE ALL TYPES CATERED
FOR, ATASI AMPLEX, SEAGATE, TANDON, IMI, ETC. 5.25 INCH
PRICING FROM £120.00

Circle 425 on Reader Service Card

MITAC BRINGS A LITTLE STYLE TO THE "XT" CLASS

THE PARAGON XT-TURBO
SMALL-FOOTPRINT XT-COMPATIBLE
WITH EVERYTHING ON-BOARD!

- * 8088-2 processor operating at 8 Mhz
- * Hard-soft switching to 4.7 Mhz Turbo
- * Provision for 8087-2 Maths processor
- * Full 640Kb onboard as standard
- * 360Kb single Drive
- * 30Mb Hard Disk
- * 5 x IBM compatible expansion slots
- * FDC/RTC on board plus MDA/HGA/CGA Plantronic
- * Mono to colour at a flick of a switch without extra cards
(Changing the monitor of course)
- * 150W switching power supply
- * 1 x SIO port: 1 x PIO port
- * Reset button enabling cold boot without switching off
- * Strong attractive two-tone metal cabinet.
- * 84 key AT style keyboard
- * Phoenix BIOS* MS DOS 3.2 and GW Basic*
- * Excellent software compatibility
- * One year parts and labour warranty
(on-site maintenance available)

AT VERSION ALSO AVAILABLE
Phone for details on Amstrad and all IBM compatibles.

When reliability is a decisive factor
Demonstrations:
Mon-Sat 9am-6pm

BCL

227 Tottenham Court Road, London W1, UK
Tel: 01-631 0139/5379
TELEX: EASYLINK 19010780 G
All prices exclude carriage and VAT

Circle 404 on Reader Service Card



AMSTRAD 1512 4 STATION P.C.

MULTI-USER NETWORK

NO DEDICATED FILE SERVER
FULL PASSWORD SECURITY
FILE/RECORD LOCKING FACILITY
SUPPORTS EXISTING SOFTWARE
£2942 EX V.A.T.

EXTRA NETWORK STATIONS £199 PER TERMINAL
HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SUPPORT AVAILABLE

AMSTRAD 1512 20 MEG HARD DISK VERSION

UPGRADED WITH NEC HARD DISK
AND IBM CONTROLLER CARD

MONO VERSION	£799
COLOUR VERSION	£969
FRONT MOUNTING HARD DISK	£339
30 MEG HARD CARD	£355
20 MEG HARD CARD	£335
PC NETWORKING SYSTEM PER TERMINAL £199	

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME (EX VAT)

PIER COMPUTERS LTD, SUITE 109, STANDISH BUSINESS CENTRE,
CROST, STANDISH, WN3 0HQ TEL: 025424442

Circle 428 on Reader Service Card

MEDIA CONVERSIONS

DISK/DISK • TAPE/DISK • TAPE/TAPE

We can transfer your data between over 1000 different
Minis, Micros and Mainframes.

Tape

1/2" - 800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI

1/4" - QIC-11, QIC-24, (QIC-02).

DEC 'DOS', TAR, ANSI, CPIO, IBM Labelled/Unlabelled.

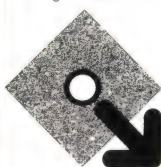
Floppy

8" 5 1/4", 3 1/2", 3" CPM, CPM86, MDOS, MSDOS,
PCDOS, UNIX, XENIX, IDRIS, TAR, RT11, IBM, BEF, ISIS,
FLEX, OS9, APPLE, ACORN, TORCH, VICTOR-SIRIUS,
ATARI etc.

WP/Typesetting

Many formats including DISPLAYWRITER, OLIVETTI,
WORDPLEX, LINOTYPE etc.

Overnight - Most formats returned by next day's post.



Prices from £10 per disk.
Usual terms C.W.O.
Ring or write for a full format list.

A.I.L. DOWNLOADING SERVICES

VOYSEY/HOUSE
BARLEY MOW PASSAGE
LONDON W4 4PT
01-994 5471

Circle 401 on Reader Service Card

EURO-LINK, INC.

Geissburghalde 29, CH-6130 Willisau, Switzerland
Telephone (041) 45-81-35-14

Product Description	Price
Advantage 386 C	\$775.00
Advantage 386 Pascal	\$775.00
Advantage C++	\$540.00
Brief	\$235.00
Clipboard	\$580.00
DOC III+	\$595.00
EMACS w/Source	\$510.00
Greenleaf Data Windows	\$170.00
Microsoft C 5.0	\$395.00
Microsoft Macroassembler	\$140.00
Microsoft Quickbasic	\$95.00
PC Lint	\$140.00
PForce ++	\$290.00
Phar Lap 386: Assembler/Linker	\$540.00
Phar Lap 386: Debugger	\$220.00
Phar Lap 386: Dos Extender	\$1,070.00
R & R Relational Report Writer	\$225.00
PPG II Combo (Lattice)	\$960.00
Turbo Pascal 4	\$105.00
Smartwork	\$1,215.00
Microport (Xenix) Complete Sys.	\$580.00
SCO Xenix Sys. 5 Complete	\$1,730.00
Foxbase+	\$365.00
Microsoft Word 4.0	\$370.00
Xerox Ventura Publisher (Eng.)	\$900.00
dBase III+	\$600.00
Norton Utilities	\$99.00

"WE ARE THE 'C' EXPERTS!"

* Worldwide Support * Dealers Welcome *
Call/Write for COMPLETE product list.
All major credit cards accepted.

Circle 411 on Reader Service Card

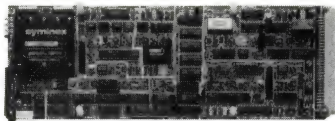
COMPLEX NEVER BEATEN ON PRICE

AMSTRAD			
1512 1DD Mono	£379	DOTMATRIX	
1512 2DD Mono	£522	PRINTERS	
1640 1DD Mono	£469	Brother M1409	£289
1640 2DD Mono	£559	Brother M1509	£365
1640 1DD ECD	£725	Brother M1709	£499
1640 20 Meg HD ECD	£1099	Brother 2024L	£825
1640 Mono + 20 Meg Tandem	£699	Citizen 1200	£1149
1640 Colour + 20 Meg Tandem	£849	Citizen MSP 10E	£259
1640 ECD w/20 Meg Tandem	£949	Citizen MSP 15E	£349
ATARI		Epson LX800	£167
S/20 STFM	£239	Epson FX800	£299
TANDON		Epson FX1000	£375
PCA 20 SPECIAL	£1199	Epson EX800	£389
PHONE FOR OTHER TANDON PRICES		Epson EX1000	£499
LASER PRINTERS		Epson LQ800	£425
AST Turbo	£3299	Epson LQ1000	£569
BDS 630	£1649	Epson LQ2500	£695
Canon LBP 8A1	£1499	Epson SQ2500	£949
Canon LBP 8A11	£2499	NEC Pinnerwriter PS	£359
Centronics PPB	£1699	NEC Pinnerwriter PS XL	£439
HP Laser Jetb HP4	£1799	Star NL10	£203
HP Laser Jetb HP44	£2599	Star SR10	£269
(with fonts)	£2599	Star NX15	£319
Kyocera F7010	£1999	Star SR15	£338
Mannesmann Tally M910	£2500	Star NB15	£639
Olivetti PC401	£2450	Panasonic 1081	£155
Old Laser Line	£1450	HARDCARDS	
Quime Laser 10	£2229	Mannesmann 30 Meg Hardcard	£289
Ricoh Laser 10	£3125	Tandon 20 Meg Hardcard	£199
DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS		TOSHIBA FAX	
Brother H320 25cps	£329	Model TF 222	£1399
Brother HR25 XL 25cps	£319	Model TF 341	£2395
Brother HR35 35cps	£395	Model TF 341M	£2925
Panasonic 3031	£259		
Panasonic 3151	£425		

GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME.
EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME
STANDARD DELIVERY 15 AND NEXT DAY * (Subject to
£9.50—ADD 15% TO ORDER TOTAL clearance of
cheques)
Complex House, 28 Bridge Road, Hinkley LE10 1LA, UK.
(0455) 635583 Manchester 061-976 3763

Circle 406 on Reader Service Card

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMABLE ANALOG CONDITIONERS/FILTERS



Innovative characteristics

- Directly connectable to high or low level sensors, bridges, piezoelectrics, thermocouples, LVDTs...
- Can be individually equipped with an integral programmable anti-aliasing elliptic filter.
- Programmable auto-calibration for each channel and between channels.
- No manual adjustment, often responsible for mishaps. All functions are programmable from the computer or a local terminal.

Distributors welcomed

syminex 2 Bd de l'Océan - 13009 MARSEILLE
Tlx: 400563F - Tel: (33) 91.73.90.03

THE INNOVATORS

Circle 429 on Reader Service Card

Advertise your Computer Products through BYTE BITS

2" x 3" ad size
(5.1 cm x 7.6 cm ad size)

in BYTE's International
Advertising Section

For more information
Call Karen Lennie
at 01-493 1451

McGraw-Hill Publications
34 Dover St.
London W1X 3RA



BIX IS GLOBAL

BIX is BYTE's Information Exchange, a worldwide computer conferencing system devoted to the exchange of microcomputer information.

When you use BIX, you leap borders of geography and time to exchange information, opinions and ideas with a "living database" of the world's most knowledgeable microcomputer users.

BIX covers the world.

Our Microbytes news service, backed by BYTE and McGraw-Hill, provides

worldwide daily news coverage of major events in the microcomputer industry plus listings of thousands of new products from vendors around the globe. Scores of companies now use BIX to provide technical support for their hardware and software products worldwide.

BIX saves you time.

BIX resources help you get the micro-related information you need right away, regardless of your location. BIX electronic mail lets you send private messages to

other BIX users worldwide. For more information on how to join and use BIX from your country, read the BIX message in this issue (see Advertiser Index for page number), or contact us today.

BIX

BYTE INFORMATION EXCHANGE

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458 USA
(603) 924-7681 (Our overseas
helpline number)
8:30 AM-11:00 PM
Eastern Time
(-5 GMT) Weekdays

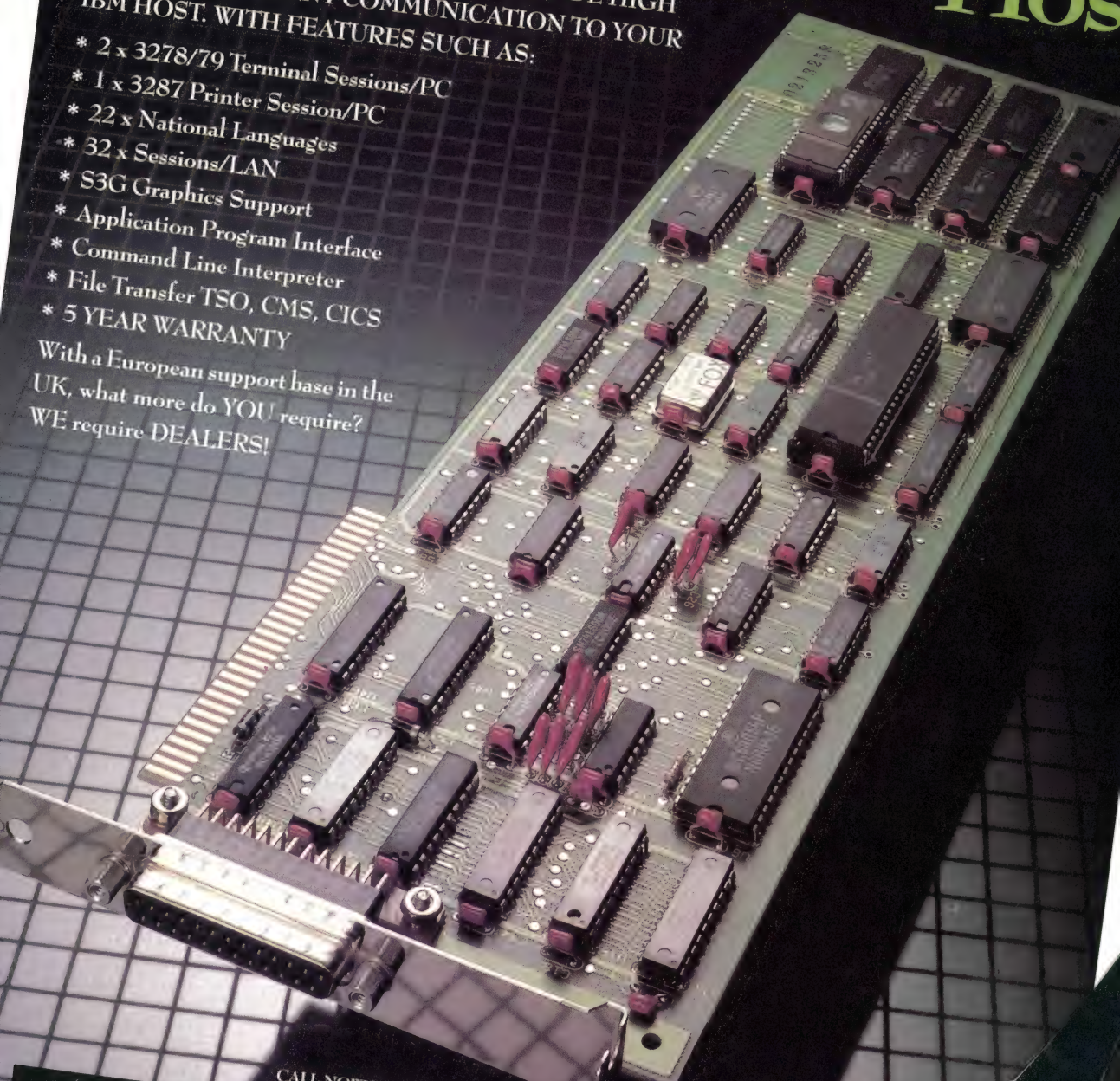


PC or PS/2 — to — IBM SNA Host

CONNECT YOUR IBM PC, OR COMPATIBLE, OR THE IBM PS/2 MODELS 50, 60 OR 80 TO THE IBM SNA ENVIRONMENT WITH QUALITY ADAPTORS FROM INS, ICOT NETWORK SYSTEMS. AVAILABLE TO CONNECT EITHER STAND-ALONE MICROS, OR OPERATING AS A GATEWAY FOR NETBIOS LOCAL AREA NETWORKS, THE INS ADAPTORS PROVIDE HIGH QUALITY, EFFICIENT COMMUNICATION TO YOUR IBM HOST. WITH FEATURES SUCH AS:

- * 2 x 3278/79 Terminal Sessions/PC
- * 1 x 3287 Printer Session/PC
- * 22 x National Languages
- * 32 x Sessions/LAN
- * S3G Graphics Support
- * Application Program Interface
- * Command Line Interpreter
- * File Transfer TSO, CMS, CICS
- * 5 YEAR WARRANTY

With a European support base in the UK, what more do YOU require?
WE require DEALERS!



CALL NOW FOR FURTHER DETAILS

INS® An **ICOT** Company
the LAN GATEWAY PEOPLE

ICOT International Limited
2 Ashville Way, Wokingham
Berks RG11 2PL
Tel: (0734) 792424
Fax: (0734) 774902
Telex: 846773

SHORT TAKES

BYTE editors offer hands-on views of new products.

Share Your IBM PC Hard Disk Drive with a Mac

I can't help it; I'm hooked on **QuickShare**. I shouldn't be, because it costs too much: \$465 gets you a half-size IBM PC board, some software, and a cable. But the convenience this combination unleashes almost makes it worthwhile, particularly if you spend equal parts of your time on an IBM PC and a Macintosh Plus (as I do).

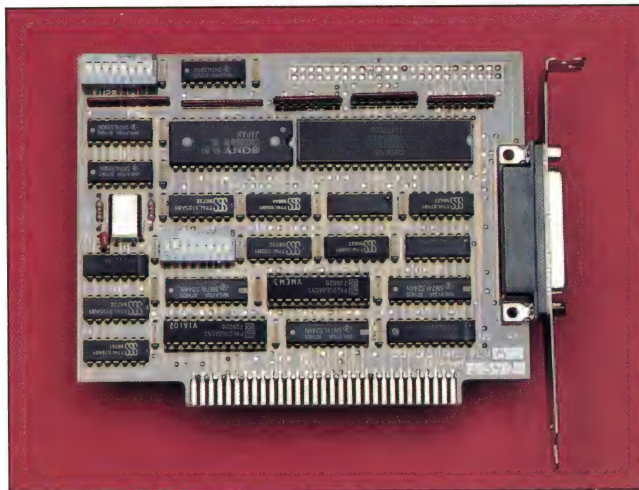
QuickShare's half-size PC board is a SCSI interface that you plug into your PC, XT, or AT and into the SCSI port on the back of your Mac Plus via the cable included. Your Mac can then use your PC's hard disk drive as a hard disk of its own. QuickShare accomplishes this with a terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) program, whose name you add to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file so that it installs itself when you boot your PC (the upshot of this is that you *must* boot your PC before booting your Mac, or the Mac won't see the QuickShare interface).

It isn't as perfect as it sounds. The Mac does not access the PC's entire hard disk as a Mac drive; rather, you use an installation program to create a special file, and this file is what the Mac sees as its hard disk volume. Consequently, to send files between the PC-DOS universe and the Macintosh universe, you have to use QuickShare's PCTransfer program.

I tested QuickShare on an ITT XTRA (a 6-MHz AT clone) with 512K bytes of RAM and a 10-megabyte hard disk drive running PC-DOS 3.1, hooked to a Mac Plus with 2 megabytes of RAM and an Apple HD20 hard disk drive (20 megabytes) running MultiFinder 6.0 and System 4.2.

I used the system in my day-to-day office activities for nearly 4 weeks with no crashes (most of my time on the Mac was spent in MacWrite and Edit). I found I could lock the system up by using TYPE on a large file or by hitting Control-S in the midst of output (both on the PC side); the Mac would wait quietly until whatever logjam on the PC had cleared up, then continue as though nothing had happened. If I were in the middle of editing a document on the PC in WordStar 4.0, however, the Mac had no problem accessing files on the PC.

Finally, I ran the Fileio benchmark from the Mac Plus on both the HD20 and the QuickShare volume (I ran programs on both machines to remove any fragmentation that might confuse the results). Oddly enough, the HD20 completed the



The Facts:

QuickShare
\$465

Requirements:

IBM PC, XT, or AT running PC-DOS 3.0 or higher; Apple Macintosh Plus, 512E (with SCSI option), or Mac II.

Compatible Systems Corp.

P.O. Drawer 17220

Boulder, CO 80308

(303) 444-9532

Inquiry 853.

benchmark in 155 seconds, while the QuickShare volume took about 202 seconds. Not very impressive, especially when you consider that the HD20 is talking through the floppy port, while QuickShare communicates through the SCSI.

QuickShare makes file transfer between the Macintosh and IBM PC painless. If you've already got a PC with a hard disk drive and you have a Mac Plus without one, QuickShare *almost* makes sense; you're going to pay around \$475 for a Macintosh hard disk drive anyway.

—Rick Grehan

The Personal Information Manager from Lotus

Agenda is a free-form database manager with artificial intelligence (AI) capabilities. You begin by entering "items"—names, telephone numbers, addresses, and other text data up to 350 characters long. (You can also attach "notes" up to 10K bytes long to any item.)

Items are assigned to "categories." Here's where the magic—and for some, the madness—of Agenda comes in. You can assign an item to several categories and attach conditions to categories so that, for example, the program automatically

inserts items into the correct category. You can look at your database in any of several "views," and information that you add to an item in one view automatically appears in other views. Keeping track of those categories and views is where the madness comes in.

Let me give you a practical example. I worked out my own system for logging in books for BYTE book reviews: choosing an appropriate reviewer, keeping track of when the review is

continued

completed, and so on. Transferring that task to Agenda seemed like a natural application.

Problem: Agenda lets you import data from your current text files, but the process (at least as explained by the preliminary documentation that I received) is not for the fainthearted. (I previewed an alpha release of Agenda. Lotus promises revised and improved documentation by the time Agenda is released.) I was finally able to import a list of the books currently in house. I then created a category called Subject and began entering a keyword for each book—Macintosh, Lisp, MS-DOS, Unix, and so on. Agenda immediately started showing off its AI smarts: The first book I entered was about the Macintosh. The next time I ran across a book about the Mac, I merely had to type *M* and Agenda beeped to tell me that it already had a possible name—which it displayed—in its Subject list. I hit "Enter," and Agenda popped in the full name.

You might have to type two or three letters before Agenda can figure out what you're after, but you'll still save a lot of typing with this feature. In fact, if the keyword was in the title, Agenda inserted it into the Subject category automatically. Now, I'd like to be able to figure out how to enter each new book as I receive it and have Agenda provide me with a list of appropriate reviewers. I'm pretty sure the program can do that, but I haven't been able to figure out how. Lotus says that it is redesigning parts of the user interface to make things easier to understand.

Agenda has a number of other neat tricks. If you create a Date category and type "today," the program will insert the correct date; the same for "yesterday," "tomorrow," and "a

week from Friday." You can also assign to categories "actions," such as "discard any item after it is a week old." Agenda automatically saves your data as you are working. Its menus are nested, much like Lotus 1-2-3's; it lets you create macros; and it lets you print reports in a variety of formats.

With all these features, learning to use Agenda is not a trivial task. The folks at Lotus liken the difficulty of comprehending this new product to the confusion that attended the birth of the electronic spreadsheet. Unfortunately, Agenda doesn't have the spreadsheet metaphor to help you understand it. Plan to spend a fair bit of time getting used to the program, and even more time converting your current method of organizing tasks to Agenda. Like me, you may not become a true believer right away, but you may see enough to make you stick with it.

—Ken Sheldon

The Facts:

Agenda
\$395

Requirements:

IBM PC, XT, AT, or PS/2.

Lotus Development Corp.

55 Cambridge Parkway

Cambridge, MA 02142

(617) 577-8500.

Inquiry 859.

Word 4.0 Revised with New User Interface and Improved Performance

The first thing I noticed about **Word 4.0** is that the Alpha command is gone, and you can now toggle the command menu on and off with the Escape key. You can also remove the rectangular border from the screen if you are working in keyboard mode, which gives you two more lines for text. In the bottom left of the screen, there is now a column and line number counter showing the cursor position.

It is also easier to select commands from the command menu. In previous versions, you had to use the Tab key or press the first letter. In most situations, you can now use the cursor keys. I still find Word's command interface somewhat confusing. I'm never quite sure what the result will be when pressing the Enter key versus the cursor keys. This is, of course, a matter of habit.

In addition to the changes to the screen, Word 4.0 makes much better use of the function keys than previous versions. You can switch between graphics and text modes by pressing Alt-F9. Each function key is now assigned four command functions, three of which are accessed in combination with the Shift, Control, and Alt keys.

The most impressive change is the improvement in cursor speed, particularly in text mode. Word 4.0 has the performance attributes you normally get with an add-on keyboard enhancer like Cruise Control or Repeat Performance. The Options menu includes an option for adjusting the cursor speed. Using the highest cursor speed, it takes about 1 second to move the cursor from one end of the line to the other. The same operation takes about 5 seconds in Word 3.0 (using an IBM PC AT). Scrolling from top to bottom of a page takes about 10 seconds in Word 4.0 and about 15 seconds in Word 3.0. Search operations are very fast in both versions.

The new macro facility lets you build macros ranging from

simple keystroke macros to complete menu systems with conditional branching. Microsoft also supplies a useful library of ready-to-use macros. In addition, Word 4.0 includes a redlining and revision-marking feature; a facility for automatically importing spreadsheets like Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Excel, and Multiplan; and a line-drawing option for creating boxes and borders.

Word 4.0 attempts to be the word processor for all users, from secretaries to lawyers to business executives to authors. It is loaded with options and features, and learning your way around the program is not a trivial exercise. For current users of Word, the \$75 upgrade is well worth the price. For prospective new users, Word 4.0 has everything you could possibly want in a word processor, for a price of \$450. The question to ask yourself is whether you need all those capabilities.

—Nick Baran

The Facts:

Word 4.0

\$450 (\$75 upgrade for current Word users)

Requirements:

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible with 256K bytes of RAM, two floppy disk drives, and DOS 2.0 or higher.

Microsoft Corp.

16011 Northeast 36th Way

P.O. Box 97017

Redmond, WA 98073

(206) 882-8080

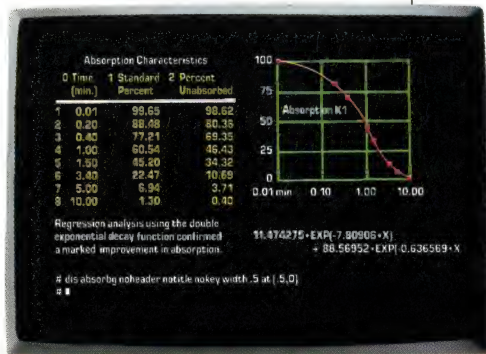
Inquiry 858.

continued

For \$19⁹⁵, RS/1[®] will give you a world of understanding.

Thousands of engineers and scientists are using RS/1[®] software to get a better understanding of their technical data. And now you can find out why.

For the first time, you can see why the RS/1 package has become an industry standard in data analysis software. All on your own PC.



RS/1 software displays results in tabular and graphical forms.

RS/1 Data Analysis System

- Data management: easy entry, import, storage, and retrieval of data
- A full range of data analysis tools
- Presentation quality graphics: graphs, histograms, 3Ds and more
- Easy-to-use statistics: t-tests, 1- and 2-way Anova, non-parametric, and other standard tests
- Spreadsheets and models
- Curve-fitting: linear, polynomial, multiple stepwise, and nonlinear – with goodness-of-fit statistics
- A powerful programming language for customizing applications

you can perform all sorts of data analysis in a fraction of the time it would take with conventional methods.

Experience easy-to-use statistical and curve-

fitting capabilities. And presentation quality graphics. Plots, graphs, histograms. This trial package does it all.

Before long, you'll discover how RS/1 software can help you improve laboratory research, cut product development costs, and increase manufacturing yields. And that's just the beginning. There's no telling what you can do with such a fast, powerful data analysis tool.

And the \$19.95 you pay for the trial version can be applied to the purchase of the complete RS/1 software package for the IBM PC AT and XT.*

Call 1-800-251-1717 for a credit card purchase, or fill out the coupon and send it in. (In Massachusetts 1-617-873-8200.)

And find out how much of your world you can understand.

Just send for our new introductory trial version of RS/1 software. For \$19.95, you get a special demonstration version of RS/1 software with data storage limitations. With this trial package,

BBN Software Products

10 Fawcett Street Cambridge, MA 02238

A Subsidiary of Bolt Beranek and Newman Inc. **bbn**

*Or full equivalent with 10MB hard disk and 512KB memory.
RS/1 is a registered trademark of BBN Software Products Corporation.

Enclosed find a check for \$19.95 for the introductory version of RS/1 for the IBM PC.

AMEX # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Telephone _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

BBN Software Products, 10 Fawcett Street, Cambridge, MA 02238

Power At Your Fingertips!**\$1799 For 386 Power!**

Call Now!! 800-962-6778. Also Free Catalog.

Advanced Logic Research 386/2 Model 10

- * 80386-16mhz (20 Mhz Opt.)
- * 1mb Of 32-bit Ram (80 Ns);
Exp. To 2mb On Board.
- * 1 Serial/1 Parallel Port
- * Floppy Controller
- * 1 1.2mb Floppy Drive
- * 101 Professional Keybd.
- * Phoenix Bios
- * 8 Slots (1 32-bit)
- * 80387 Socket
- * 386/2 Model 40 \$2999
- * 386/2 Model R66 \$2749
- * Other Models Too!

* Free Word Processor
This Month Only!

**COMPAQ**

Port.II -Mod 4	\$2675
Port.III-Mod 20	\$3599
Port.III-Mod 40	\$4175
Deskpro Mod 2	\$1189
Deskpro 286-1	\$1999
Deskpro 286-20	\$2720
Deskpro 286-40	\$3250

Please Call For Avail.
 Of The NEW 20mhz
 Deskpro 386 and
 Portable 386!!!
 Accessories Also Avail.

**hp HEWLETT
PACKARD**

LaserJet II	\$1695
w/toner cartrg.	
1mb Upgrade	\$347
2mb Upgrade	\$697
PaintJet(NEW!)	\$979
ScanJet	
w/PC Intrfc.	\$1395

7475A Plotter	\$1299
7440A Plotter	\$907
ThinkJets	Call!!
QuietJets	Call!!
Special HP RAM Upgrade.	

ZENITH

Z-181 Laptop	\$1599
Z-183 10mb HD	\$2075
Z-183+ 20mb HD	\$2350

FEBRUARY SPECIALS!

DBase III+	\$419
Princeton UltraSync Monitor	\$525
ATI EGA Wonder Card Enhanced	\$219

Break the 640K Barrier!

Now Available!
36 Month Extended
Warranty...At Your
Locality!!! Call Now
For Details!

**Our Other Quality
Brands:**

Aldus	Irwin
Amdek	Lotus
AT&T	Microsft
Ansa	NCR
Ashton-Tate	NEC
AST	Novell
Compaq	Okidata
Dest	Paradise
Diconix	Plus Devlpmnt.
Epson	Ricoh
Hayes	Zenith
Hewlett-Packard	
IBM	
lomega	

Many More!

Call Now!! 800-962-6778 (Outside CA)

W.P. Electronics, Inc.
 555 S. Palm Canyon Dr. #A110-342
 Palm Springs, CA 92264
 619-320-6500 In CA.

8AM-5PM M-F
 Pacific Time Zone
 Prices are for pre-
 pay; may change.

A Solid Laptop**The Facts:**

Portable Vectra
 \$2495

Options:

1200-bps internal modem,
 \$450; Vectra DOS, \$95.

Hewlett-Packard
 Portable Computer Division
 1000 Northeast Circle Blvd.
 Corvallis, OR 97330
 (800) 367-4772
Inquiry 856.

The **Portable Vectra** is a 16.6-pound laptop computer that features an 80C86 processor running at 7.16 MHz, 640K bytes of RAM, a 12-inch supertwist LCD screen, and a 25-pin parallel port. The model that I reviewed had two 3 1/2-inch 720K-byte floppy disk drives and an internal 1200-bit-per-second modem.

The disk drives pop up from the case just above the full-size keyboard, much like those of the Zenith Z-183. Hewlett-Packard has provided room to store disks in the Portable Vectra in two fold-down holders next to the screen. These are a good idea, but if the holders are not tightly closed, floppy disks come spilling forth from the computer the next time it is opened.

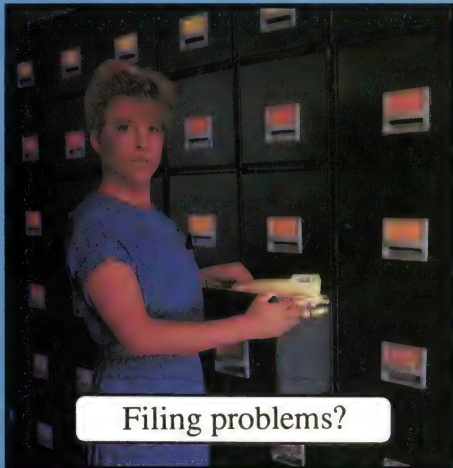
The layout of the keyboard is one of the Vectra's strong points, with 92 keys and a separate numeric keypad next to the standard keyboard. The feel of the keyboard is strange due to the dimensions of the key tops. A normal IBM PC AT-type keyboard has key tops that are 12 mm (side-to-side) by 14 mm (front-to-back). The Portable Vectra reverses these two dimensions, and it bothered me.

The display on the Vectra is not backlit. Thus, it is not quite as readable as the Z-183 or NEC MultiSpeed EL displays. Without backlighting, the battery life is extended, with a rated life of 6 to 10 hours on a full charge. When the battery does need recharging, the external AC adapter/battery charger (6 1/4 by 2 15/16 by 2 1/2 inches) must be used, adding one more item to the package that has to be carried.

The Portable Vectra is not the fastest computer on the block. For example, in loading and recalculating a 100- by 25-cell Multiplan spreadsheet, the Portable Vectra was slower than the MultiSpeed, the Z-183, and even the IBM PC.

continued

TimeWand® - Organizing Information



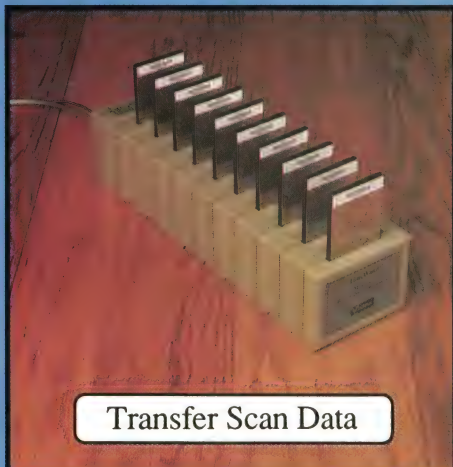
Filing problems?



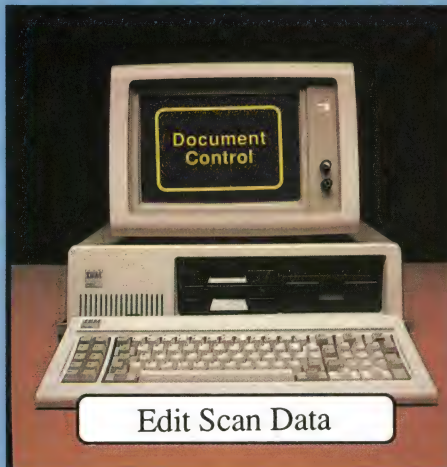
Scan File



Scan ID Card



Transfer Scan Data



Edit Scan Data

Document Control Report File Room #5 September 4, 1987			
Code	Description	Employee	Date
006168	Jones Account	Pennie Bates	8/31/87
006164	Dawson Account	Pauline Towers	8/31/87
006165	Smith Reference	Pauline Towers	8/31/87
006166	Charlie Account	Pauline Towers	8/31/87
006167	Baker File	Matthew Webster	9/01/87
006173	1987 Research Budget	Matthew Webster	9/01/87
006178	Trowbridge Report	Matthew Webster	9/01/87
006179	Advertising Plan	Barb Misch	9/02/87
006189	Laboratory Results	Barb Misch	9/02/87
006195	Meeting Notes	Barb Misch	9/02/87
006182	Garth Correspondence	Pennie Bates	9/02/87
006183	July Computer Sales	Pennie Bates	9/02/87
006184	Commerce Study	Pennie Bates	9/02/87
006185	Teller Audit	Matthew Webster	9/03/87
006186	Product Specification	Matthew Webster	9/03/87
006187			9/03/87
006188			9/03/87

Develop Data Reports

Applications for the TimeWand - Document Control

Ever wonder who has that important file on the Jones account? There is no record of who took it from the file room and no one remembers who had it last. You spend your valuable time and patience tracking it down, but when you finally locate the file, it may be too late for timely use.

Make it easy on yourself by tracking documents with the TimeWand. By simply scanning the bar code on the Jones file and your employee ID number (or department name), the TimeWand records who has the file *and* the time it was taken.

The TimeWand is simple to operate, yet provides the data necessary to create detailed reports. Generate reports by incorporating data collected with the TimeWand into your data base. The reports allow you to quickly find who has those important files, check a file's current activity, identify which items are 'slow movers', or show the amount of traffic the file room handles each day.

No manual data entry or deciphering of your co-worker's handwritten notes is required. All TimeWand entries are made by scanning bar codes! It's fast, easy, and, most importantly, organized.

TimeWand. It helps you keep up with the Joneses.

TimeWand (2K version) - \$198

Single Recharger and Cable - \$149

TimeWand Manager Software (Macintosh) - \$489

TimeWand Communication Software (IBM) - \$299



1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330-4285
503-758-0521

Videx and TimeWand are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc.

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

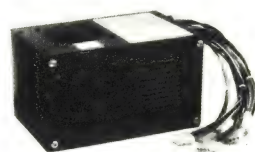
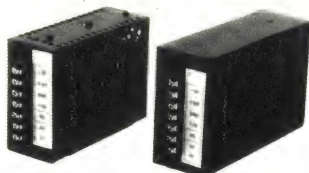
① For PC-AT 220W



② For BABY AT 200W



③ For PC-XT 135W, 155W

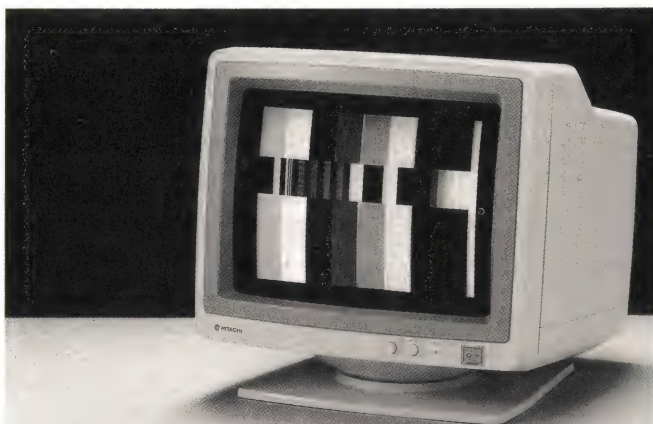
④ For TV GAME a. +5V/7A, +12V/1A, -5V/1A
b. +5V/10A, +12V/1A, -5V/1A
CHUNG YU ELECTRONICS CO., LTD.

P.O. BOX 30-535 TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.

FAX, 002-886-02-3971968

TLX, 24451 CYELEC

TEL, 002-886-02-3918100, 3414596



HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS

Immediate delivery
Best price

Get off-the-shelf delivery on the latest Hitachi and Microvitec color monitors. Plus the best monitor and board prices in the industry—even in small quantity.

Call for current prices, technical support, or the rapid response services of our in-house repair center. Why settle for less? Or pay more?

Hitachi monitors

19" color (1280 x 1024)
 19" color (1024 x 768)
 15" color (1280 x 1024)
 15" color (1024 x 768)
 Others—color & monochrome

Microvitec color monitors

19" multi-sync (15.75 - 36kHz)
 14" multi-sync (15.75 - 36kHz)
 12" multi-sync (15.75 - 36kHz)
 Others

High-resolution boards

1280 x 1024
 1024 x 768
 PGA
 EGA

Information Peripherals Corporation
 110 Middlesex Street
 North Chelmsford, MA 01863
 (617) 251-2742

SHORT TAKES

Hewlett-Packard offers MS-DOS 3.2 and its Personal Applications Manager with the Portable Vectra.

All in all, the Portable Vectra is a solid-feeling, well-built portable computer with a few quirks (i.e., the size of the keys and the lack of backlighting). Hewlett-Packard has come out with a computer that will be usable and familiar if you're used to the keyboard and software of the HP 150. In competition with the Z-183, MultiSpeed EL, Toshiba T1100 Plus, and others, however, the Portable Vectra has little to make it stand out from the field.

—Curtis Franklin Jr.

A Big Chill for the PC and XT

The Facts:

Coldblue
 \$185

Requirements:

IBM PC or XT.

Mandrill Corp.
 P.O. Box 33848
 San Antonio, TX 78265
 (512) 341-6155
Inquiry 857.

If you've added an accelerator card, an internal modem, or some expanded memory to your IBM PC, you may have noticed that it operates at a substantially higher temperature than it did back in the old days when it had only 256K bytes of RAM and monochrome and floppy disk controller cards. High temperatures (95 degrees F or more) can affect the service life and reliability of computer components. To cool things down, Mandrill has introduced an add-on cooling system called **Coldblue**, which snaps on to the front of the system unit behind the cover's front ventilation slots.

Coldblue consists of two small side-by-side cooling fans that force air across the expansion cards at a claimed rate of 25 cubic feet per minute. Using less than 2 watts of power, the unit works in an IBM PC with a 60-W power supply. Mandrill claims that Coldblue reduces operating temperatures by 20 percent or more.

I tested Coldblue in an IBM PC with 640K bytes of standard memory, 1.5 megabytes of expanded memory, and a TurboEGA accelerator card, all generating plenty of heat. Installation was easy. After you remove the PC's cover, Coldblue's plastic fan housing snaps easily into place over the left front air inlet of the system unit.

To finish the installation, you attach two screw extenders to the back of the cover (five in an XT) and reinstall the cover with new screws supplied in the Coldblue package. When operating, Coldblue emits a blue luminescent light from the cover's ventilation slots.

The good news about Coldblue is that it definitely reduced the operating temperature in my PC. The PC's cover was noticeably cooler to the touch. Using a thermal measurement strip provided with Coldblue, I measured a temperature drop of about 10 degrees F in the left area of the PC's cover (where all those heat-producing cards are located).

The bad news is that Coldblue is very noisy. Contrary to Mandrill's claims, the fans are noisier than the power supply, producing a high-pitched whine. If you work in a large, bustling office environment, the noise may not be a problem. In a small, quiet room, however, the high-pitched whine of the fans is extremely irritating; so much so, in fact, that I had to remove Coldblue from my system.

continued

MINUTEMANTM

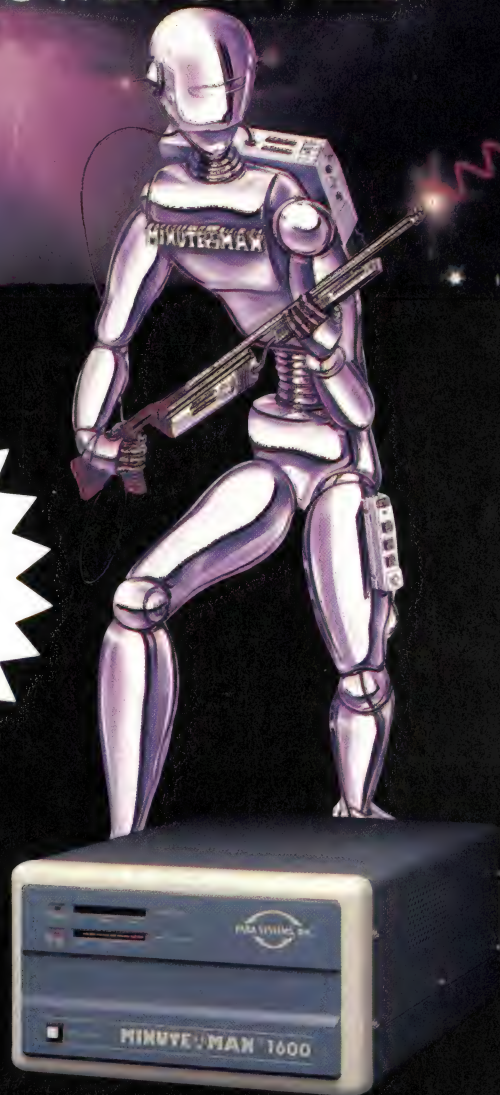
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

PROTECTION FROM:

- ★ BROWNOUTS
- ★ BLACKOUTS
- ★ OVER VOLTAGE
- ★ SPIKES
- ★ SURGES
- ★ EMI/RFI

NEW!
MINUTEMANTM
1600 WATT
 • Sine Wave Output
 • One msec Transfer Time
**OVER VOLTAGE
 PROTECTION**

- Fully Automatic Operation
- Sine Wave Output 1 msec maximum switching time
- Order - ship same day
- Full one year warranty



* 250 Watt and 500 Watt units offer 4 msec switching time; PWM waveform.

250 WATT (120V)	300 WATT (120V)	500 WATT (120V)	600 WATT (120V)	1200 WATT (120V)
\$359⁰⁰ Suggested Retail U.L. Approved	\$549⁰⁰ Suggested Retail	\$699⁰⁰ Suggested Retail	\$899⁰⁰ Suggested Retail	\$1499⁰⁰ Suggested Retail

230 V Units Also Available

1455 LeMay Drive
 Carrollton, Texas 75007



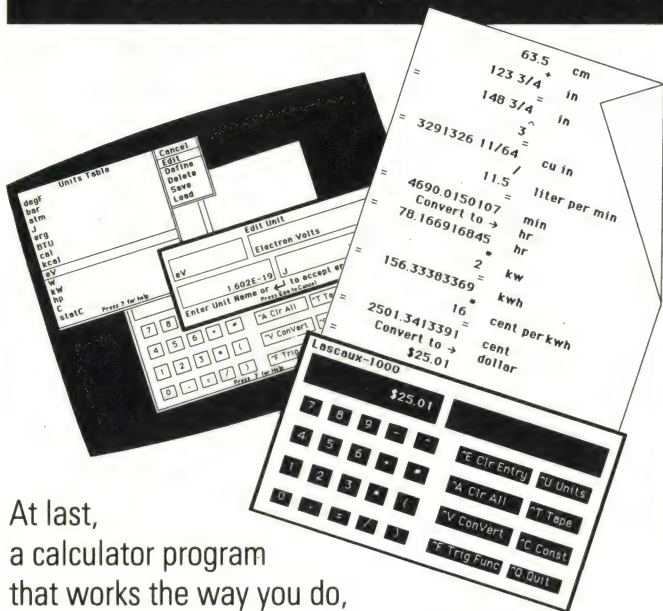
Telephone:
 (214) 446-7363

FAX (214) 446-9011

1-800-238-7272

TELEX: 140275 OMEGA

Lascaux1000



At last,
a calculator program
that works the way you do,
with physical quantities,
not just numbers.

Introductory price \$59.95

**make it
the calculator
on your PC.**

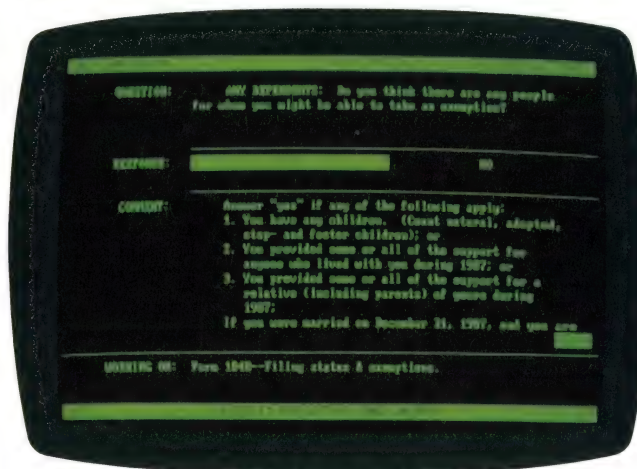
Lascaux Graphics 3220 Steuben Ave. Bronx, NY 10467 (212) 654-7429

SHORT TAKES

Coldblue is well worth the \$185 investment if you can tolerate the noise.

—Nick Baran

Two Ways to Tackle Your 1987 Taxes



The Facts:

Ask Dan About Taxes
\$69.95

Tax Preparer
IBM version, \$295;
Apple version, \$250

Requirements:

IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with 512K bytes of RAM. A hard disk drive is recommended.

Requirements:

IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with 512K bytes of RAM. A hard disk drive is recommended.

Legal Knowledge Systems Inc.
195 Maplewood St.
Watertown, MA 02172
(617) 923-2322
Inquiry 854.

HowardSoft
1224 Prospect St., Suite 150
La Jolla, CA 92037
(619) 454-0121
Inquiry 855.

Of the myriad programs designed to ease preparation of your 1987 taxes, I took a look at the prerelease versions of two: **Ask Dan About Taxes** and **Tax Preparer**.

Most tax programs require you to have either an extensive knowledge of the tax code or the patience to plow through the IRS booklets. Ask Dan is the first program I've seen that's designed to help the unstudied fill out their tax forms.

Ask Dan uses AI concepts in its queries. If you get confused while entering information, you call up the Ask Dan function with a single keystroke. Dan then asks you a question and, depending on your answer, either asks you additional questions or makes a recommendation. I found it particularly effective in figuring out filing status and exemptions for several oddball situations I made up.

Ask Dan is easy to install and speedy, and it includes the forms most taxpayers need. But Ask Dan help isn't available for every line of every form; you'll still need to have the IRS publications at hand. And if you need to file extremely complicated returns, Ask Dan—at least in the version I tested—isn't much help. It also needs at least rudimentary error checking. (I was able to enter an invalid social security number.) But if you file relatively simple returns, Ask Dan is

continued

New! 80286 Based
Tandy 1000 TX

**CALL!
For Major
Savings**

SAVE \$360 OR MORE

**SAVE
20-40%**

OFF LIST ON ALL TANDY
AND RS EQUIPMENT

✓ **TANDY LAPTOP: Save \$400 or More!**

✓ **Save On STB, Zucker, And Other
Non-TANDY Boards And Software!**

✓ **Save On All Radio Shack Products!**

CALL FOR LATEST PRICES!

**CALL TOLL FREE
FOR ORDERS:
1-800-447-4225**

FOR COLORADO
RESIDENTS AND
INFORMATION
CALL (303) 249-9125

232 MAIN ST. • MONTROSE, CO 81401 • HOURS: 9-5 MST, M-F

**REAR WESTERN
ELECTRONICS**

You will be pleased with our courteous,
efficient service... and with the knowledge
that we WILL NOT be undersold!

OS/2™ ready! Features 3 1/2" disk drive,
80386 microprocessor and a fast 16
MHz clock speed. #25-5000
Monitor and display adapter not included.
©1987 IBM Micro Channel Corp.

TANDY
America's #1 Compatibles!

SALE!
TANDY 1000 SX
with Seagate
20 Meg. H.D.
\$999.00

1 MB Tandy® 4000

**SAVE
\$1000
OR MORE**

HypertExpert Systems

...something totally new from Knowledge Garden

HYPERTEXT

Hypertext lets you link related concepts, logic or procedures. It adds a whole new dimension to written material like training manuals, help systems and reference works. Hypertext allows users to access information in a non-linear fashion by following a train of thought. Hypertext lets the reader control the level of detail and the type of information displayed. But that's just one side of the coin.

EXPERT SYSTEMS

The other key ingredient to real exchange of knowledge via the computer is control by the author. That's why integration of hypertext and expert systems is such a breakthrough — it lets communication take place between teacher and pupil, author and reader, expert and novice. It lets each side REACT to what the other says.

Announcing KnowledgePro™, a new development environment, from Knowledge Garden. It integrates **hypertext** with **expert systems** to create the world's first **knowledge processor**. KnowledgePro is unlike anything you have seen before.

KNOWLEDGE PROCESSOR

The age of packaged knowledge is upon us. PC's now have the power to manipulate, store and retrieve knowledge using KnowledgePro, **a language for experts** and **a tool for beginners**. KnowledgePro is the first system to provide an effective, simple and aesthetic medium for the communication of knowledge on disk.

Big corporations can now construct expert systems for internal use quickly and without expensive AI training. Individuals can author knowledge bases for commercial or educational use.

KNOWLEDGEPRO

KnowledgePro is a totally new development environment created by Bev and Bill Thompson. It costs \$495 plus \$5 shipping and handling and runs on IBM PC, XT, AT or PS/2 with 512k memory. KnowledgePro is not copy-protected and there are no run-time fees. A working demonstration disk is available for \$30 with full credit towards purchase of KnowledgePro. Call today **to order** your copy.

A LANGUAGE FOR EXPERTS

KnowledgePro is for experts because it provides a wide variety of structures to work with. It has many advanced features, like inference, list processing, topics, procedural control and inheritance. You can write new procedures in other languages and interface to other programs. You can read DBASE III and LOTUS 123 data directly into the knowledge base.

A TOOL FOR BEGINNERS

KnowledgePro let's you communicate knowledge, easily and without spending weeks on the details. KnowledgePro handles the details for you. It provides easy access to colors, windows and mouse control. It's been called the BASIC of the 80's because anyone can get results quickly — and then grow into more sophisticated features at their own pace.

TO ORDER

Call 518-766-3000 (American Express, Visa, M/C accepted) or mail your **check** today. *check*

Knowledge Garden Inc.
473A Malden Bridge Rd.
Nassau, NY 12123

The run-time version of KnowledgePro is free on the electronic networks or \$15 from Knowledge Garden complete with useful example applications.



Another intelligent
tool in the
Knowledge Garden
family of products.

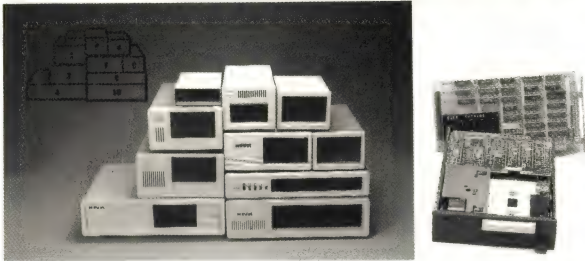
Published by



IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc. KnowledgePro is a trademark of Knowledge Garden Inc. DBASE III is a trademark of Ashton Tate. LOTUS 123 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Photo: Tcherevkoff ©



Expansion Chassis/Tape Back-up



Specification

Model No.	No. of Slot	Space for 1/2 Height Drive	Power Supply (Watts)	Dimension D×W×H(cm)	Price
M-1*	0	1	50	30×15×6.5	\$139
M-2	3	3	100	42×25×16	\$299
M-3	5	3	100	39×30×15	\$239
M-4	12	2	100	40×49×14	\$299
M-5	0	2	45	39×18×15	\$149
M-6	0	1	50	26.5×18×13.5	\$169
M-7	5	2	100	38.5×30×13.5	\$299
M-8	0	2	45	39.5×18×13.5	\$149
M-9	0	2	60	38.5×49×9	\$249
M-10	8	4	135	43×49×14	\$239

* Extra space for a stand alone controller

EXT and RCV Adapters (Interfacing Computer & Chassis With Slots)...\$149

Tape Back-up (With Controller & Cable)...\$499

ORDER TOLL FREE: (800) 826-0267
In California Call (408) 434-0877

SOURCE ELECTRONICS CORP.

2380 Qume Drive, Suite A

San Jose, CA 95131

Telex: 279366

Fax: (408) 434-0539

SHORT TAKES

well worth its \$69.95 price.

On the other end of the spectrum is Tax Preparer (TP) from HowardSoft. For the 1987 tax year, TP has gone through a major rewrite. Past versions suffered from molasses-like performance, but in the new version, the calculations and related functions are in machine language rather than BASIC, so it is much faster.

Installing TP is a real pain. Even if you're using a hard disk drive, you'll need MS-DOS and BASIC on floppy disks. Nevertheless, TP is a very powerful system. If you are filing only a simple return, it's definitely not for you. And because it has the capability to handle batch entry for multiple clients, it's especially suited to full-time tax preparers.

TP has features like split screen and automatic creation of forms from raw data. It also includes esoteric forms like the 2210 (penalty on estimated tax), the bane of tax preparers everywhere. For its features, TP's \$295 price (for the IBM PC and compatibles) is reasonable. A partnership edition is also available for \$495.

—Stan Miastkowski

Video Output Port Expander

The Vopex-2M video output port expander lets you connect two RGB or monochrome monitors to one video port. It works with the Apple Macintosh II computer and Macintosh II-compatible video cards.

Setup and operation are simple. Turn off the Mac II and its monitor. Disconnect the monitor from the video port. Connect the video port on the Mac to the input port of the Vopex-2M. (This cable is included with the unit.) Then plug the two external monitors into the output1 and output2 ports of the Vopex-2M. Flip on the power switch on the front panel of the Vopex-2M, and both monitors can display the same picture.

The Vopex-2M is a compact 2½-by-6-by-6½-inch box with its own built-in power supply. It contains active amplifiers for the red, blue, and green analog signals (lines 2, 3, 5, 9, and 12 on the DB-15 connector on the Mac II), with a 100-MHz bandwidth for no loss in resolution. This boost in the video signal permits positioning the monitors up to 100 feet from the computer, using a standard cable, or 250 feet using the optional low-loss video cables.

I tested the unit on a Mac II with 2 megabytes of RAM and 512K bytes of video RAM. I used a standard Mac II video card with 640-by-480-pixel resolution. I used the Conrac Model 7250 color monitor with a 19-inch screen and the Apple High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor.

The unit operated correctly on the Mac II. The displays on both monitors were crisp and sharp, with no loss in definition. Both monitors worked simultaneously with the Mac II in color or monochrome modes.

The Vopex-2M is ideal for situations where a group of people need to see the output from one computer.

—Stan Wszola

The Facts:

Vopex-2M
\$279

Network Technologies Inc.
19145 Elizabeth St.
Aurora, OH 44202
(800) 742-8324.
Inquiry 852.

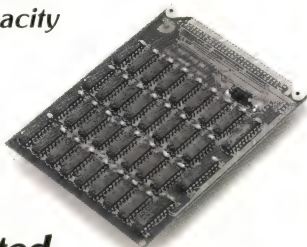
Options:

Low-loss video extension
cables: 25 feet, \$70; 35 feet,
\$80; 50 feet, \$90.

JetMate

New

The JetMate is designed to expand the memory capacity of HP's LaserJet Series II Printer. It is 100% compatible with HP's 1 MB Memory Board.



Distributor Wanted



CROSS-LINKING CORPORATION

12F-3, Times Plaza, 270 Chung Hsiao E. Rd., Sec. 4,
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel:(02)7766333
Telex: 24342 XLINK Fax:(886)2-7515620

*HP LaserJet Series II is a Trademark of Hewlett Packard Company

How to tell the difference between DESQview™ 2.0 and any other environment.

Selecting DESQview, the environment of choice, can give you the productivity and power you crave, without the loss of your old programs and hardware. If you like your existing programs, want to use them together, transfer data between them, print, sort, communicate with or process-in-background, yet still have the need to keep in place your favorite PC(8088, 8086, 80286 or 80386), DESQview is the "proven true" multitasking, multi-windowing environment for you. Best of all, DESQview 2.0 is here now, with all the money saving, time saving, and productivity features that others can only promise for the all-too-distant future.

And with DESQview's new graphics enhancements for Hercules, CGA, EGA, and VGA, Version 2.0 still offers the same award winning and pioneering features for programs that earned DESQview its leadership, only now you can also run desktop publishing programs, CAD programs, even GEM™, Topview™, and Microsoft Windows™ specific programs. In some cases you'll add as little as 10-40K to your system overhead. Now you can have multi-tasking, multi-windowing, break the 640K habit too and still get an auto dialer, macros, menus for DOS and, for advanced users, a new complete application programmer's interface capability. No wonder that over the years, and especially in recent months, DESQview, and now DESQview 2.0 have earned extravagant praise from some of the most respected magazines in the industry.

"Product of the Year" by readers vote in InfoWorld.

"Best PC Environment" by popular vote at Comdex Fall in PC Tech Journal's "System Builder" Contest.

"I wouldn't want to run an IBM



One picture is worth a thousand promises.

Attention Programmers: For more information about Quarterdeck's API, and future 386 program extensions, call us today.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286 or 80386 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2 • Memory: 640K recommended; for DESQview itself 0-145K • Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel AboveBoard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMPAGE • Disk: Two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk • Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA), IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM Personal System/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA) • Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles • Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or Compatible • Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0-3.3; MS-DOS 2.0-3.2 • Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS application programs; programs specific to TopView 1.1, GEM 1.1 and Microsoft Windows 1.03 • Media: DESQview 2.0 is available on either 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" floppy diskettes

Rush me DESQview 2.0! Today!				BYTE 2/88	
No. of Copies	Media 3 1/2" / 5 1/4"	Product	Retail Price ea.	Total	
		DESQview 2.0	\$129.95		
Shipping & Handling			USA \$ 5.00		
			Outside USA \$ 10.00		
Sales Tax (CA residents)			6.5%		
Payment: ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ Check			Amount Enclosed	\$	
Credit Card: Valid Since _____ / _____			Expiration _____ / _____		
Card Number: _____					
Credit Card Name _____					
Shipping Address _____					
City _____ State _____ Zip _____			Telephone _____		
Mail to: Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405.					
NOTE: If you own DESQview call us for a special upgrade offer, or send in your DESQview registration card. AST Special Edition users included.					



Quarterdeck Office Systems • 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 • (213) 392-9851

DESQview is a trademark of Quarterdeck Office Systems. AboveBoard is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Hayes is a trademark of Hayes MicroComputer Products Inc. IBM, PC, Personal System/2 and TopView are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft Windows and MS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mouse Systems is a trademark of Metagraphics/Mouse Systems. RAMPAGE is a trademark of AST Research, Inc. GEM is a trademark of Digital Research. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules.

Multiscan Color Monitors

George A. Stewart

Fourteen versatile displays that let you use today's wide range of graphics adapters

Personal computer graphics are on a technological joyride and have been ever since IBM introduced the open-architecture PC. Simply by plugging in the latest graphics adapter, you can now go from monochrome text to 320- by 200-pixel graphics with 4 of 16 colors (CGA), to 640 by 350 pixels with 16 of 64 colors (EGA), or to 320 by 200 pixels with 256 of 256,000 colors (VGA). New non-IBM-standard boards offer even higher resolutions. And because of Apple's use of open architecture, Macintosh II owners can look forward to the same kinds of upgrades.

The only problem is that replacing a graphics adapter often necessitates a more expensive replacement: the monitor itself. Multiscan color monitors—monitors that can operate over a wide range of horizontal and vertical synchronization frequencies—solve the upgrade problem by offering compatibility with every standard IBM graphics adapter around today. These monitors even offer a chance of compatibility with the higher-resolution graphics adapters that will be offered in the near future.

NEC pioneered the multiscan market with its MultiSync, introduced in late 1985, and Sony soon followed with its Multiscan CPD 1302. Today, you have a truly wide variety of monitors to choose from. BYTE looked at 14 multiscan monitors that range in price from under \$700 to over \$3100, all of them usable with CGA, EGA, and VGA display adapter cards, and sometimes usable with Hercules graphics cards and the Macintosh II graphics adapter. All the monitors accept digital and analog inputs (VGA and Macintosh II color use analog signals; the other adapters are digital). You can expect the choices to continue to grow; since we began this review, several

companies, including NEC, have introduced new models.

In addition to performing usability tests and making subjective evaluations, we put 12 of the monitors through a series of objective tests using Microvision laboratory equipment custom-designed for measuring color monitor performance. (The equipment is described in the text box on page 112.) The two monitors we were unable to test with the Microvision equipment for various reasons (explained later) were the NEC MultiSync XL and Princeton Graphic Systems Ultrasync.

Some Terminology

Color monitors reproduce colors as additive combinations of red, green, and blue

phosphors uniformly arranged in triads across the inside surface of the display tube. (In the Sony monitor, the phosphors are arranged in alternating vertical stripes.) Corresponding to the three phosphors are three electron beams, each of which is supposed to illuminate only one phosphor color.

The *tridot pitch* is the distance between the RGB phosphor triads. All but three of the monitors tested have a tridot pitch of 0.31 millimeters; exceptions are the Nanao Flexscan (0.28 mm), the Princeton Graphic Systems Ultrasync (0.28 mm), and the Sony Multiscan (0.26 mm). A finer dot pitch implies the ability to represent finer detail in text and graphics.

Horizontal scan frequency is the rate at which the electron beam scans across the screen. Rates for the standard graphics controllers are 15.6 kHz (CGA), 21.8 kHz (EGA), 30.4 kHz (Professional Graphics Controller), 31.5 kHz (VGA), and 35 kHz (Macintosh II).

Vertical scan frequency is the rate at which each full frame of the display is drawn. At rates below 60 Hz, the display may flicker, producing eyestrain. Most of the monitors tested can handle rates from 45 Hz to 75 Hz or higher, enabling them to work with the graphics adapter standards listed above.

Bandwidth tells how fast the electron guns can turn on and off. The higher the bandwidth, the more individual points a monitor can have on each line and, thus, the higher the resolution. A bandwidth of about 34 MHz is needed for VGA displays, but some of the monitors we tested have bandwidths much higher—up to 65 MHz for the NEC MultiSync XL. The extra bandwidth gives a monitor greater upward compatibility with non-IBM-standard display controllers. For instance, the MultiSync XL offers 1024 by 768 resolution when used with NEC's MVA-1024 controller card.

Resolution—the maximum number of pixels on a horizontal and vertical line—

Conrac 7250
Electrohome ECM 1310,
1312, 1910
Logitech Autosync
Magnavox MultiMode
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan
Nanao Flexscan
NEC MultiSync Plus
NEC MultiSync XL
Princeton Graphic
Ultrasync
Sony Multiscan
Taxan Multivision
Thompson Ultrascan

George A. Stewart is a technical editor at BYTE. He can be reached at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, or on BIX as "gstewart."

top to bottom. The amount of blue is adjusted from maximum to 0 by keyboard control. The test let us check the monitor's ability to represent fine shades of color across the spectrum (see photo 1).

We also ran Microsoft's *TORUS.BAS* demonstration program, which puts a color image on a black screen and "rotates" it by shifting the color palette. This is a good test for gauging image/background contrast, and the color-on-black image produced is typical of standard CAD applications.

To test compatibility with the Macintosh II's color graphics board, BYTE technical editor Tom Thompson connected the monitors to a Macintosh II and displayed a variety of color image files and ran a color blit test. The color blit test randomly paints rectangular regions within a window on the screen. During these tests, most monitors were placed on top of the system unit; the exceptions were the 19-inch monitors, which were placed to the right of the system unit. Tom used Apple's 13-inch color monitor (\$999) for the Mac as a reference for comparison. The Apple monitor surpassed all the reviewed monitors in both color quality and stability of the display.

During the Macintosh tests, we noted that a number of monitors showed EMI-induced fringing or instability around the edges of the picture area during disk accesses. The color blit test also produced instability around the edges on some displays; this would be a negative factor only for persons using the display in animation-intensive applications.

When using a tilt/swivel-base monitor with the Macintosh II, you must be careful not to place the base directly over the cooling vents on top of the system unit, because the base rests flat and would block the airflow. However, there is still room on the right side of the system unit for the monitor. We don't recommend placing the 19-inch monitors, which typically weigh about 55 to 75 pounds, on top of the system unit; they are simply too heavy for the plastic chassis to support.

Lab Tests

For low-level objective testing, we used equipment from Microvision, a company specializing in CRT measurement equipment. Each monitor went through a 30-minute warm-up period before we began testing it.

On each monitor, we set out to measure the following: spot size as a function of display brightness, time variance (swim, drift, and jitter), misconvergence, and voltage regulation. Fourteen tests were made on each monitor at two light levels, low and high. For most monitors, we used a low light level of 10

foot-lamberts; since the ECM 1910's high brightness level was only 11.1 ft-lamberts, we used 5 ft-lamberts as its low level. The high level varied, depending on the range of the monitor's brightness and contrast adjustments.

Figure 1 shows the levels used for low and high brightness for each monitor; in addition to documenting our tests, the information gives a rough idea of the brightness range of the monitor. The Electrohome ECM 1310 had the widest range (10 to 30 ft-lamberts), and the Electrohome ECM 1910 had the lowest (5 to 11.1 ft-lamberts).

Spot size is the minimum size that can be illuminated by the beam. Microvision equipment gives separate readings for horizontal and vertical dimensions. To come up with a single number, we took the square root of the sum of the squares of the horizontal and vertical measurements; this would correspond to the length of the diagonal line across a spot. It is important to take overall screen size into account when comparing spot sizes; a 0.8-mm spot size on a 19-inch screen will appear finer than the same spot size on a 13-inch monitor.

Spot size is interesting as an absolute measurement: It shows the true fineness of the display beyond the nominal dot-pitch specification. The monitors we tested showed a minimum spot size ranging from 0.4 mm (NEC MultiSync Plus and Electrohome ECM 1910) to 0.8 mm (Mitsubishi Diamond Scan AUM 1371A). It is also interesting to note how the spot size changes from the center of the screen (best case) to the upper left corner (usually the worst case). In a perfectly designed monitor, there would be no change. The MultiSync Plus was 0.6 mm in the corner; contrary to the general rule, the Mitsubishi Diamond Scan's spot size went down to 0.6 mm. The Nanao Flexscan showed the least change in spot size from center to corner.

We also measured how spot size changed with respect to brightness. As brightness is increased, the spots tend to enlarge, or "bloom." The less they bloom, the better: It means the resolution is independent of its brightness. The Electrohome ECM 1310 had the greatest degree of blooming in the center and corner of the screen. The Electrohome ECM 1312, Logitech Autosync, Mitsubishi Diamond Scan, and Taxan Multi-vision all had small bloom factors in the center, and the ECM 1312, Conrac 7250, and NEC MultiSync Plus were all low-bloomers in the corner.

The spot size results are presented in figures 2 and 3. Note that the spot sizes have been adjusted for screen size, using 13 inches as the standard size: adjusted

spot size = actual spot size $\times$ (13/screen size).

Time variance measures undesirable fluctuations in the beam position in terms of millimeters per time interval. High-frequency movement (at 0.5-second intervals) is called *jitter*. Medium-frequency movement (10-second intervals) is called *swim*. Low-frequency movement (60-second intervals) is called *drift*. Microvision equipment measures horizontal and vertical time variance separately and records the average and maximum variances for jitter, swim, and drift. Large amounts of drift can make it difficult to do precision graphics or CAD work; higher-frequency jitter and swim can cause eyestrain.

NEC, Nanao, and Taxan monitors performed best on the jitter, swim, and drift tests. The Magnavox MultiMode had by far the worst jitter, swim, and drift. Figures 3a, 3b, and 3c present the average time-variance results, with only the exceptional cases (best and worst) called out; linear measurements have been adjusted to account for screen size.

Misconvergence measures the amount of error in electron beam/phosphor dot alignment. Severe misalignment causes white text to seem to have fringes of color. We measured misconvergence at the center of the screen (best case) and at the upper left corner (worst case). Microvision equipment measures separately the error in RG, BG, and RB convergence in horizontal and vertical directions. The Electrohome ECM 1312 had the lowest overall misconvergence, although a number of other monitors did well on one or more of the tests. Logitech's Autosync rated poorly on three of the four misconvergence tests.

Figures 4a, 4b, 4c, and 4d present the misconvergence test results. Note that the linear measurements are adjusted for screen size.

Ideally, the position of a line or shape of an image on the screen should be independent of the rest of the screen's contents. For instance, a line across the top of an otherwise black screen shouldn't move when the rest of the screen is filled with white. The actual amount of change is determined by the monitor's internal *voltage regulation* (not related to line voltages within the normal range).

To test the monitors, we compared the position of a horizontal line at the top of the screen when the rest of the screen was black and then when the screen was white. We did the same thing for a vertical line along the left side of the screen. The Microvision equipment measured the difference in top and side positions in millimeters. As with spot size, we pro-

continued



derives roughly from the bandwidth and the horizontal and vertical scan frequencies. Resolutions of the multiscan monitors we tested ranged from a low of 640 by 480 (for the Taxan Multivision 770 Plus) to a high of 1024 by 768 (for the NEC MultiSync XL).

To reduce the effects of ambient light, monitor manufacturers use several techniques. Two common methods involve etching the screen surface to diffuse and attenuate reflections and tinting the glass to improve contrast. Etched-surface monitors are easy to identify by the fact that reflections have soft edges. Etching the screen induces a certain amount of distortion of the pixels. Some monitors have a polished surface, reducing pixel distortion but giving sharp reflections.

Digital signal input means the color monitor can reproduce only a finite number of colors corresponding to discrete signal levels from the graphics boards. For instance, the CGA's digital signals are R, G, B, and I (intensity), yielding 16 colors. The EGA gives R, r, G, g, B, and b, yielding 64 colors.

Analog signal input means the color monitor can reproduce infinitely many colors corresponding to continuously variable signal inputs for R, G, and B. In practice, the number of colors is limited by the graphics adapter. For instance, VGAs store 6 bits per color, yielding 2^{18} or over 256,000 possible colors. The Macintosh II stores 8 bits per color, yielding 2^{24} or over 16 million colors. A D/A converter located inside the adapter provides the driving analog signal for the monitor.

Compatibility and Subjective Testing

To test the monitors for compatibility with CGA, EGA, and VGA graphics, we used an IBM PC XT with the SigmaVGA card (\$499) from Sigma Designs (46501 Landing Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538). The card has separate outputs for digital and analog signals. Included with the card is a diagnostic program that puts test patterns on the screen and tests the moni-

tor's response to various modes within CGA, EGA, and VGA specifications. According to its instruction manual, the SigmaVGA card is fully compatible with the IBM PS/2 BIOS.

For reference purposes, we used an IBM PS/2 Model 80 connected to an IBM 8513 12-inch analog color monitor. The SigmaVGA diagnostic program ran just fine with the Model 80's built-in VGA circuitry, except when the program attempted to test SigmaVGA enhancements to the VGA standard. The SigmaVGA card does not work with the 8513 monitor, so we were unable to test the effects of the graphics card on this monitor.

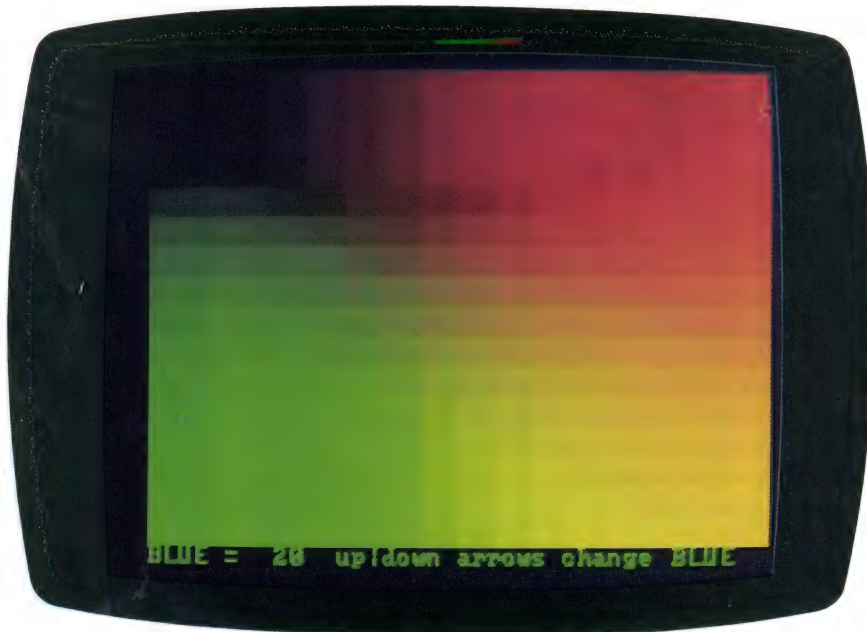
The PS/2 system unit was placed about 2 feet to the right of the monitor being tested, and the PS/2 monitor was about 1 foot away from the tested monitor. As noted in the individual product reports that follow, many of the monitors were susceptible to electromagnetic interference (EMI) from the nearby PS/2 monitor, showing various degrees of instability. With every monitor tested, except the

Electrohome ECM 1310, turning off the PS/2 monitor eliminated the problem. A few monitors (Conrac 7250, Electrohome ECM 1312 and ECM 1910, Magnavox MultiMode 8CM873, and NEC MultiSync XL) showed no interference from the nearby PS/2 monitor. If you plan to use two monitors or two separate systems close together, our tests show that you should consider the possibility of interference before selecting the monitors, and that you should choose one that is well-shielded against EMI.

In addition to the SigmaVGA diagnostic test, we ran a 256-color palette-shift program written in QuickBASIC 4.0 and provided by Microsoft. The test displays a 16 by 16 matrix of color boxes. Green shading ranged from maximum to 0 left to right; red ranged from maximum to 0

continued

Photo 1: The 256-color palette-shift program (VGA mode), used for checking a monitor's ability to represent fine shades of color across the spectrum.



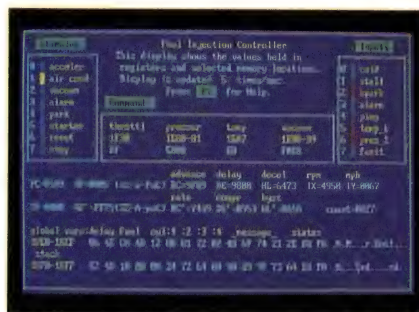
WATCH WHAT YOU'RE DOING.



Introducing UniLab 8620 analyzer-emulator with InSight.

■ There's nothing like InSight™. A feature of the new 8620 that lets you actually **watch** your program go through its paces. So you can debug faster. And speed up microprocessor development. For demanding applications like the automotive controller shown.

■ An exciting industry first, InSight blends analyzer/emulator techniques to give you continuous, real time monitoring of key processor functions. See changing register contents, I/O lines, ports, user-defined memory windows. With your own labels. And all at once. Interactively. Without stopping your program.



■ InSight is made possible by the 8620's advanced bus state analyzer, its 2730-bus-cycle trace buffer, and a new high-speed parallel interface that eliminates RS-232 bottlenecks.

■ The fast interface also speeds data throughput. From your hard drive, you can load a 64K program into emulation memory in five seconds.

■ On top of that, you get a new, crystal-controlled 1 μ sec clock for super precise event timing.

■ Computer integrated instruments from Orion prove debugging needn't be costly or tedious. For more than 150 processors. Like all our analyzer-emulators, the 8620 debugs by symptom. Via advanced truth table triggering. Always included is enough breakpointing and single stepping (now faster than ever) to assure optimum efficiency. We even provide a stimulus generator and built-in EPROM programmer to help finish the job.

■ Get serious about price/performance. Save big on design, test, and support costs. UniLab 8620 analyzer-emulator.

■ Look into it.

Toll free: 800/245-8500. In CA: 415/361-8883.

ORION
INSTRUMENTS

Computer Integrated Instrumentation
702 Marshall Street, Redwood City, CA 94063
Telex: 530942

*InSight is a trademark of Orion Instruments, Inc.

Circle 169 on Reader Service Card

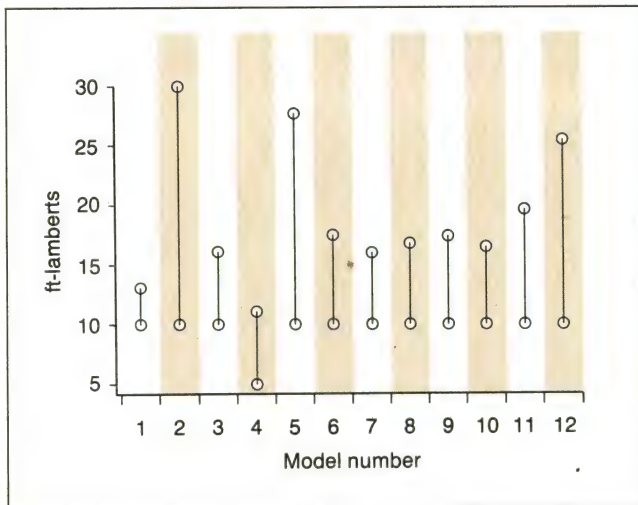


Figure 1: Brightness levels, with high and low settings emphasized. Wide range is preferable.

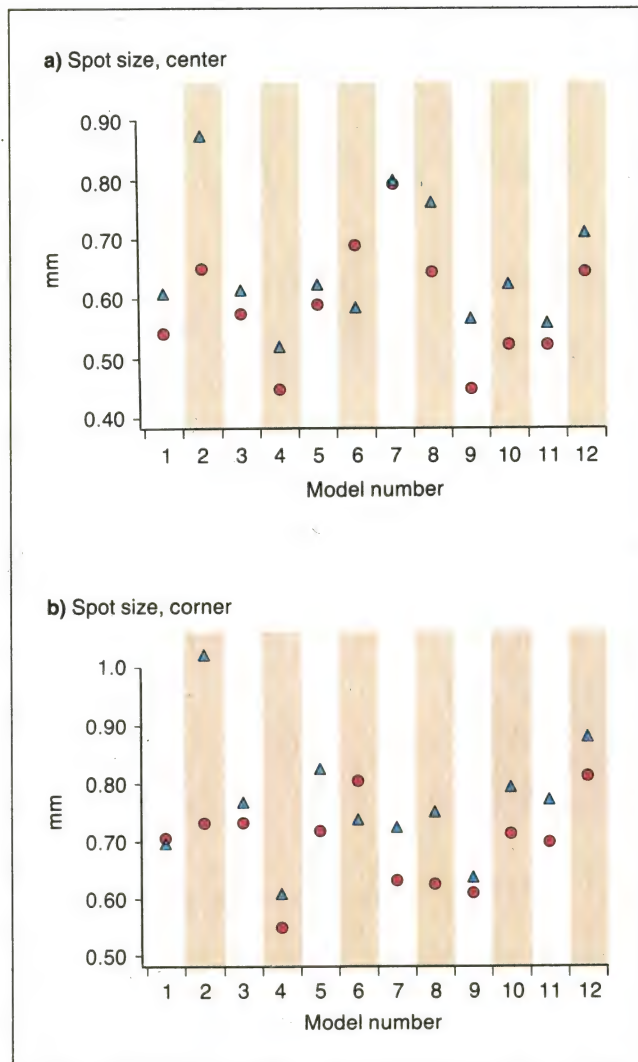


Figure 2: Spot size at high (▲) and low (●) brightness, adjusted to account for screen size. Small spot size and small difference between high and low levels are desirable.

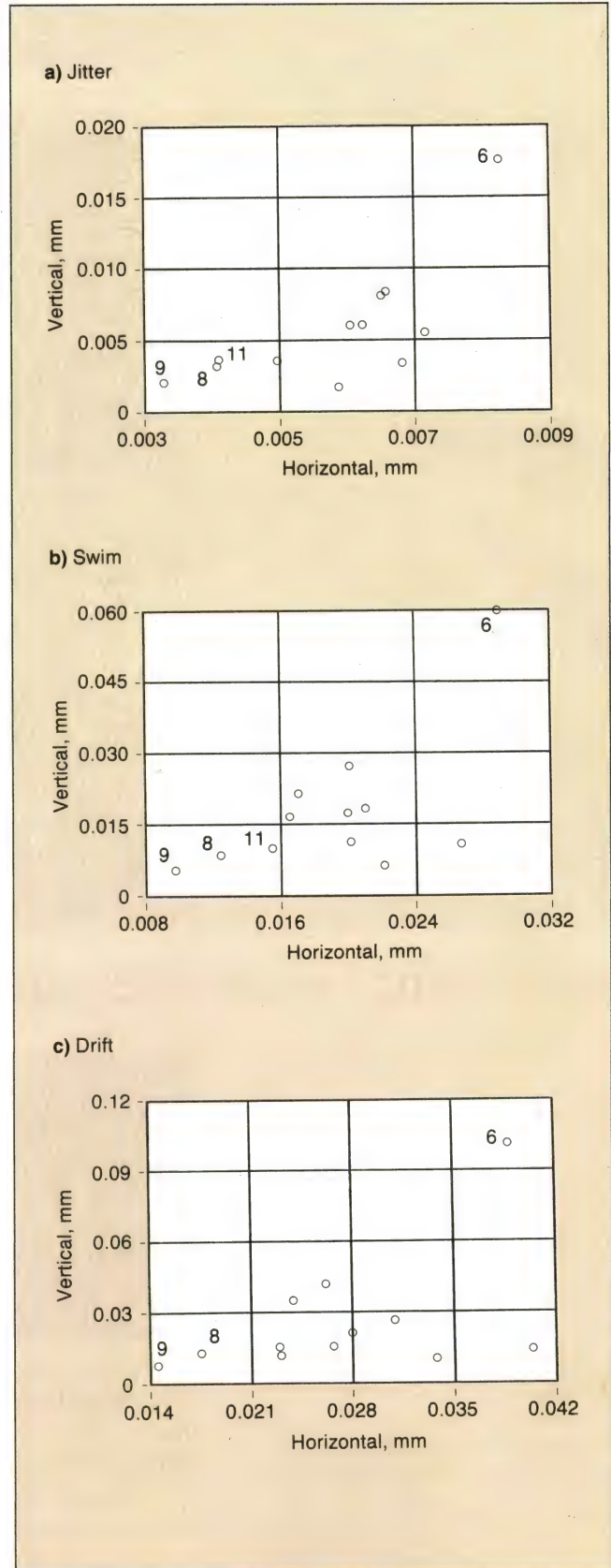
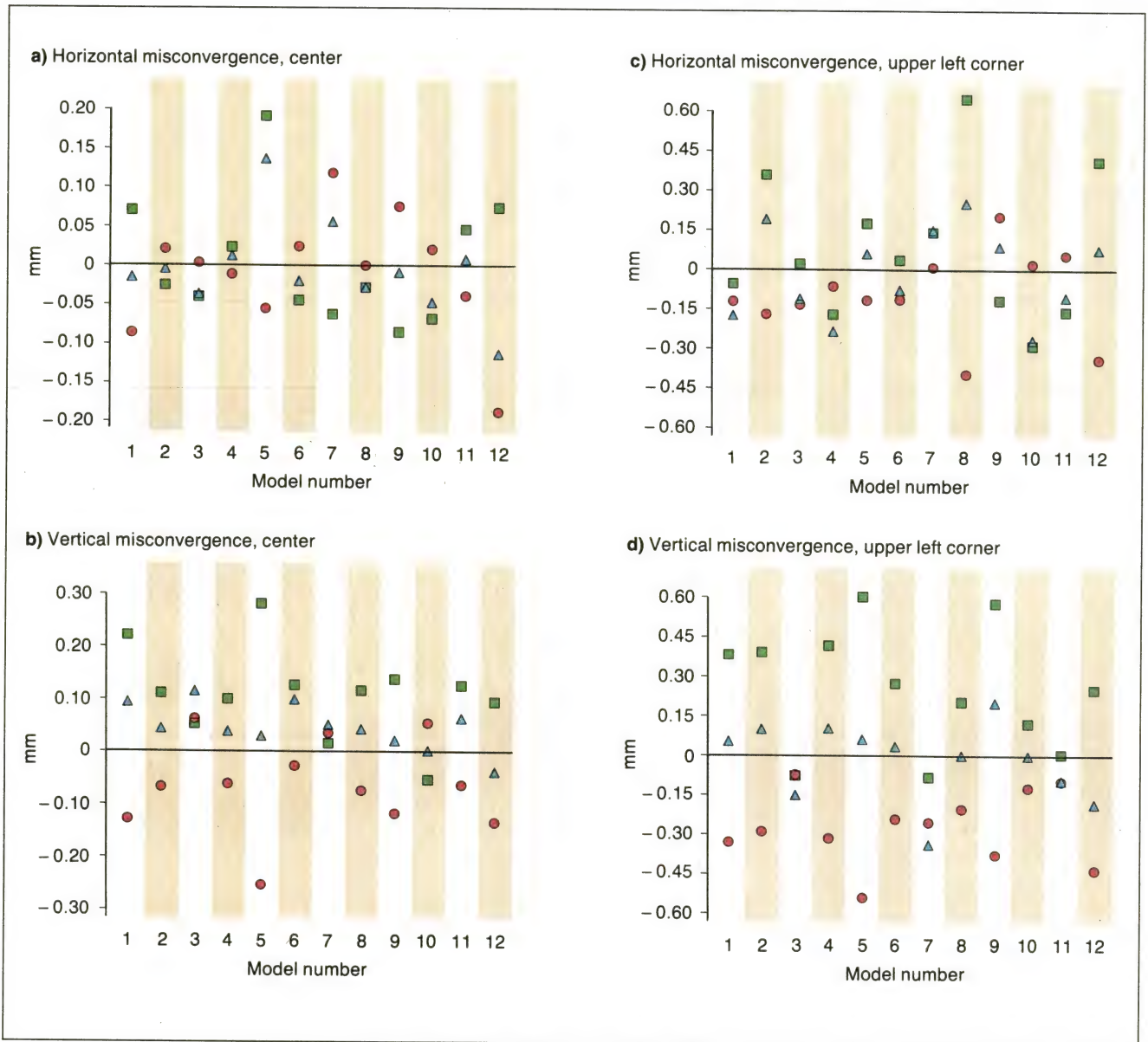
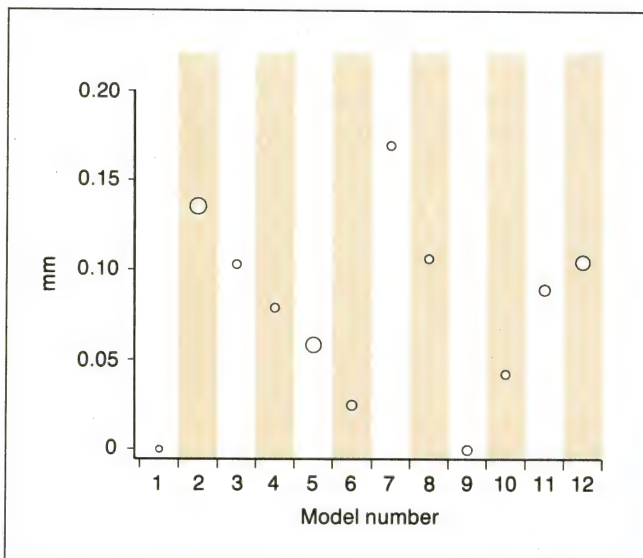


Figure 3: Vertical vs. horizontal time variance. Only extreme low and high cases are identified. Measurements are adjusted to account for screen size. Small variance is preferable.



▲ **Figure 4:** Misconvergence in mm. Linear measurements have been adjusted to account for each monitor's screen size. Low error (close to zero line) is preferable. ▲ = red-to-green error, ● = blue-to-green error, ■ = red-to-blue error.



◀ **Figure 5:** Voltage regulation: line displacement in mm adjusted for screen size. The height of each circle is proportional to the amount of line displacement, and the size of each circle is proportional to the brightness range. Low displacement and large brightness range are preferable.

Key to Model Numbers

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 Conrac 7250 | 7 Mitsubishi AUM 1371A |
| 2 Electrohome ECM 1310 | 8 Nanao 8060S |
| 3 Electrohome ECM 1312 | 9 NEC MultiSync Plus |
| 4 Electrohome ECM 1910 | 10 Sony CPD 1302 |
| 5 Logitech TE5155 | 11 Taxan 770 Plus |
| 6 Magnavox 8CM873 | 12 Thompson 4375M |

duced a single number as the vector sum of the horizontal and vertical movement. To factor in screen size, we then divided this number by the screen size. The smaller the amount of change, the better.

The NEC MultiSync Plus and the Conrac 7250 had 0 percent change—that is, perfect voltage regulation. The Mitsubishi had the highest change, about 17 percent.

Figure 5 presents the results for the voltage regulation test. In evaluating the results, it is well to keep in mind the overall brightness range of each monitor; a monitor with a low upper limit for brightness should have a much easier time with voltage regulation. A monitor with a high upper limit for brightness might look much better if used at a lower brightness. The size of each circle in the figure is proportional to that monitor's brightness rating. For instance, the Nanao and

Thompson monitors both have a moderate line movement of 0.1 mm. However, the Thompson has a considerably wider brightness range, judging from the size of the circles in the figure.

Clear Winners

All 12 of the monitors tested passed our CGA, EGA, and VGA compatibility tests; 11 passed the Macintosh compatibility tests (we could not test the Logitech Autosync with the Mac II because the appropriate cable was not supplied). However, as you'll see from the individual product reports, a number of performance variables made it easy to select favorites.

For color purity and overall stability, we liked the Electrohome ECM 1312; however, that monitor uses long-persistence phosphors and would not be suitable for many animation applications.

For the Macintosh II, none of the monitors beat out Apple's own color monitor. The Sony placed a close second in color quality and stability, and the ECM 1312 matched it in color quality.

Of the two 19-inch monitors that we lab-tested, the ECM 1910 had the lowest misconvergence in the center; the two rated about the same in the corner. Conrac had perfect voltage regulation; ECM 1910's was about average. The ECM 1910 had slightly finer spot size. Time variance on the two units was about the same. In subjective testing, Conrac had better stability during color blits.

Considering the rest of the monitors: For overall fineness of display, Sony and NEC were the winners. NEC had the best time-variance rating. Among bargain monitors, the Taxan Multivision (\$795) turned up in the top two or three more frequently than any other under-\$900 monitor.

Closer Looks: Conrac 7250

This is one of the three largest monitors we tested. The \$2995 unit measures 19 by 14 by 22 inches and weighs 68 pounds. The 19-inch screen surface is etched to diffuse reflections. The bezel is deep, reducing the effects of lateral reflections. Front panel adjustments include brightness and contrast. There is a switch for text/graphics mode and a degauss button for use when colors become impure due to magnetization of the picture tube. Due to the 22-inch depth of the monitor, the placement of the power switch on the rear is a little inconvenient. The brightness control adjusts the normal-intensity colors and has little or no effect on the high-intensity colors. Contrast affects all colors uniformly. Response to both controls was somewhat rough and nonlinear.

Rear panel controls are few: power, analog/digital, and a couple of switches for use with non-IBM-compatible computers in digital mode. The unit has no external adjustments for vertical or horizontal position and size. A single D-shell plug handles analog and digital inputs.

According to specifications, the unit has a bandwidth of 40 MHz and a maximum resolution of 1024 by 600. Horizontal scan range is up to 37 kHz, and vertical scanning is from 48 to 60 Hz automatic, internally adjustable to 80 Hz.

The unit had no difficulty locking onto the various horizontal frequencies used in the SigmaVGA diagnostic test. In the 16-color comparison test, the Conrac had darker browns, deeper reds, and brighter greens than the PS/2 monitor. In the 256-color palette test, a slight color-purity problem was noticeable in the lower right corner of the screen; all colors showed a

blue tint. The degauss button didn't help. However, the black-background torus test was extremely sharp; due to the black background, the color-purity problem in the lower right was not evident.

No interference from the nearby PS/2 monitor was noted.

When connected to the Mac II, the Conrac monitor was very stable during color blits and disk accesses. Colors were also excellent, though not as good as those on the Apple color monitor.

The 28-page *User's Guide* gives clear explanations of installation, operation, and troubleshooting. The warranty is one year parts and labor.

Electrohome ECM 1310

The \$1198 ECM 1310 measures 13 by 14 by 16 inches and weighs 29 pounds. The 13-inch screen surface is etched, and reflections are diffused. The bezel is deep enough to reduce reflections. Front panel controls include brightness and contrast adjustments and a power switch. Brightness adjusts all but high-intensity colors; contrast adjusts all colors. Response to both controls was smooth.

The rear panel is loaded with controls: analog/digital, underscan on/off (for use with low horizontal-frequency display adapters, such as CGA), and separate sets of vertical/horizontal size and position adjustments for analog and digital inputs. The digital input plug is a 9-pin D-shell plug. For analog input, the unit has separate BNC-type plugs for horizontal sync, vertical sync, blue, green, and red. A corresponding set of BNC output plugs lets you connect one or more additional monitors to be driven from the same input signal. The placement of the size and

position controls on the rear is a little inconvenient.

Bandwidth is 30 MHz. Resolution is up to 720 by 540. Horizontal scan frequency is up to 34 kHz; vertical scan, 47 to 85 Hz.

In the SigmaVGA diagnostic test sequence, the unit made especially smooth transitions between the various screen modes. There was some blooming of text, except at low brightness levels. In the 16-color test, the brown color had a slight orange tint, and a color-purity problem was noticeable on the left side (colors were orange instead of red).

In the full-screen 256-color palette test, some fuzziness was visible at the edges of the image. The unit flickered significantly; turning the nearby PS/2 monitor off did not reduce the flicker. Flicker was especially noticeable when blue was set to maximum value in the 256-color palette test. In the torus test, adjusting the contrast control affected the tint of the colors. Electrohome offers a metal-case version of the monitor (\$1587) that, according to the company, eliminates monitor cross talk and other interference problems.

When the monitor was connected to the Macintosh II, there was a faint shade of magenta or blue on the entire screen, but this effect soon became unnoticeable due to the eye's adjustments. Because the monitor uses short-persistence phosphors, no color streaking was present during animations.

Documentation consists of a four-page brochure with four operation steps, a few cautions, a control/connection diagram, and specifications. No troubleshooting

continued

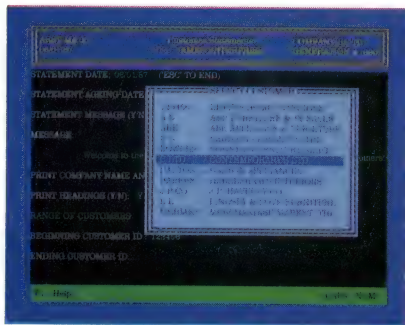
WE'VE JUST MADE THE BEST EVEN

Peachtree Complete II: The Business Accounting System

Better

New

The success story of Peachtree Complete (now with over 200,000 users) continues with the newest member of the Peachtree family, **Peachtree Complete II**. Much more than just an update, Complete II builds upon the comprehensive features that have made Peachtree the leader in small business accounting software for nearly ten years. We've added many exciting new features and designed state-of-the-art methods for using the packages. The result—all eight modules are even more powerful and easy to use, yet still priced at **just \$199**—a 96% price reduction from the original \$4,800.



Windows and Pop-Up Menus.

Complete II is designed for user convenience. Use the cursor throughout the system to make easy "point-and-shoot" selections. If you can't remember a customer or account number while using a program, simply open a window and scroll through your customer list or chart of accounts. Select the information you're looking for directly from the table!

Short-Cut Keys. We speed you from one function to another without the time-consuming task of manually passing through multiple menus.

Smart HELP. If you get stuck, the same function key will always bring HELP to your rescue with pop-up windows of information that relate to your individual trouble spot at both program and field levels.

Quick-and-Easy Error Handling.

Complete II traps errors and gives a plain-English description of the problem along with suggested solutions.

Range Printing. Print all information on a report or select a specific range of information for print out. A great feature for restarting long reports or partial printing of certain sections.

Easiest Installation Ever. Enter your company's information once and it is reflected throughout the system. Complete II includes a separate Installation Guide, basic Accounting Primer, eight-volume Reference Library and extensive Tutorials on each package — **all at no extra charge!**

Ideal for Service Businesses. Enter information free form on service invoices or store pre-defined paragraphs of up to 160 characters. Enjoy full editing capabilities at time of invoice entry.

Eight Integrated Software Modules

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Invoicing
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost
- Payroll

Complete II includes eight software modules that may be integrated or installed individually and may be distributed among separate computers. Install the most critical modules initially; add others later.

COMPARE FEATURE FOR FEATURE

System-Wide Features

- NEW Over 450 reports
- NEW Unlimited number of companies and consolidations
- NEW Automatic menu-driven conversion of your existing Peachtree Business Accounting data files
- NEW Increased numeric capacities to \$999,999,999.99 in key areas

General Ledger

- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and 26,000 user-defined accounts
- NEW 1 to 13 user-defined fiscal periods
- Repeating journal entries
- NEW Financial statement comparisons may include current period and year-to-date with budget and/or prior period comparison
- NEW Reversing journal entries

Accounts Receivable/Invoicing

- Open item or balance forward customers
- NEW Up to 14,400 customers
- Supports partial payments
- NEW User-defined terms codes and aging periods
- NEW Automatic transactions with monthly, bi-monthly, quarterly, semi-annual, and annual frequency options

Accounts Payable

- Up to 14,400 vendors
- NEW Partial payments of invoices
- Cash requirements forecasting by due date
- NEW User-defined billing cycle on automatic invoices
- Checks printed with unlimited invoice listing on stub
- NEW Ability to void and reprint checks

Inventory

- Supports average, last purchase and standard costing methods
- Up to 19,500 inventory items (SKUs)
- NEW Automatic price change on multiple items by percent or amount

Fixed Assets

- Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation
- NEW Updated to handle current tax laws

Job Cost

- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis
- Compares estimated costs with actual costs for specific tasks

Payroll

- Built-in current year federal, state, city and county tax tables for all 50 states with automatic calculation capabilities
- Automatic payroll processing supporting hourly, salaried, commission or draw-against-commission pay types
- NEW New tax laws incorporated into program
- Processes up to 3,900 employees
- NEW Supports Cafeteria Plan
- User modifiable tax tables with updates published regularly by Peachtree Software
- NEW Printed and magnetic media W-2s generated automatically



Money-Back Guarantee

When you purchase Peachtree Complete II directly from Peachtree Software, you're protected with a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If you're not satisfied, simply return the product in saleable condition within 30 days and your purchase price will be promptly refunded. (A \$20 restocking fee will be charged if disk bag is opened.)

And, of course, Complete II is backed by Peachtree Software's famous technical support, labeled by *InfoWorld* as "the finest in the industry". Technical assistance is available for \$1 per minute with a 20-minute minimum via a toll-free telephone number. You only pay for what you need, without unnecessary support contracts.

Buy Forms Direct from Peachtree

Enjoy the convenience and economy of buying your forms directly from Peachtree Software with guaranteed compatibility. Call 1-800-553-6485 to order forms. In Ohio, call 1-513-973-0110.

Announcing PDQ II

Transfer your valuable Peachtree accounting information to Lotus 1-2-3®, dBASE™ and other programs for further analysis, **plus** create custom reports, invoices and statements with Peachtree Data Query II. Updated to take full advantage of the increased capabilities of Peachtree Complete II, PDQ II is priced at just \$199. Call today to order!

Hardware Specifications

Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory with a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3 1/2" media optionally available. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines. Not copy protected.

To Order by Mail, Send \$199
Plus \$12.50 Shipping and Handling to:
(In Georgia, add applicable sales tax.)

Peachtree Software

A Member of the Intelligent Systems Family
4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. BYT,
Norcross, GA 30093

Call Now to Order
or for a Dealer Near You

1-800-247-3224

In Georgia, call 1-404-564-5800



Circle 176 on Reader Service Card

\$199
Still Only
Complete

MULTISCAN COLOR MONITORS

Name and company	Price	Screen size	Accessories
Model 7250 Conrac Corp. 1724 South Mountain Ave. Duarte, CA 91010 (818) 303-0095 Inquiry 906.	\$2995 with short-persistence phosphor; \$3095 with long-persistence phosphor	19-inch	Included: 9- to 9-pin cable Optional: Tilt-swivel stand, \$100; PS/2 adapter, price pending
Electrohome ECM 1310 Electrohome Ltd., Display Systems 809 Wellington St. N Kitchener, Ontario N2G 4J6 Canada (519) 744-7111 Inquiry 907.	\$1198; metal-case version, \$1587	13-inch (etched, short-persistence)	Optional: Tilt-swivel stand, \$54; cables, price pending
Electrohome ECM 1312 Electrohome Ltd., Display Systems Inquiry 908.	\$1198; metal-case version, \$1587	13-inch (polished, long-persistence)	Optional: Tilt-swivel stand, \$54; cables, price pending
Electrohome ECM 1910 Electrohome Ltd., Display Systems Inquiry 909.	\$2795 (metal-case version not available)	19-inch (etched, long-persistence)	Optional: Tilt-swivel stand, \$106; cables, price pending
Autosync TE5155 Logitech Inc. 6505 Kaiser Dr. Fremont, CA 94555 (415) 795-8500 Inquiry 910.	\$699	13-inch	Included: Tilt-swivel stand, 9- to 9-pin cable
MultiMode 8CM873 Magnavox N.A.P. Consumer Electronics Corp. P.O. Box 14810 Knoxville, TN 37914 (615) 521-4316 Inquiry 911.	\$899	13-inch	Included: 9- to 9-pin cable Optional: Tilt-swivel stand, \$29.95; PS/2 cable, \$24.95; Mac II cable, \$39.95
Diamond Scan AUM 1371A Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc. 991 Knox St. Torrance, CA 90502 (213) 515-3993 Inquiry 912.	\$889	13-inch	Included: 9- to 9-pin cable Optional: Tilt-swivel stand, \$30; PS/2 cable, \$19.50

information or detailed operation instructions are provided. Warranty is one year parts and labor.

Electrohome ECM 1312

The \$1198 ECM 1312 has a long-persistence phosphor and a clear, polished screen surface. Reflections off the 13-inch screen are sharp but unobtrusive. Otherwise, the unit is identical in size, weight, controls, and inputs to the ECM 1310 (see photo 2).

The long-persistence phosphor has a curious effect on blinking images, such as a blinking cursor or blinking text: The green phosphor seems to have a slower decay rate than the red or blue, so white images leave a trace of green before they

disappear during the blinking cycle.

In the 16-color test, the ECM 1312's colors closely matched those of the PS/2 display. In the 256-color palette test, this unit had the best apparent color definition of all the units tested. For instance, in the green/red palette with blue set to zero, this unit showed the clearest yellow in the lower right corner; other units didn't have such a clear progression.

As is to be expected with a long-persistence display, no flicker was noted when the nearby PS/2 monitor was on.

Connected to the Macintosh II, this monitor had the best colors of all the units we tested—as good as the Apple color monitor. However, there was noticeable color streaking during screen anima-

tions, such as opening and closing windows and moving the pointer around the screen; this is an unavoidable side effect of having long-persistence phosphor. The benefit of this kind of phosphor is that the monitor is very steady during color blits and hard disk accesses.

Documentation consists of a four-page brochure with minimal information about controls, connections, and pin assignments. Warranty is one year parts and labor.

Electrohome ECM 1910

This \$2795 monitor has a 19-inch screen with a short-persistence phosphor. Its outer surface is etched, and reflections are diffused. Its dimensions are 17 by 19

MULTISCAN COLOR MONITORS

Name and company	Price	Screen size	Accessories
Flexscan 8060S Nanao USA Corp. 23510 Telo Ave., Suite 5 Torrance, CA 90505 (213) 325-5202 Inquiry 913.	\$919	13-inch	Included: Tilt-swivel stand; 9- to 9-pin cable Optional: PS/2, ATT 6300, and Mac II cables, \$49 each
MultiSync Plus NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. 1255 Michael Dr. Wood Dale, IL 60191 (312) 860-9500 Inquiry 914.	\$1395	14-inch	Included: Tilt-swivel base, 9- to 9-pin cable, PS/2 cable Optional: 9-pin to 4-plug BNC cable, \$35; Mac II cable, \$19.95
MultiSync XL NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. Inquiry 915.	\$3195	19-inch	Included: Tilt-swivel base, 9- to 9-pin cable, PS/2 cable Optional: 9-pin to 4-plug BNC cable, \$35; Mac II cable, \$19.95
Ultrasync Princeton Graphic Systems 601 Ewing St., Bldg. A Princeton, NJ 08540 (609) 683-1660 Inquiry 916.	\$795	12-inch	Included: Tilt/swivel stand, 9- to 25-pin cable, 15- to 25-pin cable Optional: Mac II cable, \$19.95
Multiscan CPD 1302 Sony Corp. Sony Dr. Park Ridge, NJ 07656 (201) 930-1000 Inquiry 917.	\$945; with stand and cable, \$975	13-inch	Optional: Tilt-swivel stand, 9- to 9-pin, 15- to 9-pin, and Mac II cables
Multivision 770 Plus Taxan USA Corp. 18005 Cortney Court City of Industry, CA 91748 (818) 810-1291 Inquiry 918.	\$795	14-inch	Optional: Tilt-swivel stand, \$40; PS/2 and Mac II cables, \$25 each
Ultrascan 4375M Thompson Consumer Products Corp. 5731 West Slauson Ave., Suite 111 Culver City, CA 90230 (800) 325-0464 In California, (800) 237-9483 Inquiry 919.	\$895	13-inch	Included: Tilt/swivel stand, 9- to 9-pin cable Optional: PS/2 cable and Mac II cable, \$30 each

by 21 inches, and it weighs 74 pounds. Front panel controls are brightness, contrast, and power; all function as on the ECM 1310. Rear panel controls are like those on the ECM 1310, with the addition of a degauss button.

Bandwidth is 30 MHz. Resolution is up to 1024 by 512. Horizontal scan frequency is up to 34 kHz; vertical scan, 47 to 85 Hz.

The unit locked onto the various frequencies used in the SigmaVGA diagnostic test. In the 16-color display, the blues were deeper than those on the PS/2 screen. The white had a faint pink tint. Brown appeared to have less red than the PS/2 monitor's brown. There was no flicker. This monitor had less light out-

put than some of the others and might not be a good choice for use in bright office conditions.

In testing with the Mac II, the monitor showed good, bright colors with brightness cranked up to the maximum. The entire screen shakes a bit during color blits.

Documentation consists of seven pages briefly explaining connection, controls, pin assignments, and specifications. No troubleshooting information or detailed operation instructions are provided. Warranty is one year parts and labor.

Logitech Autosync TE5155

This \$699 monitor has overall dimensions of 13 by 15 by 15 inches and weighs 31 pounds. Its 13-inch screen is polished.

The bezel is deep, and overhead lights throw a shadow on the top edge of the screen.

All the commonly used controls are conveniently located on the side panel behind a flip-open cover. These controls include switches for text mode on/off and horizontal width on/off; and adjustments for contrast, brightness, horizontal and vertical position, and horizontal and vertical size. The size and position of controls close to the front make it easier to adjust the picture.

On the rear panel you'll find additional controls to select the scan mode and analog/digital input. A set of micro-switches selects the color to be used in

continued



Photo 2: The rear panel of the Electrohome ECM 1312 includes most of the connector types and adjustments mentioned in the product descriptions.

text mode; any of eight colors may be selected. Additional microswitches let you adapt the monitor for use with various non-IBM color adapters. A single 9-pin D-shell plug accepts analog and digital inputs.

Video bandwidth is 40 MHz. The maximum resolution is 800 by 560. The horizontal scanning rate is up to 35 kHz; vertical, 45 to 80 Hz.

The picture shifted positions in certain modes in the SigmaVGA diagnostic test, requiring additional setting of the horizontal position and size controls. Colors were very close to those on the PS/2 display, with reds a little deeper and whites not quite so white. In the 256-color palette screen, some flicker was noticeable with the PS/2 screen turned on; the flicker stopped when the PS/2 display was turned off. We did not test this monitor with the Macintosh due to the absence of a connector cable.

The documentation we received with the unit was preliminary. Warranty is one year parts and labor.

Magnavox MultiMode 8CM873

This \$899 unit measures 13 by 14 by 15 inches and weighs 29 pounds. The 13-inch screen is etched, and reflections are diffused.

On the front panel are the controls for text/normal mode, brightness (which adjusts all but the high-intensity colors), contrast (which adjusts all colors), horizontal position, volume (of the audio input), and power. The rear panel has controls for normal/special inputs and analog/digital. Recessed screw adjustments are also provided for setting vertical hold, vertical position, and vertical size (three separate controls for three frequency ranges). Adjusting these controls requires a screwdriver. A single 9-pin D-shell plug accepts digital or analog in-

puts, and an RCA-type plug accepts audio signals.

Bandwidth is at least 25 MHz, according to specifications, and maximum resolution is 926 by 580. Horizontal scanning frequency is up to 34 kHz; vertical scanning frequency is 52 to 78 Hz.

During testing, it was necessary to adjust the horizontal position several times to keep the image centered on the screen, depending on what mode was selected. For instance, the 256-color palette test required a different horizontal position setting from the default text mode.

Colors were similar to those on the PS/2 monitor. Connected to the Macintosh II, colors were not so bright as those of other monitors, and a slight fringing effect was noted during hard disk operations. Selecting the text mode on the monitor causes the entire image to be displayed in green (in analog operation, only the green signal is displayed). No interference from the PS/2 monitor was noted.

The 12-page installation and operation guide includes explanations of the controls and inputs, maintenance tips, and troubleshooting help. The MultiMode comes with a 12-month limited warranty.

Mitsubishi Diamond Scan AUM 1371A

This \$889 unit measures 13 by 14 by 15 inches and weighs 28 pounds. Its 13-inch screen is coated to diffuse reflections and has a medium-depth bezel.

Recessed under the front panel are controls for brightness (affects all but high-intensity colors), contrast (affects all colors), and power. Rear panel controls include digital/analog/composite video, color and tint adjustments (when using the composite video input), horizontal and vertical position, horizontal and vertical size, overscan/underscan, and monochrome/normal (the mono-

chrome setting is for use with a monochrome display adapter). The unit has separate inputs for RGB analog, RGB digital, and composite color video, as from a VCR, and has facilities for superimposing one image over another. There are three input plugs: a 9-pin D-shell plug for digital RGB, a 25-pin D-shell plug for analog RGB, and a BNC plug for composite color video.

Bandwidth is 30 MHz; maximum resolution is 800 by 560. Horizontal scan rate is up to 35 kHz; vertical scan, 45 to 75 Hz.

Reflections on the screen were almost sharp, and the screen had a noticeable high-frequency flicker while the nearby PS/2 monitor was powered on. Compared with the PS/2 monitor, reds were brighter, blues were deeper, and the white had a paper-white quality.

When the unit was connected to the Mac II, we noticed fringing during hard disk access. Colors were a little muted, not as good as the Conrac or Sony monitors. The screen image area changed size as the image contents changed.

The 14-page manual includes detailed explanations of controls, timing diagrams, and special applications such as superimposition of images and remote control of the input selecting signal. Warranty is one year on parts and labor.

Nanao Flexscan 8060S

This \$919 monitor has a dot pitch of 0.28 mm, very small compared to the 0.31 pitch of most of the other monitors we tested. The unit has a 13-inch etched screen, measures 13 by 14 by 16 inches, and weighs 29 pounds. The bezel is fairly deep, limiting the effects of nearby light sources.

Most of the adjustments are conveniently located on the front panel: brightness (adjusts all colors), contrast (adjusts all but high-intensity colors), horizontal size, vertical size, amber/color/white (the amber and white positions are for use with monochrome adapters), and power. The power-on LED glows orange when the unit is set for digital operation and green when the unit is set for analog operation.

Rear panel controls include vertical position, horizontal position, color mode (automatic preset or manually set to 8/16/64 colors), and analog/digital. The signal input is a single 9-pin D-shell plug.

The Nanao's bandwidth is greater than 30 MHz, according to specifications, and its maximum resolution is 820 by 620. Horizontal scanning rate is up to 35 kHz; vertical, 50 to 80 Hz.

In the 16-color test, the colors of the 8060S were very close to those of the

continued

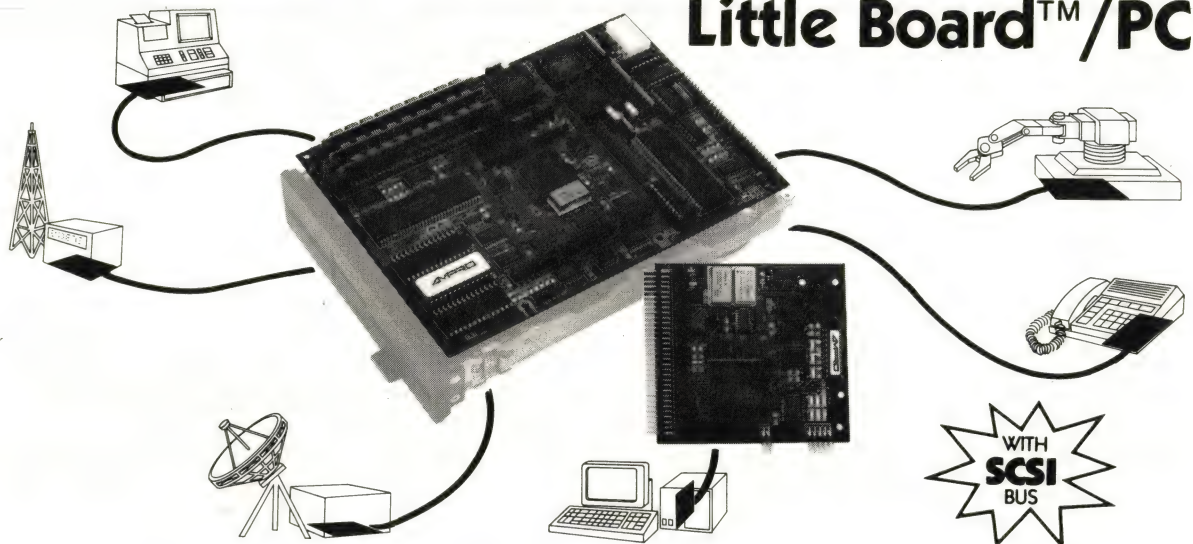
Compact, Low Power, Cost Effective Single Board Computers for Embedded Applications

World's smallest PC — and CMOS too!

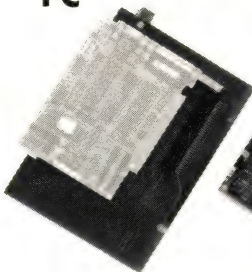
**A Motherboard and 4 Expansion Cards in the
Space of a Half-Height 5-1/4" Disk Drive!**

from **\$359**
Qty 1

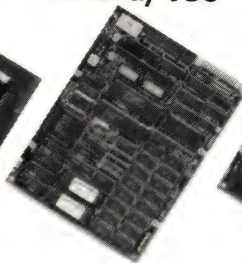
Little Board™/PC



**Stackplane™
PC**

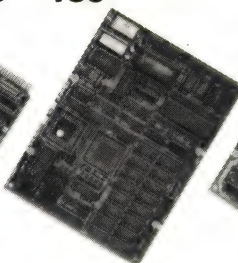


**Little
Board/186**



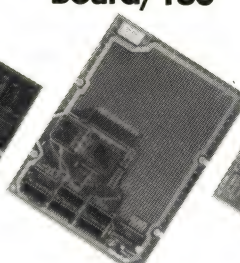
High performance
single board
MS-DOS system
8/16 MHz

**Expansion/
186**



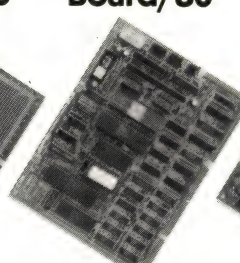
Multi-function
expansion for
LB/186, I/O,
Serial, RAM,
Math, Clock

**Project
Board/186**



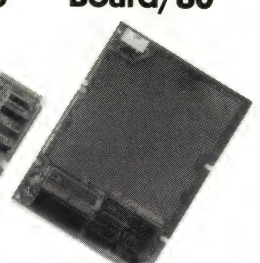
Prototype adapter
for 80186 based
projects and
products

**Little
Board/80**



Least expensive
single board CP/M
system!

**Project
Board/80**



Prototype adapter
for Z80 projects
and products

Distributors • Argentina: Factorial, S.A. 41-0018 • Australia: Current Solutions (613) 720-3298 • Austria: International Computer Applications GMBH 43-1/45 45 01-0* • Brazil: Computadores Compuleader (41) 262-4866 • Canada: Tri-M (604) 438-0028 • Denmark: Danbit (03) 66 20 20 • Italy: Microcom (6) 811-9406 • Finland: Symmetric OY 358-0-585-322 • France: Egal Plus (1) 4502-1800 • Germany, West: IST-Elektronik Vertriebs GmbH 089-611-6151 • Israel: Alpha Terminals, Ltd. (03) 49-16-95 • Spain: Hardware & Software 204-2099 • Sweden: AB Akta (08) 54-20-20 • Switzerland: Thau Computer AG 41 1 740-41-05 • UK: Ambar Systems, Ltd. 0296 435511 • USA: Contact Ampro Computers Inc.

AMPRO
COMPUTERS, INCORPORATED

**1130 Mountain View/Alviso Road
Sunnyvale, California 94089
(408) 734-2800
TLX 4940302 FAX (408) 734-2939**

The Test Equipment

All objective testing was done with the Superspot 100 CRT analysis system from Microvision Inc. (591 West Hamilton Ave., Suite 250, Campbell, CA 95008). The system included an IBM PC-compatible computer with custom software, an optic module and controller board, and the Spotseeker II positioning system for computer-controlled movement of the optic module. To drive the monitors, we used the ATI EGA Wonder display adapter.

To measure line width, the optic module is imaged on a horizontal (or vertical) line and focused. The real-time display shows an intensity profile on the test computer's monitor. The Superspot software uses either a Gaussian or surface fit to overcome the gaps in intensity caused by the CRT shadow mask.

For convergence error measurements, the control program displays a red, green, and blue line. It then calculates the centroid of each line and the error in red to green, green to blue, and blue to red.

For time variance, the computer checks the line position at varying intervals over a test period, displaying the results as a histogram (see figure A). For the voltage regulation test, we used the optic module to find the location of a line when the rest of the screen was black versus when it was white, recording the movement of the line as a measure of voltage regulation.

Microvision engineers Dave Buckstad and Kraig Chellew brought the equipment to BYTE offices in Peterborough and conducted the tests.

inch screen shows sharp reflections, but they are attenuated so as not to be distracting. The bezel is of medium depth, and no shadow is cast on the screen from overhead lights.

Most of the controls are conveniently located behind a flip-down door on the front panel. Brightness affects all colors, and contrast affects all but the high-intensity colors. Other front panel controls are horizontal/vertical size and position, monochrome text mode/color mode, text color, and an input selector specifying BNC or D-sub. For text display, the text mode switch lets you select green, amber, or white. The NEC MultiSync Plus is the only one of the units tested that includes its own cooling fan. The unit also includes a tilt-swivel stand.

Back panel controls are switches for analog/digital, BNC input voltage, IBM or non-IBM input mode, and 8/16/64 colors in non-IBM mode. A single 9-pin D-shell plug accepts digital and analog RGB inputs, and four BNC plugs accept analog RGB input from high-resolution graphics adapter boards.

Specifications give a bandwidth of 55 MHz when BNC connectors are used and 30 MHz with the D-shell connector. Maximum resolution is 960 by 720. Horizontal scanning rate is up to 45 kHz; vertical, 56 to 80 Hz.

In the 16-color mode of the SigmaVGA diagnostic test, colors on the NEC monitor were very close to those on the PS/2 monitor. Switching between modes was smooth; it was not necessary to adjust horizontal position when the test program changed the frequency. The appearance of the 256-color palette test and torus were also similar to those on the PS/2 display.

In the Macintosh II tests, the unit showed slight fringing during disk accesses. Colors appeared muted compared to the Apple monitor, and there was some flutter during the color blit test.

If you place this unit on top of the Mac II, you must place it on the right side, clear of the air vent. The monitor stand rests flat, without feet; if placed over the vent, it would block the air flow.

The 25-page user's manual includes detailed instructions for connection, operation, use of controls, and troubleshooting, as well as specifications, pin assignments, signal levels, and timing charts. Warranty is one year for labor and two years for parts and picture tube.

NEC MultiSync XL

This \$3195 unit measures 19 by 19 by 21 inches and weighs 57 pounds. Its screen measures 19 inches and has a medium bezel; it shows sharp reflections that are at-

continued

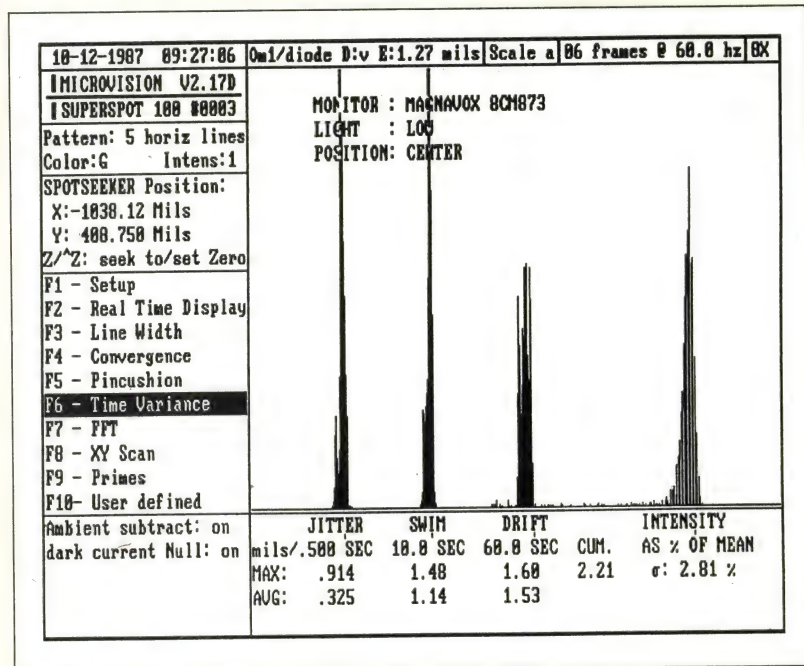


Figure A: Sample time-variance data sheet generated by the Microvision equipment.

PS/2 monitor. Some flicker was noticeable; it went away when the nearby PS/2 monitor was turned off. In the 256-color palette test, it was not possible to see the different shades in the upper left corner; contrast was limited there. In the SigmaVGA diagnostic test, the image area changed sizes as the test program shifted display modes. In particular, test 6A, the SigmaVGA 320 by 350 text mode, was very faint on this monitor.

When tested with the Macintosh II, the unit had a definite screen-image shudder

during disk access—the worst of all the monitors tested. Some blurring or focus problems appeared when contrast wasn't set properly. Colors on the screen were muted compared to the Apple monitor.

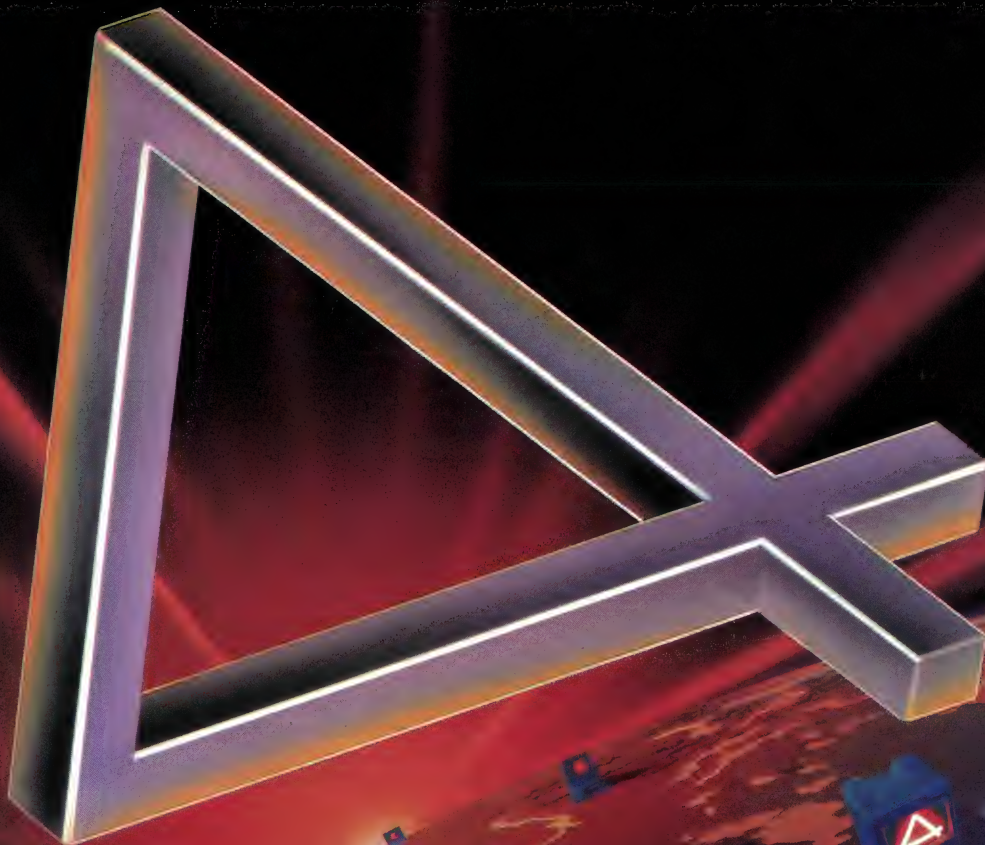
The 13-page manual provides brief operating instructions, pin assignments, timing diagrams, and specifications. Warranty is one year parts and labor.

NEC MultiSync Plus

This \$1395 unit measures 15 by 14 by 16 inches and weighs 40 pounds. The 14-

4th DIMENSION™

The most powerful database for a personal computer.



4th DIMENSION™ is a multi-user relational database for Macintosh™ that provides more power than any other database for a personal computer.

Records Up to 16 million
Files 99 at a time
Fields 511 per file
Links Unlimited
Subfiles 511 per file
Subfields 511 per subfile
Layouts Up to 32,000
Passwords 32,000 levels
Variables Up to 32,000

Multi-user
Import/Export Data
MultiFinder™
Search/Sort
Quick Reports
Business Graphics
Programming
External Routines
Customization

Fully compatible with AppleShare™ and other HFS filesystems
SYLK, DIF, and text with serial port and file communication control
Fully supports background processing under MultiFinder™
Multiple conditions, ad hoc queries, wildcard, programmable searches
Instant report generation
8 kinds of graphs (pie, bar, column, etc. plus custom pictures)
Over 200 built-in commands and operators
Add external routines written in Pascal, C, and other languages
Custom menus, check boxes, radio buttons, and dialog boxes

● To receive a demo version call (800) 538-8157 x 840 outside California, (800) 672 - 3470 x 840 inside California.

ACIUS 20300 Stevens Creek Blvd. Suite 495 Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 252-4444



4th DIMENSION is a trademark of ACIUS, Inc and ACI. Macintosh, AppleShare and MultiFinder are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

BIX Product Focus: Multiscan Monitors

Computer monitors, like stereo speakers, are components that are most often judged subjectively. The pros and cons of different monitors are frequent topics, and the opinions here were all taken from the grafic.disp/displays conference on BIX. These comments are based on direct experience with the multiscan monitors in question.

For most people, the NEC MultiSync is still the basis of comparison. Most of the multiscan monitors fare pretty well, although the Sony Multiscan has disappointed several people.

—Curt Franklin, Technical Editor

PETE WHITE [petewhite]: "I picked up a Casper EGA monitor for my wife after finding it to be super. I think it's something like \$600 with the board, if you look a bit—maybe even less mail-ordered. I couldn't go back to CGA, I know that."

MIKE GEARY [geary]: "Gack! Don't get an EGA-only display, whatever you do. It has to be the worst investment in town. One of the MultiSync-type displays is the only way to go, unless you want to pop for Zenith's lovely new FTM display.

"I saw a beautiful new MultiSync-type display the other day. It's made by Nanao. Never heard of the company before, but the display is much crisper than the NEC. [Nanao] makes two models, a 0.31- and a 0.28-mm dot pitch. The one I saw was the 0.31; same theoretical resolution as the NEC, but it just looked a lot better. The 0.28 ought to be even better than that."

KARL GUTTAG [karl.gutttag]: "Regarding comparisons of multiscanning monitors, I've seen a lot of talk about color quality, but not a lot about linearity. A casual survey of the new multiscanning monitors seems to show a lot of curvature (pincushioning) toward the outsides of the tube. This curvature may be OK for TVs, but I find it annoying when dealing with high resolution. For example, I really like the relatively flat tube the Sony Multiscan has, but some of this advantage is lost due to some pincushioning. (I spent an hour with a Sony repairman trying to get the pincushioning out.) To be fair, the NECs I've seen are not much better."

MIKE GEARY: "The famous pincushioning problem . . . I've seen that more times than I'd like in otherwise excellent displays. I don't like the Trinitron much for a display; the Sony Multiscan that we have at the office is kind of a dog. All the triad tubes I've used (NEC, Nanao) have been a lot better."

BRUCE WHELOCK [wheelock]: "A few days ago, I was out looking at the NEC MultiSync and Sony Multiscan monitors, trying to make up my mind which one I'm going to buy. It happened that the guy working with the computer needed to switch the Sony off and then back on. When he did, there was a rather loud 'clacking' noise that sounded very much like mechanical relays. Is that the case?"

MIKE GEARY: "The clicking is indeed [caused by] relays in the Sony. When it switches scanning frequency, it uses mechanical relays to reconfigure some of the circuitry. The clicking is normal, and, in fact, I've come to like it on the Sony we have at the office. Unfortunately, the clicking is about the only thing I do like about the Sony. The NEC MultiSync I have at home beats it by a mile. Windows on the NEC looks so much better than Windows on the Sony, especially when you boost it to 640 by 480. Maybe we have an exceptionally bad Sony; I've seen some NECs that weren't too hot, either.

"There's a design problem with the Sony tube. The Trinitron stripes give a much higher resolution horizontally than vertically. This doesn't work too well with EGA and higher resolutions, which tend toward square pixels.

"The nicest display I've seen so far is the Nanao. It's a lot like the NEC but is crisper. These are all around the same price range, so I'd recommend either the NEC or the Nanao."

GARY THOMAS [gary.thomas]: "Of all the multiscan monitors I've seen—NEC, JVC, Taxan (made by JVC, I think)—the Sony is the worst . . . Using mechanical relays to switch in-sweep circuitry may provide nice tactile feedback, but it is a damn primitive way of doing things, not to mention the life span of a relay.

"The Sony also requires you to change cables when switching from dig-

ital to analog, while the NEC switches the signals on the cable internally.

"I also haven't seen a Sony yet (and we have a lot of them) where you can turn the brightness up to a reasonable level without bringing the background blackness level up also. All in all, it seems to me that Sony kludged together a MultiSync before it really understood all the concepts, just to stay known in the market. I suspect sometime in the future we'll see a monitor from Sony designed well, as most of its stuff usually is, but until then, I'd suggest picking another brand."

BRUCE WHELOCK: "On image alone, I found the Sony to have richer, deeper colors [than the NEC], but I didn't get a chance to play with the brightness and contrast controls to see what that would change. Character definition on both monitors seemed very nearly identical, but the Sony characters were flatter than I like; adjusting the height control on the monitor might change that.

"The use of mechanical relays and general engineering in the Sony worries me. One small engineering thing in the Sony struck me as very odd—the contrast and brightness controls (mounted on the side of the machine) work in the opposite direction of what you would expect. If you roll the control upward, it turns down the contrast . . ."

STEVE MACK [smack]: "For what this kind of anecdotal information is worth, my Sony lasted less than 1 solid week before developing odd symptoms, and it is now in for repair. It would not power up, some relay holding off AC internally when I turned it on. Eventually, it came back to life, then the display turned itself off while powered-up, with the typical clack of its relays. [The Sony is] nice visually, but I have a sense of foreboding about reliability . . ."

[Editor's note: *The BIX Product Focus presents a variety of informal, diverse opinions from users of a selected class of products. Messages selected for publication may be edited for length or clarity. The views expressed are those of each message's author and do not necessarily reflect those of BYTE or BYTE's reviewers.*]

tenuated so as not to be distracting.

Front panel controls include power, brightness, contrast, horizontal and vertical size and position, text mode, text color (green, amber, or white), input BNC/D-shell, and a degauss button. Back panel controls include an automatic/manual color set switch, a digital/analog switch, an 8/16/64 switch for manual color setting, and an input voltage selector. For signal input, the unit has a 9-pin D-shell plug (analog or digital signal) and four BNC plugs (analog signals). A tilt-swivel stand is included.

Bandwidth is 65 MHz, and resolution is up to 1024 by 768. Horizontal scanning rate is up to 50 kHz, and vertical scanning rate is 50 to 80 Hz.

We did not receive the monitor in time to test it with the Microvision equipment. In the Macintosh tests, the MultiSync XL performed similarly to the MultiSync Plus but was steadier on color blits.

Warranty is limited to one year for labor and two years for parts.

Princeton Graphic Systems Ultrasync

This \$795 monitor has a 12-inch etched screen and measures 12 by 13 by 14 inches. The unit weighs 26 pounds. It comes with a tilt-swivel base.

Front panel controls are for brightness, contrast, text mode (green on black, amber on black, white on blue, or normal color display), and power. Rear panel adjustments are for horizontal/vertical size and position; switches are for underscan and overscan, 16/64 colors for use in digital operation, and digital/analog. A single 25-pin D-shell plug accepts digital or analog inputs.

Bandwidth of the Ultrasync is 30 MHz, and maximum resolution is 800 by 600. Scanning rate is up to 35 kHz horizontal and 45 to 120 Hz vertical.

The unit we received was damaged in shipping and could not be tested.

Documentation consists of a six-page folded brochure, including brief instructions for installation and operation, specifications, and pin assignments. The warranty is one year for parts and labor.

Sony Multiscan CPD 1302

This \$945 monitor measures 12 by 14 by 17 inches and weighs 32 pounds. Its cylindrical 13-inch screen gives sharp reflections. The shallow bezel accepts light from nearby sources but does not cause shadows from overhead lights. The dot pitch on this monitor is 0.26 mm, the finest of all we included in this review.

Side panel controls (not visible while looking at the screen) are for power, contrast (adjusts all but intensity), and brightness (adjusts all). On the rear panel

are controls for analog/digital select and horizontal/vertical position and size. Also on the rear panel is a mode switch for digital operation, selecting 8, 16, or 64 colors. A single 9-pin D-shell plug accepts digital and analog input.

Bandwidth of this monitor is 25 MHz. Maximum resolution is 900 by 560. Horizontal scanning rate is up to 34 kHz; vertical, 50 to 100 Hz.

In the SigmaVGA diagnostic test, the display showed some jitter when the nearby PS/2 monitor was turned on. Colors were close to those on the PS/2 monitor; the green was a little deeper, the brown was slightly less red than the PS/2's, and the white had a warm, paper quality. Yellows were less bright than on the PS/2 reference model.

In the 256-color palette test, the unit showed especially sharp definition between the various shades of colors across the spectrum. In the Macintosh tests, the monitor colors were excellent, though not quite so good as those on the Apple monitor. The display was very steady during color blits and disk accesses.

The 25-page English/French operating instructions included brief instructions for setup and use of controls, plus specifications and timing charts. A full warranty applies for 90 days; a parts and labor warranty applies for one year, two years on the tube.

Taxan Multivision 770 Plus

The \$795 Taxan multiscan monitor measures 12 by 14 by 16 inches and weighs 31 pounds. Its 14-inch screen is etched, and reflections are diffused. The bezel is of medium depth.

On the front panel are brightness (adjusts all but intense colors) and contrast (adjusts all colors) controls. Rear panel controls include analog/digital; color/monochrome (for text-only display); preset auto/release and color select for auto-switching or 16 colors (CGA); scan size; and vertical size, vertical position, and horizontal position. There are also four sets of screw adjustments for vertical/horizontal position and size, one set for each of four frequency ranges; a plastic screwdriver is provided with the set. A 9-pin D-shell plug accepts analog and digital RGB inputs; a BNC plug accepts composite color video inputs.

The bandwidth of the 770 Plus is 30 MHz, and maximum resolution is 640 by 480. Horizontal scan rate is up to 35 kHz; vertical, 50 to 90 Hz.

During the Sigma tests of each mode, we had to adjust the horizontal size screws several times to keep the display a uniform size on the screen. A small amount of flicker was present; it went away when the nearby PS/2 monitor was

turned off.

The unit showed excellent color purity on the 256-color palette test, and it was possible to see all 256 shades even on a low brightness setting (with most other monitors, brightness had to be increased somewhat to make all the shades visible).

The unit showed excellent colors in the Macintosh test, comparable to the Sony and Conrac. There was very faint fringing during hard disk access and some instability during color blits. Some pin-cushion distortion (contraction of the picture at the horizontal and vertical center lines and expansion at the corners) was also present.

The eight-page owner's guide explains setup and use of controls, pin-outs, and specifications. Warranty is limited to one year parts and labor.

Thompson Ultrascan 4375M

This \$895 monitor measures 13 by 14 by 15 inches and weighs 28 pounds. It looks almost identical to the Mitsubishi AUM 1371A. The 13-inch screen is tinted and etched to reduce glare and diffuse reflections. The bezel is fairly deep, reducing the effects of nearby lights but also allowing shadows on the screen.

Front panel controls include power, brightness (changes all but high-intensity colors), and contrast (changes all colors). Rear panel controls include switches for selecting analog/digital/composite video, normal/monochrome, and underscan/overscan, as well as adjustments for tint and color (for use with composite color video input) and vertical/horizontal position and size. Separate inputs are provided for digital signals (9-pin D-shell plug), analog (25-pin D-shell plug), and composite video (BNC plug).

Flicker caused by interference from the nearby PS/2 monitor was noted. In the Sigma color tests, browns were truer (i.e., less red), reds were brighter, and white was bright.

Bandwidth of the 4375M is 30 MHz, and maximum resolution is 800 by 560. Horizontal scanning rate is up to 35 kHz; vertical, 45 to 75 Hz.

During tests with the Mac II, color was excellent. Very faint fringing was present during hard disk access. Color stability during color blits was good. We noted changes in the image size (ballooning and shrinking) as the contents of the screen changed. Some smearing or blurriness was noted along the top menu bar.

The 34-page English/French operating instructions included detailed instructions for connection and use of controls, specifications, special features (e.g., superimposition of images), troubleshooting, and timing charts. Warranty is limited to one year for parts and labor. ■

NTSC

MDA
AND HERCULES

CGA

EGA

PGC

COMPATIBLE* WITH
IBM® PS/2™ AND
APPLE® MACINTOSH™ II
• WITH OPTIONAL CABLES

Mitsubishi Diamond Scan.™ The New Standard In Multi-Application Monitors.

Introducing Model AUM-1371A—The Single Solution Monitor Ideally Suited For Applications Ranging From Monochrome Text To Full-Color, High Resolution Graphics.

Introducing the newest, most versatile high resolution color monitor in the industry today—Mitsubishi's Diamond Scan (Model AUM-1371A).

Actually five monitors for the price of one, the Diamond Scan delivers everything you'll ever need in a multi-application monitor. Including full compatibility with the IBM® PGC/EGA/CGA/MDA and Monochrome Hercules graphics boards. And for even greater flexibility, the Diamond Scan also accepts NTSC video input.

Exceptional design characteristics allow for a resolution up to maximum 800 horizontal dots and maximum 560 vertical lines on a 13" viewing area. What's more, Mitsubishi's Diamond Scan incorporates proprietary auto-scan circuitry which automatically locks onto any horizontal frequency from 15.6KHz to 35.0KHz, and any vertical frequency from 45Hz to 75Hz.

Other advanced design features include a high resolution CRT with .31 dot pitch, automatic screen image adjustment, super-high contrast panel glass for improved visibility and Diamond Matte® coating for maximum glare reduction. All packaged in a compact, ergonomically styled plastic cabinet.

TTL Input D-9 Pin
Cable Assignments
and Signal Levels

Analog Input D-25 Pin
Cable Assignments
and Signal Levels

NTSC Video Input



Move up to Mitsubishi's Diamond Scan—the new standard in performance and versatility by which all others will be compared.

For additional information and the location of your nearest distributor, call Mitsubishi today at 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 54. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 54. Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.



Graphic Board Compatibility*

- | | |
|---|---|
| ☐ Quadram QuadEGA ProSync | ☐ STB EGA Multi Res |
| ☐ Orchid Turbo EGA/Turbo PGA | ☐ Everex Micro Enhancer |
| ☐ Sigma Designs Color 400 | ☐ Hercules |
| ☐ Video 7 Vega-Deluxe | ☐ IBM VGA, PGC, EGA, CGA |
| ☐ QDP VIVA 640/800/1000 | ☐ AST Research AST-3G/Model I |
| ☐ Paradise Auto SW EGA | ☐ ATI Graphics Solution/EGA Wonder |

*Partial List Only

Diamond Scan is a trademark of Mitsubishi Electronics. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp., Diamond Matte is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1987 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.

We've Got A Great Picture
In-Store For You.

 **MITSUBISHI
ELECTRONICS**

Circle 157 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 158)



Compaq Flexes Its Muscles

Mark L. Van Name

The Deskpro 386/20 combines a new bus architecture with a faster processor

Compaq has always had a reputation for making high-quality, high-performance systems, but the company has surpassed all past efforts with the Compaq Deskpro 386/20. It is an AT-compatible system that uses a 20-MHz Intel 80386 CPU and Compaq's new Flex architecture—a combination of concurrent buses with 32K bytes of cache memory—to provide the highest level of PC performance yet. I love this machine.

The 386/20 comes in three basic configurations: the Model 60, the Model 130, and the Model 300. All have the same fundamental components: a 20-MHz 80386, 1 megabyte of memory, 32K bytes of cache memory, a 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, a socket for either the Intel 80387 math coprocessor or the Weitek WTL1167 coprocessor board, one RS-232C communications port, one parallel port, and the Compaq enhanced keyboard. All three models also come with several useful programs, including the Compaq Expanded Memory Manager (CEMM) and a disk caching utility.

The only drawback to these systems is their cost. The Model 60 has a 60-megabyte, half-height, 2-to-1-interleave hard disk drive with a rated average access time of under 30 milliseconds. The system's suggested retail price is \$7499. The Model 130 has a 130-megabyte, full-height, 1-to-1-interleave hard disk drive that runs off an enhanced small device interface (ESDI) controller and has a rated average access time of less than 20 ms. This model costs \$9499. The top of the line is the Model 300, which includes a 300-megabyte ESDI hard disk drive and costs \$12,499.

Those prices get you the basic systems. You will also want a monitor, a video controller card, and MS-DOS. Com-



paq's EGA-compatible color monitor and its Enhanced Color Graphics board will set you back \$1198, and MS-DOS 3.3 adds another \$120. That means that a 1-megabyte Model 60 with an EGA monitor and MS-DOS costs \$8817. So few 20-MHz 80386-based systems are out now that comparable systems are hard to find. Nonetheless, you can get a PC's Limited 16-MHz system (with only a 40-megabyte hard disk drive) for \$4799, while a 16-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386, also with a 40-megabyte hard disk drive, costs \$6499.

My evaluation unit, a Model 300, was a good example of the high end of the 386/20 price range. It included almost every option Compaq offers: It had 6 megabytes of dynamic RAM (DRAM), a 20-MHz 80387 coprocessor, an additional RS-232C serial port and parallel port,

the Compaq color monitor and Enhanced Color Graphics board, and a 135-megabyte tape backup drive. I also received Compaq's MS-DOS 3.31, along with the *Compaq Enhanced Color Graphics Board/Compaq Color Monitor Technical Reference Guide*. The tab for this: \$21,421—or about 3½ Hyundai automobiles.

Performance and Compatibility

Just how fast is the Deskpro 386/20? The results of BYTE's standard benchmarks (see the box on page 118) indicate that the Deskpro 386/20 averaged about 50 percent faster than the IBM PS/2 Model 80 with its 16-MHz 80386.

I also ran the standard benchmarks with the cache memory controller enabled. The 32K bytes of cache made very little difference in the results. All the benchmarks showed a speed improvement of, at most, only 1/10 second over runs without the cache. The cache memory controller would be most useful for computing jobs that read the same file or files repeatedly.

The only system that comes close in performance to the Deskpro 386/20 is Compaq's new Portable 386, which also uses the 20-MHz 80386. On all but one of the tests, the Deskpro 386/20 beat the Portable by margins ranging from 2 percent (on the Disk Write benchmark) to 100 percent (on the 40K File Copy); the two systems were even on the Spreadsheet Load test. The Deskpro 386/20 is clearly the fastest PC currently available.

It is also, as you would expect from Compaq, a highly AT-compatible sys-

continued

Mark L. Van Name (10024 Sycamore Rd., Durham, NC 27703) is a freelance writer and computer consultant.

Compaq Deskpro 386/20

Company

Compaq Computer Corp.
20555 FM 149
Houston, TX 77070
(713) 370-0670

Components

Processor: 20-MHz Intel 80386; socket for 20-MHz Intel 80387 coprocessor or a Weitek WTL1167 coprocessor board

Memory: 1 megabyte of 100-ns DRAM on system memory board, expandable to 16 megabytes; 32K bytes of 35-ns static RAM (for cache); 128K bytes of BIOS ROM

Mass storage: 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive; 60-megabyte hard disk drive (Model 60), 130-megabyte hard disk drive (Model 130), or 300-megabyte hard disk drive (Model 300)

Display: Compaq color monitor; Compaq Video Graphics board

Keyboard: 101 keys in IBM enhanced keyboard layout

I/O interfaces: One RS-232C serial port (DB-9); one DB-25 parallel port; one RGBI monitor port (DB-9); one 32-bit expansion slot for system memory board; two 8-bit and five 16-bit expansion slots

Size

20 by 16½ by 6½ inches; 44 pounds

Software

Diagnostics test, system setup, ROM version, disk cache, and CEMM programs

Options

1-megabyte memory module: \$549
4-megabyte memory module: \$2099
4-megabyte system memory board: \$2999
360K-byte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive: \$225

1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive: \$275

1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive: \$245

20-MHz 80387 coprocessor: \$1199

Weitek coprocessor board: \$1999

Compaq color monitor: \$699

Compaq Video Graphics board: \$599

Compaq dual-mode monitor: \$255

Compaq video display controller board: \$199

MS-DOS/BASIC 3.3 disks and reference guide: \$120

Documentation

Compaq Deskpro 386/20 Personal Computer Operations Guide; Supplemental Software Guide; Compaq Disk Cache User's Guide

Price

Model 60: \$7499

Model 130: \$9499

Model 300: \$12,499

System as reviewed: \$21,421

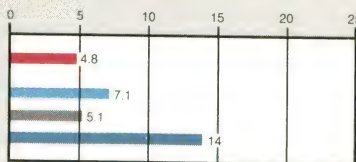
Inquiry 883.

Test	Compaq 386/20 80387-20	Model 80 80387-16	Compaq 386 80387-16	Compaq 386 80287-8	IBM PC AT 80287-8
Dhrystone*	5705	3626	3748	3748	1590
Fibonacci	38.27	57.26	53.11	53.12	126.22
Float	1.10	1.62	1.43	6.80	10.98
Savage	6.63	9.49	8.95	21.53	37.30
Sieve	3.88	6.45	5.98	5.99	24.60
Sort	4.89	7.74	5.58	5.58	43.17

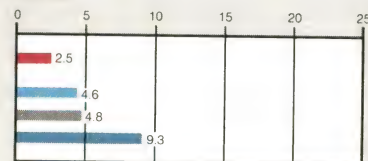
*For the Dhrystone test only, higher figures denote faster performance.

DISK ACCESS IN BASIC (IN SECONDS)

WRITE

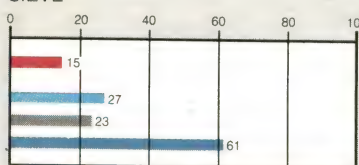


READ

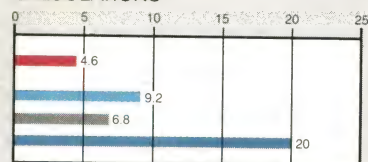


BASIC PERFORMANCE (IN SECONDS)

SIEVE

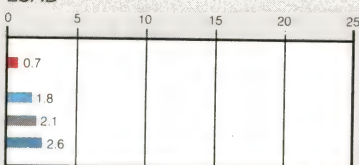


CALCULATIONS

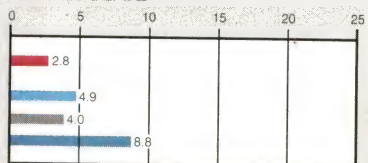


SPREADSHEET (IN SECONDS)

LOAD

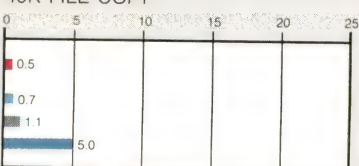


RECALCULATE



SYSTEM UTILITIES (IN SECONDS)

40K FILE COPY



■ COMPAQ 386/20 80387-20
■ IBM PS/2 MODEL 80 80387-16
■ COMPAQ 386 80387-16
■ IBM PC AT 80287-8

The table contains the results of the C language benchmarks (see "A Closer Look" by Richard Grehan in the September 1987 BYTE). All times are in seconds, except for the Dhrystone, which is in Dhrystones per second. The Disk Access benchmarks write and then read a 64K-byte sequential text file to a hard disk. Sieve runs one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes. Calculations performs 10,000 multiplication and division operations. The 40K File Copy benchmark copies a 40K-byte file on the hard disk. The Spreadsheet tests load and recalculate a 100-row by 25-column Multiplan (1.06) spreadsheet. The BASIC benchmark programs were run with MS-DOS 3.31 and GWBASIC 3.3 on the Compaq Deskpro 386/20. The IBM PS/2 Model 80 used PC-DOS 3.3 and BASICA 3.3. The Compaq Deskpro 386 used MS-DOS 3.1 and BASIC 3.11. IBM PC AT used PC-DOS 3.2 and BASICA 3.21.

tem. It ran everything I tested, and its documentation included a three-page, two-column listing of even more hardware and software that Compaq has tested. I ran the following programs: Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.0; Quarterdeck Office Systems' DESQview 2.0, with its Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager 386 version 1.10; Kermit 2.29C; The Norton Utilities 3.00; Microsoft PC Paintbrush 2.0; Symantec Q&A 1.1; Borland's Reflex 1.14, SideKick 1.56A, SuperKey 1.16A, Turbo C 1.0, and Turbo Pascal 3.0; Microsoft Word 4.0; MicroPro's WordStar 3.3 and 4.0; and Microsoft Windows 386 2.0. I also successfully installed two 16-bit memory cards (an Intel Above Board/AT and a Cheetah Card), along with an Everex Evercom II 2400-bit-per-second internal modem and a Microsoft serial Mouse.

Inside the Box

The 386/20 uses the standard Compaq desktop chassis. The cover is difficult to put on, both because it is a tight fit and because there are two tabs in the front that can be difficult to line up with the corresponding holes in the system.

Looking inside the system, you get the feeling that this is a "serious," complete computer: It looks as if Compaq's engineers assumed you would never need to open it. This contrasts with the design of the IBM PS/2 systems, which are intentionally easy to disassemble.

Inside the system, on the far left, is the 32-bit slot for use only by the system memory board; it holds all the machine's memory. It sits on a special 32-bit system memory bus. All the other slots reside on a standard AT-style bus (see photo 1).

The system memory board was designed by Compaq for this machine. It can hold either 1 megabyte (using 256K-bit chips) or 4 megabytes (using 1-megabit chips) of 100-nanosecond (ns) DRAM. The board can also hold up to three memory-module daughtercards of either 1 or 4 megabytes each. You can mix any combination of these configurations, up to the system limit of 16 megabytes. My unit had a 4-megabyte system memory board and two 1-megabyte memory modules.

To the right of the 32-bit slot is one 8-bit slot, which in my unit held the EGA board. There is another 8-bit slot on the far right, next to the power supply, but it is only half-height. My tape drive host adapter card sat there.

Between these two 8-bit slots are five full-size 16-bit slots. Two were empty in my system; the others held the ESDI hard disk controller board, the additional serial/parallel port card, and the Compaq Multipurpose Fixed Disk Controller Board. This controller board also con-

trols the floppy disk drive and one serial and one parallel port. The power supply is a well-shielded 192-watt unit.

There are two disk drive bays on the front of the system. Each can hold two half-height or one full-height device. In my unit, the right bay held the full-height, 300-megabyte hard disk drive. The floppy disk drive was in the top of the left bay, and the tape drive was in the bottom. One nice touch was that two sheets full of useful system configuration information were glued to the top of the drive bay enclosure.

The system's motherboard is fairly small—14¼ by 9 inches—and, unlike many 80386 systems, does not use the Chips & Technologies support chip set. The board is divided into three distinct areas.

The first area, in the front left corner, is surrounded by a short metal radio-frequency-interference (RFI) shield. It holds the 80386 and 80387, as well as 13

other support chips. Both the 80386 and 80387 are socketed. All the sockets are labeled so you can easily insert the chips in the correct locations and with the correct orientations. The socket for the 80387 chip can also hold the Weitek WTL1167 coprocessor board, which sits on top of the fence and provides a socket for the 80387.

The second major area is to the right of the metal RFI shield and is also encased with a metal grill for RFI shielding. This area holds various support chips, the 20-MHz Intel 82385 cache controller chip, and the sixteen 16K-by 8-bit static RAM chips that compose the 32K-byte cache memory.

The rest of the motherboard contains the four power connectors for the disk drives, the power input from the power supply, and 46 chips that implement the system I/O, AT-compatible portion of the machine.

continued

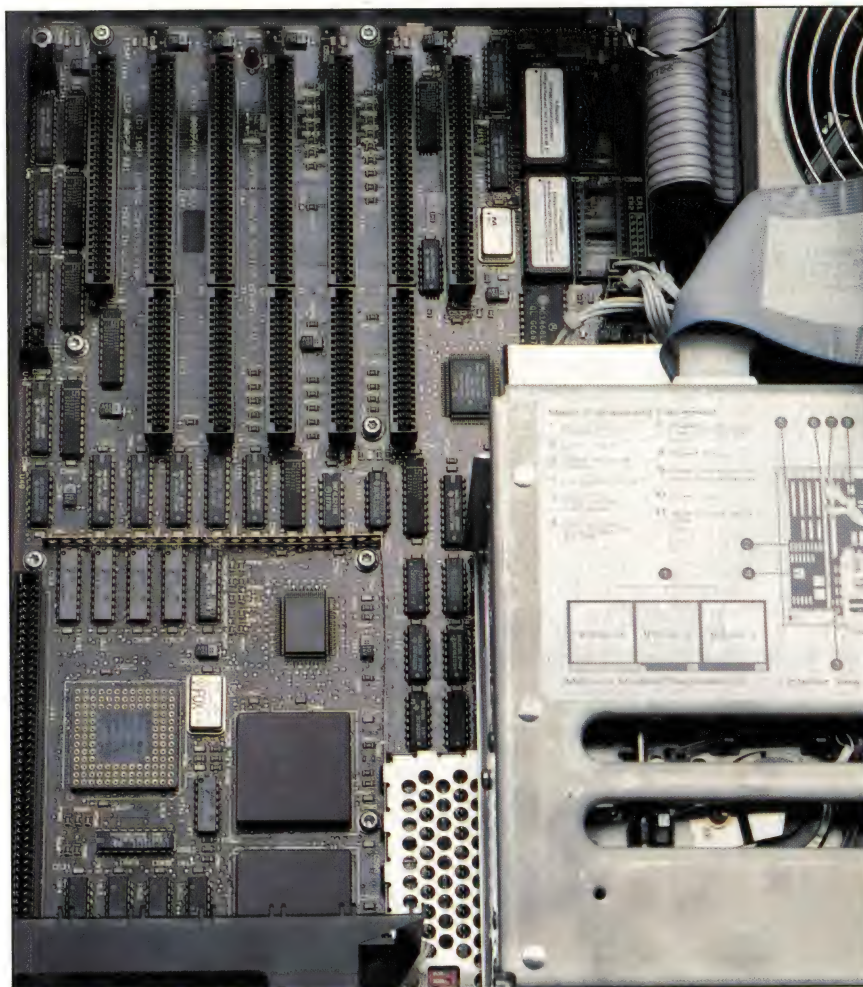


Photo 1: Compaq Deskpro 386/20 motherboard. The system memory board connector is at the bottom left. The board features extensive radio-frequency-interference shielding. The perforated metal cover, at the bottom right beneath the floppy disk drive, covers the 32K-byte bus cache memory.

Back, by popular demand.

Just a few years ago, illegal hunting and encroaching civilization had all but destroyed the alligator population in the south. They were added to the official list of endangered species in the United States.

Now alligators have made a comeback.

Conservationists intent on preserving this legendary reptile helped the alligator get back on its feet. Once again some southern swamps and marshes are teeming with alligators.

With wise conservation policies, other endangered species have also made comebacks... the cougar, gray whale, Pacific walrus, wood duck, to name a few.

If you want to help save our endangered species, join the National Wildlife Federation, Department 106, 1412 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036.



*The buses let the CPU
get 32-bit memory even
while a peripheral is
accessing memory.*

Flex Architecture and Performance

The Compaq Flexible Advanced Systems Architecture, or simply Flex architecture, combines concurrent memory and system buses with a memory caching scheme to improve system performance.

The concurrent buses let the CPU get 32-bit memory even while a peripheral is also accessing main memory. The 80386 CPU and the coprocessor (80387 or Weitek) sit on a local bus that is connected to the cache and the cache controller.

The basic principle of the cache is simple: The CPU gets its instructions and data from a small (32K-byte) area of very high-speed (35-ns) memory. As long as the data it needs is there (a hit), the CPU runs without wait states. If the data is not there (a miss), then the CPU waits while the data is retrieved from the slower (100-ns) DRAM system memory. If there is a coprocessor present, it also executes out of the cache.

The 82385 maintains the cache for those processors, retrieving needed data and flushing information that is no longer valid. Compaq claims that its cache will have a hit rate of 95 percent, so the CPU will wait very little. The 82385 also handles direct memory access (DMA) for the system; when a peripheral performs DMA, the 82385, not the CPU, is put into a hold state. The CPU can continue to run out of its cache while the 82385 handles the DMA.

The 82385 also performs "bus snooping" and implements posted write logic. Bus snooping is a process in which the 82385 monitors all DMA accesses to memory other than the cache. If it sees a change to any system memory that is also currently in the cache, it marks that cache data as invalid so that it will be replaced. In this way, the cache memory avoids any inconsistencies with the main system memory. The posted write logic allows the CPU to issue a memory write and then continue its work without waiting while the write is still being posted to the slower system memory.

In addition to communicating with the 80386 and the coprocessor on the local bus, the 82385 also has lines to the cache memory, the 32-bit memory bus, and a Cache Bus Interface (CBI). The CBI mediates between the 82385, the system memory board on the 32-bit bus, and the

cards on the AT-compatible bus. In addition to expansion cards, the system ROMs, DMA controllers, and other I/O devices are on the AT-compatible bus.

As it does on its other 80386-based systems, Compaq also uses special logic on the Deskpro 386/20 to improve the performance of Compaq's ROM BIOS (version H.8). When the system starts, it copies the ROM BIOS to the 128K-byte area just below the 16-megabyte memory line. It then uses special hardware map registers to map all accesses to it from their normal ROM address to this new area in the 32-bit RAM.

The system also uses special hardware registers on the system memory board to write-protect the RAM that contains the ROM BIOS. This process speeds all accesses to the ROM BIOS, because the ROM chips are slow (250 ns) and sit on the slower AT-compatible bus. If the machine contains a Compaq Enhanced Color Graphics board, as mine did, the 16K bytes of EGA BIOS on the board are also copied into the same RAM area as the main system ROM BIOS.

Mass Storage

The floppy disk drive on the Deskpro 386/20 is a standard Mitsubishi 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch unit. Compaq also sells a 360K-byte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive as well as a 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive.

The 300-megabyte hard disk drive in my unit actually offered 315.3 megabytes of formatted storage. It was a Micropolis Model 1558-15 drive, Compaq BIOS type 38. It automatically parks the heads when the system is shut off. The drive is controlled by a half-height, 16-bit, ESDI controller card made by Western Digital. The 16K-byte buffer on the ESDI controller lets the drive run with 1-to-1 interleaving. According to the Coretest, the drive system had a data transfer rate of 781.7K bytes per second, an average seek time of 18.6 ms, and a track-to-track time of 6 ms.

With 300 megabytes of hard disk space, backup via floppy disks could be a nightmare. Fortunately, my unit included a 135-megabyte tape drive that used ¼-inch tape cartridges. The tape drive (Model 5150 EQ) and controller were made by Wangtek. Compaq also sells a 40-megabyte tape backup drive.

To run the 135-megabyte tape drive, you use a program called the SY-TOS Tape Operating System. It came with my system, along with a preliminary version of its user manual. At first, the drive and software hung the system. However, the software's troubleshooting chapter steered me in the right direction. The in-

continued

BREATHE THE NEW FIRE INTO YOUR GRAPHICS.



**Introducing The
OmniScanSM multifrequency
monitor...AND...the Advanced
EGA 900 OmniCardSM**

Together they breathe new
fire and life into charts, graphs,
documents, spreadsheets, CAD/CAM
applications and desktop publishing.

OmniScan...the high resolution
monitor compatible with virtually all
computers, software and graphics
packages; VGATM to EGA...Personal
System/2TM to Macintosh IITM.

The Advanced EGA 900 OmniCard...
the most versatile graphics card available.
Supports virtually all monitors and software;
EGA, CGA, HerculesTM MDA, 132 columns, VGA modes
11 and 12...and 800 x 560 high resolution graphics.

OmniScan and OmniCard are a powerful and profitable sales combination.
Each is engineered for outstanding quality and value. Together, they're a real fire breather.
Call today for complete specifications.

* 1988 is the year of the Dragon:
a year of power and good fortune.



TATUNG

We monitor the world.

Tatung Co. of America, Inc.

Western Region-2850 El Presidio Street, Long Beach, CA 90810 (213) 979-7055

Mid-West Region-3320 Dalworth St., Arlington, TX 76011 (817) 640-3175

Eastern Region-1075 Cranbury South River Road, Building A, Suite 8, Jamesburg, NJ 08831 (609) 395-6770

OmniScan and 900 OmniCard are sales marks of Tatung Co. of America, Inc. All trademarks are property of their respective manufacturers.

High-Performance IEEE-488 Solutions



for your
IBM PS/2

COMPARE THESE BENEFITS

- Runs on Personal System/2 models 50, 60, and 80 (Micro Channel™)
- Most extensive software library – program in the language of your choice
- Highest performance available – up to 1M bytes/sec data transfer rate using NI Turbo488™ gate array
- ON SRQ interrupt response
- Applications Monitor – real-time error checking and program tracing with pop-up windows
- Best price/performance
- **FREE** technical support with toll free telephone service
- 30-day money back guarantee
- 2-year warranty



**NATIONAL
INSTRUMENTS™**

The Leader in IEEE-488

12109 Technology Blvd.
Austin, Texas • 78727-6204

CALL FOR **FREE CATALOG**
800/531-4742 • 512/250-9119

interrupt and DMA settings that are standard with the software differ from those that are standard with the tape controller. Changing the settings in the program was simple, but this is a detail that Compaq should fix. [Editor's note: *Compaq says it will make those changes in the final version of the software.*]

Monitor and Keyboard

The monitor is the same EGA-compatible unit that Compaq has been selling for some time. It has a 13-inch screen and a tilt bar in the front. I used it with the Compaq Enhanced Color Graphics board. [Editor's note: *Compaq now offers a VGA-compatible Video Graphics monitor and controller board.*]

The Compaq enhanced keyboard that came with my system followed the format laid out by the 101-key IBM enhanced keyboard. The keyboard also has two legs so it can be tilted. The key action had good tactile feedback. As with other Compaq systems, the keyboard attached to a connector on the lower left front of the unit with a long coiled cord.

Software and Documentation

The Deskpro 386/20 includes a disk with user programs that provide many useful functions. Some of these you expect, such as a system test utility and a Setup program. There is also a disk cache program (CACHE) and Compaq's Expanded Memory Manager (CEMM), as well as a program to tell you the ROM version (ROMREV).

The MODE command has been enhanced to let you set the system's four compatibility speeds. The Auto speed lets the CPU run at full speed except when the floppy disk drive is active; the CPU then slows to the equivalent of an 8-MHz 80286 until the drive motor stops. This is especially useful for copy-protection schemes that are sensitive to CPU speed. The High speed runs the CPU at full speed all the time. The Fast speed simulates an 8-MHz 80286, while the Common speed acts as a 6-MHz 80286.

Compaq also included a copy of Microsoft's Windows 386 version 2.0 with my review unit. This program is designed to offer the look and feel of the presentation manager of OS/2. It uses the virtual machine capability of the 80386 to let each of several DOS applications run in its own 640K-byte area, as long as you have enough memory.

Compaq's version of MS-DOS can handle very large hard disks. It removes the 32-megabyte partition limit and allows partitions of up to 512 megabytes. My system's 300-megabyte hard disk drive had a 32-megabyte C partition, a 150-megabyte D drive, and a 150-mega-

byte E drive. This is a much needed and very welcome improvement to MS-DOS.

The documentation that comes with the system includes the *Compaq Deskpro 386/20 Personal Computer Operations Guide* and guides for installing and using the color monitor and the EGA board. You also get the *Compaq Disk Cache User's Guide* and the *Supplemental Software Guide*. As usual, the Compaq documentation is well written and thoroughly illustrated.

Support

The 386/20 comes with a one-year parts and labor warranty. Compaq is committed to selling through dealers, so all repairs and support must come from them.

I called two local Compaq dealers and asked them a fairly broad range of questions. They were unable to answer all but the very simplest ones. I tried the customer relations telephone number on the warranty card, but I was asked for my dealer's name, and the representative then offered to call my dealer for me. According to a Compaq spokesperson, if the dealer is unable to answer your questions, he or she is supposed to call Compaq, get the answers from the company's support staff, and then call you back.

My dealers did not want to follow this procedure, although I am sure it would have helped if I had bought my system from them. They freely admitted that they knew little about the Deskpro 386/20. Compaq said that this type of training delay is not uncommon; it takes some time after a new product is announced for Compaq's traveling trainers to teach all their dealers.

If you want service after the first year, you can buy Compaq's Extended Service Agreements for 12, 24, or 36 additional months. These agreements are expensive, however: A 12-month service agreement runs \$519 for the Model 60, \$579 for the Model 130, and \$749 for the Model 300. Those costs cover only the basic system. You have to buy separate coverage for every option in your system, and this can really add up. For example, 12 months' service costs \$99 for the 135-megabyte tape drive and \$159 for the 4-megabyte system memory board. Like the system itself, support is expensive.

Power at a Price

The Deskpro 386/20 Model 300 is simply the fastest personal computer I have ever used. I want one. I even fantasized about stealing it, in large part because there is no way I can afford it. If you are on a budget, admire the 386/20 from afar. If you have the money to pay top dollar for top performance, right now there is nothing better. ■

Aztec C

*Power to go the distance...
Whatever that distance might be*



From real time embedded applications to comprehensive commercial applications on Macintosh, IBM PC, Amiga, Atari, and others, Aztec C has earned a well-deserved reputation as an innovative, tough to beat, rock-solid C development system.

But don't just take our word for it—try it yourself. We know that the best way to understand what puts you ahead with Aztec C is to use it. That's why Aztec C

systems purchased directly from Manx come with a 30-day, no questions asked, satisfaction guarantee. Call for yours today.

We can also send you information that details the special features and options of Aztec C. Plus information on support software, extended technical support options, and all of the services and specialized support that you may need when you're pushing your software to the limits and ... beyond.

MS-DOS Hosted ROM Development Systems

Host + Target: \$750 Additional Targets: \$500

Targets:

- 6502 family
- 8080-8085-Z80-Z180-64180
- 8088-8086-80186-80286/8087-80287
- 68000-68010-68020/68881

Components:

- C compiler for host and target
- Assembler for host and target
- linker and librarian
- Unix utilities make, diff, grep
- Unix vi editor
- debugger
- download support

Features:

- Complete development system
- Fast development times
- Prototype and debug non-specific code under MS-DOS
- Compilers produce modifiable assembler output, support inline assembly, and will link with assembly modules
- Support for INTEL hex, S record, and other formats
- source for UNIX run time library
- processor dependent features
- source for startup

Aztec C Micro Systems

Aztec C is available for most micro-computers in three configurations: The Professional; The Developer; and The Commercial system. All systems are upgradable.

Aztec C68k/Am Amiga
source debugger—optional

Aztec C68k/Mac ... Macintosh
MPW and MAC II support

Aztec C86 MS-DOS
source debugger • CP/M libraries

The following have special pricing and configurations. Call for details.

Aztec C68k/At Atari ST

Aztec C80 CP/M-80

Aztec C65 Apple II & II GS

Standard System \$199

- C compiler
- Macro Assembler
- overlay linker with librarian
- debugger
- UNIX and other libraries
- utilities

Developer System \$299

- all Standard System features
- UNIX utilities make, diff, grep
- UNIX vi editor

Commercial System \$499

- all Developer features
- source for run time libraries
- one year of updates

MANX

C.O.D., VISA, MasterCard, American Express, wire (domestic and international), and terms are available. One and two day delivery available for all domestic and most international destinations.

Circle 133 on Reader Service Card

Manx Software Systems
One Industrial Way
Eatontown, NJ 07724

Aztec C is available on a thirty-day money back guarantee. Call now and find out why over 50,000 users give Aztec C one of the highest user-satisfaction ratings in the industry.

Call 1-800-221-0440

**In NJ or outside the USA,
call 201-542-2121**

Telex: 4995812 Fax 201-542-8386

First we created
the perfect color monitor.
Then we changed it.



MultiSync II

*The world's best-selling color
monitor, now compatible with more
graphics standards than ever.*

The idea behind the first MultiSync® color monitor was as simple as it was revolutionary: it would automatically adjust its scanning frequency to whatever graphics board it was connected to. From CGA and EGA to VGA and beyond. That, along with its brilliant 800 x 560 resolution, made it the perfect color monitor no matter what system you used it with—from PC/XT/AT to Mac II to PS/2. It also made it the undisputed standard of the industry.

So with all that going for it, why did we change it? Simply to make it better. MultiSync II has a sleek new cabinet, a smaller footprint, and easy-to-use front controls. It's compatible with more graphics boards than ever—including MDA and Hercules. And it still gives you what no one else can offer at any price: NEC.

The MultiSync II. Even though we changed it, it's still the same.

PC/XT/AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.

Perfect. For product literature or location of the nearest dealer,

Mac II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

call 1-800-447-4700. For technical information call NEC Home

Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.

Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-NEC-SOFT.

NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation.

C&C

Computers and Communications

NEC®

FEBRUARY 1988 • BYTE 125

NEC monitor technology
now looks the same in monochrome
as it does in color. Brilliant.



MultiSync GS

*First monochrome MultiSync
monitor, for greater compatibility.
In white, amber or green screen.*

The new MultiSync® GS takes compatibility into a new arena—
monochrome—via the same brilliant technology that made our
MultiSync color monitors the standard of the industry. MultiSync
GS gives you a choice of three screen tints—white, amber or
green—and the assurance that it will work perfectly with virtually
any system you may be using, including PC/XT/AT and PS/2.
That's because it's compatible with all leading graphics standards,
from MDA and Hercules to CGA, EGA, VGA and MCGA.

MultiSync GS has a maximum resolution of 720 x 480 for crisp
text and graphics, and a flat 14" screen for enhanced contrast and
minimum glare. Best of all, it has one feature no one else can offer
you at any price: NEC.

So get the monitor that vividly displays the brilliance of
MultiSync—in monochrome. The MultiSync GS. For literature or a
dealer call 1-800-447-4700. For technical details call NEC Home

Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-NEC-SOFT.

NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation.

C&C

Computers and Communications

NEC®

CTX

THE BEST 14" MONITORS IN BOTH WORLDS



CGA

EGA

VGA [PS-2]

MUTLI-SCAN/ANALOG



DUAL SCAN

GREEN/AMBER/WHITE

132 COLUMN

ALL WITH TWO-YEAR WARRANTY



U.S. HEADQUARTERS: CTX INTERNATIONAL, INC.

260 PASEO TESORO/WALNUT, CA 91789

TEL: (714) 595-6146 FAX: (714) 595-6293

EASTERN REGIONAL OFFICE

CONTINENTAL TECHNOLOGY, INC.
300 McGAW DRIVE

EDISON, NEW JERSEY 08837

TEL: (201) 225-7377 FAX: (201) 225-6355

NEW ENGLAND AREA

MICRO-REP

141 BROOKS ST., SUITE NO. 1

BRIGHTON, MA 02135

TEL: (617) 254-1489 FAX: (617) 783-4877

FACTORY

CHUNTEX ELECTRONIC CO., LTD.
ROOM 401, NO. 50 SEC.1,

HSIN-SHENG S. RD.,

TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.

TEL: (02) 3921171 FAX: (02) 3919780



The Tandy 4000

Mark L. Van Name

*An AT-compatible system with
a combination of high performance
and extensive dealer support*

The Tandy 4000 is an 80386-based, PC AT-compatible system that currently represents the top of the Tandy line of computers. Tandy has promoted it as an inexpensive system, citing a basic price of \$2599. You can buy a unit for that price, but it includes only 1 megabyte of RAM and a 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive. It does not include a hard disk drive, a disk controller, a video card, or a monitor, so a complete system costs substantially more.

The system I reviewed had a Tandy EGA-compatible monitor, an EGA card (the EGA Multi Res made by STB Systems), and an IBM-style enhanced keyboard. It contained 2 megabytes of 32-bit memory, a 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive, a 40-megabyte hard disk drive, a combination floppy/hard disk controller card, a serial port/parallel port card, a system clock/calendar, battery-backed CMOS RAM for configuration data, MS-DOS 3.2, GWBASIC 3.2, Tandy's DeskMate II software, and several utility programs. This system costs \$5977.

There are sockets on the motherboard for both a Weitek math coprocessor board and an 80287 math chip, but not for the 80387. I installed an 8-MHz 80287 math coprocessor, available from Tandy for an additional \$399.95.

The 2 megabytes of memory in my system were divided into 640K bytes of user memory and 1 megabyte of extended memory. The remaining 384K bytes that fall between the 640K-byte and 1-megabyte boundaries are used to hold copies of the system's ROM BIOS and—when an EGA card is attached—the EGA BIOS. That memory can also be used by an expanded memory manager utility.

The Tandy 4000 is about 2¼ inches



narrower and 1½ inches deeper than the standard IBM PC AT. It looks and feels sturdy. It has a power-on LED on the front panel, but it has no disk activity light. This minor omission can be annoying when you are trying to decide whether the system is working or hung. There is a keyboard lock on the front and a rocker-style power switch on the rear right side.

One flaw of the system is that it has only FCC Class A approval, not Class B, so it could cause some interference if used at home. A Tandy spokesperson said that the machine is intended for business use only and that Tandy has no plans to seek FCC Class B approval anytime soon.

Like the new PS/2 systems, the Tandy 4000 includes a 3½-inch floppy disk drive. While this is probably the wave of

the future, it can be a problem for those with existing software on 5¼-inch floppy disks, especially when that software is copy-protected. Tandy does offer optional 1.2-megabyte and 360K-byte 5¼-inch floppy disk drives. It also provides a useful utility with which you can make either of the floppy disk drives appear to be drive A; this utility lets you buy an optional 5¼-inch floppy disk drive and use it for copy-protected software that demands to be in drive A.

Like other Tandy systems, the 4000 comes with a 90-day warranty. You can also buy a year of extended service that starts from the date of purchase. That service can be carry-in or on-site. The price for each type depends on the system configuration. For my evaluation unit, a year of carry-in service costs \$474.75, and on-site service runs \$893.25. If you live farther than 50 miles from one of Tandy's 60 U.S. service facilities, there is an additional fee

for on-site service. Tandy estimates that these service facilities cover about 95 percent of the continental U.S.

If you have questions about using the system, you must contact your local Radio Shack Computer Center. The manuals don't list a telephone support number. I called four local Computer Centers with questions that ranged from very simple to fairly complex; no one at any store could answer any but the simplest of them. While the Tandy 4000 is admittedly a new system, this lack of understanding in the field could cause problems for novices. Some help is available from Tandy's optional Telephone Sup-

continued

Mark L. Van Name (10024 Sycamore Rd., Durham, NC 27703) is a freelance writer and computer consultant.

Tandy 4000

Company

Tandy Corp.
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76101
(817) 390-3700

Components

Processor: 16-MHz Intel 80386; socket for optional 8-MHz 80287 math coprocessor; socket for Weitek math coprocessor board

Memory: 1 megabyte of 100-ns dynamic RAM standard, expandable to 4 megabytes; maximum system memory is 16 megabytes

Mass storage: One 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive; one half-height 40-megabyte hard disk drive (optional)

Display: EGA-compatible card (optional); EGA-compatible monitor from Tandy (optional)

Keyboard: 101 keys in IBM enhanced keyboard layout

I/O interfaces: One DB-9 serial port and one DB-25 parallel port; nine expansion slots: six 16-bit slots; two 8-bit slots; one 32-bit slot

Size

6½ by 19 by 18 inches; 47 pounds

Software

Disk formatting utility

Options

1-megabyte 32-bit SIMM add-on:
\$429.95

Memory-expansion board with 2 megabytes of 32-bit memory: \$799
MS-DOS 3.20.03 (GWBasic, DeskMate II, and utilities included): \$99.95

Serial/parallel adapter: \$149.95

Internal 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive: \$299.95

Internal 360K-byte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive: \$199.95

Monochrome monitor: \$149.95

CGA monitor: \$399.95

EGA monitor: \$699

Monochrome/Hercules/CGA video card: \$199.95

EGA video card: \$299.95

Documentation

67-page *Tandy 4000 Installation and Operation Manual*; 28-page *Enhanced Graphics Adapter User's Manual*; 24-page *Tandy 3000 Hard Disk Controller Installation Manual*; 28-page *Tandy 3000 40-Megabyte Internal Hard Disk Drive Installation Manual*

Price

System as reviewed: \$5977

Base system with a 20-megabyte hard disk drive: \$3499

Base system with a 40-megabyte hard disk drive: \$4299

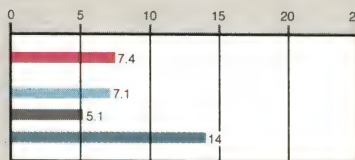
Inquiry 884.

Test	Tandy 4000 80287-8	Model 80 80387-16	Compaq 386 80387-16	Compaq 386 80287-8	IBM PC AT 80287-8
Dhrystone*	3589	3626	3748	3748	1590
Fibonacci	55.56	57.26	53.11	53.12	126.22
Float	7.28	1.62	1.43	6.80	10.98
Savage	22.52	9.49	8.95	21.53	37.30
Sieve	6.21	6.45	5.98	5.99	24.60
Sort	7.87	7.74	5.58	5.58	43.17

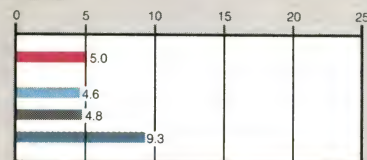
* For the Dhrystone test only, higher figures denote faster performance.

DISK ACCESS IN BASIC (IN SECONDS)

WRITE

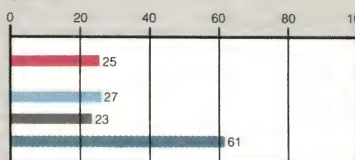


READ

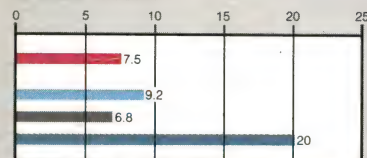


BASIC PERFORMANCE (IN SECONDS)

SIEVE

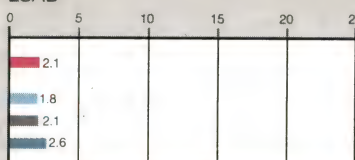


CALCULATIONS

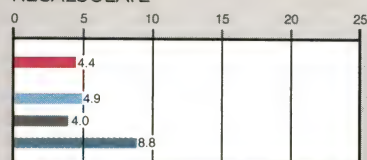


SPREADSHEET (IN SECONDS)

LOAD

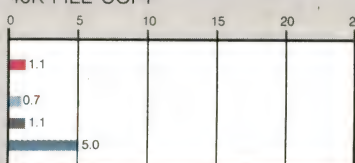


RECALCULATE



SYSTEM UTILITIES (IN SECONDS)

40K FILE COPY



■ TANDY 4000
■ IBM PS/2 MODEL 80
■ COMPAQ DESKPRO 386
■ IBM PC AT (8 MHZ)

The table contains the results of the C language benchmarks (see "A Closer Look" by Richard Grehan in the September 1987 BYTE). All times are in seconds, except for the Dhrystone, which is in Dhrystones per second. The Disk Access benchmarks write and then read a 64K-byte sequential text file to a hard disk. Sieve runs one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes. Calculations performs 10,000 multiplication and division operations. The 40K File Copy benchmark copies a 40K-byte file on the hard disk. The Spreadsheet tests load and recalculate a 100-row by 25-column Multiplan (1.06) spreadsheet. All BASIC benchmark programs were run with MS-DOS 3.20 and GWBasic 3.20 on the Tandy 4000; PC-DOS 3.3 and BASICA 3.3 on the Model 80 and PC AT; and Compaq DOS 3.1 and Compaq BASIC 3.11 on the Deskpro.

port; for \$60, you get help on six "incidents," even if each requires several calls to resolve.

Performance and Compatibility

Speed is perhaps the most important aspect of the new 80386-based systems. The tables at left show the Tandy 4000's times for the standard BYTE C and BASIC benchmarks running on my evaluation unit with an 8-MHz 80287 math coprocessor.

I compared the Tandy 4000's results with those of the Compaq Deskpro 386 running at 16 MHz with an 8-MHz 80387. The Tandy 4000 lost to the Compaq on all the tests except the Spreadsheet Load and 40K File Copy, on which the two machines were about even. It was usually less than 10 percent slower, but its times were much worse on the Disk Write (30 percent slower) and the Sort test (29 percent slower).

The Write and Sort results can be attributed to the differences in the disk drives on the two systems. The Compaq's hard disk drive and hard disk controller card have a data transfer rate of 235.6K bytes per second, an average seek time of 26.4 milliseconds, and a track-to-track seek time of 4 ms, according to the Coretest. The Tandy 4000's hard disk system has a data transfer rate of 160.8K bytes per second, an average seek time of 30.6 ms, and a track-to-track seek time of 3.9 ms.

The Compaq also uses faster memory: 80-ns RAM, as compared to the Tandy's 100-ns RAM.

I also ran BYTE's standard benchmarks with a disk cache of 128K bytes in extended memory, using Tandy's CACHE utility. I timed both the first run and then several more runs of each test so I could see any initial cost of the cache, as well as any benefits that came from repeated accesses to the same files.

The cache had little impact on the C benchmarks. The BASIC Calculations and Sieve benchmarks and the Spreadsheet Recalculate test were also largely unaffected. However, the Write, Read, 40K File Copy, and Spreadsheet Load benchmarks all ran from 5 percent to 50 percent faster with the cache on. The greatest speed increase came after the first run, once the cache was "primed" with the desired data. If you do much work that involves repeated accesses to the same few files, Tandy's disk cache utility could prove helpful.

Compatibility with the IBM PC AT is the other crucial issue for new systems. All the software I tried worked with the Tandy 4000. I tested the following products: DESQview 2.0 (with Expanded Memory Manager 1.10), Kermit 2.29C,

Lotus 1-2-3 1.0, The Norton Utilities 3.00, PC Paintbrush 1.0, Q&A 1.1, Reflex 1.14, SideKick 1.56A, Smalltalk/V 1.2, SuperKey 1.16A, Symphony 1.2, Turbo C 1.0, Turbo Pascal 3.0, Microsoft Windows 1.01, Microsoft Word 3.10, and WordStar 3.3 and 4.0. Symphony was copy-protected, but the Tandy 4000 handled it automatically.

I successfully installed several hardware options as well, including a Cheetah Card (with 2.5 megabytes of 120-ns memory), an Evercom II 2400-bit-per-second internal modem, an Intel Above Board/AT, and a Microsoft serial Mouse. I had some trouble getting the Microsoft serial Mouse to work, so Tandy sent me a new serial/parallel adapter card. That did not solve the problem, so I upgraded my mouse driver software to Microsoft's newest version, 6.1. It then worked.

According to Tandy, the company's engineers discovered that the problem was due to a noisy system bus that was causing the mouse driver to check for a bus mouse even though I was using a serial mouse. To avoid this problem, you can use the /C1 (or /C2, for serial port 2) option of the Microsoft mouse driver to force it to ignore the bus and check only the designated serial port. That option is not present, however, on some older mouse drivers. With its MS-DOS, Tandy ships a mouse driver (version 6.0) that includes this option.

A Peek Inside

The Tandy 4000 provides a 192-watt power supply that can operate at either the U.S. standard of 115 volts and 60 Hz or the European 230 V and 50 Hz. Standard expansion peripherals are supported through a 16-bit, 8-MHz AT-compatible bus. This bus has six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots. In my evaluation computer, one 8-bit slot was occupied by Tandy's serial/parallel adapter card, and two of the 16-bit slots were used by the EGA adapter and the disk controller card.

The motherboard, which was designed by Tandy, measures about 11 by 16 inches. It can hold either 1 or 2 megabytes of 32-bit memory, and the optional memory-expansion board provides an additional 2 megabytes of 32-bit memory. Each megabyte consists of four single inline memory modules (SIMMs). Each SIMM contains nine 256K-byte 100-ns dynamic RAM chips, so there is parity checking. When 1-megabyte SIMMs become more commonly available, the motherboard will be able to hold 8 megabytes.

The CPU accesses the memory on the motherboard and on the memory-expan-

The motherboard has sockets for the Weitek WTL1167 board and an 80287 coprocessor.

sion board, if one is present, through a proprietary 32-bit bus. The memory-expansion board plugs into a single 32-bit slot that is designed to support only this board. The length of the connector for that slot is about halfway between the length of a standard 8-bit connector and that of a standard 16-bit connector. The connector is divided into two identical halves.

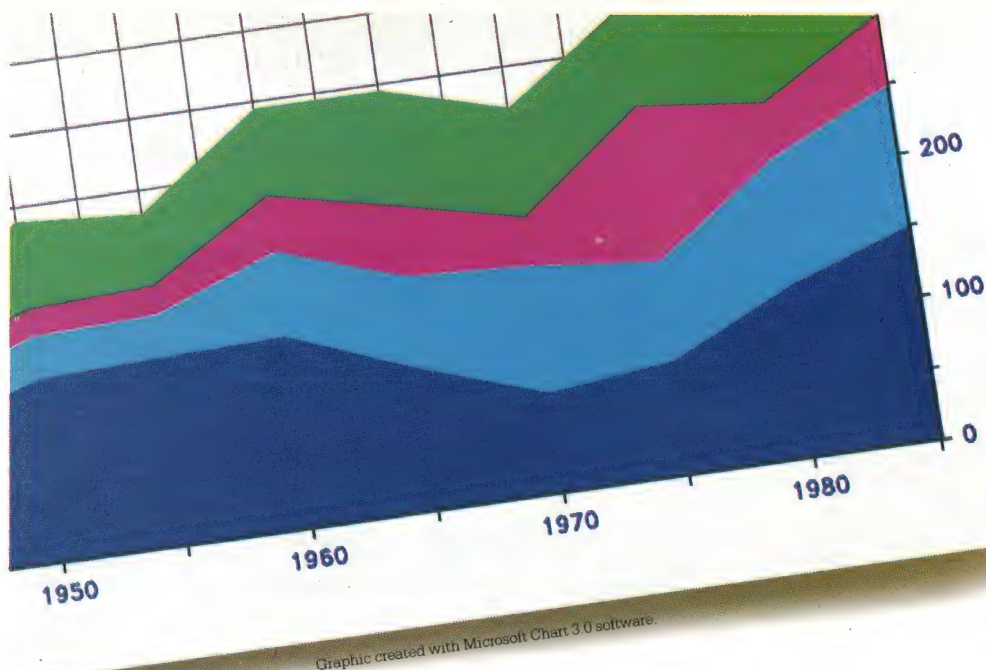
The Tandy 4000 motherboard also has sockets for both the Weitek WTL1167 math coprocessor board and an 80287 coprocessor. The Weitek socket gets scant mention in the Tandy documentation. Tandy does not offer the Weitek board as an option, but it may do so in the future. The Weitek socket cannot be used with the 80387 math coprocessor. [Editor's note: *The Weitek WTL1167 math coprocessor board is available for the Tandy 4000 from MicroWay (P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364, (617) 746-7341) for \$1495. Installing this board requires soldering a jumper on the Tandy 4000 motherboard. This would invalidate your warranty.*]

Architecture

Like many 80386-based systems, the Tandy 4000 uses the support chip set from Chips and Technologies (C&T). The C&T 82C302 memory controller implements an interleaved, or bank-switched, memory architecture. This approach assumes that programs tend to access memory sequentially. It groups memory into pairs of banks and then alternates memory locations between the two banks in a pair. Once a bank has been accessed, it has time to be refreshed without slowing the CPU if its paired bank is used in the next access. When this is true, there are no memory wait states. There are also no wait states when a second memory access is not sequential but is still seeking an address in the other bank in the pair.

The 82C302 chip places several constraints on the possible memory configurations. First, it views memory as either one, two, or four banks and allows no other options. The chip also requires that each pair of banks contain identical components. This is why the allowable Tandy 4000 memory configurations are 1, 2, or

continued



we never
stop
asking

What if...

The new HP PaintJet color graphics printer. Great color is only 1/2 the story.



© 1987 Hewlett-Packard Co.

REVIEW: THE TANDY 4000

4 megabytes with the current SIMMs. If Tandy eventually introduces SIMMs that use 1-megabyte chips, then the system's 32-bit memory could go as high as 16 megabytes: four banks of 4 megabytes each.

One extremely important consequence of this implementation is that the system does not interleave memory if you have only a single memory bank. Thus, the standard 1-megabyte system loses this performance edge and runs with wait states. This means that the standard system will run slower than is implied by my benchmark results for the 2-megabyte system.

This architecture and its performance improvements apply only to the 32-bit memory. You can also put additional memory, up to the system maximum of 16 megabytes, in the 16-bit slots, but it will run considerably slower than the 32-bit memory.

The Tandy 4000's 80386 CPU runs at 16 MHz. You can change it to a compatibility speed of 6 MHz with a DOS SPEED command. You can also set the speed to AUTO, in which case the CPU runs at 16 MHz except during disk accesses, when it switches to the slower speed. This is particularly helpful when you are using

copy-protected software. The Tandy 4000 slows the CPU by using the C&T 82C301 timing chip to set the system's oscillator to 12 MHz instead of its usual 32 MHz.

The BIOS (version 1.03.01, dated 8/6/87) was done by Phoenix Technologies and is compatible with the IBM BIOS. At start-up, the Tandy 4000 speeds ROM accesses by copying the ROM into part of the 32-bit memory between the 640K-byte and 1-megabyte boundaries. If an EGA board is present, the Tandy 4000 also copies its ROM into that area.

Disk Drives

There is one disk drive bay on the right front of the unit. It can hold three half-height devices or one half-height and one full-height device. In my evaluation unit, the top slot was occupied by a 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive. The middle slot was empty. The bottom one contained Microscience International's model HH-1050 hard disk drive—a half-height, 5¼-inch, 40-megabyte drive with 1024 cylinders and 5 heads. The drive was already physically formatted, but I had to partition and logically format it using Tandy's MLPART and MLFORMAT utilities.

The disk controller handled both drives. It uses standard Western Digital chips and has cabling for up to two floppy disk drives and two hard disk drives.

Monitor and Keyboard

Tandy offers both monochrome and EGA monitors. My unit came with the Tandy 13-inch Enhanced Graphics Monitor EGM-1. I was immediately struck by how big it was: It weighs over 30 pounds and measures 15¾ inches wide by 12¾ inches high by 15½ inches deep. It has no legs, swivel supports, or other positioning options. It has an unusual control button that lets you toggle the text characters between white and green. The screen display of characters was crisp, and the color was good.

The EGA card is from STB Systems. It can support either a CGA or an EGA monitor. It also has an IBM-compatible light-pen connector. The Tandy 4000's keyboard follows the IBM enhanced keyboard style. It has 12 function keys across the top and has indicator lights on the upper-right corner for the Num Lock, Caps Lock, and Scroll Lock keys. It has a soft but audible keyclick. The key action is a bit soft for my taste, but overall the keyboard has a pleasant feel.

HP PAINTJET PRINTER**Description**

Desktop color graphics printer for business use

Color

6 colors plus black at 180 dpi; 330 colors at 90 dpi

Text-Speed

NLQ at 167 cps (average page printed in 30-40 seconds)

Software

Popular word processing, graphics, and spreadsheet software

Compatibility

HP Vectra PC, IBM PC and compatibles, Apple Macintosh

Media

8 1/2" x 11" paper or transparency film

Price

\$1,395 US list

For a PaintJet-Pack, call 1 800 752-0900 EXT. 9048

we never
stop
asking

What if...

It can also print a page of text
in 30 seconds flat.


**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

© 1987 Hewlett-Packard Co.

REVIEW: THE TANDY 4000

Software and Documentation

The basic system comes with only utility software for such tasks as disk formatting. However, Tandy has made several very nice additions to its version 3.2 of MS-DOS. One is a disk cache utility, which is becoming increasingly common on 80386-based systems. There is also a program, MON386, that uses extended memory to let you have up to nine applications in memory at once. This program is limited in functionality and can't compete seriously with such programs as Windows or DESQview. It allows a maximum of only 512K bytes per program, for example, and I had trouble getting it to run WordStar 4.0 and BASIC at the same time.

Other useful additions include an expanded memory manager (TEMM), a file compression/decompression utility (DC), a disk optimizer (DISKOPT), the speed control command discussed earlier, and fast file backup (FBACKUP) and restore (FRESTORE) commands.

The Tandy 4000 also comes with DeskMate II, a standard Tandy product that provides many of the desktop management functions of such popular products as SideKick. It contains six applications, all of them simple and bare-bones:

a text editor, a spreadsheet, a file-card system, a communications program, a calendar, and a mail system. It also includes on-line help, a calculator, and an alarm, as well as a menu that provides access to common MS-DOS functions like file renaming and deletion. While many of these applications are useful and you cannot beat the price, none compete well with stand-alone products that offer the same functions.

My evaluation unit included a hefty stack of manuals. There were two fairly standard reference books, the *Tandy 3000 BASIC Reference Manual* and the *Tandy 3000 MS-DOS Reference Manual*. DeskMate II has a separate manual. I also received 11 smaller pieces of documentation. (For a partial list, see the box on page 130.)

While many of the books were obviously intended for Tandy's 3000 system, material specific to the Tandy 4000 was covered well in the installation and MS-DOS enhancement manuals. The various hardware installation manuals were clear, but they typically assumed that you at least knew what a jumper was and why you might need to set one.

Generally, the books were readable and easy to use. My only complaint is

that there were so many of them that it was sometimes difficult to find desired information. For example, when I wanted to study Tandy's MS-DOS additions, I checked the MS-DOS manual and then the handbook, and had no luck in either one. The book that covered the enhancements had been buried in the DeskMate II binder because the other binder was full. This problem seems to stem from Tandy's use of the same books for several different systems.

Yet Another 80386 System

The Tandy 4000 is a solid AT-compatible, 80386-based system. It is by no means the fastest of the top systems. It is also not one of the cheapest. A system like my evaluation unit but with only one megabyte of 32-bit memory (\$429.95) costs \$5548. By contrast, a similarly equipped unit from PC's Limited costs \$4899, while a similar Compaq Deskpro 386 with a monitor lists for \$7298.

The Tandy 4000's speed and price make it a reasonable system, but not an exceptional one. Once Tandy's many Radio Shack Computer Centers have more information on and experience with the 4000, its biggest strength may be that huge support network. ■

Some of the world's biggest problems are being solved with a touch of Smalltalk.



On the ground floor of high-tech environmental control.

Climate, energy, fire and security are all critical aspects of environmental control in large office buildings. The challenge for Johnson Controls, a leader in this industry, is to provide a control system that is both technologically advanced and simple to operate. Using Smalltalk/V, Research Scientists Gene Korienek and Tom Wrensch have developed a prototype that integrates all environmental functions into a real-time control system using sophisticated color graphics on a PC. This enables the building engineer to immediately spot and correct problems by simply clicking a mouse. And provides building owners and tenants with a better climate for business.

The world is made of objects. So naturally, the world is turning to Object-Oriented Programming (OOPS). And the fastest, easiest OOPS language and environment is Smalltalk/V.

With OOPS you program by defining objects, their inter-relationships and their behavior. Objects can represent both real-world entities — people, places, things — as well as useful abstractions such as stacks, sets and rectangles. Smalltalk/V provides everything you need to solve problems big and small, including a comprehensive tutorial to get you started.

Who needs Smalltalk?

Because Smalltalk models the way people really think, it is perfect for scientists, engineers and professionals who have to solve tough problems in

Smalltalk/V requires DOS and 512K RAM on IBM PC/AT/PS or compatibles and a CGA, MCGA, EGA, VGA, Toshiba T3100, Hercules, or AT&T 6300 graphic controller. A Microsoft or compatible mouse is recommended. Not copy protected. Smalltalk/V286 requires a 286 or 386, DOS or OS/2 and 1MB of memory and one of the graphic controllers list above.

a short amount of time. Perfect for programmers who are looking for a fast, efficient prototyping environment. And anyone who wants to quickly and easily learn OOPS.

Introducing a bigger and better OOPS: Smalltalk/V286.

Our newest version of Smalltalk offers faster and more powerful OOPS capabilities. We've gone from 16 to 32-bit architecture.

Teaching students to think economically.

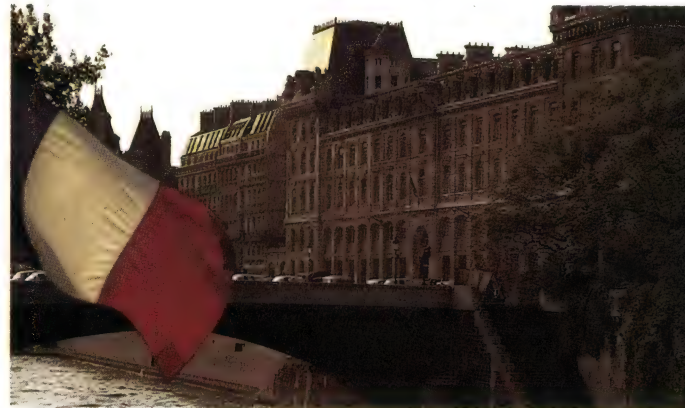
With OOPS and Smalltalk, even non-programmers can create exciting applications. Economics Professor Arnold Katz of the University of Pittsburgh developed Economics PC Discovery World, an intelligent tutoring system for his beginning microeconomics students. Using a mouse to access a series of windows and manipulate data, a student can call up a set of markets and commodities for an imaginary community. By changing the scenario, the student can not only study a variety of market behaviors, but also test the validity of his or her own reasoning. A process that provides a lot of food for thought.

Smalltalk/V

digitalink inc.

Abroad and involved in foreign affairs.

The French Ministry of Foreign Affairs is responsible for keeping track of every French citizen living abroad and every foreigner living in France. Each day, they process thousands of requests for documents or information, each one of which takes at least fifteen minutes. Arthur Andersen, the world's largest accounting firm, has developed a natural language processing application with Smalltalk/V that enables clerks without computer training to extract the necessary data much faster. Thanks to Smalltalk and system developers Bart Schutte and Pascal Wattiaux, what once took fifteen minutes now takes 30 seconds. Vive la Smalltalk!

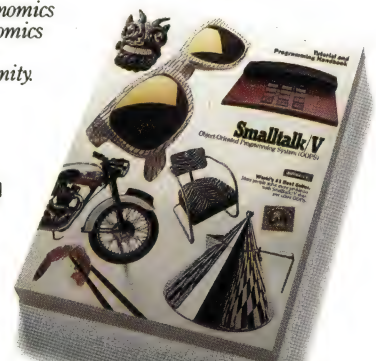


From 640K to 16 MB capacity for 25 times the memory. And designed it to run on the next generation OS/2 operating system as well as DOS.

Get Smalltalk for a small price.

Smalltalk/V sells for just \$99.95. Smalltalk/V286 is \$199.95. The following optional applications packs are available for \$49.95 each: Communications; EGA/VGA Color; Goodies #1; Goodies #2, Carleton Tools and Goodies #3, Carleton Projects.

And everything comes with a 60-day, money-back guarantee. So visit your nearest dealer. Or call toll-free, 800-922-8255 and order direct with MasterCard or Visa. Or write to Digitalink, Inc., 9841 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045. And let us help you put Smalltalk into action.





Datavue's Spark and Snap 1 + 1

by Alex Lane

Price and portability distinguish these two laptops from the competition

For a laptop microcomputer to succeed in the market, it must stand out from the burgeoning competition. Datavue, maker of the widely known Datavue 25 laptop, is attempting to break away from the crowd with two laptops, the Spark and the Snap 1+1.

The main selling point for the Datavue Spark is its price, which stands at just under \$1000 for a base unit with a 9.54-MHz NEC V20 processor, 384K bytes of memory, and one floppy disk drive. The distinguishing feature of the Snap 1+1 (which also has a 9.54-MHz NEC V20 processor) is its ability to be separated into two parts for increased portability. Suggested price for the Snap 1+1, in its basic configuration, is \$2295.

Nine-Pound Portables

The two units occupy approximately the same 13- by 13-inch footprint. The Snap 1+1, however, is approximately a half inch thicker than the 2½-inch thick Spark. The cases are made of plastic, and they carry stickers warning the user not to place excessive weight on the machine to avoid destroying the disk drives. The Snap 1+1 displays additional warnings related to LCD screens and connecting screws.

When the front and back of the 9-pound Snap 1+1 are separated, the modem, reset button, both serial and parallel ports, display, keyboard, and optional RAM disk come away with the 4-pound front unit, called the Lap Module. The rear unit holds the floppy disk drives, the 640K-byte main memory, and a single expansion slot that can accept a half-height graphics, communications, or network card (see photo 1).

You can operate the Snap 1+1 from either of two types of AC adapter power

supplies (SP-PS1 or SP-PS2) or from a nickel-cadmium battery; when operated independently, the Lap Module can operate from either an SP-PS2 power supply or a nickel-cadmium battery that comes with the optional 512K-byte CMOS RAM memory expansion. The battery will allow the Lap Module to run for about 6 hours. If left unattended, a separated Lap Module will maintain files in its RAM drive for about a month before the batteries give out.

You can operate the Spark from either the SP-PS2 AC adapter or internal nickel-cadmium batteries. The batteries will power the Spark for 3 to 4 hours on a full charge.

One 720K-byte 3½-inch floppy disk

drive is standard in the 9-pound Spark, and it can be fitted with an additional internal 3½-inch drive. The Snap 1+1 has two 3½-inch floppy disk drives standard; one of these can be replaced with a 20-megabyte hard disk drive.

Both units come equipped with RGB and composite plugs for external CGA monitors, as well as a port for the Datavue external 5¼-inch floppy disk drive. The Snap 1+1's peripheral ports are along the sides on the front Lap Module; all the Spark's ports are in the back of the machine. The Spark and Snap 1+1 both have sockets for 8087 coprocessors.

Keyboards

The keyboards of both the Snap 1+1 and the Spark have a good, springy feel to them, with plenty of tactile feedback. The Spark has a 77-key keyboard that provides 10 function keys, 4 cursor keys, and a standard QWERTY layout. The Enter key and the left and right Shift keys are larger than those on an IBM PC; as a result, some of the less frequently used characters, such as the Alt and \ keys, have been displaced.

My only complaint about this keyboard is that you have to use the Function key to enable the Home, PageUp, PageDown, and End key functions, as well as to enable an embedded numeric keypad in the alphabet part of the keyboard.

The Snap 1+1 comes with an 84-key keyboard; it fits a QWERTY keyboard and a separate numeric keypad into a

continued



The Datavue Snap 1+1 (left) and Spark are 9-pound laptops with full-size keyboards and a choice of displays.

Alex Lane (c/o Technology Applications Inc., 6621 Southpoint Drive N, Suite 310, Jacksonville, FL 32216) is a knowledgeable engineer. You can reach him on BIX as "a.lane."

small area. For space-saving reasons, some compromises here were, of course, inevitable. Major departures are the PrintScreen key, which is placed in the lower left corner, and the Insert and Delete keys, which are under the right Shift key, separated from the numeric keypad. The Shift keys and the Enter key are comfortably oversized, and the function keys are arranged horizontally across the top of the keyboard.

One feature of the Datavue machines that you would probably never discover without the documentation is the ability to change many machine parameters using the left-Shift-Control key combination. Simultaneously pressing the left Shift, Control, and *T* keys, for example, displays a Help screen that explains some of the other things you can do. Most of these things are quite useful, like controlling the cursor shape, turning backlighting on and off, toggling between an internal and external B drive, and toggling between the Spark's 4.77- and 9.54-MHz clock speeds.

Keying left-Shift-Control-R turns the Snap 1+1 into a dumb remote terminal, even if the machine hasn't booted DOS. I found this feature to be useful when you need a terminal immediately and can't wait for disks to spin or software to load.

A Choice of Screens

Both machines have a nonbacklit supertwist LCD; electroluminescent (EL) backlit screens are available as options. In addition, the Snap 1+1 can sport an amber fluorescent gaslight screen.

Of the three screen types, the nonbacklit LCD consumes the least power but is also the hardest on your eyes. The price difference between the nonbacklit display and the EL screen is \$125 for the Spark and \$100 for the Snap 1+1. The gaslight screen, with red lettering on an amber background, costs an extra \$200 for the Snap 1+1. In my book, the nonbacklit LCD is a poor third choice for either machine.

All three screens are 80 columns by 25 rows, 640 by 200 pixels, and measure 9½ by 4½ inches; they are fully adjustable for contrast. The amber gaslight screen has an additional control for brightness, but I didn't notice much difference from maximum to minimum brightness settings. A selection of screen palettes (toggled sequentially using an arcane key manipulation) didn't offer much of a selection on either the EL or gaslight screens; I never could get full- and half-intensity to show up well together on the same screen.

Documentation

Two manuals come with each machine. One is a generic *MS-DOS Manual* that,

Snap 1+1

Company

Datavue Corp.
One Mecca Way
Norcross, GA 30093-2919
(404) 564-5668

Components

Processor: NEC V20 running at 9.54 MHz; socket for 8087 numeric coprocessor
Memory: 640K bytes of RAM
Mass storage: Two 720K-byte 3½-inch internal floppy disk drives
Display: Nonbacklit supertwist LCD, 80 columns by 25 rows, 640 by 200 pixels, 9½ by 4½ inches
Keyboard: 84 keys, 10 function keys, numeric keypad
I/O interfaces: RS-232C 25-pin serial port; parallel port; external bus (for disk); RGB video; composite video
Power: AC adapter; nickel-cadmium battery (3 to 4 hours fully charged)

Size

13 by 13 by 3 inches; 9 pounds

Software

MS-DOS 2.11 version 1.20; Datavue diagnostics

Options

EL backlit LCD display: \$100
Fluorescent gaslight LCD display: \$225
Small AC adapter: \$95
Large AC adapter: \$200
512K-byte RAM expansion: \$795
5¼-inch external floppy disk drive: \$495
20-megabyte internal hard disk drive: \$1200
Battery: \$60 (small); \$99 (large)
Modem: \$325
Case: \$75

Documentation

280-page *MS-DOS Manual*; 73-page *Snap 1+1 Operations Manual*

Price

Basic unit: \$2295
With EL backlit LCD: \$2395
With fluorescent gaslight LCD: \$2495
With 20-megabyte hard disk drive: \$3495
With 20-megabyte hard disk drive and EL backlit LCD: \$3595
With 20-megabyte hard disk drive and fluorescent gaslight LCD: \$3695

Inquiry 885.

Spark

Company

Datavue Corp.
One Mecca Way
Norcross, GA 30093-2919
(404) 564-5668

Components

Processor: 8-bit NEC V20, with speed keyboard-switchable between 4.77 and 9.54 MHz; socket for 8087 numeric coprocessor
Memory: 384K bytes of RAM, expandable to 640K bytes
Mass storage: One 720K-byte 3½-inch internal floppy disk drive standard
Display: Nonbacklit supertwist LCD, 80 columns by 25 rows, 640 by 200 pixels, 9½ by 4½ inches
Keyboard: 77 keys, 10 function keys, embedded numeric keypad
I/O interfaces: RS-232C 9-pin serial port; parallel port; external bus (for disk); RGB video; composite video
Power: AC adapter; nickel-cadmium battery (3 to 4 hours fully charged)

Size

13 by 13 by 2½ inches; 9 pounds

Software

MS-DOS 2.11 version 1.20; Datavue diagnostics

Options

Additional 3½-inch floppy disk drive: \$200
EL backlit screen: \$125
256K-byte RAM expansion: \$130
5¼-inch external floppy disk drive: \$495
Battery: \$60 (small); \$99 (large)
Internal 300-/1200-bps modem: \$325
Case: \$75

Documentation

280-page *MS-DOS Manual*; 57-page *Spark Operations Manual*

Price

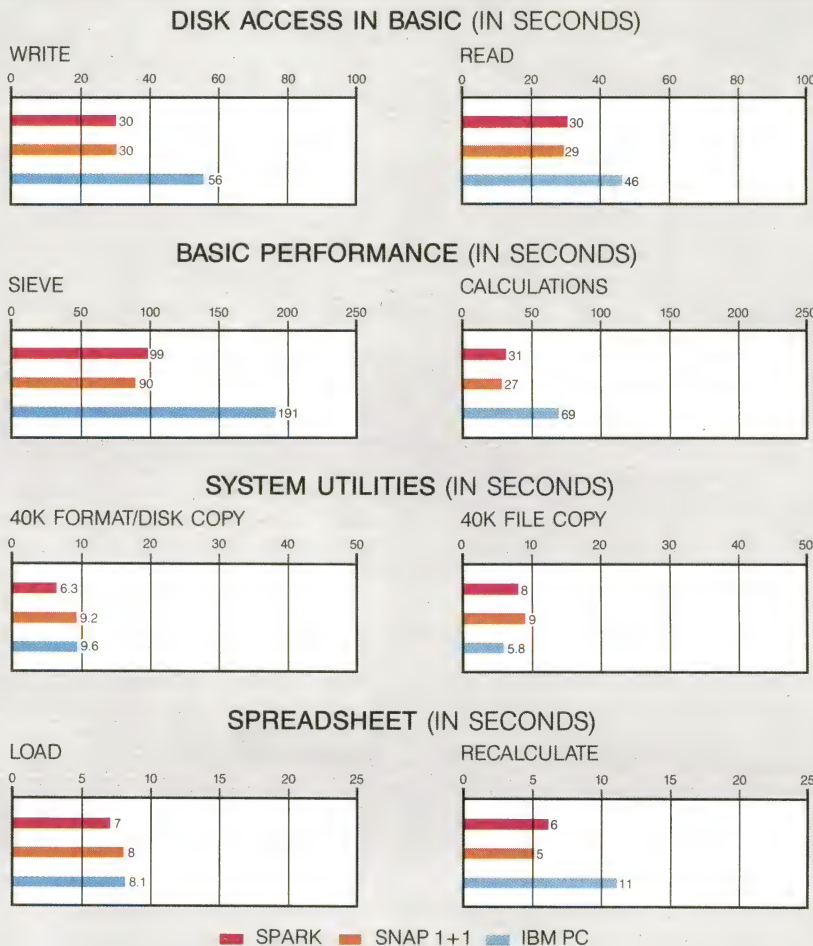
Basic unit: \$995
With two floppy disk drives, 640K bytes of RAM, and EL backlit LCD: \$1450

Inquiry 886.

judging from the names of all three Datavue laptops on the cover, accompanies all machines. The second book is a well-indexed operations manual for the specific machine.

The *MS-DOS Manual* has some nasty omissions, like failing to mention the /5

switch for the *FORMAT* command, which is necessary if you're going to work with an external drive or with the RAM drive in the Snap 1+1. Information about the /5 switch is in the operations manual. Thus, it's best not to depend exclusively on any one book for these machines.



The Disk Access benchmarks write and then read a 64K-byte sequential text file to a hard disk. Sieve runs one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes. Calculations performs 10,000 multiplication and division operations. The System Utilities graphs show how long it takes to format and copy a 40K-byte file using the system utilities. The Spreadsheet tests load and recalculate a 25-row by 25-column Multiplan (1.10) spreadsheet. All BASIC benchmark programs were run with MS-DOS 3.10 and GWBASIC 3.0.

Unfortunately, some of the information in the *Snap 1+1 Operations Manual* is incorrect. For example, the Setup screen displays shown in the Start-Up section only vaguely resemble what actually comes up on the computer screen. More seriously, the procedure for setting

up the RAM drive to allow the Snap 1+1's Lap Module to boot automatically leaves out a crucial step. Despite these errors, the operations manual for the Snap 1+1, like the operations manual for the Spark, is a valuable piece of documentation.

Accessories

Installing things like modems, screens, and memory cards with these machines shouldn't be much of a hassle if you've done similar operations with other equipment. The documentation that comes with the machines whizzes through the installation process. I encountered no difficulty performing any installations, with the minor exception of the phone jacks for the modem, which were a tight fit.

The 5¼-inch external floppy disk drive measures 6¼ by 9¼ by 3½ inches and comes with a separate power cord and data cable. The on/off switch is in the back of the unit, along with a plug that allows other equipment (like a computer's power supply) to be connected; thus, you use only one wall plug. In operation, the external drive is physically always the B drive. Although the external drive is not heavy, it is bulky; I didn't enjoy traveling with the complete kit of computer and drive.

The internal 300-/1200-bit-per-second modem available for both machines conforms to the Bell 212A standard and is Hayes-command compatible.

Support

It takes a little effort to dig up Datavue's phone number, since it's not prominent in the documentation. When I first called, I was told the support staff was in a meeting and was asked if I would care to leave my number. I declined, and I called again later. Again, nobody was available to speak with me. This time, I relented and left my name and number. My call was returned in about 2 hours. I spoke with a fairly knowledgeable support person who made some valuable suggestions to help me out of a bind I was experiencing with the Snap 1+1. Although it was annoying to have to wait for a callback, I found the support to be professional and courteous.

Performance Differences

Both machines were run through the standard BYTE benchmarks, including the BASIC Disk Access and system Performance benchmarks, as well as the System Utilities and Spreadsheet Load/Recalculate tests.

In the tests that measure calculating power (BASIC Performance and Spreadsheet benchmarks), the Spark and the Snap 1+1 performed nearly identically, with the Snap 1+1 showing a slight advantage in most tests. Of the remaining benchmarks, the only surprising result was the slowness with which the Snap 1+1 performed the 40K Format/Disk Copy function. Where the Spark requires about 6 seconds to format and copy 40K

continued

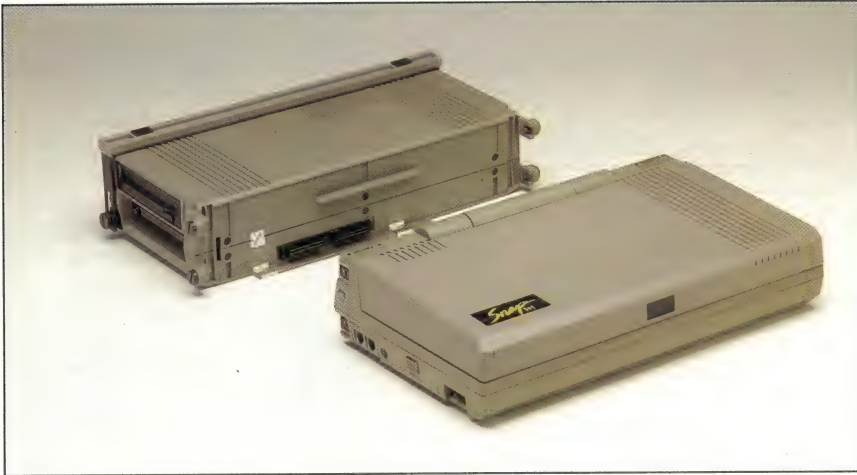


Photo 1: The Snap 1+1 separates into the rear Expansion Module (left), containing disk drives, 640K bytes of main memory, and a half-card expansion slot; and the front Lap Module (right), which, with an optional RAM expansion card, can be used as a lightweight, RAM disk-based portable machine.

bytes of data, the Snap 1+1 requires more than 9 seconds.

In the Real World

The machines got a real-life workout as I commuted with one or the other to work daily and on business trips. I quickly

found it advisable to come up with some sort of carrying case for the Spark, because the disk drive openings are exposed to the world when in transit. Datavue offers a carrying case for the Spark, though one was not included with the review computer.

I ran a variety of software on both machines, including Chessmaster 2000, Framework II, Turbo Prolog 1.1, WordStar 3.3, and WordPerfect Executive 1.0, all with no problems. Since the screen aspect ratio of these laptops differs from that of most CGA monitors, graphics images tended to be flattened: Squares appeared as rectangles; circles appeared as ellipses.

The Spark is an easy machine to like, aside from the minor keyboard annoyances noted previously and having to carry a 9- to 25-pin serial adapter cable. It performed like a champ on the road (including a couple of airplane trips). In particular, I found the blue-on-white EL screen to be pleasing to the eye. I also found an unexpected benefit of running off the AC adapter with the Spark: If AC power fails (which happens a lot in Florida), the batteries, if fully charged, keep your programs and data from evaporating for between 3 and 4 hours. I didn't find this to be the case with the Snap 1+1, where anything more severe than a voltage dip would kill the machine.

Using the Snap 1+1 was a frustrating experience. The first unit I received began to corrupt disk files at random, and

continued

The Complete 68000 C Compiler

The UniWare™ 68000 C Cross Compiler generates fully optimized code for your ROMable applications. It supports:

- * 68000
- * 68010
- * 68020
- * 68008
- * 68012
- * 68881

You won't find a more complete package — the UniWare 68000 C Compiler comes with a relocating macro assembler, type-checking linker, librarian, and all the utilities you need to put your program into ROM. And it's just \$995 under MS-DOS. Also available under UNIX.

CALL TODAY

(312) 971-8170

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
3110 Woodcreek Drive
Downers Grove, IL 60515

The Complete Z80 C Compiler

The UniWare™ Z80 C Cross Compiler generates fully optimized code for your ROMable applications. It supports:

- * Zilog Z80
- * Zilog Z180
- * Hitachi HD64180

You won't find a more complete package — the UniWare Z80 C Compiler comes with a relocating macro assembler, type-checking linker, librarian, and all the utilities you need to put your program into ROM. And it's just \$995 under MS-DOS. Also available under UNIX.

CALL TODAY

(312) 971-8170

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
3110 Woodcreek Drive
Downers Grove, IL 60515



DOS system running Lotus 1-2-3

THIS IS AN IBM PS/2 MODEL 80 RUNNING DOS

Under DOS, this PS/2™ is a powerful 80386-based single-tasking, single-user computer that can run thousands of DOS applications. In 16-bit, 8086 mode.

One at a time.

When OS/2™ becomes available, the PS/2 can become a multitasking, single-user computer running in 16-bit, 286 mode that can utilize DOS applications under OS/2.

One at a time.

With DOS or OS/2, the PS/2 will support one user.

	1 user (DOS)	1 user (OS/2)
Cost per system**:	\$12,389	\$12,594
Cost per user:	\$12,389	\$12,594



SCO XENIX system running SCO Professional

THIS IS AN IBM PS/2 MODEL 80 RUNNING SCO XENIX

Under SCO XENIX®, this PS/2 becomes a powerful 80386-based multitasking, multiuser computer that can run thousands of XENIX applications. In full-tilt, 32-bit, 386 mode.

Many at a time.

And using SCO VP/ix,™* the PS/2 can multitask DOS applications under SCO XENIX.

Many at a time.

With SCO XENIX, the PS/2 will support one user.

Or 9 users. Or even 33 users.

And it can do all that today because you can get SCO XENIX for the PS/2—*now!*

	1 user	9 users	33 users
Cost per system**:	\$14,559	\$19,726	\$40,402
Cost per user:	\$14,559	\$2,192	\$1,224

SCO XENIX System V and the SCO XENIX family of software solutions are available for all industry-standard 8086-, 80286-, and 80386-based computers, and the IBM® Personal System/2™ Models 50, 60, and 80.

SCO
THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION

(800) 626-UNIX (626-8649)
(408) 425-7222
FAX: (408) 458-4227
TWX: 910-598-4510 SCO SACZ
uucp: ...decvax!microsoft!sco!info

Circle 206 on Reader Service Card

*SCO VP/ix available as separate product.

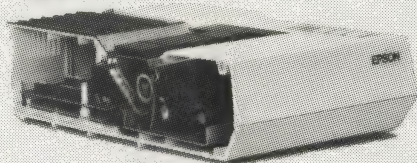
**Cost comparisons are based on most recently published U.S. domestic suggested list prices. Cost model: Base machine: IBM PS/2 Model 80, 70Mb disk, 1Mb RAM, IBM 8512 color monitor, 1Mb additional IBM RAM, IBM ProPrinter XL. 1-user DOS system: Base machine, plus DOS 3.3, WordPerfect 4.2, Lotus® 1-2-3, dBASE III PLUS. 1-user OS/2 system: 1-user DOS system; substitute OS/2 for DOS. 1-user SCO XENIX system: Base machine, plus SCO XENIX 386 for PS/2, SCO VP/ix, SCO Lyrinx® (word processing), SCO FoxBASE+™ (dBASE III PLUS workalike), SCO Professional™ (1-2-3 workalike). 9-user SCO XENIX system: 1-user SCO XENIX system, plus intelligent 8-user multiport card, 8 IBM 3151 ASCII terminals. 33-user SCO XENIX system: 9-user SCO XENIX system, plus 3 more intelligent 8-user multiport cards, 24 more IBM 3151 ASCII terminals, 4 Mb additional RAM, additional 70Mb disk.

IBM and ProPrinter XL are registered trademarks and Personal System/2, PS/2 and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. • Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. • dBASE III PLUS is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. • VP/ix is a trademark of INTERACTIVE Systems, Inc. • Lyrinx is a registered trademark and SCO Professional is a trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. • FoxBASE+ is a trademark of Fox Software, Inc. 10/87 ©1987 The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., 400 Encinal Street, P.O. Box 1900, Santa Cruz, CA 95061 The Santa Cruz Operation, Ltd., 18 Noel Street, P.O. Box 4YN, London W1A 4YN United Kingdom, +44 1 439 2911, (FAX): +44 1 637 9381, TELEX: 917372 sco ius

Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, RX, & MX owners:

You already own half of a great printer

**Improved
version
with elite**



**Now
Only
\$79.95**

Now for \$79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.

Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And mode switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect

upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.

And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.

So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

1-800-368-7737

(Anywhere in the United States or Canada)

g Sample of
letter with
Dots-Perfect

Dots-Perfect™

Dresselhaus

Sample of
letter without
Dots-Perfect



8560 Vineyard Ave., Ste. 405, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730

(714) 945-5600



An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers

IBM is a registered trademark
of International Business Machines Corp.
Grafix™ PLUS is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.

REVIEW: DATAVUE'S SPARK
AND SNAP 1+1

the left-hand drive kept insisting that all of a particular brand of disk were write-protected when, in fact, they were not. When a replacement unit arrived, I found that it would not boot from the left-hand (A) drive, even though it passed all but one of the drive diagnostics provided by Datavue as part of the system software. The balky diagnostic was the disk format test, which failed with a Format Error message about one time out of three.

In addition to the disk problems, and despite its nice keyboard, I found that the Snap 1+1 has too many other quirks and "gotchas" to make it worth using. For example, the Lap Module cannot be used as a separate unit unless it has the 512K-byte CMOS RAM memory card (\$795) installed. Also, if you're going to use the Lap Module with an AC adapter, you need to get a different power supply (not the one supplied with the Snap 1+1). Finally, once the Lap Module is separated from the expansion unit, the screen backlight cannot be turned on for either the EL or the gaslight screen.

Even the disk-access LED is implemented with more style in the Spark than in the Snap 1+1. With the Snap 1+1, the disk access light can glow only green, showing only that a drive is being accessed. By contrast, the Snap has a two-color LED that glows red when the left-hand drive is being accessed and green when the right-hand drive is being accessed.

Thumbs Up, Thumbs Down

The benchmark results and my subjective feeling for the performance of these machines place them squarely in the "average" category of laptop. The only feature of either machine that elicited a mild "Hey! That's neat!" reaction was the left-Shift-Control key combinations.

The Spark is your basic laptop. I somehow can't help but think "Volkswagen Bug" when I think of the Spark. The 9.54-MHz mode is nice to have and will make large spreadsheets recalculate faster, but it doesn't much help the performance of word processors or other programs that spend most of their time waiting for user input.

The Snap 1+1's modularity didn't impress me, partly because I personally don't have use for it (I always need disk drives), and partly because repeated separation and mating of the two halves of the machine make the multipin connector between the units a likely candidate for failure.

The Datavue Spark accomplishes what its designers set out to do: Come up with an inexpensive yet full-featured DOS laptop. The Snap 1+1, however, falls short not in concept, but in execution. ■

UNIX is a trademark
of AT & T Bell Laboratories.

SORD Wins Hands Down



**M680UX
Series**

- ★ Operable with UNIX™
 - ★ Astonishing speed: use of 32-bit Motorola 68020 CPU
 - ★ Easy expansion: VME bus architecture
- Also available on OEM basis.

SORD®

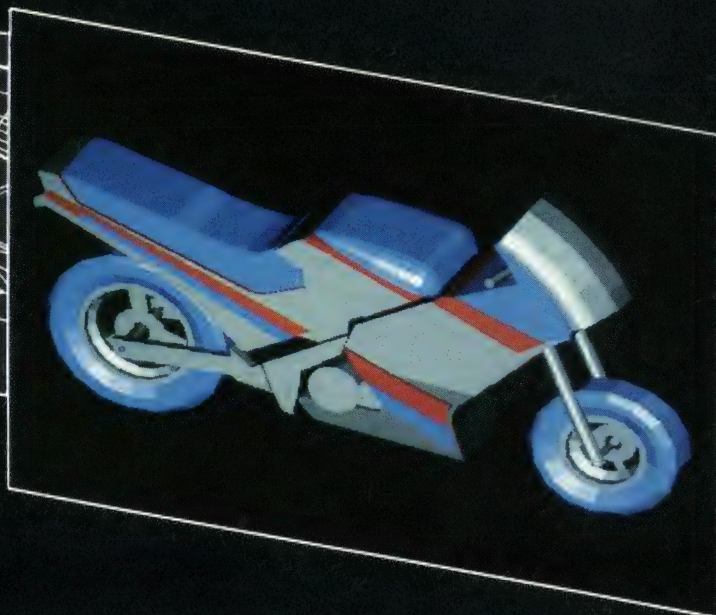
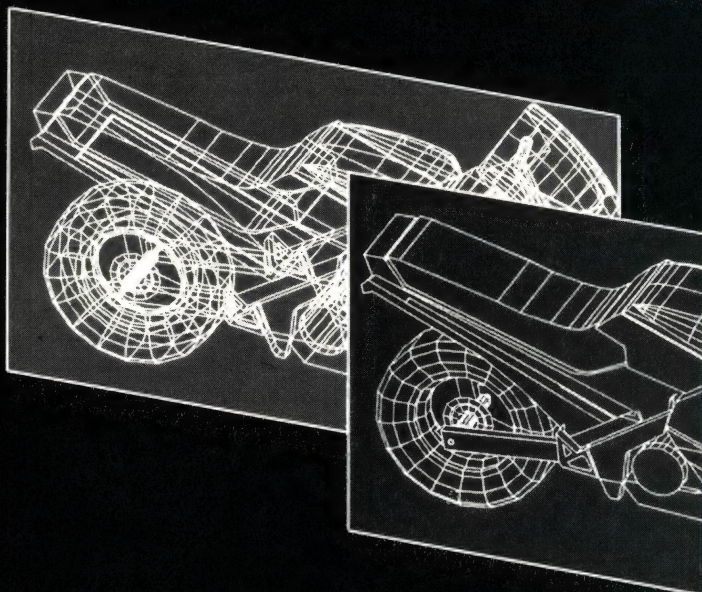
Software & hardware
— Quality through technological innovation —

SORD COMPUTER CORPORATION
20-7, Masago 5-chome, Chiba-shi, Chiba 260, Japan
TEL (0472)79-2671 TLX 3722484 SORDC J FAX (0472)77-6696
New York: (212)759-0140



DesignCAD 3-D

3-D CAD You Can Afford



DesignCAD 3-D is a complete 3-Dimensional CAD system. It compares favorably with systems costing more than \$3000! But, in the great American tradition, we said "Aw... What the Heck! Let's see the other guys beat this!" DesignCAD 3-D is \$299. Complete.

Once again, American Small Business Computers has proved that you don't always have to spend a lot of money to get quality software. DesignCAD 3-D provides features such as Shading, Hidden Line Removal, Printer and Plotter support, and extensive file transfer capability, all for \$299! No other 3-Dimensional CAD system can come close to providing the price/performance of DesignCAD 3-D.

There is a very important reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D other than price: **PERFORMANCE**. DesignCAD 3-D provides complete 3-Dimensional drawing capabilities. It's not a "warmed-over" 2-D program. DesignCAD 3-D allows you to draw any entity in 3-D space. This means, for example, that you can draw a curve in the shape of a spring. You can draw a circle or arc at ANY angle on ANY plane.

DesignCAD 3-D allows up to 4 simultaneous views - any angle or perspective - on the screen. DesignCAD 3-D also provides complex extrusions - linear, scalar, and circular. Extensive 3-D text capabilities and auto dimensioning are provided - at no extra charge, of course.

DesignCAD 3-D provides the capability to read drawings from most other CAD systems (DesignCAD/ProDesign II, AutoCAD's DXF, and IGES file formats). You can also send a view of a 3-D drawing to other CAD systems. These features are included at no extra charge, of course.

DesignCAD 3-D almost certainly is compatible with the computer system you now own. DesignCAD 3-D supports more than 200 dot matrix printers, at high resolution. DesignCAD 3-D supports more than 80 plotters, and most digitizers and graphics adapters available for "PC Compatible" systems. Shaded and wireframe models can be output to the printer or plotter YOU own.

DesignCAD 3-D does not require expensive graphics adapters and monitors - even shading can be done on ordinary displays such as the Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA), Color Graphics Adapter, or Hercules monochrome adapter.

However, the best reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D is not the low price. It's not the outstanding performance. It's not the extensive hardware compatibility. The best reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D is for its amazing ease of use!

DesignCAD 3-D provides powerful commands you can use to produce professional 3-Dimensional drawings in less time than you thought possible! DesignCAD 3-D commands can be selected from the menu or entered as fast, single keystroke commands. We have found DesignCAD 3-D to be easier to learn and easier to use than any 3-Dimensional CAD system for the IBM PC, at any price!

What else do you need to know about DesignCAD 3-D? Only this: "Included at No Extra Charge." What is included at no extra charge? **EVERYTHING! \$299 BUYS IT ALL!**

How do you get one?

See your local dealer, or contact:

American Small Business Computers, Inc.
118 South Mill Street
Pryor, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844
Telex 9102400302

Micro Channel Memory Boards

Jonathan Shiell, Bud Smith, and Curtis Franklin Jr.

The IBM PS/2 Model 50 and Model 60, with their focus on the OS/2 operating system, need more memory than their standard 1 megabyte. The Micro Channel Architecture (MCA) bus used by the PS/2 family differs dramatically from the IBM PC bus, and users have had to wait several months for third-party vendors to introduce add-in boards for the new bus. Now, the first wave of 16-bit Micro Channel memory boards has arrived.

We installed and tested the IBM PS/2 80286 Memory Expansion Option, Everex RAM II 2000, Orchid RAM-Quest 50/60, Quadram QuadMeg PS/Q, Everex RAM II 4000, AST Advantage/2, and Cumulus CuRAM on a PS/2 Model 50 and on a Model 60. There are problems and shortcomings, but, as a group, the boards worked well. Their varying capabilities and prices give the owner of a Model 50 or 60 a wide range of choices.

Points of Difference

Major issues to consider when comparing MCA-compatible memory boards are:

These boards offer up to 8 megabytes of memory for the PS/2 Models 50 and 60

- **IBM memory board ID compatibility.** Every board for the Micro Channel bus has a unique ID number that is used in the software configuration of the board and bus. Boards with 2 megabytes of RAM or less can use the same ID number as the IBM memory board, and these are easy to configure at installation time. Boards that can hold more than 2 megabytes cannot use IBM's ID number, and, due to the way the PS/2s handle memory boards, they have a more complicated configuration procedure.
- **Capacity.** The amount of memory and other functions that can fit on a given board is an important consideration for Model 50 users, who have only three available slots.
- **OS/2, EMS, and EMS 4.0 compatibility.** All the boards can function as extended memory and, therefore, will work

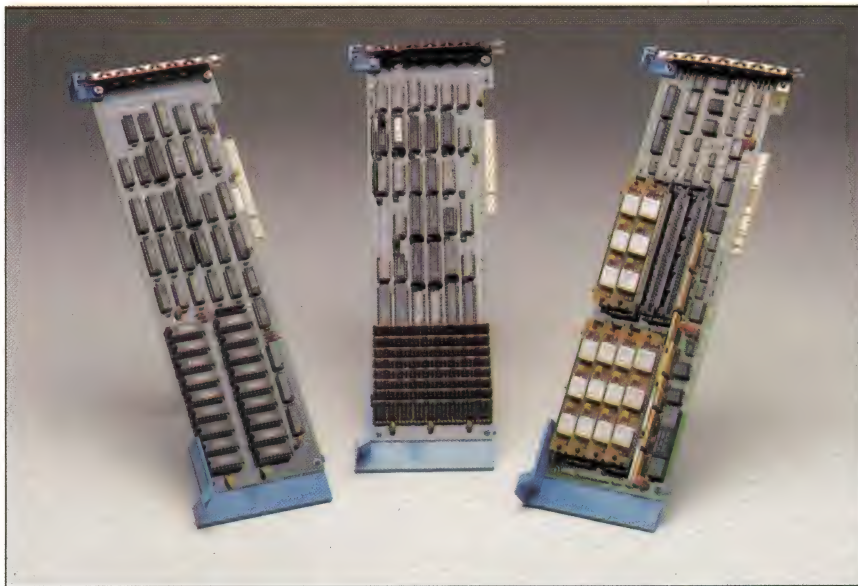
with OS/2. Most are Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) 4.0-compatible; the AST board has no EMS capability, while the Cumulus board offers both EMS and enhanced EMS (EEMS). This allows maximum

software compatibility until more EMS 4.0 products are announced. [Editor's note: *For more information on the Lotus-Intel-Microsoft (LIM) EMS 4.0 specification, see "High-Speed Memory Boards for ATs" by Barry Nance in the December 1987 BYTE.*]

- **Added programs.** Utility software for RAM disks and print spoolers is included as a standard feature with every board except the IBM PS/2 80286 Memory Expansion Option. The RAM disk and disk-caching programs provided with the Models 50 and 60 can also use the additional memory.

- **Speed.** For one-wait-state performance, the PS/2 Models 50 and 60 require RAM chips fast enough to respond within a 300-nanosecond (ns) window. The 150-ns, 120-ns and 100-ns chips used by the boards we tested all meet this requirement.

- **Cost.** The boards range in price from \$849 for a fully populated, 2-megabyte Everex Ram II 2000 up to \$4170 for an AST Advantage/2 with 8 megabytes of RAM and an I/O daughterboard. Both initial cost and cost of upgrades are important. Upgrade cost is affected by the type of memory the boards use. The Everex boards use commonly available socketed dual in-line package chips (DIPs). Most of the other boards use single in-line memory modules (SIMMs), which are specialized daughterboards that have higher packing density but are more expensive than DIPs—in a given



Two-megabyte Micro Channel memory boards: (left to right) the Everex Ram II 2000, Orchid RamQuest 50/60, and IBM PS/2 80286 Memory Expansion Option. All use the same Micro Channel ID number.



amount of board spacing, more bits for more bucks. In either case, memory upgrades are available from the manufacturer or on the open market. The Cumulus board uses a custom daughterboard available only from Cumulus.

The Tests

We installed and tested all the boards in both a PS/2 Model 60 and a Model 50. We used DESQview version 2.0 to check EMS and EEMS capability; IBM's disk-cache and VDISK programs from PC-DOS 3.3 tested extended memory access. All the boards worked to specification.

The main problem we had was in following the instructions for installing and configuring the boards that hold more than 2 megabytes of RAM; all required several more configuration steps than did the 2-megabyte boards. Less experienced users who follow the instructions might actually have an easier time here than "experts" who are too impatient to read the directions.

Up to 2 Megabytes

The 2-megabyte boards are functionally very similar. Like most PS/2 boards, they are "plug and play": Plug the board in, run the automatic configuration, and get to work. They hold up to 2 megabytes of RAM, with no other functions, and all use the IBM ID to identify themselves to the PS/2 Power-On Self-Test (POST) and configuration programs. The 2-megabyte boards we tested are as follows:

- **IBM PS/2 80286 Memory Expansion Option.** This board is IBM-compatible by definition, and it's easy to install. It doesn't come with any software, so you have to rely on the IBM VDISK and disk-caching programs. IBM does not advertise that this board is EMS-compatible,

but it is. IBM even sells an EMS driver for the board, but you have to buy the 3270 Emulation package (\$475) to get it.

The 80286 Memory Expansion Option comes with 512K bytes of 120-ns RAM standard. Additional RAM is added via 80286 Memory Expansion Kits (small daughterboards with 512K bytes of memory), up to a maximum of 2 megabytes. The kits cost \$165 each. The board we tested was populated with 1.5 megabytes of RAM.

A small gripe: Few of the boards are clearly labeled, but the IBM board stands out for giving as few clues as possible as to its manufacturer or purpose. (The proprietary RAM chips do say IBM on them.)

- **Everex RAM II 2000.** The RAM II 2000 is EMS 4.0-compatible and includes RAM-disk and print-spooler software. The Everex boards are sold as bare boards; the 1-megabit, 120-ns memory chips are available separately from Everex. At \$399 for the board itself and \$450 for 2 megabytes of RAM, the board costs \$849—less than any of the other boards reviewed here.

Installing the RAM II 2000 is simplicity itself. By using the IBM memory expansion board's ID, Everex lets the IBM automatic configuration software do all the work.

- **Orchid RamQuest 50/60.** The Orchid is EMS 4.0-compatible. Software shipped with the RamQuest 50/60 includes a RAM disk, disk cache, and print spooler. This board features complete documentation, including a useful *Quick Installation Card*. The RamQuest 50/60 costs \$995 with 2 megabytes of RAM.

When the IBM configuration software looked at these three boards, it saw three identical pieces of hardware. Thus, when

continued

Jonathan Shiell is a contributing editor and Curtis Franklin Jr. is a technical editor for BYTE. You can reach them at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, or on BIX as "jshiell" and "curtf." Bud Smith (c/o IGC, 4800 Great America Pkwy., Santa Clara, CA 95054) is a technical writer and author of Programming the Intel 80386 (Scott, Foresman, 1987).



(Left to right) The Cumulus CuRAM, AST Advantage/2, Quadram QuadMeg PS/Q, and Everex Ram II 4000. Each of these offers more than 2 megabytes of add-in RAM for the Micro Channel bus.

REVIEW: MICRO CHANNEL MEMORY BOARDS

Name	PS/2 80286 Memory Expansion Option	RAM II 2000	RamQuest 50/60	QuadMeg PS/Q
Type	2-megabyte Micro Channel memory board	2-megabyte Micro Channel memory board	2-megabyte Micro Channel memory board	Switchable 2/4-megabyte Micro Channel memory board
Company	IBM Corp. Information Systems Group 900 King Street Rye Brook, NY 10573 (800) 447-4700	Everex 48431 Milmont Dr. Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 498-1111	Orchid Technology 45365 Northport Loop W Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 683-0300	Quadram One Quad Way Norcross, GA 30093-2919 (404) 564-5566
Size	Standard Micro Channel board	Standard Micro Channel board	Standard Micro Channel board	Standard Micro Channel board
Features	Extended memory; EMS-compatible (no drivers provided); up to 2 megabytes with three Memory Expansion Kits installed	EMS 4.0-compatible; RAM-disk software; print-spooler software	EMS 4.0-compatible; RAM-disk software; print-spooler software; disk-cache software	EMS 4.0-compatible; RAM-disk software; print-spooler software; switchable between 2-megabyte IBM memory board ID and 4-megabyte Quadram ID
Options	IBM 512K-byte Memory Expansion Kit: \$165	None	None	None
Documentation	None	36-page <i>User's Manual</i>	<i>Quick Installation Card</i> ; 16-page <i>Software Guide</i> ; 8-page <i>Support Guide</i>	60-page <i>User's Manual</i>
Price	With 512K bytes: \$549 With 1 megabyte: \$714 With 2 megabytes: \$1044	With 0K bytes: \$399 With 2 megabytes: \$849	With 2 megabytes: \$995	With 0K bytes: \$395 With 512K bytes: \$545 With 2 megabytes: \$1095 With 4 megabytes: \$1995
	Inquiry 887.	Inquiry 888.	Inquiry 889.	Inquiry 890.

we put all three boards in the Model 50, the system showed a total of 6.5 megabytes of RAM.

Over 2 Megabytes

The boards in this group all share one problem: The IBM configuration program does not automatically handle memory boards with a capacity greater than 2 megabytes. The CMOS RAM that holds the total memory currently in the system is not updated correctly on installation; that is, non-2-megabyte RAM boards are ignored in calculating the total. Larger-capacity boards must be assigned to memory spaces above any 2-megabyte boards. The over-2-megabyte boards we tested all have IBM-assigned ID numbers, but because of the configuration problem, steps in addition to the IBM auto-configure program are required. If you buy one of these, follow the installation instructions carefully.

In order of increasing capacity, the 2-megabyte boards we tested are:

- **Quadram QuadMeg PS/Q** (which is a 2-megabyte memory board using the first

switch setting, and a 4-megabyte board using the second switch setting). This board is unique among the boards we tested, because it ignores one of the principal design features of the Micro Channel. The Micro Channel is designed to allow all boards to be software configurable; with time, switches and jumpers should fade to a dim memory. With this in mind, the set of three jumpers on the main board and the large toggle switch on the back of the PS/Q is surprising.

In theory, the switch helps users: If 2 megabytes of memory or less are installed on the board, the switch allows the PS/Q to use the IBM memory expansion ID, thus simplifying installation for the user. If more than 2 megabytes are installed, the board is switched to another ID, and a slightly more complex configuration follows. In practice, the large unlabeled switch makes physical installation of the board more difficult (it bumps into the back of the case). Other board makers (such as Everex, AST, and Cumulus) have found ways to solve the configuration problem without violating the principle of the Micro Channel.

Our board had 2 megabytes of 120-ns RAM installed. With the exception of an erroneous statement in the instructions (one set of directions for setting the switch position is reversed), the board configured easily and worked well. The QuadMeg PS/Q is EMS 4.0-compatible and includes RAM-disk and print-spooler software. However, because of the switch and jumpers, we couldn't help feeling that this board was the least attractive solution to the memory upgrade problem.

- **Everex RAM II 4000** (4-megabyte capacity). The Everex RAM II 4000 offers extended memory and EMS 4.0 compatibility; you can have both types of memory sharing the board simultaneously. This lets you mix DOS, EMS, utility programs, and OS/2. The board can hold either 2 megabytes or 4 megabytes of 120-ns memory. Utility programs include a RAM disk and a print spooler.

Everex provides configuration software that lets you choose between a number of memory configurations and I/O addresses. While this provides maximum flexibility for a knowledgeable user, the

RAM II 4000

Advantage/2

CuRAM

4-megabyte Micro Channel memory board

Everex
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 498-1111

Standard Micro Channel board

EMS 4.0-compatible; RAM-disk software; print-spooler software

None

48-page *User's Manual*

With 0K bytes: \$499
With 2 megabytes: \$949
With 4 megabytes: \$1399

Inquiry 891.

8-megabyte Micro Channel memory board

AST Research Inc.
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714-4992
(714) 863-1333

Standard Micro Channel board

RAM-disk software; print-spooler software; connector for I/O board

I/O daughterboard with serial and parallel ports: \$175

78-page *User's Manual*; 100-page *Software Guide*; 30-page *Software Installation Supplement*

With 512K bytes: \$495
With 1 megabyte: \$695
With 2 megabytes: \$995
With 4 megabytes: \$1995
With 8 megabytes: \$3995

Inquiry 892.

2- to 8-megabyte PS/2 memory board

Cumulus Corp.
180 Basswood
Cleveland, OH 44022
(216) 247-2236

Standard Micro Channel board

EMS 4.0-compatible; EEMS-compatible; RAM-disk software; print-spooler software; connector for I/O board or 2400-bps modem

I/O daughterboard with serial and parallel ports: \$149
2400-bps modem: \$445

29-page *User's Manual*

With 2 megabytes: \$995
With 4 megabytes (two 2-megabyte daughterboards): \$1590
With 4 megabytes (one 4-megabyte daughterboard): \$1995
With 8 megabytes: \$3490

Inquiry 893.

number of choices makes the installation and configuration processes among the most complex of the reviewed boards.

At \$499 for the bare board and \$900 for 4 megabytes of RAM, the total cost of \$1399 makes it the least expensive per megabyte of any board we tested.

• **AST Advantage/2** (8-megabyte capacity). An easy-to-use custom installation procedure takes the place of IBM's, but, because of the way the installation works, this board cannot coexist with any future boards that may need their own configuration programs. The Advantage/2 worked well in the same system with other memory boards tested here.

The AST board is the only board we tested that provides extended memory but not expanded (EMS) memory. The Advantage/2 memory board can be upgraded in 512K-byte increments, using various combinations of 256K-byte and 1-megabyte SIMMs, from 0.5 megabyte up to 8 megabytes. The Advantage/2 has a zero-wait-state mode, which is not helpful with the current PS/2 Models 50 and 60 (both use one wait state), but which may give a speed advantage with copro-

cessor boards or future PS/2 systems.

Utility programs provided by AST include a RAM disk and a print spooler. Documentation for the Advantage/2 and for the utility software is complete and well written.

The board has a connector for an I/O daughterboard, making it well worth considering for Model 50 users. Prices of \$995 for 2 megabytes, \$1995 for 4 megabytes, and \$3995 for 8 megabytes put it at the high end in price.

• **Cumulus CuRAM** (8-megabyte capacity). The Cumulus CuRAM holds up to 8 megabytes of RAM, which can be used as extended, EMS 4.0, or EEMS memory (this is the only board we tested that is EEMS-compatible). The Cumulus CuRAM comes with a print spooler; the DOS VDISK driver is used to set up a RAM disk. There is also an emulator that lets expanded memory act as extended memory; this is useful for switching back and forth from OS/2 to DOS-with-EMS. The documentation is good, going so far as to explain the difference between extended and expanded memory.

The CuRAM holds two memory mod-

ules, each either 2 or 4 megabytes. The only complaint we have with this board is that a 2-megabyte (150-ns) module and a 4-megabyte (100-ns) module cannot co-exist on the board. This means that the user who purchases the board with a 2-megabyte module cannot upgrade by adding a 4-megabyte module; the 2-megabyte one must be removed first.

In spite of the complications of upgrading memory, the CuRAM is a powerful board. In addition to a full complement of memory, it can support an I/O board with one serial and one parallel port (\$149) or a 2400-bit-per-second (bps) modem (\$445). The availability of add-ons and the high capacity of the board make the CuRAM a choice worth considering for the Model 50. With 2-megabyte daughterboards, a 2-megabyte board costs \$995 and a 4-megabyte board costs \$1590. Using 4-megabyte daughterboards, a 4-megabyte board costs \$1995 and a full 8-megabyte board costs \$3490.

Picking a Board

First, the good news: All the boards we tested work, and work well. Furthermore, the most complicated installation and configuration process we saw here is much less complicated than the installation of the average PC-bus memory board.

Now, the bad news: There is little to differentiate most of the boards, especially in the under-2-megabyte category.

Among the 2-megabyte boards, the Everex RAM II 2000, at \$849, is the least expensive. The Orchid (\$995) and IBM (\$1044) boards do exactly the same thing at greater cost. Any of the boards will work with the PS/2s, but the owner of a Model 50 should look seriously at a board that provides more memory in a single slot.

There is greater difference among the more-than-2-megabyte boards. The Everex RAM II 4000, at \$1399, is the cheapest way to get to 4 megabytes of memory. The AST Advantage/2, at \$3995, is the most expensive way to get to 8 megabytes, and it provides the 8 megabytes without including EMS support. The Cumulus CuRAM (\$3490 for 8 megabytes) provides support for every expanded memory scheme we know of. Finally, the QuadRAM QuadMeg PS/Q (\$1995 for 4 megabytes) has a design that stresses low-hassle software configuration at the cost of violating the spirit of the Micro Channel.

In the end, the only clear winners are the Everex RAM II boards. If your memory needs are straightforward and cost is your main criterion, the Everex boards come out ahead of a high-quality group of memory boards. ■

A Quintet of WORMs

Wayne Rash Jr.

At first glance, the write once, read many (or WORM) optical disk drive looks like the answer to the microcomputer user's prayers. You can store over 200 megabytes on some of them, the disk is removable, and nothing can be erased. You can't lose anything. But WORM drives may not be for everyone; not everybody needs absolutely permanent archival storage at a cost that exceeds that of an equivalently sized hard disk drive.

The IBM 3363 (\$2950), Optotech 5984 (\$2950), Franklin FLD 200 (\$4600), N/Hance 525 (\$2950), and Maximum Storage's Maximum Systems APX-3200 (\$2675) are all WORM drives designed to work with the IBM PC and compatibles. Like Information Storage's WC 525 optical disk drive, reviewed in the July 1987 BYTE, two of the drives reviewed here are made by ISI: the N/Hance and the Maximum Storage units. Optotech makes the drive marketed under its own name and also the one marketed by Franklin. IBM won't tell who makes the 3363.

What's in a WORM?

The WORM drives that I examined have many similarities: Each is mounted in a separate external chassis with a built-in power supply, and each connects by a cable to a controller designed for the IBM PC bus. Each drive is also available in a version that can be mounted inside the computer in the space for a full-height 5¼-inch floppy disk drive.

Installing any of the units involves inserting the controller card into your PC, running a cable from the card to the drive, and installing the software (by adding lines to your CONFIG.SYS file, and so on)—a process that is generally performed by an installation program.

Superficially, the 5¼-inch media for these units resemble larger versions of 3½-inch floppy disks. They are in plastic cases with metal shutters. If you slide the shutter aside and look at the disk (which you're not supposed to do), you will see that they resemble a compact disk, except that you can see through them faintly. You cannot interchange disks between manufacturers, although I was able to interchange them between drives made by the same manufacturer but different OEMs. The IBM unit and the Optotech-manufactured units hold 200 megabytes of data per side, while the ISI-manufac-

tured drives hold 120 megabytes per side. All the units accept single or double-sided disks, except for the IBM unit, which uses only single-sided disks.

Despite the fact that only three manufacturers are represented in the five drives reviewed here, these machines show surprising differences. Each of these companies developed its own software and firmware, and each decided the way its product would function. Accessing 200 megabytes requires that the developer make modifications to MS-DOS, since MS-DOS can't access anything larger than 32 megabytes. Storage efficiency is affected by the addressing method: Larger disk clusters are used when MS-DOS addresses the entire optical disk, which means that smaller files waste a great deal of space. The manufacturers of optical disks have handled these issues in a variety of ways—some more successful than others, as I'll explain.

WORMs on the Bench

Instead of performing the normal BYTE drive benchmarks on these optical drives, I used a 100K File Copy, a Random Write/Read test, and (since a logical use for these large-capacity drives is for databases that are large but rarely changed) a Random and Sequential test on a database. The drives were tested with a Zenith Z-248 IBM PC AT-compatible computer running at 8 MHz with no wait states.

The File Copy benchmark involved copying a 100K-byte file from a RAM disk to the optical drive. This is the only benchmark that worked on all the drives. In two cases (the Franklin and N/Hance units), the original software supplied with the units would not allow the MS-DOS COPY command to work. (The drive manufacturers provided revised software, which did permit the COPY command to work.)

The Write/Read benchmark involved a program that first wrote a 64K-byte file sequentially and then read it back randomly. This benchmark did not run on the Franklin because, with the software available at the time of review, that drive did not allow programs to be run from the optical disk (or even run from the hard disk with output to the optical disk).

The database tests involved using dBASE II 2.43* to perform a sequential search and then a random search of a

117,760-byte database. The random search used an indexed database. I thought that this approached a more "real-world" use for such devices.

For comparison, I also ran each benchmark on a 20-megabyte MiniScribe hard disk drive installed in the Zenith Z-248.

IBM 3363

The IBM 3363 optical disk drive performed flawlessly during this review, although it is a little more complex to set up if you have a PC AT compatible: The controller card has a DIP switch that must be set according to the type of computer, and you have to reset it if you have an AT clone. The instructions are clear, however, and setting it up is straightforward.

The unit worked perfectly with MS-DOS; and DIR, COPY, CHKDSK, and every other MS-DOS command that I tried worked fine, even when installed in the non-IBM Zenith Z-248 computer. The unit appeared to act like a very large hard disk drive. While not all software will work with this or any optical drive (programs such as word processors that write temporary files will have trouble), I had no problems with dBASE II, or with reading (but not writing) files with WordStar 4.0.

Using software supplied with the unit, you can set up the disk as a single 200-megabyte MS-DOS disk, complete with subdirectories. In use, the 3363 is noticeable only by the soft whistling sound that the heads make when in motion.

The IBM controller card is a three-quarter-length card that makes use of eight surface-mount integrated circuits. This does a great deal to reduce the bulk of the controller. The controller is connected to the drive by a thick cable with a 37-pin connector on each end. The drive itself features a pair of these connectors, so you can daisy chain drives for greater storage.

The optical disk media is unique to IBM and therefore cannot be interchanged with other brands. This is the only disk cartridge with a shutter designed to lock when it's out of the drive, to protect it from the prying fingers of hardware reviewers. Each single-sided disk holds 200 megabytes of data.

In all benchmarks except the 100K File Copy, the IBM drive was significantly slower than the other WORM drives. The File Write/Read test, for example, takes half again as long as the next slowest drive, and over 10 times as long as the fastest (see table 1).

Optotech 5984

The Optotech WORM drive has the same hardware components as the Franklin

continued

SHARP INTRODUCES...

OUR IMPRESSIVE NEW LAPTOP.

Presenting the ideal first laptop computer—the PC-4501. It packs the power of a full size IBM® compatible desk top. Yet, it sports features like 256 KB RAM. One 3½" 720 KB floppy disk drive. Flip-up, easy to read, Supertwist LCD display with extended battery life. It weighs only 10 pounds.

OUR MORE IMPRESSIVE NEW LAPTOP.

The PC-4502 is your classic portable computer, with all of the features many people will ever need. It offers 640KB RAM, backlit Supertwist LCD display for easy viewing in all light conditions, and dual 3½" 720 KB floppy disk drives for convenient software operation and storage.

OUR MOST IMPRESSIVE NEW LAPTOP.

The PC-4521 is the imposing choice for people who need extensive storage space. It offers a 20MB hard disk drive for super-convenient storage and portability, 640KB RAM, one 3½" 720 KB floppy disk drive, backlit Supertwist LCD display.

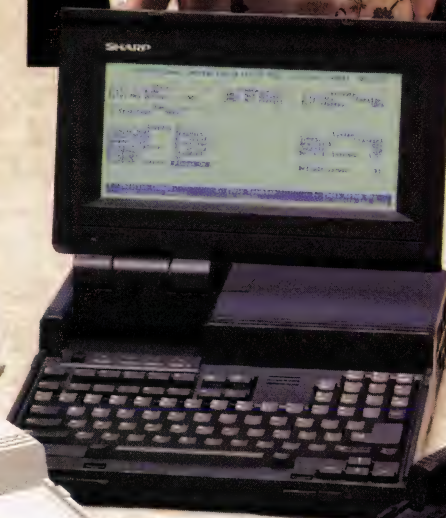
Sharp's family of PC-4500 computers are expandable to include 1.6MB RAM (with an EMS card) for advanced applications software, an EPROM card for building in your own applications, and an internal modem for easy communication. All are battery operated and designed to impress the socks off the most knowledgeable laptop user.



For more information on the Sharp family of laptops, see your Sharp dealer or call 1-800-BE-SHARP.



PC-4501



PC-4502



PC-4521

SHARP.
FROM SHARP MINDS
COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

© 1987 Sharp Electronics Corp.

Circle 213 on Reader Service Card

REVIEW: A QUINTET OF WORMS

	IBM 3363	Optotech 5984	Franklin FLD 200
Type	WORM drive	WORM drive	WORM drive
Company	IBM Corp. Contact the dealer nearest you, or call (800) 447-4700	Optotech Inc. 740 Wooten Rd. Colorado Springs, CO 80915 (303) 570-7500 (800) 678-4225	Franklin Telecommunications 733 Lakefield Rd. Westlake Village, CA 91361 (805) 373-8688
Size	5½ by 9 by 16 inches	5½ by 8 by 16 inches	5½ by 10 by 16 inches
Board Size	10½ by 3⅞ by ⅜ inches	13⅞ by 4⅞ by 1⅞ inches	13⅞ by 4⅞ by 1⅞ inches
Features	Unit (uses single-sided 200-megabyte disks), controller card, cable, two floppy disks (device driver and diagnostics)	Unit (uses single- or double-sided 200-megabyte-per-side disks), controller card, cable, one single-side cartridge, three floppy disks (File Management and Access software, read/write device driver)	Unit (uses single- or double-sided 200-megabyte-per-side disks), controller card, one cartridge, three floppy disks (Archive Management System, File Management System, Developer's Toolkit)
Hardware Required	IBM PS/2, PC, XT, AT, or compatible with 128K bytes of RAM and one floppy disk drive	IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with 128K bytes of RAM and one floppy disk drive*	IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with 512K bytes of RAM and one floppy disk drive*
Software Required	PC-DOS 3.2 or higher	MS-DOS 3.0 or higher	MS-DOS 2.0 or higher
Documentation	One 204-page loose-leaf manual	One 468-page loose-leaf manual	One 214-page loose-leaf manual
Options	Internal version: \$2700		Internal version: \$3495
Price	\$2950	\$2950	\$4600
Media Cost			
Single-sided	\$65	\$65	\$95
Double-sided	N/A	\$125	\$175
	Inquiry 894.	Inquiry 895.	Inquiry 896.

*Because of controller size, this system may not fit all IBM PCs, XTs, or clones.

Table 1: Benchmark results for the five optical disks tested. All times are in seconds.

Drive	IBM 3363	Optotech 5984	Optotech 5984	Franklin FLD 200	N/Hance 525	Maximum Systems APX-3200	MiniScribe hard disk
Segment Size (in megabytes)	200	32	200	200	120	120	20
100K File Copy	3.2	4.6	6.0	6.0	3.6	17.6	1.1
File Write/Read	440.45	91.45	38.06	—	48.61	256.95	50.59
dBASE Random Read	23.9	20.5	15.7	—	12.2	24.4*	14.6
dBASE Sequential Read	25.0	21.0	12.3	—	8.7	49.0*	9.1

* Using dBASE III instead of dBASE II

Note: Neither the FLD 200 nor the APX-3000 would allow the File Write/Read and dBASE tests to be run from the optical drive, though the latter allowed the tests to be performed from the hard disk drive.

drive, although the two units function quite differently. The Optotech worked well with MS-DOS and is quite fast and easy to use.

However, there is a serious problem. The drive controller simply will not fit into all computers. I first tried to use the drive with a Tandy 1200 HD, which is an

XT clone. The controller card is so thick—1⅜ inches—that it would not fit into a slot that had another card next to it. Since the Tandy, like many other PC clones, needs most of its expansion slots for normal use, this effectively prevents it and machines like it from using the Optotech controller.

The Optotech WORM drive controller is constructed of two full-length boards fastened together. Because the foil sides of the boards face each other, they are separated by a sheet of insulation and some standoff insulators. The two boards are connected by a ribbon cable that has a bulky connector on each end. The result-

N/Hance 525

WORM drive

N/Hance Systems
908R Providence Highway
Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 461-1970
(800) 289-9676

5½ by 7 by 15½ inches

5⅞ by 3⅞ by ½ inches

Unit (uses single- or double-sided 120-megabyte-per-side disks), controller card, cable, three floppy disks (WORM-TOS, Text Scan, and electronic copy of manual)

IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with 256K bytes of RAM and one floppy disk drive

MS-DOS 2.1 or higher

One 146-page loose-leaf manual

Internal version: \$2750
SCSI internal version: \$2995
SCSI external version: \$3250

\$2950

\$95
\$135

Inquiry 897.

Maximum Systems APX-3200

WORM drive

Maximum Storage Inc.
5025 Centennial Blvd.
Colorado Springs, CO 80919
(303) 531-6888

5½ by 7 by 15½ inches

5⅞ by 3⅞ by ½ inches

Unit (uses single- or double-sided 120-megabyte-per-side disks), controller card, cable, floppy disk (MAXSYS-DOS)

IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with 256K bytes of RAM and one floppy disk drive

MS-DOS 3.0 or higher

Three spiral manuals, 130 pages total

Internal version: \$2475

\$2675

\$125
\$175

Inquiry 898.

ing package prevents any board from occupying the slot to its left, and it intrudes badly to the right.

Once you have the Optotech controller in place, it is connected to the drive with a cable similar to that of the IBM unit but with only one 37-pin connector. The Optotech drive is also available for internal mounting.

The drive is easy to set up, and it gives you a wider variety of ways to format the optical disk than do the drives from other manufacturers. You can divide up the disk so that it appears to be three 32-megabyte disks, five 32-megabyte disks, or a single 200-megabyte disk.

You would use the three segments if you were planning to make frequent updates to the files on the WORM disk. Since you cannot erase files from a WORM drive, the Optotech software reserves extra space between the virtual disks (200 megabytes minus the three 32-megabyte segments—about half of each

disk) to store the updates. It then flags the earlier versions of a file so that you don't normally see them.

You would use the five 32-megabyte segments if you planned to have a large number (up to 5 times 512) of small, relatively stable files on a disk. Because there is a 512-entry limit on the number of directory entries available (which is true of all DOS devices), you can store a greater number of files if you divide the disk into five parts. Since less room is left over with this five-segment division, you have much less room for updates, so you would want to avoid a large number of changes.

The 200-megabyte single volume is for the user with a smaller number of very large files on a disk. The device driver that gives access to this drive also adjusts the cluster size on the disk so that MS-DOS can address all 200 megabytes directly. Since the drive has only one direc-

up as a single large disk, access is faster, as the benchmark tests show.

The Optotech drive can accept single- or double-sided media, and each side provides up to 200 megabytes of storage. You can format the two sides differently; for example, one side of the disk can be formatted as several small virtual disks, and the other side as a single large disk.

Using a double-sided disk is less convenient than it might be. With all the units that use double-sided disks, you have to remove the disk and flip it over to have access to both sides. However, unlike the other drives, which release their disks at the press of a button, the Optotech drive makes you move the drive lever to the left and wait until a light stops flashing, indicating that the disk has slowed enough for it to be removed. You then move the lever to the other side, ejecting the disk. The wait for the light to stop flashing takes a minute or two, but it seems interminable.

The Optotech WORM drive was the fastest in the bunch. In its 200-megabyte format, it completed the File Write/Read test in a mere 38 seconds.

Franklin FLD 200

The only significant difference (in external configuration) between the Franklin FLD 200's hardware and that of the Optotech 5984 is the box: The FLD 200 is about 2 inches wider. Franklin also adds an additional 37-pin plug to the rear of the chassis so that additional drives can be daisy chained.

The real difference between the Franklin and the Optotech units is in the software that accompanies the drives. As originally released, the Franklin WORM drive could be used only as a single 200-megabyte drive for such limited purposes as file backup and text retrieval. It would not allow normal MS-DOS operations; I even had to use a special command to perform a COPY operation.

As I was finishing this review, Franklin provided me with a preliminary copy of its new software, which is designed to let the FLD 200 work with MS-DOS as if it were a hard disk drive. The software appears to be very similar (or identical) to the software from Optotech; it, too, lets you format the disk as either three or five 32-megabyte segments or as a single 200-megabyte disk. This was not a finished product, however, and I had some trouble installing it, so the results in table 1 (or the lack of them) are based on the original software. By the time you read this, the new software should be available, with results similar to those for the Optotech 5984 (as you would expect, since Optotech wrote the software).

Because the FLD 200 has the same

continued

controller card as the Optotech drive, it has the same problems in computers with limited internal space. As with the Optotech drive, changing disks or turning over a double-sided disk takes a long time.

Included with the FLD 200 is Franklin's Archive Management System, which lets you back up your hard disk and restore the files when you need them. You can generate command files so that the backup and restore processes are done automatically. Franklin also includes the File Management System, a number of utilities that let you copy and

otherwise manipulate the files on the optical disk. According to the company, these programs cannot be used on the same files that are managed by the Archive Management System, because the latter keeps track of updates to the files and the former does not.

N/Hance 525

N/Hance Systems' 525 WORM drive is based on the ISI WC 525 drive and controller set that supports either single- or double-sided optical disks. These disks will hold about 120 megabytes of infor-

mation per side. The drive can accept single- or double-sided disks, so you can store as much as 240 megabytes on each disk. (You still have to turn the disk over to use the other side.)

N/Hance's new operating system for its optical disk system, WORM-TOS (WORM Transparent Operating System), makes the optical drive act like a large hard disk drive. It supports MS-DOS operations. When you install it, WORM-TOS makes a patch to MS-DOS that is necessary if you plan to use segments larger than the 32-megabyte limit. Because I received this new software late in the review process, I was unable to spend as much time with it as with the other units, though I had no problems with it while performing the benchmark tests.

WORM-TOS makes the N/Hance drive faster than its lookalike from Maximum Systems; the Maximum Systems drive took between 2 to 5 times as long in every test. Table 1 shows the results of the benchmark tests as performed using the new software on a single-sided 120-megabyte disk.

Both of the ISI-manufactured drives in this review use a half-card controller that will probably fit into any PC or clone on the market. It had no problems with the tight spaces in the Tandy 1200 HD. The cable is also a little smaller, attaching with only a 25-pin connector.

This drive is easier to operate than the Optotech-manufactured drives. For example, you can remove the disk by simply pressing a button and ejecting it. In fact, the N/Hance software lets you eject disks using a keyboard command.

The company also includes a text-search-and-retrieval software package that lets you search for a specific word or group of words and then displays the text that contains those words. While I did not put this software through a rigorous test, I did download a portion of the BIX writers' conference and used the software to find items within that. It worked fine.

Maximum Systems APX-3200

Like the N/Hance 525, the APX-3200 is based on the ISI 525 WORM drive and half-card controller, so it uses single- or double-sided disks with 120 megabytes of storage on a side.

Installing the Maximum Systems drive was straightforward—easier than the complex set of instructions that comes with the drive would lead you to believe. It turns out that the factory default settings work in most installations.

Maximum Systems also includes MAXSYS-DOS, software that lets you use the drive with MS-DOS. This implementation of an MS-DOS device driver is not as successful as the ones on the IBM

MIRROR II™

WORM II™

The Closer You Look... The More You Find!

Crosstalk XVI®
Users Call 1-800-634-8670
For A Unique Upgrade Offer



Like this Russian Doll, a careful inspection of MIRROR II will reveal layer upon layer of carefully crafted features designed to provide you with the best solution to today's and tomorrow's data communication problems.

MIRROR II (the Crosstalk® SuperKlone) provides a superior reflection of the best in Crosstalk XVI®, at a fraction of the cost. MIRROR II comes complete with a superset of the Crosstalk XVI® Script language. This Scripting capability and MIRROR II's background communications mode gives you the power to fully automate your PC communications, and the freedom to use your PC for other tasks while sending or receiving data.

- Background communications mode (call or answer)
- File transfer protocols including Xmodem (Batch, CRC or Checksum), Crosstalk®, Hayes®, Ymodem and Kermit
- Terminal emulations for DEC VT-100 / 52, IBM 3101 (character or block mode), Televideo 910 / 920 / 925 (character or block mode), Adds Viewpoint, ADM-3A, Data General D210, ANSI and Honeywell VIP7200
- Learn mode for the automatic creation of auto-logon Scripts
- Full screen Wordstar-like text editor
- Site License (the cost effective way to standardize)
- 60-Day, No Questions Asked Money-Back Guarantee

MIRROR II

A Better Reflection

SOFTKLONE™

\$69.95 To order, call Toll-Free: 1-800-634-8670

(In Florida call 904-878-8564). Visa / MasterCard / COD: \$5.00 for Shipping and Handling (\$8.00 for COD orders) Florida residents please add 5% sales tax.

MIRROR II and SoftKlone are trademarks of SoftKlone Distributing Corp. / IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. / WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International / Crosstalk and Crosstalk XVI are registered trademarks of Digital Communications Associates Inc. / Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.

336 Office Plaza Drive
Tallahassee, Florida 32301
Telephone: (904) 878-8564
Telex: 6714280 KLON

MIRROR II is designed for use on IBM and 100% compatible microcomputers (including the IBM PS/2 line) running MS-DOS / PC-DOS 2.0 or higher and is not copy protected.

and Optotech drives. Most notably, you cannot run programs from the optical drive. According to the company, this is because some software writes temporary files to the disk. Whatever the reason, three other manufacturers succeeded in working around the problem, making their disks more convenient to use. Still, most commonly used MS-DOS commands worked properly.

Because the software doesn't let you run programs from the optical drive, I could not perform the File Write/Read test in exactly the same way as on the other drives. However, I was able to run the test from my hard disk drive, with the results written to and read from the optical disk. This is still, I think, a valid measure of performance.

Another problem with the APX-3200 is that dBASE II could not recognize the database files contained on the drive. The company says that other software, including dBASE III, can work with data from the optical drive, and I was able to perform the dBASE benchmarks using version 1.0 of dBASE III. The times given for this drive in the table are those for dBASE III, so they may not be comparable to the times for the other drives.

Winners in the WORM Race

Of the drives reviewed here, the IBM and the Optotech appear to the user to be most like ordinary drives, and you don't need to modify your operations to use them. Note that, of the two, only the IBM controller would fit into the tight spaces in my PC XT clone. On the other hand, the Optotech is significantly faster. With its WORM-TOS software, the N/Hance 525 is easy to use, fast, and reasonably priced. It, too, is worthy of consideration.

The Franklin FLD 200 and Maximum Systems APX-3000 seem overpriced for the performance they provide. The Franklin FLD 200 costs half again as much as the identical Optotech 5984. The Maximum Storage WORM drive has some operational problems (such as not being able to run programs from the drive), and its software seems to sacrifice speed for MS-DOS compatibility; it was quite a bit slower than the nearly identical N/Hance 525.

If I were buying an optical disk drive, I'd buy either the IBM 3363, the Optotech 5984, or the N/Hance 525. ■

Wayne Rash, Jr. is a member of the professional staff of American Management Systems Inc. (1777 North Kent St., Arlington, VA 22209), where he consults with the federal government on microcomputers. He moderates the writers' conference on BIX, where you can reach him on BIX as "waynerash."

OUR PLUG-IN CARDS GIVE YOU PLUG-IN CONTROL.

Your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible can control any IEEE-488 instrument.

You can:

- ☐ Plug-in to BASIC, C, FORTRAN, or Pascal.
- ☐ Use HP-IB plotters, printers, and instruments.
- ☐ Spend less time programming.
- ☐ Call (617) 273-1818 and put us to the test.

Complete hardware and software solutions for just \$395.



Capital Equipment Corp.
99 South Bedford Street
Burlington, MA. 01803



It copies 5¼ and 3½ inch diskettes all by itself.

Just load your diskettes, press one button, and walk away. The Victory Auto-loader automatically copies diskettes operating stand-alone or attached to an IBM/PC* or Mountain® compatible system.

Bulk cannisters allow fast, easy loading and unloading. Switching drives takes less than five minutes.

Copy Different Formats, Flawlessly.
Our Auto-Format-Analysis™ feature lets you copy different formats, including PS/2*. The system tests for quality and accuracy, sorting disks into one of two output cannisters.

No User-Required Adjustments.
The Autoloader's self-calibration and simple diagnostics for checking drive alignment allow you to maintain the system without outside service.

Call 1-800-421-0103.
And ask about the Victory family of affordable duplication systems—with serialization, copy protection and custom label printing.



**VICTORY
ENTERPRISES**
Technology, Inc.

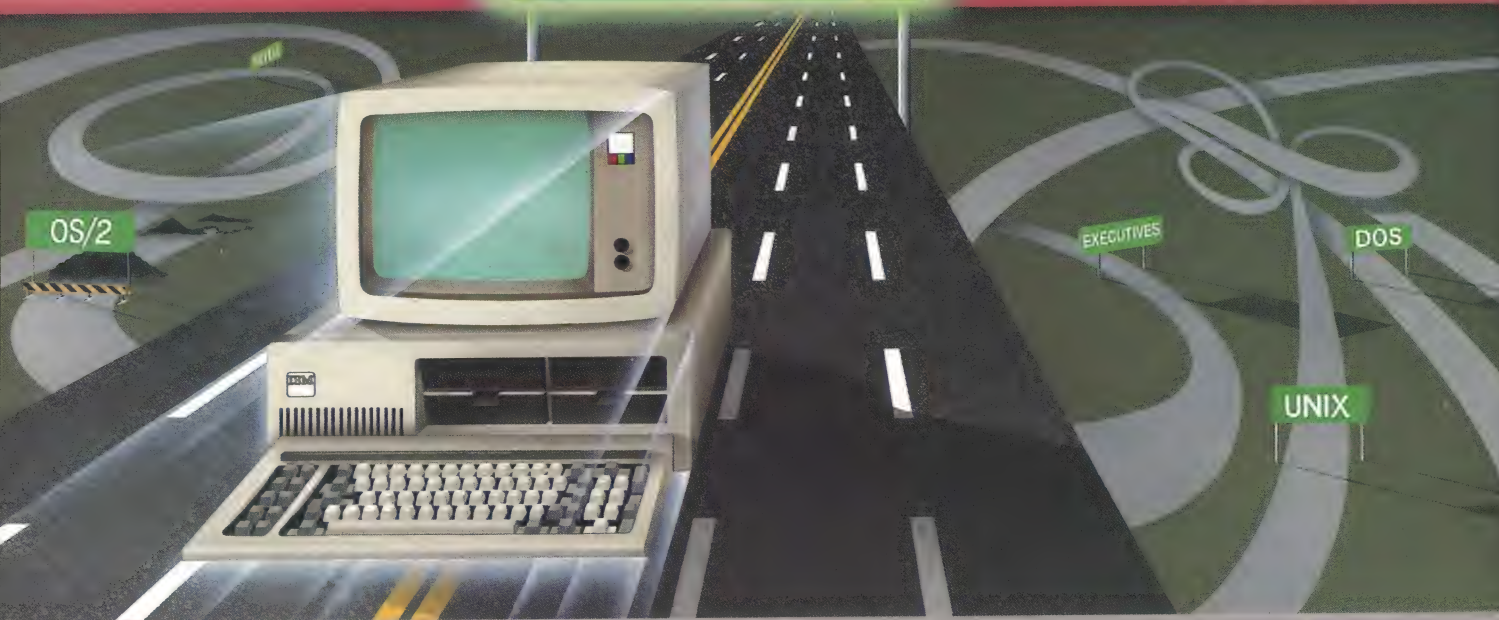
8910 Research Blvd., B2
Austin, Texas 78758
512-450-0801

In Europe call BFI: Paris (33-1) 45330137,
Frankfurt (49-6074) 27051, London (44-1)
941-4066, Milan (39-2) 316716.

*IBM PC and PS/2 are trademarks of
International Business Machines Corporation.
Mountain is a registered trademark of
Mountain Computer, Inc.



QNX OPERATING SYSTEM



REAL TIME

Speed without compromise.

QNX DELIVERS QNX delivers the speed of a dedicated real-time executive as well as multi-tasking, integrated networking and a multi-user development environment as rich and powerful as UNIX.

SPEED The tightly coded QNX kernel performs 2800 task switches/second on an AT, with full pre-emptive prioritized scheduling.

TASK COMMUNICATION QNX is based on a message-passing architecture, radically more innovative than PC-DOS, UNIX, or OS/2. User tasks and system tasks use the same messaging interface. This results in a single unified environment.

INTEGRATED NETWORKING On the QNX network, any task can send messages to any other task anywhere on the network. This direct communication is not available on other networks. The resultant "feel" of the QNX network is that of a homogeneous, tightly connected array of computers, rather than a collection of computing islands strung together on a network with comparatively limited functionality.

DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT QNX comes with a rich set of utilities including a powerful full-screen editor, C compiler, symbolic debugger and multiple full-screen windows.

RUNTIME ENVIRONMENT QNX architecture is modular not monolithic. The

system consists of a set of tasks that provide services. Software developers can easily write tasks that add services to suit their specific application needs. It is straightforward to write tasks that interface to hardware through interrupts, I/O ports, DMA and dual-ported memory.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT Technical support is provided free of charge, and updates can be downloaded 24 hours/day from our online BBS.

QNX is now installed at over 30,000 sites in North America and Europe for manufacturing, process control, process monitoring, point-of-sale and many other applications.

Eliminate compromises in your real-time applications. Call for details today.

THE ONLY MULTI-USER, MULTI-TASKING, NETWORKING, REAL-TIME OPERATING SYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC, AT, PS/2, THE HP VECTRA, AND COMPATIBLES.

Multi-User	10 (16) serial terminals per PC (AT).	C Compiler	Standard Kernighan and Ritchie.
Multi-Tasking	40 (64) tasks per PC (AT).	Flexibility	Single PC, networked PC's, single PC with terminals, networked PC's with terminals. No central servers. Full sharing of disks, devices and CPU's.
Networking	2.5 Megabit token passing. 255 PC's and/or AT's per network. 10,000 tasks per network. Thousands of users per network.	PC-DOS	PC-DOS runs as a QNX task.
Real Time	2,800 task switches/sec (AT).	Cost	From US \$450. Runtime pricing available.
Message Passing	Fast intertask communication between tasks on any machine.		



For further information or a free demonstration diskette, please telephone (613) 591-0931.

Quantum Software Systems Ltd. • Kanata South Business Park • 175 Terrence Matthews Crescent • Kanata, Ontario, Canada • K2M 1W8

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT & T Bell Labs. IBM, PC, AT, XT and PS/2, PC-DOS and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines. HP and Vectra are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company.

Circle 198 on Reader Service Card



Turbo Pascal 4.0

Walter Banks

Its new modular design breaks the 64K-byte barrier of previous versions

At last, you can break the 64K-byte barrier in Turbo Pascal. In fact, version 4.0 (\$99.95) from Borland International has a multitude of new and revised features in addition to its modular design that lets you divide your program into separately compiled 64K-byte modules called units. The compiler runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatibles under PC-DOS or MS-DOS 2.0 or higher with a minimum of 256K bytes of RAM for TPC.EXE, the command-line version (384K bytes of RAM for TURBO.EXE, the interactive menu-driven integrated environment), and one floppy disk drive.

Turbo Pascal 4.0 features the TURBO.TPL library of seven predefined units: system, printer, crt, dos, graph, turbo3, and graph3. It also features project-management tools; conditional compilations; Boolean evaluations; a single version of the compiler for both PC-DOS and MS-DOS; 4-, 6-, 8-, and 10-byte real data types; inline code; a substantially revised version of MicroCalc (Borland's spreadsheet); utilities; and 73 sample programs. Some of the examples are comprehensive programs demonstrating the use of various units. I was particularly impressed by the 56 small programs that demonstrated each function and procedure in the predefined graph unit.

Version 4.0 is not directly compatible with version 3.0, and some conversion is required. An Upgrade program comes with the new version, and the converting process is relatively simple. Version 4.0 also doesn't have the overlay facilities found in version 3.0.

I tested Turbo Pascal 4.0 on a 4.77-MHz IBM PC XT with 640K bytes of RAM, two floppy disk drives, and a 10-megabyte hard disk drive running PC-DOS 3.0.

Using Units

According to the Turbo Pascal 4.0 owner's manual, "A unit is a collection of

constants, data types, variables, procedures, and functions." A unit is divided into two sections: The interface section contains "public" information that is visible to other programs using the unit; and the implementation section contains "private" information that is not visible to other programs but can be used by the interface section. Both sections consist of any or all of the five categories listed in the definition.

Units are not include files, but they are compiled and stored as machine code before being used. A compiled Turbo Pascal unit has the extension .TPU and is roughly analogous to a .OBJ file. TPU-MOVER is a librarian utility with which you can add new units to the standard unit library, TURBO.TPL, or delete unused standard units from it.

The system unit contains Turbo Pascal 4.0's standard and built-in functions and procedures, as well as any "extras" that don't fall into another unit. Every program links to this unit; it, however, does not call any other units.

The printer unit sets up the variable Lst and connects it to a device driver so you can use write and writeln to send standard output to your printer. The printer unit calls the crt unit.

The crt unit is an IBM PC-specific I/O package providing keyboard and screen procedures and functions. This unit is the sole I/O interface for these devices and can be replaced by an application developer's own unit to support non-IBM PC-compatible displays and keyboards. Crt doesn't call any other units.

The dos unit defines those procedures and functions that equate to DOS calls, such as GetTime and SetTime. It also sets up Intr, which lets you use system

interrupts, and MsDos, which lets you use MS-DOS calls. Dos doesn't call any other units.

The graph unit consists of more than 50 functions and procedures that run on the seven currently supported graphics adapters (i.e., CGA, MCGA, EGA, VGA, Hercules, AT&T, and 3270). It handles many different display resolutions by always setting the upper left corner to location (1,1) rather than trying to scale data from a virtual image to the real coordinates. Borland uses real coordinates in its graphics applications; you are responsible for any modifications to the scale of the display.

The graph unit is composed of several sections: the procedures used to report parameters about the current display, such as width, height, and aspect ratio; the graphics primitives to draw points, draw lines, and clear; the complex graphics routines to draw arcs and circles; and the composite routines that draw and fill pie charts and draw graphs. You can label images in one of four fonts, three of which are composed of the stroked-graphics characters typically used on plotters. Stroked fonts are easily scaled to fit the target space, more easily than dot-matrix fonts on applications that require changing resolution. Graph also uses the crt unit.

The turbo3 unit provides compatibility with version 3.0's Kbd, CBreak, MemAvail, MaxAvail, LongFileSize, LongFilePos, LongSeek, IOResult, and NormVideo, LowVideo, and HighVideo. The predefined Kbd device, used in version 3.0 to get unechoed characters from the keyboard, is not available under ver-

continued

Walter Banks is the owner of Byte Craft Limited, a contract research and development company specializing in development tools—many in Pascal—for small computer systems. He can be reached at 421 King St. N, Waterloo, Ontario N2J 4E4, Canada.

Turbo Pascal 4.0

Type

Pascal compiler and integrated development environment

Company

Borland International
4585 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400

Format

Three 5¼-inch floppy disks

Language

Not available

Hardware Required

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible with a minimum of 256K bytes of RAM for the command-line interface (384K bytes of RAM for the interactive menu-driven integrated environment) and one floppy disk drive; an 80x87 coprocessor is supported, if present

Software Required

MS-PC-DOS 2.0 or higher

Documentation

654-page softbound owner's manual; on-line documentation; documentation files for each of the supplied units

Price

\$99.95

Inquiry 904.

sion 4.0. You can use Kbd from the turbo3 unit or ReadKey from the crt unit instead (ReadKey returns a character). The KeyPressed function tells you whether a key has been pressed on the keyboard. Version 3.0 mishandled this function (a write statement would clear it), but version 4.0 handles it correctly. Version 4.0 also returns a null rather than an esc as the lead-in character for the extended keys (i.e., function keys, cursor pad, and so on).

CBreak from version 3.0 is called CheckBreak in version 4.0. Version 3.0 gives memory available (MemAvail) and maximum memory available (MaxAvail) in quantities of 16-byte paragraphs; version 4.0 provides these amounts in byte counts. LongFileSize, LongFilePos, and LongSeek have changed from type real in version 3.0 to type longint in version 4.0. IOResult returns standard MS-DOS error codes in version 4.0, whereas it returned Turbo Pascal error codes in version 3.0. NormVideo, Low-

Video, and HighVideo let you set normal, high, and low-intensity colors in version 4.0, whereas version 3.0 gives you standard defaults. Turbo3 uses the crt unit.

The graph3 unit provides support for the graphics routines in version 3.0. It also uses the crt unit.

Project-Management Tools

Turbo Pascal 4.0 includes the MAKE, TOUCH, and GREP utilities—project-management tools that are familiar to many C programmers. The MAKE utility is a stand-alone routine that calls all the code-generation routines (i.e., assemblers and compilers) required to produce current object files ready for the Turbo Pascal compiler to link into a single execution file. TOUCH is a utility that updates a file's current creation date and time so that the next MAKE forces a recompile. GREP is a powerful search program that quickly finds text strings in one or more files. For example, if you wanted a file containing all the procedure names in the Pascal files in a directory, you could enter GREP -i PROCEDURES *.pas >PROCS.TXT.

Borland also has project-management compiler options in version 4.0's integrated environment, which contains File, Edit, Run, Compile, and Option menus. For example, the Pick option on the File menu lets you select one of your eight most recently accessed programs and puts you back at your last cursor position in that program. The Compile menu includes Compile, Make, and Build options. The Compile option compiles the file currently in the editor. The Make option checks to see if any of the units involved in the program have changed since the last compile; if it finds any changes, the units affected are recompiled. In other words, the Make option ensures that your program is using all the latest versions. The Build option recompiles all the units involved in the program, regardless of whether any changes have occurred since the last compile.

Compiler options can be set within the source code as compiler directive commands, {\$directive+} for On or {\$directive-} for Off, chosen from the Compile menu in the integrated environment, or provided as command-line parameters: /\$X+ for On or /\$X- for Off in the command-line version.

Conditional Compiles

Turbo Pascal 4.0 can compile various sections of a program conditionally, a feature you can use for debugging or optionally including write statements. The following directives are available for conditional compilation: {\$DEFINE symbol} defines a symbol for use by other com-

piler directives; {\$UNDEF symbol} removes that definition. {\$IFDEF symbol} compiles the code that follows it if the given symbol is defined, while {\$IFNDEF symbol} does the same thing if the given symbol is not defined. {\$IFOPT directive+} compiles the code that follows it if the given compiler directive is On, and {\$IFOPT directive-} compiles it if the given compiler directive is Off. {\$ELSE} acts the same as the ELSE in any IF...THEN...ELSE statement and can follow any of the {\$IFxxx} directives, and {\$ENDIF} indicates the end of an {\$IFxxx} or {\$ELSE} section.

These formats refer to compiler directive formats inserted into the source code, but the same results can be attained from command-line parameters or from menu choices from within the integrated environment.

You can also set up a symbol or compiler option to use as a Boolean expression to control the compilation of a code segment. You can evaluate a Boolean expression in two ways: Set the compiler to evaluate the expressions completely and then act on the results {\$B+}, or evaluate the expressions only to the point where they succeed or fail {\$B-}.

More New Features

Earlier releases of Turbo Pascal had separate versions for PC-DOS and MS-DOS. The PC-DOS version worked on IBM PCs and compatibles running PC-DOS, and the graphics library was PC-DOS-specific. The MS-DOS version worked on IBM PCs and other computers running MS-DOS. Turbo Pascal 4.0 has a single release for both operating systems. Code written for non-IBM computers, however, needs to avoid using IBM-specific units or IBM-specific options within a unit, as in graph, crt, and graph3.

Version 4.0 includes a 32-bit (4-byte) signed integer called longint among its data types. It also has byte (unsigned 1-byte), shortint (signed 1-byte), integer (signed 2-byte), and word (unsigned 2-byte) integers. Real data types come in 4-, 6-, 8-, and 10-byte varieties. The 6-byte reals are the same as reals in version 3.0. The remaining real types, single (4-byte), double (8-byte), extended (10-byte), and comp (8-byte), conform to the IEEE standard and work only on a computer equipped with an 80x87 coprocessor chip. Turbo Pascal 4.0 does not have an 80x87 emulation mode for the various IEEE format real data types.

You can include machine code in a program by using inline statements or directives. Inline statements are embedded code similar to that in version 3.0. Most existing inline code segments

from version 3.0 need modification to reflect changes to the calling conventions between the two releases. Version 4.0 has also added an inline directive, or macro, that lets you code an inline procedure once and call it often by inserting the macro in several places.

In version 3.0, you have to create interrupt handlers in assembly language. In version 4.0, you can code them as Turbo Pascal procedures by declaring the procedure as type interrupt.

Converting from Turbo Pascal 3.0

Both of Borland's previous major releases of Turbo Pascal maintained almost total upward compatibility. This is not true for version 4.0. I found the program-conversion tools supplied with version 4.0 both useful and necessary. Two of the units (graph3 and turbo3) in the unit library are specifically directed toward compatibility with version 3.0, and the Upgrade utility converts version 3.0 source code to version 4.0.

I found Upgrade easy to use. I tried executing it on my 3000-line Intel 8085 macro cross assembler to see what would happen. As it went through the mainline code, it followed the include files and updated them. Upgrade takes about as long as a version 3.0 compile on the same code, and it inserts corrections directly into your source code. Optionally, it can generate a report file with extensive hints on changes that you can make to the source code, and, in many cases, it refers to the reference manual pages by number.

In my haste to see some of my favorite code run, I immediately invoked the interactive version of Turbo Pascal 4.0 after running Upgrade. I had some warning messages, but I wanted to see what would happen. The compiler was about 400 lines into compiling the macro assembler before it stopped. After making a small fix and recompiling five different times, I successfully converted a piece of Turbo Pascal 3.0 application code to run under Turbo Pascal 4.0. This whole process took about 15 minutes—not bad for converting a 3000-line program to the point of running correctly.

The overlay facilities found in Turbo Pascal 3.0 are missing from version 4.0. If you used overlays in version 3.0 to get around the 64K-byte limit, you won't have a problem. In converting to units (via the /U, or unitize, option on the Upgrade program and the addition of {U unitname} directives to your program), you can make your main program and each unit that it calls 64K bytes long. However, if you used overlays because your program exceeded the amount of memory available on your system, you will need to do some rewriting. Your

main program and all the units it calls must fit into memory at the same time. Borland says that an intelligent overlay manager will be coming in a future release. I hope so, because version 3.0 has an effective overlay structure, and I'm sorry to see it go.

The default screen colors have also changed, from yellow on black to white on black. You can change them with the predefined SetColor and SetBkColor procedures. You can choose them from a palette of 16 colors, dependent only on the graphics driver you have installed and the graphics mode you have selected. In my experience, the transition time to move from version 3.0 to version 4.0 is short and relatively painless.

Benchmarks

I used the BYTE benchmarks to compare Turbo Pascal 3.0 with version 4.0. I wrote a short utility, RUN.PAS, to execute and time the benchmark tests. RUN.PAS measures the total execution time, including the time for the operating system to load the program from disk. It assumes that the program being run is in the current directory. I ran all the benchmark programs with version 3.02a, converted them via Upgrade to version 4.0, and then ran them again.

[Editor's note: *The benchmark files and RUN.PAS are available on BIX, on BYTENet, on disk, and in the Quarterly Listings Supplement. See "Program Listings" in the table of contents. To "find" source code in the Listings areas on BIX and BYTENet, search by article title, author, or issue date. Some archived files may contain numerous listings for a single article. A description of the file also accompanies each entry.*]

Table 1 shows the execution times and code sizes for the two versions of Turbo Pascal. CALC.PAS tests multiplication and division for the 6-byte reals; version 4.0 is 39 percent faster than version 3.02a. FLOAT.PAS tests Turbo Pascal's library of

transcendental functions, again using 6-byte reals. Version 4.0 shows speed improvement of almost 22 percent. SIEVE.PAS tests calculations and array manipulations; here, the improvement is about 12 percent. TRANS.PAS copies a file one character at a time, while BTRANS.PAS copies it in 128-byte blocks. TRANS.PAS shows only an insignificant (1 percent) improvement with version 4.0, while BTRANS.PAS boasts a healthy 26 percent improvement in speed.

LINETEST.PAS points out a major difference between the two versions. This benchmark tests the speed of Turbo Pascal's line-drawing routine. It shows an impressive speed increase of 253 percent. Some modification of the program was required for version 4.0, however. When first run, the screen was missing most of the required display lines. The problem lay in the fifth parameter of the DRAW procedure. Turbo Pascal 3.02a uses only the lower 2 bits of the color parameter, while version 4.0 uses all of them and requires you to ensure that the argument is in range. The timing for version 4.0 comes from the revised LINETEST.PAS program, which correctly displays the test. In all cases, the size of the execution code was significantly less for version 4.0.

I also ran the HEAPTEST.PAS benchmark, which initializes and disposes of Pascal heap pointers, each of which points to 9999 bytes (to avoid easy word boundaries). It executed under version 3.02a in 0.93 seconds, compared to 0.66 seconds under version 4.0. This represents an improvement in execution speed of about 41 percent.

All the benchmarks are small files; thus, compile times for the files were too short for me to measure. I decided to test a larger applications program to give measurable compile-time results. I chose the macro cross assembler. The only differences between the programs that I compiled under the two versions were the

continued

Table 1: Turbo Pascal 4.0's execution times are significantly faster than version 3.02a's in most cases, and the decrease in version 4.0's execution code size is truly remarkable. (Times are in seconds; sizes are in bytes.)

	Execute Time		Execute Size	
	3.02a	4.0	3.02a	4.0
CALC	32.68	23.51	11,635	4432
FLOAT	66.51	54.54	11,549	3536
SIEVE	16.37	14.61	11,713	2720
TRANS	80.08	79.21	11,544	2912
BTRANS	7.63	6.05	11,560	2928
LINETEST	21.09	5.98	11,533	8704
HEAPTEST	0.93	0.66	11,835	3104

Table 2: An 8087 coprocessor is responsible for major improvements in execution time. There is little difference between the three lengths of IEEE real types, however. (Times are in seconds; sizes are in bytes.)

	Execute Time		Execute Size	
	CALC	FLOAT	CALC	FLOAT
3.02a	7.08	2.97	10,282	10,194
4.0 (4 bytes)	2.31	2.09	4704	2608
4.0 (8 bytes)	2.64	2.09	4704	2608
4.0 (10 bytes)	2.69	2.09	4720	2608

changes inserted in the source code by Upgrade and the minimal changes I made so that the converted program would compile and run under 4.0.

The macro assembler source code under version 3.02a contained 94,140 bytes, and under version 4.0, 94,301 bytes. The include files required some disk activity for both versions. In this test, a version 4.0 compile by the interactive system was more than twice as fast as a version 3.02a compile (58 seconds versus 28 seconds). These measurements were made with a stopwatch and are accurate to within about a second. Just for fun, I ran these two compiles on an IBM PS/2 Model 50. The times dropped to 14

seconds for version 3.02a and 6 seconds for version 4.0.

The command-line version of Turbo Pascal 4.0 compiled the macro assembler in 38.1 seconds, which is slower than the interactive version, but the comparison is not direct. The command-line compile was run and measured by the RUN.PAS program, and the time given includes the time required to load the compiler as well as to compile the program. (This time was only 8.29 seconds on the Model 50.)

I also put together a 45,155-byte application file to provide a more realistic execution test. The execution time for this program was 75.75 seconds when it was compiled under version 3.02a, and 54.90

seconds under the interactive version of version 4.0. This is a substantial (38 percent) improvement in execution speed for a piece of real application code.

Table 2 compares the execution time and size of the CALC.PAS and FLOAT.PAS benchmarks with an 8087 coprocessor under Turbo Pascal 3.02a and Turbo Pascal 4.0 using 4-, 8-, and 10-byte reals. In Turbo Pascal 4.0, the CALC.PAS benchmark executes from 163 percent faster (for 10-byte reals) to 206 percent faster (for 4-byte reals) than it does in version 3.02a. FLOAT.PAS shows a 42 percent improvement for version 4.0 over version 3.02a, regardless of the length of the reals used. The change in the size of the code generated is substantial.

Something for Everyone

Turbo Pascal 4.0 has something for everyone. Third-party software developers can now supply maintainable units, and they are no longer limited to 64K bytes per program (as long as they adhere to the 64K-byte per unit limit). The Pascal user will like the improved interactive environment, and the novice will appreciate the extensive on-line documentation. I highly recommend Turbo Pascal 4.0 as an addition to any programmer's software repertoire. ■

MPW C for the Mac

Mike Wilson

The Macintosh Programmers' Workshop (MPW) is a powerful, well-integrated programming environment for the Apple Macintosh line of computers. MPW C is an implementation of the Green Hills Software C compiler for the 68000, 68010, and (with the release of version 2.0) the 68020 processors, running under MPW. Both MPW and MPW C version 2.0 are available from the Apple Programmers and Developers Association (APDA) for a reasonable price (\$200 for MPW alone and \$150 for MPW C). Together, they provide all the tools necessary to write complete applications for the Macintosh.

To test MPW C, I used a Mac II with 5 megabytes of memory. To run MPW, you must have a Mac Plus, SE, or II; at least a megabyte of RAM, either the 128K- or 256K-byte ROM; and a hard disk drive. The earliest versions of the system files that you can use with MPW are as follows: System 4.1, Finder 5.5, Laser Prep

4.0, Imagewriter 2.6, AppleTalk ImageWriter 3.1, and LaserWriter 4.0. The latest versions of these files are provided with the MPW package.

There are no additional system requirements for the use of MPW C. However, the MPW C reference manual section entitled "Compiler Limitations" states that the size of the largest function that MPW can compile is limited by available memory. Of course, MPW can generate applications that run on any Mac, if you take care to ensure compatibility. The MPW reference manual provides a short description of how to do this.

MPW is big. This is both a blessing and a curse. If you have a Mac XL (Lisa), Mac 128, Mac 512 or Mac 512e, or if your system has only floppy disk drives, you cannot use MPW C version 2.0. For a large number of Macintosh users, this means that MPW is not an option. In its defense, however, MPW is big for a reason: It is a *complete* development envi-

ronment, with more than 40 support tools and scripts and a large volume of on-line documentation. It is, in my opinion, the first truly professional programming system for the Macintosh.

The Environment

It would be incorrect to talk about MPW C without first mentioning the MPW programming environment—the "shell," as Unix users call it. The Macintosh's operating-system interface, the Finder, lacks the standard tools—such as editors and linkers—provided by most operating systems, so any language system on the Macintosh must provide these facilities itself. MPW collects all the needed language support into a completely new operating-system interface, designed specifically for software development.

When first executed, MPW appears to be simply a multiwindow text editor, with regular expression search and replace, bracket matching, a macro control language, multiple-named position marks ("bookmarks" to which you can attach names), and most of the other features programmers find useful. It is more than this, however. At any time, you can send a block of text, in any window, to the command processor by selecting the text and pressing the Enter key. The shell in-

interprets and evaluates the selected text as a sequence of commands. The command processor inserts any produced output into the same window following the selected text. This "active text" model forms the basis for all interaction with MPW. When you launch MPW, it automatically opens a worksheet file containing commonly executed commands for easy selection and execution.

In the bottom left corner of the active window, to the left of the horizontal scroll bar, MPW writes the name of the command that the shell is currently executing. To show that a tool is running and not simply waiting for input, the cursor changes to a rotating ball.

The MPW command language is a complete programming language with I/O and flow-control statements. It is similar to the Unix C shell, but has a more consistent syntax. You can store MPW command-language scripts in files and execute those scripts by passing the name of the file to the command processor. If the file is in a currently open window, it executes directly with no disk activity.

You'll find most of the Unix development tools available in one form or another under MPW. This includes equivalents for `as`, `ld`, `make`, `spell`, `diff`, `grep`, and more. A file of aliases is also provided, which renames many MPW tools to their Unix equivalents.

MPW is not just "Unix with different names." One major difference is that, within the command language, MPW provides easy access to most of the user-interface facilities of the Macintosh Toolbox. You can access dialog boxes, notifiers, windows, menus, the standard file package, and the list manager with simple MPW commands. This lets you use menu-driven, dialog-based tools entirely with the shell.

MPW also improves on the generic "command line"-oriented shell syntax of Unix by providing a Macintosh-style dialog interface for all tools in the system. The dialog interface is stored as one of the tool's resources and is managed by a powerful on-line help facility called `Commando`. You can create new dialogs using `Rez`, the MPW resource compiler utility, or copy dialogs from some existing tool and modify them using `ResEdit` or a similar utility. You can then store these resources in the resource fork of user-written tools, allowing `Commando` to invoke them exactly like the built-in ones.

Generally speaking, MPW has more in common with interactive environments than with a traditional operating system.

Package Contents

MPW C comes on a single 800K-byte floppy disk containing the tool file (i.e.,

the code for the compiler), which is 233K bytes long, and three subdirectories containing source files. The total comes to 80 files and 773K bytes.

The MPW C reference manual is divided into four chapters. The first two chapters describe MPW C and how it can be used to write applications, new MPW tools, and desk accessories. The third chapter describes the "Standard C Library," a package of routines that implement Unix-style I/O, memory allocation, and utility functions. This chapter is organized as a series of one- or two-page entries, similar to those provided by the Unix `man` command. The documentation is sufficient so that you can use the Standard C Library functions without further references.

The fourth chapter, called "The Macintosh Interface Libraries," documents the Macintosh-specific header and library files. There is an incredible amount of information in this chapter, but it is too cryptic to be useful by itself. Don't expect to write Macintosh applications in MPW C without also having a copy of the book *Inside Macintosh* at hand.

There are more than 40 sections in chapter four, each one dealing with a different library. The contents of each section look like a sparsely annotated copy of a C header file. The chapter shows the functions (and their parameters) and the structs used, but nothing else. It is definitely a bare-bones reference section.

The C reference manual has several appendixes. The most important of these describes the register and calling conventions assumed by the MPW C and Pascal compilers. This lets you use C, assembly language, and Pascal routines in a single application.

The remaining appendixes give the contents of the distribution disk, the compiler options, information on using the 68881 math coprocessor, an index of the Macintosh libraries, and descriptions of the `Graf3D` and `Performance` libraries. The manual I had was a review draft that did not include the library index, but I am told that the production copy will.

Libraries and Other Software

The Macintosh interface libraries provided with MPW C include a complete set of routines for accessing the Toolbox, plus several other MPW-specific libraries. Included in this latter group are:

- `CursorCtl`, which handles the *rotating ball* cursor;
- `ErrMgr`, which supports MPW tool-error handling;
- `Strings`, for converting between Pascal and C strings; and
- `Performance`, which provides run-

MPW C version 2.0

Type

68000/68010/68020 C compiler for the Macintosh

Company

Apple Programmers and Developers Association
290 Southwest 43rd St.
Renton, WA 98055
(206) 251-6548

Format

One double-sided 3½-inch floppy disk drive

Hardware Required

Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE, or Macintosh II; 1 megabyte of RAM; one hard disk drive

Software Required

Macintosh Programmers' Workshop (MPW is sold separately for \$200)

Documentation

400-page *Macintosh Programmer's Workshop C Reference*

Price

\$150

time performance analysis of C code routines.

The toolbox interfaces follow, as closely as possible, the Pascal naming conventions used in *Inside Macintosh* for code written in C. The only significant differences occur in the way the Pascal variant records are translated to C unions. Because of the way references to unions are coded, you have to include an extra level of qualification. For example, the Pascal structure reference

```
aHParamBlockRec.ioBuffer
```

would have to be written as

```
aHParamBlockRec.ioParam.ioBuffer
```

in C. MPW C recognizes when you apply the wrong field identifier to a struct, making these easy to find and fix.

MPW Pascal represents string data by a structure with a 1-byte length field followed by up to 255 characters, called `Str255`. In C, however, strings are represented as an array of bytes, with the end of the string marked by a 0 byte. In an effort to make using the toolbox routines

continued

easier, MPW C has modified the C versions of the toolbox calls that take Pascal-format strings to accept C-format strings. Unfortunately, this is true only for strings that you pass directly as parameters. Strings that you have embedded in other data structures must be explicitly converted to `Str255` before you pass them to Toolbox routines. This is a potential source of confusion and error.

To test the compatibility of MPW C's Standard C Library (containing the Unix-style I/O calls), I tried compiling a text-based adventure game written for the Unix environment. The adventure compiled, linked, and ran, but it had problems outputting text to the screen (i.e., information that should have been printed on the screen was displayed only after I typed something). This was to be expected, since output to the current window is buffered under MPW, and no output appears until standard output has been flushed. Sprinkling a few `fflush(stdout)` lines through the file solved the problems, and the program worked fine. Since I had compiled it as an MPW tool, all the normal behavior of MPW was available so I could enter commands by typing them in and then pressing the Enter key. I could also select any command that I had already typed and press Enter to reexecute that command.

The MPW C distribution disk includes four sample programs (one each of the types of code modules that MPW supports): an MPW tool, a stand-alone application, and a desk accessory (DA). The fourth program is a test program for the C performance profiling utility.

The stand-alone application, `sample.c`, is a C language translation of the Pascal example program outlined in *Inside Macintosh* that shows how to encode the "event-driven" loop common to all Macintosh applications. It also shows how you can use compiler directives to force code allocation into specific segments. A companion file, `sample.r`, is a Rez resource compiler source file containing sample resource definitions for the menus, dialogs, strings, windows, and icons used by `sample.c`.

The example MPW tool, `count.c`, is a new utility that provides a number count of characters and lines in one or more files. This program shows how to call the `CursorCtl` library to display the spinning ball cursor while the tool is running. The associated Rez file, `count.r`, contains a resource definition for the Commando dialog.

You'll find the example DA source in the file `memory.c`. This DA shows the amount of available memory in the application and system heaps, and the free space on the boot volume.

Fortunately, a commented *makefile* to compile and link each of these programs is provided (you can think of a *makefile* as an intelligent batch file that you use to automate the steps of compiling and linking an application). You can hand-build *makefiles* for user-written programs, or generate them automatically using MPW's dialog-based *makefile* creation utility, *CreateMake*. This tool, which you can access from the default MPW menu bar, takes much of the tedium out of building *makefiles*.

Run That Baby

Invoking the C compiler from the MPW environment is as easy as typing. For example, using the Fibonacci benchmark code, you simply type

```
C fibonacci.c
```

If there are no errors, MPW C generates an object file named `fibonacci.c.o`. To create an executable MPW tool from this, you invoke the MPW linker tool with the object file you have created, by typing

```
Link -w -c 'MPS' -t MPST
fibonacci.c.o
"{CLibraries}"CRuntime.o
"{CLibraries}"StdCLib.o
"{CLibraries}"CSANELib.o
"{CLibraries}"CInterface.o
"{Libraries}"ToolLibs.o
-o fibonacci
```

That's not quite right, because MPW commands are line-oriented; you must indicate that you want all lines joined together. To do this, you place the line-continuation character (i.e., option-D) at the end of every line but the last. The option-D character displays as a lowercase delta. (Although this shows how an MPW tool is created, building stand-alone applications and desk accessories is almost exactly the same process.)

Several options provide control over the behavior of the compiler. Some options, like `-mc68020` and `-mc68881`, cause the compiler to generate code that is optimized for the Mac II and will not run on any other Macintosh.

Another nice feature of the C compiler is the way that it reports syntax errors. The output produced by the compiler displays error messages on two lines. The first line starts with a sharp (#) character followed by a text description of the error. The second line looks something like `File fibonacci.c; Line 14`. As well as being a description of where the error occurred, you can pass this line to the MPW shell as a command to open the file `fibonacci.c` and go to line 14. To execute the command, click anywhere on the

line and then press the Enter key. This makes it easy to go exactly to the place where the error occurred.

Like most C compilers, MPW C has a tendency to print many extraneous error messages once one real syntax error has occurred. You can interrupt the compiler (and most other MPW tools) at any time by pressing the command-period key sequence. This immediately halts the compiler and returns you to the shell.

Benchmarks

I ran the standard byte benchmarks under MPW C in three different configurations:

- No options.
- The `-mc68020` option enabled to allow the extended 68020 instructions and addressing modes to be used.
- The `-mc68020`, `-mc68881`, and `-elems881` options enabled to allow in-line floating-point coprocessor instructions to be generated as well. (To use the 68881 options, the code must link with a different set of math libraries because of the differences in number format between Sane and the 68881.)

The results for each combination of compiler options are shown in table 1. The most interesting conclusion you can draw from this table is that the MPW C compiler is fast at compiling small programs. This is particularly important when writing small tools like filters or program fragment generators which are used only once or twice. Unfortunately, I found that the compiler does not do as well when compiling large programs.

The benchmarks reveal two other facts. First, the `-mc68020` option by itself provides improvement only in the Quicksort benchmark, which consists predominantly of long array referencing. If you allow 68020 instructions, you can expect improvements in 2-, 4-, and 8-byte table references, as well as switch statement dispatching, bit-field operations, and long multiply and divide operations. To some extent, the benchmarks show this. Second, the in-line coprocessor instructions are much faster than Sane for all floating-point calculations.

Problems

One of the more serious problems I encountered while working with MPW C version 2.0 is that it cannot compile large functions. The reference manual states that available memory constrains the maximum size of a single function, so I expected limitations to exist.

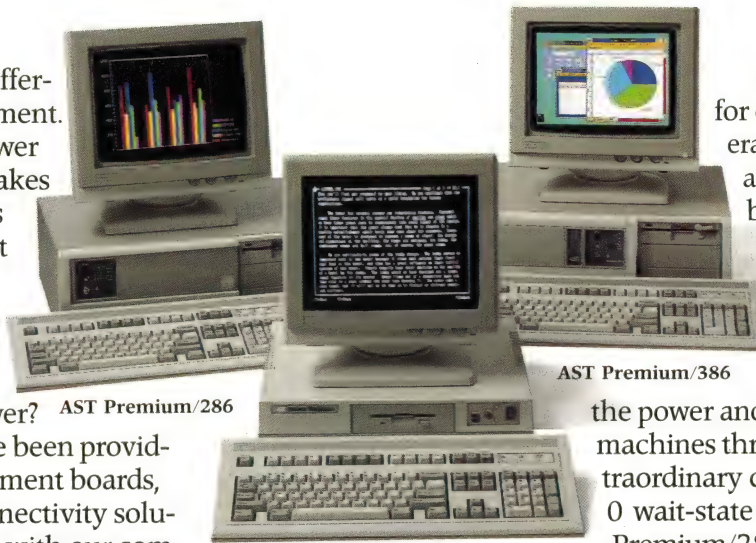
To test this problem, I tried compiling an old, monolithic C program that I wrote for the DSI-780. [Editor's note: *For a re-*

continued

No One Computer Can Meet All Of Your Needs, But One Company Can.

Priorities. They're different for every department. Some need more power in a computer that takes up less space. Others want state-of-the-art performance today with engineering innovation to keep up with tomorrow.

What's the answer? AST Premium/286
AST Research. We've been providing quality enhancement boards, peripherals and connectivity solutions for years. Now, with our complete family of high-performance computers, AST provides a single source for a broad range of needs. And model for model, AST Premium™ computers feature solid compatibility and superior performance for the best value on the market.



AST Premium Workstation

AST Premium/386

Take the AST Premium/386, for example. With 20 MHz operation, advanced architecture and AT® hardware compatibility, it's an incredible power tool for MS-DOS®, MS OS/2™ and XENIX® applications.

For general office computing, the AST Premium Workstation™ provides the power and flexibility of competing machines three time its size. And for extraordinary compatibility and 10 MHz, 0 wait-state speed, the acclaimed AST Premium/286 is at the top of its class, with a built-in upgrade path to the

next generation of microprocessors.

For a more productive, versatile environment, make AST products your top priority. Need more information? Fill out the coupon below, or call AST Research, (714) 863-0181, ask for operator AA003.

AST®
RESEARCH INC.

Please send me more information on the following:

- ☐ Premium/386
- ☐ Premium/286
- ☐ Premium Workstation
- ☐ Please have an AST representative call me.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA
92714-4992 Attn: M.C.

BYTE 2/88

	AST Premium/386	AST Premium/286	AST Premium Workstation
Microprocessor	80386	80286	80286
Speed (MHz)	20†	10/8/6	10/6
Wait States	0-1	0	1
Standard Memory	Up to 2 MB	1 MB	1 MB
Expandable to	13 MB	13 MB	4 MB
Video Adapter	Optional	EGA/HGC (most models)	EEGA/EGA/HGC module
Expansion Slots	7*	7**	2
Fixed Disk	40/90/150 MB	20/40/70 MB	40 MB
Diskette Size	5¼" or 3½"	5¼" or 3½"	5¼" or 3½"

†Three software selectable speeds for timing-sensitive programs.

*One 32-bit dedicated to memory, three AT-compatible 16-bit multimaster and one 16-bit AT-compatible; and two 8-bit in standard models.

**One 8-bit, six 8/16-bit including 2 FASTslots™; and four user slots in standard models.

AST Markets products worldwide—in Europe and the Middle East call: 44 1 568 4350; in the Far East call: 852 5 717223; in Canada call: 416 826 7514. AST and AST logo registered and AST Premium and AST Premium Workstation trademarks AST Research, Inc. MS-DOS and XENIX registered and MS OS/2 trademark Microsoft Corp. AT registered trademark International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1987 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

view of the DSI-780, see "The Definicon DSI-780" by Dave Thomas in the October 1987 BYTE.] By "monolithic," I mean the program was about 2000 lines long, written as a single function. The body of the function was a while loop wrapped around two 256-element switch statements with several embedded goto statements. If MPW C could compile this, it could compile anything!

On the DSI-780, which uses the Silicon Valley Software 68020 C compiler, compiling this megafunction takes less than a minute in 2 megabytes of memory. On the Mac, using MPW C, I waited for over 15 minutes to discover that 5 megabytes was not enough memory.

By playing around with the code, I found it was not the program's size that was important; it was the branch complexity. I eventually cut enough of the code out and got to a point where adding a single goto from anywhere to anywhere caused the compiler to run out of memory, but adding 100 lines of straight-line code worked. At this point however, MPW C was still taking close to 15 minutes to compile the program.

Other problems with MPW C seem to be a result of running in the Macintosh environment. Because of time constraints

and code complexity, I was not able to research these problems carefully, but I noticed that using both the Unix-style buffered-file I/O (e.g., fopen and fread) and Toolbox file-system calls in a single application caused occasional crashes, even though I never applied the two sets of routines to the same files. I also noticed that calls to malloc for more than the available amount of memory occasionally caused bomb boxes to appear. Presumably, allocating too much memory causes an application to perform heap compaction. If the application is using a

pointer to an unlocked block of memory—goodbye, Charlie.

Simply because MPW C is compiling for the Macintosh, there are two more problems which it must have. Notice that these are not the faults of this compiler; all Macintosh applications have these limitations. The first is that the code generated must be completely position-independent. This limits the size of the largest code segment to 32K bytes, because of the limit on the size of the offset for relative branch instructions. Breaking up

continued

Table 1: Benchmark results for various compiler options: (a) No options, (b) with the -mc68020 flag set, and (c) with the -mc68020, -mc68881, and -elems881 flags set. These are the standard BYTE C benchmarks (see "MPW Compiler Lets Mac II's 68020 Shine" in the November 1987 BYTE). All times are in seconds, except the Dhrystone, which is in iterations per second.

	(a)	(b)	(c)
Dhrystone	2500	2631	2941
Fibonacci	52.4	52.4	52.4
Float	79.1	79.1	79.1
Quicksort	9.1	9.1	12.5
Savage	326	326	3.7
Sieve	6.3	6.3	6.3

February Specials

AMARAY HERITAGE 100 5.25" disk case, holds 100 disks	\$12 ⁹⁵
AMDEK 410 MONITOR 12-inch choose amber or white screen	\$149 ⁹⁵
AMDEK COLOR 722 MONITOR 13-inch EGA, amber & green modes	\$399 ⁹⁵
COPY II BOARD From Central Point for IBM and compatibles	\$89 ⁹⁵
DUAL PORT GAME CARD For joystick or mouse, IBM compatible	\$39 ⁹⁵
ELECTRO PAK 6100 6-outlet surge/spike protection	\$19 ⁹⁵
EPSON MONOCHROME CARD For IBM and compatibles	\$59 ⁹⁵
MACH III IBM JOYSTICK From CH Products	\$39 ⁹⁵
MAGNAVOX 613/623 MONITOR IBM compatible, green or amber	\$99 ⁹⁵
MAGNAVOX 8505 MONITOR 13-inch RGB/Composite, versatile	\$199 ⁹⁵
MAGNAVOX 8562 MONITOR 12-inch RGB, 80-column with cable	\$279 ⁹⁵
MEMORY EXPANSION CARD Holds 384K RAM (memory not incl.)	\$69 ⁹⁵
ORANGE MICRO INTERFACE For Apple Macintosh & Iigs	\$78 ⁹⁵
PARROT MINI IBM MODEM By Novation with software & cable	\$89 ⁹⁵
SEAGATE 20MB HARD DISK Half-height with controller	\$299 ⁹⁵
SEAGATE 30MB HARD DISK Half-height with controller	\$349 ⁹⁵
SEAGATE 40MB HARD DISK For "AT" and compatibles	\$499 ⁹⁵

J&R MUSIC WORLD

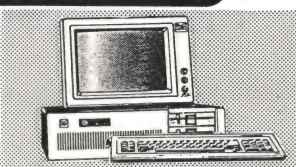


Epson "Apex"
PC Compatible Computer System
• Brand new ready-to-run system • 512K RAM
• Dual 360K floppy drives • 4.77/8MHz Turbo
• Parallel and serial ports • DOS 3.2 • GW-BASIC
• Monitor not included

Sale Price **\$649⁹⁵** List \$999

Printer Specials

BROTHER M1709 DOT MATRIX 240 cps 132-col, 24K buffer	\$489 ⁹⁵
BROTHER TWINWRITER-6 Dual Head, wide body w/TF300 tractor	\$999 ⁹⁵
EPSON LQ800 DOT MATRIX Parallel & serial, 7K buffer	\$429 ⁹⁵
EPSON LX800 DOT MATRIX 180 cps with tractor feed	\$199 ⁹⁵



Fountain "AT" Compatible
286 Computer

• 640K expandable to 1MB RAM • 1.2MB floppy drive
• Hard disk/floppy disk controller • 8 slot
• Expandable • Monitor not included

Sale Price **\$999⁹⁵** List \$1499

Printer Specials

SEIKOSHA SK3000AI MATRIX 300/50 cps, parallel/serial	\$439 ⁹⁵
SEIKOSHA SP1000VC MATRIX With Commodore interface	\$179 ⁹⁵
SEIKOSHA SP1200AI MATRIX 120/25 cps, multiple fonts	\$189 ⁹⁵
MONOCHROME OR COLOR Graphics card for IBM & compatibles	\$89 ⁹⁵

To Order Toll Free **800-221-8180** In New York, Alaska & Canada Call: (718) 417-3737

Dealer Inquiries Invited — Prices Effective Through February 29, 1988

Software Specials

ASHTON-TATE "dBASE FOR MAC" for Macintosh systems	\$289 ⁹⁵
BORLAND "QUATTRO" For IBM and compatibles	\$129 ⁹⁵
BORLAND "TURBO PASCAL" V4.0, For IBM and compatibles	\$59 ⁹⁵
ELECT. ARTS "INSTANT PAGES" For IBM and compatibles	\$34 ⁹⁵
ELECT ARTS "PATTON VS. ROMMEL" For IBM or Macintosh	\$24 ⁹⁵
MICROLYTIC "GOFER" For IBM and compatibles	\$39 ⁹⁵
MICROPRO "WORDSTAR 2000 +" V3.0 for IBM and compatibles	\$249 ⁹⁵
MICROPROSE "GUNSHIP" For IBM and compatibles	\$34 ⁹⁵
MICROSOFT "QUICK BASIC 4.0" For IBM and compatibles	\$64 ⁹⁵
MICROSOFT "WORD 3.1" For Macintosh systems	\$229 ⁹⁵
MICROSOFT "WORKS" Integrated software for IBM	\$129 ⁹⁵
PRECISION "SUPERBASE" For IBM and compatibles	\$99 ⁹⁵
"TYPING TUTOR IV" By Simon & Schuster, Specialty format	\$34 ⁹⁵
SOFTWARE PUB "FIRST PUBLISHER" For IBM	\$69 ⁹⁵
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE "FALCON" For IBM and Macintosh	\$34 ⁹⁵
TIMEOWRKS "DOS-RX" Utilities package for IBM	\$39 ⁹⁵
WORD PERFECT V4.2 Word processing for IBM	\$199 ⁹⁵

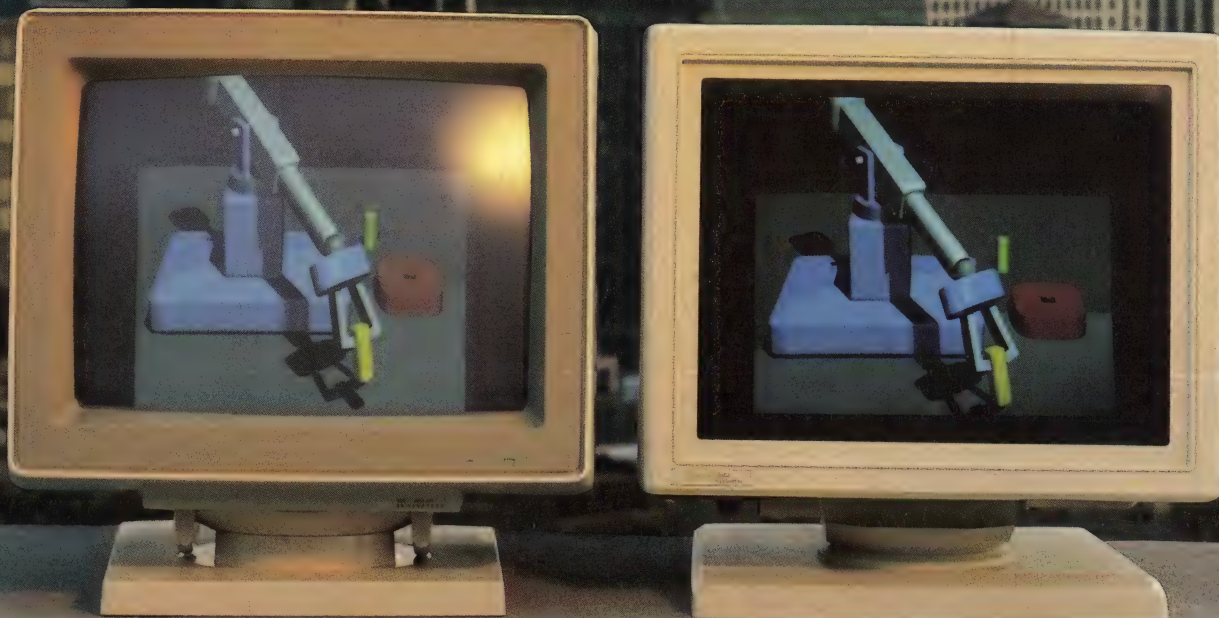
HOW TO ORDER BY MAIL:

SEND MONEY ORDER, CERTIFIED OR CASHIER'S CHECK, MASTERCARD, VISA or AMEX (Include card number, Interbank No., NY 11378 DO NOT SEND CASH. Personal and business checks must clear our Authorization Center before processing. \$25 MINIMUM ORDER. Shipping, Handling & Insurance Charge is 5% of Total Order with a \$3.95 minimum. (Canadian Orders Add 15% Shipping, with a \$9.95 minimum charge.) For shipments by air, please double these charges. SORRY, NO C.O.D.'s. NEW YORK RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD SALES TAX. ALL MERCHANDISE SHIPPED BRAND NEW, FACTORY FRESH, AND 100% GUARANTEED. WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

59-50 Queens-Midtown Expressway, Maspeth, NY 11378



INTRODUCING THE PERFECT MONITOR



ZCM-1490

FREE...Perfect Monitor Comparison Kit.

Return this card or call today: 1-800-553-0305

Offer expires: December 31, 1988.

☐ **YES.** I want to preview the most important innovation since the computer. Send my Kit today, including viewfinder and four-color slides.

NOTE: To receive your FREE Kit, you must complete the information below:

Name _____ Title _____

Company Name _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____

Zip Code _____ Phone # (____) _____

Product usage: Business ☐ Personal ☐

Application (e.g., Graphics, spreadsheet, etc.) _____

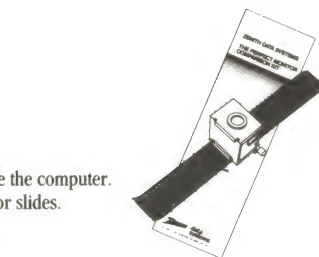
Purchase Time Frame: ☐ Within 1 month ☐ Within 1-3 months ☐ Within 3-6 months ☐ Over 6 months

Purchase Quantity: ☐ Single purchase ☐ 2-20 units ☐ 21-50 units ☐ 51-100 units ☐ Over 100 units

What best describes your involvement in the purchase decision? (Check any that apply.)

- ☐ Recommend
☐ Influence
☐ Purchase

Are you interested in a product demonstration?
☐ Yes ☐ No



ZENITH

data systems

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON®

Monitor

Don't wait, call today:
3-0305.

8.

registered
rp.

TH data systems

IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON®

RY 1988 • BYTE 161

BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

	1985	1986	1987	1988
January	\$4.25			\$4.25
February	\$4.25	\$4.25	\$4.25	
March	\$4.25		\$4.25	
April	\$4.25		\$4.25	
May	\$4.25		\$4.25	
June	\$4.25	\$4.25	\$4.25	
July		\$4.25	\$4.25	
August	\$4.25	\$4.25	\$4.25	
September	\$4.25	\$4.25	\$4.25	
October	\$4.25	\$4.25	\$4.25	
November	\$4.25		\$4.25	
December	\$4.25	\$4.25	\$4.25	

SPECIAL ISSUES and INDEX

BYTE '83-'84 INDEX	\$1.75
BYTE 1985 INDEX	\$2.00
1984 SPECIAL GUIDE TO IBM PCs	\$4.75
1985 INSIDE THE IBM PCs	\$4.75
1986 INSIDE THE IBM PCs	\$4.75
APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE TODAY SPECIAL	\$4.00

Circle and send requests with payments to:

BYTE Back Issues
P.O. Box 328
Hancock, NH 03449
(603) 924-9281

☐ **Check enclosed**

Payments from foreign countries must be made in US funds payable at a US bank.

☐ **VISA** ☐ **MasterCard**

CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

The above prices include postage in the US. Please add \$.50 per copy for Canada and Mexico; and \$2.00 per copy to foreign countries (surface delivery). Please allow 4 weeks for domestic delivery and 12 weeks for foreign delivery.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

REVIEW: MPW C FOR THE MAC

large programs into 32K-byte segments can cause considerable speed penalties if the program has a highly connected call graph. The second limitation imposed by the Macintosh environment is that a single application can use no more than 32K bytes of global variables. This means that, when translating existing programs for the Macintosh, you must be careful with programs that use large global arrays (you'll probably have to revert to malloc to create the array space).

What Is Missing

No matter how good a system is, every avid user forms a list of features that he or she thinks it absolutely must have. For MPW C, my wish list is as follows:

- An object-oriented extension to C such as Object Pascal for MPW Pascal and the Object Assembler macros for MPW assembler.
- A source-level debugger. A multiwindow, multilanguage, symbolic source-level debugger would help remove my remaining doubts about MPW.
- A facility for writing in-line assembly language code, even though I know the authors of MPW C would cringe at the idea. First, putting in-line assembly language code in the middle of a function makes it impossible to do global optimization around it. And even if they do allow in-line assembly language, they don't currently generate an intermediate assembler file, so they would have to write an assembler specifically for this. Even so, there is always that one time when just one assembly language statement would make all the difference.
- More control-key functions for the editor. The MPW editor has command-key equivalents, but not enough. Machines like the Symbolics Lisp machine seem to get along well with both a mouse and EMACS-style control keys, so I don't know why the Macintosh can't too.
- Cross-referencing and formatting tools like those provided for MPW Pascal.

In general, I have been happy with both MPW and MPW C. On a Mac II especially, the combination provides a fast and useful development environment. For small programs, probably any of the Mac C compilers would be useful, but for large applications and commercial systems, I think this is the way to go. ■

Mike Wilson received his B.S. in computer science from Carleton University and is currently working toward his M.S. He can be reached at the School of Computer Science, Carleton University, Colonel By Drive, Ottawa, Ontario K2G-1M9, Canada, or on BIX as "MCQ."

KAO. THE FIRST DISKETTES DESIGNED FOR THE FORTUNE 500.

Today's new generation of personal computers provides unprecedented power and capability. That's the good news.

Now the bad news. Your diskette media is stretched to the limit every time it's taken for a spin. And, as diskette densities increase, so does the chance of failure.

That's why Kao (pronounced cow) Corporation re-thought the diskette. And applied its 100 years of expertise in surface science technology to developing the first diskettes designed for today's high performance computers.

Kao diskettes employ patented, wear-resistant resins and surface-treated magnetic particles for better head-to-surface contact, the key to diskette durability and performance. And unique surface lubricants actually extend the life of your drive's read/write heads. Our new Canadian microdisk plant—the world's largest and most modern—ensures that Kao diskettes exceed every industry standard worldwide.

More than 12 million high performance Kao diskettes have been sold under many well-known brand names in the U.S.A. Now they're available from leading computer specialty and office products dealers under the Kao name. In a complete selection of sizes, densities, and colors—all the way to 2Mbytes in 3.5". We even offer custom silkscreen designs—an innovative way to enhance marketing programs, improve security, and simplify diskette identification.

For the name of your nearest Kao dealer, call (800) 541-3475. (In CA: 800 548-3475). And get the first diskettes designed for the Fortune 500. Or companies that wish to join them.

KAO
Media from the Surface Scientists

World Headquarters: Kao Corporation 14-10 Nihonbashi Kayabacho 1-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 103 Japan, 813-660-7690 Fax 813-660-7789 Telex KAOTYO J24816
In USA contact: Kao Corporation of America Infosystems Division, 2065 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 965-4188 Fax (415) 965-0469
In Canada contact: Kao-Didak Ltd, P.O. Box 41, 10 Didak Drive, Amprior, Ont. K7S 3H2 (613) 623-7901 Fax (613) 623-2886 Telex 0533548
In Europe contact: Kao Corporation GmbH Infosystems Division, Wanheimer Str. 57, 4000 Düsseldorf 30, F.R. Germany, 0211-4176-0 Fax 0211-413559 Telex 8587565 kaed d

Corporate logos used are the trademarks of their respective companies. They are intended to illustrate the Kao custom silkscreen process and do not imply use of or endorsement by these companies of Kao diskettes. © 1987 Kao Corporation

RM/FORTRAN lets you do all this without memorizing a lot of DOS, editor and linker commands. That it has the DEC VAX® and IBM VS® extensions to go from PC to main-frame and back again. And that it was the first PC FORTRAN GSA certified at the full ANSI 77 level with no errors.

Compile. **V**iew listing. **L**ink.
Debg. **R**un. In brief, RM/FORTRAN
makes short work of what used to
be a long process.

So if you want to take command of your FORTRAN programming environment, take a minute to call our inquiry line at 213-541-4828. We'll send you a free demo disk that'll show you RM/FORTRAN with RM/Forte is, indeed, the best way to let your imagination go.



1740 Technology Drive, Suite 300, San Jose, CA 95110





dBASE Mac vs. McMax

Namir Clement Shammass

Two software companies provide competing database managers for the Macintosh

Ashton-Tate, makers of dBASE III for the IBM PC and compatibles, recently introduced its Macintosh database package, dBASE Mac. This database package is *not* a port of dBASE III Plus to the Macintosh. Instead, it's a new database manager application tailored for the Macintosh environment. It costs \$495.

Nantucket Corp., makers of dBASE III Plus compilers for PCs, has launched a single-user dBASE III Plus interpreter for the Macintosh, dubbed McMax, for \$295. Surprisingly, McMax resembles the PC version of dBASE III Plus more than dBASE Mac does, and McMax is fully compatible with dBASE III Plus files while dBASE Mac is not.

The designers of dBASE Mac version 1.0 have implemented a user-friendly Macintosh interface. In addition to the main pull-down menus, dBASE Mac provides a few MacPaint-like palettes that supply, with one mouse click, many of the same menu options. Menus and dialog boxes offer you many features. By contrast, McMax's summer 87 version employs the Macintosh interface with more moderation as a PC-ported product. A draggable window of fixed size presents you with a "." prompt where you can type in various commands. Pull-down menus let you modify various settings (normally controlled by the SET commands), reenter frequently used commands, and use the assist mode.

Both packages provide you with on-line help: Just select the help option from the desk-accessory menu. The styles of the two help systems differ markedly. dBASE Mac provides on-line help by topic: Two menu levels direct you to a window containing step-by-step information on the use of a command. McMax's on-line help presents an alphabetized list of commands and functions that you can scroll through and double-click on for help. A brief summary of the command's or function's purpose and syntax is given. Both systems provide adequate

help, but the depth of dBASE Mac's help information is more suitable for the novice, whereas McMax's terseness better serves those familiar with dBASE III Plus.

Types of Information

The field and data types used to create files are more elaborate in dBASE Mac than in McMax. The Ashton-Tate package greatly departs from the types of fields found in dBASE III Plus. The data types supported by dBASE Mac include text, numbers, dates, times, logical values, enumerated choices, and graphics (created by MacPaint).

By contrast, McMax implements the same fields as dBASE III Plus does, while increasing the ranges and capacity of several of these fields. The data types supported are text, numeric, logical, date, and memo. Table 1 compares some of the capabilities of the two Macintosh applications and the PC-based version of dBASE III Plus.

The task of creating a new file structure in dBASE Mac demonstrates the clever and extensive use of pull-down menus. A dialog box appears on the screen and includes several input and check boxes. The input boxes enable you to define items such as the field name, field type, data type, singularity of field content, and so on. Using check boxes, you can indicate the status of a field. For example, you can specify whether or not a field is a secondary index, or if it requires a value, or (for text fields) if its contents follow a pattern.

The designers of dBASE Mac have backed up the use of field types with a high level of sophistication. For example, when you select a field to contain text data, you are given the option to specify a

list of character patterns that define a valid input. At the end of a field definition, you can select the Clear option to reenter the information, Save to define another field, or Done to end the file structure definition.

Once you define a file structure, dBASE Mac prompts you for the number of records in the data file using the structure you created. The structure window displays a corresponding box with the fields stacked up. Using the mouse, you can pick any field for deletion or modification. You can reorganize the file to increase its size and remove fields and dBASE records marked for deletion.

Defining a file structure using McMax basically follows the footsteps of dBASE III Plus. The screen displays a form with the field name, data type, length, and number of decimal places (for numeric fields only). Field names are limited to 10 characters, and you can move the cursor from one field attribute to another by pressing the Tab key. The MODIFY STRUCTURE command is used to redefine the file structure of the active database. Altering the name and length of fields requires invoking the MODIFY command twice: first to alter the field name, and then to change the field length. Indexing on fields is performed separately from the structure definition, using the INDEX ON command to establish the file of indexes.

Viewing the file structure in dBASE Mac requires that you view the specification of single fields, one at a time. In contrast, McMax lets you use the DISPLAY STRUCTURE command to view the simple file structure definition.

dBASE Mac reads data files created by other database products such as dBASE II/III/III Plus, Excel, Microsoft File,

continued

Namir Clement Shammass is a freelance writer and columnist for several computer magazines. He can be reached at 4814 Mill Park Court, Glen Allen, VA 23060, or on BIX as "nshammass."

dBASE Mac version 1.0	McMax (summer 87 version)
Type Database package	Type Database manager package
Company Ashton-Tate 20101 Hamilton Ave. Torrance, CA 90502-1319 (213) 329-8000	Company Nantucket Corp. 12555 West Jefferson Blvd., Suite 300 Los Angeles, CA 90066 (213) 390-7923
Format Four 3½-inch double-sided double-density disks	Format Two 3½-inch double-sided double-density disks
Language N/A	Language C and assembly language
Hardware Required Macintosh Plus, SE, or II with a hard disk; supports Imagewriter, Imagewriter 15, Imagewriter II, LaserWriter, and LaserWriter Plus printers; 68881 coprocessor; color monitors	Hardware Required Macintosh 512KE, Plus, or SE with a hard disk drive (recommended), or Mac II; supports Imagewriter and LaserWriter printers
Software Required System 4.1/Finder 5.5 or higher	Software Required System 4.1/Finder 5.5 or higher
Documentation 15-page <i>Getting Started with dBASE Mac</i> 148-page <i>Learning dBASE Mac</i> 338-page <i>Using dBASE Mac</i> 46-page <i>Exchanging Files with dBASE Mac</i>	Documentation 267-page <i>User's Guide</i> 320-page <i>Reference Manual</i>
Price \$495	Price \$295
Inquiry 900.	Inquiry 901.

Jazz, Multiplan, Helix, Double Helix, PFS:File, and Reflex.

dBASE Mac regards imported records as belonging to a foreign data structure. Such files have restrictions and limitations imposed on them. For example, when I imported a dBASE III Plus type file (created by McMax), the index field lost its status as an index. Moreover, I could not redefine any field as an index, since dBASE Mac does not support the indexing of foreign file structures. dBASE Mac also supports exporting data into foreign file structures. This allows a two-way data transfer between dBASE Mac and other database packages.

McMax can read data in a dBASE III Plus file format but does not offer the import/export foreign file-structure features. Since the dBASE III Plus file format is supported by many other database managers, the lack of this capability should not be a problem.

Getting to the Data

Accessing data in a dBASE Mac file requires that you define a *view* form. Views may be customized, columnar, or form layouts, and they are used to define reports. The steps involved in selecting the fields for viewing (which may come from various related files) are more sophisticated than the steps required in dBASE III Plus, but they give you full control of creating professional-looking forms. This includes selecting the character fonts (e.g., bold, italic, and underlined) and the letter sizes, as well as incorporating artwork.

To define a view, you select the fields appearing in the form and design their layout (either for customized or form layouts). You can optionally specify a data-filtering condition (using a logical expression) or a sorting order. The form and customized views can enter or search for data. By contrast, a columnar view only displays data.

Using view forms takes two routes: The first route displays the latest version of the view, without any updates; the second route makes dBASE Mac update the view to reflect any new data, new data filtering, or a new sorting order. I found that dBASE Mac displays columnar forms rather slowly. This problem also occurs when scrolling vertically.

dBASE Mac lets you access fields in various files using data paths. A data path resembles the reference to fields in Pascal or C record structures. Another new feature implemented by dBASE Mac supports the mechanism of binding the data file and views into a project. Thus, when you select a project icon, you load dBASE Mac, the data file, and all related views. This kind of binding adds the integration

Table 1: A comparison of features among dBASE Mac, McMax, and the PC-based dBASE III Plus.

	dBASE Mac	McMax	dBASE III Plus
Maximum files open	30	32	15
Maximum records per file	Unlimited	16 million	1 billion
Maximum record size	32,000	32,000	4000
Maximum number of fields per record	32,000	2000	128
Maximum size of single text field	255	255	254
Number of digits precision	19	18	16
Maximum size of a memo field	N/A	32,000	5000
Types of data	Text Number Date Logical Choices Time Graphic	Character Numeric Date Logical Memo	Character Numeric Date Logical Memo

missing from dBASE III Plus.

McMax supports the data I/O methods familiar to dBASE III Plus programmers. The APPEND command lets you enter data instantly once you have defined a file structure or invoked a predefined one. APPEND resorts to a simple data-entry form automatically created by McMax. User-written McMax applications programs provide custom entry forms and data verification. McMax also supports commands that let you list your data on the screen, with the option of applying view filters. These commands can be incorporated into program files to develop customized view forms.

dBASE Mac lets you establish links between different files: Just use the mouse to point to and drag fields from one file to another. McMax supports relations among different databases using the dBASE III Plus commands and syntax.

Customizing

The programmability of dBASE Mac is based on attaching procedures to various fields, files, views, or fields of views. There are five kinds of procedures: preprocessor, postprocessor, new-record, delete-record, and write-record. Routines are classified according to their activation times. Preprocessor procedures are attached to a view or to one of the view's fields. They automatically execute whenever a view is visible. Postprocessor procedures can attach to a view or to fields in a file. They execute after a data field is entered or after a view is closed. New-record procedures provide you with additional flexibility and are automatically executed when you request the creation of a new record. When using this kind of procedure, you must include a NEW(SELF) command to create the new record. Similarly, the delete-record and write-record procedures are activated when their corresponding tasks are invoked from the menu. dBASE Mac lets you attach multiple procedures to a field, a file, or a view and are executed in sequence. Nested procedures are also supported.

Programming with McMax includes the use of one or more program files. A main program file is explicitly invoked to execute its own instructions or to invoke other program files. McMax supports program and format files. Format files include special programming instructions that let you replace the standard-screen input form with a customized input form. Thus, like dBASE III Plus, McMax supports modular program development in a more traditional style.

Both packages support simple variables. McMax, like dBASE III Plus, lets you store all or some memory variables

Table 2: *The benchmark results show that McMax completed the BYTE Sort and Search tests an average of about 2.5 times faster than dBASE Mac. All times are in seconds.*

Test		dBASE Mac	McMax
Sort	Indexed	29	11
	Unindexed	30	11
Search	Last Key Field	3.6	1.3
	Nonexisting Field	3.2	1.8

Notes:

(1) The indexed Sort test measures the time to sort records arranged in ascending order to descending order on an indexed field in the file. The unindexed Sort test measures the time to perform the same sort on an unindexed secondary field in the file.

(2) The Search Last Key Field test measures the time to find the last key field record in the file. The Nonexisting Field test measures the time to locate a nonexisting field that is supposed to be after the last field. A 254-record database file, sorted in ascending order, was used for both tests.

in a separate file and recall them later. dBASE Mac implements one- and two-dimensional arrays.

Both programming languages support assignment statements, with a wide variety of operators and a vast number of predefined functions available. The IF...THEN...ELSE and CASE decision-making constructs are also available in both packages. dBASE Mac offers a few more loop constructs than McMax: The FOR, WHILE, REPEAT...UNTIL, and open LOOP constructs are implemented in dBASE Mac, while McMax provides only the first two loop constructs. dBASE Mac offers the WHEN LEAVE clause to exit an open LOOP, while McMax uses the EXIT keyword to leave a DO...WHILE loop. Since McMax supports programming in a more traditional structure, you can also declare procedures with parameters in program files.

dBASE Mac supports an additional suite of commands new to the dBASE III Plus programmer, including activating other projects as well as invoking and controlling views. dBASE Mac supports commands to perform file I/O, message prompting, and debugging—all of which have equivalent commands in McMax.

Comparing Performance

Testing dBASE Mac and McMax proved to be quite a challenge. The first step was to create a 1000-record database. I wrote a program in McMax that automatically created the 512-byte records needed to build the database, with the records arranged in ascending order. The structure contained a 156-byte key field, two 100-byte filler fields, and a 156-byte secondary-key field. After performing the Sort and Search tests for McMax, I ported the database to dBASE Mac, which treated the imported file as a foreign one. This

meant that my original key field was no longer indexed, since dBASE Mac was using the record number as the key field. Moreover, I could not make a new index for any field of the database. Consequently, I resorted to programming dBASE Mac to create the required database. I created a view to carry out the job at hand. Unfortunately, the process was so slow (an estimated 16 hours) that I had to stop the program after several hours when it had created only 254 records. I edited the McMax program to make a database of the same size. The tests were carried out using a Macintosh Plus with a 20-megabyte hard disk drive (see table 2 for the timing tests). The timing tests reveal that McMax outperformed dBASE Mac by 2 to 3 times.

dBASE Mac and McMax are two very interesting databases, each having a different appeal. Ashton-Tate has taken the courageous step of an innovator and has come out with a new database that caters to the Macintosh environment. However, dBASE Mac is slower in screen redrawing and other file operations.

For a dBASE applications developer, learning a whole new set of commands to use dBASE Mac is the price you'll pay for working with this powerful database. Veteran dBASE III Plus programmers (who have spent hours learning dBASE) may not like the thought of going back to the dBASE Mac training boot camp.

Nantucket Corp., on the other hand, is a good imitator that implements a fast version of dBASE III Plus for the Macintosh. It has an immediate appeal to dBASE users and especially to dBASE consultants who want to expand their customer base to include Macintosh owners. The speed, high level of code portability, and reduced retraining effort are the major strengths of McMax. ■

MathCAD 2.0

George A. Stewart

Despite the obvious appeal of a combined problem-oriented number cruncher and documentation tool for mathematics, MathSoft's MathCAD version 2.0 (\$349) for MS-DOS computers has no direct competition. Mathematically oriented products have tended to go one way or the other—into number crunching or into representing math formulas in traditional notation. UTS' TK Solver Plus, Borland's Eureka, and Dalin's Scientific Wheel fall into the former category, whereas TSSI's Exact and a number of word processors fall into the latter. [Editor's note: For a review of TK Solver Plus and Eureka, see the October 1987 BYTE.]

MathCAD requires MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher, 512K bytes of RAM, and a CGA, an EGA, or a Hercules monochrome adapter. A floating-point coprocessor unit (FPU) is recommended.

When you first look at a MathCAD screen, you get the impression that it's a bit-mapped image à la Macintosh, with custom fonts for the special mathematical symbols and structures. As you scroll through a document, you realize it can't be—the scrolling is too fast for bit-mapped information. MathCAD's neat trick is to use the extended IBM character set for everything on the screen, except for graphs and a few characters not included in the character set. All the characters are placed accurately, giving the formulas an impressive appearance.

The drawback to this approach is that MathCAD offers only one character size, where normal math notation uses at least two: one for main-level variables and one for subscripts and superscripts. Also, MathCAD has to use roman text characters throughout the display, even though it is customary math notation to use italics for variables.

A Computer-aided Scratchpad

MathCAD is not as structured as TK Solver Plus with its sheets and subsheets. Instead, it lets you work almost exactly as you would on paper, using a two-dimensional document whose size is limited only by the amount of memory available (and by the memory required to perform the calculations specified in your document). The only structure imposed by MathCAD is that of *regions*: rectangular areas of variable size containing text, an equation, or a plot. The only restriction

on regions is that they cannot overlap; otherwise you can arrange them horizontally and vertically as desired.

Every text block, equation, and graph occupies its own distinct region. Regions can be cut, copied, and pasted into new areas with single keystrokes. However, you cannot copy more than one region at a time—even though this would be a useful capability, since quite often you may want to move a related set of equations. MathCAD does allow cut-and-paste editing of expressions within a region. An additional word-processing-like feature that speeds up equation-editing is MathCAD's search and replace command.

Ordinary text (e.g., notes, labels, and explanations) goes into text regions. A certain number of traditional word-processing format controls apply to MathCAD's text regions, such as selectable margins and automatic word wrap.

A special kind of text region, called a band, is for longer passages of text. Bands stretch across the width of the document and have additional formatting capabilities, such as centering and underlining.

Anything you type outside of a text region becomes an equation or a plot region. While you are typing in one of these regions, most of the punctuation keys and Alt-key combinations have special meanings to speed the entry of mathematical notation. For instance, typing $b:a^2$ causes $b := a^2$ to appear on the screen. To leave an equation or a plot region, you press Return or move the cursor away from it.

When set to automatic mode, MathCAD recalculates each equation as soon as you finish editing it. It also automatically reevaluates equations that are dependent on the results from the edited equation. In manual mode, MathCAD recalculates only when you press the calculate key (F9). It does not recalculate everything in the document each time you make a change. This is an advantage over Eureka and TK Solver Plus, which must reevaluate the entire model after any change is made.

To determine the relationships between equations, MathCAD uses the same approach used in written expositions: left to right and top to bottom. For instance, a variable must be defined in an equation physically preceding any equation or plot that uses that variable. The

exception is the global definition, indicated by the $\equiv$ symbol. Global definitions can appear anywhere.

In summary, MathCAD's notion of cursor-activated regions makes it easy to build a complicated presentation that looks exactly the way you want it to. The program has a command line for special operations, such as filing a document, selecting a printer, setting global formats, entering DOS commands, and setting the MathCAD start-up configuration. In addition to the command line, a set of pull-down menus lets you perform the same tasks.

Plotting and Printing

Plotting is both versatile and intuitive in MathCAD—more so than in Eureka or TK Solver Plus. You type @ to open up a plot region, then move to several preset fields in the plot to fill in the x - and y -axis expressions and x - and y -axis ranges. You change the size of the plot, the line type, and other characteristics by entering a format command on the command line. Available line types include dots, lines connecting the dots, lines with points shown as diamonds, and staircase lines composed of horizontal and vertical increments. It is possible to plot multiple functions on the same graph. MathCAD's range variables make it easy to generate a set of discrete points for the graph. You can set the graph limits manually or let MathCAD assign values based on the calculated point range.

MathCAD can print an entire document or any contiguous group of regions that you specify. The program uses custom printer drivers that take advantage of the printer's built-in character matrix and compatibility with the IBM extended character set. For printers lacking the extended character set, MathCAD uses a bit-mapped font to generate the characters. Plots and boxes are done through graphics printing, as they are on the MathCAD screen. Printer drivers are supplied for IBM graphics printers (80- and 132-column), Epson graphics printers (80- and 132-column), and the NEC P5, Okidata 92/93, Toshiba P351, HP ThinkJet, HP LaserJet, and plotters that use HP Graphics Language (HPGL).

In the case of dot-matrix printers, MathCAD divides the document into pages. For HPGL plotters, it compresses the entire area to be printed onto a single page.

Technical Capabilities

MathCAD stores floating-point numbers in double precision according to the IEEE 754 specification. It recognizes that real numbers are embedded in the

continued

MULTI-LEVEL
MENU SYSTEM

NESTED
POP-UP FORMS

SCROLLABLE
REGION

CHOICE LIST

Invoices: Create Review Print Exit

INVOICE

Invoice No.: 008784

Date: 09/18/87

Time: 14:01:11

Customer:

William Jones

Innovative Software

351 Bulletin Avenue

Needham, MA 02194

(617) 394-5512

Search for customer record? (Y/N): N

Enter customer information? (Y/N): M

Enter billing address? (Y/N): M

Enter marketing information? (Y/N): M

No.	PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	PRICE	AMOUNT
0	WDLA	Windows for Data - Lattice	3	395.00	1185.00
9	WDMS	Windows for Data - Microsoft	5	395.00	1975.00
10	UDTC	Windows for Data - Turbo C	3	395.00	1185.00
11	UDCI	Windows for Data - CI	2	395.00	790.00
12			0	0.00	0.00

WDCI

Windows for Data - CI

WDLA

Windows for Data - Lattice

WDMS

Windows for Data - Microsoft

UDTC

Windows for Data - Turbo C

UDXE

Windows for Data - XENIX

Subtotal:

9875.00

Shipping:

0.00

TOTAL :

9875.00

Payment :

0.00

CLOCK

POP-UP
WINDOW

RUNNING
TOTALS

MESSAGE
WINDOW

If you program in C, take a few moments to learn how Windows for Data can help you build a state-of-the-art user interface.

- ✓ Create and manage menus, data-entry forms, context-sensitive help, and text displays — all within windows.
- ✓ Develop window-based OS/2 programs right now, without the headaches of learning OS/2 screen management. Run the same source code in PCDOS and OS/2 protected mode.
- ✓ Build a better front end for any DBMS that has a C-language interface (most popular ones do).



FROM END TO BEGINNING

Windows for Data begins where other screen packages end, with special features like nested pop-up forms and menus, field entry from lists of choices, scrollable regions for the entry of variable numbers of line items, and an exclusive built-in debugging system.

NO WALLS

If you've been frustrated by the limitations of other screen utilities, don't be discouraged. You won't run into walls with Windows for Data. Our customers repeatedly tell us how they've used our system in ways we never imagined — but which we anticipated by designing Windows for Data for unprecedented adaptability. You will be amazed at what you can do with Windows for Data.

YOU ARE ALWAYS IN CHARGE

Control functions that you write and attach to fields and/or keys can read, compare, validate, and change the data values in all fields of the form. Upon entry or exit from any field, control functions can call up subsidiary forms and menus, change the active field, exit or abort the form, perform almost any task you can imagine.



OUR WINDOWS WILL OPEN DOORS

Our windows will open doors to new markets for your software. High-performance, source-code-compatible versions of Windows for Data are now available for **PCDOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, and VMS**. PCDOS

versions are fully compatible with Microsoft Windows. No royalties.

You owe it to yourself and your programs to try Windows for Data. If not satisfied, return for a full refund.

Prices: PCDOS \$295, Source \$295. OS/2 \$595. XENIX \$795.

Call: (802) 848-7731

Telex: 510-601-4160 VCISOFT

ext. 51

FAX 802-848-3502



**Vermont
Creative
Software**

21 Elm Ave.
Richford,
VT 05476

MathCAD version 2.0**Type**

Mathematical problem solver and documentation tool

Company

MathSoft Inc.
One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
(800) 628-4223

Format

Two 5¼-inch 360K-byte floppy disks or one 3½-inch 1.2-megabyte floppy disk

Language

Microsoft C 4.0 and assembly language

Hardware Required

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible with 512K bytes of RAM and a CGA, an EGA, or a Hercules monochrome adapter; an 8087 or 80x87 coprocessor is recommended.

Software Required

MS-DOS or PC-DOS version 2.0 or higher

Documentation

290-page wire-bound tutorial and reference manual; 12-page quick reference manual

Price

\$349; \$50 for owners of earlier versions of MathCAD

Inquiry 902.

complex plane, and it automatically displays a result in complex number format ($a + bi$) when the ratio of b to a reaches a certain user-definable tolerance setting. MathCAD also accepts hexadecimal and octal numbers, storing them as 32-bit integers.

MathCAD's built-in constants include $\pi = 3.14159$, $e = 2.71828$, $\infty = 10^{307}$, $\% = .01$, $TOL = .001$ (the default tolerance for numerical approximations), and $ORIGIN = 0$ (the default starting index for arrays). You can change these by reassigning new values within the document.

In addition to arithmetic operators, MathCAD includes built-in operators and notation for factorials, complex conjugates, square roots, absolute values, sums and products of subscripted expressions, integrals and double integrals, and derivatives. Array operations include a `vec` keyword to force element-wise evaluation of matrix operations.

Built-in functions include trigonomet-

rics and their inverses; angle (x,y) for the angle of a ray from the origin to a point; hyperbolic trigonometrics and their inverses, exponentials, and natural and common logs; and $Re(z)$, $Im(z)$, and $arg(z)$ to return real part, imaginary part, and angle of complex numbers. More advanced features include Bessel functions, linear and cubic spline interpolation functions, and real and complex fast Fourier transforms (FFTs) and inverses. For statistical work, MathCAD has nine built-in functions (correlation, slope and intercept of the regression line, mean, standard deviation, variance, gamma function, error function, and cumulative normal distribution function).

For vectors, there are length, last, max, and min functions. For matrices, there are functions to calculate the number of rows and columns, sum of diagonal elements, identity matrix, and several more esoteric functions. Solving functions include root, which finds the value of a variable that makes an expression zero-valued; Find, which solves one or more variables in a solve block; and Minerr, which finds values for one or more variables that minimize the error in constraints within a solve block. Miscellaneous mathematical functions include floor(), ceil(), rnd(), mod(x,y), and $\Phi(x)$ (returns 1 for a nonnegative x , 0 otherwise).

Three other functions deserve special mention. The first, `if(test_expression, true_val, false_val)`, returns either of two programmed values depending on the value of a test expression. This allows the creation of discontinuous and other special functions. The other conditional function, `until(test_expression, return_val)`, allows the execution of an iterative operation until the value of the test expression becomes negative. The histogram function `hist(intervals, data)` returns a vector representing the frequencies with which values in the data vector fall into the intervals given in the intervals vector.

A similar range of computational features is available in Eureka and TK Solver Plus. One major exception is MathCAD's matrix operators and functions. MathCAD's advanced mathematical functions include FFT and Bessel, which neither Eureka nor TK Solver Plus has. Additional statistical functions also place MathCAD at a distinct advantage.

An especially practical feature of MathCAD, considering its built-in functions for statistics and numerical analysis, is its ability to read and write ASCII data to and from a file.

MathCAD's unit conversions are also superior because of certain built-in fundamental units not found in Eureka and

TK Solver Plus: L for length, M for mass, T for time, and Q for charge. When real units are defined in terms of these fundamentals, MathCAD performs dimensional checking of equations, indicating when the units don't match and what the units should be.

MathCAD is missing some capabilities found in TK Solver Plus. Chief among these is the ability to define algorithmic procedures with their own local variables. Another is the ability to map character information to numeric indexes, making possible constructs such as `molecular_wt = atomic_wt('carbon') + 2*atomic_wt('oxygen')`, where the labels correspond to atomic weights.

For optimization problems, you set up a "solve block," starting with the keyword `Given` and ending with one of two built-in functions: `Find` or `Minerr`.

Test Results

I tested MathCAD 2.0 on an 8-MHz PC AT-compatible computer with an 80287 coprocessor, 640K bytes of RAM, and a Hercules-compatible graphics adapter. To check its compatibility with other systems, I ran MathCAD briefly on a 4.77-MHz PC XT and a 16-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386. For comparison, I also ran TK Solver Plus 1.0 and Eureka 1.0 on the AT compatible.

I tried all three packages on systems of three and five nonlinear equations. All three found solutions, but timings varied significantly. For the three- and five-equation systems, timings (in seconds) were, respectively, TK Solver Plus, 1.5 and 2.3; MathCAD, 1.9 and 4.6; and Eureka, 4.0 and 31.8.

On a system of four nonlinear equations involving five constraints, MathCAD took 3.3 seconds while Eureka took 4.2 seconds. (TK Solver Plus does not have the built-in ability to handle constraints.)

Finally, I tested the programs using systems of 9 and 20 linear equations. TK Solver Plus won, taking less than a second for each test. MathCAD was next with 2.9 and 14.4. Eureka took 14 seconds to do the 9 equations and couldn't handle the 20 equations (too many constants, it said). Using matrix operators instead of algebraic expressions (only possible with MathCAD), MathCAD found the solutions in 1.5 and 10.3 seconds.

In summary, for small systems of nonlinear equations, TK Solver Plus was fastest, followed closely by MathCAD, with Eureka close behind. For larger systems, the ranking was the same, but Eureka fell farther behind.

For constrained nonlinear systems, MathCAD was slightly faster than Eu-

continued

"For students, Microsoft® QuickC™ is the ultimate programming environment."

"For my research work it gives me an all-in-one product for development, while providing interlanguage calling as well as compatibility with Microsoft C5.0."

Dr. Kent Chamberlin, University of New Hampshire,
Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering.

"With its integrated debugging and on-line help, Microsoft QuickC was the clear choice as the standard C compiler for our courses."

Greg Tinfow, R & D Engineer, Smart Product Design
Laboratory, Stanford University.

"QuickC's built-in graphics, debugger and superb on-line help are formidable features to overcome."

PC AI Magazine (comparing QuickC to Turbo C), Fall
1987, by Brian Flamig, reprinted with permission.

It seems our "C" got an "A."

"If you are new to C, Microsoft QuickC can make the difference between learning C and giving up in frustration."

Jim Nech, President, Houston Area League of PC
Users (HAL PC).

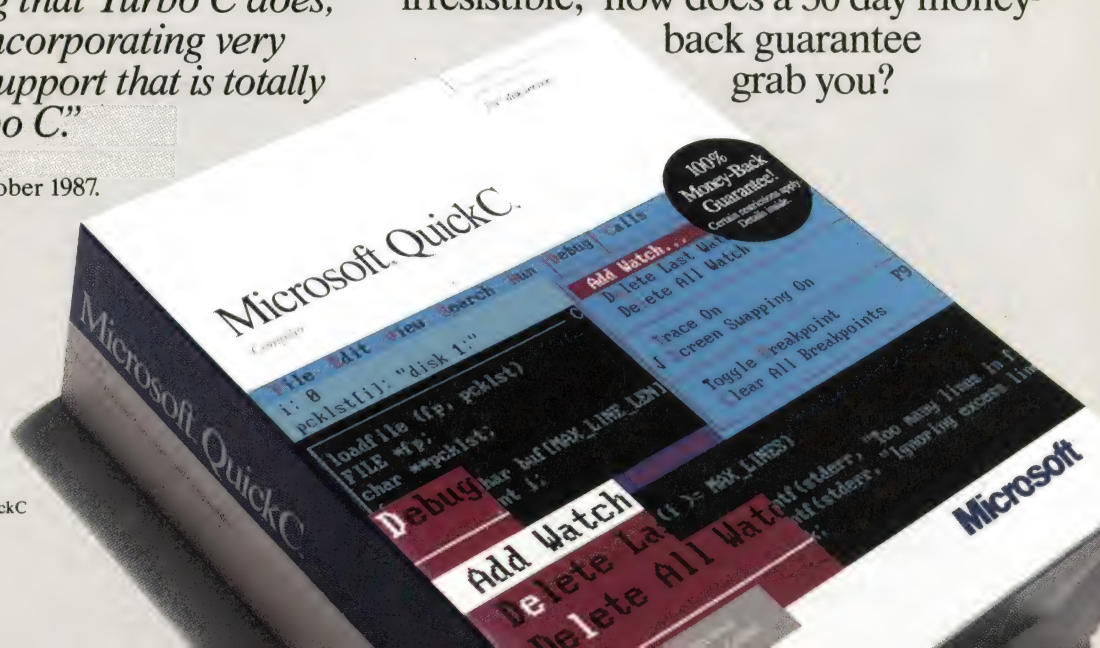
"QuickC is better than Turbo C.® It does everything that Turbo C does, and then some, incorporating very good debugging support that is totally absent from Turbo C."

Alan Holub, Columnist,
Dr. Dobb's Journal, October 1987.

Not bad, for a \$99 compiler.

Call (800) 541-1261, Dept. B17 and we'll send you a free information packet, including details of how to obtain a TurboPascal® to Microsoft QuickC translator program.

And to make QuickC even more irresistible, how does a 30 day money-back guarantee grab you?



Circle 152 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 153)

Microsoft is a registered trademark and QuickC is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Turbo C and TurboPascal are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Offer valid in the 50 United States only.

reka. For linear equations, TK Solver Plus was faster than MathCAD and Eureka—but remember, Eureka is limited to small systems.

Room for Improvement

MathCAD's 290-page manual is well organized and thorough: 56 pages explain the use of the equation editing and entry features, and 104 pages describe computational features. A 7-page description of the numerical methods used is very helpful.

But while the program has on-line help from a 61K-byte file, it lacks context-sensitive help. Also, its help is slower than TK Solver Plus's, and it uses an awkward menu-selection system that involves typing arbitrary letters to find out more about topics. The company does, however, provide a toll-free number for customer support, and it publishes a lively quarterly newsletter for registered users of MathCAD.

I found other things that could be better in MathCAD. Its internal graphics model is too closely tied to the limitations of IBM's display graphics, effectively hobbling the output capabilities of higher-resolution output devices. Even though a laser printer may have variable-size fonts and 300-dot-per-inch resolution, MathCAD outputs to it at the same resolution and with the same limited font range as

the display. (Inside text regions, you can use some of a printer's additional features by including escape code sequences with the text.) This shortcoming would probably be removed if MathCAD offered a versatile PostScript device driver in its list of printer drivers.

MathCAD's memory management is also less than ideal. Several times while I worked with a document containing two 1000- to 2000-element arrays, the program wouldn't complete a solution, telling me it was out of memory. MathCAD's originator, Allen Razdow, explained that each array must fit within a 64K-byte segment. This limits arrays to about 8000 elements. But smaller arrays can also cause problems after you've used the program for a while, because memory becomes fragmented. If the fragmentation is bad enough, eventually when you specify a calculation requiring more memory allocation, the program will not find enough contiguous memory space to hold a new array. (To MathCAD's credit, the program doesn't bomb; it just forces you to save the document and exit from the program. You can then restart the program with a nice new unfragmented memory space.)

To reduce the memory-allocation problem, Razdow suggested that I initialize large arrays at the top of the document. This helped considerably, post-

poning the eventual occurrence of the problem. On the positive side, MathCAD is able to use Lotus/Intel/Microsoft (LIM) expanded memory. Users who find they frequently run into the out-of-memory problem may find it worthwhile to add the extra RAM.

Slowpokes Need Not Apply

MathCAD really pushes a personal computer to its limits. If you've got the latest hardware, including LIM expanded memory and a laser printer for faster graphics output, here's a program that takes advantage of it all. For professional math work, I wouldn't try using MathCAD on anything slower than an 8-MHz machine equipped with an FPU. For educational purposes, MathCAD might run acceptably on an FPU-equipped PC.

If you have to choose between MathCAD and TK Solver Plus, consider your priorities: MathCAD is somewhat slower than TK Solver Plus, and it doesn't allow user-defined procedures. On the other hand, it gives you the ability to document your work, thus making it much simpler to formulate problems. MathCAD 2.0 succeeds at being a computer-aided scratchpad. ■

George A. Stewart is a BYTE technical editor. He can be contacted at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

RS/1 Research System

Harley P. Macon

Most statistical packages lack the long list of standard features found in RS/1, an integrated data-analysis package offered by BBN Software Products. RS/1 provides fully integrated data entry, graphical display, spreadsheets with master table and subtable capabilities, descriptive statistics, regression analysis, and modeling. A built-in programming language called RPL lets you package standard procedures (e.g., scripts, execs, and macros) and lets you add custom system enhancements and extensions. Although this integrated data-analysis package aims at research scientists and engineers, it is equally valuable to business people and other analysts. RS/1 is available for mainframes; minicomputers; worksta-

tions; and the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles. The user interface is the same for all these implementations.

RS/1 version 12.1 for the IBM PC, XT, and AT requires a minimum of 512K bytes of RAM, a floppy disk drive, and a 10-megabyte hard disk drive. It supports a variety of displays, printers, and plotters as output devices (see page 173 for details). The \$995 price tag includes maintenance for 90 days and "hot line" telephone support.

RS/1 comes with three reference manuals, *Installation Instructions*, and user and release notes for the current version that total about 1200 pages. It comes on eight disks in a plastic flip-top box. The documentation supplied is excellent, with

well-indexed reference manuals and numerous examples. The only missing element is a good tutorial.

Installing the RS/1 software is easy, but you need to find 2.5 megabytes of free space on your hard disk drive. After that, installation is simple: You place disk 1 in drive A, type A:RS1SETUP, and follow the instructions. When installation is complete, you reboot the system. Proper installation of RS/1 is verified by running a utility called \$SYSTEMTEST. If power is interrupted during your work, another utility called RSFIX repairs your RS/1 files.

The RS/1 package contains a demonstration program that I explored before consulting the manual. I discovered that the system generally forgives errors, but when I attempted to enter one more row of data into a table—more than the table expected—my Kaypro 16 locked up. I encountered no further problems. This exploratory effort convinced me that the individual elements of this package are easy to learn and use. However, the capabilities embodied in this package are so broad that you should expect to spend substantial time learning them. BBN pro-

continued



We're Making A Small Case For The Hard Disk.

The industry said it couldn't be done. You can't put a hard disk in a portable PC, make it powerful, and keep it under 11 lbs.

Well, with that challenge in mind, we immediately went to work to prove them wrong. Presenting the results. The new T1200.

With a footprint of only one square foot, it comes with a 20MB hard disk, one 720KB 3½" diskette drive, 1MB of RAM, MS-DOS® 3.2, and Borland Sidekick™ software. So you get desktop PC features, with the performance of a powerful PC-compatible 80C86 processor, running at 9.54 MHz.

But that's not all. Take a look around back. There you'll find

more ports than the California coastline. One for everything including parallel, serial, RGB and monochrome monitors, 5¼" floppy disk drive and numeric keypad.

The T1200 is easy to face, too. With its new super-twist LCD screen and a full-size keyboard. But better still, thanks to its removable, rechargeable battery, you can keep computing wherever you go.

Just call 1-800-457-7777 for your nearest Toshiba dealer and ask him to show you the new T1200.

Before they all get carried away.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division

The T1200 is backed by the Exceptional Care program. One time enrollment required. See your dealer for details. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Sidekick is a trademark of Borland International, Inc.



RS/1 version 12.1

Type

Data-analysis package with integrated data capture, spreadsheet, statistical analysis, modeling, and graphics software and a built-in programming language

Company

BBN Software Products Corp.
10 Fawcett St.
Cambridge, MA 02238
(617) 873-5000

Format

Eight double-sided double-density 5¼-inch floppy disks

Language

C

Hardware Required

IBM 3270 PC, PC XT, PC AT, or compatible with 512K bytes of RAM, a floppy disk drive, and a 10-megabyte hard disk drive. Peripherals supported include 8087 and 80287 coprocessors; IBM and Hercules monochrome adapters; IBM CGA, EGA, and VGA graphics cards; IBM 5152, IBM Proprietary, and Epson FX and MX series printers; IBM 7371, 7372, 7372P, and 7375 plotters; HP 7470A, HP7475A, HP7550A, and HP7550AP plotters; expanded memory specification.

Software Required

PC-DOS version 3.0 or higher

Documentation

317-page *Tables, Directories, and Models*
272-page *Graphics and Statistics*
275-page *Using and Writing Procedures*
28-page *Installation Instructions*
RS/1 Release Notes for the IBM PC version 12.1
PC Reference Card
License, warranty, and registration cards

Price

\$995 (includes one year of maintenance telephone support)

Inquiry 903.

vides formal training in the use of RS/1 and its programming language RPL, but the basic functions are available for you to use and put to work in a few hours.

Editing Capabilities and Tables

RS/1 provides a variety of editing capabilities. A command-line editor lets you enter or revise command strings up to 512 characters long. You can choose a text editor as long as it obeys certain

rules. First, you must be able to call the editor with the filename to be processed on the same line, and the text generated by the editor must not have embedded formatting commands (e.g., WordStar installed in "nondocument" mode). Unfortunately, the documentation lacks a list of acceptable editors, but the company did provide me with a list upon request. Once you define the name of your editor, RS/1 will invoke it whenever the command EDIT is issued.

RS/1 also provides a table and graph editor. Although each provides different capabilities, they are similar in syntax—learning one editor provides a basic familiarity with both.

RS/1 data structures are tables containing numbers and text. Formats (e.g., titles, column headings, row names, and footnotes) can be conveniently inserted. Row and column numbers are displayed as indexes to the table data but are not part of the data. Any entry in the table can be numeric, text, a command, a procedure (program) call, or a reference to part or all of another table. The table editor provides a convenient means for entering or changing data and formatting the tables.

RS/1 provides interactive table creation and data entry through a system of prompts called "dialogues." You can use dialogues for interactive data entry, or you can use the text editor for noninteractive data entry and strikeout mode. When using dialogues, RS/1 leads you through the process of table naming, creation of row and column headings (if desired), and data entry.

Table data can be selectively extracted with simple commands for the display or construction of new tables. Data within a table can be sorted, two tables can be merged, and a table can be appended to another (or a table can be transposed). You can use conditional expressions to extract information meeting certain criteria. All or any part of a table can be set to a predefined value or established by an expression using the SET command.

You can create a distribution table from data in another table. Such a table is a count of the number of occurrences of a particular value (or type) or the number of occurrences within a given range of values. As a default, RS/1 will automatically format data tables for display without your intervention, making the best possible use of space available on your screen or other output device. When desired, you can control presentation formats.

On-line help is available when you need to refresh your memory on some particular detail of a command. Typing a ? produces information about how to

answer a prompt. Using the function key F1 or typing HELP brings up a subject-matter menu. You then choose a number from the menu and repeat this process to the necessary level of detail.

RS/1 directories are collections of RS/1 tables and other data objects. These data objects are managed with a directory structure that is syntactically similar (but not identical) to MS-DOS directories and subdirectories. There is no limit, other than disk space, to the number or depth of the directories and subdirectories. Directories can be displayed, printed, or plotted. Data objects can be added or deleted as desired.

Directories can be private, shared with a group, or public. Private directories are reserved for the owner in multiuser environments. Group directories are created by the owner and are intended to be shared by the work group. Public directories are provided by BBN as part of the system. They contain the functions for printing, plotting, and so on. The public directories are read-only, but you can copy them and modify their contents to suit your needs. In the multiuser environment, these distinctions are clear and necessary. They are maintained in the PC environment for compatibility.

Real-World Modeling

The user who creates a model is, in some sense, attempting to develop a tool to predict outcomes (usually real-world outcomes) as the data in the model changes. Modeling with RS/1 is conceptually similar to modeling with other products such as Lotus 1-2-3. First, you develop the algorithms for the model. Then, you define the model as a set of constants, variables, and expressions that are to operate on the data. Next, you create the model using the tools that are available. The process is often iterative, with many corrections and changes to the model, making ease of use a major consideration in this process.

RS/1 meets this criteria: It has very powerful modeling capabilities suitable for constructing models of scientific, financial, or other systems. Models have access to top-level commands, system procedures, and functions, as well as RPL and user-written procedures. You can create master models to control sets of submodels. This facility enables a large model to be decomposed into smaller components for model development, checkout, and computation, with fully integrated final results. This capability reduces both the development effort to produce a model and the computer memory needed for model operation.

A model contains a model table that defines it and a results table that contains

continued



JDR INSTRUMENTS™

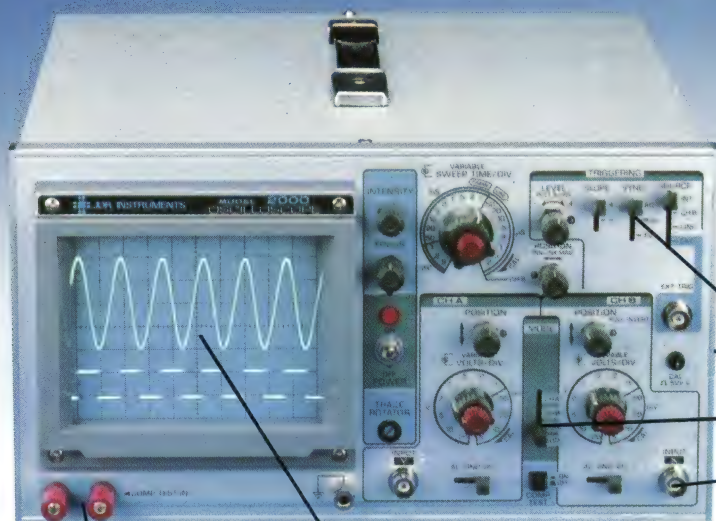
Complete customer satisfaction...superior service...friendly, knowledgeable personnel...
quality merchandise...providing the best values in leading edge technology.

**BEAT THE
PRICE
INCREASE!**

349⁹⁵

20 MHz OSCILLOSCOPE

Save \$40 if you buy before April 1st when our price goes up to 389.95. This model makes frequency calculation and phase measurement quick and easy. Service technicians appreciate the TV Sync circuits for viewing TV-V and TV-H and accurate synchronization of the video signal, Blanking, VITS, and V/H sync pulses. A component tester for fast troubleshooting.



BUILT-IN
COMPONENT TESTER

EXCEPTIONALLY
BRIGHT 5" CRT

TV SYNC FILTER

110/220 VOLTS

TV-V &
TV-H SIGNALS

X-Y OPERATION

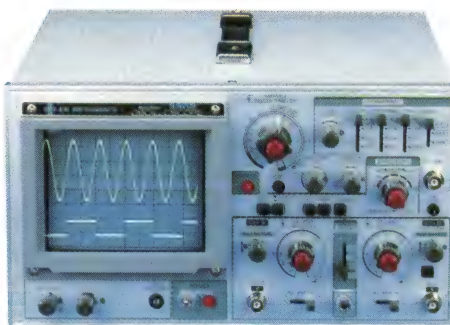
DMM-300

3.5 DIGIT DMM/MULTITESTER

This full function 3.5 digit DMM offers highly accurate performance and a host of added features like audible continuity, capacitance, transistor, temperature, and conductance to help you do the job—fast. Temperature probe, test leads and battery included.

- ★ Basic DC accuracy: plus/minus 0.25%
- ★ DC voltage: 200mv–1000V, 5 ranges
- ★ AC voltage: 200mv–750V, 5 ranges
- ★ Resistance: 200 ohms–20M ohms, 6 ranges
- ★ Capacitance: 2000pf–20 μ f, 3 ranges
- ★ Transistor Tester: 0°–2000°F
- ★ Conductance: 200ns
- ★ Fully overload protected
- ★ Input impedance: 10M ohm.

\$79.95



MODEL 3500

\$499.95

35 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

Wide bandwidth and exceptional 1mV/DIV sensitivity make this a powerful tool for engineers or technicians at a remarkable price. Delayed triggering allows any portion of a waveform to be isolated and expanded for closer inspection. Variable Holdoff allows stable viewing of complex waveforms.

- ★ Exceptionally bright 5" CRT
- ★ Delayed and single sweep modes
- ★ Z axis intensity modulation
- ★ X-Y operation
- ★ TV sync filter
- ★ Fast 10ns rise time

DMM-100

3.5 DIGIT POCKET SIZE DMM

Perfect for the field service technician. Shirt pocket size without compromising features or accuracy. Large, easy to read 1/2" LCD display. Fully overload protected for safety. 2000 hour battery life with standard 9v cell. Probes and battery included.

- ★ Basic DC accuracy: plus/minus 0.5%
- ★ DC voltage: 2v–1000v, 4 ranges
- ★ AC voltage: 200v–750v, 2 ranges
- ★ Resistance: 2k ohms–2M ohms, 4 ranges
- ★ DC current: 2mA–2A, 4 ranges
- ★ Input impedance: 10M ohm
- ★ Fully overload protected
- ★ Approx. 5" x 3" x 1". Under 7 ozs.

\$29.95



DMM-200

3.5 DIGIT FULL FUNCTION DMM

Get highly accurate performance at a very affordable price. Rugged construction, 20 amp current capability and 22 ranges make it a perfect choice for serious field or bench work. Low battery indicator and tilt-stand. Probes and 2000 hour battery included.

- ★ Basic DC accuracy: plus or minus 0.25%
- ★ DC voltage: 200mv–1000V, 5 ranges
- ★ AC voltage: 200mv–750V, 5 ranges
- ★ Resistance: 200 ohms–20M ohms, 6 ranges
- ★ AC/DC current: 200 μ A–20A, 6 ranges
- ★ Input impedance: 10M ohm
- ★ Fully overload protected
- ★ Approx. 7" x 3 1/2" x 1 1/2". Wt. 11 ozs.

\$49.95

DPM-1000

3.5 DIGIT PROBE TYPE DMM

Custom 80 pin LSI chip provides accuracy and reliability in such a compact size. Autoranging, audible continuity and data hold feature help you pinpoint the problem quickly. Case and batteries included.

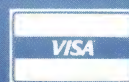
- ★ Basic DC accuracy: plus/minus 1%
- ★ DC voltage: 2v–500v, autoranging
- ★ AC voltage: 2v–500v, autoranging
- ★ Resistance: 2k ohms–2M ohms, autoranging
- ★ Fully overload protected
- ★ Input impedance: 11M ohm
- ★ Approx 6 1/2" x 1" x 3/4". Under 3 ozs.

\$54.95



- ★ **2 YEAR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY**
- ★ **30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**
- ★ **TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT**
- ★ **NEXT DAY AIR SHIP AVAILABLE**

COPYRIGHT 1987 JDR MICRODEVICES



JDR INSTRUMENTS, 110 KNOWLES DRIVE, LOS GATOS, CA 95030
RETAIL STORE: 1256 SOUTH BASCOM AVE, SAN JOSE, CA (408) 947-8881

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-538-5000

the values developed by model operation. A model table can be developed interactively or noninteractively, just as any other RS/1 table. In addition to controlling the operation sequence of submodels, a master model can also issue special commands for execution either before or after processing the data for the submodels. An example would be the preparation of a bar graph to display results after a model run. The procedure for entering information is identical to that for any other table: The data entered is in the form of constants, variables, expressions, and commands (i.e., calls to procedures). Expressions entered may call for data from within the same table, or for part or all of the data from another table.

As with other tables, RS/1 keeps track of the models developed with entries in the directory. The table of formulas that describe the model are maintained in the directory with an object type of "table." Model results are maintained with an object type of "model." Once developed, models have a tendency to become outdated or to be used infrequently. RS/1 anticipates this with an ARCHIVE facility to back up files and allow their removal from the active disk file. A DEARCHIVE command is also provided for recovering those files when needed.

Easy Graphics

The old adage "a picture is worth a thousand words" is often true. A graphics display is the next best thing to a picture and, in many cases, better, since it focuses on specific details of interest. Fully integrated graphics functions that create and manipulate four different graphical data objects are provided. You use the GRAPH function for typical x,y graphs, the BAR GRAPH function for bar graphs and histograms, the PIECHART function for pie charts, and the THREED function for three-dimensional graphs.

Creating graphs with RS/1 is a breeze. The task is so easy you are encouraged to explore what can be done. With THREED, the many options available (e.g., hidden-line elimination, stereo views, and rotation about axes) provide their own fascination. Defining high-resolution images exacts a price in computing time. At least a numeric coprocessor, such as an 8087, or an AT-class machine is desirable for three-dimensional images.

You can use existing tables to provide data for the production of a graphical data object, or you can enter data through a dialogue. If you want to use a function to generate a graph, that capability is also available. Like the development of a table, the dialogue helps the user through the entry of the title, label, and scales for each axis, the source for data, symbols to

be used to plot the data for each curve, and labels for each curve to be drawn.

The graph editor prompts for additional functions if more than one curve needs to be plotted. Once created, any of the graphics objects can be edited to meet your needs, such as adding or deleting curves or changing edit labels. For example, when first generated, bar graphs do not place actual values at the top of each bar, but such figures are easily added through the editing process. The consequence of this is a very flexible, easy-to-use tool for transforming data into graphic form.

Curve Fitting and Statistics

Curve fitting in RS/1 is approached in a pragmatic style: The discussion of techniques used avoids theory. Instead, you're advised on how to use each of the available tools. Measures of "goodness of fit" are defined, and reasonable values for each measure are stated. This is precisely the kind of advice that a user who may be rusty on theory is most likely to need.

The available techniques are simple linear regression (LINE), polynomial fit (FIT POLYNOMIAL), and nonlinear regression (FIT FUNCTION).

The FIT FUNCTION dialogue requests initial estimates for the variables. You can provide a single value for each or a range of values. A convergence criterion and a limit for the number of iterations (i.e., attempts to fit the function) must also be provided.

There may be more than one independent variable affecting the value of the dependent variable. For this situation, RS/1 provides a multiple regression function. Again, the underlying notion is similar. In addition, goodness-of-fit measures are provided that assist you in simplifying the model by suggesting which independent variables are causing "significant" changes in the dependent variable.

The RS/1 approach to statistics is similar to the techniques applied to curve fitting: The explanations, guidelines for use, and interpretations are pragmatic and easily understood. The most common statistical techniques are supported, such as descriptive statistics, t-tests, F tests, and nonparametric tests, analysis of variance and covariance, and contingency table analysis. Interfaces are provided to BMPD and SAS statistical packages that operate on mainframes for access to a more complete suite of statistical-analysis tools.

The data for a statistical analysis must exist in the form of tables or graphs; files can be imported to a table. Descriptive statistics are produced by issuing the command MEASURE, followed by the

name of a table or the definition of a portion of a table. Specific descriptive statistics can be computed for all columns or rows in a table by issuing the appropriate command.

This same ease of use applies to all statistical procedures available. Using these procedures, the analyst can focus on the data and its analysis rather than on the problem of how the analysis can be accomplished.

An Analysis Package with a Wide Range of Capabilities

RPL is the fully integrated programming language for RS/1. It is a structured language designed to manipulate numbers and tables. RPL procedure statements are modeled after PL/I. Variables are self-typing, and variable-length arrays are supported with automatic paging to memory. Graphics are terminal-independent. Users who are familiar with structured languages, or with languages like BASIC and FORTRAN, will find RPL easy to assimilate.

RPL shares the same data structures as the RS/1 commands, and these commands can be embedded in RPL procedures. This facilitates the use of RPL with package scripts and at the same time extends the power of RPL. When special-purpose commands are needed, they can be developed with RPL and used like any other RS/1 command. Source-language debugging facilities and a large library of functions are provided to ease the programmer's tasks. For example, there is a function to read numeric input from the keyboard and to check that the input is valid (e.g., a digit).

RS/1 is a powerful, easy-to-learn productivity aid for analysts. Since it is available on a wide range of computers from personal computers to minicomputers and mainframes, it will be of special interest to research analysts and managers seeking to minimize data-exchange and training problems. RS/1 is a very comprehensive package with a full spectrum of analytic capabilities. You will not need all its features now, but they're there when you do. As I used the product, I became more and more enthusiastic with the level of integration achieved and the ease with which each new feature could be assimilated. Aside from the missing tutorial, this package rates about 9.5 on a scale of 1 to 10. ■

Harley P. Macon is a consultant and owner of Factronics Inc. He has B.S. degrees in mechanical engineering and industrial engineering from the University of Florida. He can be reached at 495 Lakeside Blvd., Franklin Lakes, NJ 07417.

There's One More Computer Program You Need

the computer chronicles

THE COMPUTER CHRONICLES, THE ONLY NATIONAL TELEVISION SERIES AIMED AT COMPUTER USERS, OWNERS, EDUCATORS AND COMPUTER INDUSTRY PROFESSIONALS. NOW IN ITS FOURTH SEASON ON PUBLIC TELEVISION.

CO-HOSTED BY GARY KILDALL AND STEWART CHEIFET, WITH COMMENTATOR GEORGE MORROW, THE COMPUTER CHRONICLES KEEPS YOU UP-TO-DATE ON THE EVER CHANGING WORLD OF COMPUTING.

THE COMPUTER CHRONICLES, PROGRAMMED WEEKLY BY COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS FOR COMPUTER USERS.

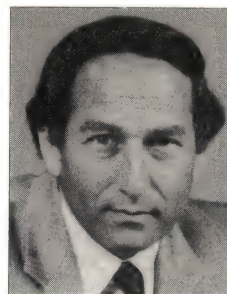


The Computer Chronicles is
funded by **Leading Edge**
and McGraw-Hill's
BYTE magazine.

LEADING EDGE



Gary Kildall



Stewart Cheifet



George Morrow

TOPICS THIS SEASON INCLUDE:

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE • RISC • UTILITIES
DESKTOP PUBLISHING • GUIDE TO MACROS
RAM RESIDENT SOFTWARE • ON-LINE DATA BASES • MODEMS
PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE • CD-ROMS
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE • PERSONAL CAD

PLUS...

RANDOM ACCESS

A WEEKLY NEWS SEGMENT DESIGNED TO KEEP YOU INFORMED ABOUT THE LATEST DEVELOPMENTS IN THE COMPUTER INDUSTRY.

The Computer Chronicles on PBS is a co-production of WITF/Harrisburg and KCSM/San Mateo.

CONNECT.



OCR SCANNING

Our "SCANNING CONNECTION" system can be used to read your paper documents into a PC. Pictures and graphs can be scanned and saved in various file formats for use by many word processing and desktop publishing systems. Text images can be converted to character text for use with most word processing and typesetting systems. Images can be sent over telephone lines to another PC or a facsimile machine.

We have developed a special controller card for high speed compression of images and for character recognition. Books, magazines, newsprint, reports and typed documents can be read by our OCR software. The software can be trained to recognize almost any font style. System prices including scanner and software start at \$1795.

Circle 271

9-TRACK TAPE

With our "TAPE CONNECTION" system you can read and write most 1/2" 9-Track magnetic tapes using your PC. Tapes can be 800, 1600, or 6250. Our file transfer software can process ANSI labeled tapes from most computer systems including DEC, HP, HONEYWELL, and IBM. Large files from multivolume tape reels can be transferred to a disk at rates up to 5 MB/min. Software is provided to use the system for backup of the hard disk on your PC.

With more than twenty years experience in working with tape drive systems, we can solve most PC tape conversion problems. We can supply more than ten different tape drive models. System prices including tape drive, controller card, and software start at \$3495.

Circle 272

DISKETTE CONVERSION

We specialize in conversion systems and can transport your documents or images to almost any computer, word processing, or typesetting system. With our "DISKETTE CONNECTION" system you can read and write most 8", 5 1/4", or 3 1/2" diskettes using your PC. We support systems from DEC, CPT, WANG, NBI, LANIER, HONEYWELL, and XEROX. We support most IBM systems including 3741, S/36, PC/36, 4300, and Displaywriter.

Since 1981 we have developed hundreds of software programs and designed many specialized diskette hardware products. With thousands of installations worldwide, we are probably the world leader in manufacturing diskette conversion systems. System prices including diskette drive, controller card, and software start at \$1195.

Circle 273

 **FLAGSTAFF
ENGINEERING**

*Circle 274 on Reader Service Card
for Dealers.*



Life after Las Vegas

Jerry Pournelle

Jerry tries out new products for the 386, a Mega ST, and a huge COMDEX

I've just come back from what was the biggest COMDEX yet. If there's a recession, the computer industry hasn't heard about it; despite horrible rain, Las Vegas was jumping. Floor space this year was sold out, and so is next year's show.

Shelly Adelson, chairman of the Interface Group that puts on COMDEX, was so enthusiastic that he's talking about buying some Las Vegas property and putting up a 1 million square foot convention hall to hold the overflow from the Las Vegas Convention Center.

There were thousands of exhibits, plus other groups huddled in suites, plus people like Adam Osborne doing demonstrations in the pressroom. As a result, I brought back a huge pile of stuff to be merged with the impossible quantity of unreviewed hardware and software that already fills Chaos Manor. There was so much, I wanted to sit down and cry. Clearly, something had to be done.

Don Hawthorne, a former assistant, once gave me a motto: "Every day, throw something away." I haven't been doing that, and I should. Anyway, today I got rid of four huge bags of stuff, mostly software from months to years past.

I hate to do that. People worked hard and long over each one of those products. Most of the programs are as good as much of the stuff that caught on and became a commercial success. Yet what can I do? I don't have the time to exercise 50 DOS shells, 75 disk-utility packages, a dozen BASIC compilers, any number of communications programs, structured editors, memory-resident spellers, baby spreadsheets, etc., etc.

Every time I dump something, I have the horrible feeling that I've just thrown out a potential Turbo Pascal; but if I don't throw some of it away, I will never get to anything new.

Interrupts Enabled

Here's an illustration of why I never have enough time.

While at COMDEX, I did some writing on the Zenith Z-183 portable—too heavy by half, but still my favorite of all the portables I have. When I got back home, I needed to transfer the files over to the Kaypro 386 and print them. That's usually simple. I just haul out Traveling Software's LapLink program. It comes complete with a four-headed cable—it has both a 9-pin and a 25-pin connector on each end—and the way to use it is obvious enough that I've never consulted the manuals.

This time, it didn't go so smoothly. First, I tried to use LapLink in the "Big DOS" window of DESQview. But that didn't work. I might be able to set up LapLink in its own DESQview window, but DESQview is pretty odd about communications programs.

The worst thing was that it *almost* worked. That is: LapLink has a way of detecting whether or not you're connected to another machine running LapLink, and even in the DESQview DOS window that seemed to be working fine. However, when I attempted to send files from the Z-183 to the Kaypro 386, I got a series of error messages.

Next thing was to quit DESQview and try again. This didn't work either, but for reasons that will probably never bother you: Traveling Software sends me automatic updates, and I had two wildly different versions of LapLink on the two machines. Eventually, I dug out two copies I knew to be the same version, reset both machines, and started over. This time, everything was fine.

LapLink continues to be a reliable way to move files, and at COMDEX, Traveling Software was showing DeskLink, an expanded version that links two MS-DOS computers of any size and, at least in their

booth, transfers them at blinding speeds.

Once the files were transferred, it remained for me to print them. That's when my troubles really began.

I normally don't keep my Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus turned on because of heat and general wear and tear. That slows things down when I want to print, but not as much as you think, because between the LaserJet Plus and my computers sits Applied Creative Technology's Printer Optimizer.

This is a box full of memory. (It does a lot of other things, like translate codes, initialize the printer, and accept both serial and parallel input at the same time, but I've mentioned those before.) The Printer Optimizer comes on instantly when I turn on the juice. The result is that I can send over the file to be printed and get back to work while the printer is still warming up.

This time, though, when I started to print, I got Printer Not Responding from Q&A Write, and when I looked at the Printer Optimizer, its pilot was out. Inspection showed the switch was turned on, but the little power cord from the wall transformer was badly frayed. It wasn't delivering power, and my first attempt to fix it only made things worse; it sent out sparks.

This was, of course, on a Saturday night, with Monday deadlines. I had to do something.

The problem was the tip connector, which wasn't repairable. However, it looks like the connector used by the NEC and Tandy portable computers to connect their AC adapters. Maybe I could use one of those? But it's not smart to blindly connect up odd power sources without knowing what you're doing. Look in the

continued

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future.

manual to see what the power is.

I couldn't find that information in the manual. Well, OK, use a multimeter to measure the power output from the Printer Optimizer's power supply; but when I did that, I found it was 8 volts AC. That didn't seem reasonable; I'd expected DC. Of course, the output voltage wasn't printed on the power supply; there was only a part number. In examining it, I noticed that the little power supply box (the part that plugs into the wall) had become pretty hot before I detected the short. Was it supposed to deliver AC, or had a diode burned out?

I was ready to give up in disgust, but Mrs. Pournelle, with more patience than I have, went through the documents. Although there was nothing in the index or table of contents, a sheet in the back showed a drawing of the box; and in small lettering, it labeled the power input jack "8 volts AC."

Hurrah. I found an unused power adapter, cut off its tip connector, and attached that to the Printer Optimizer's power supply. Since it was AC, it hardly mattered which wire went to tip and which to ring. After that, everything worked fine, and it had taken me only about 2 hours to transfer the files and get ready to print....

The moral of the story is simple: you never know when you'll need technical data. Companies that say you don't need technical specifications are either dishonestly trying to save a few bucks or just don't understand the situation. In the old days, computers came with very good technical specifications and description documents. The new ones often don't, and that's a step in the wrong direction.

VM/386

Many years ago, when we had only 8086 chips, I remember CompuPro's Dr. William Godbout giving me a lecture on what the 80286 chip would do for us. It turned out he was wrong—not because he'd misunderstood the implications of the chip—but because Intel never did manage to deliver an 80286 that worked up to specifications. To this day, the 286s come with several pages of bug reports.

There have been some bugs in the 386 chips, too; but not as many, not as serious, and, more important, not in the 286 functions. Real 386 chips you can buy right now will do all that the 286 promised and then some—or would do it, if anyone had the proper software.

Fortunately, we're almost there.

At COMDEX in 1986, I saw early "conceptual" versions of VM/386 from Softguard Systems. Steve and Ken Williams, Joe Diodati, and some others were writing a virtual operating system that

would let you turn your 386 computer into about nine "virtual" IBM PC AT clones. This wasn't the perfect solution to the operating-system problem, but it would go a long way, since it provided real multitasking while also letting you keep a whole mess of programs instantly available at the touch of a hot key.

The only trouble was that they were trying to finance this marvel through sales of copy-protection software. This put me in a strange position: I wished them well on the 386 operating system, but I couldn't approve of the way they made their money. As a writer, I've nothing but contempt for software thieves (who like to call themselves "pirates"); but as a user, I can't possibly become dependent on something I can't back up.

As it happens, 1987 was the year the bottom fell out of the copy-protection market. A few publishers out there didn't get the word, but for the most part, copy protection of business software is history, and even publishers of games are going to an entirely different scheme. This left Softguard Systems without an income. The result was that VM/386 was sold to Intelligent Graphics, and most of the development people went with it; and they got it done in time for COMDEX 1987.

The demonstrations were impressive, much more so than Microsoft Windows because, unlike Windows, VM/386 runs all DOS software. At COMDEX, they were running a number of programs simultaneously. Each program had its own "virtual machine" with a full 640K bytes of memory, plus Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) memory. One machine had two copies of Autodesk's AutoCAD running in addition to other programs. I haven't had a chance to thoroughly bash VM/386. More next month.

386-to-the-MAX

VM/386—and PC-MOS/386, which I'm expecting Real Soon Now—are substitute operating systems using the power of the 386. There's another way to go. Qualitas offers a program called 386-to-the-MAX (I'll call it MAX386), which turns any 386 memory into the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft (LIM) EMS 4.0. If you've got a 386 and an ordinary memory board, you can run programs that understand EMS 4.0, and you won't need any special hardware.

MAX386 does other things. If you have an Intel 512K-byte motherboard with a 386, like on the older Kaypro 386s, MAX386 will backfill from your memory board so that the system will believe it has a full 640K bytes.

The program remaps your ROMs, particularly slow EGA ROM, into fast memory, in theory saving screen rewrite time. (I haven't noticed the need for that, and

the problem is that they aren't ROMs anymore, meaning that they're vulnerable to being overwritten when you don't want them to be. Fortunately, this feature can be disabled.) There are other things, and it does all this in 2K bytes of low DOS memory (plus, of course, considerably more expanded memory).

I brought a copy of MAX386 home, and it does indeed work. I have a 512K-byte motherboard, and I normally use Quarterdeck's Expanded Memory Manager 386 (QEMM) to cause the system to believe it has 640K bytes. The QEMM package uses about 16K bytes of low system memory, so MAX386 ought to be preferable. When I substituted MAX386 for QEMM, it worked like a charm.

As far as I can tell, the EMS memory works reasonably well also. I say reasonably because while Lotus 1-2-3 seems to work fine with this, Ready! doesn't. To be fair, Ready! didn't work very well with my former (Above Disc) software emulation of EMS either; I'm told that older versions of Ready! (like mine) write all over places they shouldn't, and it's pretty hard to make it work properly.

The Qualitas people tell me their program will work with DESQview. Maybe so, but I couldn't get it to. Quarterdeck's Gary Pope is aware of MAX386 and says that early versions didn't work, but he thought the problems were ironed out. By the time you read this, they should be. The advantage of MAX386 over QEMM is that it's smaller, and you can open a window and load it with programs that use EMS 4.0. In any event, MAX386 works fine with reasonably well-behaved EMS programs, and it's a lot cheaper than buying a new board.

Sota MotherCard

There are 10 million IBM PCs and PC XT's out there, and while every one of them is more powerful now than when it was purchased, they're all obsolete by today's standards. The problem is what to do with them.

The best solution I've found so far is the Sota MotherCard 5.0, which drops into your PC or XT. It comes with a DaughterCard that can contain up to 4 megabytes of EMS memory, an optional 80287 math chip, and an AT BIOS and clock. Installation is simple.

This isn't just an accelerator card; it pretty much turns your PC into an AT clone, so much so that at COMDEX, Sota's Alan Hsiao was demonstrating an XT with a MotherCard running OS/2. You can't get much more AT-compatible.

My advice is, if you've got an old PC, buy a new power supply of at least 150 watts—they're advertised all over the

continued

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

helps save time, money, and cut frustrations. Compare, evaluate, and find products.

Your Complete Tool Set: Only \$50 per Month!

You could easily spend \$1,500 pulling together the best programming environment. Now you can lease your choice of the best compiler, editor, debugger, and general purpose library, or whatever.

If your 2-year-old business generates \$75K+ per year in revenue, call about our software-only lease.

Another innovation from The Programmer's Shop.

Call a Software "Leasing Specialist."

386 Development Tools

386 Assembler/Linker	PC	\$ 389
386 Debug - by Phar Lap	PC	\$ 129
386/DOS Extender	PC	\$ 919
DESQview PS/2	PC	\$ 109
F77L-EM - by Lahey	MS	Call
High C - by Metaware	PC	Call
OS/286 & 386 by AI Architects	PC	Call

AI Languages

APT - Active Prolog Tutor - build applications interactively	PC	\$ 49
ARITY Prolog - full, 4 Meg Interpreter - debug, C, ASM	PC	\$ 229
COMPILER/Interpreter-EXE	PC	\$ 569
Cogent Prolog Compiler	MS	\$ 179
MicroProlog Prof. Comp./Interp.	MS	\$ 439
PC Scheme LISP - by TI	PC	\$ 85
Star Sapphire	MS	\$ 429
TransLISP - learn fast	MS	\$ 79
TransLISP PLUS	MS	\$ 149
TURBO PROLOG by Borland	PC	\$ 69
Others: IQ LISP (\$239), IQC LISP (\$269)		

Basic

BAS_C - economy	MS	\$ 179
BAS_PAS - economy	MS	\$ 135
Basic Development Tools	PC	\$ 89
db/Lib	MS	\$ 119
Exim Toolkit - full	PC	\$ 45
Finally - by Komputerwerks	PC	\$ 85
Inside Track	PC	\$ 49
Mach 2 by MicroHelp	PC	\$ 55
NetWorks by Exim	PC	\$ 89
QBase - screens	MS	\$ 79
QuickBASIC	PC	\$ 69
Quick Pak-by Crescent Software	PC	\$ 59
Quick-Tools by BC Associates	PC	\$ 109
Stay-Res	PC	\$ 59
True Basic	PC	\$ 79
Turbo BASIC - by Borland	PC	\$ 69
Turbo BASIC Database Toolbox	MS	\$ 69

FEATURES

XQL - SQL for Btrieve callable from BASIC, C, and Pascal or for interactive query. Computed fields, specify sort order, manipulate composite records from joined files. No royalties. MS \$459

Instant-C/16M - Addresses up to 16M for program and data. Incremental compilation makes development faster than Turbo C (compile and relink XLISP in 4 secs vs 24). 286/386 only. PC, List: \$895

Note: All prices subject to change without notice. Mention this ad. Some prices are specials. Ask about COD and POs. Formats: 3" laptop now available, plus 200 others. UPS surface shipping add \$3/item.

C Programmers: Complete Your Development Toolset.

Dbase translation, fussy preprocessing, graphics windowing, ISAMs: C tools cover the spectrum.

Select from the professional tools at right; or let us help you choose from over 100 others.

Call one of our "tech reps" TODAY.

Order before February 29, 1988 and mention "BY288" for these SPECIAL PRICES:

	List	Normal	SPECIAL
Ctree by Faircom	\$395	\$315	\$289
dBx Translator	\$350	\$299	\$279
Essential Graphics	\$250	\$185	\$165
PC Lint	\$139	\$119	\$ 89
Windows for Data	\$295	\$239	\$209

RECENT DISCOVERY

SoftTRAN, the Translation and Text Language by TransOptima - full procedural language like C plus pattern and nonprocedural constructs cuts development effort by up to 16 times. PC \$349

C Language-Compilers

AZTEC C86 - Commercial	PC	\$499
C86 PLUS - by CI	MS	\$359
Datalight Optimum - C	MS	\$ 99
Lattice C - from Lattice	MS	\$259
Microsoft C 5.0- Codeview	MS	\$275
Microsoft Quick C	MS	\$ 67
Rex - C/86 standalone ROM	MS	\$695
Turbo C by Borland	PC	\$ 67

C Libraries-Files

BTree by Soft Focus	MS	\$ 69
CBTREE - Source, no royalties	MS	\$ 99
ctree by Faircom - no royalties	MS	\$315
rtree - report generation	PC	\$239
dB2C Toolkit V2.0	MS	\$249
dbQUERY - ad hoc, SQL-based	MS	Call
dbVISTA - Object only	MS	Call
Source - Single user	MS	Call
dBx - translator	MS	\$299

C-Screens, Windows, Graphics

C Worthy Interface Library	PC	\$249
Curses by Aspen Scientific	PC	\$109
dbASE Graphics for C	PC	\$ 69
ESSENTIAL GRAPHICS - fast	PC	\$185
FontWINDOW/PLUS	PC	\$229
GraphiC - new color version	PC	\$279
Greenleaf Data Windows	PC	\$155
w/source	PC	\$259
Terminal Mapping System	PC	\$279
TurboWINDOW/C - for Turbo C	PC	\$ 75
View Manager - by Blaise	PC	\$199
Windows for C - fast	PC	\$149
Windows for Data - validation	PC	\$219
Vitamin C - screen I/O	PC	\$159
VC Screen	PC	\$ 79
ZView - screen generator	MS	\$149

Atari ST & Amiga

We carry full lines of Manx & Lattice.

DBASE Language

Clipper compiler	PC	\$399
dbASE II	MS	\$329
dbase III Plus	PC	\$429

Call for a catalog, literature, and solid value

800-421-8006

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP™

Your complete source for software, services and answers

5-B Pond Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043
Mass: 800-442-8070 or 617-740-2510

RECENT DISCOVERY

FORCE III, Dbase Compiler by Sophco - small .EXEs, user-defined functions, I/O directives through BIOS/DOS/ANSI/ FORCE/user-defined, extensions include FOR...NEXT loops, soundex, 1D arrays. Maverick. PC \$109

DBASE Language Cont.

dbASE III LANPack	PC	\$649
DBXL Interpreter by Word Tech	PC	\$ 99
FoxBASE+ Dev. - V2.0	MS	\$289
Quicksilver by Word Tech	PC	\$369

DBASE Support

dAnalyst	PC	\$ 89
dbase Tools for C	PC	\$ 65
dBrief with Brief	PC	Call
DBC III by Lattice	MS	\$169
Documentor - dFlow superset	MS	\$229
Genifer by Bytel-code generator	MS	\$279
QuickCode III Plus	MS	\$239
R&R Report Writer	MS	\$139
Seek-It - Query-by-example	PC	\$ 79
Silver Comm Library	MS	\$139
Tom Rettig's Library	PC	\$ 79
UI Programmer - user interfaces	PC	\$249

DataBase & File Management

CQL	PC	\$ 359
DataFlex by Data Access	PC	\$ 899
DataFlex multiuser	PC	\$1149
Magic PC	PC	\$ 699
Paradox - original	PC	\$ 369
Paradox V2.0	PC	\$ 469
Revelation by Cosmos	PC	\$ 779

Multilanguage Support

BTRIEVE ISAM	MS	\$185
BTRIEVE/N-multiuser	MS	\$455
GSS Graphics Dev't Toolkit	PC	\$375
HALO Development Package	MS	\$389
Graphics	PS	\$209
Help/Control - on line help	PC	\$ 99
Hoops Graphics Library	PC	\$549
Instant Programmer's Help	MS	\$ 79
Informix 4GL-application builder	PC	\$839
Informix SQL - ANSI standard	PC	\$699
NET-TOOLS - NET-BIOS	PC	\$129
Opt Tech Sort - sort, merge	MS	\$ 99
Norton Guides	PC	\$ 75
Panel Plus	MS	\$395
Pfinish - by Phoenix	MS	\$229
Report Option - for Xtrieve	MS	\$109
Screen Sculptor	PC	\$ 89
SSP/PC - 145+ math routines	PC	\$269
Synergy - create user interfaces	MS	\$329
Xtrieve - organize database	MS	\$199
ZAP Communications - VT 100	PC	\$ 89

Circle 190 on Reader Service Card



Integrand's new Chassis/System is not another IBM mechanical and electrical clone. An entirely fresh packaging design approach has been taken using modular construction. At present, over 40 optional stock modules allow you to customize our standard chassis to nearly any requirement. Integrand offers high quality, advanced design hardware along with applications and technical support *all at prices competitive with imports*. Why settle for less?

Rack & Desk PC/AT Chassis

Rack & Desk Models

Accepts PC, XT, AT Motherboards and Passive Backplanes

Doesn't Look Like IBM

Rugged, Modular Construction

Excellent Air Flow & Cooling

Optional Card Cage Fan

Designed to meet FCC

204 Watt Supply, UL Recognized

145W & 85W also available

Reasonably Priced

INTEGRAND
RESEARCH CORP.

Call or write for descriptive brochure and prices:
8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291
209/651-1203

TELEX 5106012830 (INTEGRAND UD)

EZLINK 62926572

We accept BankAmericard/VISA and MasterCard

IBM, PC, XT, AT trademarks of International Business Machines.
Drives and computer boards not included.

CHAOS MANOR

place—and replace the smaller one that came with the machine. This takes less than half an hour. Then get a good hard disk drive kit. The best ones I've seen come from Priam, but plenty of others are out there. Install the hard disk drive. Then add the Sota MotherCard. The result will be fast, and it's a lot cheaper than buying a new AT. Recommended.

Sota also has a 386 card to put into your AT compatible. This thing runs so fast I could hardly believe it: In one benchmark, the Compaq 386 scored a rating of 3.5 versus a normal IBM AT's 1.0; an AT with the Sota 386 card ran at 5.6! The Norton SI (system information) rating was 31.6, which is actually as high as that index can go. I confess I am anxiously awaiting that card.

Atari Mega ST

Atari intends to go after the U.S. business market in a big way. The company is already accepted as a leader by the European business community. The original 520ST and 1040ST machines give more bang for the buck than anything else I'm aware of.

Given David Small's Magic Sac (and the Atari monochrome screen), you can make any ST run most (older) Macintosh software. Data Pacific also has a new Translator box that lets you run Macintosh software directly from its original disks. Meanwhile, there's plenty of business software being developed for the ST itself.

There are word-processing programs like Regent Word, and if you're used to WordPerfect, the Atari ST version runs as you'd expect it to. A lot of software runs better on the ST than on PCompatibles, because the Atari handles graphics better, and some programs are just easier to use with the GEM interface than with PC-DOS. A good example is Zoomracks, a data-storage-and-retrieval program that emulates the older card-based Execu-Scan system I formerly used. Zoomracks has a lot of similarities to HyperCard and positively cries for a mouse.

The Atari's monochrome resolution (640 by 400 pixels) is better than the Macintosh's, and it has a larger screen to boot. The Atari's color in "medium resolution" is the same as the IBM PC's CGA (see table 1), but the system hardware allows clever tricks to get a lot more colors onto the screen.

Antic has a program called Spectrum that does unbelievable things to Atari color, making it hard to distinguish it from the Amiga. The Atari 520ST and 1040ST machines sell at attractively low prices. In a word, the Atari ST line has a lot going for it.

The Mega ST is Atari's new and improved version of the ST. You can get 2 or 4 megabytes of memory, which is twice the Macintosh SE's capacity. If you get a Mega ST, the Mega 4 is probably what you ought to buy; it's pretty hard to upgrade the Mega 2 into a 4. I know of no programs that can use the full 4 megabytes, except Antic's Cyber family of three-dimensional CAD and animation software, which turns the Mega ST into a desktop video workstation. They do things little short of amazing.

Unlike programs that run under PC-DOS, there's no inherent reason why an Atari ST program can't be a megabyte in size and access another 3 megabytes of data. The Mega ST also has a blitter chip to speed up graphics. The resulting color output isn't quite up to the standards of the Amiga, but it's sure good enough for most people. I've just put in the best part of a week playing with the Mega ST, and I like it.

There are real problems, though.

First, it's overpriced. By the time you get a Mega 4 with a hard disk drive, you'll have paid nearly as much as you would for the Macintosh SE, and there's a lot of Macintosh software out there. Up to now, Jack Tramiel's Atari machines have been competitive in price and performance; I'm not so sure that's true of the Mega ST.

There are also compatibility problems.

continued

Table 1: Standards supported by the Orchid TurboPGA board. Emulation of CGA, MDA, and HGC is achieved through software commands; PGA and EGA are native to the hardware.

Name	Resolution	Colors	Palette	Horizontal scan	Vertical scan
PGA	640 x 400	256	262,144	30.5 kHz	60 Hz
EGA	640 x 350	16	64	21.8 kHz	60 Hz
CGA	640 x 200	4	16	15.75 kHz	60 Hz
—	320 x 200	—	—	—	—
MDA	720 x 348	—	—	—	—
—	80 x 25	(mono)	—	18.4 kHz	50 Hz
—	characters	—	—	—	—
HGC	720 x 348	(mono)	—	18.4 kHz	50 Hz

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054

FREE **FEDERAL**
EXPRESS

Air Express Shipping

See Details Below

LOWEST PRICES
FAST DELIVERY

PRINTERS

Alps All Models	Call
Brother All Models	Call
Citizen MSP-40	\$285
MSP-45	\$415
MSP-50	\$355
MSP-55	\$450
Premier 35	\$450
Tribute 224	\$605
120 D	\$145
Citizen 1800	\$160
Citizen 15E	\$315
Diablo 635	\$735
Dyonics 150	\$299

EPSON

All Printer Models	Call
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II	\$1779
NEC P2200	\$335
850	\$1539
860+	\$1950
3550	\$729
8810, 8850	\$1059
P6	\$425
P7	\$610
P9	\$1035

OKIDATA

All Printer Models	Call
Panasonic 1091 Model 2	\$180
1080 Model 2	\$165
1092 I	\$305
1524	\$546
1592	\$395
1595	\$425
3131	\$249
3151	\$390
Laser	Call

STAR MICRONICS

All Printer Models	Call
Toshiba 321 SL	\$499
341SL	\$665
351 Model II	\$899
Laser Printer	Call

DISKETTES

Maxell MD2 (Qty 100)	\$82.50
M2S	\$65
Sony DS/DD (Qty 100)	\$69
Verbatim 5.25 DS/DD (100's)	\$70
5.25 HD (100's)	\$135
3.5 DS (100's)	\$133
3.5 HD (100's)	\$379

MONITORS

Amdek All Monitors	Call
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	\$499
Other Models	Call
NEC Multisync II	\$549
Multisync Plus	\$875
NEC Multisync XL	\$2005
Princeton Graphics All Models	Call
Sony Multiscan w/cable	\$665
Multiscan 1303	Call
Thompson Ultrascan	\$539
Zenith 1490 FTM	\$625
Other Models	Call

MODEMS

HAYES

All Modems	Call
Prometheus 2400B w/Soft	\$120
Other Models	Call
US Robotics Courier 2400	\$299
Password 1200	\$149

DISK DRIVES

Imagica Bernoulli 10 meg	\$865
Bernoulli 20 meg	\$1260
Bernoulli 40 meg	\$1605
Bernoulli Beta Internal (5 1/4)	\$909
Bernoulli Beta External (5 1/4)	\$1645
Miniscribe Drives	Call
Teac AT 1.2 Meg Drive	\$100
XT 1/2 HT Drive	\$85
Magnum Tape Backup	Call
Everex Tape Backup	Call

SEAGATE

20 meg w/Western I/O	\$290
Other Models	Call

\$389



MIT SYSTEMS Turbo PC/XT

256 Memory, One 360K Brand Name
Floppy Drive • 135 Watt Power Supply, Slide
Case, AT Style Keyboard • 4-10 MHz Clock
Speed, (Keyboard Selectable), 8 Expansion Slots

Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 1 Drive	\$415
Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 2 Drives	\$485
Turbo PC/XT w/640K	
1 Drive & 20 MG	\$725
PC/AT 10 MHz w/512K	
1/2 Floppy Drive	\$935
PC/AT 10 MHz w/1024K	
1/2 Floppy Drive	\$989
PC/AT 10 MHz w/1024K	
1/2 Floppy, 40 MG	\$1519
MonGraphics Card with	
Parallel Printer Port	\$69
Color Card w/Parallel Printer Port	\$65
Amber Monitor (TTL)	\$89
Amber Monitor w/Swivel Tilt	\$99
Color Monitor (RGB)	\$279
EGA+ Card	\$145
I/O Card (Serial/Parallel)	\$38
I/O Card (Serial/Clock Calendar)	\$39
Enhanced Keyboard	\$69
AT Multi I/O Card	\$69
XT Multi I/O Card	\$55

KEYBOARDS

KB5151	\$145
KB5153	\$235
KB101	\$99

BOARDS

AST Six-Pack Plus	\$109
Hot Shot	\$278
Other Models	Call
ATI EGA	\$175
VGA	\$265
Hercules Color Card	\$145
Graphic Card & Graphic Card +	\$175
Above Board PC 1010	\$210
Intel Above Board PS/PC (1110)	\$239
Above Board AT (4020)	\$315
Above Board PS/AT (4120)	\$345
386 w/Cable	\$719
Inboard w/Cable	\$1005
NEC Multisync Graphic Board	Call
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	\$265
Turbo EGA	\$449
Paradise Five Pak	\$99
Autoswitch 350	\$135
Autoswitch 480	\$150
VGA+	\$239
VGA Professional	\$355
Plus Development	
Plus Hard Card 20 & 40 Megabyte	Call
Mountain Hard Cards	Call
Quadram Quad EGA+	\$275
Tec Mar	Call
Video-7 Vega Deluxe & VGA	Call

VIDEO TERMINALS

Qume 101 Plus Green	\$315
101 Plus Amber	\$315
Wyse	Call

COMPUTERS

AST Model 80	\$1350
AST Model 120	\$2050
AST Model 140	\$2375
AT&T	Call
NEC Multisync	\$1415
NEC Multisync EL	\$1615
Sharp	Call
Toshiba T1000	\$810
T3120	\$3175
T-1100 Supertwist	\$1409
T-3100	\$2799
Zenith	Call

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager II	\$289
Microsoft Project	\$268
Super Project Plus	\$269
Timeline 2.0	\$265

GRAPHICS

Logi Mouse	Call
Logi Buss Mouse w/paint	\$89
Newsmaster	\$48
In-A-Vision	\$259
Microsoft Buss Mouse 1.0	\$89
Microsoft Chart 3.0	\$249
Microsoft Serial Mouse 1.0	\$89
Newsroom	\$30
PC Buss Plus Mouse w/Paint	\$99
PFS: First Publisher	Call
IMSI Mouse w/Dr. Halo II	\$92
PC Mouse w/Paint	\$89
Printmaster	\$29
Signmaster	\$132
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	\$38

UTILITIES

CompuServe Starter Kit	\$19
Crosstalk XVI	\$88
MS Access	\$137
Mirror II	\$33
Remote	\$88
Smartcom III	\$155

SOFTWARE

IBM PC and 100% Compatibles

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Enable 2.0	\$359
Framework II	Call
Smart Software System 3.1	Call
Symphony	\$439
Ability Plus	\$105

TRAINING

Flight Simulator	\$27
PC Logo	\$69
Typing Instructor	\$27
Typing Tutor IV	\$27
MS Learning DOS	\$27

LANGUAGES

C Compiler (Microsoft)	\$247
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	\$245
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	\$83
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	\$165
Quick Basic 4.0	\$53
Turbo Jumbo Pack	\$159
Turbo Pascal 4.0	Call
Turbo C	\$53
Turbo Basic	\$53
Turbo Prolog	\$53

UTILITIES

MS Windows 2.0	Call
Copy II PC	\$19
1 DIR Plus	\$46
Fastback	\$76
Norton Utilities 4.0	\$48
Printworks	\$36
Sidekick (Unprotected)	\$45
Sideways 3.1	Call
Superkey	\$53
Xtree	\$25
SQZ	\$45
Brooklyn Bridge	\$69

WORD PROCESSORS

Word Perfect Executive	\$103
Leading Edge W/P w/Spell & Mail	Call
Turbo Lightening	\$55
Microsoft Word 4.0	\$185
Multimate Advantage II	\$245
Wordstar w/Tutor	\$162
Wordstar Pro Pack 4.0	\$205
PFS: Professional Write	\$89

Word Perfect (Ver.4.2)	\$189
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	\$189

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3	Call
Multiphan 3.0	\$108
Twin	\$32
VP Planner Plus	\$82

Supercalc 4 \$269

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forecast	\$92
Tobias Managing Your Money 4.0	\$115

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	\$375
Drase III Plus	\$379
Extended Report Writer	\$175
Knowledgebase II PromoPack	\$285
Quickcode Plus	\$138
QuickReport	\$138
Reflex	\$78
DB-XL	\$80
PFS: Professional File	\$112

R:Base 5000	
System V	\$415

Many other titles available.

Circle 51 on Reader Service Card for MS DOS Products. (All others: 52)

COMPUTER
WAREHOUSE

To Place an Order: 1-800-528-1054
To Follow-up on an Order: 602-944-1037
8804 N. 23rd Ave.
Phoenix, Arizona 85021

Order Line Hours:
Mon-Fri 7:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Saturday 9:00-1:00
Order Processing:
10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. Mon-Fri

• No Charge for VISA and MasterCard • You Pay the Ground Shipping—We Pay the Air • Ground Shipping & Handling \$6.00 • Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs. & Over \$50. • All products carry a manufacturer's warranty. All Guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges & promotional programs are handled by the manufacturer only. • NO APO, FPO, or international orders, please • Call before submitting PO Numbers • Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 weeks • Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice • Add 5% for COD Orders • We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility • We do not charge credit cards until order is shipped.



Even More Power & Flexibility

BRIEF 2.0

BRIEF easily conforms to your editing preferences and style, ensuring you are truly comfortable and productive.

Straight from the box, BRIEF is as much editor as most people will ever need — thanks to features like the real Undo, flexible windowing, and unlimited file size.

But BRIEF's hidden power is in its exclusive macro language. Customize BRIEF to include the commands and features YOU desire. It's fast and easy.

Users and industry press alike unanimously praise BRIEF.

"Recommended." — Jerry Pournelle, Byte 12/86.

Now BRIEF 2.0 adds:

Basic Features

- Setup Program for easy installation and configuration. (Requires no macro knowledge).
 - Increased speed for sophisticated operations like Undo and Regular Expression Search.
 - All new documentation WITH tutorial on the Macro Language.
 - Command line editing (move cursor, add & delete characters, specify parameters).
 - Expanded Regular Expressions, with matching over line boundaries.
 - More block types, with marking by character, line or column.
 - Reconfigurable indenting for C files (supports most indenting styles).
 - Enhanced large display support, including wider displays.
 - Optional borderless windows.
- Windows
- Multi-level Undo
- Edit many files at once.
- File size limited only by disk space.
- Automatic language sensitive indentation.
- EGA and Hercules Plus 43-line support
- Compile & find errors within BRIEF.

And much, much more!

Try BRIEF (\$195) for 30 days — if not satisfied get a full refund.

If you already own BRIEF, call for update info.

CALL 800-821-2492

In MA 617-337-6963

Solution Systems

541 Main Street, Suite 410B
So. Weymouth, MA 02190

Requires an IBM PC, AT or compatible with 192K.



CHAOS MANOR

Some of the software written for the 520ST and 1040ST blows up on the Mega ST. As an example, Strategic Simulations' Roadwar Europa is not copy-protected and instructs you to play only with a copy. Fine, but when I formatted a double-sided 3½-inch disk, I kept getting bombs (the Atari's rather whimsical system failure message) at disk access.

I finally erased that disk and reformatted it as single-sided, after which I got fewer bombs—but it still crashed several times during the course of the game. MichTron's M Disk program doesn't seem to find all the extra RAM in the Mega ST. It will still let you make a big RAM disk. I've had glitches with some other programs (mostly games; games are a pretty good way to test a machine).

The Mega ST has a new version of the Atari ROM TOS operating system. It fixes some bugs in the old TOS; for example, the 520ST and 1040ST used to forgive writing beyond the end of memory, while the Mega ST sees that as a bus error. Unfortunately, although it isn't the machine's fault (programmers have no business being that sloppy), this and other "fixes" introduce more incompatibilities with the 520ST and 1040ST.

I don't want to exaggerate. Well-written software has no compatibility problems, and most of the older stuff will be fixed in new versions. The real problem with the Mega ST isn't its compatibility, but its price.

Education and the Atari ST

When you think of computers in education, you naturally think of Apple; but in fact there's an awful lot of good stuff out there for the Atari ST. Arrakis Advantage has designed a whole series of programs to teach subjects like statistics. They use computer graphics in a very clever way to hold the student's interest.

MichTron has a whole line of ST software, from desktop utilities like M Disk and MichTron STuff that almost everyone will need, to games—Time Bandit still has my vote as having the most exciting graphics I've seen on a small computer game—to educational programs like AB Zoo, which teaches keyboarding to children ages 3 to 6.

Mrs. Pournelle spent an hour playing with AB Zoo and kept calling me over to look at the graphics. Her favorite was the little vampire bat that pops up when you correctly find the V key. We did get a bit weary of the music; there are only three tunes, and after 10 minutes of "Twinkle, Twinkle, Little Star," you wish mightily for a nova. Of course, you can always turn the sound off.

A more advanced educational game is

continued

Computers For The Blind

Talking computers give blind and visually impaired people access to electronic information. The question is how and how much?

The answers can be found in "The Second Beginner's Guide to Personal Computers for the Blind and Visually Impaired" published by the National Braille Press. This comprehensive book contains a Buyer's Guide to talking microcomputers and large print display processors. More importantly it includes reviews, written by blind users, of software that works with speech.

Send orders to:

**National Braille Press Inc., 88 St. Stephen Street
Boston, MA 02115, (617) 266-6160**

NBP is a nonprofit braille printing and publishing house.

Ah, the big idea. Everyone has one. But not everyone can afford a plotter to plot one on. Which got us thinking. What if there was an HP quality plotter so reasonably priced you could afford to hook one up to every PC CAD workstation in the office?

Presenting the HP DraftPro Plotter. For only \$4900 any architect, engineer or designer can create perfect plots time after time.

Consider what the DraftPro can do:

It can draw straight lines, smooth arcs and perfectly-formed characters. All on C and D-size drafting film, paper or vellum, using eight different pen colors.

Furthermore, it works with

just about any PC, such as the HP Vectra PC and IBM PC's. As well as popular PC CAD programs like VersaCAD and AutoCAD.

If the idea of having HP reliability with a low price tag makes sense to you, call us now. For a brochure and sample plot, call 1 800 752-0900, Ext. 901A.

The HP DraftPro Plotter: high-quality drafting for only \$4900.*

The drawing shown below was produced on the HP DraftPro with VersaCAD software.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

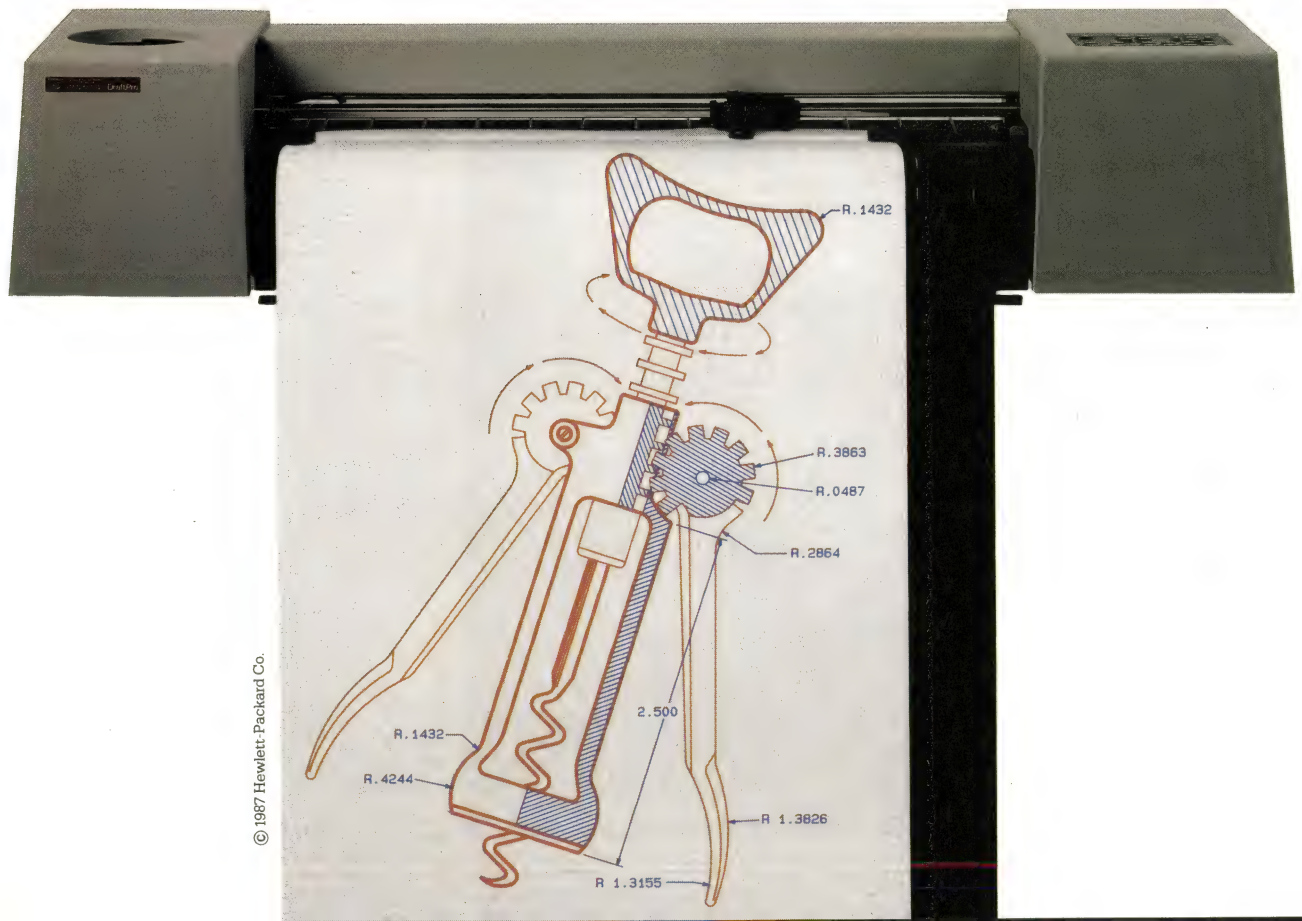
VersaCAD is a registered trademark of T & W Systems. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc. *Suggested U.S. list price.

Circle 95 on Reader Service Card

*we never
stop
asking*

What if...

How to pull off a fantastic
HP plot for only \$4900.



Invasion, also published by MichTron. This game is similar to Type Attack in that you see a city, with words falling onto it; as you type the letters in the words, a laser shoots them off the screen. You're supposed to get them all before a building is hit, and the only way you'll do that at the faster levels is to learn touch-typing. There's no way you can stare at the keyboard.

We found a glitch in this game, in that it wouldn't let us create a new typing practice vocabulary although it said it would; we got cherry bombs on both the

Mega ST and the 1040ST when we tried to save the new file, and once again I think it was because we formatted the playing disk as double-sided. It's not a critical problem; since the program expects the new vocabulary to be in a standard ASCII file, you could actually create one with any word processor.

Invasion also has a math section: The enemy attacking your city is an equation like " $3 + 5 = ??$ " or " $4 * 7 = ??$ ". You're supposed to type all of it in, not just the right answer. The constant repetition tends to burn the addition and times

tables into your brain all right; the problem is that on the Atari ST keyboard, you have to use Shift keys to produce the + and * signs and so forth, and that's not easy given the time you have before the enemy blows up part of your city. Alas, you can't make up your own equations; Mrs. Pournelle thinks she could do some better ones. For the price, though, Invasion is quite a bargain.

That brings us to Walt Disney Personal Computer Software from Sierra On-Line, specifically Donald Duck's Playground. This says it's for ages 7 to 11, which is silly: I'd expect 4-year-olds to like it, and kids over age 9 might tire of it fairly soon.

The game was ported over from the IBM PC by a programmer who didn't understand the Atari ST. In order to play it, you must plug the mouse into the Atari ST, then, after the program boots up, unplug the mouse and put the joystick into the place the mouse was. Given that on the Atari ST the mouse and joystick ports are under the machine, this is one miserable task. There are separate ports, and you can keep both the mouse and the joystick plugged into the Atari ST; but Sierra On-Line didn't bother studying the machine and requires that the joystick be in port 0, where the mouse usually resides.

Once you get the game up and running, though, it's pretty cute. Donald Duck wants to buy equipment for a playground. First, he has to earn money by working in a series of amusing if a bit tedious tasks. Then he can go buy things, paying for them and making change as required. Finally, he can go inspect the new equipment that has been delivered to the playground and watch his nephews jump, slide, and otherwise enjoy themselves.

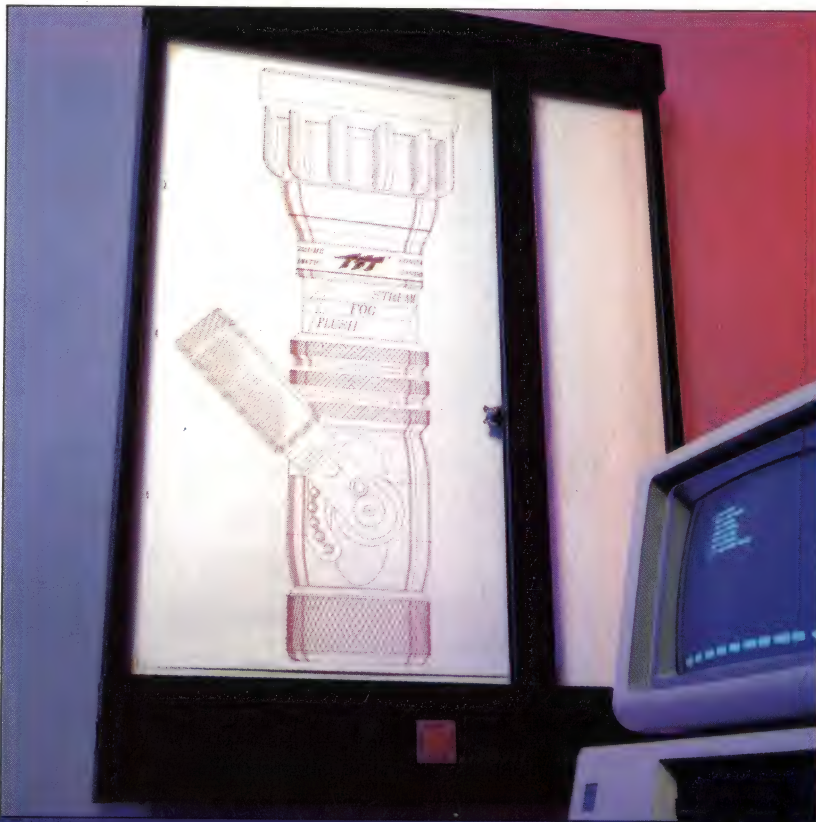
I can't guarantee how long it will hold a 7-year-old's attention, but it kept Mrs. Pournelle and me amused for hours.

Languageing Up

Given what you get for the money, I don't think there's a better home/educational computer bargain than the Atari 520ST. The question is, how will Atari fare in the business machine market?

The machines are technically good enough. There are some drawbacks. I've already mentioned price. The Mega ST has a detached keyboard and a more professional look than the original STs, but, alas, the Mega ST still has those "designer" function keys slanted to look just as cute as a bug's ear while making it hard to use them properly. The mouse and joystick still plug in awkwardly, and there's only the one serial port. No internal modem and no slot. No math chip. Some of these limits may be overcome by

continued



THE MURAL PLOTTER D SIZE PLUS. FLATBED TECHNOLOGY. \$2495.

We're not going to razzle-dazzle you with a lot of hype about the Mural Plotter. We'll let the facts speak for themselves.

- Plot area 25" x 34"
- Compatible with leading software programs

- Emulates Hewlett-Packard 7475 Plotter
- Compatible with IBM/PC/XT/AT, T.L., NEC, AT&T and more using RS-232-C serial interface
- Desk top or wall mount
- Excellent repeatability • 5 ips

Call for the name of your local CAD Dealer!

UI United Innovations • Crossroads Ind. Park • Holyoke MA 01040 • 413-534-4400

DEBUGGING SWAT TEAM

*Order Eco-C88 Rel. 4.0 New Modeling Compiler
and get C-more at no extra charge!*

Seek and Correct

You already know that fast compilation does not mean fast program development. Backing up for bogus error messages and removing the bugs takes time. Eco-C88's "Seek and Correct" three-way error checking finds even the most elusive bugs, clearing the path for swift program development.

Double Barrel Error Checking

Eco-C88 nails **syntax errors** cold and tells you about the error in plain English. And there's no avalanche of false error messages, either. Other compilers can generate up to four times the number of error messages actually present; they leave it up to you to guess which ones are real. You'll be more productive with Eco-C88 because there is no guess work.

Eco-C88 provides ten levels of **semantic error** checking. You can select from almost no checking to the fussiest you've ever seen. Eco-C88's "picky flag" finds subtle errors that slip by other compilers.

Eco-C88 also features:

- All data types, plus ANSI Enhancements
- Robust library, including many new ANSI functions
- CED editor with online function help, split windows, compile-edit-link capability
- New, expanded manual with sample programs for the library functions

C-more Source Code Debugger

Finally, if a really nasty bug persists, put C-more, our source code debugger, to work. With C-more you can watch your program as it executes, single-step it, set simple or conditional breakpoints, test complex expressions, use variables as indexes into other variables, initialize and trace variables, examine CPU registers, display results with printf()-type options and much more. C-more can help you track down bugs in minutes rather than days.

The price for Eco-C88 is \$99.95. And, for a limited time, we'll give you our C-more debugger at no extra charge.

Ecosoft Inc.

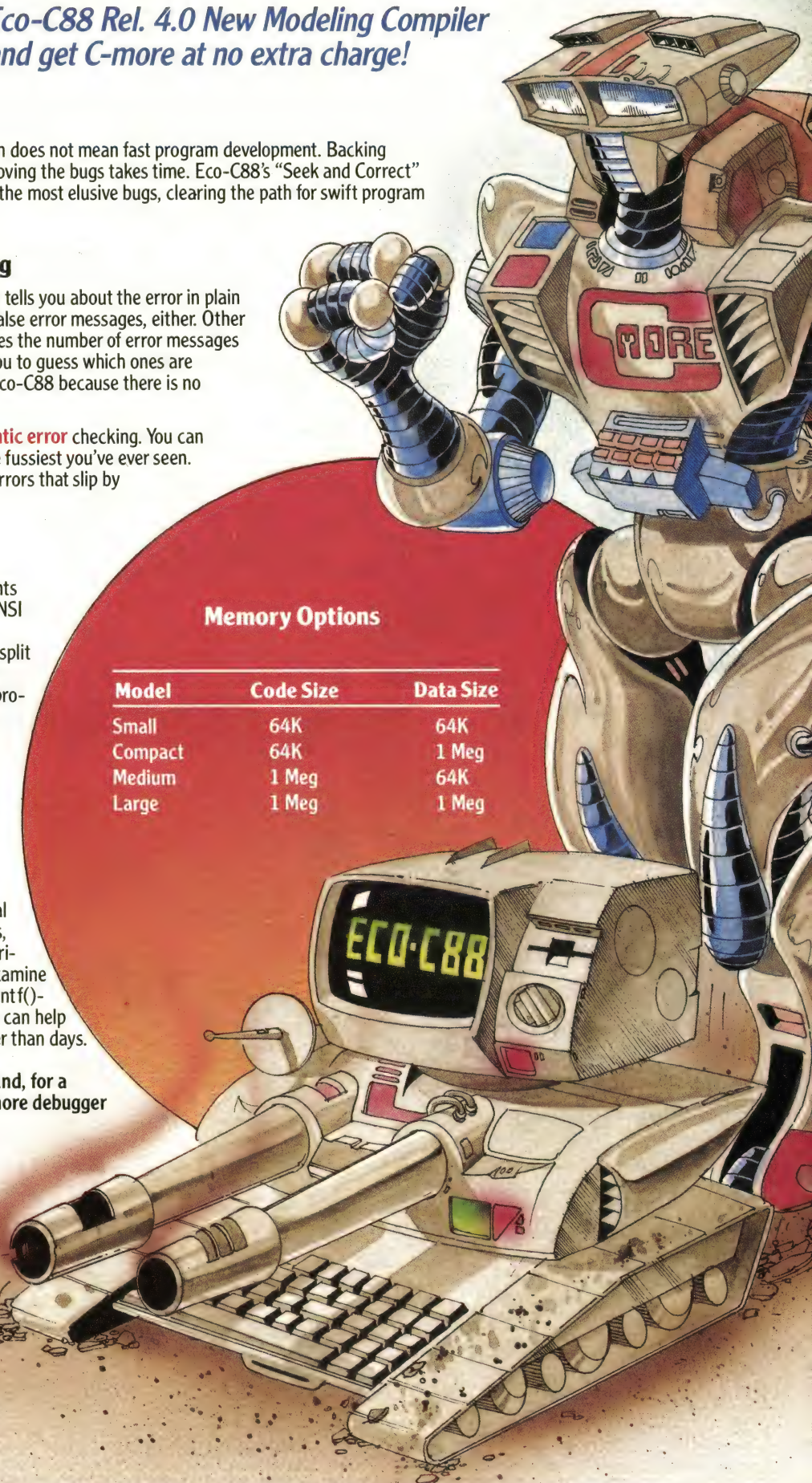
6413 N. College Ave.
Indianapolis, IN 46220

(317) 255-6476 (Tech Info)
(800) 952-0472 (Orders)

Circle 72 on Reader Service Card

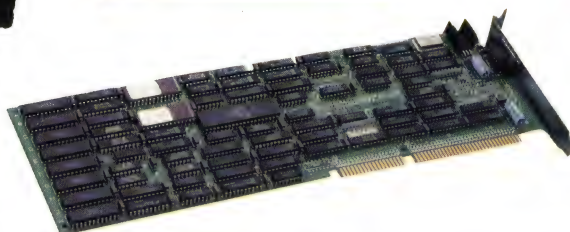
Memory Options

Model	Code Size	Data Size
Small	64K	64K
Compact	64K	1 Meg
Medium	1 Meg	64K
Large	1 Meg	1 Meg



The Princeton LM-301

NEW
PG 1600
Adaptor



More than the sum of its parts.

Combine a PG 1600 display adaptor and our LM-301 monitor to create a display with incredible resolution and remarkable hardware and software compatibility. The PG 1600 was designed by Cornerstone Technology and is available exclusively from Princeton.

Now you can handle Windows, Gem, Ventura Publisher, AutoCad, and Publisher's Paintbrush, to name just a few. All with a razor-sharp resolution of 1600 x 1200 pixels for 150 dpi. And on-board CGA/MDA

hardware emulation insures complete PC application software support for Lotus, Microsoft Word, dBase III and many other popular packages. Get a consistently crisp image with no quivers, jitters, or flickers because of non-interlaced technology.

That's the image you've come to expect from Princeton Graphic Systems. The Visible Edge.

Compatible with IBM XT, AT, PS/2 Model 30, Compaq DESKPRO 386 and compatibles, including Intel 80386-based machines. PG 1600 is a registered trademark of Cornerstone Technology.



CORNERSTONE
TECHNOLOGY

PRINCETON
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
THE VISIBLE EDGE

601 Ewing Street, Building A, Princeton, New Jersey 08540 (609) 683-1660

Circle 186 on Reader Service Card

FEBRUARY 1988 • BYTE 189

INFO 286[®]

TURBO SYSTEM

The fastest IBM™ AT™ Compatible

SUPERCARGED SPEED

12MHz

286 CPU

10 MHz option available



Features:

- Intel 80286-10 microprocessor
- 6/12 MHz switchable clock speed
- Expandable to 1MB on board
- Chips & Technology VLSI chipset
- CMOS memory to maintain system configuration
- Legal BIOS
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- 8 I/O slots - 6 w/62 & 36-pin card-edge connectors - 2 w/only 62-pin card-edge connectors
- 200W power supply (220V-110V)
- XT size case w/keylock protection, reset switch, and LED's for turbo, hard drive, and power on/off
- Enhanced keyboard w/separate cursor, keypad, and cross top function keys
- 20% smaller than IBM's AT™ system
- Operation manual
- Assembled and tested

FCC Class B Approved!

Dealers and distributors welcomed

Immediate delivery available
Full one year warranty

Please call for more information on
FCC approved add-on cards and
AT™ compatible components!!

Increase your
profit margin!

Taiwan

Low Price!
High Quality!

Manufacture Direct

May Computers Corp.

(Manufacture Direct)

8210 Katella Ave., #D, Stanton, CA 90680

(714) 897-2037 (10 Lines)

Telex: 3720112 MAY / FAX: (714) 897-9173

CHAOS MANOR

Some extremely interesting programs are written in Lisp. Many were developed at universities with public money and thus ought to be in the public domain. Some are perhaps obsolete: The first spelling-checker program I ever used was developed at MIT for the DEC PDP-10. I thought it wonderful at the time, but there are much better ones now. Others, like MACSYMA, which does symbolic algebra, have enormous potential.

Lisp is a memory hog. It has to be, since it does a lot of its work by recursion (a technique in which a function repeatedly calls itself). John McCarthy used to be fond of saying that Lisp doesn't really get interesting until you have a fast machine with 4 megabytes of memory.

The Atari ST is a fast machine that can have 4 megabytes of memory. I know of only two Lisp programs for the ST: Metacomco's Cambridge Lisp and a program written by BIX Senior Editor Dave Betz ("dbetz" on BIX). Both are limited. I'd sure be interested in seeing a good MacLisp or some such for the ST.

A Picture of the Future

When IBM brought out the PC, they deliberately didn't build in video hardware. You had to buy a card that would output either monochrome or color graphics. This was pretty clever given the advances that were (and still are) being made in video display technology, but it sure made for confusion since there was no real standard.

About the same time, Zenith put both RGB and composite color in their machines, with the latter able to drive a monochrome screen as well. They still do that on their laptops. The color on the Z-100 dual-processor machine was better than anything IBM had for quite a long time, just as the Z-100 was a better machine than the IBM PC. It didn't have a detached keyboard and had some other minor problems, all of which would have been fixed, but the Z-100, like a lot of other good machines, was burned up in the mad race to PCompatibility.

IBM's monochrome and color weren't very good, and it wasn't long until third parties like Paradise, Orchid, and Hercules brought out improved video boards with far better graphics capabilities. However, none of the early PCompatible color capabilities were good enough for writing books. The edges of the letters were too fuzzy, and the whole display lacked crispness. For serious writing, you had to stay with monochrome or avoid the PCompatibles altogether.

Then came EGA, which required a monitor with a higher sweep frequency, and at first there were problems running software written for the older IBM CGA

standard. The monitors and EGA driver boards weren't cheap, but EGA was certainly good enough for professional writers. For that matter, it still is. I'm still using it for all my writing, including this column. EGA was responsible for bringing a number of writers into the PCompatible fold.

The problem was that EGA boards weren't well-designed. The chips don't have readable registers, which means that although your software has to be written to take advantage of EGA, the program can't get feedback: there's no way to tell what state the EGA board is in. That can lead to some odd displays. Faults and all, though, EGA was good enough that it became the business color standard, and a lot of companies began producing EGA monitors.

It was a short-lived standard. I don't suppose we can say EGA has actually been replaced, but we can all see the handwriting on the wall. When IBM announced VGA, the new "standard" for the PS/2 bus, they didn't say they were abandoning EGA, but they didn't say they were going to support it, thereby in effect pronouncing EGA's death sentence. In a few years, many expensive EGA monitors are going to be somewhat obsolete. It's a pity they can't be modified so they can be used with the new VGA graphics, but they can't.

Notice that I said "obsolete" and not "surplus." Readers of this column will recall that for a year now I've been using an EGA system with Intecolor's MegaTrend 19-inch EGA monitor. I still love it. That monitor is more than good enough for just about everything I want to do, and EGA will continue to be good enough for what people bought it for. However, graphics technology moves on, and I'm interested in keeping up.

Electrohome and TurboPGA

The upshot is that I have a new monitor, an Electrohome ECM Vari-Scan. This accepts everything from CGA up through the new PGA systems. Like the NEC MultiSync monitor, the ECM Vari-Scan accommodates just about everything you throw at it.

Surprisingly, the monitor is slightly smaller—though heavier—than the MegaTrend. In EGA mode, the screen quality is comparable to the MegaTrend's; my subjective opinion is that the MegaTrend's display is crisper and the colors a bit more vivid, but there's not that much difference.

In PGA mode, this thing is gorgeous. We're driving it with the Orchid TurboPGA board. This board, like the Electrohome monitor, accepts all inputs from

continued

While the DAISYWHEEL needs a hand, the OKIDATA LASER gets applause.

BATELY ADVERTISING, INC.

B

August 29, 1987

Mr. Michael A. Masucci
444 Palto Avenue
San Francisco, Calif 94107

Dear Mike,

Thanks for your interest in Bately Advertising. In response to your Request for Proposal, here are the answers to your questions:

- * We currently employ 30 people and we are located in the Federated Building on Van Nuys and Gittes Boulevard.
- * Current billings are \$30 million, split about evenly between print and broadcast media.
- * Our top five clients by media spending:

The new LASERLINE™ 6 from OKIDATA can help you make a handout that's a standout.

Add life to your text with graphics, underlining, boldfacing, and italicizing. You can even change your tone by choosing from 15 built-in type fonts.

Thanks to the LaserControl™ disk you get with it, the OKIDATA LASER will do it all with the software that's probably in your PC right now. It's also compatible with LaserJet® and LaserJet Plus® software. And, to get economy no daisywheel can match, get the three-user module.

Get an OKIDATA LASER today and get more than applause, get the business.

DeDonato/Rickards
Bay View Building
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 555-8687

Mr. Michael Masucci
444 Palto Avenue
San Francisco, California 94107

August 29, 1987

Dear Mike,

First of all, thank you for the opportunity to introduce you to the people and the work of DeDonato/Rickards Advertising, Inc.

As you probably know, we are fairly young as agencies go in the Bay Area. Founded in 1985, we've grown from two guys and a typewriter to 15 people, a view from the heights of the Embarcadero, and \$30 million in billings.

Our work has won a carload of awards including:

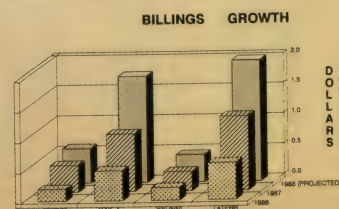
CLIOS
EFFIES
ANDIES
ADDIES
and one GOLD LION

But growth demands more than applause, growth demands results.

Our growth has been driven by creative work that also inspires clients to increase their billings tremendously.

The chart shows that our clients put their money where their results are...our four largest clients showed sales increases of over 200%.

That is a result of aggressive advertising and marketing. An aggressive posture they're keeping with projected spending of over 250% through advertising.



See your OKIDATA dealer today
or call 1-800-OKIDATA, Ext. 22.



REGISTERED TRADEMARKS: OKIDATA, Oki America, Inc., Marque déposée de Oki America, Inc.; LaserJet and LaserJet Plus, Hewlett-Packard, Inc. TRADEMARKS: LASERLINE, Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd.; LaserControl, Insight Development Corp. PC Magazine "Editor's Choice" Nov 10, © 1987 Ziff Communications Corp.

Circle 167 on Reader Service Card

OKIDATA
an OKI AMERICA company

We put business on paper.

FEBRUARY 1988 • BYTE 191

CGA up to PGA. There's a software toggle to go from EGA to PGA, since most programs, including DOS, can't talk in EGA. (The PGA board has separate screen memory for EGA and PGA; when you toggle from one to the other, the images aren't erased.)

Once you're in PGA mode, the display is little short of amazing. My monitor came with a disk full of three-dimensional demonstration images, like architect drawings of houses in shaded colors and pastels, complete with landscaping and trees; car bodies; robots; and

the like. Any of those pictures would be good enough to photograph and use as presentation slides.

For that matter, you can pipe the output from the board into a box that will make Polaroid photographs directly. I can see how this could dramatically increase productivity for anyone involved in color image presentation.

My TurboPGA board came with PGA Palette, a paint program that lets you mix up any colors you like; see table 1 to get some idea of just how rich that mix can be. Most of the images on the demonstra-

tion disk were drawn with that, although some were done with RIX's EGAPaint. RIX, in case you missed my earlier remarks, makes about the best IBM PC paint programs around. They're always upgrading, and each upgrade is more spectacular than the last. The latest is EGAPaint 2005.

PGA is spectacular, but it's not perfect yet. Unlike EGA, PGA has square pixels, which helps a lot, but diagonal lines still have some slight sawtooth texture.

The TurboPGA board solves one annoying problem. Some older software—like very old versions of Lotus 1-2-3 and games like Star Flight and Crush, Crumble, and Chomp—was written well before EGA existed, and not only don't use EGA graphics (most games still don't), but can't even talk to an EGA board. You can get software patches for many of these, but it's still annoying. Orchid supplies a program that you run to tell the TurboPGA board to expect CGA output, after which there's no problem.

You may not need full PGA capability, in which case EGA is good enough and will be for a while. On the other hand, if you need a new monitor, you'd probably be smart to buy one that can accept multiple sweep speeds. Color graphics are getting pretty spectacular, and it would be wise to be ready for them.

There's one more feature to the Electrohome monitor: you can get a box that accepts two video inputs, say from a VCR and a cable, and instantly switch from the computer input to that, turning your monitor into a TV set. The instant switching is useful if you're pretending to be working.

Winding Down

I'm running out of space, and as usual I haven't touched half the stuff I laid out for review. In particular, there's Scandinavian PC Systems' Readability program for PCompatibles. This thing analyzes text in truly wonderful ways and is little short of amazing. More next month.

I've also got Smalltalk for the IBM PC. Smalltalk, Prolog, and other nonprocedural languages are coming into their own, and it's important to keep up with them.

I'd intended to do a complete exposition on games. Many game designers seem to lose sight of the notion that games are supposed to be fun. They may also be educational. In my judgment, they shouldn't be—as some I've seen recently—primarily vehicles for designers to show how much more clever they are than their customers.

That is not the problem with Earl Weaver Baseball (I have an Amiga ver-

continued

CAN YOU REACH YOUR FULL POTENTIAL WITH ONLY HALF THE VIEW?

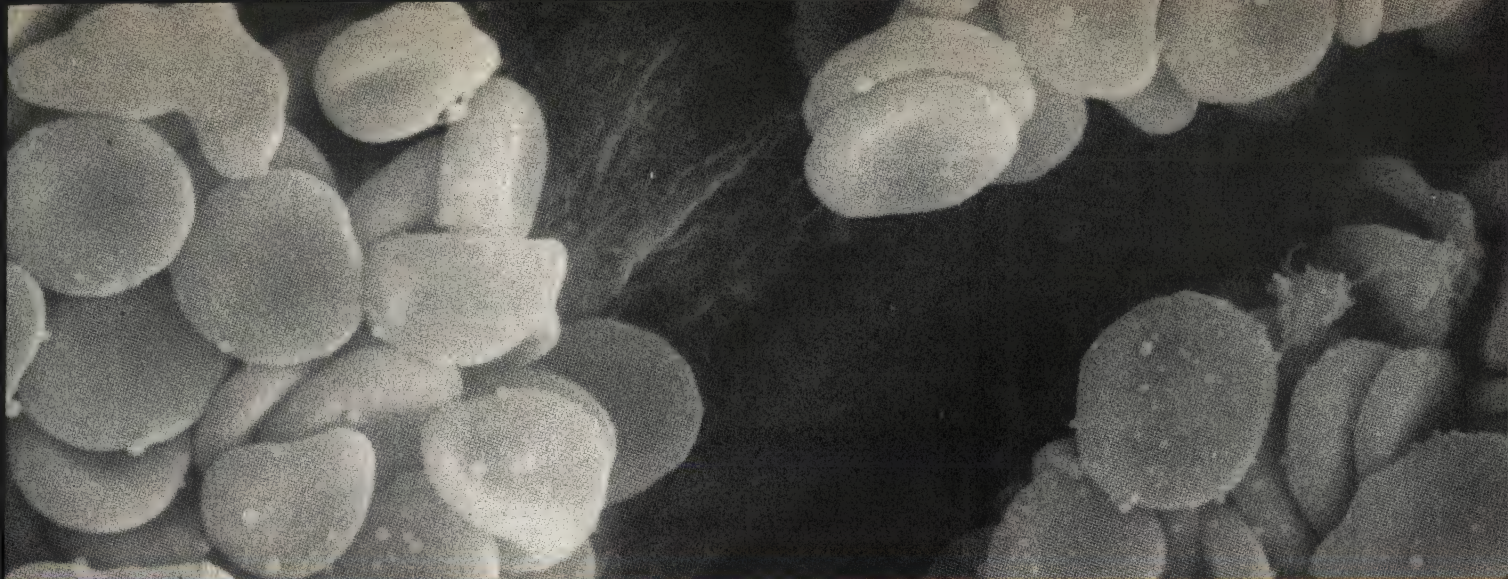
Let CPT give you the total view—today. Upgrade your PC, XT, or AT-compatible computer with CPT's full-page displays, at a price far lower than you might expect. For more information on how CPT can expand your display horizons, call 1-800-447-4700.



More Than Office Automation... Office Productivity

PC, XT and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

BT-0201-A



Scanning electron micrograph of red blood cells

SOME PEOPLE ASK LIFE & DEATH QUESTIONS WITH OUR MICROPROCESSOR DEVELOPMENT TOOLS.

Multiply your productivity with NEW Avocet C.*

What you see above isn't the late-night vision of an overworked design engineer.

Rather, it's blood—ready to be computer assayed at the touch of a button in a hospital operating room—on a new blood gas analyzer that works twice as fast as ever before. All to save time, money, error—and lives.

This breakthrough for anesthesiologists was created by NOVA Biomedical. And made possible by AVOCET, acclaimed as the best source for professional-quality *assemblers, simulator/debuggers and cross-compilers* for microprocessor and microcontroller software development.

Let Avocet turn your PC or VAX into a fast, powerful, integrated development system in 48 hours, even overnight.

Avocet can help you turn more good ideas into more real products in less time.

Just call us now and we'll get you up and running with what *EDN* calls "the most flexible, easy-to-use, high-speed development tools"—everything you need to turn your computer into a sophisticated personal development system.

All at a modest price. From a single source. Backed by the reassurance of a technical hotline. So friendly, knowledgeable, immediate-response support is always as close as your phone.

Start with the industry standard:
Avocet AVMAC™ Assemblers.

The latest AVMAC Version 2.0 offers you lightning-fast assembly. Plus, enhanced compatibility with Intel, Hitachi, Motorola & other chipmakers. Each AVMAC package comes complete with our AVLINK™ linker, AVLIB™ librarian, AVREF™ cross-reference generator and 200+ pg. User's Guide—all the tools you'll want and need.

Introducing Avocet C—professional-quality optimizing cross compilers for the Z80, 64180, 8096, 8051 and more.

Avocet C gives you quick compilation and compact, fast-running object code. And yes, it supports the full C language, including many ANSI extensions.

Of course, Avocet C is also compatible with our AVMAC assemblers. So you can drop into assembly language when you need to work magic at the bits-and-bytes level.

Test with the best:
AVSIM™ Simulator/Debuggers.

NOVA™ Biomedical design engineers rate AVSIM "Number One" for checking programs—quickly and reliably.

AVSIM test target $\mu P/\mu C$ code right on your PC, with no special hardware. It can't be crashed by program bugs. And the full-screen display gives you instant visual access to the entire CPU: flags, registers, memory, I/O ports and on-chip peripherals. Highly-rated by *EDN*, "only AVSIM is sophisticated enough to let you set unlimited breakpoints and traps."



Target Microprocessor Families Supported

1802/1805	68000/68010	COP400
6502/65C02	68020	HD64180
6801/6301	8048/8041	NEC 7500
6804	8051/8052	TMS-32010
6805/6305	8085	TMS-32020
6809	8096	Z8
68HC11	F8/3870	Z80

Host Operating Systems

CP/M	DOS	PC Xenix	VAX Unix
AVMAC Macro Assemblers	 from \$349		
AVSIM Simulator/Debuggers	 from \$379		

Call now about new
Avocet C Cross Compilers from \$895

CALL TOLL-FREE
800-448-8500*

to order, inquire about other development tools or receive our latest microprocessor development tool catalog

Try before you buy.

Order your AVMAC assembler and AVSIM simulator/debugger today and we'll include a special demo kit for both. Try the demo for 30 days. If you're not satisfied for any reason, return unopened products for a full refund, less the \$35 demo/documentation kit which is yours to keep.

Avocet Systems. With our development tools, the diagnosis for your project is a smooth finish—on time and on budget.

Avocet Systems, Inc., 120 Union Street
P.O. Box 490AN, Rockport, Maine 04856

*Outside U.S. and in ME, call (207) 236-9055

TLX: 467210 AVOCET CI FAX: (207) 236-6713

Avocet delivers all the tools you need in 48 hours or less. Ask about our NEW Cross-Compilers, our AVPROM™ and AVPAL™ programmers, our 8051 in-circuit emulator, development boards, the AVPAS 51™ cross-compiler—and AVKIT™, the total Unix toolbox for DOS, including the incomparable VI editor.

© 1987 Avocet Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. VAX is a trademark of DEC. Unix is a trademark of AT&T. Xenix is a trademark of Microsoft. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

AVOCET
SYSTEMS, INC.®

THE SOURCE FOR QUALITY PERSONAL μP DEVELOPMENT TOOLS.

Circle 14 on Reader Service Card for inquiries in the U.S. and Canada. (Outside North America: 15)

Items Discussed

AB Zoo.....\$39.95
Invasion.....\$39.95
M Disk.....\$39.95
MichTron Stuff.....\$39.95
Time Bandit.....\$39.95
 MichTron
 576 South Telegraph Rd.
 Pontiac, MI 48053
 (313) 334-5700
Inquiry 938.

Cyber Studio.....\$89.95
 Antic
 544 Second St.
 San Francisco, CA 94107
 (415) 957-0886
Inquiry 939.

Donald Duck's Playground....\$29.95
 Sierra On-Line
 Sierra On-Line Bldg.
 Coarsegold, CA 93614
 (209) 683-6858
Inquiry 940.

Earl Weaver Baseball.....\$49.95
 Electronic Arts
 1820 Gateway Dr.
 San Mateo, CA 94404
 (415) 572-2787
Inquiry 941.

ECM Vari-Scan
 13-inch.....\$1190
 19-inch.....\$2795
 Electrohome
 1155 South Miliken Ave.
 Suite F
 Ontario, CA 91761
 (714) 983-5660
Inquiry 942.

EGAPaint 2005.....\$99
 RIX SoftWorks
 18552 MacArthur Blvd.
 Suite 375
 Irvine, CA 92715
 (714) 476-8266
Inquiry 943.

FTL Modula-2.....\$79.95
 Workman and Associates
 1925 East Mountain St.
 Pasadena, CA 91104
 (818) 791-7979
Inquiry 944.

HiSoft BASIC.....\$129.95
 Optimized Systems Software Inc.
 1281 Virginia Ave.
 Campbell, CA 95008
 (408) 446-3099
Inquiry 945.

Magic Sac.....\$149.95
Translator.....\$279.95
 Data Pacific
 609 East Speer
 Denver, CO 80203
 (303) 733-8158
Inquiry 946.

Mega 2.....\$1699.95
Mega 4 (with color monitor).....\$2599
 Atari Corp.
 1196 Borregas Ave.
 Sunnyvale, CA 94089
 (408) 745-2000
Inquiry 947.

Printer Optimizer
 64K-byte.....\$408
 1-megabyte.....\$895
 Applied Creative Technology Inc.
 10529 Olympic
 Suite 101
 Dallas, TX 75220
 (800) 433-5373
 (214) 358-4800
Inquiry 948.

Readability.....\$59.95
 Scandinavian PC Systems
 3 Brookside Park
 Old Greenwich, CT 06870
 (203) 698-0823
Inquiry 949.

Sota MotherCard 5.0
 8 megabytes.....\$995
 10 megabytes.....\$1095
 12.5 megabytes.....\$1295
 Sota Technology
 657 North Pastoria Ave.
 Sunnyvale, CA 94086
 (408) 245-3366
Inquiry 950.

386-to-the-MAX.....\$74.95
 Qualitas Inc.
 8314 Thoreau Dr.
 Bethesda, MD 20817-3614
 (301) 469-8848
Inquiry 951.

TurboPGA.....\$1599
 Orchid Technology
 45365 Northport Loop W
 Fremont, CA 94538
 (415) 490-8586
Inquiry 952.

VM/386.....\$245
 Intelligent Graphics Corp.
 4800 Great America Parkway
 Suite 200
 Santa Clara, CA 95054-1221
 (408) 986-8373
Inquiry 953.

Wizard's Crown.....\$39.95
 SSI
 1046 Rengstorff Ave.
 Mountain View, CA 94043
 (415) 964-1353
Inquiry 954.

sion, but there are others). If you're a baseball nut, the only problem the game has is that you'll spend half your life playing it. I know my kids have. If you're interested in hit-and-run, when to bunt, and that sort of thing, you can painlessly learn more about baseball strategy from Earl Weaver Baseball than from a dozen books on the subject. Recommended for baseball fanatics.

My personal game of the month is Wizard's Crown from SSI for PC compatibles. This is a sword and sorcery adven-

ture game that has really nice combat resolution—you can play down to a blow-by-blow battle—with good CGA graphics and an interesting adventure quest with puzzles.

The book of the month is *From C to Modula-2 and Back: Bridging the Language Gap* by Claude Wiatrowski and Richard S. Wiener (John Wiley and Sons, 1987). This thing gets technical in spots, but if you know either language and want to know about the other, this is the book to get.

Now if I can just find a place to put all this unreviewed stuff. ■

Jerry Pournelle welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryp."



NOW THERE'S AN EASIER WAY TO CATCH UP ON YOUR PAPER WORK.

If keeping up has you falling behind, try CompuServe's exclusive Executive News Service—an electronic clipping service that puts the power and scope of the world's most respected news sources at your fingertips.

The Executive News Service can provide you with all types of important information. Keep an eye on financial and economic situations. Follow national and international market fluctuations, economic conditions, and the business, political or economic events that affect specific companies.

Keep informed of specialized areas of technology or the expanding health care industry. Stay on top of the upcoming elections. Or follow your favorite sports team on

and off the field. Travel with the Olympics from Calgary and Seoul.

A single keystroke can give you The Associated Press news wire, Reuters Financial Report, McGraw-Hill News, *The Washington Post* and OTC NewsAlert. When you need the most current news, it's there.

CompuServe's Executive News Service does all the work for you. Just enter the words and phrases that define your interests. Executive News Service screens the sources around the clock, then electronically files the stories for you to read at your convenience.

CompuServe's standard usage rate is the same any time of day. So you can go

Circle 47 on Reader Service Card

online as inexpensively during the day as you can at night.

CompuServe delivers it all, plus a variety of other information, entertainment and communications options. You can access CompuServe with almost any computer and modem. To buy a Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure, or to order direct, call 800-848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 614-457-0802.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio and Canada, call 614-457-0802.

An H&R Block Company

People who deal with "baud" of McGraw-Hill information.

Nobody understands the value of good information better than the people who work in computers and communications.

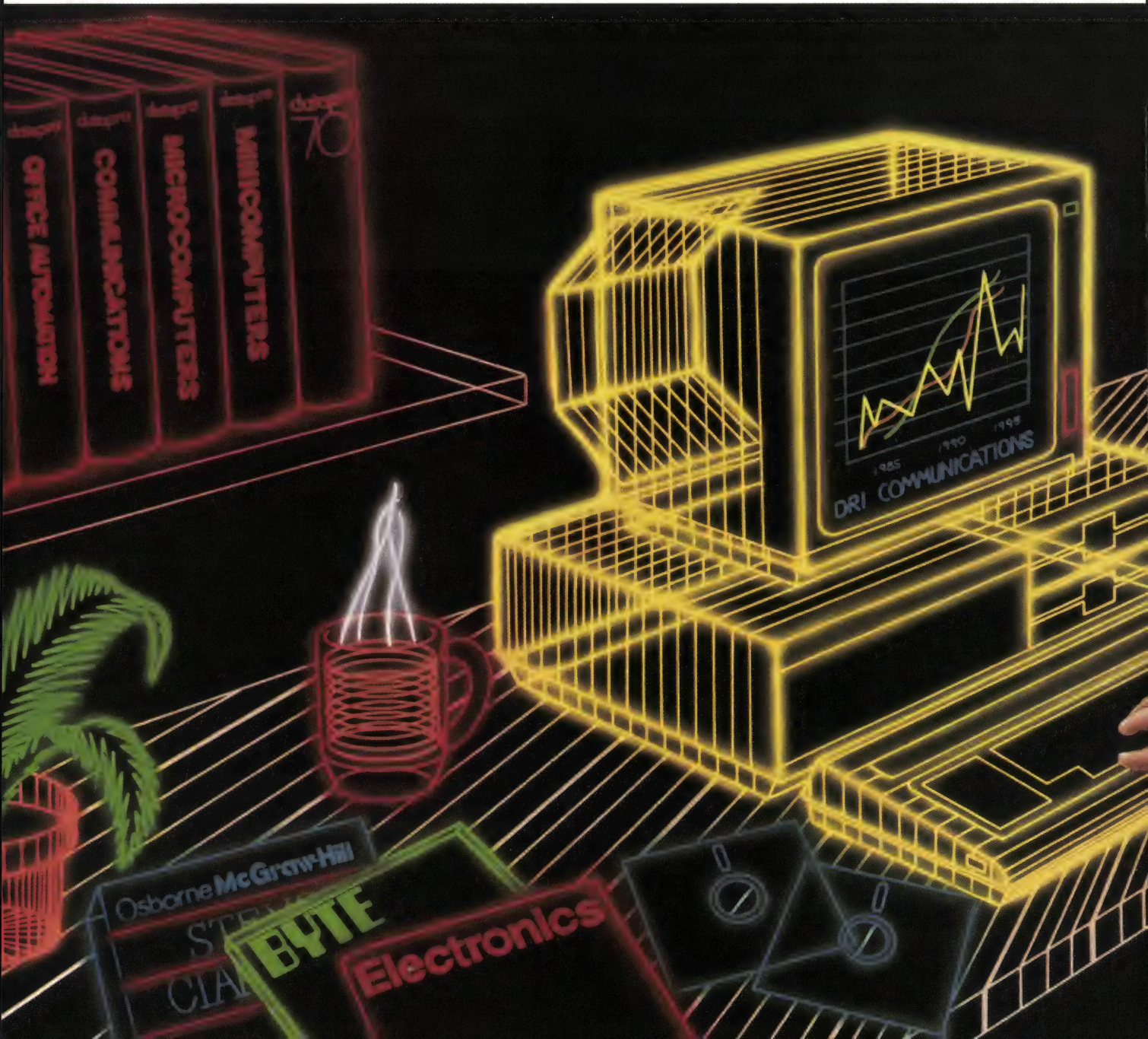
And for those people, no information carries more weight than McGraw-Hill's. We provide the databases, analyses and news that computer and communications professionals rely on to illuminate the workings of their industries.

Everyone in the business keeps up with the latest developments by reading McGraw-Hill maga-

zines. BYTE, Electronics and Data Communications are all required reading in the field. So are books from Osborne/McGraw-Hill.

For MIS/EDP and communications professionals, Datapro's print and on-line directories and reports cover every aspect of computer hardware and software, from mainframes to micros, as well as communications and office automation.

For people who manufacture or sell microcomputers and microsoftware, Future Computing is the



and "byte" use every bit

number one information source for product tests, analyses and comparisons.

People who specialize in communications are wired into CCMI/McGraw-Hill, to receive not only the hard facts on communications tariffs, but also in-depth analyses and bottom-line recommendations via print, software and on-line products.

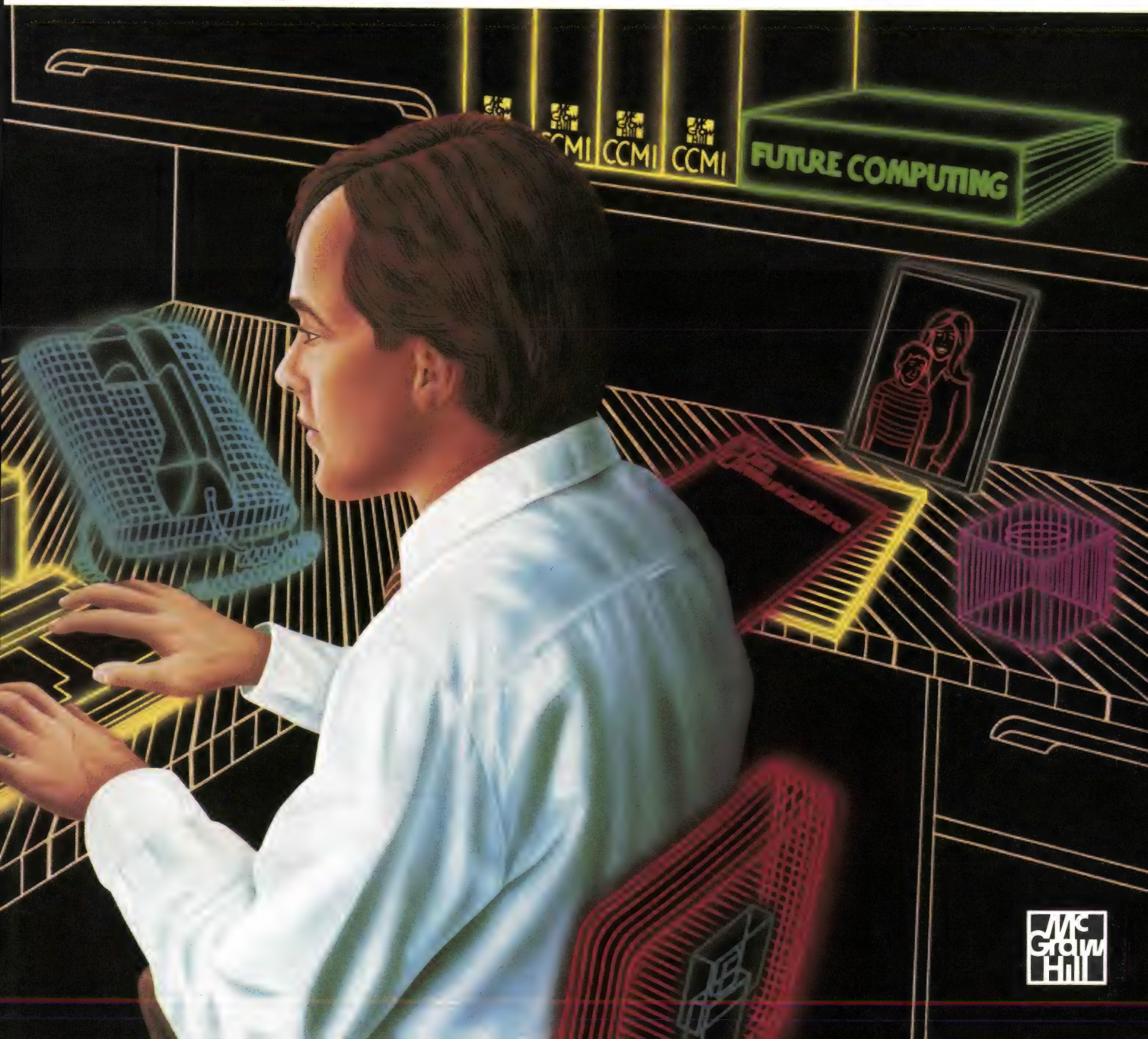
And when telecommunications and computer companies plan for the future, they rely on DRI Communications to provide them with forecasts

of economic forces and industry trends.

When it comes to turning megabytes into megabucks, nothing computes like McGraw-Hill information.

McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas,
New York, N.Y. 10020.

McGraw-Hill.
Information that leads to action.



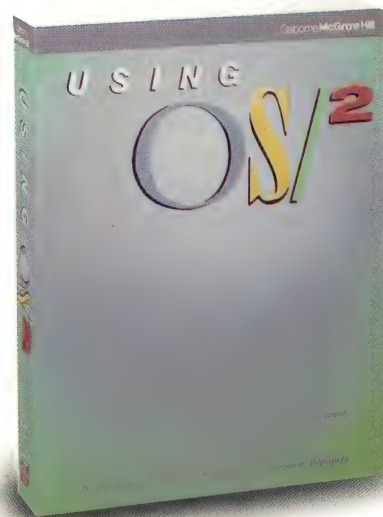
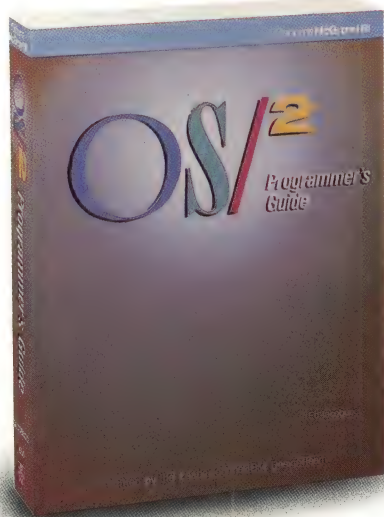
New From Osborne/McGraw-Hill

The OS/2™ Books by The OS/2™ Experts

According to Bill Gates *"Ed Iacobucci was a key architect. . .*

and made very important contributions. Ed is one of the few individuals who can explain the foundation that OS/2 will provide for the industry. . . what you will read here represents the real ideas behind the operating system and what can be done with it."

From the Foreword of
OS/2™ Programmer's Guide



OS/2™ Programmer's Guide

by Ed Iacobucci,
Leader of the IBM® OS/2 Design Team

Foreword by Bill Gates

Here are the techniques and insights on OS/2 version 1.0 that serious programmers need. Learn how and why the system works. Iacobucci discusses

- Dynamic linking and the system API
- Memory management in a protected environment
- OS/2 multi-tasking
- Advanced inter-process communications facilities
- The system I/O capabilities
- Session management, user interface, utilities, and more.

\$24.95, ISBN: 0-07-881300-X, 650 pages

Using OS/2™

by Kris Jamsa,
Author of the Bestseller
DOS: The Complete Reference

You'll get up to speed on OS/2 with Jamsa's expertise. This quick-paced guide covers fundamental to advanced concepts, illustrated with numerous examples and screen displays. You'll find details on

- Redirection of I/O
- System configuration
- Multi-tasking
- Similarities between DOS and OS/2
- A *complete* command reference with syntax charts that are unavailable elsewhere
- Tips for system configuration with analyses of configuration file entries

\$19.95, ISBN: 0-07-881306-9, 600 pages

Available at Fine Book Stores and Computer Stores Everywhere

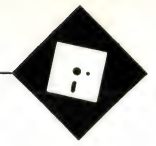
Or Call Our Toll-Free Number **800-227-0900** (Outside California) **800-772-2531** (Inside California)
(Use Your Visa or MasterCard)

Available in Canada through McGraw-Hill Ryerson, Ltd. Phone 416-293-1911



Osborne McGraw-Hill
2600 Tenth Street
Berkeley, California 94710

Circle 170 on Reader Service Card



Shortcuts for Simplicity

Ezra Shapiro

MacInTax and TaxView, a brainy printer cable, TopDOS, and PowerStation

I was horribly late submitting this column to BYTE; it has been one of the toughest I've ever written. For some time now, I've wanted to make a strong statement about what I see happening in the MS-DOS world. I've tried analogies, anecdotes, and parables. Nothing has worked. Were I not using a word processor, I'd be up to my knees in crumpled paper.

To be blunt, I'm deeply disturbed by both OS/2 and the rapid disintegration of standards in the IBM PC arena. Software developers and software users alike are going to be hurt badly. Even if OS/2 and its graphic interface, the Presentation Manager, are as spectacular as Microsoft and its hardware clients claim, the result is going to be confusion and bitterness all around. I throw out the following points in no order of precedence.

OS/2 is going to create at least two tiers of IBM PC users. Since not even Microsoft Windows 2.0 runs acceptably on an 8088-based computer, millions of people who have invested billions of dollars in both hardware and software are going to feel abandoned. You can't just declare that kind of capital investment obsolete without major repercussions.

MS-DOS will linger for a long time, perhaps spinning off into an independent world of its own. OS/2 and MS-DOS are different enough that people won't be able to just switch back and forth between operating systems. Each one will create its own culture, and there will be inevitable clashes, if only because OS/2 software won't run on 8088-based machines.

The original IBM PC brought with it, simply by its dominating presence in the microcomputer market, a batch of standards that made life with computers immeasurably easier. Finally, we had a standard disk format. There were standards for monochrome and color video, character sets, add-in cards, and even cables. MS-DOS became the operating system of choice.

It took a while for the industry to fall in

line, but when it did, there was a collective sigh of relief. With standardization, prices for components plummeted, and low-cost equipment suddenly put computing within the reach of us all. Unfortunately, those standards have already begun deteriorating.

The IBM line now boasts three largely incompatible disk formats, six video standards, and three slot architectures. If you throw in third-party alternatives, extended memory, networking, pointing devices, optical storage, and memory-resident-software configurations, the potential disorder is incredible. What MS-DOS had given us was the glue to hold this fragmenting universe together. Until now.

Disarray accompanies any sudden change. On the software side, we see a whole gaggle of companies pushing operating systems and operating-system extensions far more aggressively than at any point in the past. Control programs for machines from 8088s to 80386s have captured a growing market. New life has been breathed into the struggle to establish Unix and its relatives in the microcomputer community.

On the hardware side, a number of firms have announced architectures that diverge widely from the IBM PS/2 series.

What does this mean for applications software? Well, it will get tougher for developers. Compatibility problems are increasing at a fast pace, and that pushes up development time and expense.

Many companies that provide telephone support find themselves responding to questions about operating systems and hardware. I expect that pressure on support services is going to increase exponentially.

Users are going to foot the bill; it's

hard to say whether the costs will be passed on in the form of price increases or in the number of bugs we'll have to catch on our own, but we'll pay one way or the other. And we'll have to be far more astute in choosing

the products we buy; ignoring one teeny specification might saddle us with a useless purchase.

I have no solutions for any of this, and I don't oppose progress. I'm a technological junkie, and I love to see the state of the art advanced. I'm just saddened that this current step forward will be launched with a giant step backward.

Would we have been spared some of the headache if OS/2 had been delivered at the same time as the first 286-based computers began to ship? Probably. Can we minimize the personal hassle by deciding, early on, whether to jump on the OS/2 bandwagon or ignore it completely? Probably not. This whole mess is going to require every last one of us to become a guru, and I would rather have been left alone to just do my work.

There's a poignancy in this month's product selection. The overall theme is "making life easier." Ironical, isn't it, that the industry seems to be going out of its way at the moment to make life tougher.

Best in Both Worlds

Susan Morgan of SoftView has a nasty problem. The software her company sells has, at best, an abbreviated life cycle. The products are useful for less than 3 months, and then they fade away until the following year. By the time a reviewer has received a shipping version and evaluated it, it's too late to write about it and still be timely. So Susan Morgan twists

continued

Ezra Shapiro is a consulting editor for BYTE. Contact him at P.O. Box 146069, San Francisco, CA 94114, or on BIX as "ezra." Because of the volume of mail he receives, Ezra, regretfully, cannot respond to each inquiry.

editors' arms, desperately trying to get them to write about the products before they're actually released.

It's not her fault; blame the federal government. SoftView publishes income-tax software: MacInTax is for the Macintosh, and TaxView is for MS-DOS machines. The IRS doesn't release its official forms until January. The people at SoftView hustle like crazy to finalize their products and ship them to waiting customers around the country, and the whole cycle ends abruptly on April 15.

Though you're reading this in 1988, I'm writing it in 1987. I have not seen MacInTax or TaxView for the 1987 tax year. Nobody has. So I have to base my recommendation on the 1986 version of MacInTax, which is now ancient history.

To put it simply, MacInTax has been the hands-down category leader on the Mac. The program displays all but the most obscure forms on-screen and prints them perfectly on either the Imagewriter or the LaserWriter. They're linked and completely self-calculating; data entered in a form, or on one of SoftView's specialized worksheets, is automatically factored into your tax computations.

You are able to import information from spreadsheets or databases, as long as it's in tab-delimited text format (a standard transfer ritual on the Mac). If you want to play what-if games, MacInTax will flag your guesswork as estimates and let you search and replace the trial items when you get the real stuff. In short, MacInTax eliminates the brainwork from preparing your taxes.

I did my 1986 taxes using forms designed for Microsoft's Excel. Some of the schedules I needed were missing, and I couldn't get an acceptable printout using the QMS laser printer I've got hooked up to the Mac. I thus had to copy the figures off the Mac display and enter them by hand into the correct federal forms, a time-consuming nightmare.

I didn't get a chance to play with MacInTax until after I had filed. When I saw what it could do, I cursed my luck. This year, with sweeping changes in the tax code that are bound to make this the most confusing year in recent memory, I'm not going to be brave; I'm planning to use MacInTax. I don't need uncertainty in this area of my life.

Based on the elegance of MacInTax for 1986, and the fact that SoftView has been running through this drill since 1984, I have no qualms in endorsing its 1987 line sight unseen. I've watched demonstrations of the IBM PC version; as it's a pretty straightforward port, I'm sure it will be as valuable for the IBM PC crowd as it has been for the Macintosh world.

MacInTax and TaxView each sell for

Items Discussed

Grappler C/Mac/GS \$99

Orange Micro Inc.
1400 North Lakeview Ave.
Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772

Inquiry 934.

MacInTax \$119

TaxView \$119

SoftView
4820 Adohr Lane, Suite F
Camarillo, CA 93010
(805) 388-2626

Inquiry 935.

PowerStation \$59.95

Software Supply Inc.
599 North Mathilda Ave.
Suite 210
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 749-9311

Inquiry 936.

TopDOS \$69.95

FrontRunner Development Corp.
14656 Oxnard St.
Van Nuys, CA 91411
(818) 376-1322

Inquiry 937.

\$119. Once you've bought the initial package, yearly updates are scheduled to go for \$55 a pop. You can also spring for the TaxView Planner, a 5-year projection program that requires you to have the MacInTax/TaxView engine, for \$79 for either machine. As noted, all forms the programs print out are approved by the IRS; just sign the things and send them on their way.

The only complaint I have is that neither program imports worksheets directly from Excel or Lotus 1-2-3. But given the power of these programs, I'm willing to live with that inconvenience.

Printer Bridge

The best discovery of the month was the Grappler C/Mac/GS (Orange Micro, \$99), the smartest cable I've encountered in a long time. It's designed to hook your Macintosh or Apple II to dot-matrix printers from the MS-DOS world, including those manufactured by Epson (FX-80, FX-100, FX Plus, RX, MX, LX, LQ, EX, and JX), Okidata (Microline 192, 193, and 292), Star (Gemini SG, SD, SR, and 10X), and C. Itoh (C-310XPR in Epson mode).

The Grappler is a serial/parallel converter with an intelligent ROM that converts Apple Imagewriter codes to those that drive your printer.

The computer end has a plug for an Apple II serial port (an 8-inch adapter cable is included for Mac users); it connects to your printer with a standard Centronics parallel interface. A small flat box (4 by 3 by 1 inches) at the printer end houses the Grappler's smarts. You run the cable between your machines, set four DIP switches in the box to tell the Grappler what kind of printer it's talking to, plug in a transformer unit, and you're in business.

I had a bit of a hassle getting the Grappler to drive my Microliner 192. It seems that Okidata built two models of this printer, and I had the wrong one. The documentation didn't help on this, but after a few confused calls to Orange Micro, I got the printer running using one of the Epson settings. It was amazing watching the Okidata printer pretend it was an Imagewriter, printing Macintosh screen dumps and type fonts as if it had been made for the job.

The implications of this product are staggering. Mac and Apple II users are no longer trapped into buying an Imagewriter from Apple at double the price of some printers on the list. And anyone with both MS-DOS and Apple computers won't have to purchase a separate printer for each machine.

As I write this, the people at Orange Micro are busily polishing the ROM code to handle other 9-pin dot-matrix printers (like the IBM Proprinter), and they're waiting to see if they can convert the codes for the new Imagewriter LQ to drive 24-pin printers.

This is a great product.

Shell Game 1: PC Side

As a rule, I don't much like shells for MS-DOS. I find they get in the way more than they help. And there are so many products on the market that I'm leery of writing about them for fear of being inundated with a deluge of programs that assume users need to be protected from the operating system rather than trained to utilize its strengths.

But I have been thoroughly charmed by TopDOS (FrontRunner Development, \$69.95), a shell that makes real sense, even for people who know what they're doing with MS-DOS.

With my usual caveat that I can't guarantee the compatibility of any terminate-and-stay-resident program, I'd like to give big bonus points to TopDOS. It adds a raft of desirable features to DOS that, if you were to purchase them as separate

continued



GET MORE MUSCLE BEHIND YOUR BUSINESS.

COMDEX/ SPRING '88

The most powerful spring computer event in the industry! Fortified with the latest information and technologies...solid, high-margin products...and business opportunities of international proportions. All the muscle you need to keep up with the tremendous business demands of our thriving industry. And bulk up for the upcoming selling season.

From COMDEX/Spring '87 to COMDEX/Fall '87 to COMDEX/Spring '88, COMDEX continues to build. Build with it. Flex your business muscle at COMDEX/Spring '88.

COMDEX/Spring '88

May 9-12, 1988

Georgia World Congress Center and Atlanta Apparel Mart
Atlanta, Georgia

I WANT MORE MUSCLE BEHIND MY BUSINESS!

- ☐ Send me complete attendee information on COMDEX/Spring '88.
- ☐ Send me complete exhibitor information on COMDEX/Spring '88.
- ☐ Call me right away at () _____

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☒ THE INTERFACE GROUP, Inc. (617) 449-6600, ext. 4013

utilities, would easily cost you triple the price of TopDOS.

Here's what you get: New commands, entered at the DOS prompt, including HISTORY (a command stack), MOVE (copy and delete from original directory), and WHEREIS (a blindingly fast file locator). Extensions to basic MS-DOS commands—COPY, DELETE, and MOVE can be performed with queries; DIR and DEL can be given multiple file specifications. A built-in full-screen text editor. A TREE display, in which you can tag files and directories for copy and/or delete opera-

tions. Keyboard macros and command aliases. Sorting. Context-sensitive help. Command completion (TopDOS will finish typing a command after a couple of keystrokes).

Furthermore, TopDOS fits in only 40K bytes of RAM, supports EGA displays and mice, and can handle hard disks of up to (ulp!) 1 gigabyte. The program signals that it's loaded by doubling the > character of the standard DOS prompt.

Though tree and help features make the program a useful crutch for novices, the rest of the package speeds things up

for those who want to customize their environments into truly personal systems.

Gripes? Only that I wish I had discovered it sooner.

Shell Game 2: Mac Side

PowerStation (Software Supply, \$59.95) is the first Finder replacement on the Mac I've seen that's worth using. Written by Steve Brecher, whose earlier WayStation became a popular public domain offering, PowerStation lets you create up to 16 pages with 27 item bars on each page. Each item is the name of a program or a desk accessory; click and launch the program. Documents created by any program can be attached to the appropriate bar, so you can jump directly to the file you want to be working in.

Access to the Apple Finder is always just one button click away, so you can use PowerStation as a secondary organizing tool as well as a total Finder replacement. It's for this type of use that I find PowerStation most effective.

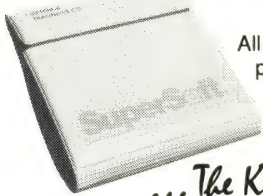
As it's possible to put program names that live in different folders on the same page, you can create task-related screens in an entirely different arrangement from the way you've set up your hard disk. I've got applications located in folders organized by program type, and I group my documents by project name. That's fine most of the time, but when I'm starting something new and complex, I'll switch over to PowerStation, where I've installed programs by project type.

As an example, I keep SuperPaint in a folder with other art programs, Page-Maker stays with layout tools, and Works resides with general applications. On my PowerStation screens, however, I've got a desktop-publishing page that shows all three programs at the same time. Since any program can be installed as many times as I need it, I've also constructed PowerStation pages for text handling, disk repair, communications, design, and so on. I don't use PowerStation all the time, but when I need it, it comes in mighty handy.

As I write this, PowerStation is being patched to run under Apple's new Multi-Finder, where it will be a major blessing. With MultiFinder running, a 9-inch screen can get so crowded with windows that you can't even recognize that you're in the Finder, let alone start programs from it. PowerStation's neatly designed display will make identifying and launching software that much easier.

The price is reasonable, the program runs cleanly, and it's a delight if you aren't satisfied with the way the Finder does things. And it sure beats rolling your own with HyperCard. This is highly recommended. ■

Want to save Time, Money, & Headaches? GET SUPERSOFT's SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS



All the software, alignment diskettes, parallel/serial wrap-around plugs, ROM POSTs and extensive, professional documentation to provide the most comprehensive testing available for IBM PCs, XTs, ATs and *all compatibles* under DOS or Stand Alone. No other diagnostics offers such in-depth testing on as many different types of equipment by isolating problems to the board and chip level.

NEW: SuperSoft's **ROM POST** performs the most advanced **Power-on-Self-Test** available for system boards that are compatible with the IBM ROM BIOS. It works even in circumstances when the Service Diagnostics diskette cannot be loaded.

NEW: 386 diagnostics for hybrids and **PS/2s!**

For over nine years, major manufacturers have been relying on SuperSoft's diagnostics software to help them and their customers repair microcomputers. End users have been relying on SuperSoft's Diagnostics II for the most thorough hardware error isolation available. Now versions of Service Diagnostics are available to save everyone (including every serious repair technician) time, money, and headaches in fixing their computers, even non-IBM equipment.

All CPUs & Numeric Co-processors
System Expansion & Extended Memory
Parallel & Serial Ports
Mono, CGA, Hercules & EGA Adapters
All Keyboards & the 8042 Controller

All Color Graphics & Monochrome Monitors
Floppy, Fixed & Non-standard Disk Drives
Standard & Non-standard Printers
System Board: DMA, Timers, Interrupt,
Real-time Clock & CMOS config. RAM

Join the ranks of XEROX, NCR, CDC, SONY, PRIME, ... who have bundled SuperSoft's diagnostics with their microcomputers at no risk because of our 30 day money back guarantee.

Service Diagnostics for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles only	\$169
Alignment Diskette for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (48 tpi drives)	\$ 50
Wrap-around Plug for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (parallel and serial)	\$ 30
Service Diagnostics for AT and compatibles only	\$169
Alignment Diskette for AT and compatibles (96 tpi drives)	\$ 50
Wrap-around Plug for AT (serial)	\$ 15
ROM POST for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles only	\$245
ROM POST for AT and compatibles only	\$245
Service Diagnostics: The KIT (includes all of the above—save \$502)	\$495
Service Diagnostics for all other CPUs (386, V20, V30, Harris, etc.)	\$195
Diagnostics II is the solution to the service problems of users of all CP/M-80, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS computers	\$125
ROM POST for PS/2 and compatibles only	\$245
Alignment Diskette for PS/2 and compatibles (3.5 inch)	\$ 50

To order, call 800-762-6629 (in Illinois 217-359-2112), write to SuperSoft, or FAX 217-398-5923.

*your
microcomputer
repair solution*

SuperSoft

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O. Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365

SUPERSOFT is a registered trademark of SuperSoft, Inc.; CDC of Control Data Corp.; IBM PC, AT & XT of International Business Machines Corp.; MS-DOS of Microsoft Corp.; NEC of NEC Information Systems, Inc.; PRIME of PRIME INC.; Sony of Sony Corp.

Intelligent statistics. Consider the alternatives.

Today there are numerous micro-computer statistics software packages to consider.

But, in the considered opinion of many experts, there is one that is clearly better.

Highest rated.

In its recent review of the five leading microcomputer statistics programs, *InfoWorld* concludes that Systat™ Version 3.0 is "unrivaled in performance", "tops in number crunching power" and "unfailing accurate."

And *InfoWorld* doesn't stop here, but goes on to rank Systat as the Number One statistics package of the group.

In doing so, they aren't alone. Every published independent comparative review rates Systat at the top of the list.



Of the statistics packages reviewed by InfoWorld, Systat rated highest, as it has in every published competitive review.

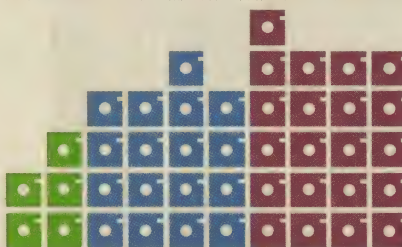
Some practical benefits.

Such ratings are important because they relate directly to the quality of your work, not just to glitzy features. For example:

Are capabilities important to

you? Systat gives you more statistical capabilities than any microcomputer statistical package, including three major procedures that PC SAS® and SPSS/PC+® programs simply don't offer.

Is accuracy important? Systat gives you more accuracy. In fact,



Although more comprehensive, Systat requires less than 1/2 the commands and has 1/2 the bulk of competitive programs. Compare its 5 disks to 17 for SPSS/PC+ and 21 for PC SAS!

numerous reviews and technical conference proceedings consistently prove Systat to be the most accurate statistical package available.

Is ease of operation important? Systat operates on less than 1/2 the commands of its two largest competitors, with less than 1/2 the bulk. According to *InfoWorld*, "Systat's commands are terse, and a few keystrokes will do amazing things."

Is cost important? Systat costs less than any other major package: less than 1/2 the price of the comparably equipped PC SAS or SPSS/PC+.

Truly interactive.

Unlike its major competitors, Systat has *not* ported some 20-year-old code from a mainframe program. Written specifically for microcomputers, Systat Version 3.0 uses an incredibly small amount of disk space: only 1.4 megabytes versus their 5 to 10 megabytes.

What's more, the package is genuinely interactive, freeing you from rigid command protocols. In doing so, Systat allows you to approach statistical problems more intelligently: letting you work the way you think instead of forcing you to think the way it works.

Next to this, the alternatives to Systat don't look very bright.



For more information and a complete copy of the *InfoWorld* review, call 312 864.5670, or write Systat Inc., 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201.

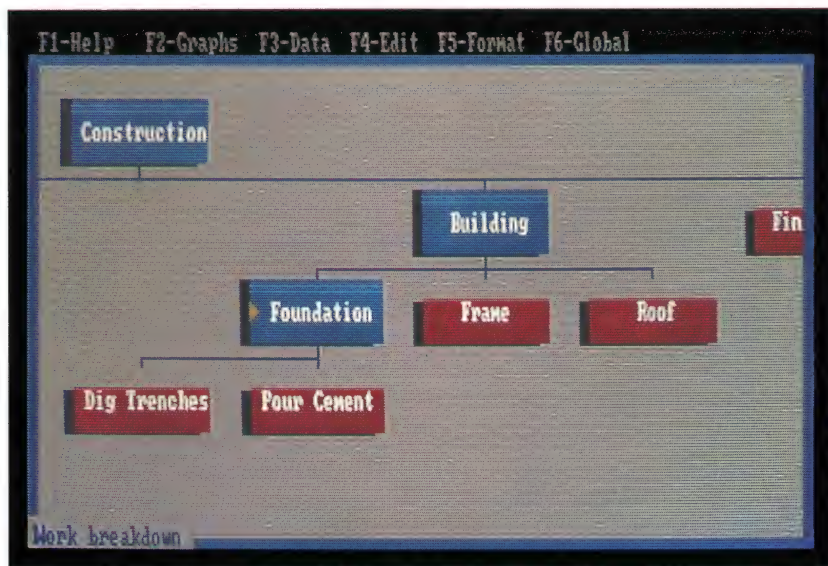
Systat operates on IBM PCs® and compatibles, MS-DOS® and CP/M® machines, several UNIX® minicomputers and mainframes, and the VAX/Microvax®. Menu/windowed Macintosh® version also available. Single copy price \$595 USA and Canada, \$695 Foreign. Site licenses and quantity prices available.

The following are registered trademarks: BMDPC of BMDP Inc., CP/M of Digital Research, Inc., IBM PC of IBM, Inc., MS-DOS of Microsoft, Inc., PC SAS of SAS Institute Inc., SPSS/PC+ of SPSS Inc., STATGRAPHICS of STSC Inc., UNIX of AT&T and VAX of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Systat. Intelligent statistics.

Is this the new look of project management?

Plan on it.



Our interactive Work Breakdown Structure is a more intuitive way to start planning.

We redesigned HTPM for a faster, easier approach to project management.

Even though Harvard Total Project Manager was the category leader, we knew we could make it better.

So we listened to project managers, added innovations, and created Harvard Total Project Manager II. The result is a redesigned project management tool

keep everyone on the project up to speed with comprehensive presentation quality reporting.

We can't tell you everything about HTPM II here. We can invite you to call for our free trial disk, and find it all out for yourself.

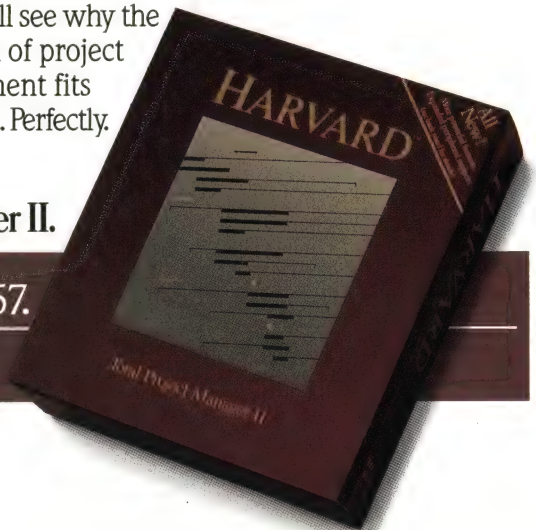
You'll see why the new look of project management fits your style. Perfectly.

Graduate to Harvard Total Project Manager II.

For a free trial disk call 1-408-848-4391. Oper. #57.

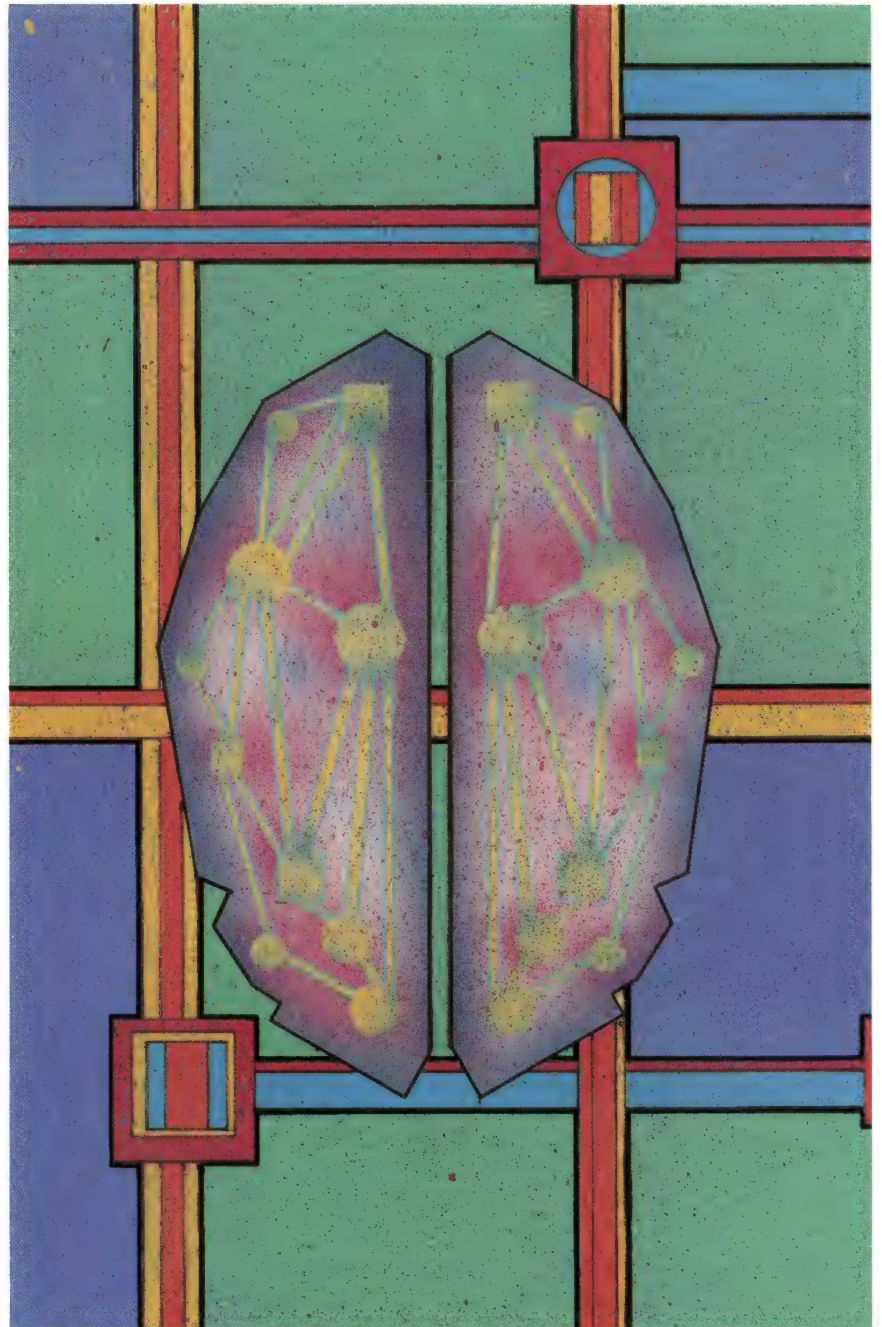
For upgrade information call 1-800-255-5550.

Runs on IBM XT with hard drive and MS DOS compatibles. © Software Publishing Corporation, P.O. Box 7210, Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.



Lisp

- 207 **Lisp: A Language
for Stratified Design**
*by Harold Abelson
and Gerald Jay Sussman*
- 221 **Semantics of Scheme**
by William Clinger
- 229 **How Lisp Has Changed**
by David S. Touretzky
- 236 **Lisp Resource Guide**



Introduction

Lisp

Lisp has come to microcomputers—or, rather, micros have *finally* come to Lisp. When we last covered it, Lisp was only a distant vision in the eyes of most microcomputer users. Then, if you were lucky (and rich), you had an Apple II with a disk drive and 48K bytes of memory. Lisp, on the other hand, used megabytes of memory and considerable disk storage.

Now, things have changed in both directions: Some microcomputers have 16-bit processors and anywhere from 512K bytes to several megabytes of memory, and Lisp itself has grown to be simultaneously more powerful and (somewhat) less memory- and disk-intensive. The interest in artificial-intelligence technology has grown symbiotically with the memory-capacity growth of microcomputers and the availability of Lisp implementations for them big enough to solve “real-world” problems.

Just as Lisp has changed, so has our coverage of it. The 1979 Lisp issue contained mostly introductory articles, but we think that the 1988 BYTE reader is ready for articles going beyond the “what” of Lisp to the “why.” Even for those of you who aren’t, there are numerous good tutorial books on Lisp, and—at some level—you can still understand the underpinnings of Lisp that are discussed in these articles.

In “Lisp: A Language for Stratified Design,” Harold Abelson and Gerald Jay Sussman pack a lot of important ideas into a relatively small article, in essence showing you how powerful Lisp is when it is used as it was designed to be used. Their first example shows how Lisp can solve a problem in a “building-blocks” way that can be changed easily to adapt to new conditions. The second example demonstrates the concept of *metalinguistic abstraction*, the process by which you can use Lisp to implement a custom programming language that you then use to solve the problem at hand.

William Clinger’s article, “Semantics of Scheme,” discusses issues of semantics that make Lisp more powerful than and very different from other high-level languages. One such idea is that of the *first-class object*, which means, for example, that a Lisp procedure can be defined and invoked without having a name, that it can be stored in a variable, and



that it can be passed to a procedure or returned by a procedure—all of which gives Lisp a power and a freedom that most other languages don’t have.

David S. Touretzky’s “How Lisp Has Changed” describes several important additions and evolutions to Lisp that have made it simultaneously more elegant and robust. His article directly addresses Common Lisp, a multifaceted standard that many vendors adhere to. The other articles use Scheme, an elegantly sparse dialect favored in the academic world.

We think that this is a very rich In Depth section of BYTE and that it offers considerable insight into the nature of this unusual language.

—David Betz, *BIX Senior Editor*
Gregg Williams, *BYTE Senior Technical Editor*

Lisp: A Language for Stratified Design

Lisp's power comes from the ease with which you can make abstractions and build on them

Harold Abelson and Gerald Jay Sussman

JUST AS EVERYDAY thoughts are expressed in natural language, and formal deductions are expressed in mathematical language, methodological thoughts are expressed in programming languages. A programming language is a medium for communicating methods, not just a means for getting a computer to perform operations. Programs are written for people to read as much as they are written for machines to execute.

This article exhibits programs that illustrate the power of Lisp as a language for expressing the design and organization of computational systems. The examples are chosen to highlight the importance of *abstraction* in program design and to draw attention to the use of procedures to express abstractions.

Any programming language provides primitive components, means by which these can be combined, and means by which patterns of combination can be named and manipulated as if they were primitive. With appropriate abstractions to separate the specification of components from the details of their implementation, you can provide a library of standard components that can be freely interconnected, allowing great flexibility in design.

A language for design should not unnecessarily limit our ability to make abstractions. Most traditional programming languages, however, place arbitrary restrictions on procedural abstractions. Three common restrictions are (1) requiring that a procedure be named and then referred to by name, rather than stating its definition at the point of reference;

(2) forbidding procedures to be returned as the values of other procedures; (3) forbidding procedures to be components of such data structures as records or arrays.

The well-publicized programming methodology of top-down, structured design produces systems that are organized as trees. Following this methodology, a system is designed as a predetermined combination of parts that have been carefully specified to be combined as determined. Each part is itself designed separately by this same process.

This methodology is flawed: If a system is to be robust, it must have more generality than is needed for the particular application. The means for combining the parts must allow for after-the-fact changes in the design plan as bugs are discovered and as requirements change. It must be easy to substitute parts for one another and to vary the arrangement by which parts are combined. This is necessary so that small changes in the problem to be solved can be accommodated by small changes in the design.

To this end, expert engineers stratify complex designs. Each level is constructed as a stylized combination of interchangeable parts regarded as primitive at that level. The parts constructed at each level are used as primitives at the next level. Each level of a stratified design can be thought of as a specialized language with a variety of primitives and means of combination appropriate to that level of detail.

For example, in electrical design, resistors and transistors are combined as analog circuits to make TTL, a language

appropriate to digital circuits. TTL parts are in turn combined to build processors, bus structures, and memory systems appropriate to computer architecture. The real power of Lisp is that its unrestricted abstractions support the construction of new languages, greatly facilitating the strategy of stratified design.

The programs in this article are written in the Scheme dialect of Lisp. Scheme is an especially good vehicle for exhibiting the power of procedural abstractions because, to a greater extent than other Lisp dialects, Scheme does not distinguish between patterns that abstract over procedures and patterns that abstract over other kinds of data. For an introduction to the Scheme dialect, see the article by William Clinger on page 221.

[Editor's note: *STRATDES.SCM* contains the Scheme source code for the examples in this article. It contains all the code needed to recreate the examples, including support code not given in this article. *STRATDES.SCM* is available on BIX, on BYTEnet, on disk, and in the Quarterly Listings Supplement. See "Program Listings" in the table of contents. To "find" source code in the Listings areas on BIX and BYTEnet, search by article title, author, or issue date. Some archived files may contain numerous listings for a single article. A description

continued

Harold Abelson and Gerald Jay Sussman can be reached at the Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, MIT, 545 Technology Square, Cambridge, MA 02139.

tion of the file also accompanies each entry.]

Expressing Abstractions as Procedures

Procedural abstractions can explain and clarify a process by letting us express it as an instance of a more general idea. Consider the simple square-root program of listing 1. The algorithm here is imple-

mented in a straightforward way—the internal procedure `try` is iterated to repeatedly improve a guess for the square root until the guess is good enough.

Although the square-root implementation is straightforward, it does not express the underlying idea in generalizable form. It is not built out of components that can be easily isolated for use in solving other problems. A clearer way to for-

mulate the algorithm is as a process of computing a *fixed point*: The square root of a radicand x is the number y such that $y = x/y$, or, in other words, y is a fixed point of the procedure

```
(lambda (y) (/ x y))
```

How do you find a fixed point of a function? In favorable cases, you can iterate the function until the result is close to the input. For example, during boring meetings many of us have noticed that we can find the fixed point of the cosine function by entering 1 on a pocket calculator and repeatedly pressing the cosine button. After a while, the calculated value converges to approximately .739085. You can capture that general idea as the fixed-point procedure shown in listing 2. Procedure `fixed-point`, given a one-argument procedure f and an initial value, keeps applying f until successive values are sufficiently close to each other.

You can attempt to find square roots by using the following definition of `sqrt`:

```
(define (sqrt x)
  (fixed-point (lambda (y) (/ x y))
              1))
```

[Editor's note: The procedure `(lambda (y) (/ x y))` is an example of Lisp's ability to create a procedure without naming it—in this case, a procedure that performs $f(y) = x/y$. Here, this unnamed procedure serves as the first argument of the call to `fixed-point`; see listing 2.]

Unfortunately, this doesn't work. Unlike the cosine function, applying the indicated procedure over and over does not converge to a fixed point, but rather alternates between the same two values, which are on opposite sides of the square root.

In situations like this, you can often force convergence by averaging. The average-damp procedure shown in listing 3 takes as its argument a procedure that computes a function f and returns as its result a procedure that computes a function with the same fixed point as f , but whose oscillations are damped out by averaging successive values. The new definition of `sqrt` shows how to use average-damp to express the square-root method as a process of finding the fixed point of an average-damped function.

The advantage of this formulation is that it decomposes the method into useful pieces—finding fixed points of general functions and using damping to encourage convergence. These ideas are formalized as procedural abstractions, identifiable units available to be used in other contexts.

Listing 1: A first try at a square-root algorithm. Scheme is a block-structured language, incorporating the internal definitions and lexical scoping of the Algol family of languages into a modern Lisp dialect. This simple Scheme procedure computes the square root of its argument using the method of successive averaging attributed to Heron of Alexandria. For this and other Lisp listings, remember the formatting convention that items aligned vertically are members of the same list and are at the same logical level.

```
(define (sqrt1 x)
  (define epsilon 1.0e-10)
  (define (good-enough? guess)
    (< (abs (- (square guess) x))
      epsilon))
  (define (improve guess)
    (average guess (/ x guess)))
  (define (try guess)
    (if (good-enough? guess)
        guess
        (try (improve guess))))
  (try 1))
```

Listing 2: A simple fixed-point algorithm. This procedure implements the "boring meeting" method of finding a fixed point of a function. Note the use of this procedure to find a fixed point of cosine.

```
(define (fixed-point f initial-value)
  (define epsilon 1.0e-10)
  (define (close-enough? v1 v2)
    (< (abs (- v1 v2)) epsilon))
  (define (loop value)
    (let ((next-value (f value)))
      (if (close-enough? value next-value)
          next-value
          (loop next-value))))
  (loop initial-value))

(fixed-point cos 1) --> .739085
```

Listing 3: The procedure `average-damp` takes a procedure f as an argument and returns a procedure, the value of `(lambda (x) ...)`, as a value. This returned procedure takes one numeric argument and uses the procedure f to compute a value. Such general methods combine to allow a very clear description of Heron's algorithm.

```
(define (average-damp f)
  (lambda (x)
    (average x (f x))))

(define (sqrt x)
  (fixed-point (average-damp (lambda (y) (/ x y)))
              1))
```


Stratified Design

Peter Henderson used stratified design in a beautiful analysis of the construction of the "Square Limit" woodcut of M. C. Escher. He created a sequence of languages that makes it easy to describe such images. There is a language of primitive pictures that are constructed from points and lines. Built on top of this is a language of geometric combination that describes how pictures are placed relative to one another to make compound pictures. Built on this is a language that abstracts common patterns of picture combination.

In Henderson's system, a picture is represented by a picture-drawing procedure that takes a rectangle and draws an image scaled to fit the rectangle. At the lowest level of description, a picture-drawing procedure can be generated beginning with a collection of geometric elements specified in terms of (x,y) coordinates with respect to the unit square ($0 \leq x \leq 1; 0 \leq y \leq 1$). Figure 1 shows two simple pictures, diamond and leg, each constructed from a set of line segments by the primitive-picture procedure. Besides segments, other picture elements appropriate to this level are circles with specified radii and centers, spline curves through designated points, and so on.

The primitive-picture procedure itself (listing 4) takes a list of line segments and returns the corresponding picture-drawing procedure. For any rectangle, the scaling and shifting required to transform geometric elements to fit the rectangle can be described by an affine transformation on points in the plane that maps the unit square to the rectangle. The point-map procedure shown in listing 5 takes a rectangle and returns an unnamed procedure that represents the appropriate transformation for that rectangle.

The next level of description in Henderson's system is a language of geometric combinators that place pictures beside or above one another and rotate pictures through multiples of 90 degrees. For instance, the beside combinator illustrated in figure 2 adjoins two pictures horizontally so that their widths are in a given ratio.

One important feature of Henderson's geometric combinators is that the set of all pictures is *closed* under combination: The beside of two pictures is itself a picture and can therefore be further combined with other pictures. In addition, combinators can be abstracted: You can express common patterns of picture combination as new picture combinators defined in terms of other combinators. For example, a triangle combination is

continued

A Note on Scheme

Programming languages should be designed not by piling feature on top of feature, but by removing the weaknesses and restrictions that make additional features appear necessary. The Scheme dialect of Lisp demonstrates that a very small number of rules for forming expressions, with no restrictions on how they are composed, suffices to form a practical and efficient

programming language that is flexible enough to support most of the major programming paradigms in use today.

The article "Semantics of Scheme" by William Clinger on page 221 of this issue gives more information about Scheme; I've included the citations for Clinger's article and relevant books and articles in the "Further Reading" references at the end of this article.

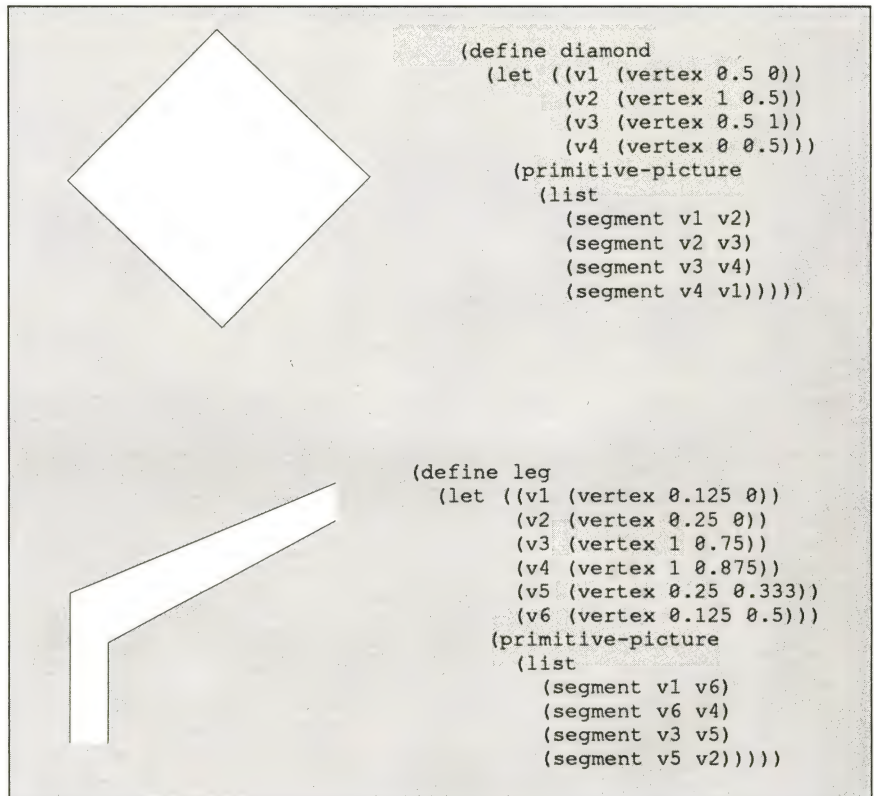


Figure 1: Examples of primitive pictures diamond and leg. At the lowest level of description in Henderson's language, pictures are specified as collections of individual geometric elements.

Listing 4: The primitive-picture procedure takes a list of segments and produces a picture. A segment is a structure from which you can extract a start point and an end point. Procedure drawline draws a line between two specified points. The Scheme procedure for-each takes a procedure and a list and applies the procedure consecutively to each item in the list. See listing 5 for an explanation of point-map.

```

(define (primitive-picture segments)
  (lambda (rect)
    (for-each
     (lambda (segment)
       (drawline ((point-map rect) (start-point segment))
                  ((point-map rect) (end-point segment))))
     segments)))
  
```

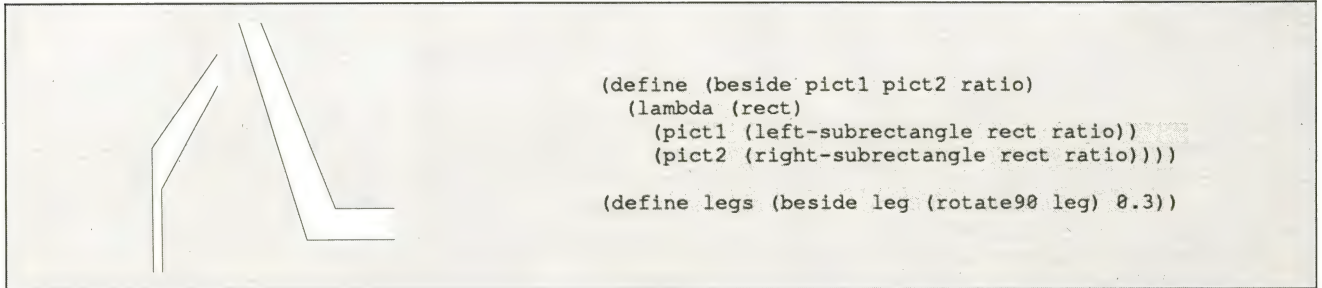



Figure 2: Working at a higher level of abstraction. Here is a compound picture formed from the primitive element leg. The procedure beside takes two pictures and a ratio and returns the procedure that takes a rectangle as an argument, splits it according to the ratio into right and left subrectangles, and draws one picture in each part; here, the left subrectangle is 0.3 of the width of the total rectangle. The picture language includes this and other geometric combinators for adjoining pictures horizontally and vertically and for rotating pictures by 90 degrees.

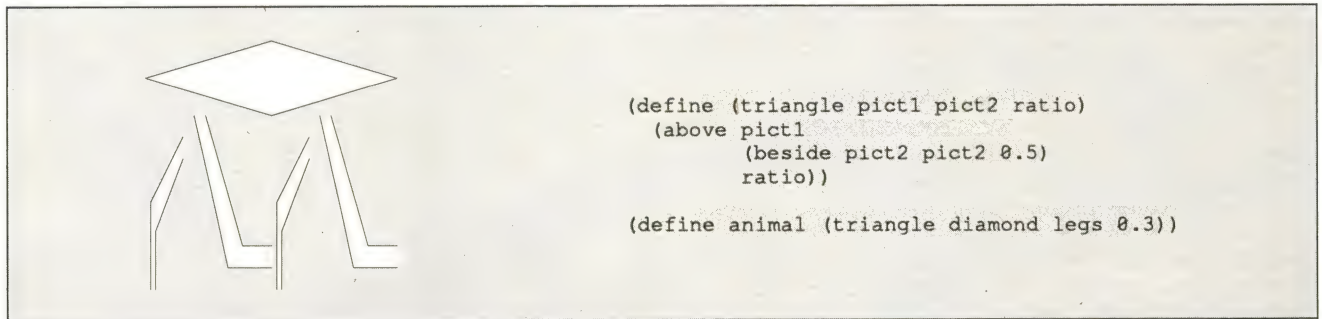


Figure 3: The triangle combinator places one picture above two copies of another. You can use triangle to combine diamond and legs.

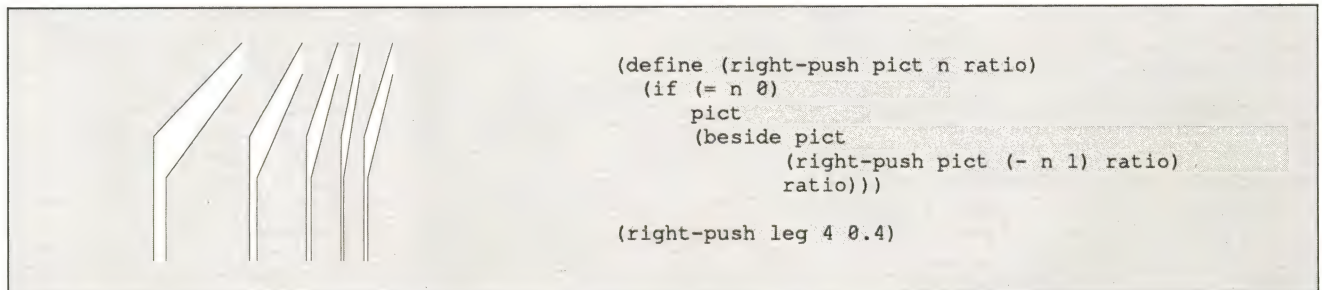


Figure 4: The recursively defined combinator right-push repeatedly adjoins n copies of a picture, scaled by a given ratio. Here you see the result of adjoining leg to itself 4 times.

C_talk™ OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING IN C

What is C_talk™

C_talk™ is an object-oriented development environment in C with Smalltalk-like messaging formats. It lets the software developer use the C_talk™ Browser to develop an object-oriented program, then use the C_talk™ Compiler to convert this program into C code compatible with most popular C compilers.

System Requirements

C_talk™ (version 1.0) is designed to run on the IBM® PC (or compatibles) with graphics (CGA, EGA, VGA) and with one of the following C languages: Microsoft® C, Lattice C, Turbo C, or C86. A system configured with a hard drive and mouse is highly recommended.

The Power of OOLs

C_talk™ is designed to let you take full advantage of object-oriented languages (OOLs). In fact, the makers of C_talk™ have designed it so that both the object-oriented guru and the "non-objecting" neophyte can use C_talk™ to explore and exploit the exciting world of OOLs. C_talk™ contains:

- Encapsulation ("objects")
- Messaging
- Inheritance

The Productivity of C_talk™

C_talk™ is a synergy of C and Smalltalk-like features – combining talents which yield much greater productivity to the software builder:

- Define software components in object-oriented terms.
- Extend software components with full class-inheritance.
- Automatically convert work into C code.
- Reuse software components to obtain results in less time.
- Learn quickly using standard C in C_talk™.

Efficiency

C_talk™ does just what its name suggests – lets you talk in C, and thereby gives you all the efficiency and advantages of C:

- Speed, Size, Flexibility
- Ease of Application Delivery
- Access to C libraries and C tool sets

The user of standard C will find programming in C_talk™ is basically programming in C, but with a powerful difference: C_talk™ is an object-oriented environment. C_talk™ introduces to C a new data type – the object, and a new operation – the message.

TO ORDER:

CNS, Inc.
Software Products Dept.
7090 Shady Oak Road
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
(612) 944-0170

PRICE: \$149.95
Credit Cards: Master Card, Visa

IBM is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp.
MICROSOFT is a registered trade mark of MICROSOFT CORP.
C_talk is a trade mark of CNS, Inc.

Our Commitment

The makers of C_talk™ are committed to serving the software development community. Our goal is to help the software developer produce better software at lower cost. We strive to provide easy-to-use development and learning tools which help reduce both software development costs and maintenance costs.

VIP

VGA IMPROVED PERFORMANCE

THE IMPROVED VGA

Extending across barriers of graphics incompatibilities, **ATI** introduces a VGA improved performance card – **VIP**. **VIP** delivers the IBM PS/2 VGA standard to IBM PC/XT/AT and Model/30 users, providing an upgrade path to the outstanding world of VGA graphics.

Totally compatible with the **ATI EGA WONDER**, users have the unique ability to display EGA, Color/Graphics and Hercules software on monochrome, RGB and EGA monitors.

- Compatible to IBM Video Graphics Array (VGA). All 17 modes.
- Runs EGA/CGA/Hercules & 132 column software on IBM PS/2 Analog¹, Multisync, EGA, RGB, TTL monochrome, PC Portable, Compaq Portable² monitors.
- Softsense automatic mode switching.
- Automatic analog monitor detection.
- High resolution 800 × 560 graphics for Multisync monitors with drivers supplied for Windows, Gem, Ventura, Autocad.



Call today at (416) 756-0711 for more information.

¹ 132 Columns not available on IBM PS/2 Analog Monitors

² Compaq via optional Compaq Expansion Module

Trademarks: IBM, PS/2, Model 30, VIDEO GRAPHICS ARRAY, VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA - International Business Machines Corp.; HERCULES - Hercules Computer Technologies Inc.; Multisync - NEC Home Electronics Corp.; COMPAQ - Compaq Computer Corp.; WINDOWS - Microsoft Inc.; GEM - Digital Research Inc.; VENTURA - Xerox Corp.; AUTOCAD - Autodesk Inc.

ATI
TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Technology you can Trust

ATI Technologies Inc. 5761 Victoria Park Ave. Scarborough, Ontario, Canada
M1V 4S2 Tel: (416) 756-0711 Telex: 06 966040 Fax: (416) 756-0721

Circle 12 on Reader Service Card

When you design a system that incorporates a custom application language, you must address metalinguistic issues as well as linguistic issues.

formed by placing one picture above two copies of another, as shown in figure 3.

Since combinators are expressed procedurally, all the power of Lisp is at your disposal in defining complex combina-

tors. Figure 4 shows the recursive combinator right-push, which adjoins n scaled-down copies of a picture. The combinator language derives its power from the closure and abstraction properties of the combinators. That is why it can describe seemingly complex figures using only a few simple ideas.

The combinators themselves are manipulated at a third linguistic level that describes common patterns of combining picture combinators. Just as the square-root algorithm above is made clearer by expressing it as a fixed-point computation, right-push can be re-expressed as an instance of a general pattern of "pushing"—repeatedly applying a combinator:

```
(define right-push (push beside))
```

Figure 5 shows how to define push as a

procedure that transforms combinators to combinators. Having isolated the push abstraction, you can apply it to other combinators such as triangle and use the resulting derived combinators to produce simple, stratified descriptions of complex pictures, such as the one given in figure 5.

The stratified description of the picture in figure 5 is flexible. You can vary the pieces at any level: You can change the location of a point in the primitive picture leg, replace the compound picture animal by some other basic repeated unit, replace triangle by some other combinator to be pushed, or replace push by some other transformation of combinators.

Metalinguistic Abstractions

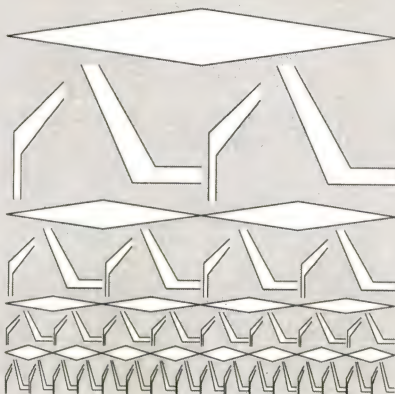
Procedural abstractions are a source of power in creating stratified designs—you build structures by composing procedures, you abstract common patterns of usage, and you build upon this framework. But for some problems, the appropriate means of combination may be awkward to express as compositions of procedures; towers of abstractions may not suffice.

The natural programming style for Lisp is functional: The structural units are procedures that implement single-valued mathematical functions. Within this style, Lisp accommodates object-oriented programming and imperative programming.

Traditional algorithmic languages such as Pascal, C, and FORTRAN are more naturally imperative: The statements and the subroutines we build modify the memory of an abstract machine. In a logic programming language such as Pro-

Listing 5: *The point-map procedure. A rectangle is a data structure from which you can select vectors representing the bottom and left edges of the rectangle (i.e., the vectors that run from the origin of the rectangle to the lower right corner and to the upper left corner) and the vector that runs from the origin of the coordinate space to the origin of the rectangle. Scheme, as a dialect of Lisp, provides list operations from which you can construct compound data objects, such as rectangles and vectors, together with operations on compound data objects, such as vector addition and scaling. Point-map produces a transformation that, for a given rectangle rect, maps the unit square onto rect. The transformed image of a point (x,y) within the unit square is obtained by scaling the bottom edge by x, and the left edge by y, and summing these together with the origin vector.*

```
(define (point-map rect)
  (lambda (point)
    (+vect (scale-vector (x-coordinate point) (bottom-edge rect))
          (scale-vector (y-coordinate point) (left-edge rect))
          (origin rect))))
```



```
(define (push combiner)
  (lambda (pict n ratio)
    (define (basic-combination p)
      (combiner pict p ratio))
    ((repeated-application n basic-combination) pict)))

(define (repeated-application n operator)
  (if (= n 0)
      identity-operator
      (compose operator
                (repeated-application (- n 1)
                                      operator))))

(define (compose f g)
  (lambda (x) (f (g x))))

(define identity-operator (lambda (x) x))

((push triangle) animal 3 0.5)
```

Figure 5: A still higher level of abstraction. The procedure push is a higher-order combinator that transforms combinators to more elaborate combinators. The helper procedure repeated-application takes a positive integer n and a procedure p and returns the procedure that applies p n times.

Table 1: Examples of the algebraic-simplification rules. Here are some algebraic-simplification rules expressed in a reduction-rule language, together with examples of their use. Note that each rule is expressed as a list with three elements—the pattern, the extra conditions (none if there are none), and the skeleton of the simplified result. Segment variables, of the form $(? ? n)$, can match any sequence of zero or more elements, which are substituted for the pattern $(:: n)$ into the corresponding skeleton. See the text for more details.

Rule 1:	((- (? x) (? y)) none (+ (: x) (* -1 (: y))))	;pattern ;extra condition ;skeleton
Example:	(- a b) --> (+ a (* -1 b))	
Rule 2:	((* (?? a) (+ (? b) (?? c)) (?? d)) none (+ (* (:: a) (: b) (:: d)) (* (:: a) (+ (: c) (:: d)))))	
Example:	(* w x (+ p q r) z) --> (+ (* w x p z) (* w x (+ q r) z))	
Rule 3:	((+ (? c1 number?) (? c2 number?) (?? s3)) none (+ (: (+ c1 c2)) (:: s3)))	
Example:	(+ 3 4 x y) --> (+ 7 x y)	
Rule 4:	((* (?? s1) (? f1) (?? s2) (? f2) (?? s3)) (same-base? f1 f2) (* (^ (: (base f1)) (: (+ (exponent f1) (exponent f2)))) (:: s1) (:: s2) (:: s3)))	;pattern ;extra condition ;skeleton
Example:	(* a (+ b c) (^ x 3) y (^ x 4) (^ z 2)) --> (* (^ x 7) a (+ b c) y (^ z 2))	

log, the natural structural units are (multivalued) relations rather than (single-valued) functions or imperative operations.

In simulation or artificial-intelligence applications, it is natural to describe processes in event-driven style by specifying collections of rules that correspond to conditions or goals. Each of these programming paradigms is legitimate, but no single paradigm is sufficient; large systems typically have some parts that are naturally described using one style and other parts that are more naturally expressed in other ways.

Part of the wonder of computation is that you have the freedom to change the framework by which the descriptions of processes are combined. If you can precisely describe a system in any well-defined notation, then you can build an interpreter to execute programs expressed in the new notation, or you can build a compiler to translate programs expressed in the new notation into any other programming language.

When you design a system that incorporates a custom application language, you must address *metalinguistic* issues as well as linguistic issues; that is, you must consider not only how to describe a pro-

cess, but also how to describe the language in which the process is to be described. You must view your programs from two perspectives. From the perspective of the interpreter or compiler, an applications program is merely data, and the interpreter or compiler operates on that data without reference to what the program is intended to express. From the perspective of the user programming in the application language, you view that same data as a program with meaning in the domain of the application.

Interpreters and compilers are just pro-

grams, but they are special programs. We will call the language in which the interpreter is implemented or to which the compiler translates the *underlying language*. An applications program to be interpreted or compiled is not a composition of abstractions in the underlying language. Rather, it is a composition of abstractions in another language, with primitive operations and means of combination that need not appear in the underlying language. Thus, this linguistic shift transcends the limits of abstraction.

continued

Rule	(- (? x) (? y)) → (+ (: x) (* -1 (: y)))
Example	(- a b) → (+ a (* -1 b))

Figure 6: Explaining an algebraic-simplification rule. A symbol of the form $(? n)$ represents a pattern variable that must match a single element. If the rule is carried out, this same element will replace the corresponding $(: n)$, as shown in the example. This rule looks for any list of a minus sign followed by two other elements and replaces it with the list $(+ e11 (* -1 e12))$, where $e11$ and $e12$ are the second and third elements in the original list. See table 1 and the text for details.

A linguistic approach to design is an essential aspect not only of programming but of engineering design in general.

You can implement interpreters and compilers in any programming language, but Lisp's facility with symbolic data provides unusually good support for developing such subsystems. The Lisp community regards metalinguistic abstraction as a standard programming

technique. Almost every large Lisp program includes interpreters and compilers for several specialized languages, each tailored to a specific part of the application problem.

A Rule Language

Consider the problem of simplifying algebraic expressions. For example, it should be possible to simplify

$$(x + \sin(xy))(\sin(xy) - x) + \cos(xy)\cos(yx)$$

to $1 - x^2$. The simplification process can be captured as a collection of rules and a strategy for applying them. The rules embody the commutative and distributive laws, various trigonometric identities, and so on. Each rule describes how to reduce expressions of a certain form to sim-

pler equivalent expressions. Given an expression, you find an applicable rule, transform the expression accordingly, and then attempt to simplify the transformed expression. The process continues until you reach an expression to which no rules apply.

Table 1 shows some algebraic-simplification rules written in a language that was designed specifically for implementing simplifiers; figure 6 explains the notation in more detail. A rule in the language is a list with three parts: a *pattern*, some extra conditions, and a *skeleton*. The pattern specifies the class of expressions to which the rule is applicable. A rule is applicable to an expression if the rule pattern matches a subexpression and if the extra conditions are satisfied. The result of a rule application is the original expression with the matched subexpression replaced by the instantiated rule skeleton. The instantiated skeleton is formed by substituting values provided by the match in place of the indicated skeleton variables.

In this algebraic-simplification language, a symbol of the form $(? n)$ represents a *pattern variable* that must match a single element (in this example, $(? x)$ matches the element a). If the rule is carried out, this same element will replace the corresponding $(: n)$ in the instantiated skeleton, as shown in the example in rule 1 of $(- a b)$ simplifying to $(+ a (* -1 b))$. Segment variables, of the form $(? ? n)$, can match any sequence of zero or more elements, which are substituted for the pattern $(:: n)$ into the corresponding skeleton.

You can also use *pattern-variable predicates* to restrict the range of values of an element or segment, as shown in rule 3. Here $c1$ and $c2$ must satisfy the `number?` predicate. In general, a pattern-variable predicate can be any Lisp procedure. Rule 4 uses an extra condition to specify that factors $f1$ and $f2$ must have the same base if their exponents are to be combined. Observe that instantiating the skeletons for rules 3 and 4 requires more than just substitution—embedded Lisp expressions must be evaluated. The single colon in the skeleton of rule 3 is taken to mean "the value of," so that $(: (+ 3 4))$ evaluates to 7.

In all, about 30 rules, such as the ones in table 1, suffice to produce an algebraic simplifier that operates on expressions represented using Lisp-style prefix notation. Having created the rule language, you can apply it to other problems as well by specifying other sets of rules. For example, you could do algebraic simplification using some other syntax for algebraic expressions, or you could build a peep-

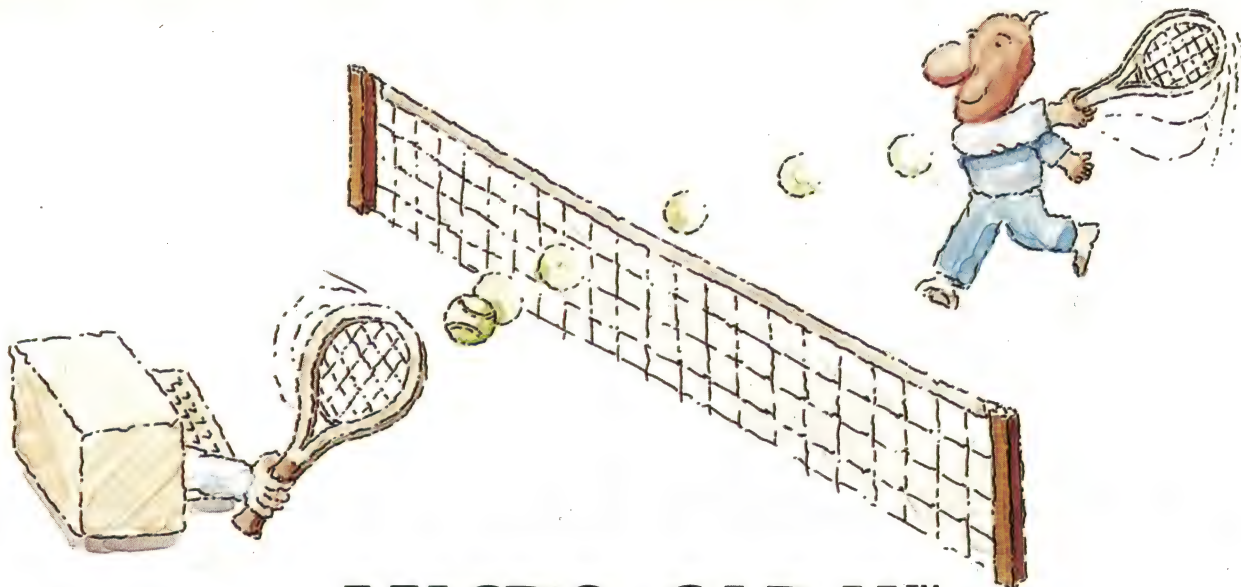
continued

Listing 6: Given a set of rules, make-simplifier produces a procedure that applies these rules to expressions. It recursively simplifies every subexpression of a compound expression and simplifies the resulting combination of the simplified parts. The procedure iterates the simplification until the expression remains unchanged.

```
(define (make-simplifier the-rules)
  (define (simplify-exp exp)
    (let ((result
          (try-rules (if (compound? exp)
                        (map simplify-exp exp)
                        exp)
                    the-rules)))
      (if (equal? result exp)
          result
          (simplify-exp result))))
    simplify-exp)
```

Listing 7: The procedure `try-rules` performs a sequential scan through the rules, using a pattern matcher to check whether a rule is applicable. It calls `match`, which has five arguments—a pattern, an expression, a dictionary of bindings for pattern variables, a procedure to be executed if the match fails, and a procedure to be executed if the match succeeds. If the match is successful, `try-rules` checks that the values in the dictionary satisfy the rule's extra conditions. If they do, the dictionary is used to instantiate the skeleton part of the rule. This is returned as the result of the rule application. If the dictionary fails the extra condition test, `try-rules` continues just as if the match had failed, by calling the fail procedure.

```
(define (try-rules exp the-rules)
  (define (scan rules)
    (if (null? rules)
        exp
        (match (pattern (car rules)) exp (make-empty-dictionary)
                ;; procedure to call if the match fails
                (lambda () (scan (cdr rules)))
                ;; procedure to call if the match succeeds
                (lambda (dict fail)
                  (if (check-predicate (rule-condition (car rules))
                                         dict)
                      (instantiate (skeleton (car rules)) dict)
                      (fail))))))
    (scan the-rules))
```

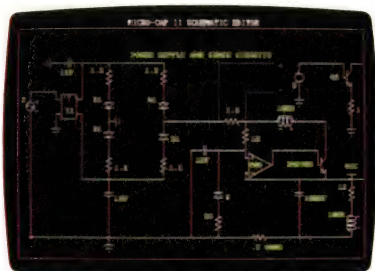



MICRO-CAP II.™

The CAE tool with fully interactive analog simulation for your PC.

Spectrum Software's MICRO-CAP II® is fast, powerful, and feature rich. This fully interactive, advanced electronic circuit analysis program helps engineers speed through analog problems right at their own PCs.

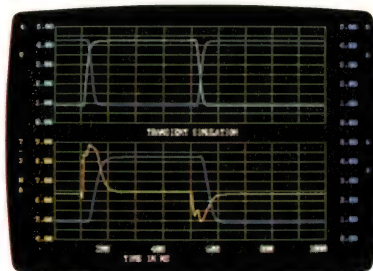
MICRO-CAP II, which is based on our original MICRO-CAP software, is a field-proven, second-generation program. But it's dramatically improved.



Schematic Editor

MICRO-CAP II has faster analysis routines. Better resolution and color. Larger libraries. All add up to a powerful, cost-effective CAE tool for your PC.

The program has a sophisticated integrated schematic editor with a pan capability. Just sketch and analyze. You can step



Transient Analysis

component values, and run worst-case scenarios—all interactively. And a 500-type* library of standard parts is at your fingertips for added flexibility.

MICRO-CAP II is available for IBM® PCs and Macintosh.™ The IBM version is CGA, EGA, and Hercules® compatible and costs only \$895 complete. An evaluation version is available for \$100. Call or write today for our free brochure and demo disk. We'd like to tell you more about analog solutions in the fast lane.

- Integrated schematic editor
- Fast analysis routines
- High-resolution graphic output
- Standard parts library of 500* types

*IBM versions only.

- Transient, AC, DC, and FFT routines
- Op-amp and switch models
- Spec-sheet-to model converter*
- Printer and plotter* hard copy



AC Analysis

Spectrum

1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. E
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 738-4387

MICRO-CAP II is a registered trademark of Spectrum Software.
Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is being used with express permission of its owner.
Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

hole optimizer for a compiler by specifying a collection of rules that reduce specified sequences of computer instructions to more efficient, equivalent sequences.

The Rule Interpreter

Programming a simplifier in the rule language lets us focus on the rules themselves, without becoming distracted by concerns about the strategy and mechanism by which rules are applied. These issues are faced by the rule interpreter.

Given a list of rules, make-simplifier, shown in listing 6, returns a simplification procedure that applies these rules. This procedure embodies a rule-application strategy whereby rules are repeatedly applied until the expression is unchanged. Using this strategy with a set of arbitrary rules can be dangerous—the rule application process may not terminate, or the result of applying the rules

may not be well-defined. With this strategy, you must be careful to propose rules that yield a *reduction* process—one that will eventually terminate with a canonical form.

The mechanism of rule application is implemented by try-rules, which is shown in listing 7. The pattern-matcher used by try-rules (see listings 8, 9, and 10) is written in *continuation-passing style*. In this style, a procedure is passed continuation procedures that are to be called when the procedure is done. Continuation-passing style can be used to implement many sophisticated program control structures. The matcher exploits continuation style to implement the backtracking required to handle segment variables.

The difficulty with segment variables is that they allow a pattern to match a given data item in more than one way. For

example, the pattern

```
((? x) (? y) (? x) (? z))
```

can be matched against the expression

```
(1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3)
```

to give the dictionary

```
x: (1)
y: (2 3)
z: (2 3 1 2 3)
```

or the dictionary

```
x: (1 2)
y: (3)
z: (3 1 2 3)
```

or the dictionary

continued

Listing 8: The match implements a recursive comparison that proceeds by case analysis. Pattern variables are of two classes, elements and segments, handled by element-match and segment-match, respectively. If the pattern and the datum are both general compound expressions, match calls itself recursively to match the first element of the pattern against the first element of the datum. The fail continuation for this submatch is the original fail continuation. If the submatch succeeds, the rest (cdr) of the pattern is matched against the rest of the datum, using the dictionary produced by the submatch and the continuations specified for the original match.

```
(define (match pat dat dict fail succeed)
  (cond ((eq? pat dat)
        (succeed dict fail))
        ((arbitrary-element? pat)
         (element-match pat dat dict fail succeed))
        ((constant? pat)
         (if (same-constant? pat dat) (succeed dict fail) (fail)))
        ((start-arbitrary-segment? pat)
         (segment-match pat dat dict fail succeed))
        ((constant? dat) (fail))
        (else
         (match (car pat) (car dat) dict
                 fail
                 (lambda (dict fail)
                   (match (cdr pat) (cdr dat) dict
                           fail
                           succeed))))))
```

Listing 9: The element-match procedure takes a pattern variable, a datum to match, a dictionary, and fail and succeed continuations. When there is already an entry for the variable in the dictionary, the match succeeds if the value in the entry is the same as the datum to be matched. Otherwise, the original dictionary is extended by adding a binding of the pattern variable name to the datum. The extended dictionary is passed to the succeed continuation.

```
(define (element-match pat dat dict fail succeed)
  (let ((vname (var-name pat)) (p (var-restriction pat)))
    (let ((v (lookup vname dict)))
      (if (entry-exists? v)
          (let ((val (element-in v)))
            (if (and (equal? val dat)
                    (apply-restriction p val))
                (succeed dict fail)
                (fail)))
          (if (apply-restriction p dat)
              (succeed (extend-dictionary vname dat dict) fail)
              (fail)))))
```


Just What The Doctor Ordered. And The Lawyer. And The Architect...

The Quantus Turbo AT

- Monochrome monitor
- Half-height 40Mb hard drive
- 80286 running at 6-10MHz
- 1Mb RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- Text/graphics card
- Speaker
- 1.2Mb floppy drive
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- 3 year limited warranty

\$1495
COMPLETE

The Quantus MT386

- Monochrome monitor
- Full-height 80Mb hard drive
- 80386 running at 4.77/6/8/10/16MHz
- 2Mb RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- Text/graphics card
- Speaker
- 1.2Mb floppy drive
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- 3 year limited warranty

\$2995
COMPLETE

The Quantus Turbo XT

- Monochrome monitor
- Half-height 20Mb hard drive
- 8088 running at 4.77-8MHz
- 640K RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- Text/graphics card
- Speaker
- 360K floppy drive
- 84-key keyboard
- 150 watt power supply
- 2 year limited warranty

\$795
COMPLETE



QUANTUS

Specifications and prices subject to change. **Circle 197 on Reader Service Card**

Quantus Microsystems
One Butterfield Park
Spofford, NH 03462

(800) 255-0125 • (603) 363-4564
(800) 356-9001 • (603) 886-3220

Listing 10: The segment-match procedure implements backtracking via a failure continuation that tries successively longer segments. The utility procedure after-initial-segment returns the rest of the datum after a given initial segment, or notes that the initial segment of the datum does not match the desired segment.

```
(define (segment-match pat dat dict fail succeed)
  (let ((vname (var-name (car pat))) (p (var-restriction (car pat))))
    (let ((v (lookup vname dict)))
      (if (entry-exists? v)
          (let ((val (element-in v)))
            (if (restrict-segment p val)
                (let ((rest (after-initial-segment val dat)))
                  (if (not (eq? rest 'no-initial-segment))
                      (match (cdr pat) rest dict fail succeed)
                      (fail)))
              (fail)))
          (let () ;to permit internal definition
            (define (try-segment rest)
              (define (try-longer-segment)
                (if (null? rest) (fail) (try-segment (cdr rest))))
              (if (restrict-segment p (make-segment dat rest))
                  (match (cdr pat)
                      rest
                      (extend-dictionary vname
                                         (make-segment dat rest)
                                         dict))
                  (try-longer-segment))
              succeed)
            (try-longer-segment)))
      (try-segment dat))))))
```

```
x: (123)
y: ()
z: (123)
```

or 13 other possible dictionaries. (See the caption of table 1 for an explanation of the ?? notation.)

One way to handle such multiple matches is to design the matcher so that it returns a list of all possible dictionaries that could complete the match. But this would be very inefficient—for a complex pattern there could easily be thousands of possibilities, and there is no need to generate them all.

An alternative idea is to have the matcher generate a single dictionary to be used by the rule interpreter, *together with* a way to go back and generate more possibilities if the first one proves to be unsuitable—for example, if the values in the dictionary turn out not to satisfy the rule predicate. The strategy of returning to a previous choice point in a program to try more possibilities is called *backtracking*. While there are many ways to implement backtracking, continuation passing fills the need nicely, because the “place to go back to” can be embedded in the failure continuation.

Listing 10 shows the procedure segment-match, which uses continuations to implement backtracking in this way. Where there is no value for the pattern variable already in the dictionary, the matcher is free to bind the segment variable to any initial segment of the datum.

The choice is made using the internal procedure try-segment, whose argument is the rest of the data after the segment to be tried. The success continuation for this choice is the same as for the original call. The failure continuation reruns try-segment, choosing a longer initial segment. Successive failures will try longer and longer segments until either the match succeeds or the data runs out and the original fail continuation is invoked.

Conclusion

People who first learn about Lisp often want to know for what particular programming problems Lisp is “the right language.” The truth is that Lisp is not the right language for any particular problem. Rather, Lisp encourages you to attack a new problem by implementing new languages that are tailored to the particular problem.

Such a language might embody an alternative computational paradigm, as in the rule language discussed above. Or it might be a collection of procedures that implement new primitives, means of combination, and means of abstraction embedded within Lisp, as in the Henderson drawing language. A linguistic approach to design is an essential aspect not only of programming but of engineering design in general. Perhaps that is why Lisp, although the second-oldest computer language in widespread use today (only FORTRAN is older), still seems

new and adaptable and continues to accommodate current ideas about programming methodology. ■

FURTHER READING

- Abelson, Harold, and Gerald Jay Sussman, with Julie Sussman. *Structure and Interpretation of Computer Programs*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1985.
- Clinger, William. “Semantics of Scheme.” *BYTE*, February 1988, pp. 221-227.
- Dybvig, Kent. *The Scheme Programming Language*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1987.
- Eisenberg, Mike. *Programming in Scheme*. Palo Alto, CA: Scientific Press, 1987.
- Friedman, Daniel P., and Matthias Felleisen. *The Little LISPer*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1987.
- Henderson, Peter. “Functional Geometry.” In *Proceedings of the 1982 ACM Symposium on Lisp and Functional Programming*.
- Rees, Jonathan, and William Clinger, eds. “Revised Report on the Algorithmic Language Scheme.” *ACM SIGPLAN Notices*, vol. 21, no. 12, December 1986, pp. 37-79. Also available as memo number 848a, MIT Artificial Intelligence Laboratory.
- Slade, Stephen. *The T Programming Language: A Dialect of Lisp*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1987.
- Wong, William. “PC Scheme: A Lexical Lisp.” *BYTE*, March 1987, pp. 223-226.

What the PC did for computing, GoldWorksTM now does for expert system building.

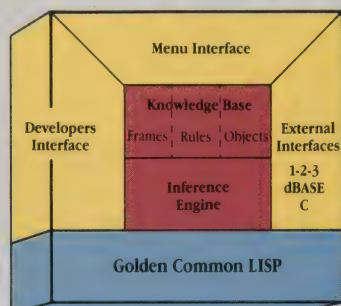
Remember computing before the PC?

Climate-controlled rooms behind "Restricted Area" signs. DP gurus speaking a language nobody else knew. Mystified end-users. Then technology evolved, the PC emerged and serious desktop computing became affordable. The economics of computing changed forever.

Now, GoldWorks uses PCs to transform the economics of expert system building.

On your 286- or 386-based PC, *"...allows us to leverage thousands of installed PCs..."*
—Dr. David Shpilberg, Coopers & Lybrand

GoldWorks offers the functionality and power of high-end expert system tools, plus the ease of use and low cost of PC shells. With **GoldWorks**, you can *develop and deliver* serious expert systems *cost-effectively*.



GoldWorks is the most powerful expert system tool available on PCs.

With GoldWorks, you don't have to compromise.

Easy-to-use shells run on PCs, but lack real functionality. Powerful high-end tools can't integrate with existing PC applications or deliver expert systems on PCs. GoldWorks combines the best features of both.

"...a powerful combination of expert system development and end-user support."
—Bruce M. Gras, Arthur D. Little, Inc.

It's as easy to use as a shell...

The Menu Interface lets you prototype and build expert system applications fast, without knowing the underlying programming environment. On-line help and tutorials make you productive quickly.

...and as function-rich as a high-end tool.

GoldWorks offers frames, rules, object programming and powerful control mechanisms, just like the high-end tools. And GoldWorks runs on advanced PCs, so expert systems you build can be *delivered* cost-effectively to end-users.

"...power comparable to ART or KEE..."
—Kenneth Levine, Lektion, Inc.

GoldWorks lets you integrate with existing PC programs.

You can integrate expert systems with dBASE III, Lotus 1-2-3 and C...plus build and deliver expert systems in network environments.

See this powerful, flexible tool for yourself. Order the GoldWorks Demonstration Kit.

You'll get an 18-minute videotape, showcasing many GoldWorks features in a sample application. You'll also receive a copy of the actual 282-page Expert System

"Any Fortune 1000 organization can easily cost-justify...this tool."
—Randy Reiter, Athena Group

User's Guide that comes with **GoldWorks**.

We'll credit your \$49 to your GoldWorks purchase.

For more information, or to order, call toll-free:

1-800-242-5477.

In Mass., call (617) 621-3300.

GoldWorks from Gold Hill. The expert in AI on PCs.



Gold Hill Computers, Inc.
26 Landsdowne Street
Cambridge, MA 02139

Circle 89 on Reader Service Card

Have you ever accidentally turned off your PC only to realize you forgot to save that important file you were working on?

Almost anything can cause you to lose your work in progress. Someone could pull out your power plug. Your keyboard could freeze up. Lightning could black-out your power. A stray cat could wander into your office, stroll across your keyboard, strike just the right keys, and re-boot your PC.

It could even be something out of the ordinary.

That's where Deja View™ flashback software comes in. Running on your IBM PC, PS/2 or compatible, Deja View protects your work in progress from a thousand potential disasters. At the push of a key, it will flash you right back to where you were before the problem. And you can continue as if the mishap never occurred.

Deja View is a non-copy-protected, memory-resident utility that runs along with your application program. It automatically copies all of your PC's RAM and video memory onto your hard disk, saving your work in progress. You decide the frequency of the Auto-Save function, by number of keystrokes or specified time intervals. Or use the Save-Now key as needed.

Deja View also lets you flip back and forth between two different applications by depressing just three keys. You don't need to save work files, exit one application, and then load the new application and work files.

Now there's no need to buy an expensive battery back-up system. With a price of only \$95, can you really afford to be without Deja View?

Call Meridian Technology today, or see your local dealer. And the next time you witness the contrary meanderings of a feline friend, just sit back, relax and say, "It must be Deja View."

Deja View and Use it or lose it are trademarks of Meridian Technology, Inc. Other products are trademarks of their manufacturers.

DÉJÀVIEW™
Use it or lose it.™

MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY INC. ■■■■■

7 Corporate Park, Suite 100
Irvine, CA 92714. (714) 261-1199

Circle 144 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 145)

You're about to experience Deja View.™



Semantics of Scheme

*Much of Scheme's elegance and power comes
from a minimal but conceptually rich programming model*

William Clinger

*who pays any attention to the syntax of
things will never wholly kiss you...*

—e. e. cummings

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES ARE artificial languages with syntax (grammar) and semantics (meaning). Both syntax and semantics can be specified precisely using formal mathematical notation. Semantics is more important than syntax, but while most programmers today understand syntax and can read and write formal grammars that express syntax, most have only a vague understanding of programming language semantics and few can read formal semantics.

The fact that programmers can understand code without knowing what computer it runs on proves that programs have meanings independent of their implementations. What might these be? The meaning of a complete program might be a function from inputs to outputs. This meaning is built up from the meanings of the statements and other phrases that make up the program. For example, the meaning of a statement is typically a transformation from one program state to another. As the statements combine according to the syntax, so do their meanings compose to form new meanings, ultimately yielding the meaning of the program.

A program's meaning is defined not in terms of a sequence of states, but in terms of state transformations that compose to form new transformations. This makes optimizing compilers possible. An optimizing compiler can replace a compound

statement with any other statement that computes the same transformation. The new statement does not have to step through the same sequence of states as the original, so long as the optimized code means the same transformation as the original.

Language designers bear a special responsibility to think carefully about the semantics of languages they design. If they do not, the relationship between the structure of a program and its meaning may be too complicated for programmers to understand easily, even if the computer can understand it. Language designers should remember that programming languages are used less to communicate with machines than with other programmers.

This article introduces many of the concepts used in semantics while describing, informally, the semantics of Scheme, a modern dialect of Lisp that is especially well suited to small computers. Scheme is, for several reasons, an excellent medium for learning about semantics. It is essentially a superset of the formal language most often used to specify semantics. The Scheme standard includes formal syntax and semantics for most of the language (see reference 1). Furthermore, Scheme itself benefits from the simplicity and precision that formal semantics can bring to informal concepts like variables and procedures.

Syntax

The syntax of Scheme is very simple and regular. Programs consist of variable and procedure definitions mixed with top-

level expressions that perform initialization and initiate execution of the program. There are only six basic kinds of expressions whose semantics must be explained: constants, variables, assignments, procedure calls, conditionals, and lambda expressions. All but lambda expressions are common in conventional programming languages. Scheme derives astonishing power from such a small core language because its primitive expressions have extremely simple semantics, which are free of the artificial restrictions that complicate and cripple conventional languages.

The value of a constant is a Scheme object. Except for numbers, strings, characters, and the Boolean constants `#t` and `#f`, constants must begin with a quotation mark. Symbols, for example, are like enumerated values in Pascal or C but are more useful in Scheme (and Lisp generally) because they can be read and written using the standard input and output procedures. The symbol `green` can be written as the constant `'green`. The quotation mark identifies what follows as a symbol, not a variable.

Ordered lists form another data type that often appears in constants. For example, the empty list `()` can be written as the constant `'()`, and the list `(red green blue)` can be written as the con-

continued

William Clinger, an author of MacScheme, leads research in advanced programming systems at Tektronix Laboratories (M/S 50-662, P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, OR 97077).

Some Notes on Scheme

Gregg Williams, Senior Technical Editor

The Scheme programming language was introduced by Gerald Jay Sussman and Guy L. Steele Jr. in 1975 as a distillation of Lisp into a simple, elegant form suitable for study of and experimentation with the language itself. Though there's more to the language than I can describe here, the following notes will help the reader unacquainted with Lisp and Scheme follow the programs in this article.

• **What versus how:** Over the years, I've read and studied Lisp books seriously but couldn't get "into" the language. One reason for this is that many books tell you *what* a particular version of Lisp does but not *how* you should use it to solve a problem. The one book that has single-handedly broken this internal barrier is *The Little Lisper, Trade Edition* (see reference 7). It is a series of question-answer pairs—you read the questions and try to answer them; in the process, you write quite a few Lisp programs and build up an experiential understanding of the language. I highly recommend it as a way to understand the recursive, mathematical style of thinking for which Lisp is optimized.

• **Reading Lisp code:** Yes, you say you get lost in a forest of parentheses when you try to read a Lisp program; so do I. But I've had an easier time of it once someone pointed out that Lisp programs are often formatted so that elements at the same level are aligned vertically. For example, it's easy to see the structure of the following if statement:

```
(if cond expr1 expr2)
```

but much harder to see it here:

```
(if (null? x)
    n
    (length2 (cdr x) (+ n 1)))
```

until you see the alignment of the parenthesis before null?, the n, and the parenthesis before length2 as a visual cue that you have three items, all arguments to the if that precedes them.

• **Some fundamental Scheme constructs:** The if syntactic form in Scheme looks like this:

```
(if test-expr true-expr false-expr)
```

and is equivalent to the following structured pseudocode:

```
if test-expr is true then
  evaluate true-expr
else
  evaluate false-expr
end if
```

The cond syntactic form is like a set of nested if statements in other languages:

```
(cond
  [test-expr1 expr1]
  [test-expr2 expr2]
  ...
  [else exprn])
```

Its meaning is as follows:

```
if test-expr1 is true then
  evaluate expr1
else
  if test-expr2 is true then
    evaluate expr2
  else
    ...
    else evaluate exprn
  endif
endif
endif
```

Some versions of cond do not allow square brackets to enclose each test/

stant '(red green blue).

Variables name objects. As in most programming languages, the naming rules are subtle, so I will describe them later. The spelling rules are merely unusual, as these six variables illustrate: x15, x-15, +, -, null?, and list->vector.

Another unusual but more important aspect of Scheme variables is that they name procedures as well as other objects. Thus, + names the procedure that adds numbers, and null? names the procedure that returns #t if its argument is the empty list.

Unlike the familiar $f(x,y)$ notation for

procedure calls, Scheme and other dialects of Lisp move the procedure inside the parentheses and use spaces as separators instead of commas, as in (f x y). All procedure calls use this syntax. For example, (+ 3 4) returns 7. The general form of a procedure call in Scheme is (E0 E1 ...), where E0, E1, and ... are expressions.

The procedure expression E0 is usually a variable (as in (foo a b c), where foo has been defined as a procedure), but it can be a procedure call or any other kind of expression. It is not unusual for the expression E0 itself to be a procedure call that returns a procedure. Scheme will

then use the expressions that follow E0 to compute the arguments to that procedure. This is a convenient way for programs to delay until run-time the decision of which procedure should be called on those arguments, and is commonly used in object-oriented programming.

Other kinds of expressions look like procedure calls but are distinguished by the appearance of a keyword where the procedure expression E0 would go. Keywords look like variables, so Scheme programmers must simply remember the 15 keywords used in standard Scheme.

The form of an assignment is (set! V E) (pronounced "set-bang v e"), where V is a variable and E is an expression. Assignments are not used much in Scheme, because binding (described later) is easier to think about in most cases.

Conditional expressions are written as (if E0 E1 E2) where E0, E1, and E2 are expressions. For example, the value of (if (> x 0) x 0) is the value of x if x is positive and is 0 otherwise. Conditional expressions were invented for Algol 60 by John McCarthy, the inventor of Lisp.

Listing 1: A procedure that returns the length of a list. The procedure length takes one argument, x, recursively calls itself with a list that is one element shorter than its argument, and adds 1 to the answer.

```
(define (length x)
  (if (null? x)
      0
      (+ (length (cdr x)) 1)))
```


expression pair; they use parentheses.

The `let` syntactic form, written as

```
(let ((id1 val1) ... (idM valM))
  expr1 ... exprN)
```

gives each `id` identifier its corresponding `val` value, then evaluates all the `expr` expressions in order. The values `val1` through `valM` are computed in an undetermined order. Finally, the `lambda` syntactic form, used to define an unnamed procedure, has the form

```
(lambda (arg1 ... argM) expr1 ...
  exprN)
```

The `lambda` form returns a function that takes `M` arguments and causes expressions `expr1` through `exprN` to execute in sequence. Note, however, that the procedure has no name; you can give it a name by enclosing it with

```
(define procname ...)
```

This explains why many Scheme procedures begin with

```
(define procname
  (lambda (x y z) ...))
```

and are called with

```
(procname xval yval zval)
```

Though Pascal and Modula-2 dropped conditional expressions, they can be written in C as `E0?E1:E2`.

A `lambda` expression `(lambda (V1 ...) E)` has as its value a procedure whose formal arguments are `(V1 ...)` and whose body is the expression `E`. Scheme owes much of its power to this ability to create procedures dynamically, as shown by Abelson and Sussman in their article "Lisp: A Language for Strategic Design" on page 207.

The `(define (length x) ...)` syntax used in listing 1 to define a procedure is equivalent to `(define length (lambda (x) ...))`. Hence, `length` is a procedure of one argument, `x`, which should be a list. If `x` is the empty list, then its length is 0. Otherwise its length is 1 greater than the length of `(cdr x)`, which is the list beginning with the second element of `x`. (The `car` procedure, which takes a list and returns its first argument, and the `cdr` procedure, which takes a list and returns the list beginning with its second element, derive their names from addressing modes that were used in the very

first implementation of Lisp nearly 30 years ago.)

Semantic Issues in Language Design

Knowing the syntax of Scheme doesn't tell you very much about it. You might observe from its lack of statements that Scheme is an expression-oriented language, in contrast to conventional statement-oriented languages. Statement-oriented languages try to distinguish program fragments that behave like mathematical expressions (*expressions*) from those that change the state of the program (*statements*). This is a worthy goal, but hardly any languages achieve it because a side effect (change of program state) can usually be slipped into a function body. Indeed, most languages supply standard functions (e.g., a random-number function) that have side effects.

Scheme avoids this hypocrisy by dropping the distinction between expressions and statements, while doing more than most statement-oriented languages to encourage a style of programming in which expressions really do behave like mathematical expressions. That Scheme procedures are called procedures rather than functions is, however, a reminder that some of them have side effects.

From the lack of type declarations in the syntax you might guess that Scheme is a dynamically typed language, which means that type is a property of objects rather than a property of the variables that name the objects. This is correct. On the other hand, it is possible to imagine a language like Scheme that is statically typed (i.e., it associates types with variables rather than objects). The language ML (see reference 2) is such a language. Though ML is statically typed, it does not require type declarations because the ML compiler can usually infer the types of variables by observing how they are used.

Statically typed languages are more restrictive than dynamically typed languages, but ML is much less restrictive than conventional languages because it lets you write polymorphic procedures that can work with arguments of many different types. A sort procedure, for example, can accept a list of integers or a list of symbols as its first argument, and can accept as its second argument a procedure that defines an ordering on the elements of the list. Scheme and other dialects of Lisp are even less restrictive than ML, because dynamic typing is an extremely simple and general (though some would say crude) form of polymorphism. The main disadvantage of dynamically typed languages is that they cannot catch type errors at compile time.

Should procedure calls pass their argu-

ments fully evaluated (by value) or unevaluated (by name)? Algol 60 let the programmer choose, but most conventional languages since then have passed arguments by value, or have used a variation of pass-by-value, such as FORTRAN's pass-by-reference.

Scheme passes arguments by value because it gives the programmer more control over space/time trade-offs and the order in which side effects occur. Modern languages that don't have side effects often pass arguments by name because pass-by-name is potentially more time-efficient and has a very general substitution property that is useful when thinking about programs.

Should arguments be copied or should the argument itself be passed? In Scheme, objects are pointers, so the argument object will itself be passed as a pointer, but the structure pointed to will not be copied. Assignments do not copy objects either. Suppose that `x` names a string. Then `(set! y x)` makes `y` name the same string as `x`, not a copy. Also, suppose that the string `x` is passed to the procedure

```
((lambda (z) (string-set! z 0 #\:))
 x)
```

This procedure will store a colon into element 0 of that string (the prefix `#\` defines the colon as a character object). The value of `x` is unchanged—`x` still names the same string as before, but that string's contents are changed. This way of looking at objects may seem strange, but it is the right way to think about Scheme, other dialects of Lisp, and many other advanced languages.

The semantics of a programming language should answer all questions such as these.

Semantic Model

The semantics of Scheme is based on a conventional machine model, in which the computer's memory plays a large role. The memory is a set of locations where objects can be stored. A store is a particular configuration of memory. For each location, the store tells what is stored at the location.

The semantics of Scheme would be simpler if the model didn't involve memory and stores. They are necessary only because Scheme expressions can have side effects on the program state. Many programming language designers have concluded that side effects are not worth the semantic complications they cause (see reference 3). In some algorithms, however, it appears that the only way to avoid using side effects (in the form of

continued

All Scheme objects are first-class citizens of the language.

nonlocal variables whose values change within the procedure) is to pass extra arguments to every procedure in the program. Side effects improve modularity in such cases.

Though a store is needed to explain the semantics of Scheme expressions, the meanings of entire programs are ultimately the only ones that matter. This lets an optimizing compiler keep variables in registers instead of memory whenever it can prove that this does not change the meaning of the program.

First-Class Objects

All Scheme objects are endowed with certain inalienable rights:

- Objects have the right to remain anonymous.
- Objects have an identity that is independent of any names by which they may be known.
- Objects can be stored in variables and in data structures without losing their identity.
- Objects may be returned as the result of a procedure call.
- Objects never die.

All Scheme objects are first-class citizens of the language. In most programming languages, the only first-class objects are those that can easily fit into a machine register, like numbers, Booleans, and pointers. While numbers may be used

without being given names, procedures may not; while characters and pointers may be stored, strings may not; while Booleans live forever, vectors may die when the procedure that created them returns. Thus, Scheme is very unusual in this respect. In fact, Scheme is the most widely used procedural language in which all objects are first-class.

Though objects never die, they may become inaccessible and therefore useless. Implementations of Scheme and other advanced languages may in fact reclaim the storage occupied by an object, provided they can prove that the object will never again be used. Algorithms for performing these proofs are known as garbage-collection algorithms.

Semantic Concepts

Before plunging into the details of a programming language's semantics, it helps to ask a few questions: What kinds of things can be stored in a memory location? What kinds of things can result from evaluating an expression? What kinds of things can variables name? The answers to these questions are known as the stored values, the expressed values, and the denoted values of the language.

In Scheme, the stored values are the same as the expressed values, because all objects are first-class. The denoted values, however, are tricky: In Scheme the denoted values are *locations*, not objects.

Variables name objects in two steps, as illustrated in figure 1. A variable directly names a location in memory. That location holds the object (i.e., the pointer that defines the object) we usually think of as the value of the variable. Thanks to this two-step naming process, which is used by nearly all major programming lan-

guages, there are two ways to change what a variable names. Through *binding*, the variable can be made to refer to a different location. Through *assignment*, a different object can be stored in the location the variable is bound to. In Scheme, binding is performed by lambda expressions, while assignment is performed by assignment expressions.

A store can be thought of as a dictionary with an entry for each location, telling what object is stored in the location. Most entries will of course say that the location is uninitialized; that is, no object is stored in the location, because the location is not yet in use. An environment, analogously, is a dictionary with an entry for each variable, telling the location to which the variable is bound. Most entries will of course say that the variable is unbound; that is, the variable is not yet bound to any location. Environments and stores are both illustrated in figure 1.

Splitting the naming process into these two steps is necessary to explain *aliasing*, a phenomenon in which two variables name the same location. Aliasing is responsible for pathological behavior in which an assignment to one variable changes the value of another. Scheme variables never suffer from this particular pathology, but it is possible for Scheme data structures (notably lists) to share structure, which is a form of aliasing. Environments and stores are also needed to explain the semantics of procedures in Scheme and other block-structured languages.

When a lambda expression is evaluated, the resulting procedure remembers the environment in which the lambda expression was evaluated; the procedure does not remember the store. When the procedure is called later, several things happen. The procedure allocates a new location for each of its formal arguments and stores each actual argument object in the corresponding new location. This results in a new store. The procedure then binds its formal arguments to the new locations. The binding works by creating a new environment that is like the remembered environment except that the formal arguments now refer to the new locations. The body of the lambda expression is then evaluated in the new store and new environment.

A procedure call ($E_0 E_1 \dots$) is assessed by evaluating the expressions E_0 , E_1 , ... in any order. The results of the argument expressions are then sent, as the actual arguments, to the result of the expression E_0 , which should be a procedure. An implicit argument is also sent, representing the continuation to which

continued

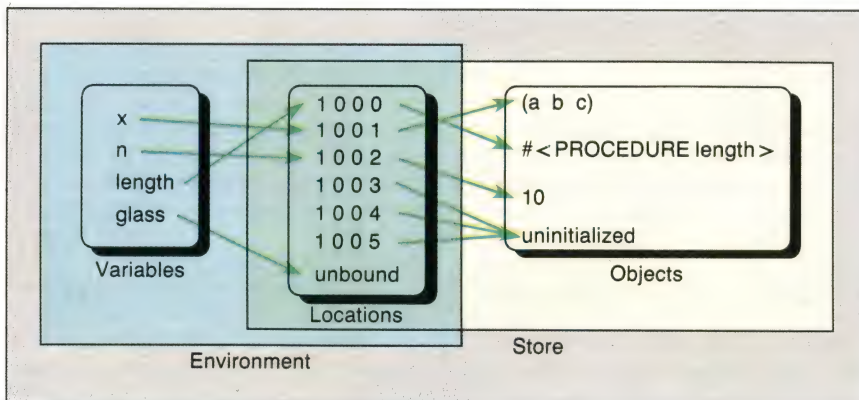


Figure 1: The binding and assignment of variables. In the environment of a computer, binding is the process by which a variable is associated with a memory location. In the store, assignment is the process by which a location is associated with an object elsewhere in memory. Most high-level languages change variables by assignment; in Scheme it is more common to change a variable by altering its binding.

Make Any Computer Do Exactly What You Want With McGraw-Hill's

Contemporary Programming & Software Design Series



From Writing Your Own Programs to Modifying Existing Software, Here's the New, Easy, and Low Cost Way to Unlock the Secrets of Your Computer

Whether you use computers for business, for personal applications, or for fun, off-the-shelf programs will never do everything you want them to do for you. That's because they were written by programmers to satisfy what they perceived as the needs of the greatest number of potential users—often missing some or many of your specific needs.

That's why McGraw-Hill's new Contemporary Programming and Software Design Series teaches you how to create your own software... either from scratch or by making key modifications to existing programs.

There is nothing magical about it. You learn the process of building a computer program step-by-step with McGraw-Hill *Concept Modules* sent to you one at a time, once a month. Each of the ten modules in the Series takes you through an important step in the development of the structure and detailed logic of a program, including testing, debugging, and documentation.

Unique Interactive Hands-On Instruction

Each module includes an easy-to-understand guide PLUS a 5¼" floppy disk containing typical programs and interactive instruction that you can run on IBM PCs, PC compatibles and Commodore 64 and 128 computers for hands-on experience.

In the first Module, for example, when your sample program (Declining Interest Loans) appears on your screen, you'll find errors on certain program lines. You'll also see that the program is only three-quarters completed.

Now comes the fun part. You'll discover how this program is built, and in the process you'll learn how to identify and correct errors. And by the end of Module 1, you'll actually have completed this program yourself.

But there's more. Special graphics on your screen work in conjunction with the accompanying guide to amplify, illustrate, and deepen your understanding of software design principles.



The Crucial 95%—Learn the Foundation of Computer Programming

While the Series includes interactive disks that run on specific computers, everything you learn you can apply to any language or machine. Why is this possible? Because McGraw-Hill knows programming is far more than coding a program into the computer using a specific language. In the real world of computers, 95% of the programming process is carried out using design techniques that are independent of specific language or machine. It is this crucial 95% that you thoroughly understand and master in the Series.

Make no mistake. Almost all books and courses on "programming" teach you only the final 5% of the total programming process—namely, how to code in a specific language... information of little value if you don't know how to reach the point in the programming process when you are ready to code.

With the Series, however, you'll learn to create your own programs from scratch, even modify off-the-shelf programs. You'll learn enough BASIC and machine language to get you started on the remaining 5% of the programming process.

Build Your Own Personal Software Library

The sample programs you work with throughout the Series are excellent learning tools. But they're more than that. By combining the sample programs onto one master disk, you'll have the start of your own personal software library. In addition to the programs you've written and modified throughout the Series, you'll also receive dozens of the most popular public domain and user-supported programs, such as data base manager, word processor, calendar generator, appointments reminder and much, much more.

15-Day No-Risk Trial

To order your first module without risk, send the postage-paid card today. Examine the first module for 15 days and see how the Series will

help you make your computer do exactly what you want it to do!



If someone has beaten you to the card, write to us for ordering information about the Contemporary Programming and Software Design Series.



McGraw-Hill
Continuing Education Center

3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, DC 20016

FEBRUARY 1988 • BYTE 225

IEEE-Z

Our Personal488™ IEEE (GPIB) interfaces for PC/AT/386 & PS/2s are packed with these easy-to-use features:

- DOS device driver loads at power-on
- Hewlett-Packard style commands
- Automatic error indication
- BASIC ON SRQ GOSUB capability
- DMA transfers over 300K bytes/s
- Up to four IEEE boards/computer
- NEC-7210 compatible software
- Serial/Parallel/IEEE port redirection
- DMA and interrupt channel sharing
- Compatible with popular languages (no extras to buy), including BASICA, GWBASIC, Quick BASIC, Compiled BASIC, Turbo BASIC, True BASIC, TBASIC, Turbo Pascal, Microsoft Pascal, Turbo C, Microsoft Fortran, Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony/Measure, ASYST, DADISP, Test Windows, AutoCAD, and many more.

- 30 day money-back guarantee
- 2 year warranty
- Call or send for your FREE Technical Guide

LOtech

(216) 439-4091 Telex 6502820864 Fax (216) 439-4093

25971 Cannon Road • Cleveland, Ohio 44146

London (0734) 86-12-87 • Paris (1) 34810178 • Zurich (01) 821 9444
 Milan 02-4120360 • Linköping 013 11 01 40 • Amsterdam 01830-35333
 Vienna (0222) 253626 • Munich and other European, North African, and Middle East countries not listed (089) 710020.

SEMANTICS OF SCHEME

the procedure should return its result.

(To describe it more fully, the *continuation* represents the total context of the rest of the program that specifies what is to be done with the results of the procedure call. It corresponds to the control stack in languages like C or Pascal, and it supplies the control context for the procedure being called, just as the environment remembered by the procedure supplies the name context.)

In listing 1, for example, the continuation for the recursive call to `length` will say to add 1 to the result of the call. Then it will say to return the result of that addition to the implicit continuation that was sent to `length` by the procedure that originally called it.

In listing 2, on the other hand, the continuation for the recursive call to `length2` (within the body of `length2`) will be exactly the same as the continuation that was originally sent to `length2`. In listing 1, a new continuation has to be created for each recursive call to `length`, but no new continuation has to be created for recursive calls to `length2` in listing 2 because the original continuation can be used. This means the definition in listing 2 will usually run quite a bit faster than the definition in listing 1.

Procedure calls for which no new continuation must be created are said to be *tail-recursive*. One advantage to semantics that explain procedure calls in terms of continuations, as opposed to a more traditional model in which procedures always return to the place where they were called, is that Scheme does not need any primitive expressions for performing iteration: Tail-recursive procedure calls, as

in listing 2, are as efficient as iteration when compiled properly.

Derived Expressions

Though the kinds of expressions that have been explained so far are sufficient by themselves, it is convenient to have other kinds that express common idioms. For example, a nested conditional expression such as

```
(if (= n 0)
  0
  (if (= 1)
    1
    (+ (f (- n 1)) (f (- n 2))))))
```

can be replaced by a `cond` expression:

```
(cond ((= n 0) 0)
      ((= n 1) 1)
      (else (+ (f (- n 1)) (f (- n 2))))))
```

Local variables may be introduced by a `let` expression, where, for example,

```
(let ((x 3) (y 4))
  (* x y))
```

is equivalent to

```
((lambda (x y) (* x y))
  3
  4)
```

and of course evaluates to 12. Internal definitions, such as the definition of `length2` in listing 2, are more complicated to explain. They are actually part of an extended syntax for lambda expres-

Listing 2: A tail-recursive definition of the `length` procedure. Because `length2` is tail-recursive, it uses less memory and runs faster than the `length` procedure in listing 1.

```
(define (length x)
  (define (length2 x n)
    (if (null? x)
        n
        (length2 (cdr x) (+ n 1))))
  (length2 x 0))
```

Listing 3: One possible equivalent for `(while E0 E1)`. Lines 1 and 2 bind `E0` and `E1` to the names `test` and `loop`. The `define` syntactic form in lines 3 through 5 define a procedure `loop`, and line 6 calls it.

```
(let ((test (lambda () E0))
      (body (lambda () E1)))
  (define (loop)
    (if (test)
        (begin (body) (loop))
        #f))
  (loop))
```


SEMANTICS OF SCHEME

sions and derived expressions that expand into lambda expressions (see reference 1). For now it should be enough to know that internal definitions are like the declarations at the head of an Algol 60 block. When the internal definitions define a set of procedures, they are like local procedure definitions in Modula-2 (or Pascal, except that forward references work).

Normally, Scheme will not guarantee any specific sequence for the evaluation of the expressions in (E1 E2 E3 ...). However, you can specify left-to-right evaluation using `begin`, where (begin E1) is equivalent to E1 and (begin E1 E2 ...) is equivalent to

```
((lambda (first rest) (rest))
 E1
 (lambda () (begin E2 ...)))
```

The reason this works, even though the order of evaluation of arguments is undefined in Scheme, is that the two lambda expressions evaluate to procedures without evaluating the procedure bodies. Even if E1 is evaluated after the two lambda expressions, therefore, it will be evaluated before E2. Notice also that E2 will be evaluated in the same environment as E1. The variables `first` and `rest` bound by the first lambda expression will not be visible to E2 because the semantics of lambda expressions says the body of the lambda will be evaluated in an environment that is just like the environment the lambda expression itself was evaluated in, except for any variables bound by that lambda expression.

Scheme has two kinds of derived expressions, "named `let`" and `do`, that make iteration more convenient. Both are too complicated to explain here, but you can imagine the basic idea with a fictional kind of expression, the `while` loop, such that (while E0 E1) might expand into the code that appears in listing 3.

For Further Study

The books in references 4, 5, and 6 are all university-level textbooks recommended to those who want to learn more about the semantics of programming languages.

The current Scheme standard is described both informally and formally in the "Revised³ Report on the Algorithmic Language Scheme" (see reference 1). *The Little Lisper* (see reference 7) is a good introduction to Scheme and to recursive thinking. Mike Eisenberg's *Programming in Scheme* (see reference 8) is a more extensive introduction to Scheme. Many universities use Sussman and Abelson's challenging textbook *Structure and Interpretation of Computer Programs*, written for the introductory computer science course at MIT (see reference 9). It uses

Scheme as its programming language.

Implementations of Scheme are available for the IBM PC and compatibles, Macintosh, DEC VAX, and several workstation-class computers. The book in reference 10 is also a reference for *Chez Scheme*, an implementation available on the VAX. The T programming language, described in reference 11, is a variant of Scheme found on larger machines. A portable implementation, written in C and Scheme, is available from MIT and can be ported to most sufficiently large computers. For more information, see the *Lisp Resource Guide* on page 236.

Common Lisp is another popular dialect of Lisp (see reference 12). While like Scheme in some respects, its semantics are substantially more complex. Many different implementations are available. ■

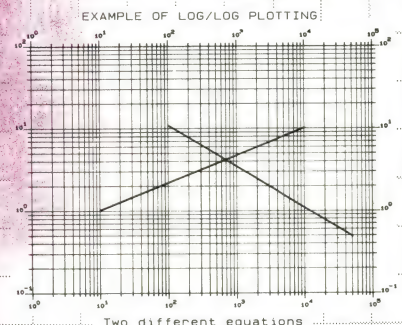
REFERENCES

1. Rees, Jonathan, and William Clinger, eds. "Revised³ Report on the Algorithmic Language Scheme." In *ACM SIGPLAN Notices*, vol. 21, no. 12, December 1986, pp. 37-79. Also available as AI Memo 848a, MIT Artificial Intelligence Laboratory.
2. Milner, Robin. "A Proposal for Standard ML." *Conference Record of the 1984 ACM Symposium on Lisp and Functional Programming*, pp. 184-197.
3. Backus, John. "Can Programming Be Liberated from the von Neumann Style? A Functional Style and Its Algebra of Programs." *Communications of the ACM*, vol. 21, no. 8, August 1978, pp. 613-641.
4. Gordon, M. J. C. *The Denotational Description of Programming Languages*. Springer-Verlag, 1979.
5. Stoy, Joseph. *Denotational Semantics: The Scott-Strachey Approach to Programming Language Theory*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1977.
6. Schmidt, David. *Denotational Semantics. A Methodology for Language Development*. Newton, MA: Allyn and Bacon, 1986.
7. Friedman, Daniel P., and Matthias Felleisen. *The Little Lisper, Trade Edition*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1987.
8. Eisenberg, Mike. *Programming in Scheme*. Redwood City, CA: Scientific Press, 1987.
9. Abelson, Harold, and Gerald Jay Sussman with Julie Sussman. *Structure and Interpretation of Computer Programs*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1985.
10. Dybvig, Kent. *The Scheme Programming Language*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1987.
11. Slade, Stephen. *The T Programming Language*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1987.
12. Steele, Guy Lewis, Jr. *Common Lisp: the Language*. Bedford, MA: Digital Press, 1984.

TECH*GRAPH*PAD

Still
trying to get
Engineering
& Scientific
graphs
from a
Business
program?

TECH* GRAPH* PAD



Easy-to-use IBM PC compatible graphing & plotting software for engineers & scientists. Compatible with Lotus 1-2-3 worksheets, other spreadsheets, and most data acquisition packages.

List Price: **\$275**

- Curve Fitting • Smoothing
- Log/Log Plots • Labelling
- Multiple X-Y Axes
- Scale Control
- Many other technical features and functions

CALL

(617) 890-1812

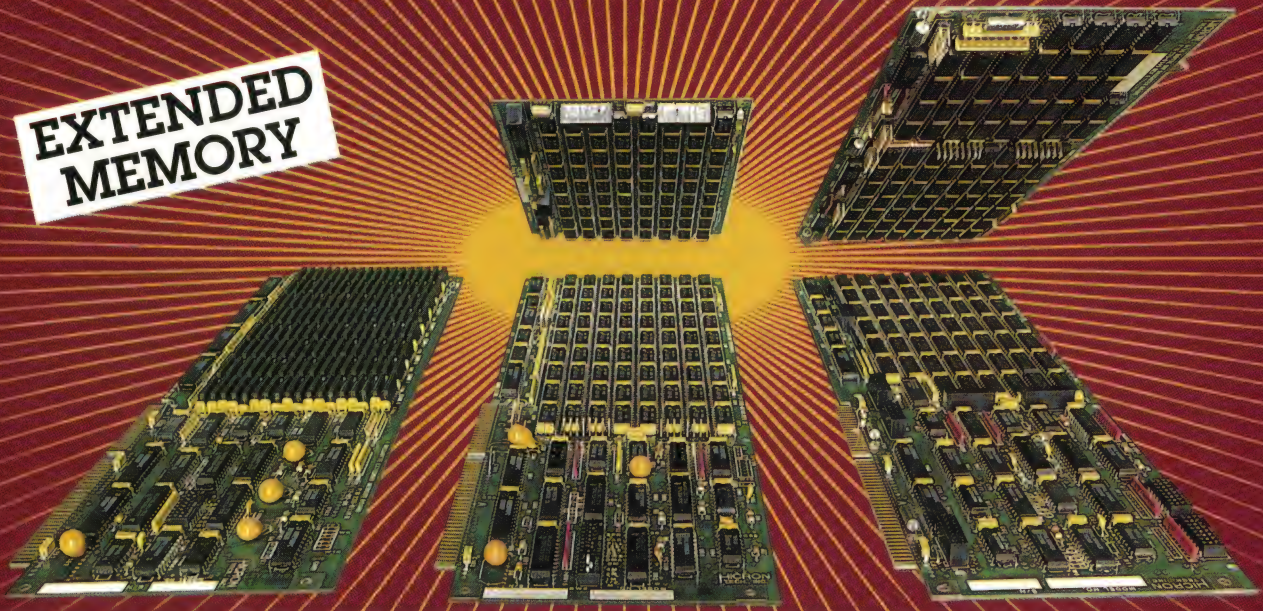


binary engineering

100 Fifth Ave., Waltham, MA 02154

Micron Memory Boards

**EXTENDED
MEMORY**



4 Meg AT ZIP Board

- EMS emulation software included
- Fully populated and tested with 4 MB of Micron memory on a single PC board!
- Designed to work with 80286 and 80386 based systems
- Compatible with OS/2, DOS, UNIX and XENIX
- Operating speeds up to 8 MHz zero wait-state and 12 MHz with one wait-state
- Backfills conventional memory
- Switch selectable on 4 MB boundaries at 1 MB or 2 MB starting address
- RAM diagnostics, RAM disk and print spooler software included
- All boards are tested under a wide range of environmental conditions to insure high reliability and quality
- Warranted for 2 years to registered users
- Made in the USA

Operating Speeds	Order Number	
	Standard Board	Board with 384 KB Offset*
Up to 6 MHz w/no wait-state		
Up to 10 MHz w/1 wait-state	MB-46-1Z	MB-46-3Z
Up to 8 MHz w/no wait-state		
Up to 12 MHz w/1 wait-state	MB-48-1Z	MB-48-3Z

*For systems with a 1 MB or 2 MB motherboard

2/4 Meg AT DIP Board

- EMS emulation software included
- Purchase 2 MB motherboard and 2 MB daughtercard separately or together to fit in a single slot!
- Designed to work with 80286 and 80386 based systems
- Compatible with OS/2, DOS, UNIX and XENIX
- Operating speeds up to 8 MHz zero wait-state and 12 MHz with one wait-state
- Backfills conventional memory
- Switch selectable on 1/2 MB boundaries starting at 1024K or 1408K
- RAM diagnostics, RAM disk and print spooler software included
- All boards are tested under a wide range of environmental conditions to insure high reliability and quality
- Warranted for 2 years to registered users
- Made in the USA

Operating Speeds	Order Number	
	2 MB	4 MB
Up to 6 MHz w/no wait-state		
Up to 10 MHz w/1 wait-state	MB-26-D	MB-46-D
Daughtercard for MB-26-D	MB-26-DD	
Up to 8 MHz w/no wait-state		
Up to 12 MHz w/1 wait-state	MB-28-D	MB-48-D
Daughtercard for MB-28-D	MB-28-DD	

16 Meg AT DIP Board

- EMS emulation software included
- Purchase 6 MB motherboard and 2, 4, 6 or 10 MB daughtercard separately or together to fit in a single slot!
- Fully populated and tested with Micron's own 1 megabit CMOS Dynamic RAMs
- Designed to work with 80286 and 80386 based systems
- Compatible with OS/2, DOS, UNIX and XENIX
- Operating speeds up to 8 MHz with zero wait-state and 12 MHz with one wait-state
- Backfills conventional memory
- Switch selectable on 128KB boundaries
- RAM diagnostics, RAM disk and print spooler software included
- All boards are tested under a wide range of environmental conditions to insure high reliability and quality
- Warranted for 2 years to registered users
- Made in the USA

Memory Capacity	Order Number	
	10MHz**	12MHz***
6 MB	MB-66-D	MB-68-D
8 MB	MB-86-D	MB-88-D
10 MB	MB-106-D	MB-108-D
12 MB	MB-126-D	MB-128-D
16 MB	MB-166-D	MB-168-D

**Up to 6 MHz w/no wait-state, up to 10 MHz w/1 wait-state
***Up to 10 MHz w/no wait-state, up to 12 MHz w/1 wait-state

Micron Technology, Inc.
Systems Group
2805 East Columbia Road
Boise, Idaho 83706
1-800-642-7661
(208) 386-3800

MICRON

TECHNOLOGY, INC.

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories—XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation—IBM PC, XT, AT and OS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation

How Lisp Has Changed

*After 30 years, Lisp has evolved to be
both versatile and powerful*

David S. Touretzky

LISP ISN'T WHAT it used to be. The earliest dialect, described in the 1962 classic *The LISP 1.5 Programmer's Manual* by McCarthy et al., attracted little attention outside of a few artificial-intelligence (AI) laboratories. In fact, for most of its 30-year history, Lisp remained an orphan, with neither a standard definition nor interest from any computer manufacturer.

Today, Lisp is big business. Commercial vendors of Lisp compilers and Lisp-based AI applications earn millions from product sales and stock offerings. Textbooks and reference manuals abound; each year thousands of people purchase Guy L. Steele's *Common LISP: The Language*. An ANSI committee, X3J13, is at work on a standard to be based on Common Lisp. No longer an orphan, Lisp now has widespread support from almost all major computer manufacturers.

Unlike some of the other authors in this issue, I will focus on Common Lisp rather than Scheme. Scheme is a small, elegant language, while Common Lisp is a large, powerful one. Common Lisp borrowed the notion of lexical scoping from Scheme, and I'll have more to say about that later. The thrust of this article is the way Lisp has changed over the years.

Data Types

One of the most basic aspects of Lisp's evolution is the maturation of its type system. The only data types in Lisp 1.5 were symbols, numbers, and lists, the latter being chains of cons cells. All other objects, such as programs, trees, stacks,

sets, tables, and so on, were built from conses. [Editor's note: *A cons cell, or cons, is a unit of storage within a Lisp list; its first element points to an element of the list, while its second element points to either NIL (denoting the end of the list) or the cons cell holding the next element. A list is represented internally as a linked list of cons cells.*]

The unifying role of conses is one of the strengths of Lisp; its many list primitives make it easy to manipulate other data types without a lot of redundant programming. For example, in Lisp (but not in strongly typed languages such as Ada), the same length function that returns the length of a list can also compute the cardinality of a set, the depth of a stack, or the size of a table.

Recently, however, conses have been given a slightly less prominent role in the language. Since many performance-critical programs, such as text editors, networking software, and window systems, are now written in Lisp, the use of defstructs (Lisp record structures) for performance reasons has become widespread. Normally, defstructs are implemented as vectors rather than lists; this allows their components to be accessed more efficiently.

Common Lisp contains a number of more exotic data structures not found in most other languages: ratios; bignums (integers with an unbounded number of digits); four flavors of floating-point number with varying degrees of precision (short, single, double, and long); complex numbers, whose components can be of any of several types; character objects;

and hash tables. Here are some examples:

```
> (/ 2 8)
1/4      ;a ratio

> (float 1/4 0d0)
0.25d0    ;a double float

> (fact 20)
2432902008176640000 ;a bignum

> (+ 3 (sqrt -4))
#C(3 2) ;complex: 3+2i

> (elt "ABC" 0)
#\A      ;character object A
;elt returns the n-th element
```

The Common Lisp type hierarchy is extensible. New record types, defined by defstruct, are automatically added to the type system, so that primitives such as typep and the check-type macro will recognize them. Users can also define their own types directly with deftype. Although Lisp still does not require type declarations for variables or functions, Common Lisp does provide a way to specify this information, via optional declarations in lambda expressions and certain other forms. Compilers can often

continued

David S. Touretzky is a research computer scientist at Carnegie Mellon University (Pittsburgh, PA 15213-3890). He is the author of Lisp: A Gentle Introduction to Symbolic Computation (Harper and Row, 1984).

generate more efficient code if they are given type information, but the semantics of the program do not change.

Another important change in Lisp is that there is now better support for applicative and iterative programming styles. Applicative programs try to avoid side effects, including assignments, primarily for reasons of clarity and theoretical elegance, but also because applicative programs are easier for compilers to understand, which means they can generate better code.

In other languages, assignments are commonly used to hold on to a value temporarily and to perform an iteration. In Lisp, the `let` special form can be used to *bind* a new local variable—that is, to temporarily associate a value with that symbol; there is no need to use an assignment. Also, a variety of built-in iteration forms eliminate the need to code iterations by hand using `prog` and `go`. Listing 1a shows several functions written in the old Lisp programming style; listing 1b shows versions in the new, assignment-free iterative style. Modern Lisps almost never need to use `prog` and `go`.

Keyword Arguments

Another important change introduced by Common Lisp is the use of keyword arguments to basic list functions, which adds

considerable flexibility and cleans up a problem with equality tests that earlier dialects solved less elegantly. In dialects such as MacLisp, `(member x y)` used the `equal` predicate to check whether `x` was equal to any element of `y`. Another function, `(memq x y)`, used `eq` as the equality test. A good programmer would use `memq` rather than `member` whenever possible, because `eq` is the most efficient equality predicate in Lisp: It compares two addresses, which means it can compile into a single machine instruction.

In contrast, the `equal` predicate must dispatch on the types of its arguments. If they are symbols, it compares their addresses; if they are numbers, it compares their values; if they are lists, `equal` must call itself recursively to check corresponding elements for equality. A few other functions in the older dialects also had parallel versions defined using `eq` instead of `equal`, such as `assq` for `assoc` and `delq` for `delete`, but many other functions did not.

Common Lisp takes a different approach. List manipulation functions that perform equality tests accept an optional keyword argument, `:test`, which can be used to specify an alternative predicate. The default predicate is `eq`, which is similar to `eq` except it compares numbers correctly. In Common Lisp, `(member x`

`y)` is exactly equivalent to

```
(member x y :test #'eq)
```

The notation `#'eq` is shorthand for `(function eq)`; `#'` is the correct way to quote a function in Common Lisp. To obtain the functionality of the old MacLisp `member` predicate, you would write

```
(member x y :test #'equal)
```

The value of the `:test` keyword can be some other sort of comparison than equality. For example, if `y` were a list of numbers and we wanted to find the sublist beginning with the first number greater than `x`, we could write

```
(member x y :test #'<)
```

There are several other built-in keywords besides `:test`. The `member` function also accepts a `:key` keyword. If `x` is a list of lists, to find the first list beginning with `foo`, one would write

```
(find 'foo x :key #'car)
```

Sequences and Assignments

Although many Lisp dialects include vectors and arrays, Common Lisp is the first

continued

Listing 1: *These definitions of `test-last`, the Lisp 1.5 `assoc` function, and the classic factorial function (`fact`) in listing (a) are written in an old-fashioned Lisp style. They would earn a failing grade for their unnecessary use of assignments and poor choice of control structure. Their counterparts in listing (b) are written in modern Lisp style and contain no explicit assignment statements. The `dolist` macro steps a variable through the elements of a list. The `do` macro is simultaneously stepping two index variables, `i` and `res`, in parallel until `i` is zero.*

(a)	(b)
<pre>; TEST-LAST returns T if the first or second element of X ; is equal to the last element. It saves the value of ; (CAR (LAST X)) to avoid having to compute it twice. (defun test-last (x) (prog (temp) (setq temp (car (last x))) (return (or (equal (car x) temp) (equal (cadr x) temp))))) (defun assoc (x y) (prog () loop (cond ((null y) (return nil)) ((equal x (caar y)) (return (car y))) (t (setq y (cdr y)) (go loop))))) (defun fact (n) (prog (res) loop (setq res 1) (if (<= n 1) (return res)) (setq res (* n res)) (setq n (- n 1)) (go loop)))</pre>	<pre>(defun test-last (x) (let ((temp (car (last x)))) (or (equal (first x) temp) (equal (second x) temp)))) (defun assoc (x y) (dolist (e y) (if (equal x (car e)) (return e)))) (defun fact (n) (do ((i n (1- i)) (res 1 (* i res))) ((zerop i) res)))</pre>

INTRODUCING FUJITSU'S
DL3000 SERIES PRINTERS.

If you have
to ask
how
much
it costs,
this is the
printer for you.



Meet Fujitsu's new DL3000 series printers. All you ever wanted from a 24-wire dot matrix printer at a surprisingly affordable price.

Superb Paper Handling, Speed, and Quiet Operation.

First, with just a push of a button you can switch between letterhead and computer paper. The built-in tractor with paper parking does all the work.

Next, print fast. 288 characters per second, or one-page memos in 10 seconds.

Finally, print quiet. Quiet enough to let you comfortably carry on a conversation.

Easier, faster and quieter than the competition. Ask to see one. We'll prove it.

Comes Fully Loaded, Ready To Go To Work.

The DL3000 printers give you crisp graphics and exceptional letter quality printing.

They give you an easy-to-use programmable operator panel with memory for two different menus. And you'll be compatible with today's popular business systems and software.

You even get an industry leading reliability rating of

8,000 hours
MTBF. For years
of trouble-free
performance.

Call 800-
626-4686 today
for more infor-
mation on this
or any of our
world famous
family of printers, including daisywheel, dot matrix,
laser and band.

Because the more you ask, the more we can do for you.

DL3300 (Narrow Carriage), DL3400 (Wide Carriage)		
Speed	High Speed Draft	288 cps at 12 cpi
	Draft Quality	216 cps at 12 cpi
	Letter Quality	72 cps at 12 cpi
Fonts	Courier 10	
	Prestige Elite	
	Compressed	
	Optional Font Card with 2 Fonts per Card	
Paper Handling	Standard Push Tractors with Automatic Sheetloading and Paper Parking; Optional Single and Double Bin Cut Sheet Feeders	
Acoustic Noise	55 dBA	
Interfaces	Centronics Parallel or RS232C Serial	
Emulations	IBM® Proprinter XL®, IBM Graphics Printer®, Diablo 630® API, Epson JX80® (with Color Option)	
Color Option	User Installable Kit	

A COMPANY WITH CHARACTER AND DRIVE



FUJITSU AMERICA
Computer Products Group

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THE DL3000 SERIES PRINTERS, CALL 800-626-4686

© 1987, Fujitsu America, Inc. IBM, Proprinter XL and Graphics Printer are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Epson JX80 is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. Diablo 630 is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation.

Circle 85 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 86)

to unify lists and vectors under the more general notion of "sequence." Functions previously defined only for lists, such as length, reverse, and remove, have been extended to sequences, so they now operate on strings, ordinary vectors, and bit vectors as well. Several dozen new se-

quence functions have been added, and the entire collection has been extended to take a variety of keyword arguments. Programmers can write virtually all the sequence manipulations that they used to code by hand with some combination of built-in sequence functions.

One advantage of building more list and sequence functions into the language is that it allows the compiler to generate more efficient code for them. For example, such functions can be *open coded*, which means the compiler generates machine instructions to implement them directly rather than perform a subroutine call.

Another area where Common Lisp takes a cleaner, more comprehensive approach than previous dialects is the treatment of assignment. Earlier Lisps provided one way to store values in variables (setq), two ways to store into cons cells (rplaca and rplacd), a different way to store into property lists (putprop), yet another way to store into vectors or arrays (store), and so on. Common Lisp has a notion of "generalized variable," which is any place a pointer may reside.

All forms of assignment are handled by a single macro called setf. The first argument to setf describes the place where the value is to be stored; the second argument is the value. The setf macro expands into implementation-dependent code depending on the place description, which may be quite complex. Users can even define their own kinds of places (with defsetf) and tell Lisp how to generate code to store things there. Several operations derived from assignment are defined on generalized variables; by convention, their names generally end with the letter *f*. Here are some examples: incf increments a variable, and rotatef rotates values among a set of variables.

```
> (setf x '(a b c))
(ABC)

> (setf (second x) 99)
99

> x
(A 99 C)

> (incf (car (cdr x)) 2)
101

> x
(A 101 C)

> (rotatef (first x)
           (second x))
NIL

> x
(101 A C)
```

[Editor's note: Common Lisp stores and displays all symbols in uppercase; if you type in lowercase symbols, Common Lisp converts them to uppercase before storing them. However, the convention is to

Listing 2: A recursive-descent parser in Common Lisp. Even though this program solves a nontrivial problem, it does not contain a single assignment statement.

```
(defvar *grammar* nil
  "The grammar represented as an a-list.")

(defun terminalp (x)
  (not (assoc x *grammar*)))

(defun parse (input)
  (car (parse-symbol 'S input)))

(defun parse-symbol (sym input)
  (if (terminalp sym) (parse-terminal sym input)
      (parse-nonterminal sym input)))

(defun parse-terminal (sym input)
  (if (eql sym (first input))
      (values (list sym) (rest input))
      nil))

(defun parse-nonterminal (sym input)
  (dolist (rule-seg (cdr (assoc sym *grammar*)))
    (multiple-value-bind (result remainder)
      (parse-rule rule-seg input '())
      (if result
          (return (values (list (cons sym result))
                          remainder))))))

(defun parse-rule (rule-seg input earlier-parse)
  (if (null rule-seg) (values earlier-parse input)
      (multiple-value-bind (result remainder)
        (parse-symbol (first rule-seg) input)
        (if result
            (parse-rule
             (rest rule-seg)
             remainder
             (nconc earlier-parse result))))))
```

Listing 3: A sample grammar for testing the parser. The grammar is represented as an association list of rewrite rules. The first entry says that a sentence, S, consists of a noun phrase, NP, followed by a verb phrase, VP. The second entry gives four rewrite rules for noun phrases.

```
(setf *grammar*
  '((s      (np vp))
    (np      (nprop) (pro) (art adjlist n) (art n))
    (nprop   (john) (mary))
    (pro      (he) (she) (it))
    (art      (the) (a))
    (adjlist  (adj adjlist) (adj))
    (adj      (big) (little) (red) (tasty))
    (n        (boy) (girl) (ball) (pizza) (stick))
    (vp       (vi) (vt np) (vrel relc))
    (vi       (laughed) (sang))
    (vt       (threw) (kicked) (ate))
    (vrel     (saw) (said) (thought))
    (relc     (that s))))
```


refer to Common Lisp symbols as lower-case when the difference makes the text more readable.]

Although assignment is syntactically more elegant in Common Lisp than in many previous dialects, the most semantically elegant programs are those with no assignments at all. This point is discussed in more detail in the article by William Clinger on page 221 of this issue. Listing 2 shows a recursive-descent parser written in Common Lisp without a single assignment. Listing 3 specifies a test grammar for it, and listing 4 shows it parsing some example sentences. The grammar resides in a global variable called `*grammar*`. By convention, Common Lisp programmers begin and end the names of global variables with an asterisk.

The `parse-symbol`, `parse-nonterminal`, and `parse-rule` functions all return two values instead of one; they use the values special form to accomplish this. The first value is a list of subtrees for segments of the input already matched; the second is a list of remaining input tokens. Returning multiple values directly on the stack is more efficient than consing a list of them and returning the list. A specialized binding form, `multiple-value-bind`, is used instead of `let` to hold on to values when a function returns more than one of them.

Lexical Scoping

Common Lisp borrowed the notion of lexical scoping from Scheme and uses lexical scoping by default, while earlier Lisp dialects were dynamically scoped. Basically, *lexical scoping* means that functions can access whatever bindings appear in their lexical environment, but no others. The *lexical environment* of a function consists of its local bindings, plus those of any form that textually contains the function. For example, in listing 5, the variable `n` that is local to `multiply-by` is part of the lexical context of the `lambda` expression that appears in the body of `multiply-by`.

[Editor's note: To summarize, if the language is lexically scoped, you look to the surrounding code of the listing itself to see whether a symbol is bound. If it is dynamically scoped, symbols are considered bound until the procedure enclosing them returns, and you must look at the order in which procedures are evaluated to see whether a symbol is bound.]

Unlike Scheme, Common Lisp retains dynamic scoping as an option available via special forms such as `declare` and `defvar`. Listing 6 illustrates both kinds of binding. In a dynamically scoped list, the fact that `test` bound a variable named `x` would prevent access-vars from accessing the global `x` it was intended to.

Under lexical scoping, `test's x` is a different variable than the global `x` and is not part of the lexical context of access-vars. On the other hand, the binding of `y` that access-vars sees is the one established by `test`; this is due to the special declaration, which requests dynamic scoping.

Common Lisp is the first Lisp dialect in which declarations can affect the semantics of interpreted programs. This feature makes Common Lisp interpreters rather more complex than other Lisp interpreters, but it does not affect the efficiency of compiled code. Unlike previous

dynamically scoped dialects, Common Lisp programs always behave the same way interpreted as they do when they are compiled.

Another feature borrowed from Scheme, related to lexical scoping, is the notion of a *lexical closure*, a function packaged together with the environment in which it was defined. When the closure is called, it can reference the variables in its environment and even modify them. The next time it is called, the variables in its environment will again be accessible. Thus, local variables in Common Lisp

continued

Listing 4: Sample output from the recursive-descent parser.

```
> (parse '(the boy ate a tasty little pizza))
(S (NP (ART THE) (N BOY))
  (VP (VT ATE)
    (NP (ART A)
      (ADJLIST (ADJ TASTY) (ADJLIST (ADJ LITTLE)))
      (N PIZZA))))

> (parse '(john said that mary kicked the ball))
(S (NP (NPROPN JOHN))
  (VP (VREL SAID)
    (RELCL THAT
      (S (NP (NPROPN MARY))
        (VP (VT KICKED)
          (NP (ART THE) (N BALL)))))))
```

Listing 5: This listing illustrates the creation of a lexical closure. Since the variable `n` is local to `multiply-by`, its binding would normally go away when the function returns. However, `n` is referenced in the body of the `lambda` expression to be returned by `multiply-by`, so a lexical closure is created whose environment references that binding; the binding will live on as long as the closure remains in existence.

```
> (defun multiply-by (n)
  #'(lambda (x) (* x n))
  MULTIPLY-BY)

> (setf doubler (multiply-by 2))
#<LEXICAL-CLOSURE 5350043>

> (setf tripler (multiply-by 3))
#<LEXICAL-CLOSURE 5410065>

> n ;; note: there is no global variable N
Error: N unbound variable.

> (describe doubler)
#<LEXICAL-CLOSURE 5350043> is a lexical closure.
Its function is (LAMBDA (X) (* X N)).
Its environment contains the bindings:
  N = 2

> (mapcar doubler '(1 2 3 4 5))
(2 4 6 8 10)

> (mapcar tripler '(1 2 3 4 5))
(3 6 9 12 15)
```


Listing 6: *Lexical and dynamic scoping in Common Lisp. The first two lines establish bindings for the global variables x and y. Function test binds a new variable named x, whose scope is local to test, and rebinds the global variable y. Function access-vars returns the value of the global variable x rather than the local x of test because the local variable is not within the lexical scope of access-vars. Variable y is treated differently because it is declared special, which means dynamically scoped. This causes test to rebound y rather than establish a new local y.*

```
(setf x 'global-x-value)
(setf y 'global-y-value)

(defun test (x y)
  (declare (special y))
  (access-vars))

(defun access-vars ()
  (list x y))

> (test 'new-x-value 'new-y-value)
(GLOBAL-X-VALUE NEW-Y-VALUE)
```

have potentially unbounded lifetimes, known as *infinite extent*. In earlier dialects, variables had *dynamic extent*, meaning they disappeared forever when a function returned.

Another important fact about lexical closures is that, depending on the context in which they were defined, several closures might share the same binding environment. Since closures are created automatically by Lisp when needed, and since you can make any number of closures over the same function (each with its own private environment), this feature is substantially more powerful than static variables provided by languages such as C. In listing 5, the multiply-by function returns lexical closures that multiply their input by a constant. Each closure con-

tains a binding for n in its environment because n is local to multiply-by and is referenced by the body of the closure.

The Future of Lisp

The Common Lisp standard is incomplete in a number of places where the designers thought it would be premature to freeze the language. For example, although much of the recent research in object-oriented programming has been conducted in Lisp, beginning with the Lisp Machine's Flavors system, the Common Lisp Object System (CLOS) is still being designed; it is not yet part of the standard. CLOS will be similar to Portable Common Loops, an object system developed at Xerox Palo Alto Research Center (PARC) that is already quite popular

among users of Common Lisp.

Further in the future there will be a loop macro (modeled after the Lisp Machine's Zetalisp loop macro) for expressing complex iterative algorithms in an English-like syntax, and a Common Lisp standard window system interface. An even more exciting prospect for Lisp is the introduction of support for parallelism. A number of experimental parallel Lisps already exist.

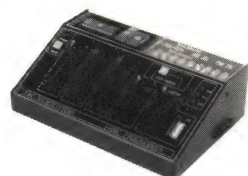
Lisp on Personal Computers

The gap between hobbyist and professional computing has narrowed substantially. Several full implementations of Common Lisp have recently been announced for IBM PC AT and Apple Macintosh Plus machines with sufficient memory. These are high-quality implementations that include compilers and sophisticated programming tools. Thanks to Common Lisp and improved hardware, we are entering an age when hobbyists will be able to run the same research software as university AI labs. Many of us find this prospect truly exciting. ■

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- McCarthy, John, Paul W. Abrahams, Daniel J. Edwards, Timothy P. Hart, and Michael I. Levin. *The LISP 1.5 Programmer's Manual*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1962.
- McCarthy, John. "History of Lisp." In *History of Programming Languages*, ed. Richard L. Wexelblatt. New York: Academic Press, 1981.
- Steele, Guy L., Jr. *Common LISP: The Language*. Bedford, MA: Digital Press, 1984.

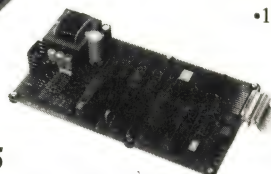
UNIVERSAL E(E)PROM PROGRAMMERS



\$495



\$395



\$295

Kits from
\$95

- IBM PC Software Package included or RS232 drivers to any computer (Apple, CPM, etc).
- Programs 27xx to 1MBit, 25xx, 68xx, CMOS, EEPROMs, 874x, 87(C)5x, ZPRams & more.
- Menu-driven device selection; No Personality Modules. Quick Pulse Programming.
- Reads & Writes Intel-, Motorola-, Straight- Hex & Binary files. Splits files(odd/even).
- Technical Support by phone: 8am-5pm voice, 5pm-8am Bulletin Board (PT).
- Built-in Eraser/Timer option. Full documentation. Firmware upgrades available.
- 1 year warranty. Money back guarantee. Most units same day shipment.
- 110-115/220-240VAC. Visa & MC accepted.

Call today for datasheets!



B&CMICROSYSTEMS

355 West Olive Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086
PH:(408)730-5511 FAX:408-730-5521 TLX:984185



128 formulas at the speed of light.

The Casio FX-5000F Formula Calculator. To save you the time and trouble of looking up or memorizing many of the most important mathematical and scientific formulas, we put 128 of them in our FX-5000F Formula Calculator. And you can call them up in a flash.

The formulas are numbered and cover the fields of *math, statistics, physics, electronics* and *mechanics*. Plus you can input 12 of your own. Just key-in the appropriate number and the for-

mula you need appears instantly. The alpha numeric display with 10 digit mantissa plus 2 digit exponent is easy to read and scrolls to over 70 characters. Its two-line display shows both the formula and the answer simultaneously.

And it doesn't stop there. Once you've recalled the formula, the calculator prompts you to input the values of the variables and automatically calculates the result.

The FX-5000F's 675 steps of program memory allow you to create some pretty sizeable pro-

grams and store them until needed. While an instant replay feature lets you review and edit formulas at the touch of a button.

Adding to its usefulness are an additional 160 powerful functions, for a combined total of 288 functions and formulas.

To get the list of 128 formulas, as well as more information about how the Casio FX-5000F delivers them with the speed of light, call 1 800-626-2916 EXT. 85.

LISP RESOURCE GUIDE

HARDWARE RESOURCES

AI Architects Inc.
One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 577-8052
386 HummingBoard, for IBM PC
Inquiry 955.

Symbolics Inc.
11 Cambridge Center
Cambridge, MA 02142
(800) 237-2401
3620E AI workstation
Inquiry 956.

Tektronix Inc.
P.O. Box 500
Beaverton, OR 97077
(503) 685-3752
4400 Workstation
Inquiry 957.

Texas Instruments Inc.
Semiconductor Group
P.O. Box 809066
Dallas, TX 75380
(800) 232-3200 ext. 700
*Compact Lisp Machine VLSI
Lisp Microprocessor*
Inquiry 958.

Texas Instruments Inc.
Data Systems Group
P.O. Box 809063
M/S 2244
Dallas, TX 75380-9063
(800) 527-3500
Explorer AI workstation
Inquiry 959.

Thinking Machines Inc.
245 First St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 876-1111
The Connection Machine
Inquiry 960.

Xerox Corp.
Special Information Systems
P.O. Box 5608
Pasadena, CA 91107
(818) 351-2351
Xerox 1186 AI workstation
Inquiry 961.

SOFTWARE RESOURCES

Cadence Research Systems
620 Park Ridge Rd.
Bloomington, IN 47401
(812) 333-9269
*Chez Scheme (DEC VAX, Sun-3,
Apollo Domain/IX)*
Inquiry 962.

The Coder's Source
541-D Main St., Suite 412
South Weymouth, MA 02190
(800) 255-4659
*TransLISP, TransLISP Plus
(interpreter, can interface to C
routines), for the IBM PC*
Inquiry 963.

Coral Software
P.O. Box 307
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 547-2662
*Coral Lisp and Coral/Franz
Extended Common Lisp,
both for the Macintosh*
Inquiry 964.

Expertelligence Inc.
559 San Ysidro Rd.
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
(805) 969-7874
*Exper-CommonLisp, for the
Macintosh*
Inquiry 965.

Franz Inc.
1995 University Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 548-3600
*Allegro CL, Franz Lisp,
and related products (various
computers from micros to
mainframes)*
Inquiry 966.

Gold Hill Computers Inc.
163 Harvard St.
Cambridge, MA 01239
(800) 242-5477
*Golden Common Lisp,
for the IBM PC*
Inquiry 967.

Lucid Inc.
707 Laurel Street
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(800) 843-4204
Lucid Common Lisp
Inquiry 968.

Metacomco
26 Portland Square
Bristol BS2 8RZ
United Kingdom
*Cambridge Lisp, for the Amiga
and the Atari ST*
Inquiry 969.

MicroProducts Inc.
370 West Camino
Gardens Blvd.
Boca Raton, FL 33432
(305) 392-9800
*PowerLisp, for the IBM PC
(implementation of Interlisp)*
Inquiry 970.

Microsoft
16011 Northeast 36th Way
P.O. Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
(206) 882-8080
Microsoft MuLisp 85
Inquiry 971.

The Programmer's Shop
5-F Pond Park Rd.
Hingham, MA 02043
(800) 421-8006
IQ-Lisp
Inquiry 972.

Public Domain
Available on BIX
*XLISP, for IBM PC, Macintosh,
Atari ST, and Commodore Amiga*
Inquiry 973.

Public Domain
Available from
telecommunications networks and
user's groups
*PCLISP, for IBM PC
PDLISP, for IBM PC*
Inquiry 974.

Sapiens Software Corp.
P.O. Box 7720
Santa Cruz, CA 95061
(408) 458-1990
Star Sapphire Common Lisp
Inquiry 975.

Scheme Project
MIT Artificial Intelligence
Laboratory
545 Technology Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 253-6218
MIT Scheme (portable C)
Inquiry 976.

Semantic Microsystems Inc.
4470 Southwest Hall St.
Suite 340
Beaverton, OR 97005
(503) 643-4539
*MacScheme + Toolsmith,
for the Macintosh*
Inquiry 977.

Soft Warehouse Inc.
3615 Harding Ave.
Suite 505
Honolulu, HI 96816
(808) 734-5801
muLISP-87
Inquiry 978.

Texas Instruments Inc.
Data Systems Group
P.O. Box 809063
M/S 2244
Dallas, TX 75380-9063
(800) 527-3500
*PC Scheme, for the IBM PC,
TI Professional, and TI Business-
Pro computers*
Inquiry 979.

T Project
Computer Science Department
Yale University
Box 2158 Yale Station
New Haven, CT 06520
(203) 432-2381
*T, version 3 (Apollo, Sun-3,
DEC VAX, HP 9000)*
Inquiry 980.





**The KODAK DATASHOW™ System
for projection of PC images.**

Imitations come and go, but the original from Kodak continues to lead in quality and convenience.

Used with an overhead projector, the Datashow system converts your PC into an interactive, big-screen presentation tool, free of image distortion found in others.

And, unlike some, it permits simultaneous display of real-time images on the PC monitor and projection screen.

This Kodak system also lets you manage presentations with exclusive, multi-use software, wireless remote control, and, new from Kodak, additional software for remote control of application programs like Lotus 1-2-3.

Nobody but Kodak offers a package like that!

This portable system is easy to interface with IBM PCs and 100% compatibles, or with Apple II computers using our simple external adapter.



So why settle for an imitation?

Get the genuine Datashow system, backed and serviced by Kodak.

Call 1 800 44KODAK

(1 800 445-6325), Ext 875,
for product and dealer
information.

NO OTHER SYSTEM EQUALS THE DATASHOW SYSTEM FROM KODAK

The new vision of Kodak



PICK BIX BRAINS

... With a 10 Day Trial Membership

If you've thought about joining **BIX** before but weren't sure it was what you needed, now is the time to try it. Because now for a limited time, we're inviting you to try **BIX** for 10 days. If at any time during this 10 day trial period you don't feel **BIX** has made you a more knowledgeable microcomputer user, we'll refund your entire registration fee. You pay only for time spent on the system.* (See log-on instructions for hourly rates).

Explore **BIX** in your home or office. Put its power to work for you and unleash your full microcomputer potential — programming, designing, specifying, researching — and more.

Try **BIX** for 10 full days and see what it can do for you. Explore more than 160 conferences. Access vendor support. Speak to expert consultants. Research new products and systems, and download public domain software.

Prepare yourself for success

It takes a sharp mind and hard work to stay ahead, and having the right tools helps.

Today, you can put one of the most powerful instruments for career advancement to work for you: **BIX**.

- Learn about new products before they hit the market.
- Get quality marketplace feedback on the products you're thinking of purchasing before you invest.
- Research problems and find the solutions that no one else has been able to render.
- Access some of the most advanced public domain software available in the industry.
- Increase your working knowledge of micros to make more confident purchasing decisions and recommendations.

Join BIX and arm yourself with the latest in microcomputer-related information

BIX's exclusive *Microbytes* newswire gives you complete, daily, up-to-date computer industry information. You'll gain insight from **BYTE** editors and writers who analyze new products and their potential impact, inform you of the latest mergers and acquisitions, and report late-breaking news from important seminars and conferences.

Talk to colleagues worldwide

You'll stay on top of your company's

business with **BIX's** electronic mail service.

"Talk" to your east coast, west coast — even European — contacts all in the same day.

Or, simply communicate with other **BIX** users worldwide. Share information and ideas privately, or in conference.

Choose any option for online access with a one time \$39 membership fee

- Corporate invoiced accounts with a minimum of five registered users. (A **BIX** first! Your company can pay for your usage.)
- Use American Express, Visa or MasterCard.
- Pre-purchase group accounts with fewer than five members.
- Individual Pre-purchase: draw against pre-paid time.

Use credit cards for immediate access or call the **BIX** Helpline for information on any other payment option at, 1-800-227-2983 (from U.S. and Canada) 603-924-7681 (in New Hampshire and elsewhere).

Act now! Our 10 day trial offer is subject to cancellation at any time.

*To notify **BIX** that you wish to discontinue service at any time during the trial period, call the **BIX** Helpline, and your entire membership fee will be refunded.

****BIX** can be accessed via Tymnet throughout the U.S. and Canada. For the Tymnet number nearest you, call the **BIX** Helpline or Tymnet at 1-800-336-0149.

†If your local Tymnet number is a toll call you will receive additional charges from your local phone company at their prevailing rate.

††Continental U.S. Tymnet rates. Rates from other areas are available from **BIX**.



BIX is easy to join

To log-on to **BIX**, simply:

Set your computer's telecommunications program for full-duplex, 8-bit characters, no parity, 1 stop bit OR 7-bit characters, even parity, 1 stop bit. Use 300 or 1200 baud.

Call your Tymnet number ** and respond as follows:

Tymnet Prompt	You Enter
Garble or request for "terminal identifier"	a
login:	bix<CR>
Bix logo/name:	bix.028 <CR>

After you register, you'll automatically be taken to the **BIX** Learn Conference, an online tutorial that will show you how to begin using the system immediately. Time spent in the Learn Conference is FREE. Complete system documentation will be sent to you within a few days.

Access time will be billed at the following hourly rates.†

Off-Peak Time \$11/hr. (\$9 **BIX**, \$2 Tymnet)††
(7 PM – 6 AM weekdays, all day weekends and holidays)

Peak Time \$20/hr. (\$12 **BIX**, \$8 Tymnet)††
(6 AM – 7 PM weekdays)

BIX

BYTE INFORMATION EXCHANGE

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE's Subscriber Benefits Program

Your BYTE subscription brings you a complete menu of the latest in microcomputer technology every 30 days. The kind of broad-based objective coverage you read in every issue. *In addition*, your subscription carries a wealth of other benefits. Check the check list:

BONUSES

✓ **Annual Separate Issues:** In addition to BYTE's 12 monthly issues, subscribers also receive our annual IBM PC issue free of charge, as well as any other annual issues BYTE may produce.

✓ **BYTE Deck:** Subscribers receive five BYTE postcard deck mailings each year—a direct response system for you to obtain information on advertised products through return mail.

✓ **Reader Service:** For information on products advertised in BYTE, circle the numbers on the Reader Service card enclosed in each issue that correspond to the numbers for the advertisers you select. Drop the post-paid card in the mail and we'll get your inquiries to the advertisers.

✓ **TIPS:** BYTE's Telephone Inquiry System is available to subscribers who need *fast response* from advertisers. After obtaining your Subscriber I.D. Card, dial TIPS and enter your inquiries. You'll save as much as ten days over the response to Reader Service cards.

✓ **Free Programs Via BYTENet:** You get access to the BYTENet Bulletin Board Service, which allows you to download, via



modem, valuable program listings. There is no connect charge for this service.

✓ **Subscription Service:** If you have a problem with, or a question about your subscription, you may call our service department toll-free at 800-423-8272 (in New Jersey call 800-367-0218) during regular business hours (Eastern Time). You can also use Subscription Service to obtain back issues. Should you care to correspond, use the following address: P.O. Box 6821, Piscataway, N.J. 08855.

✓ **Editorial Indices:** Available through our customer service department P.O. Box 328, Hancock, New Hampshire 03449.

PAID SERVICES

✓ **BIX:** BYTE's Information Exchange puts you on-line 24 hours a day with your peers via computer conferencing and electronic mail. All you need to

sign up is a microcomputer, a modem, and telecomm software. For further information and cost, call 1-800-227-BYTE.

✓ **Program Listings:** Listings of programs that accompany BYTE articles are now available on BIX, on disks or in quarterly printed supplements (see reply cards in this issue for cost information), or call 1-800-258-5485.

✓ **Microform:** BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilm International in the U.S. and Europe. See Contents page for cost information.

DISCOUNTS

✓ One-year subscription at \$22.95

✓ Two-year subscription at \$39.95

✓ Three-year subscription at \$55.95

✓ One-year group subscription for ten or more at \$18.95 each. (Call or write for details.)

TOLL-FREE NUMBERS FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE:

Subscriptions & Back Issues:
1-800-423-8272
(in N.J., 1-800-367-0218)

BIX: 1-800-227-BYTE

Program Listings Orders:
1-800-258-5485

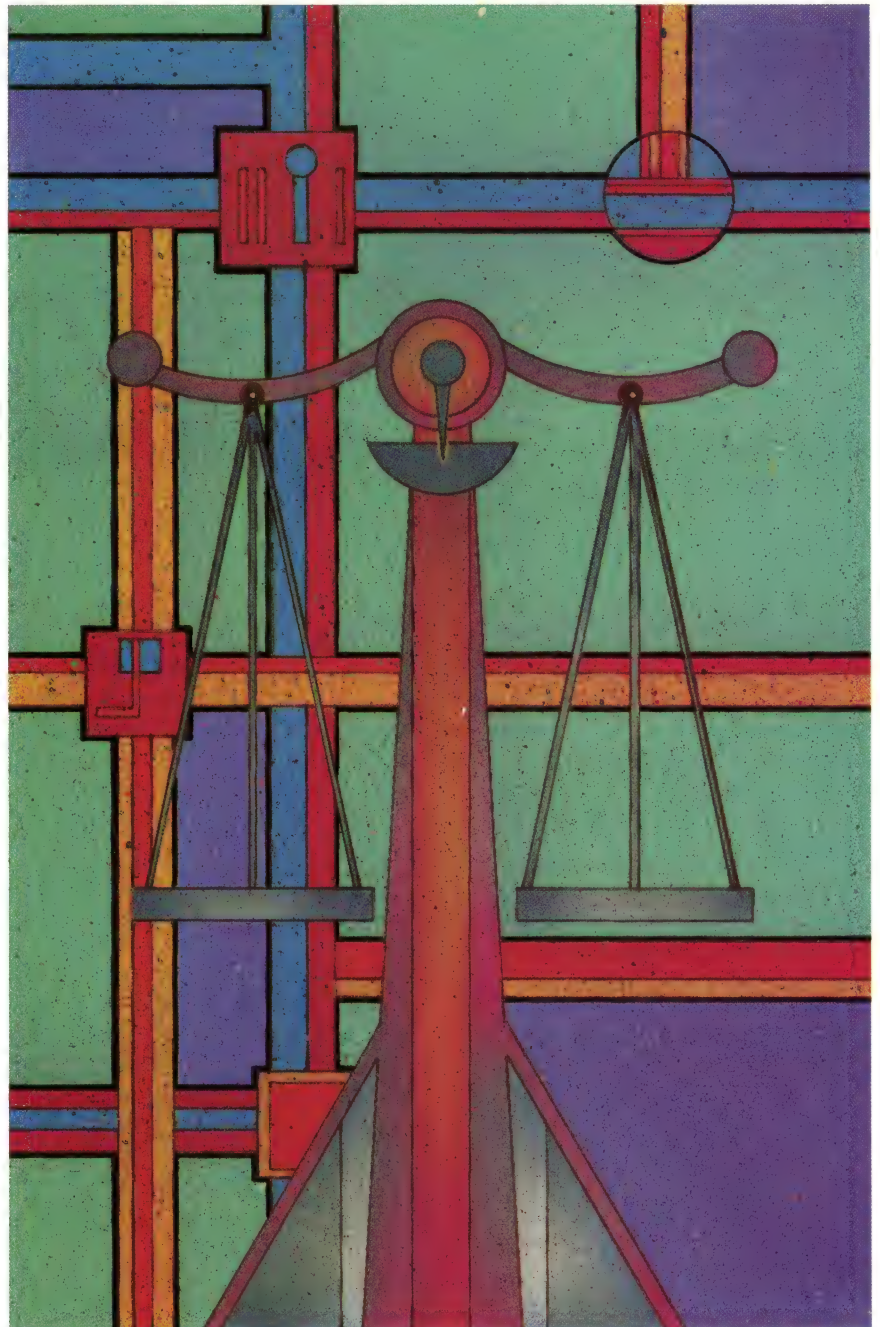
BYTE

It's indispensable.



Features

- 243 **The New LIM/EMS**
by Peter Immarco
- 249 **The DSI Transputer
Development System**
by John Poplett and Rob Kurver
- 259 **Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar:
The BCC180 Multitasking
Controller**
Part 2: EPROMs and Compilers
by Steve Ciarcia





and now coax

CLEO is your SNA or BSC Gateway

Remote Sites Communication

Whatever your industry, your remote computers need to share information with your mainframe. Or, they need to exchange data with other remotes. In either case, you need a total solution at the remote sites. You need software, hardware interfaces and modems that all work together smoothly. You need CLEO!

CLEO software products allow micro-computers to communicate with mini-computers and mainframes, and to emulate their workstations. Since 1981, CLEO has provided remote communications between micros and mainframes for the automotive, insurance, medical and banking industries. Today over 66,000 CLEO users worldwide are running on all major brands of micro-processors. The greatest number of these users run CLEO software on IBM Personal Computers and NETBIOS LANs.

Complete Software/Hardware Package

Every CLEO package contains all the software and hardware accessories needed at the remote site. Your selected CLEO SNA or BSC software is packaged with 1) an internal modem card for dial-up applications, or 2) an interface card and cable for use with your existing modem. There's no waiting for non-CLEO add-ons. And, you get prompt, single-source service.



Package prices range from \$795.00 for most stand-alone packages, up to \$1,995.00 for the 32-user SNA gateway.

Call us today to discuss your application.

CLEO Software
1639 North Alpine Rd.
Rockford, IL 61107
Telex 703639
FAX 815/397-6535

Headquarters:

USA: **1-800/233-2536**
Illinois: 1-800/422-2536
International: 815/397-8110

Sales and Distribution:

Benelux, Scandinavia: 31 (71) 899202
Canada, East: 800/361-3185
Canada, West: 800/361-1210
Canada, Montreal: 514/737-3631
Colombia, S.A.: 12875492
France: 146873366
Italy: (0331) 634 562
Mexico City: 203-0444

CLEO

CLEO and 3780Plus are registered trademarks of CLEO Software.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

The New LIM/EMS

Version 4.0 of LIM/EMS supports memory management, interprocess communication, and code execution.



A major revision of the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (LIM/EMS), EMS 4.0 provides significant improvements over version 3.2. It also represents a much-needed unification and standardization of EMS.

EMS 4.0 is a superset of EMS 3.2. It has 30 functions (see table 1), the first 15 of which are identical to those of EMS 3.2. The additional functions support memory management and interprocess communication and make it easier to execute code from EMS memory. There is also added support for operating-system environments (such as Quarterdeck's DESQview and Microsoft Windows). I will concentrate on the improvements in EMS 4.0 and on how they translate into benefits to users and developers. [Editor's note: For a discussion of EMS 3.2, see "Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory" by Ray Duncan in *BYTE's* Inside the IBM PCs, Fall 1986.]

A Brief Review

The LIM Expanded Memory Specification was developed to allow programmers to write DOS applications that could address memory beyond DOS's 640K-byte limit. This limit originated with the Intel 8086/8088 microprocessor, which could address only a megabyte of memory. The memory below 640K, usually referred to as conventional memory, is occupied by DOS. The memory between 640K and 1 megabyte contains ROM code and video buffers, among other things.

The LIM/EMS uses a

bank-switching technique to extend the addressing range of DOS. Expanded memory is divided into logical pages (typically 16K bytes) and mapped onto a physical block of memory. In EMS 3.2, this physical block of memory is located in unused portions of memory between 640K and 1 megabyte. With EMS 4.0, however, you can map logical pages anywhere within the first megabyte of address space, depending on the capabilities of the EMS hardware you are using. This physical memory is called a page frame and serves as a window into the actual expanded memory. A device driver, called an expanded memory (EM) manager, translates the expanded memory function calls into actual memory-management events using the expanded memory hardware.

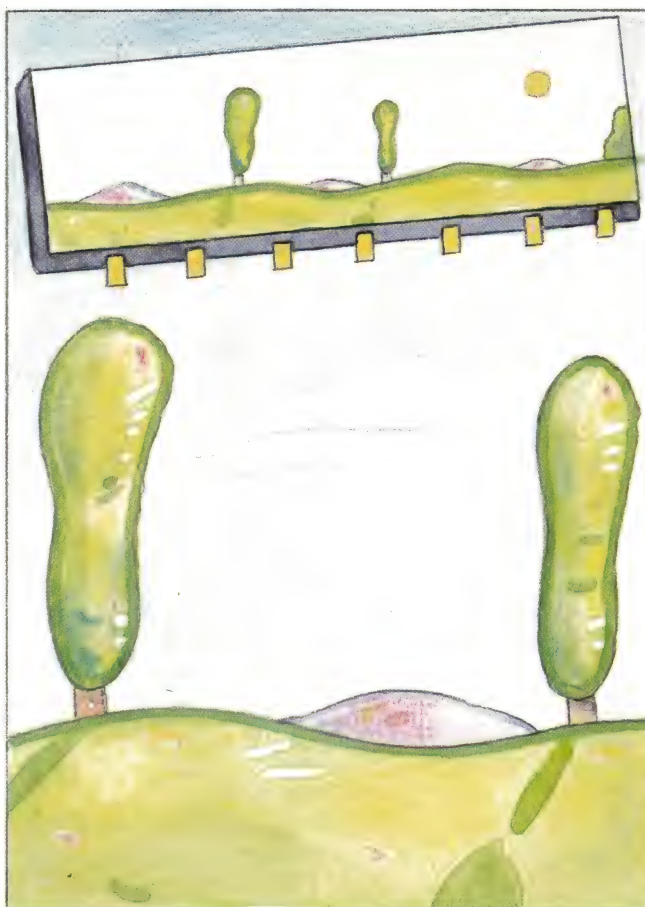
Software drivers are available that can make extended memory look like expanded memory. Extended memory is the memory above 1 megabyte that the 80286 and 80386 can address. True expanded memory comes on a hardware board specifically designed to the LIM expanded memory specification.

When an application program requests expanded memory pages from the EM manager, it is given a handle number. This number is used by the application program when making any further calls to the EM manager. Expanded memory handle numbers are similar to file handle numbers returned by MS-DOS when you create or open a file.

Superior Memory Management

EMS 4.0 can address up to 32 megabytes of expanded memory, whereas version 3.2 had a maximum limit of 8 megabytes. In an application, there is a relationship between the

continued



Peter Immarco is the national sales manager for Thought Dynamics, makers of the terminate-and-stay-resident program, Fetch. You can reach him at 1142 Manhattan Ave., Suite CP-310, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266, or on CompuServe as CIS 73770,123.

logical pages and the physical pages. This is called the *mapping context*. The EM manager maintains this relationship for you once you have established it with the proper expanded memory function calls.

Several new calls in EMS 4.0 make it easier to manipulate memory. Under EMS 3.2, logical to physical pages were mapped one at a time, through reiterative calls to function 5 (Map/UnMap Handle Pages).

In version 4.0, function 17 (Map/UnMap Multiple Handle Pages) lets you map multiple logical pages onto multiple physical pages with a single function call. You do this by passing a list of paired elements, each containing one logical-to-physical-page relationship. By creating a list for each mapping context you will require, you can switch mapping contexts easily and conveniently. Another call, function 16 (Get/Set Partial Page Map), lets you save the mapping information for only the mappable memory regions that you select. Saving less information reduces the memory requirements and could increase the speed of your program.

Table 1: The LIM/EMS 4.0 function calls include the 15 function calls of EMS 3.2. Functions 16 through 25 add support for memory management, interprocess communication, and they make it easier to execute code from expanded memory. Operating-system environment developers can use functions 26 through 30, to determine what hardware is present and to write environments that will work with nonstandard hardware.

Functions 1 through 15 are identical to those in LIM/EMS 3.2

- 1 Get Status
- 2 Get Page Frame Address
- 3 Get Unallocated Page Count
- 4 Allocate Pages
- 5 Map/Unmap Handle Pages
- 6 Deallocate Pages
- 7 Get Version
- 8 Save Page Map
- 9 Restore Page Map
- 10 Reserved
- 11 Reserved
- 12 Get Handle Count
- 13 Get Handle Pages
- 14 Get All Handle Pages
- 15 Get/Set Page Map

Functions 16 through 30 were added in LIM/EMS 4.0

- 16 Get/Set Partial Page Map
- 17 Map/Unmap Multiple Handle Pages
- 18 Reallocate Pages
- 19 Get/Set Handle Attribute
- 20 Get/Set Handle Name
- 21 Get Handle Directory
- 22 Alter Page Map and Jump
- 23 Alter Page Map and Call
- 24 Move/Exchange Memory Region
- 25 Get Mappable Physical Address Array

For operating-environment developers only:

- 26 Get Expanded Memory Hardware Information
- 27 Allocate Standard/Raw Pages
- 28 Alternate Map Register Set
- 29 Prepare Expanded Memory Hardware for Warm Boot
- 30 Enable/Disable Operating System Environment

Under EMS 3.2, when your application required more expanded memory pages, you could not simply increase the number of pages controlled by the handle you were using. You had to request a new handle to hold the extra pages. This resulted in a real bookkeeping headache. When you wanted to access data residing in expanded memory, first you had to determine which expanded memory handles contained the data you were seeking.

To avoid these problems, many applications that used expanded memory under EMS 3.2 took all the expanded memory pages they found available when they began execution, leaving no pages for anyone else. EMS 4.0 now includes function 18 (Reallocate Pages), which lets an application increase or decrease the number of pages allocated to an expanded memory handle.

In EMS 3.2, if you wanted to transfer blocks of memory from one area to another, you had to use whatever memory-transfer facilities were available to you in the programming language you were using and perform the necessary validation checks yourself. Having the EM manager do this for you reduces the amount of work your application has to perform. Function 24 (Move/Exchange Memory Region) in EMS 4.0 lets you move or swap memory in four directions: conventional to conventional memory, conventional to EM, EM to conventional, and EM to EM.

One nice feature of function 24 is that it will tell you if the source and destination areas overlap. Overlap can occur if the source and destination handles are identical. In the case of a move operation, if overlap is detected, the function will choose the move direction such that the destination receives an intact copy of the source. The function will return a status flag informing you that the overlap occurred. In the case of an exchange operation, if overlap is detected, the function aborts the operation and returns a status flag to that effect.

EMS 3.2 was limited to a single contiguous page frame or window of 64K bytes. EMS 4.0 can map memory regions outside the EMS 3.2 defined window with function 25 (Get Mappable Physical Address Array). Function 25 has two subfunctions: Subfunction 0 returns a list of the addresses of all the memory regions available for mapping, and a relative physical page number for each of those addresses. This function tells you how big of an expanded memory window you have, and at what segment addresses the mappable pages that make up the expanded memory window are located. By examining the list returned, you can tell which portions of the expanded memory window are contiguous and which are not. Subfunction 1 tells you how much memory you will need to set aside to receive this list.

Expanded memory programmers who will be using expanded memory boards that support more than 4 pages (64K bytes) of mappable memory can use this function to determine how many physical pages they can map at one time. For example, an enhanced EMS board supports more than 4 pages of mappable memory by allowing you to map expanded memory into conventional memory. This method of mapping memory is called *backfilling*. The mapping might look like this:

Physical page address	Page number
9000h	04h
9400h	05h
E000h	00h
E400h	01h
E800h	02h
EC00h	03h

This example shows a total of 6 mappable pages (96K bytes). The physical page segment addresses are in ascending order and the physical page numbers are not. The segment addresses in expanded memory are first, and the conventional memory ad-

dress segments are listed afterwards. Only the 4 pages at E000h and the 2 pages at 9000h are contiguous. This means that the data structures or code fragments you put in either of those expanded memory areas have to fit into a 32K-byte area partition or a 64K-byte partition, unless you maintain a table of pointers between the two contiguous data areas yourself.

You should not use function 2 (Get Page Frame Address) to map the pages listed by function 25. Function 2 was designed for boards with a single contiguous 4-page (64K) window and has no way of telling you where the other mappable segments are.

Interprocess Communication

In EMS 4.0, any program can use another program's expanded memory pages via the handle number. Under EMS 3.2 you had no way of finding out which active handle number belonged to which program. This is because there was no way to assign an identifying label to the integer handle number you were given when you requested expanded memory pages from the EM manager.

With EMS 4.0, you can now give that handle an eight-character ASCII name, using function 20 (Get/Set Handle Name). Conversely, function 21 (Get Handle Directory) lets you determine the handle number that belongs to a particular handle name.

These two functions make it simple to share data residing in expanded memory between separate programs. For example, let's say you've written a spreadsheet program that uses expanded memory. When the spreadsheet begins execution, it requests 20 pages of expanded memory and receives the handle number 7. It also assigns that handle the name "CALC-IT," using function 20. Let's say that you have a graphics print-spooling program that operates in the background. The print spooler uses function 21 to find the handle number associated with the handle name "CALC-IT" and gets number 7. Now the print spooler can share the data in expanded memory along with the spreadsheet program. Function 21 can also return a complete directory of all the active handles and their names, as well as the total number of handles that the EM manager will support. This function is useful for writing EMS utility programs. For example, function 21 makes it easier to write a utility that shows you all the active expanded memory handles and their names.

Easier Code Execution

With version 3.2, you could execute code in expanded memory, but it was a lot of work. You had to manually calculate the amount of storage space required for the operation, save the current mapping context, map in the new mapping context one page at a time, make a call to the proper address, and, after that code returned, restore the saved mapping context one page at a time.

EMS 4.0 has two functions that make it easier to execute code from expanded memory: function 22 (Alter Page Map and Jump) and function 23 (Alter Page Map and Call).

Function 22 is analogous to a Far Jump. You give the EM manager the target address of the code you want to branch to and the list of logical and physical pages you want it mapped to. In one stroke, the EM manager will alter the current mapping context to reflect the mapping context you gave it and transfer control to the target address. Be aware that it does not save the mapping context that existed before you called function 22.

Function 23 is like a Far Call; it differs from function 22 in that the mapping context is automatically saved before control transfers to the target address. You give the EM manager a pointer to a buffer that reserves a place for the EM manager to store the current mapping context and contains the new mapping context. When the Far Return is executed, control returns to the next instruction after the calling point. Because function 23 puts

To improve interprocess communication, EMS 4.0 has added two functions that make it simple for separate programs to share data residing in expanded memory.

information on the stack, there is a subfunction that tells you the number of memory bytes you need to set aside for the stack.

Miscellaneous New Features

Two functions work together in EMS 4.0 to preserve data across a warm boot: function 19 (Get/Set Handle Attribute) and function 29 (Prepare Expanded Memory Hardware for Warm Boot). (Function 29 is intended for operating-environment developers; I will describe it in the next section.) Function 19 lets you designate specific handles as volatile or nonvolatile. EMS pages associated with a nonvolatile handle are preserved across a warm boot. You can query the EM manager to see whether a certain handle number is volatile or nonvolatile, or whether the EM manager supports this feature. Assuming an EM manager is in accordance with the EMS 4.0 specification, it will return a Not Supported status if the expanded memory hardware does not support the nonvolatile attribute. To support the nonvolatile attribute, the expanded memory board must have its own memory-refresh controller; it cannot be dependent on the computer system's refresh controller.

Improved Multitasking

Functions 26 through 30 are intended for operating-system-environment (OS/E) developers only. However, for the sake of completeness, I will describe them briefly.

Some of the more advanced expanded memory hardware systems support alternate register sets, which can store an alternate mapping context. With this feature, OS/E developers can perform context switching by switching register sets rather than by saving and restoring the mapping context via software. The more alternate register sets an expanded memory environment has, the more tasks it can switch quickly.

Through the use of function 26 (Get Expanded Memory Hardware Information), the OS/E developer can determine what hardware-based facilities are available. The items returned by this function are the raw-page size, the number of alternate mapping register sets, the context-save area size, the number of register sets that can be assigned to DMA (direct memory access) operation, and a flag that tells what kind of channel operation the DMA register sets follow.

A raw page is the smallest amount of memory in kilobytes that the expanded memory environment present can use. The EMS standard is designed around a page size of 16K bytes; however, EMS 4.0 allows hardware to use differing raw-page sizes. For example, an OS/E developer can allocate pages in an 80386 system in 4K-byte increments. The context-save area size lets you know how much memory storage in bytes it requires to save a mapping context.

You can also assign certain register sets to DMA channel operations to greatly enhance the ability to multitask. Let's say you have an applications program that has initiated a DMA operation whose destination is expanded memory. Until this operation is completed, you cannot change the current mapping context. Otherwise, the DMA controller will write on top of any

continued

Cooperation between the major players in the microcomputer market in regard to EMS 4.0 has resulted in better and safer development tools for the programmer, which can only lead to better applications for the user.

data or code that has been swapped into the expanded memory window. Through the use of DMA register sets, you can perform context switching even though a DMA operation might still be in progress. The DMA register set can direct the DMA write operations into the expanded memory pages that were mapped in the expanded memory window when the DMA operation began. Even though the current mapping context has changed, the DMA write operation can still finish.

If the value returned by function 26 for DMA channel operation is a one, then the expanded memory environment has only one DMA register set, and if one DMA channel is mapped through this set, then all DMA channels will be mapped through it. If it is zero, then the DMA register sets can be assigned to the DMA channels on a one-to-one basis, depending on how many register sets there are and how many DMA channels there are.

Function 27 (Allocate Standard/Raw Pages) allocates raw pages to the operating system. Raw pages are pages that are of nonstandard length and must be handled differently than standard size (16K-byte) pages. When you make a function 27 request, a raw handle is returned. It is the EM manager's responsibility to recognize raw handles and treat all functions that are called by a raw handle differently.

Function 28 (Alternate Map Register Set) contains a full set of functions to get and set, allocate, and deallocate the alternate map register sets. In addition, it can enable and disable DMA operations on the DMA register sets and control the assignment of DMA channels to DMA register sets.

You must call function 29 (Prepare Expanded Memory Hardware for Warm Boot) before you execute a warm boot. The EM manager will then take responsibility for maintaining the current mapping context, the mapping and alternate register sets, and any other expanded memory hardware dependencies that need to be initialized at boot time.

Through Function 30 (Enable/Disable Operating System Environment), the OS/E can disable the use of functions 26, 28, and 29, thus ensuring a safe operating environment. The first time the OS/E calls function 30, it is given a double-word access key. After that, any calls to function 30 to enable or disable the OS/E functions must be accompanied by that access key.

The Future of EEMS

AST Research has joined in supporting EMS 4.0 as the new standard for expanded memory. The company will release a driver that meets 4.0's specification. I've been told that this driver will also support software written to the EEMS specification by accepting the EEMS calls that such an application would make, while fully supporting the EMS 4.0 function call set.

Existing EMS 3.2 software will work just as before. EMS 4.0 is a superset of the function calls in version 3.2 and maintains full backward compatibility with applications written for version 3.2. Software written to take advantage of 4.0's advanced features, however, will not operate under version 3.2.

To upgrade from EMS 3.2 to 4.0, you will not need to buy

any new hardware. What you will need is a new EMS driver from the manufacturer of your expanded memory board or expanded memory software emulator. In many cases, these upgrades will come at little or no charge.

Software-only emulators that do not use any hardware mapping registers at all may conflict with some software written for EMS 4.0. Software-only emulators cannot support data aliasing. Data aliasing is a feature of expanded memory hardware environments that allows you to map multiple logical pages onto the same physical page. For instance, you can map logical pages 0 and 1 onto physical page 0. Therefore, any data writes to either of those logical pages will affect physical page 0. In fact, the EMS 4.0 specification lists this as one way to test for the presence of a software-only emulator.

According to some of the major applications software vendors, you might be able to run their software without any conflict using your expanded memory software-only emulator; but if you do and you discover a problem, they will tell you that they don't endorse using them. Proceed at your own risk, or call the manufacturers of your applications software and your EMS software emulator and ask them for EMS 4.0-compatibility information.

To Multitask or Not to Multitask

The ability to multitask depends on your expanded memory hardware or hardware-assisted software emulator. A purely software EM emulator does not use any hardware paging registers to perform mapping context switching. There are two styles of EMS boards: the Intel Above Boards (e.g., Intel Above Board/286), and the AST EEMS boards (e.g., AST Rampage). The Above Board is limited to a 64K-byte window while the EEMS boards can have a window equal to the entire DOS 640K-byte address space. To perform true multitasking, you must have an expanded memory window that is as big as the largest application program you want to run concurrently with other applications. Otherwise, it is not possible to switch tasks fast enough to perform multitasking efficiently. If you have an Above Board-type board, you will be able to swap tasks, but task execution for a background process will be suspended. True multitasking is possible with EEMS-type boards, and processes will be able to run in the background.

In addition, some of the expanded memory emulators like Qualitas's 386 to the Max also have the ability to map into the conventional memory area. Therefore, with a product like this, you can also do true multitasking. None of the software-only emulators can perform multitasking. Programs like 386 to the Max, although they are not expanded memory hardware boards, do use hardware paging registers to perform context switching. In this case, the paging registers of the 80386 chip are used.

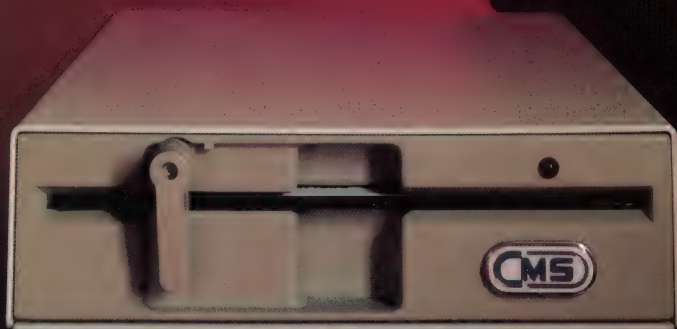
The Last Word

What can you expect in the way of new hardware and software developments as a result of EMS 4.0? Some of the immediate benefits will be massive RAM disks, print-spool buffers, Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheets, AutoCAD drawings, and more memory for everyone involved. As more and more memory-resident utilities make use of EMS, you will be able to keep many of your favorite pop-up utilities available simultaneously.

Although EMS 4.0 is a dramatic improvement over EMS 3.2, many of the new developments you will be seeing are not directly related to the 4.0 specification itself (the driver). They are the result of the standardization of both the new hardware and software designed to support EMS 4.0. Cooperation between the major players in the microcomputer market in regard to EMS 4.0 has resulted in better and safer development tools for the programmer, which can only lead to better and safer applications for the user. ■

Run PC Software on the PS/2

**CMS Transporter™
5¼" Floppy Disk
Subsystem**



**Call today for the name and number
of your nearest CMS dealer.**



CMS Enhancements, Inc.

1372 Valencia Avenue, Tustin, CA 92680 (714) 259-9555
Telex (023) 371-8711 FAX (714) 549-4004

©CMS is a registered trademark of CMS Enhancements, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corporation
Transporter is a trademark of CMS Enhancements, Inc.

Circle 278 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 279)

Discover Parallel Processing!

Monoputer™

*The Most Cost Effective
Transputer Development System*

MicroWay's **Monoputer** is the best selling Transputer-based PC coprocessor in the world. It was the first board available to run the 20 MHz T414 or T800. As a result, it received many rave reviews in the UK (available on request) and became the standard Transputer software development tool. Parallel code can be executed on a single Monoputer or on an array of Monoputers wired together by their external link lines. The Monoputer includes 2 megabytes of 100 nsec DRAM, a 20 MHz T414 or T800 and the MicroWay stand alone Occam Compiler, which generates Transputer code that runs under MS-DOS. Optional tools include our licensed version of the TDS and a Pascal, Fortran, C, and Prolog.

Attend MicroWay's Seminar on Parallel Processing, April 6th in Plymouth, Massachusetts!
For more information please call (617) 746-7341. After July, 1988, call (508) 746-7341.

Micro Way

Quadputer™

*Mainframe Power
For Your PC!*

MicroWay's **Quadputer** is the most versatile multiple Transputer coprocessor on the market today. It can be purchased with 2, 3, or 4 Transputers, each of which has 1 or 4 megabytes of local memory. Two or more Quadputers can be easily cabled together to build larger parallel processor systems. A single Quadputer using four T800s provides 40 MIPS of CPU and 6 megaflops of NDP throughput at one fiftieth the cost of a comparably performing mainframe.

The World Leader in PC Numerics

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, UK 01-541-5466
St. Leonards, NSW, Australia 02-439-8400

TRADEMARKS: Quadputer, Biputer and Monoputer of MicroWay, Inc. INMOS, Transputer, TDS, OCCAM of INMOS Corp. MicroWay™ is a registered trademark of MicroWay, Inc.

Circle 155 on Reader Service Card

The DSI Transputer Development System

Definicon Systems' new Transputer coprocessor board puts concurrency in your IBM PC



ew-generation microprocessors like the 80386 and the 68020 have brought the power of a mini-computer onto the desktop. Yet even this power is inadequate for software designers who are working with applications that run mainly on supercomputers, such as ray tracing and other solid modeling graphics.

Increased microcomputing power is emerging from two main areas of technological development: high-speed reduced-instruction-set computer (RISC) technology and parallel processing. RISC technology offers the promise of microcomputer systems that approach today's supercomputers in performance, yet it requires little change in the way current software is developed. Parallel processing offers the promise of systems whose computing power is limited only by the resources of the system designer and the ingenuity of the programmer.

BYTE has arranged with Definicon Systems to offer BYTE subscribers the TG2 multiprocessor board and TCC, a parallel C compiler, at a special introductory price (see the text box on page 250). The board and compiler let you develop software in parallel at a cost lower than previously possible. This board contains two 32-bit INMOS Transputers, a host interface, and a television-quality graphics section on a single IBM PC expansion bus card.

The INMOS T414 Transputer

The idea of yoking together a number of processors in parallel to perform a computationally demanding task is as conceptually simple as it is difficult to implement. The appeal of this approach is that, in theory, you can add more processors to such a system as computational workloads increase. The difficulty is that conventional microprocessor technology makes little, if any, provision for the fundamental requirement of parallel processing: a mechanism for interprocess communications.

The INMOS Transputer was designed for parallel processing; facilities for interprocess communications are embedded in the chip's silicon. In addition to a 32-bit microprocessor, a dynamic RAM (DRAM) memory controller, and 2K bytes of 50-nanosecond on-chip RAM, the Transputer implements four high-speed direct-memory-access engines—dubbed "links" by INMOS—for serial data communication with neighboring Transputers. Transputer links comprise two unidirectional channels each. The links can transfer data in both directions at a rate of up to 20 megabits per second. The four hardware links and the microprocessor can independently access memory simultaneously;

this is accomplished with minimal loss in processor throughput.

The links implement a communication protocol in hardware. The Transputer communicates by sending data bytes down the output channel of a link, framing each data byte with a start and stop bit. Once it has sent a data byte, the Transputer waits until it receives an acknowledgment message on the input channel of the link. Programmers have access to these hardware links via instructions in the instruction set of the Transputer's microprocessor.

The Transputer supports multitasking in hardware, but it is more instructive, with respect to the Transputer's design, to regard multitasking as virtual concurrency. In a Transputer network, parallel processes may be physically concurrent (running on separate Transputers) or virtually concurrent (multitasking on the same Transputer). In practice, physically concurrent and virtually concurrent processes most likely will be running on a Transputer network.

The Transputer's multitasking capability makes it possible for you to write a concurrent program for a network of Transputers even when the number of computing nodes in the network is unknown or may vary. You could design a program embodying, say, twelve parallel processes to function the same on a single Transputer as it would on a network of two, three, four, or twelve Transputers. Programs designed in this manner can gain an almost linear increase in execution speed as you add Transputers to the network.

TCC, A Parallel C Compiler

TCC is a superset of the Kernighan and Ritchie definition of C that incorporates extensions to support concurrent programming on a network of Transputers. The TCC package consists of a compiler, an assembler, a linker, and a run-time library.

The TCC's run-time library closely follows the emerging ANSI run-time standard. It accomplishes access to the host PC's file system via level-two file I/O functions, such as `fopen()`, `fread()`, `fwrite()`, `getc()`, and so on. Functions for low-level access to the host (e.g., `bdos()` and `sysint()`) and functions for sending and receiving message packets supplement the standard run time.

You can control all the Transputer's devices directly, including those that support concurrency, by the MPU's microcode. The Transputer's instruction set has instructions to start up processes, to start up interprocess communications, to select a process's priority, and to cause a process to wait on an event. Standard high-level languages (HLLs), including C, Pascal, and

continued

John Poplett is a journalist, programmer, and computer team project manager. He is director of parallel processing at Definicon Systems Inc. (1100 Business Center Circle, Newbury Park, CA 91320). Rob Kurver is president of PACT (Lofoten 95, 3524 EP Utrecht, Netherlands).

FORTRAN, lack any formal constructs that correspond to these operations. Consequently, conventional language implementations would never access the Transputer's concurrent programming resources.

To get at the Transputer's parallel processing capabilities, you have a few options. You could provide a subroutine or function library to extend the language. Another possibility is a distributed operating system or kernel that manages all the parallel aspects of a system through system calls. The option we took in the development of TCC was to extend the definition of the C language. These extensions include the channel data type, the par construct, the alt construct, and the pseudovisible timer.

Extending the language definition has the advantage of efficiency, since the compiler produces in-line code (instead of a function or system call) whenever a programmer uses one of

these parallel constructs. The efficiency gained by this approach is similar to that gained by a compiler that generates in-line code for a floating-point unit rather than calling floating-point functions.

Parallel Extensions

Parallel extensions include the following:

- *The channel data type and interprocess communications.* TCC's channel data type supplies the mechanism for synchronized process-to-process communications. The programmer uses channel variables to send data entities between two processes. These processes may reside on the same Transputer or on two different Transputers connected by a link. The channel data type conducts interprocess communications with equal facility in either instance. Channel variables behave in a manner that is consistent with the C language. They accept the cast op-

The TG2 Multiprocessor Board

The TG2 uses two 15-MHz INMOS T414 Transputers. Each Transputer can address 1 megabyte of supplied DRAM in addition to its 2K bytes of internal memory. You can upgrade the second section of the TG2 to accommodate 4 megabytes of DRAM.

The graphics section provides a bit-mapped display of up to 512 by 512 pixels with 24 bits of color per pixel. It can display over 16 million colors simultaneously on low-cost multisync monitors. The display system operates independently of the host PC's display. The on-board Texas Instruments 34061 video RAM controller allows complete programmability of the displayed pixel count and the sync rates (e.g., for PAL operation).

The Transputer board communicates with the host PC for console I/O and other system service requests via a Transputer hardware link. To ease the programming task, the TG2's host interface causes the host to appear as though it were another Transputer on the network.

The TG2 provides a row of pin headers for interconnection of Transputer links, affording the developer complete control over network topologies. You can arrange the Transputers in two-dimensional grids, binary trees, hypercubes, or systolic arrays. You can network and run multiple TG2s from the host PC, and larger Transputer networks are possible with the use of a PC expansion chassis. The size of the Transputer network is limited only by the number of available expansion slots and power supplies.

You can also use the TG2 with Definicon's T4 multiprocessor board. The T4 omits the graphics section to provide

four Transputer sections on a single PC expansion bus card.

A Transputer Macro Assembler

Definicon supplies each TG2 with a full-featured macro assembler, TMAC, to support Transputer program development at the assembly language level. TMAC recognizes the complete instruction set, as published by INMOS, for the T414 and provides extensive pseudo-op codes to facilitate the programming task. These pseudo-op codes allow the programmer to define bytes, words, macros, and constants; to align code and data in memory; to toggle listings; and to include files.

Product Information

Definicon Systems will provide the DSI-TG2 Transputer graphics board and the TCC development system at the following special prices for BYTE readers. Definicon has not allowed any margin for accounting overhead, so no purchase orders can be accepted for these products. At these prices, documentation is supplied on floppy disk. (You can order a printed copy of the documentation at additional cost.)

To order, contact Definicon Systems (1100 Business Center Circle, Newbury Park, CA 90320, (805) 499-0652). Terms of payment are Visa, MasterCard, or American Express only. There is a 30-day, no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee. Goods must be returned in "as new" condition in original packaging for full credit.

Software support available is limited to diagnosis and correction of your software problem. The TG2 board has been tested in machines compatible with the IBM XT and AT. If it doesn't work in

yours, Definicon reserves the right to either correct the problem (if it pertains to the DSI-TG2) or refund your money.

The DSI-TG2 will operate in a system with floppy disks, but you'll need a hard disk for meaningful program development.

The DSI-TG2 with a single Transputer section costs \$945. One Transputer section consists of 1 megabyte of dynamic RAM and one 15-MHz T414; a host interface section; MS-DOS interface software; and macro assembler—sembled and tested.

The DSI-TG2 with two Transputer sections costs \$1595. Two Transputer sections consist of 1 megabyte of DRAM and one 15-MHz T414 per section; a host interface section; MS-DOS interface software; and macro assembler—sembled and tested.

The DSI-TG2 with two Transputer sections and graphics costs \$1995. Two Transputer sections consist of 1 megabyte of DRAM and one 15-MHz T414 per section; one high-definition graphics section (512 by 512 pixels, 24 bits per pixel); multisync monitor output; a host interface section; MS-DOS interface software; and macro assembler—sembled and tested.

The TCC "Parallel" Development System consists of a TCC compiler, assembler, and linker for \$395. The Kernighan and Ritchie definition C compiler has extensions for parallel programming, in addition to many Unix and ANSI extensions.

TG2 and TCC documentation costs \$35 and includes typeset, printed material for the DSI-TG2 Transputer board; TMAC, the Transputer macro assembler; and the TCC Development System.

erator, the sizeof operator, and type checking.

C's assignment statement is used with channel variables to send and receive data between two processes. When data is "assigned" to a channel variable within a process, the process attempts to send the data; conversely, when a channel variable assigns its contents to a data variable, the process attempts to read data via the channel into the data variable. Communication is synchronized; it occurs only when two processes become ready to communicate via a shared channel. The Transputer automatically deschedules a process that is waiting to communicate. The following code fragment illustrates how a process might send a message to a host system:

```
static char *msg = "hello world!";
char *ptr = msg;
channel *host = (channel*)0x80000000; /*
    host link output */

while(*ptr)
    *host = *ptr++;
```

Whereas this code fragment illustrates how a program might send a character string down a link, the channel data type supports the transmission of a variety of data types, including floats, integers, arrays, and structures. Here is an example using nonpointer channel variables:

```
channel Comm01;

Calc01() {
    double result;
    for(;;) {
        ... code .... /* a nasty
            calculation here */
        Comm01 = result;
    }
}

IOProc01() {
    double result;
    for(;;) {
        result = Comm01;
        printf("result: %g\n", result);
    }
}
```

In this example, Calc01 and IOProc01 run as concurrent processes. IOProc01 waits to receive result over the channel Comm01. Upon receipt of result, IOProc01 displays the value on standard output; Calc01 is released to start its next calculation. Pending input from Calc01, the Transputer deschedules IOProc01 so that microprocessor unit (MPU) cycles are not wasted on an idle process.

• *The par construct.* This starts up (spawns) processes on a Transputer. It resembles a compound statement in C:

```
void proc01(), proc02(), proc03();

... code ....

par {
    proc01();
    proc02();
    proc03();
}

... code ....
```

This example starts three separate processes to call each of three functions. The processes terminate when the functions re-

turn. The parent process waits for the three processes to terminate and then resumes execution with the code following the par statement. Processes started with the par construct each have their own stack (or "workspace," as it is known in Transputer nomenclature). Workspace requirements are calculated by the compiler at compile time and dynamically allocated at run time.

• *The timer pseudovvariable.* The timer pseudovvariable provides the programmer with access to the Transputer's on-chip timer. By means of this pseudovvariable, you can read the hardware timer or write to it almost as if you were reading or assigning a value from an integer variable:

```
#include <time.h>
(int) timer = 0;

.... code .... /* your favorite
    benchmark here */

printf("ELAPSED TIME IN SECONDS %ld\n",
    timer/CLK_TCK);
```

In this example, the assignment to timer is prefixed with an integer cast operator. The cast operator informs the compiler to initialize the hardware timer only. You can deschedule a process for a specific interval with the use of the timer pseudovvariable:

```
timer += 1000; /* sleep for a thousand
    clock ticks */
```

• *The alt construct.* The alt construct provides a software mechanism whereby a process may arbitrate between events. With the alt construct, a process can test the readiness of any of several events, selecting the first event to become ready. An event may be a ready channel, a ready timer, or a Boolean true condition. Each component of an alt construct (i.e., each alternative) uses the keyword guard.

Its syntax and function are not unlike the C switch statement:

```
typedef Boolean int;
channel Comm01, Comm02;
int Result;
Boolean NoTimeOut = FALSE;

... code ....

TimeOutBegin:
alt {
    guard NoTimeOut: break; /* boolean
        event */
    guard &Comm01: Result = Comm01;
        break; /* channel event */
    guard &Comm02: Result = Comm02;
        break; /* channel event */
    guard timer += 1000: break; /*
        timer event */
    default: goto TimeOutBegin; /* no
        event ready just yet */
}
```

This code fragment illustrates how you can use the alt construct to multiplex channels and to time-out a process in the event of a communications failure. This statement evaluates three alternatives: It checks for the readiness of the Boolean flag TimeOut, the readiness of channels Comm01 and Comm02, or the readiness of the timer. Alternatives are evaluated in the same order as they are written: from top to bottom. Thus, if two events should become ready simultaneously, the first in order is selected. The first alternative tests the status of the Boolean variable NoTimeOut. If true, the alternative is skipped altogether. The next two

continued

The network booter (NB) acts as a virus, spreading itself and a program throughout a Transputer network. It is limited to a daisy-chain topology; for other topologies, you would have to add more logic into NB.

alternatives check for pending input on one of two channels. Should either channel become ready, an input is performed and the alt statement terminates. (In this instance, input from two processes are multiplexed; in an actual application, an I/O routing process might funnel the output of a number of processes into a single channel.) The third alternative will cause a time-out if either of the two channels should fail to become ready within a specific time interval. Our example merely breaks out of the alt statement on a time-out; you could use this alternative to initiate a recovery strategy or to print an error message.

- **The #pragma macro preprocessor directive.** TCC provides a number of #pragma preprocessor directives to give the programmer greater control over program execution. These directives include #pragma par, #pragma seq, #pragma fast, #pragma slow, and #pragma stack.

The par and seq directives allow you to control the compilation mode of a C module. You can also select either mode from the command line upon compiler invocation. In the parallel compilation mode, functions call a workspace allocator to a reserve space for local variables. This dynamic allocation of process workspaces ensures that recursion is possible even when multiple processes are executing concurrently. In sequential compilation mode, a single workspace is allocated at program startup. This workspace behaves identically to a stack on a conventional microprocessor. You use the sequential mode when a Transputer program consists of a single process, obviating the overhead of dynamic workspace allocation. You can use sequential mode when single-process programs are run on multiple Transputers.

The stack directive instructs the compiler to reserve a specific amount of memory for a given function or set of functions. This directive takes a hexadecimal value as an argument. It typically prefaces a function definition:

```
# pragma stack 8000 /* reserve a 32Kbyte
                      stack */

main(argc, argv)
int argc; char **argv;
{
    ...code...
}
```

The fast and slow directives are used in conjunction with the parallel compilation mode. They provide control over the workspace allocator. Functions prefaced by the fast directive will first try to obtain their workspaces from the Transputer's on-chip RAM, while functions prefaced by the slow directive will receive their workspaces from external memory.

Run-Time Support for Parallel Processing

The TCC run time provides additional support for the Transputer's parallel processing capabilities, particularly in instances where the compiler's language extensions are ill suited.

The functions msgsend() and msgrcv() send and receive data packets of arbitrary lengths across channels. Channel assignments work only with data entities whose size is known to the compiler. Consequently, you will often use these functions to send and receive buffers:

```
channel Comm01;
Proc01() {
    static char *msg = "hello
                      world!\n");
    Comm01 = strlen(msg);
    msgsend(&Comm01, msg, strlen(msg));
}
Proc02() {
    char str[MAXSTRLN];
    int length;
    length = Comm01;
    msgrcv(str, &Comm01, length);
    puts(str);
}
```

The function startp() takes a function address as a parameter and starts the function as a separate process. A programmer can use startp(), albeit with caution, to run multiple processes in a program compiled in sequential mode.

The function resetch() initializes a channel variable, taking the address of a channel variable as a parameter. (You must initialize channel variables before you can use them.)

The two functions stpri() and ldpri() pertain to process priority levels, of which, on the Transputer, there are two: high and low. The function stpri() sets the priority status of the process that calls it; ldpri() returns the priority status of the calling process. A high-priority process will always execute in preference to a low-priority process. However, the Transputer will deschedule a high priority if that process is waiting to communicate or is waiting for a timer to become ready. The Transputer will then grant time slices to any extant low-priority processes. Should the high-priority process become ready to run again, the low-priority processes will be interrupted.

Programming a Transputer Network with TCC

On a single Transputer, we can start up a number of processes using TCC's par construct or the run-time startp() function. Running multiple processes on a single Transputer compares to the kind of multitasking that operating systems such as Unix perform. In this case, we do not have true concurrency but, rather, virtual concurrency. You can achieve true concurrency on a single Transputer with programs that make use of channel I/O. In such a case, it is possible to employ one or more of the Transputer's links even as the MPU is executing code.

The link facilities of the Transputer make it possible for you to use various schemes of interconnection between multiple Transputers in a network. These interconnection schemes are known as "topologies."

Topology types include two-dimensional arrays, systolic arrays, hypercubes, and trees. Strategies in implementing or choosing a Transputer topology may involve minimizing the distance of link paths between Transputer nodes for efficiency and redundancy of link paths for reliability. In the programming example that follows, we chose to make a daisy chain of Transputer nodes; this topology has the virtue of simplicity.

Concurrency with Multiple Transputers

Two expedient techniques for concurrent programming on a Transputer network are pipelining and the FARM architecture.

Pipelining sets up stages of a program, with each stage lodged on a separate Transputer. The first stage sends its output to the second stage, the second to the third, and so on. A compiler is a

good example of a program that stands to benefit from pipelining. A pipelined compiler, running on a Transputer network, might run its preprocessor in the first stage, the lexical analyzer and parser in the second stage, the code generator in the third, and an output process, which resolves a binary image to a specific link format, in the fourth. Pipelining transforms a program from a single sequential process with multiple phases to an ordered set of concurrent processes. In addition to the performance benefit, a pipelined program imposes the kind of modular design on a program that lends itself to ease of maintenance and team development efforts.

The FARM architecture is implemented by identifying one or more points in a program where a calculation task iterates through a wide body of data. These calculation tasks are then coded as individual processes and replicated on each node in a Transputer network. Typically, a message passer process or processes are replicated on the network along with these calculation processes.

The following represents a simple form for a calculation process on a FARM:

1. Wait for input on a given channel or link.
2. Input the data.
3. Perform the calculation on the data.
4. Wait for output on a given channel.
5. Output the data.
6. Repeat.

The program TDHRY.C is a version of the well-known Dhrystone benchmark modified to run in parallel on a Transputer network. [Editor's note: *TDHRY.C* is available for uploading from BYTenet and BIX. The author has also provided another example program—PWC.C, a word-counting program—for uploading. It and its documentation, PWC.DOC, are available on BYTenet and BIX.] It uses a rudimentary FARM architecture. Underpinning the TDHRY.C program is a network booter, NB.LIB, or NB for short. NB performs the fundamental task of booting TDHRY.C on multiple Transputers. The operation of NB, as shown in the list below, is fairly straightforward:

1. A prebooter reads NB into Transputer memory.
2. NB reconstructs a clone image of itself and the prebooter in Transputer memory.
3. Each of the nonboot links is tested for the presence of a Transputer on the other end.
4. The status of each of the four links, including the boot link, is recorded in an array.
5. NB uploads a copy of itself (its clone image) to each of the active nonboot links.
6. NB begins to read in the program proper. As it reads in the program, copies are sent to all the active nonboot links (those that received a copy of NB). Any requisite code relocation, data initialization, and so on, is done at this time.
7. NB reads in the command-line argument count and the argument vector from its boot link. To each of the active nonboot links NB sends out a null argument count. (Thus, only the program on the root Transputer has a non-null argument count.)
8. NB sets up a stack for the program and calls main().

NB acts as a virus, spreading itself and a program throughout a Transputer network. The original copy of the program (that lodged on the root Transputer) differs from its clones in one respect: All clones have a null argument count, while the root program has an argument count of at least one (for argv[0]). Argv[0], of course, is a pointer to the program's name. The clone copies of the program are (fittingly) nameless.

NB is limited to a daisy-chain topology; it assumes only one connection between any two Transputers. For other topologies, we would have to incorporate additional logic into NB; namely, NB would have to have a strategy to recognize an active link that has already been booted by another Transputer.

With NB in place, the modifications to the Dhrystone benchmark are slight. However, it is necessary to code in different logic paths that depend on whether the program is a clone copy or the original copy on the root Transputer. The root Transputer is charged with displaying the benchmark results on the console, since it is the only copy of the program with direct access to the host system.

The following piece of code is the initialization code at the start of main():

```
main(argc, argv, LinkArray)
int argc;
char *argv[];
channel *LinkArray[];
{
    int i, NoOfTxxs = 1;
    if(argc > 1) { /* if root copy
                   of DHRY.C */
        NoOfTxxs = atoi(argv[1]);
        /* get # of transputers */
    }
    if(argc == 0) /* if clone */
        NoOfTxxs = *fromhost; /* get # of
                               TXXs */
    for(i = 0; i < 4; i++) { /* for
                             total # of links */
        channel *ChanPtr;
        if((ChanPtr = LinkArray[i])
            != 0) /* if booted link */
            *ChanPtr = NoOfTxxs;
        /* send # of TXXs */
    }
    Proc0(argc, NoOfTxxs, LinkArray); /*
        call Proc0 */
    exit(0); /* all done */
}
```

The root copy of the program determines, from a value passed on the command line, the number of Transputers in the network. Clone copies, lacking command-line arguments, must determine the number of Transputers by fetching it from their boot link. Then for each active link, the program—be it a clone or the root copy—passes along NoOfTxxs. Eventually, all copies of TDHRY.C executing in the network are informed of the total number of Transputers in the network.

The next point of interest in TDHRY.C occurs in Proc0():

```
loops = LOOPS/NoOfTxxs; /* adjust
iteration count */
```

Here, the constant LOOPS is replaced by the variable loops, which is equivalent to LOOPS divided by the total number of Transputers in the network. The main iteration loop of the benchmark replaces the constant LOOP with the variable. Thus, a single Transputer running the benchmark will iterate to the full value of LOOP; two Transputers running the benchmark will each iterate to LOOP / 2; four Transputers, to LOOP / 4; and so on. In any case, the number of total iterations performed on the network will equal LOOP, and the results, save the overall execution time, will be the same.

Once the main iteration loop of the program completes, each copy of the program on the network calculates its execution time, collects the execution times of any Transputers it might have itself booted, and forwards this value to the Transputer that

continued

To: All persons who missed last month's advertisement on the same subject. Also, to those who read it, and ought to have done something about it, but didn't.

Subject: GUI5

Data: 1. **Scanner Model 321**

---specially designed for **FAX USE**.
Easy to write software for.

---also suitable for **DTP** (high cost-eff'ness at under US\$1K)

2. **FAX CARD**---to use w/Scanner 321 or alone (under US\$0.8K)

3. Also, **TellerFax 207**---Stand-alone G3, linkable with PC for max. flex'y.

* **TellerFax** now has desktop file conv. cap'y

..... Dist. + OEM appl' all welcome

To: All those of Memo 1, plus all others.

Subject: GUI5 - New product

- Data: 1. **LaserFax** (9600 bps, G2/G3)
2. Linkable with PC for max. flex'y (incl. **DTP**)
3. **PLAIN PAPER** laser printer.
4. Retailing at under US\$4.5K.

Suggested Action: Contact GUI5 below.

P.S.: CeBIT'88, Hannover, March 16-23, 1988:
booth B45 (Hall 16)
WCC, Chicago, March 28-31, 1988:
booth 6419

GUI5

A Little Giant in Telecommunications

Glorious Union Information Systems Inc.
14th Floor, 207 Tun-Hwa North Rd.,
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL: 2-7153356 2-7168035
TLX: 22651 GUI5 FAX: 2-7134572

Agent in Sweden:
INTERNOVATOR AB
Box 8003
220 08 LUND
SWEDEN
TEL: 046-306010
FAX: 046-307350

booted it. Eventually, the aggregate execution time is collected by the root copy of the program and displayed on the console:

```
if(NoOfTxss > 1) {
    for(i = 0; i < 4; i++) {
        channel *ChanPtr;
        if((ChanPtr =
LinkArray[i]) != 0) {
            ChanPtr =
ChanPtr&0x10;
            benchtime +=
*ChanPtr;
        }
    }
}
if(IsRoot) {
    printf("Dhrystone(%) time
for %ld passes = %ld\r\n",
        Version,
        (long) LOOPS,
        benchtime);
    printf("This machine
benchmarks at %ld
dhrystones/second\r\n",
        ((long) LOOPS) /
        benchtime);
} else {
    *_tohost = benchtime;
}
```

Theoretically, the parallel Dhrystone should yield almost linear increases in performance as Transputers are added to the network. Communications overhead will, of course, preclude the possibility of strict linear increases. Running TDHRY.C on the TG2 board confirms the theory: On a single 20-MHz Transputer, TDHRY.C achieves about 4500 Dhrystones. Two Transputers boost the execution time to about 8600 Dhrystones—not quite a factor of 2, but close.

Conclusion

The INMOS Transputer's on-chip support for parallel processing make it an efficient parallel-processing engine. The TG2, TCC, and the TMAC macro assembler combined form a cost-effective parallel-processing development system for PC users.

TCC defines extensions to the C language that a high-level language needs to harness the potential of the Transputer in a multiprocessor network. TMAC offers similar capabilities for the assembly language programmer. With these tools, software developers can design programs for Transputer networks of any size and with almost unlimited performance potential. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors of this article wish to acknowledge Trevor Marshall, Ph.D., Christopher Jones, Bernd Roelofs, Hans Bieleman, Klaas Wijbrans, Merik Voswinkel, Professor Andre Bakkers, the Twente University of Technology, and Vince Williams, Ph.D., for their advice and support.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Karplus, Walter J., ed. *Multiprocessors and Array Processors*. San Diego, CA: Simulation Councils Inc., 1987.
Roscoe, A.W., and C.A.R. Hoare. *The Laws of OCCAM Programming*. Oxford, England: Oxford University Computing Laboratory Programming Research Group, February 1986.
Shepherd, Roger. "Extraordinary Use of Transputer Links," INMOS Technical Note 1. Bristol, England: INMOS Ltd., 1986.
"The Transputer Instruction Set—A Compiler Writer's Guide." Bristol, England: INMOS Ltd., May 1987.
Transputer Reference Manual. Bristol, England: INMOS Ltd., January 1987.

THE WORLD'S BEST-SELLING DRIVE

Field-proven
30,000 hour
MTBF



THE ST225

Proven reliability. That's the reason Seagate's 20 MB half-height hard disc drive is so popular, with over 3 million sold in less than three years.

Who proved it? Millions of computer users around the world. They've benefited from our continued design and manufacturing improvements. And they've proved that the ST225 has an MTBF of 30,000 hours.

Which means years of uninterrupted performance. And a disc drive you can rely on.

Reliability has helped make Seagate the world's leading independent manufacturer of 5¼" and 3½" hard disc drives.

If you're looking for a proven 20 megabyte drive, ask for the ST225.

Call Seagate at 800-468-DISC. Put the best seller to work for you.



The first name in disc drives.

Take any 3 books for only \$1⁰⁰ each



UNDERSTANDING & USING dBASE III® PLUS. By R. Krumm. 674 pp., illus., softbound. Widely regarded as the most comprehensive one-volume reference on the subject, it covers everything from basic concepts to advanced programming techniques.
583940-7

Pub. Pr., \$22.95

UNIX UTILITIES. By R.S. Tare. 352 pp., illus., softbound. This practical manual shows how to make the best use of UNIX utilities. It covers more utilities than any other book of its kind and provides numerous examples of real applications.
628/84X

Pub. Pr., \$24.95

HANDBOOK OF SOFTWARE ENGINEERING. Edited by C. Vick and C. Ramamorthy. 683 pp., 332 illus., and tables. Emphasizing quality assurance, this first-ever guide shows you how to design, implement, test and maintain virtually any type of software. Ranging from graphic theoretic modeling to software development you see how to apply the latest software engineering techniques in each stage of development.
583204-6B

Pub. Pr., \$66.95

(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

TURBO PASCAL PROGRAMMER'S LIBRARY. By K. Jamsa and S. Name-roff. 495 pp., illus., softbound. An outstanding and varied collection of more than 200 routines that you can quickly key into any computer that runs under PC-DOS. Includes some vital math functions not provided in Turbo Pascal's standard package.
583762-5

Pub. Pr., \$18.95

ANALYSIS, DESIGN, & IMPLEMENTATION OF DATA DICTIONARIES. By K.S. Braithwaite. 256 pp., 40 illus. Data dictionaries are becoming increasingly important tools for managing and tracking data within an organization. This practical volume will help you integrate data dictionaries into any information processing environment.
072/485

Pub. Pr., \$39.95

when you join BYTE Book ClubTM Values up to \$89.00

- Your one source for computer books from over 100 different publishers
- the latest and best information in your field
- discounts of up to 40% off publishers' list prices

A COMPREHENSIVE GUIDE TO AI AND EXPERT SYSTEMS: Turbo Pascal Edition. By R.I. Levine, D.E. Drang, and B. Edelson. 256 pp., 99 illus. A must for everyone who wants to understand and utilize artificial intelligence for commercial, military, scientific, or educational applications. It's all in clear, simple language with many illustrations and sample programs.
374/708

Pub. Pr., \$19.95

32-BIT MICROPROCESSORS. Edited by H. J. Mitchell. 248 pp., 104 illus. and tables. A comprehensive survey of the powerful new microprocessors for large, technically complex projects. Coverage includes: AT&T's WE32100, Imros' T414 and T424, Intel's 80386, Motorola's 68020, and Zilog's Z80000.
425/85X

Pub. Pr., \$39.95

CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR, Volume VI. By S. Ciarcia. 224 pp., 75 illus., softbound. More marvelous projects from the incomparable Ciarcia! This new volume contains easy-to-follow plans for a home security system, a serial Eprom programmer, a turnkey bulletin board, an audio-and-video multiplexer, plus 10 more projects.
109/680

Pub. Pr., \$19.95

PROGRAMMER'S CHALLENGE: 50 Challenging Problems to Test Your Programming Skills. By S. Chen. 464 pp. If you enjoy testing your programming skills, then you'll enjoy solving these 50 challenging problems. Solutions are provided in BASIC, Pascal, and C with full explanations and test data.
583883-4

Pub. Pr., \$29.95

RUNNING MS-DOS®. By V. Wolverton. 2nd Ed., 423 pp., 40 illus. Now updated to cover all versions of MS-DOS through 3.1. You'll see exactly how to manage files and diskettes, manipulate display, printer, and telecommunication devices, create your own commands and menus, set up a network to connect several PCs, and much more.
583694-7

Pub. Pr., \$34.95

dBASE III PLUS POWER TOOLS. By R. Krumm. 402 pp., illus., softbound. When you want to make your program do the impossible, reach for this useful treasury. It contains a wealth of dBase III Plus applications never before documented, functions and shortcuts unknown to most users, and solutions to common and uncommon problems.
583939-3

Pub. Pr., \$21.95

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE USING C: The C Programmer's Guide to AI Techniques. By H. Schildt. 412 pp., 37 illus., softbound. This hands-on guide shows you how to create your own AI applications and systems using C. After an introductory overview it provides coverage of expert systems, logic, natural language processing, machine learning, pattern recognition, and more, with ready-to-run programs illustrating each topic.
583925-3

Pub. Pr., \$21.95

PROGRAMMING USING THE C LANGUAGE. By R.C. Hutchison and S.B. Just. 519 pp., illus. Whether you want to understand programs in C written by others, or write better C programs of your own, this practical, authoritative book gives you the tools and guidance you need. Coverage includes program organization, sorting algorithms, recursion, linked lists, and more — with many sample programs.
315/418

Pub. Pr., \$28.95

HARD DISK MANAGEMENT with MS-DOS and PC-DOS. By D. Gookin and A. Townsend. 307 pp., illus. Shows you how to make the best use of your hard disk for all types of programs, with an emphasis on organization, data security, and enhancing performance. Easy enough for novices, yet sophisticated enough for power users, it's packed with helpful hints, proven shortcuts, and clear explanations.
583954-7

Pub. Pr., \$26.95

ADVANCED COBOL, 2nd Ed. By A.S. Philippakis and L.J. Kazmier. 712 pp., illus. One of the most definitive and comprehensive works on COBOL and its applications, now updated to reflect advances in programming practices and the 1985 ANSI standard. It thoroughly describes program structure, language features, file processing, and program design methods.
498/13X

Pub. Pr., \$35.95

ADVANCED UNIX: A PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE. By S. Prata
583829-X Pub. Pr., \$17.95

PROGRAMMING WITH TURBO PASCAL. By D. Carroll
852908-5 Pub. Pr., \$34.95

HIGH-SPEED ANIMATION & SIMULATION FOR MICROCOMPUTERS. By L. Adams
583855-9 Pub. Pr., \$29.95

DATABASE MACHINES & DATABASE MANAGEMENT. By E. Ozkarahan
583770-6B Pub. Pr., \$52.33
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

PRINCIPLES OF PARALLEL AND MULTI-PROCESSING. By G.R. Desrochers.
165/793 Pub. Pr., \$49.50
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

GETTING THE MOST FROM UTILITIES ON THE IBM PC. By R. Krumm
583790-0 Pub. Pr., \$19.95

THE ADA PRIMER. By P. I. Johnson
326/266 Pub. Pr., \$16.95

DATA PROCESSING PROJECT MANAGEMENT. By A. O. Awani
583721-8 Pub. Pr., \$29.95

68000, 68010, 68020 PRIMER. By S. Kelly-Boote & B. Fowler
583802-8 Pub. Pr., \$21.95

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS' HANDBOOK, 2nd Ed. By D. G. Fink & D. Christiansen
209/812B Pub. Pr., \$89.00
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

APPLIED CONCEPTS IN MICRO-



Any 3 books for \$1.00 each... if you join now and agree to purchase three more books — at handsome discounts — during your first year of membership.

ADVANCED TURBO PASCAL: PROGRAMMING AND TECHNIQUES. By H. Schildt.
583761-7 Pub. Pr., \$18.95

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING: A PRACTITIONER'S APPROACH. By

THE HANDBOOK OF DATA COMMUNICATION AND COMPUTER NETWORKS. By D. N. Chorafas
583713-7B Pub. Pr., \$59.95
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

DEBUGGING TECHNIQUES FOR IBM PC BASIC. By J. R. Corsi & W. F. Hills
583693-9 Pub. Pr., \$17.95

CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR, Volume V. By S. Ciarcia
109/672 Pub. Pr., \$19.95

HANDBOOK OF SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE. By G. Parikh
583639-4 Pub. Pr., \$35.95

THE C PRIMER, 2nd Ed. By L. Hancock & M. Krieger
259/95X Pub. Pr., \$19.95

DATA TYPES AND DATA STRUCTURES. By J. J. Martin
583689-0 Pub. Pr., \$44.67

TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIRING THE NEW PERSONAL COMPUTERS. By A. Margolis.
583871-0 Pub. Pr., \$17.95

More Books to Choose from

FOILING THE SYSTEM BREAKERS: COMPUTER SECURITY AND ACCESS CONTROL. By J. Lobel

APPLYING EXPERT SYSTEMS IN BUSINESS. By D. N. Chorafas
108/803 Pub. Pr., \$29.95

BYTE BOOK CLUB™

Membership Order Card

Please enroll me as a member and send me the three choices I have listed below. Bill me only \$3.00, plus local tax, postage and handling. I agree to purchase a minimum of three additional books during my first year as outlined under the Club plan described in this ad. Membership in the club is cancellable by me any time after the three book purchase requirement has been fulfilled. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

Indicate below by number the books you want. A few expensive books (noted in the descriptions) count as more than one choice.

Signature _____

Name _____

Address/Apt.# _____

City, State, Zip _____

Corporate Affiliation _____

This order subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill. All prices subject to change without notice. Offer good only to new members. Foreign member acceptance subject to special conditions.

BYTE BOOK CLUB™

Membership Order Card

Please enroll me as a member and send me the three choices I have listed below. Bill me only \$3.00, plus local tax, postage and handling. I agree to purchase a minimum of three additional books during my first year as outlined under the Club plan described in this ad. Membership in the club is cancellable by me any time after the three book purchase requirement has been fulfilled. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

Indicate below by number the books you want. A few expensive books (noted in the descriptions) count as more than one choice.

Signature _____

Name _____

Address/Apt.# _____

City, State, Zip _____

Corporate Affiliation _____

This order subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill. All prices subject to change without notice. Offer good only to new members. Foreign member acceptance subject to special conditions.

BY
cky
9.95
in
1.00
ER-
8.95
CAL
and
4.95
IBM
H.
5.95

are
ecide
e and
nse.)
antial
ically
wide

only
g the
th no
after.

You Never Regret A **WYSE** Decision



WYSEpc 286 SYSTEM

Intel 80286 Running AT 8 and 12.5 MHz
Phoenix Bios • 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
102-Key Enhanced PC - Style Key Board
1 Meg of Parity Checked RAM
Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
WYSEwindow system status display
190 W Power Supply • GW-Basic 3.21
1 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
MS-DOS 3.21 and Users Guide
20 Meg 65ms Hard Disk Drive

\$1,795

\$2,295

**OS/2
COMPATIBLE**



WYSEpc 386 SYSTEM

Intel 80386 Running AT 8 and 16 MHz
Phoenix Bios • 1.2 Meg Floppy
102-Key Enhanced PC - Style Keyboard
1 Meg of 0 wait state static ram
Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
WYSEwindow system status display
1 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
GW - Basic 3.21 • 220 W Power Supply
MS-DOS 3.21 • **FREE PC - MOS/386**
41 Meg 28ms Hard Disk Drive

HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONO SYSTEM
With WY-530 14inch Hi Res Amber Monitor

\$3,750

EGA COLOR SYSTEM
With WY-640 Hi Res EGA MONITOR

\$4,250

OPTIONS

- 2nd Floppy Drive 5 1/4" 360K \$99
- 2nd Floppy Drive 3 1/2" 720K \$155
- 41Meg 28ms Hard Disk Drive \$210
- 1200 Baud Internal Modem w/Software \$99
- 2400 Baud Internal Modem w/Software \$199
- 12.5 MHz Speed Option \$450

- **NEC Multisync EGA Monitor \$99**
- 71 Meg 28 ms Hard Disk Drive \$450
- Math Co-Processor
- Extended Service Contract Available
- Other Options Available

THIRTY-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

You can return any B & W SYSTEMS, INC. computer system within thirty days of the date of shipment. Return the items like new with complete documentation, warranty cards and packing material. Return product cards and packing material. Return product must be labeled with a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number and shipped prepaid and insured.

ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

We warranty our products to be free of defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of shipment. The Warranty covers the cost of all materials and labor.

— **WORLDWIDE SERVICE AND SUPPORT**

— **QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE**

— **No Extra Charge for Visa or Mastercard**

TO ORDER TOLL FREE

1-800-638-9628

For Information Call — (301) 963-5800

Visa • Master Card



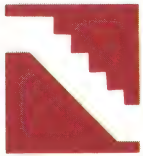
7877 Cessna Ave
Gaithersburg, MD
20879

© B & W SYSTEMS, INC.

Trademarks: WYSE — trademark of WYSE Technology • MS-DOS & OS/2 — trademark of Microsoft Corporation • Hercules — trademark of Hercules Computer Technology • NEC — trademark of NEC Corporation • PC-MOS/386 — trade mark of Software Link. Specifications, configurations, and prices subject to change without notice. Copyright 1987 B & W SYSTEMS, INC.

The BCC180 Multitasking Controller

*Using the Hitachi HD64180 CPU,
Steve's project is a multitasking
single-board computer/controller*



In last month's article, I introduced the BCC180 multitasking controller by describing the basic hardware and alluding to the power of its ROM-resident multitasking software. This month, I'll finish the discussion of the BCC180 hardware and introduce the BASIC-180 multitasking compiler in more detail.

The BCC180 Auxiliary EPROM Programmer Board

An attractive feature of the BCC52 (see the August 1985 Circuit Cellar) is its on-board EPROM programming capability. Using the BCC52 and a terminal, you can write a program, debug it, and burn it into the final EPROM.

Since the 8052 chip used on the BCC52 is really a full microcomputer (as opposed to a general-purpose microprocessor), it is capable of programming EPROMs connected to the processor's address and data lines. Unfortunately, the HD64180 used on the BCC180 needs additional circuitry to tailor its function to something as specialized as programming EPROMs.

While I could have added this circuitry and exactly duplicated the stand-alone utility of the BCC52, I felt that such an infrequently used option would make the final board overly large and more expensive. Instead, as a compromise of essential flexibility

and price/performance, I decided to put the EPROM programming circuitry on a small daughterboard that you use only as needed (see figure 1).

The daughterboard plugs into the J5 and J6 8255 peripheral interface adapter (PIA) parallel-port connectors on the BCC180 (refer to last month's circuit diagram). There are six parallel ports: One is connected to the EPROM's data bus and is used to read data from and write data to the EPROM; two more ports provide the EPROM with an address; 2 bits from a fourth port control the EPROM's CE\ and OE\ lines, and two more bits from that port control power to the EPROM and control the programming voltages; a fifth port reads the daughterboard's identity code.

The first problem to overcome when designing an EPROM programmer is where to get the necessary programming voltages. The BCC180 needs +6 volts and +12.5 V to perform fast programming of 27256 EPROMs (see my October 1986 article for information on "fast" and regular EPROM programming techniques).

Instead of using an external +21-V power supply, as I did on the BCC52, this time I had the real estate and incentive (performance usually takes priority over cost on optional boards) to do the job more completely.

The BCC180 EPROM programmer requires only +5 V for its operation (see figure 1). It uses a 78S40 switching regulator to step +5 V up to

continued

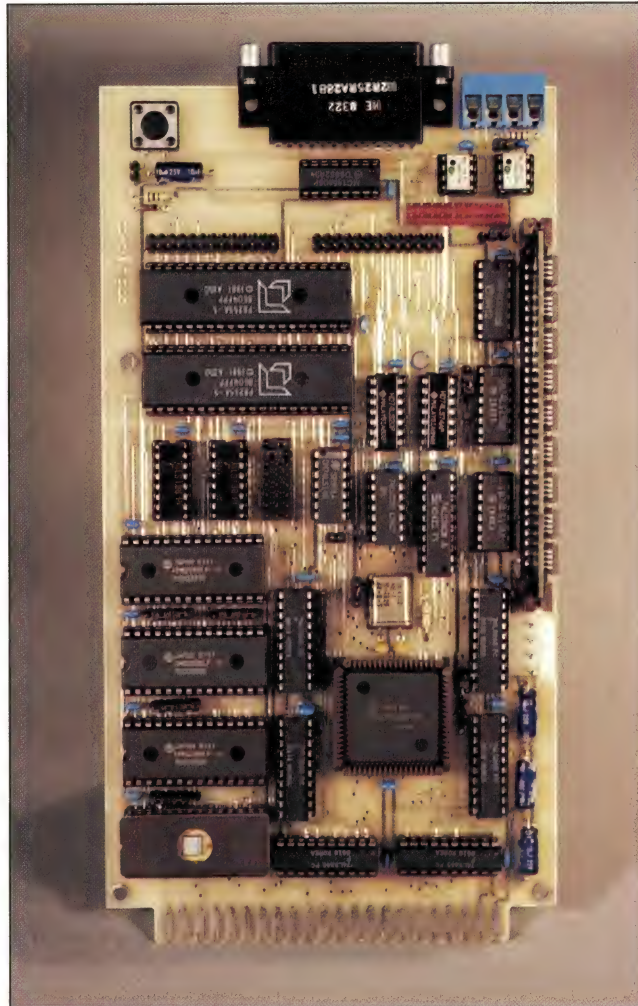


Photo 1: The BCC180 computer/controller.

Steve Ciarcia (pronounced "see-ARE-see-ah") is an electronics engineer and computer consultant with experience in process control, digital design, nuclear instrumentation, and product development. The author of several books on electronics, he can be reached at P.O. Box 582, Glastonbury, CT 06033, or on BIX as "sciarcia."

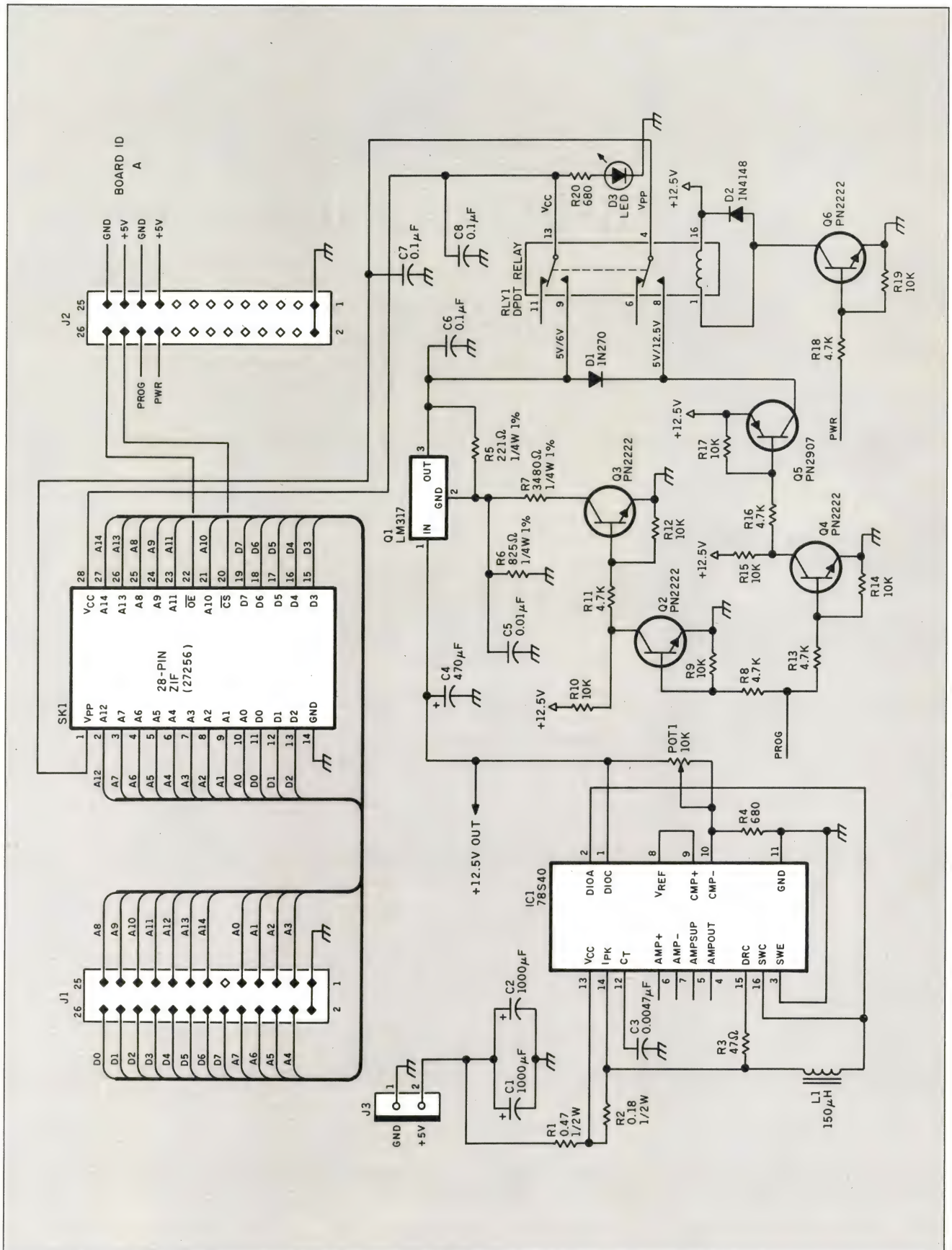


Figure 1: Schematic for the BCC180's EPROM programming board.

+12.5 V and regulates +6 V from it.

The 78S40 is a general-purpose switching regulator. It is capable of stepping a voltage up to a higher voltage (+5 V to +12 V), stepping a voltage down to a lower one (+12 V to +5 V), or inverting a voltage to a negative voltage (+12 V to -5 V). I wired it up to convert from +5 V to +12.5 V. A variable resistor on its output fine-tunes the final output voltage.

Once we have the +12.5-V V_{pp} supply, how do we switch the voltages on V_{pp} and V_{cc} between 0 V, +5 V for normal operation, and +12.5 V or +6 V for programming? (The 0 V is necessary for safe loading and unloading of the EPROM in the zero-insertion-force [ZIF] socket.) The easiest way to force V_{pp} and V_{cc} to 0 V is simply to disconnect both pins from the power supply. I used a double-pole, double-throw (DPDT) relay controlled by a bit on the BCC180's parallel ports (PWR) to accomplish this. When the BCC180 is reset, PWR floats low (due to the pull-down resistor, R19) and power to the EPROM stays disconnected. When PWR is set high, transistor Q6 turns on and energizes the relay coil, pulling in the relay and applying power to the EPROM.

The method I used to generate 6 V and to switch the V_{cc} line between +5 V and +6 V is reminiscent of my serial EPROM programmer. The LM317 is an adjustable voltage regulator whose output voltage depends on the value of the feedback resistor (R5) connected between the output and the control input and a second resistor from the control input to ground.

When transistor Q3 turns off, the total resistance from the control input to ground is 825 ohms. This sets the LM317 output to +6 V. When Q3 turns on, the total resistance becomes 667 ohms, causing the output to be regulated to +5 V.

Upon reset, the program voltage control line coming from the BCC180 (PROG) floats low, due to the pull-down resistors R9 and R14. Transistor Q2 stays turned off, so the base of Q3 gets pulled high to +12.5 V. This, in turn, turns Q3 on, connecting R7 to ground. With R6 and R7 in parallel, the LM317 will output +5 V to V_{cc} . When PROG is pulled high, indicating that programming is to begin, Q2 is turned on and forces Q3 to turn off. With Q3 turned off, R7 is removed from the circuit, and the LM317's output voltage (and V_{cc}) becomes +6 V.

To control the switch between +5 V and +12.5 V on the V_{pp} line, I used a slightly different technique. When PROG is low, Q4 is off, allowing the base of Q5 to be pulled to +12.5 V. Q5 is a positive-negative-positive (PNP) transistor, so the high voltage on its base keeps it turned off and its collector floats.

Since we want both V_{cc} and V_{pp} to be +5 V when PROG is low, we can steal +5 V from the circuit described above using a low-drop germanium diode. In normal operation, V_{pp} draws less than 5 milliamperes, so the drop across the diode is only 200 millivolts or so.

When PROG goes high, indicating that programming is to begin, the system turns on Q4, pulling Q5's base to ground. Q5 turns on and allows +12.5 V to get through to the V_{pp} line. On the other side of the diode, V_{cc} goes only to +6 V, so the diode is reverse-biased and stops conducting, effectively isolating V_{cc} from the high voltage on V_{pp} .

The final feature on the programming daughterboard is a board ID number. Right now, since the BCC180 uses only 27256s, that's all this programmer board is designed to handle. But because we'll no doubt have other daughterboards, there is a unique ID number (read via a few bits on port 6) assigned to each daughterboard. This will allow intelligent software to check what board is installed.

In Search of Appropriate Software

Of course, no project these days is just hardware. Like any computer, the BCC180 is not very useful without software. If it were a disk-based system like the SB180, we would need only a

BIOS. However, since it is a stand-alone computer, it requires either a cross-development environment or an embedded language with its own operating system.

Before defining what software is required for the BCC180, we should look at the board's typical applications. It is not designed as another generic computer for word processing, spreadsheets, or games. The BCC180 is for embedded applications where it may not be particularly obvious that a computer is part of the system.

For example, a factory-control system will typically use a number of computers distributed around the building. A single BCC180 might control one local process and then be linked by a serial line to a master control computer. Each remote processor independently runs a ROM-resident program directing that processor's activities.

The system's software must fulfill certain common requirements. First, it must start automatically on power-up and execute out of ROM without operator intervention day after day for years. Ideally, you should be able to develop code directly on the BCC180 and then burn it into the EPROM. You could develop larger applications on another computer with disks—like the SB180—then burn the programs into the EPROM and place them on the BCC180.

Second, the software should take advantage of the extended memory of the 64180. Part of the attraction of 16-bit microprocessors is their large memory space, but, in real-time process control applications, an 8-bit computer will often run much faster than a 16-bit machine. The 64180 overcomes the 64K-byte memory barrier by incorporating a memory management unit (MMU) on the chip. The BCC180 has 384K bytes of RAM and EPROM on-board; the software must be able to use this.

Third, the software must be *fast*. Many real-time applications must respond to interrupts or other external events in milliseconds. The BCC180's supporting software must generate code that executes quickly, so that the system won't miss these events.

Finally, while multitasking is only now becoming common in the personal computer world, it has long been an important part of real-time systems. I dictated from the very beginning that any language for the BCC180 must implement multitasking.

Fortunately, I didn't have to start from scratch in finding this "perfect" software. Softaid created a custom-tailored operating system and language for the BCC180 by modifying its MT-BASIC compiler. The result was BASIC-180, which is a comprehensive BASIC specifically designed to meet the needs of the process control industry. It has all the features engineers and programmers have come to expect, like multitasking, floating-point math, multiline user-defined functions, and windowing (see the text box on page 263).

Why Multitasking?

Multitasking is the process of running two or more activities on a single computer at (apparently) the same time. It is important to distinguish it from multiprocessing (or multiprogramming), which is the process of running several activities on several processors at the same time. Multitasking is also not the same thing as "multiuser." A multitasking system is often single-user, although all multiuser systems are multitasking.

We say "apparently" because a single CPU can execute only one instruction at a time. The system performs multitasking by switching the processor between two or more activities at a high rate of speed. If two activities are sharing one CPU, the computer might execute one for 0.01 second, then the other for 0.01 second, and then switch back to the first. Over the course of time, each activity gets 50 percent of the available computer time. If three activities are running, each gets 33 percent.

continued

Even a multimillion-dollar UNIVAC or IBM mainframe works this way. A hundred or more users might be connected to a single-processor machine. Each appears to have sole control of the computer. The CPU switches between users thousands of times per second, giving each one perhaps 0.001 compute-seconds at a time. The computer is so fast, and humans so slow by comparison, that the users don't notice that they are sharing the machine.

The building block of a multitasking program is the *task*. A task is one logical activity that runs as a whole and that competes for computer time with other tasks. On a large mainframe computer, each task might be a single user's program, or sophisticated users might partition their program into a number of tasks that don't necessarily have to run sequentially.

Since every task competes for computer time, we say that tasks execute "concurrently." A simple multitasking system might alternately run each task in order. For instance, a three-task program would execute task 1, then 2, then 3, then 1 again, in this order, forever.

Of course, computers are never this simple; in most multitasking systems, the time-critical tasks can be commanded to run more often than others. This implies that the tasks run asynchronously with respect to each other. In other words, we really don't know what task is executing at any given time or in what order they'll run. However, since a task is a logically complete processing element and does not depend on the results of other tasks, this isn't a problem.

Many programmers can't envision how one program can be broken into asynchronous, independent activities. A simple example is a low-cost digital thermometer using multiplexed LED displays. A multiplexed display must be constantly refreshed. Only one LED segment is actually turned on at any time, but each segment is cycled so quickly that to the eye, they all appear to be on. Although a hardware-refresh controller is usually used to control the display, a small system can dispense with the extra hardware by using software to control the refresh.

One task would take the data to be displayed and cycle the LED segments as required. Another task would read the thermistor, compute the temperature, and pass the reading to the re-

fresh task for display. Note that each task is completely independent. Each one can run by itself and doesn't care about the others. The only intertask communication is the displayed temperature.

Interrupts: The Key Ingredient

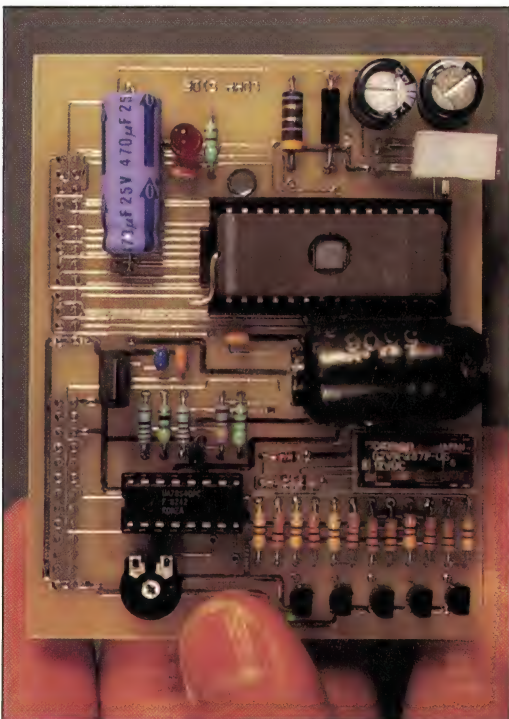
All multitasking systems rely on one critical hardware component: a regular source of interrupts. Whenever an interrupt is detected, the CPU stops executing the current routine and branches to another section of code called an interrupt service routine (ISR). In a multitasking system, an interrupt is applied regularly (say, 100 times per second) to the CPU. Whenever the CPU detects this interrupt, the ISR associated with that interrupt suspends the execution of the current task, preserves the state of the machine at the time of the interrupt, and starts another task going.

This process is called context switching, since the current state, or context, of the machine is preserved before another task is started. Since the entire context of the interrupted task is saved, that task can be restarted exactly as if it had never stopped. In other words, the task itself has no idea it is being interrupted, suspended, and then eventually restarted.

The context-switching interrupt is called the "clock tic," since it resembles the regular tick of a clock. The faster the tics come, the more often each task executes. If a system with 20 tasks has a 20-Hz clock, each task will execute once per second.

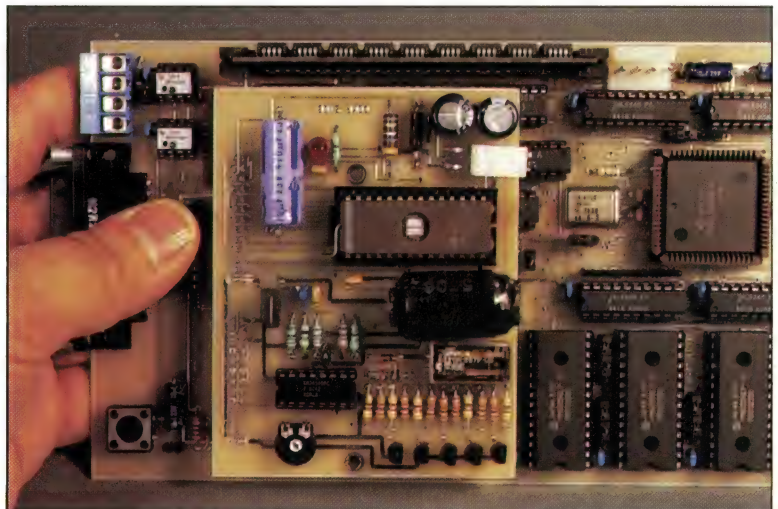
It would seem that increasing the frequency of the tics only makes things better, but there is a catch-22. The context task-switching code requires a certain amount of time to decide which task to execute next and to prepare that task for execution. If interrupts come too quickly, the processor spends most of its time deciding what to do next and never actually gets to the task itself.

On most microcomputers, an interrupt rate of 60 Hz tends to work well. This is an ideal number for generating useful timing values, yet it is not so fast that too much time is taken up with task overhead. The 64180 processor includes two separate timers, each of which can be programmed to generate regular interrupts at virtually any rate. BASIC-180 programs timer 0 to



◀ **Photo 2:** The EPROM programmer daughterboard for the BCC180. An EPROM is shown inserted in the zero-insertion-force socket (upper right of board).

Photo 3: The EPROM programmer daughterboard (from photo 2) is shown here attached to the BCC180 computer/controller.



How Fast Is Fast?

BASIC-180 generates true native 64180 code. An intrinsic optimizer is automatically invoked with each compile to ensure fast, efficient code generation. Although BASIC-180 is not as fast as a good C compiler, it compares favorably with other compiled languages. For comparison's sake, we benchmarked it against the MS-DOS version of MTBASIC, GW-BASIC, and CP/M's MBASIC.

BASIC-180 was tested running at 9.216 MHz on a BCC180 board. MBASIC was tested on a 6.144-MHz SB180 board. The MS-DOS BASICs were executed on a 4.77-MHz IBM PC. Comparing the CP/M and MS-DOS BASICs is a little like comparing apples and oranges, but it gives a feel for the differences in speed.

The test program used was the Sieve of Eratosthenes originally described in the September 1981 BYTE. Times listed are for one iteration of the code (see table A).

BASIC-180 has a provision to drastically speed up execution of programs. If the NOERROR option is specified before compiling, BASIC-180 generates a smaller file that runs faster. NOERROR removes much of the run-time error checking, so it

should be used only on debugged programs. For example, when NOERROR is specified, no tests are made to see if an array subscript exceeds its maximum allowable value. When the Sieve program was run with NOERROR, BASIC-180 ran in 2.1 seconds.

Table A: Times in seconds for various compilers and interpreters to execute the Sieve program. See the text for a description of each language.

Language	Time
BASIC-180 (compiler)	7.1
MS-DOS MTBASIC (compiler)	8.6
MS-DOS GWBASIC (interpreter)	101
CP/M MBASIC (interpreter)	141
Whitesmith's C (compiler)	1.6
Microsoft FORTRAN (compiler)	1.7
BDS C (compiler)	4.9

generate mode 2 (vectored) interrupts at a 60-Hz rate (tics are 16.67 ms apart).

BASIC-180's context switcher is started each time the timer interrupts. If a multitasking program is running, this interrupt causes the context switcher to start another task. In the software supplied with the BCC180, a 60-Hz internal interrupt clock results in under 5 percent context-switching overhead (it's less still if we use an external 60-Hz interrupt source).

Tasks can also be controlled by interrupts other than those generated by clock tics. In more sophisticated multitasking systems designed from the start for process control, like the BCC180, tasks can be configured to start on the receipt of an interrupt from an external push button or limit switch, for example (the BCC180 has four external interrupt inputs).

A World of Multitasking Opportunities

Applications for multitasking abound. All large process-control applications involve many tasks that must be handled concurrently. Take a steel mill, for example. The computer controlling a steel-rolling mill's production can't suspend operations when the operator enters data into a keyboard. One task should just handle the keyboard. Another can be assigned to reading steel thickness, generally by measuring the amount of absorption of gamma rays produced by a radioactive source like cesium or americium.

A third task could be responsible for controlling the mill's jack screws to alter the thickness of the steel being rolled. Another task could measure the steel's temperature and compute a correction to the thickness as a function of temperature (2200-degree steel is several percent thicker than room-temperature steel). Other tasks can perform calibrations of the electronics, display computed thickness values on various consoles, and provide financial and historical data on the steel being produced.

Multitasking on the BCC180

On the BCC180, BASIC-180 is both the high-level language and the operating system. It contains all the device drivers and all the multitasking control code. As is the case with an operating system, BASIC-180 provides the entire environment that is seen by the programmer.

Regular Circuit Cellar readers know that I often use BASIC for demonstrating projects. I've found that in the process-control industry, BASIC is the language of choice, too. Let's face it, BASIC is the lowest common denominator in programming languages. Everybody knows BASIC. The same cannot be said of any other language.

BASIC-180 includes a complete set of statements for controlling multitasking. All we have to do is write our multitasking BASIC program, and BASIC-180 will ensure that the tasks sequence properly.

In BASIC-180, all multitasking programs are divided into some number of tasks. A lead task, sometimes referred to as task 0, must always exist. The lead task is the main program. For multitasking to commence, the lead task must start at least one other task running. Let's look at a simple example program:

```
10 RUN 1,60
20 GOTO 20
30 TASK 1
40 PRINT "Task 1"
50 EXIT
```

Although obviously BASIC, this short program contains a number of unfamiliar statements. Lines 10 and 20 comprise the lead task, while lines 30, 40, and 50 define task 1. (Remember that a task is a logically distinct section of code that will be executed concurrently with other tasks.) Every task (except the lead task) starts with a TASK statement. This defines the start of the task and assigns a reference to the task for use by the other statements. In this case, the task is defined as task number 1.

Line 50, the EXIT statement, defines the termination of the task. Whenever an EXIT statement is executed, the task associated with that statement will be terminated.

Line 40 forms the body of the task. In this case, when task 1 runs, it will print Task 1 once and the task will terminate.

Line 10 is a RUN statement, not to be confused with the RUN command that starts a program executing in most BASICs. RUN always takes two arguments. The first argument is the number of the task to execute (in this case, task 1). The second argument is how often to execute that task.

continued

Easy to C

with THE C WORKSHOP

- Interactive software teaches C
- Feedback guides you through 100+ program exercises
- Standard "K&R" C compiler for exercises and your own programs up to 64K
- Study at your own pace
- Thorough from start to finish: pointers, structures, trees, etc.
- Compatible with all major C compilers
- Includes 384-page book fully coordinated with tutorial
- A split-screen editor, too!
- More effective than book and compiler, video, or seminar

"As high quality as you can get" (Robert Alonso, Computer Currents). Join the thousands of people who've discovered the C Workshop.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

or return in 30 days for refund. To order your own C WORKSHOP, call toll-free (800) 227-2400 or 888-0852 ext. 955 day or night (Visa/MC/AmEx). Or send check to Wordcraft, 3827 Penniman Av, Oakland, CA 94619. \$69.95 plus \$5.00 shipping (Priority Mail). In CA, add \$4.90 sales tax. For IBM PC compatibles, uses 220K RAM.



NEW! SafeSkin™ Keyboard Protector



Finally! A Keyboard Protector That:

- **PROTECTS CONTINUOUSLY - 24 HOURS A DAY** - Against computer downtime due to liquid spills, dust, ashes, staples, paper clips and other environmental hazards.
- **REMAINS IN PLACE** during the operation of your keyboard. SafeSkin is precision molded to fit each key - like a "second skin."
- **EXCELLENT FEEL** - The unique design eliminates any interference between adjacent keys, allowing smooth natural operation of your keyboard.
- **SafeSkin IS VIRTUALLY TRANSPARENT** - Keytops and side markings are clearly visible. In fact, SafeSkin is so clear, sometimes you may not know it's there!
- **DURABLE - LONG LASTING** - SafeSkin is not a "throw-away" item. Many of our protectors have lasted over 3 years under continuous daily use, without failure.

SafeSkin is available for most popular PC's and portables including: IBM, APPLE, AT&T, COMPAQ, DEC, EPSON, KEYTRONICS, NEC, TANDY, TOSHIBA, WANG, WYSE, ZENITH. Specify computer make and model. Send \$29.95, Check or M.O., VISA & MC include exp. date. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure available.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.

4561 S. Westmoreland / Dallas, Texas 75237 / 214/339-0753

CIRCUIT CELLAR

In any other BASIC, line 20 is a bizarre aberration. It is an infinite loop, so of course no other processing can go on. Not in BASIC-180! Task 1 and line 20 compete for computer time. Processing will be shared between the two activities.

When the program starts, the RUN statement kicks off task 1. It places task 1 in the ready for execution state. When the next tic is detected, task 1 will start running. Although task 1 is short and simple, it is unlikely that the Task 1 message will be printed in less than one tic of the clock. If it is in the middle of printing the message and another tic comes, the loop at line 20 will be executed for the duration of a tic (16.67 ms).

When another tic is detected, task 1 will resume from where it left off. The user will not be able to tell the task was interrupted. After the message is printed, task 1 will exit. When a task exits, it effectively dies and stops competing for processor time.

The second argument of the RUN command (in this case, line 60) tells the context switcher to restart task 1 sixty tics (1 second on the BCC180) after it exits. This is analogous to reincarnation. Although the EXIT statement makes the task die, it will be reborn after a certain period called the schedule interval.

Consider the following program:

```
10 RUN 1,60
20 GOTO 20
30 TASK 1
40 <code>
50 GOTO 40
```

In this case, <code> represents one or more BASIC statements that do whatever the task is responsible for. This case is similar to our previous example, except the task never dies; the GOTO at line 50 keeps the task active forever. It will continue to share time with the line 20 loop, but since an EXIT is never executed, the task never goes away. The reschedule interval in the RUN statement (line 60) is ignored.

The concept of scheduling is an important one in multitasking programs. One of the most important resources in real-time systems is processor time; if it is all used up, the processor will not be able to keep up with the real-world events it is responsible for monitoring.

Although a task that has nothing to do can idle by executing an empty FOR...NEXT loop, this is a terrible waste of computer time. It makes much more sense for the task to execute an EXIT and set a schedule interval so it will be born again when needed. Between the time a task executes the EXIT and the time it is reborn, it uses no processor time.

In the following program, three tasks execute concurrently. Task 1 integrates 10 reads of some asynchronous event. It assumes that some other task is filling variable T with data. Task 1 smooths the data passed in T, returning a filtered floating-point value in AD. Task 2 prints the value in AD once every 2 seconds. Task 3 fills T with data. (In this case, we use random numbers for the data.)

```
10 REAL AD
20 INTEGER T1,T,I
30 RUN 1,1
40 RUN 2,120
50 RUN 3,20
60 GOTO 60
100 TASK 1
110 FOR I=1 TO 10
120 T1=T1 + T
130 NEXT I
140 AD=T1 / 10.0
150 GOTO 110
200 TASK 2
```



```

210 PRINT AD
220 EXIT
300 TASK 3
310 T=RND
320 EXIT

```

This example shows that all variables in a BASIC-180 program are global. You can pass data between tasks through the variables. (Integers are all loaded and stored using 16-bit instructions. Since an interrupt can be processed only when an instruction is complete, integers are always stored intact. Floating-point numbers are loaded and stored only with interrupts disabled. BASIC-180 briefly disables the interrupts during these transfers to ensure that the variables will not be corrupted).

Let's look at a program that demonstrates Nyquist's theorem (also known as the sampling theorem). Nyquist said that in order to accurately represent a signal, you must digitize it at a rate of at least twice the highest frequency in the sample. Therefore, to accurately digitize 60-Hz AC, you should sample it at least 120 times per second. If a signal is sampled at too low a rate, the digitized signal may look like something altogether different from the original (an effect known as aliasing).

In the following program, task 1 generates a low-frequency sine wave. Task 2 samples it asynchronously, as would be the case if you constructed an analog-to-digital (A/D) converter to read the AC power's sine wave. You can specify the sample rate to task 2, which is simply how often the task is scheduled. A low number means a high sample rate, and an accurate representation of the sine wave is thus obtained. A large number will cause task 2 to run only occasionally, yielding a distorted picture of the sine wave.

```

100 INTEGER I,J,K,S
110 REAL A
115 I=0
190 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
200 PRINT "Sampling Theory demonstration"
220 PRINT
230 PRINT "Enter the sampling rate (1 to
    1000) ";
240 INPUT S
300 RUN 1,20
310 RUN 2,S
330 GOTO 330
500 TASK 1
510 A=SIN(I)
520 I=I + 10
530 IF I < 360 THEN GOTO 550
540 I=0
550 EXIT
600 TASK 2
605 K=A * 30. + 35
610 FOR J=1 TO K
620 PRINT " ";
630 NEXT J
640 PRINT ""
650 EXIT

```

BASIC-180 supports several other multitasking statements. These statements are designed to give you more control over the operation of each task.

The WAIT statement lets you manually suspend a task for any period of time. When a task issues a WAIT, that task no longer receives access to CPU time until the number of tics given as WAIT's argument have elapsed. WAIT is essentially a free delay mechanism, because the delay requires no CPU time to manage. WAIT takes one argument: the number of tics to delay for. In the

continued

SUBSCRIPTION PROBLEMS?



*We want
to
help!*

If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, write us with the details. We'll do our best to set it right. But we must have the name, address, and zip of the subscription (new and old address, if it's a change of address). If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of the credit card statement, or front and back of cancelled checks. Include a "business hours" phone number if possible.

BYTE MAGAZINE

SUBSCRIBER SERVICE
P.O. Box 6821
PISCATAWAY, NJ 08854



Hayes compatible **MODEM****INTERNAL MODEM FOR XT AT 386**300 1200
300 1200 2400**\$69**
\$139(Auto dial, auto answer, w ph
& line jack)**MODEM****EXTERNAL MODEMS** for XT/AT, Apple,Commodore, Atari, etc.
*Fully Hayes compatible*Auto dial, auto answer
with 8 LED,Speaker, Dip switch,
aluminum Case: **\$89**

300 1200

300 1200 2400 **\$160****7 DAYS MONEY BACK**(less \$15 for modems & \$50 for computers
as restocking & Shipping)**6-10 MHz 80286****\$595**

- *80286 6/10 MHz hardware switch.
- *512K memory, expandable to 1 MB.
- *84 keybas keyboard, 180 watt supply
- *Mono-graphic card w. printer port
- *360/1.2 MB control card
- (No drive & no monitor)

TURBO 10 MHz XT **\$299**

- *4.77-10 MHz w. 256K Memory,
expandable to 640K
- *Mono graphic card w. printer port
- *360 K floppy control card
- (No drive & no monitor included)

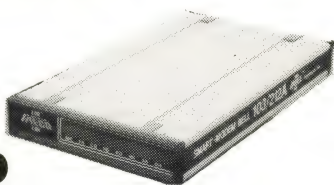
FOSTER TECHNOLOGY INC.

#3, 810 Peace Portal, Blaine, Wa 98230

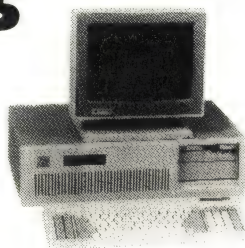
Phone: (206) 332-5081

IN CANADA: 343 Railway, Vancouver, B.C. V6A 1A4

Phone: (604) 684-2368 (Add 16% for Canadian orders)



FCC approved



A MESSAGE To OUR SUBSCRIBERS

FROM TIME TO TIME WE MAKE THE BYTE SUB-
scriber list available to other companies who wish to send
our subscribers material about their products. We take great
care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are
reputable, and whose products, services, or information we
feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient
medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods
and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our
mailing list, and look forward to finding information of in-
terest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names
and addresses only (no other information we may have is
ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of
benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of
any subscriber who does not want to receive such promo-
tional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your
name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE MAGAZINE

ATTN: SUBSCRIBER SERVICE

P.O. Box 6821

PISCATAWAY, NJ 08854



CIRCUIT CELLAR

null loops in the previous examples, a much more efficient con-
struct is

```
20 WAIT 1000
30 GOTO 1000
```

This uses virtually no computer time, since the program spends
most of its time in the WAIT.

CANCEL is a means to stop a task from being rescheduled. Re-
member that all tasks will restart some time after executing an
EXIT statement, the time being determined by the RUN state-
ment's second argument. If you CANCEL a task, once it com-
pletes its current execution, it will not be reborn. You can restart
scheduling for the task by issuing another RUN command with
the appropriate arguments. CANCEL has only one argument: the
number of the task to cancel. A task can cancel itself, and any
task can cancel any other task.

Finally, PRIORITY is a powerful statement that lets you set a
relative importance for each task. All tasks, in the absence of a
PRIORITY statement, operate at the same priority (i.e., they all
compete for time equally). Any task can raise or lower its priori-
ty by issuing a PRIORITY statement, followed by a number indi-
cating relative importance. The number can range from 0 to 63,
where 63 is the highest priority and 0 is the lowest. Tasks that
don't issue a PRIORITY statement operate at priority level 0.

Normally, whenever a tic interrupt is received, BASIC-180
interrupts the current task and, using the task number that is one
greater than the task just interrupted, searches for another task
that is ready to execute. In other words, it tries to run task 1,
then 2, 3, etc. If a task has issued a WAIT instruction and the wait
interval has not elapsed, that task will be skipped. This schedul-
ing technique is called round-robin scheduling.

When tasks execute at different priority levels, every time a
tic interrupt is received, BASIC-180 searches for the highest-
priority task that is ready to execute. If several tasks are ready,
but one has a higher priority than any of the others, that task will
execute until it executes an EXIT command or a WAIT command,
or lowers its priority.

A task can issue a PRIORITY command at any time. Tasks can
dynamically raise and lower their priorities as warranted.
BASIC-180 allows up to 32 tasks to be active. With each of 32
tasks raising and lowering priorities, issuing CANCEL and RUN
commands at each other, you could construct quite a complex
program.

Next Month

I'll finish this tutorial on multitasking and the BCC180 with a
discussion of BASIC-180's special windowing capability and
memory management features. ■

*I'd like to acknowledge and personally thank Ken Davidson and
Jack Ganssle for their efforts on the BCC180 project. Ken
Davidson's extensive knowledge of the HD64180 helped us
avoid the omnipresent hardware design pitfalls, and Jack
Ganssle's superb software talents helped explain multitasking
in a way that can really be understood.*

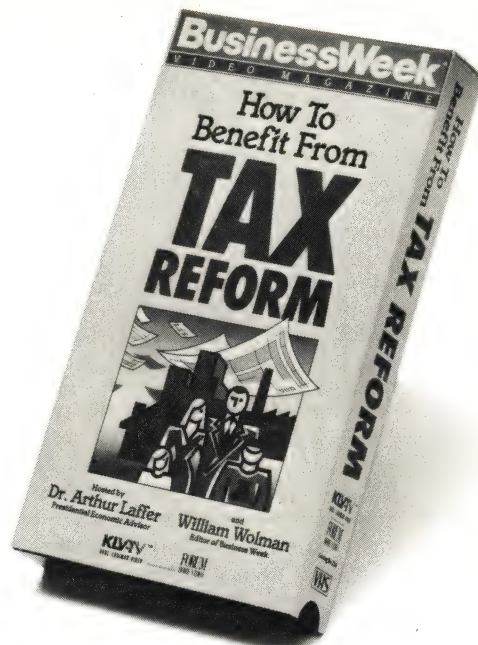
Editor's Note: Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles.
Most of these past articles are available in book form from BYTE
Books, McGraw-Hill Book Co., P.O. Box 400, Hightstown, NJ 08250.

Circia's Circuit Cellar, Volume I covers articles in BYTE from Sep-
tember 1977 through November 1978. Volume II covers December
1978 through June 1980. Volume III covers July 1980 through Decem-
ber 1981. Volume IV covers January 1982 through June 1983. Volume V
covers July 1983 through December 1984. Volume VI covers January
1985 through June 1986.

continued

With
all the
information
out to
clarify
the new
tax law,

this ought to clear things up.



Choose Business Week Video Magazine's "How to Benefit From Tax Reform". Why? That's simple. It's co-hosted by Dr. Arthur Laffer, one of the fathers of tax reform, and an economic advisor to the President. And Business Week Editor William Wolman.

So pull up your chair. And let a panel of America's top tax and investment experts tell you what they know. With candor. Commentaries. Interpretations. The hour will fly by. With clips from the past. Tips for the future. And most important, what you can do to start benefiting now!

Also included, get the "Business Week Personal Tax Planning Guide"—a comprehensive 48 page guide, prepared by Deloitte, Haskins & Sells—that complements the video. And helps you forecast your own 1987 and 1988 taxes.

Everything you need to know about tax reform. With that same insightful analysis that made Business Week the number one business magazine. The choice is clear. You can get your video somewhere else, but then it wouldn't be from Business Week.

To order now, just call toll-free: **1-800-523-5503** today. (In Illinois, call 1-312-250-9292.)

Or clip and mail in the coupon below.

DISTRIBUTED BY KARL-LORIMAR HOME VIDEO IN ASSOCIATION WITH FORUM ENTERTAINMENT.

☐ YES! Rush me *How to Benefit from Tax Reform* and my *Business Week Personal Tax Planning Guide* for only \$29.95 plus \$3.25 shipping & handling (Illinois residents add 7% sales tax).

Check one: Send ☐ VHS ☐ BETA

☐ My check (payable to Business Week Video) is enclosed.

Charge my ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Acct. #

Exp. Date

Signature

Name (please print)

Address

City

State

Zip

Clip and Mail Today to: Business Week Video Magazine, PO Box 621, Elk Grove, IL 60009

CIRCUIT CELLAR



Everex AT 1800
Basic System \$899
(MADE IN U.S.A. with quality)

- Intel 80286 CPU
- Fully compatible with IBM AT
- 500 MHz selectable, 8 slots
- 512K on 1M motherboard
- 195 watt power supply 110/220
- Clock/Calendar, Everex HDVFD cont.
- FCC class "B" approved
- 48 Hour factory high temp. dynamic burn-in
- 1.2 MEG Teac Dr. Maxi switch AT Keyboard
- Runs AutoCAD, Lotus, Xenix, Novell, all prop. Software
- 200 pages of documentation (written in U.S.A.)
- 80287 CO-Processor socket
- 40,000 units installed with customer report on file
- Made in U.S.A. by Everex with 1 year warranty

Mon System (Basic Sys. + Monographics card w/pt port, Hi-Res monitor w/stand) \$989

Upgrade Options: (Call for options not listed)

A. Everex 20M/40M/72Mg Harddisk \$260/\$475/\$540	B. 8/10MHz	\$100
C. 12MHz	D. 1 MEG upgrade	\$ 68
E. Everex 1200/2400 Modem	F. Enhance Keyboard	\$ 35

Everex 386 AT (Intel 80386), 0 wait state, Si=18.4..... From \$1900
AT 10MHz/0 wait MB, made in USA with 25/1P \$335

System 800 Turbo XT \$489	(with 20MEG \$769)
----------------------------------	---------------------------

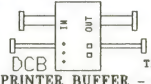
- Fully IBM XT compatible
- 640K on Mother Board
- 360K drive
- 8008-2 10MHz
- Amber Hi-res Mon. w/stand
- 48 Hr burn-in, 1 yr. war.
- 150W power supply
- 10 MHz
- Monographics card/pt. port
- AT style Keyboard

add \$25. call for budget price AT for \$799 complete system.

Schwab Computer Center
"The Everex Store" - Authorized Everex Dealer
3282 El Camino Real, Santa Clara, CA 95051
408-241-1210

Day UPS M-F 10-7; SAT & SUN 11-7 VISA/MC/AE
Dealer/Consultant Inquiries Welcome

Circle 207 on Reader Service Card



! not only a printer buffer !

THIS IS THE MOST SOPHISTICATED
PRINTER BUFFER - MULTIPLEXOR - SWITCH

WITH TWO SEPARATE INPUTS (SERIAL AND PARALLEL) AND TWO SEPARATE OUTPUTS (SERIAL AND PARALLEL) CAN BE USED LIKE STANDARD BUFFER. WITH ANY INPUT TO ANY OUTPUT BUT ALSO YOU CAN CONNECT 2 COMPUTERS TO 1 PRINTER, OR 1 COMPUTER TO 2 PRINTERS, OR 2 COMPUTERS AND 2 PRINTERS AND MORE = 1 COMPUTER TO 3 PRINTERS OR 3 COMPUTERS TO 1 PRINTER

HIGH CAPACITY - 64 KB TO 256 KB AND - 256 KB TO 1 MB (MODELS A AND B). PAUSE, COPY AND RESET FUNCTIONS SERIAL PORTS WITH 7 OR 8 BITS WORD LENGTH, 1 OR 2 STOP BIT, PARITY, XON/XOFF, DTR, RTS

DCB-A-64K \$ 195	DCB-B-256K \$ 255 (*)
------------------	-----------------------

(*) Power supply and parallel cables are included.

ALSO, WE HAVE THE MOST COMPLETE DATA CONVERTER UNIT. CONVERTS RS232 SERIAL TO CENTRONICS PARALLEL OR VICE VERSA, JUST BY MOVING JUMPERS BAUD RATE AND PROTOCOL FULLY PROGRAMMABLE FROM 160 TO 19200 BAUDS INCLUDES: DTR, RTS, XON/XOFF, PARITY, etc

DCU \$ 80 (**)	 
----------------	---

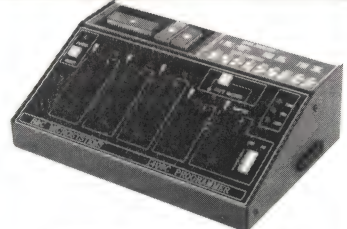
(**) Power supply and cables NOT included



serial <parallel
bi-directional converter



INTECTRA Inc.-Dept.232
2529 TERMINAL BLVD
MOUNTAIN VIEW-CA-94043
(415) 967-8818 TX 345545



UNIVERSAL E(E)PROM PROGRAMMER \$ 495

- No personality modules; Device selection by menu.
- Built-in Eraser/Timer option (\$50); Foam pad.
- Direct technical support; **Full 1 year warranty.**
- Stand alone duplication & verify (24/28 pins).
- Quick pulse algorithm (27256 under 60 sec).
- All 24/28 pin parts to 1 Mbit; CMOS; EEPROMS.
- 8741,-2,-4,-8,-16,-32,-64,-128,-256,-512,-1024,-2048,-4096,-8192,-16384,-32768,-65536,-131072,-262144,-524288,-1048576,-2097152,-4194304,-8388608,-16777216,-33554432,-67108864,-134217728,-268435456,-536870912,-1073741824,-2147483648,-4294967296,-8589934592,-17179869184,-34359738368,-68719476736,-137438953472,-274877906944,-549755813888,-1099511627776,-2199023255552,-4398046511104,-8796093022208,-17592186044416,-35184372088832,-70368744177664,-140737488355328,-281474976710656,-562949953421312,-1125899906842624,-2251799813685248,-4503599627370496,-9007199254740992,-18014398509481984,-36028797018963968,-72057594037927936,-144115188075855872,-288230376151711744,-576460752303423488,-1152921504606846976,-2305843009213693952,-4611686018427387904,-9223372036854775808,-18446744073709551616,-36893488147419103232,-73786976294838206464,-147573952589676412928,-295147905179352825856,-590295810358705651712,-1180591620717411303424,-2361183241434822606848,-4722366482869645213696,-9444732965739290427392,-18889465931478580854784,-37778931862957161709568,-75557863725914323419136,-151115727451828646838272,-302231454903657293676544,-604462909807314587353088,-1208925819614629174706176,-2417851639229258349412352,-4835703278458516698824704,-9671406556917033397649408,-19342813113834066795298816,-38685626227668133590597632,-77371252455336267181195264,-154742504910672534362390528,-309485009821345068724781056,-618970019642690137449562112,-1237940039285380274899124224,-2475880078570760549798248448,-4951760157141521099596496896,-9903520314283042199192993792,-19807040628566084398385987584,-39614081257132168796771975168,-79228162514264337593543950336,-158456325028528675187087900672,-316912650057057350374175801344,-633825300114114700748351602688,-1267650600228229401496703205376,-2535301200456458802993406410752,-5070602400912917605986812821504,-10141204801825835211973625643008,-20282409603651670423947251286016,-40564819207303340847894502572032,-81129638414606681695789005144064,-162259276829213363391578010288128,-324518553658426726783156020576256,-649037107316853453566312041152512,-1298074214633706907132624082305024,-2596148429267413814265248164610048,-5192296858534827628530496329220096,-10384593717069655257060992658440192,-20769187434139310514121985316880384,-41538374868278621028243970633760768,-83076749736557242056487941267521536,-166153499473114484112975882535043072,-332306998946228968225951765070086144,-664613997892457936451903530140172288,-13292279957849158729038070602803456,-26584559915698317458076141205606912,-53169119831396634916152282411213824,-106338239662793269832304564822427648,-212676479325586539664609129644855296,-425352958651173079329218259289710592,-850705917302346158658436518579421184,-1701411834604692317316873037158842368,-3402823669209384634633746074317684736,-6805647338418769269267492148635369472,-13611294676837538538534984297270738944,-27222589353675077077069968594541477888,-54445178707350154154139937189082955776,-108890357414700308308279874378165911552,-217780714829400616616559748756331823104,-435561429658801233233119497512663646208,-871122859317602466466238995025327292416,-174224571863520493293247799005065454832,-348449143727040986586495598010130909664,-696898287454081973172991196020261819328,-1393796574908163946345982392040523638656,-2787593149816327892691964784081047277312,-5575186299632655785383929568162094554624,-1115037259926531157076785913632418908928,-2230074519853062314153571827264837817856,-4460149039706124628307143654529675635712,-8920298079412249256614287309059351271424,-17840596158824498513228574618118702542848,-3568119231764899702645714923623740508576,-7136238463529799405291429847247481017152,-14272476927059598810582859694494962034304,-28544953854119197621165719388989924068608,-57089907708238395242331438777979848137216,-114179815416476790484662877555959696274432,-228359630832953580969325755111919392548864,-45671926166590716193865151022383878509728,-91343852333181432387730302044767757019456,-182687704666362864775460604089535514038912,-365375409332725729550921208179071028077824,-730750818665451459101842416358142056155648,-1461501637330902918203684832716284112311296,-2923003274661805836407369665432568224622592,-5846006549323611672814739330865136449245184,-11692013098647223345629478661730272898490368,-233840261972944466912589573234605457969808,-467680523945888933825179146469210915939616,-935361047891777867650358292938421831879232,-1870722095783555735300716585876843663758464,-3741444191567111470601433171753687327516928,-7482888383134222941202866343507374655033856,-14965776766268445882405732687014749310067712,-2993155353253689176481146537402949862013504,-5986310706507378352962293074805899724027008,-11972621413014756705924586149611799448054016,-23945242826029513411849172299223598896108032,-47890485652059026823698344598447197792216064,-95780971304118053647396689196894395584432128,-191561942608236107294793378393788791168864384,-383123885216472214589586756787577582337728,-766247770432944429179173513575155164675456,-1532495540865888858358347027150310329350912,-3064991081731777716716694054300620658701824,-6129982163463555433433388108601241317403648,-1225996432692711086686677621720248263480736,-2451992865385422173373355243440496526961472,-4903985730770844346746710486880993053922944,-9807971461541688693493420973761986107845888,-19615942923083377386986841947523972215711776,-39231885846166754773973683895047944431423552,-78463771692333509547947367790095888862847104,-156927543384667019095894735580191777725694208,-31385508676933403819178947116038355545138816,-62771017353866807638357894232076711090277632,-125542034707733615276715788464153422180555264,-251084069415467230553431576928306844361110528,-502168138830934461106863153856613688722221056,-1004336277661868922213726307713227375444442112,-2008672555323737844427452615426454750888884224,-4017345110647475688854905230852909501777768448,-8034690221294951377709810461705819003555536896,-16069380442589902755419620923411638007111073792,-32138760885179805510839241846823276014222147584,-64277521770359611021678483693646552028444295168,-128555043540719222043356967387293104056888590336,-257110087081438444086713934774586208113777180672,-514220174162876888173427869549172416227554361344,-1028440348325753776346855739098344832455108722688,-205688069665150755269371147819668966491021745376,-411376139330301510538742295639337932982043490752,-822752278660603021077484591278675865964086981504,-1645504557321206042154969182557351731928173963008,-3291009114642412084309938365114703463856347926016,-6582018229284824168619876730229406927712695852032,-13164036458569648337239753460458813855425391704064,-26328072917139296674479506920917627710850783408128,-52656145834278593348959013841835255421701566816256,-105312291668557186697918027683670510843403133632512,-210624583337114373395836055367341021686806267265024,-421249166674228746791672110734682043373612534530048,-842498333348457493583344221469364086747225069060096,-1684996666696914987166688442938728173494450138120192,-3369993333393829974333376885877456346988900276240384,-6739986666787659948666753771754912693977800552480768,-13479973333575319897333507543509825387955601104961536,-26959946667150639794667015087019650775911202209923072,-53919893334301279589334030174039301551822404419846144,-107839786668602559178668060348078603103644808839692288,-215679573337205118357336120696157206207289617679384576,-431359146674410236714672241392314412414579235358769152,-862718293348820473429344482784628824829194470717538304,-1725436586697640946858688965569257649658388941435076608,-3450873173395281893717377931138515299316777882870153216,-690174634679056378743475586227703159863355576574030632,-1380349269358112757486951172455406319726711153148061264,-2760698538716225514973902344910812694533422306296122528,-5521397077432451029947804689821625389066844612592245056,-11042794154864902059895609379643250778133689225184490112,-22085588309729804119791218759286501556267378450368880224,-44171176619459608239582437518573003112534756900737760448,-88342353238919216479164875037146006225069513801475520896,-17668470647783843295832975007429201245013902760295115136,-35336941295567686591665950014858402490027805520590230272,-70673882591135373183331900029716804980055611041180460544,-14134776518227074636666380005943360996011122208236092088,-28269553036454149273332760011886721992022244416472184176,-56539106072908298546665520023773443984044488832944368352,-113078212145816597093331040047546887968088976665888736704,-226156424291633194186662080095093775936177953331777538408,-452312848583266388373324160190187551872355906663555516816,-904625697166532776746648320380375103744711813327111033632,-1809251394333065553493296640760750207489423626654222227264,-3618502788666131106986593281521500414978847253308444454528,-7237005577332262213973186563043000829957694506616888909056,-14474011154664524427946373126086001659915389013233777818112,-28948022309329048855892746252172003319830778026467555636224,-57896044618658097711785492504344006639661556052935111272448,-11579208923731619542357098500868801327932311210587022254496,-23158417847463239084714197001737602655864622421174044508992,-46316835694926478169428394003475205311729244842348089017984,-92633671389852956338856788006950410623458489684696178135968,-185267342779705912677713576013900821246916979369392356271936,-370534685559411825355427152027801642493833958738784712543872,-741069371118823650710854304055603284987667917477569425087744,-1482138742237647301421708608111206569975335834955138850175488,-2964277484475294602843417216222413139510671689910277703510976,-5928554968950589205686834432444826279021343379820555407021952,-11857109937901178411373668864889652558042686759641110914043904,-23714219875802356822747337729779305116085373519282221828087808,-47428439751604713645494675459558610232170747038564443656175616,-94856879503209427290989350919117220464341494077128887312351232,-189713759006418854581978701838234440928682988154257774624702464,-379427518012837709163957403676468881857365976308515549249404928,-758855036025675418327914807352937763714731952617031108998809856,-1517710072051350836655829614705875527429463905234062217997619104,-3035420144102701673311659229411751054858927810468124435995238208,-6070840288205403346623318458823502109717857620936248871990476416,-12141680576410806693246636917647004219435715241872497743980952832,-24283361152821613386493273835294008438871430483744995487961905664,-48566722305643226772986547670588016877742860967489990975923811328,-97133444611286453545973095341176033755485721934979981951847622656,-1942668892225729070919461

THE BUYER'S MART

A Directory of Products and Services

THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER'S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

RATES: 1x—\$475 3x—\$450 6x—\$425 12x—\$375

Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC Accepted.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must

furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters maximum), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: March issue closes on January 7. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Mark Stone at BYTE 603-924-3754.

ACCESSORIES

PROTECT YOURSELF!!!

Ergo-Vision™ Plus 2 Radiation Filter with patented nickel mesh protects you from radiation, static, and glare. Reduces electromagnetic radiation by 90%+, electrostatic charge to 0 and eliminates glare. Anti/Rad/Stat/GI filter \$99. Anti/Stat/GI \$39. s/h \$3. Check/COD. Specify monitor manufacturer & model #. **Free catalog.**

Abelson Communications

Dept. B, POB 1031, Rockville Centre, NY 11570
516-766-7782

Inquiry 551.

ACCESSORIES

SELF-INKING PRINTER RIBBON

Awarded United States Patent #4701062

Lasts 10-15 times longer than the conventional ribbon
For printers using 1/2" width open spool ribbon:

Okidata-82A-83A-84-92-93	Dec LA 180120
Teletype-33, 35	Dec LA 301BM 1443
Star Gemini 10X	Teletype-Model 40
Extel	TI 800/810, 820, 860

Contact us by mail, phone or telex and we will forward you a brochure.

CONTROLLED PRINTOUT DEVICES, INC.

POB 869, Baldwin Rd., Arden, NC 28704
(704) 684-9044 • TELEX: (FILMON-AREN) 577454

Inquiry 556.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

muLISP™-87 for MS-DOS

Fast, compact, efficient LISP programming environment. muLISP programs run 2 to 3 times faster & take 1/2 to 1/3 the space of other LISP's. 450 Common LISP functions, multi-window editing & debugging, flavors, graphics primitives, lessons & help, demo programs, comprehensive manual.

Soft Warehouse, Inc.

3615 Harding Ave., Suite 505, Honolulu, HI 96816
(808) 734-5801

Inquiry 561.

FREE CATALOG

Thousands of parts and new surplus electronic parts at super low prices. **FAST ORDER PROCESSING AND SHIPPING** (95% of all orders shipped within 48 hours).

CALL OR WRITE FOR A FREE CATALOG...

ALL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

P.O. Box 567, Van Nuys, CA 91408-0567

1-800-826-5432

Inquiry 552.

COMPUTER PROTECTION

- UPS • LINE CONDITIONERS • ISOLATORS
- MODEM PROTECTORS
- AC POWER INTERRUPTERS

— HUNDREDS OF HINTS & PRODUCTS —

FREE CATALOG 1-800-225-4876

ELECTRONIC SPECIALISTS, INC.

171 So. Main St., POB 389, Natick, Mass 01760

1-800-225-4876

Inquiry 557.

BAR CODE

PRINT BAR CODES AND BIG TEXT

On your EPSON/IBM/OKI/LaserJet printers. 1" tall text-readable at 50 ft. Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, MIL-STD, AIAG. **Menu-Driven.** Any format/size. File input. Design label on 1 screen \$279. Other simple programs for bar codes from \$49. 30 day \$ back guarantee.

Worthington Data Solutions

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220 In CA: (408) 458-9938

BAR CODE READERS

For PC/XT/AT, and ALL PS/2 models—attaches as 2nd keyboard, reads as keyed data. External mounting via velcro to side of monitor, OR can be short slot mounted in PCs. PC—\$385, PS/2—\$399. Cable for PC to PS/2 upgrade—\$30. RS-232 Model—\$399. Reads UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, Code 39. 30 day \$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220 In CA: (408) 458-9938

SOFTWARE PACKAGING, DISKS

Cloth binders & slips like IBMs. Vinyl binders, boxes, and folders—many sizes. Disk pages, envelopes & labels. Low qty. imprinting. Bulk & branded disks. Much More! Low prices. Fast service. Call or write for **FREE CATALOG.**

Anthropomorphic Systems Limited

376-B East St. Charles Road
Lombard, IL 60148

1-800-DEAL-NOW (312) 629-5160

Inquiry 553.

IBM PC ACCESSORIES!

Our **FREE** Catalog includes hundreds of Switches, Cables, Buffers, Data Converters, Signal Boosters, Print Spoolers, PC Tools, Surge Protectors & More for your IBM PC. **LOW** Direct Prices, **SAME DAY** Shipping & Satisfaction **GUARANTEED!** Write or Call for a **FREE CATALOG** Today!

Tipz Computer Accessories

P.O. Box 690, San Francisco, CA 94101-0690

800-367-8479 or 415-626-2344

Inquiry 558.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

FamilyCare™ Software

This comprehensive medical diagnostic **expert system** spares expensive, unnecessary trips to a physician by guiding you quickly through possible symptoms and giving you specific directions for medical care, home treatment, and medications. Includes hundreds of symptoms, injuries, and diseases of **newborns through teenagers.**

FamilyCare™ Software

Lundin Laboratories, Inc.

29451 Greenfield Rd., Suite #216, Southfield, MI 48076

800/426-8426 or 313/559-4561

Inquiry 559.

PRINT BAR CODES/BIG TEXT FROM YOUR PROGRAM

Add bar codes and big graphics text to your program. Print from inside of dBASE, BASIC, C, etc. Bar codes UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, Code 39. Epson/OKI/IBM dot matrix text up to 1/2". **LaserJet fonts up to 2" (144 pts).** tall. \$159-\$239. 30 day \$ back guarantee

Worthington Data Solutions

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220 In CA: (408) 458-9938

JOB PROTECTION

If your job depends on your computer, you should have our **FREE** catalog. Call (800) 356-5794 Ext. 8939 for a **FREE** catalog from the world's largest manufacturer of single phase uninterruptible power supplies. Call or write today!

BEST POWER TECHNOLOGY, INC.

P.O. Box 280, Necedah, WI 54646

In Wis. (608) 565-7200 Ext. 8939

(800) 356-5794 EXT. 8939

Inquiry 554.

Custom Cables for LAN's

Ethernet—Token Ring, RG62, 59, 58, Twinax, Dual Wang, Telco, Mod adapters, RJ11, 12, 45, octopus cables, Harmonicas, V35, M50, IEEE-488, RS232, 422, 449, parallel, ribbon cable, switches, Baluns, surge sentry, connector parts, bulk cable, tools

Communication Cable Company

P.O. Box 600, Wayne, PA 19087 • 215-644-1900

Send for Catalog

Inquiry 555.

YOUR OWN EXPERT SYSTEM

MicroExpert, an affordable expert system shell, allows you (beginner or programmer) to see how a system works as you build it yourself. Software includes tutorial for design of knowledge base and creation of rules. Source code provided.

IBM PC: 852109-2 Apple II: 852110-6

\$49.95

McGraw-Hill Book Company

P.O. Box 400, Hightstown, NJ 08520

1-800-2-MCGRAW

Inquiry 560.

BARCODE BARGAINS

Buy direct and save. We'll beat any written quotes for competing equivalent bar code readers or bar code label generation software. Call or write for brochures. Quantity discounts, warranty, same day shipping. Bar codes are all we do at ITS.

International Technologies & Systems Corp.

1950 White Star Dr., Diamond Bar, CA 91765

(714) 861-7977 Telex 285716 ITSCO UR

Inquiry 562.

THE BUYER'S MART

BAR CODE

BAR CODE MADE EASY

PERCON® E-Z-READER™ keyboard interfaces and multiuser RS-232 models make it easy to add bar code to virtually any computer/terminal WITHOUT SOFTWARE MODIFICATION. Immediate shipping. Two year warranty. Bar code printing software available. Call for details on fast, accurate, easy data entry. Substantial reseller discounts.

PERCON®

2190 W. 11th St., Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 344-1189

Inquiry 563.

READ & PRINT BAR CODES

Fast, reliable data entry into your programs as if from your keyboard. Internal unit for PC, XT, AT PS/2-M30. RS-232 unit for DOS & Non-DOS systems (incl. all PS/2). Stainless steel wand and LASER interfaces. Powerful Bar Code and Text printing software.

Seagull Scientific Systems

601 University Ave., Suite 150, Sacramento, CA 95825
(916) 386-1776

Inquiry 564.

BAR CODE READERS

Among the industries best and most widely used barcode reader, reads all major barcode formats (code 39, 2 of 5, UPO/EAN, codabar), connects between keyboard & system, advanced CMOS uses keyboard power supply, connects to all IBM compatibles and DIN terminals, completely OS independent, software independent. Same day ship, 1 year warranty, 30 day satisfaction guarantee. CALL for prices too low to advertise.

Solutions Engineering Sales

8653 Georgia Ave., Silver Spring, MD 20910
800-635-6533

Inquiry 565.

DATA INPUT DEVICES

Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. Low cost bar code print programs & magnetic encoders are also available. GSA approved.

TPS Electronics

4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 Telex 371-9097 TPS PLA

Inquiry 566.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

FREE LIST

100 P.C. BUSINESSES

Personal Computer Owners can earn \$1000 to \$5000 monthly selling simple services performed by their computer. Work at home - in spare time. FREE list of 100 best services to offer. Write:

A.I.M.B.X

P.O. Box 60369, San Diego CA 92106-8369

Inquiry 567.

CAD/CAM

LOGIC SIMULATION

Now you can have state of the art logic simulation for only \$98. Logic, timing, verification and fault simulation. Automatic test pattern generation, timing traces, & tabular output. Optional part library & model generation. (MADS) IBM XT/AT MC/VISA

MICRO-ANALYTIC

2860 Hudson Ave., Corona, CA 91719
In CA: (714) 371-5703 (800) 527-3760

Inquiry 568.

COMMUNICATIONS

MULTI-USER BBS (FOR IBM PC AT)

TEAMate — a mainframe quality BBS. A mini CompuServe. Full screen cursor-controlled interface, topic outline structure, public and private topics, audit trails, xmodem, integrated mail, content retrieval and more. MS-DOS, XENIX and UNIX versions.

MMB Development Corporation

1021 No. Sepulveda Blvd., Suite K, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266
(213) 545-1455

Inquiry 569.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

Data Security Insurance

The "all risk" Personal Computer Policy from DSI includes essential coverage not available with other policies: protection against loss of data (even from accidental erasure), loss of custom programs, & fraud. As low as \$35 a year. Coverage can be bound by telephone, 9 to 4 Mountain Time.

Data Security Insurance

4800 Riverbend Rd., P.O. Box 9003, Boulder, CO 80301
303/442-0900 800/822-0901

Inquiry 570.

COMPUTERS + INSURANCE = SAFEWARE

Call toll free for information

- HOME COMPUTERS • BUSINESS COMPUTERS
- OVERSEAS COMPUTERS • LEASED COMPUTERS
- COMPUTERS LOANED TO OTHERS
- COMPUTERS TAKEN TO SHOWS
- COMPUTERS HELD FOR SALE
- OTHERS' COMPUTERS IN YOUR CARE

SAFEWARE,

The Insurance Agency Inc.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-848-3469

Inquiry 571.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

CROSS ASSEMBLERS for VAX VMS and PC/MS DOS

Faster Version 2.1 Now Available
Relocatable Macro Cross Assemblers,
Linkers, Librarians
Targeted to almost all Microprocessors

ENERTEC, INC.

BOX 1312, Lansdale, PA 19446
215-362-0966 MC/VISA

Inquiry 572.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Macros, PC Compatible, Relocatable, Conditionals, Fast, Reliable from \$150
also: Disassemblers
EPROM Programmer Board

MICROCOMPUTER TOOLS CO.

Phone (800) 443-0779

In CA (415) 825-4200

912 Hastings Dr., Concord, CA 94518

Inquiry 573.

680X0 Cross Assemblers

Now, inexpensive quality 680X0 Cross Assemblers that use your IBM PC or compatible. All versions include extensive listing facilities, up to 32 char labels, sorted symbol tables, INCLUDE files, PATH names, ORG, DC, DS, EQU, many other directives (except MACROS), printed manuals. Basic versions create S-records. Linking versions create either S-records or relocatable modules, and include a linker which creates S-records or binary output files. Not copy protected. Minimum requirements are 320K, DOS 2.0X, & 1-1/4" DSDD.
Basic 68000/68010—\$49.95 Linking 68000/68010—\$89.95
Basic 68020/68881—\$149.95

Checks, VISA, MC accepted. MN residents + 6% sales tax. No PO's or COD's, please.

RAVEN Computer Systems

Box 12116, St. Paul, MN 55112 (612) 636-0365

Inquiry 574.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

ASSEMBLERS & TRANSLATORS

Over 20 high quality, full function, fast relocatable and absolute macro assemblers are available immediately. Source language translators help you change microcomputers. Call for info about MS/DOS, CPM80, ISIS versions.

RELMS™

P.O. Box 6719
San Jose, California 95150
(408) 265-5411
TWX 910-379-0014

Inquiry 575.

DATA CONVERSION

MEDIA CONVERSION/DATA TRANSLATION

More than just a straight dump or ASCII transfer!
Word Processing, DBMS, and Spreadsheet data on Disks or Tapes transferred directly into applications running on Mainframes, Minis, Micros, Dedicated Word Processors, Typesetters, and Electronic Publishing systems.

IBM PS/2 & Macintosh supported

#1 in the translation industry!

CompuData Translators, Inc.

3325 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1202, Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 387-4477

Inquiry 576.

DATA TRANSLATION

Tape/Disk • Disk/Disk • OCR

Transfer data to and from hundreds of formats, data types, and word processors. Quick turnaround! Call today for a quotation to fill your special need.

- Reformat databases to your specifications
- Translate and print mailing lists
- Quality word processor to word processor conversions
- Authorized KEYWORD Service Bureau

DataCopy Service of Texas

3306 W. Walnut, Suite 400, Garland, TX 75042 (214) 272-7751

Inquiry 577.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

Get the Expertise You Need!

Disk/Disk • Tape/Disk • OCR

Over 1,000 formats! 3 1/2, 5 1/4, or 8 inch disks; 9 track mag tape; 10 MB Bernoulli cartridge. Data base and word processor translation. Specialists in Government Security Data. Call for free consultation.

Computer Conversions, Inc.

9580 Black Mtn. Rd., Ste J, San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 693-1697

Inquiry 578.

DISK CONVERSIONS

Media transfer to or from: IBM, Xerox, DEC, Wang, Lanier, CPT, Micom, NBI, CT, also WP, WS, MS/WRD, DW3, MM, Samna, DEC DX, MAS 11, Xerox-Writer, ASCII.

FREE TEST CONVERSION

CONVERSION SPECIALISTS

531 Main St., Ste. 835, El Segundo, CA 90245
(213) 545-6551 (213) 322-6319

Inquiry 579.

DISK & TAPE CONVERSIONS

AUTOMATICALLY

SAVE TIME AND MONEY

Over 1000 formats from Mini, Micro Mainframe, Word Processors, & Typesetters.

TAPE Conversions as low as \$23.00 MB

DISK Conversions as low as \$25.00 per Disk

Call or write TODAY for a cost saving quotation.

CREATIVE DATA SERVICES

1210 W. Latimer Ave., Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 866-6080

Inquiry 580.

THE BUYER'S MART

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

Call Toll Free 1-800-431-2577 CONVERSIONS

Tape-to-Disk/Disk-to-Tape/Optical Scanning
(Palantir CDP 9000)
Most popular 5 1/4" and 8" floppy disk formats. 9 track
tape, and 1/4" tape.

DCC DATA SERVICE

1200 18th St N.W. Ste. 704, Washington, DC 20036
D.C. (202) 452-1419 CT. (203) 746-6584

Inquiry 581.

IBM PC to HP

FILE COPY

IBM PC to HP File Copy allows IBM PCs, PS/2, com-
patibles to read, write files written by Hewlett Packard
Series 70, 80, 200, 300, 1000, 9000's. We offer custom
work using our file copy utilities and program trans-
lators. Call for estimate, catalog, data sheet.

Oswego Software 312/554-3567
507 North Adams St. Fax 312/554-3573
Oswego, Illinois 60543 Telex 858-757

Inquiry 582.

CONVERSION SERVICES

Convert any 9 track magnetic tape to or from over
1000 formats including 3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8" disk formats &
word processors. Disk to disk conversions also
available. Call for more info. Introducing OCR Scan-
ning Services.

Pivar Computing Services, Inc.

165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 (312) 459-6010

Inquiry 583.

UNBEATABLE PRICES

Low as \$20/MB - 9 Track to 5 1/4" Conv.

Highest Quality • Full Guarantee

24 Hr. Turnaround • Programming

15 Years Experience • Call Today

PRECISION CONVERSIONS

• (516) 261-1200 •

15 Harbor Circle • Centerport • NY • 11721

Inquiry 584.

DATABASE MGMT. SYSTEMS

ID_ENTITY RELATIONAL DBMS

Full relational power without programming.
Retrieve data in multiple tables easily. Modify table
structures to speed queries. Import & Export data
fast. Report writer. ID_ENTITY makes relational
tasks other DBMS's avoid EASY. \$295 Reg. For
limited time \$99 plus UPS.

Horizons Unlimited & Assocs.

1786 Michael Lane, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272
(213) 454-4178

Inquiry 585.

dBASE III WORKALIKE \$29

It's true!!! '1 on 1 = 3!!!' a stand alone emulation
of dBASE III PLUS and more. Includes: dBASE pro-
gramming with extras, faster dot prompt command
mode than dBASE, faster assist mode with more
features, tutorial, on line help. MS-DOS 512k intro
\$29 + \$4 s/h chg/mo. COD + \$2. dBASE III PLUS
is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

I on I Computer Solutions, Inc.

26 Finchwood Dr., Trumbull, CT 06611
203-375-0914

Inquiry 586.

dBASE III COMPILERS

FREE dBASE III + COMPILER DEMO DISK

Don't buy Clipper™ until you see our FREE dBASE Com-
piler Evaluation Kit. Includes DEMO DISK with 8 PRG's
and results of compiling with Clipper, Quicksilver & Fox-
BASE +. Also 15 benchmark tests, complete magazine
reviews, and detailed brochures about all 3 compilers.
FREE. No obligation. Call 24 hours, 7 days.

dataBASE Specialties (415) 652-2790

P.O. Box 2975, Oakland, CA 94618

DEMOS/TUTORIALS

INSTANT REPLAY III

Build Demos, Tutorials, Prototypes, Presentations, Music,
Timed Keyboard Macros, and Menu Systems. Includes
Screen Maker, Keystroke/Time Editor, Program Memorizer,
and Animator. Rec'd Great Reviews! Simply the BEST. Not
copy protected. No royalties. 60 day satisfaction money
back guar. IBM and Compatib. \$149.95 U.S.Chk/Cr. Crd.
Demo Diskette \$5.00

NOSTRADAMUS, INC.

3191 South Valley Street (ste 252)
Salt Lake City, Utah 84109 (801) 487-9662

Inquiry 587.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Professional Type Composition

MP-XL—Hard-core typography and Typefonts for
the HP LaserJet II, Okidata LaserLine 6, or Ricoh
PC 6000 Laser Printers. H&J, Indents, Tabs,
Graphics, 1/4 pt. leading, random mix of size & face,
6-72 pt. fonts. MP-XL complete with 22 fonts, Pi +
Bkmm 6-24 pt. \$195. M/C VISA
Many additional type faces available 6-30 pt.

Micro Print-X, Inc.

P.O. Box 581, Ballinger, TX 76821
(915) 365-2343

Inquiry 588.

DISK DRIVES

PS/2 DRIVES FOR PC's AT's

CompatiKit/PC \$329

CompatiKit/AT \$309

Built-in floppy controllers—no problem.

Supports multiple drives and formats. Lets your
computer use IBM PS/2 1.4M diskettes plus more!
Call for further information or to place an order.

VISA/MC/COD/CHECK

Micro Solutions Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 815/756-3411

Inquiry 589.

DISKETTES

DISKETTES ALL BRANDS

Xidex DS/DD Bulk 5 1/4" .39
3M DS/DD/RH Boxed 5 1/4" .75
CompuDisk DS/DD Boxed 5 1/4" .40
Ashton Tate Degaused 5 1/4" .25
Fuji DS/DD Bulk 3 1/2" 1.00
Xidex HD Boxed 5 1/4" 1.00

1-800-544-0141

Computech Products Inc.

10085-B Sandmeyer La., Philadelphia, PA 19116

Inquiry 590.

5 1/4" DISKS 23.9¢

MINIMUM QUANTITY 1000 Pcs.

3 1/2" DISKS \$80 per 100

Lowest Advertised Price in the Solar System!
5 1/4" DS/DD premium quality diskettes. These are un-sold,
previously programmed, factory erased diskettes. Guaranteed
replacement. SLEEVES AND LABELS INCLUDED.

Doubtless: Call for FREE Sample. \$239.00 per 1,000
Large Qty. Prices Available. Sold in 1,000 increments.
Customer pays all shipping charges. Send check or money
order to:

ELECTRONIC LIQUIDATORS

P.O. Box 1352, Melrose, MA 02176 (617) 662-9363

Inquiry 591.

DUPLICATION SERVICES

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- One Stop Shopping
- Custom Packaging
- Copy Protection
- Technical Support
- Drop Shipping
- Fast Turnaround
- Competitive Pricing

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

800-222-0490 NJ 201-462-7628

MEGAsoft

P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728 See our ad on page 287.

Inquiry 592.

BLANKET SERVICES

Diskette duplication • Packaging • Stock-
ing/Drop shipping • 48 hour delivery •
EVERLOCK copy protection • No master-
ing fee • No charge for standard labels •

Star-Byte, Inc.

713 W. Main St., Lansdale, PA 19446

215-368-1200 800-243-1515

Inquiry 593.

ENTERTAINMENT

"DRACO" MASTER CHESS

"DRACO's" powerful features include: 2/3D col-
or graphics • monochrome • Easy to use on-
screen menu structure • User may select open-
ing from large library • Play through master games
or set up end games • Time clocks; tourney mode;
view captures & more. For IBM/comp. (128K)
\$29.95 Visa/MC.

Arrowhead Software

P.O. Box 591, Chanhassen, MN 55317
612/559-6109

Inquiry 594.

FLOWCHARTS

FLOW CHARTING II+ HELPS YOU!

Precise flowcharting is fast and simple with Flow Charting
II+. Draw, edit and print perfect charts: bold and normal fonts,
24 shapes—95 sizes; fast entry of arrows, bypasses & con-
nectors; Fast Insert Line; shrink screen displays 200-column
chart; 40 column edit screen for detail work, much more!

PATTON & PATTON

81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119

1-800/672-3470, ext. 897 (CA residents)

1-800/538-8157, ext. 897 (Outside CA)

408/629-5044 (Outside the U.S.A.)

Inquiry 595.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

ON THE IBM PC & PS/2

Use Arabic, Cyrillic, Farsi, French, German, Greek,
Hebrew, Italian, Spanish, Turkish, Vietnamese, Scien-
tific Notations, etc. . . in popular software: Wordperfect,
Wordstar, Volkswriter, PC-Write, Dbase, Spreadsheet,
Basic, Prolog, Desktop Publishing, Dot matrix and laser
printers option. EGA \$75, VGA \$85 CGA, MDA \$95 one
language.

VN Labs

4320 Campus Dr., Suite 114, Newport Beach, CA 92660

(714) 474-6968

Inquiry 596.

HARDWARE

DISCOUNT CLONES

- XT Turbo — \$450.
- AT 810 MHz — \$1200.
- Seagate ST225 20MB hard drive with controller — \$300.
- Seagate ST251 40MB 38ms — \$425.
- Hayes compatible 1200 baud modem — \$99.
- Genius Mouse w/software — \$60.
- HP Laser Jet Series II — \$1700.

Automated Business Solutions

516-379-3995

30 day money back guarantee • 1 yr parts & labor warranty
Dealer Inquiries Invited. Please call for complete price list.

Inquiry 597.

THE BUYER'S MART

HARDWARE

WE'RE SICK

Just look at these prices

CMS 20MB Hard Card	\$285
CMS 40MB Hard Card	\$449
Seagate 20MB ST-225 Kit	\$268
Seagate 30MB ST-238 Kit	\$297
USRobotics VARModem 2400 int.	\$179

IAS ★ (612) 476-4824 ★
P.O. Box 12547 ★ New Brighton ★ MN ★ 55112

Inquiry 598.

87C51 PROG. \$125.00

The UPA 87C51 Programming Adapter lets you use your general purpose programmer to program the 87C51, 8751H, AMD8753H, 87C252, and 8752BH. Also lets you program the 87C51/8751H security bits and the 87C51 encryption array. It's very simple and VERY cost effective.

LOGICAL SYSTEMS CORPORATION
6184 Teall Station, Syracuse NY 13217

(315) 478-0722 Telrex 6715617 LOGS

Inquiry 599.

NEW/USED APPLES & STUFF

MACINTOSH — Call

Apple Parts — Call

Mac accessories—hard drives Call

We buy, sell & horse-trade — Apple, IBM.

SHREVE SYSTEMS

845 Lark Ave., Shreveport, LA 71105

318-865-6743 4-9 p.m. • FAX-318-865-2006
International inquiries welcome C.S.T.—VISA/MC

Inquiry 600.

GREAT PRICES!

Brand new Lear Siegler (formerly Envision) Color Graphics Terminals at close-out prices. Includes 30-day warranty.

- * 16 colors from 4096 palette
- * 640 x 480 resolution
- * DEC VT100/ANSI X3.64 compatible
- * Tektronix 4010/4014/Plot 10 compatible:

\$695 (Model 7107)

Call 714-974-4113 or write: Wells Data Systems, 2461 E. Orangethorpe Ave., Fullerton, CA 92631. In Canada, call 1-800-387-9537.

Inquiry 601.

HARDWARE/ADD-ONS

640K MotherBoard UPGRADE

640K memory without using an expansion slot! Our upgrades allow easy insertion of 256K chips on the system board. 100% compatible. 30 day \$ back guarantee. 2 yr wmtty. Compaq Portable, Zenith 150, 151 & 161: \$29 (\$94 with memory). IBM-XT, 3270 & Portable: \$39 (\$104 with memory). IBM-PC: \$49 (\$114 with memory). \$4 s/h. Site discount. Dealers welcome.

Aristo

16811 El Camino #213-D, Houston, TX 77058
713/480-6288, 800/3ARISTO.

EDISK (eprom/ram disk)

For: PC/XT/AT

Uses: Diskless Work Stations, Industrial Controllers
Features: 1 or 2 disks/card, battery backed ram, self-booting, eprom allows online updates

Prices: 180K read-only \$290, 720K eprom(R/W) \$580
360K eprom(R/W) + 180K ram \$580

(604) 852-1155

WIZDOM Computer POB 121, Lynden WA 98264
(or) 1603 Mt. Lehman Rd., Abbotsford, BC, Can. V2S-5W6

Inquiry 602.

HARDWARE/ADD-ONS

Z80™ / HD64180/CP/M™ CO-PROCESSORS

Plug-in co-processors for PC, PC/AT.

Blue Thunder Z80 co-processors

6 MHz	\$249.95	10 MHz	\$399.95
12.5 MHz	\$599.95		

HD64180 co-processors \$295 and up
All co-processors with CP/M emulator. Software only emulator **ZSIM** only \$99.95.

Z-WORLD 916-753-3722
1772A Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616
See our ad on page 285.

Inquiry 603.

HARDWARE/CO-PROCESSOR

AT/FORCE RISC SYSTEM

Replace Bit-Slice Technology

5-MIPS IBM/AT coprocessor and software system with new Force Core from Harris Semiconductor. Forth Optimized RISC Engine Core Set comprises 5 HCMOS standard cell chips: Core, Interrupt Controller, 1-cycle Multiplier, and 2 Stack Controllers. Forth development language included. \$4995.

SILICON COMPOSERS

(415) 322-8763

210 California Ave., Suite K, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Inquiry 604.

PC MINI-SUPERCOMPUTER

Up to 40 MIPS In Your PC!

Fill your PC/XT/AT with 1 to 8 PC4000 boards for a high speed PC-RISC system. The PC4000 uses the NC4016 RISC Engine which executes high level Forth in silicon. Each PC4000 is a general purpose parallel coprocessor that delivers speeds in the 5 to 7 MIPS range...over a 100 times faster than a PC, K & R standard C and Forth available. From \$1295.

SILICON COMPOSERS (415) 322-8763

210 California Ave., Suite K, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Inquiry 604.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

LAPTOPS SPECIALS

Zenith 181 & 183 • Toshiba • NEC Multispeed EL
• Datavue Sharp • AFFORDABLE 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" DRIVE
UNITS FOR LAPTOPS & DESKTOPS • DICONIX
PRINTERS • 1200 & 2400 BAUD MODEMS (for
LAPTOPS) • Fast delivery & reliable friendly service
Call for low pricing...

COMPUTER OPTIONS UNLIMITED

201-469-7678 (7 Days, 9AM-9PM Eastern time)

Inquiry 605.

LAP-LINK

The ultimate solution for linking laptop computer with any IBM compatible desktop PC. 115, 200 baud transfer rate—faster than any other product available. No installation necessary, easy to use split screen design. Includes incredible "universal cable" that connects any two computers. Transfer entire disks faster than a DOS copy command! Only \$129.95 including universal cable and both 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" disks. "Bridge" owners can trade in for only \$89.95 w/o cable.

Traveling Software, Inc.

19310 North Creek Parkway, Bothell WA 98011
1-800-343-8080 (206) 483-8088

Inquiry 606.

LEGAL

DESIGNED FOR LEGAL WORK

The SoftWars™ Substantive System. "This could save a law office 30% — 45% of the time to process pleadings." *Brief*, 9/87. Version 3.3 \$159. Free brochure.

TSC

The Software Company

P.O. Box 872687, Wasilla, AK 99687

(907) 745-6267

Inquiry 607.

MAILING LIST PROGRAMS

COMPUTERIZED ZIPCODE DIRECTORY

ZIPLIST Data file of USPS zip codes. Includes city, state, and county information.
Two Sizes: 41,000 records—\$195.00 90,000 records—\$245.00
Speed data entry. Verify zip codes. Compatible with most database software. On disk or tape.

ASSIGN-A-ZIP 5-digit zip assignment by street address.
CLEAN-A-LIST Editing software for existing mailing lists.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-431-2577

DCC DATA SERVICE

1200 18th St. N.W., Ste. 704
Washington, DC 20036
(202) 452-1419

Inquiry 608.

MEMORY CHIPS

MEMORY CHIPS

41256-15-12-10	Call	51000 (1 Meg)	Call
4164-15	Call	51258 for Compaq 386.6.43	
4164-12	Call	8087-3-2	96/143
41128 Piggy Back for AT	2.63	80287-6-8-10	155/233/293
41464-12 (64Kx4)	3.27	80387	Call
414256 (256Kx4)	Call	NEC-V-20-8	Call
2764,27128,27256,27512	Call		

Prices subject to change

ESSKAY 1-800-327-3237
718-353-3353

Inquiry 609.

MUSIC

Electronic Musician

The leading magazine on using computers for music, **EM** features articles on MIDI, music software, electronic instruments and home recording.

"the BYTE of the electronic music world"

—Jerry Pournelle, BYTE, 12/86.

Special offer: only \$11 US (\$21 US foreign)

brings you a full year (12 issues)!

800-334-8152; 619-745-0687 in CA

Electronic Musician

Dept. B, 2608 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710

Inquiry 610.

NEURAL NETWORKS

Neural Net + Compiler

Netzwerkz demos neural net finding nearest match of input word to list of words. PL/D compiles Netzwerkz and itself for re-target to new CPUs. Three manuals total 150 pages. All source. Need PC/XT/AT w 256KB. October 1987 issue of BYTE, page 46, has more info.

Netzwerkz: 79.95 PL/D: 124.95 Both: \$154.95

DAIR Computer Systems

3440 Kenneth Dr., Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 494-7081

Inquiry 611.

"AWARENESS"

- 4 programs to demonstrate 4 neural network algorithms
- Runs on IBM PC's and compatibles. 256K RAM, MS-DOS or PC DOS 2.0 or higher with a graphics card
- See Oct. 87 issue of BYTE "NEURAL-NETWORK HEURISTICS" by G. JOSIN for intro. to AWARENESS pkg.
- NEURAL SYSTEMS is sponsored in part by the CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY/JET PROPULSION LAB.
- \$250 until 12/31/87 plus S&H. To order, call or write:

NEURAL SYSTEMS INC.

2827 West 43rd Ave., Vancouver, B.C. V6N 3H9
(604) 263-3667

Inquiry 612.

YOUR AD
COULD FILL THIS WHITE SPACE
For information
Call **MARK STONE** at **BYTE**
603-924-3754

THE BUYER'S MART

OPTICAL SCANNING

STOP TYPING!

OCR SERVICE BUREAU — We Scan **EVERYTHING**
Previously Printed Material
• Invoices • Books • Documents • Phone Bills
• Output to • 3 1/2" • 5" • 8" • MAC •
1600 BPI • WORM • CD ROM
We Convert **EVERYTHING**.
All Word Processing and Data Bases Supported.
Kurzweil & Palantir Scanning
Phototypesetting & Printing • Day & Night Service

DATASCAN

1 World Trade Ctr., New York, NY 10048 (212) 938-5727

Inquiry 614.

PROGRAMMER'S TOOLS

FINITE STATE COMPILERS

Software designed as Finite State Programs develop quicker, run faster and use less memory than sequentially coded programs. Our Editor forms state tables, the Compilers state programs in: ADA, BASIC, C, FORTRAN & PASCAL.

\$100 Editor (With primer) \$75 per Compiler
IBM PC 128K RAM Dos 2.0 +

AYECO 5025 Nassau Circle, Orlando
INCORPORATED FL 32808 (305) 295-0930

Inquiry 615.

TLIB™ 4.0 Version Control

The best gets better! They loved TLIB 3.0: "packed with features... [does deltas] amazingly fast... excellent!" —PC Tech Journal Sept 87. "has my highest recommendation!" —R. Richardson, Computer Shopper Aug 87. Now TLIB 4.0 has: branching, more keywords, wildcards & file lists, revision merge, LAN and WORM drive support, more. MS/PC-DOS 2.x & 3.x \$99.95 + \$3 s&h. Visa/MC.

BURTON SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 4156, Cary, NC 27519 (919) 469-3068

Inquiry 616.

Modula-2

Graphix is the M2 interface to the widely used MetaWindow graphics library. Supports multiple fonts, mouse tracking, many printers (incl. PostScript & LaserJet), over 30 display adaptors, and hundreds of modes. \$149 (\$189 with source). Includes MetaWindow package. For Logitech, Stony Brook, ITC, FTL, FST compilers. From the creators of Repertoire, ModBase, Macro2, and EmsStorage.

MC/VISA/AMEX/PO/COD.

PMI 4536 SE 50th, Portland, OR 97206
(503) 777-8844; TLX: 6502691013

Inquiry 617.

NETWORK CONTROL LIBRARIES

NETWORK INTERFACE allows file sharing and redirection through DOS functions. \$99.
NETBIOS ROUTINES allows access to low-level network functions. Name, session & datagram routines. Wait and no-wait options. \$199.
NETWORK MASTER provides access to Network internal functions. Complete control of your network from your compiled programs. \$299.

Starlight Software

2861 Central Street, Evanston, IL 60201
(312) 864-9370

Inquiry 618.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE For IBM and compatibles

FREE CATALOG of the Best Public Domain, and Shareware programs available. Most are menu-driven, easy to learn, with full documentation. Only \$2.75/disk. Orders shipped First Class within 24 hours.
Satisfaction Guaranteed.
Write or Call

A.C.L. (916) 973-1850

1621 Fulton Ave., Suite #35-B, Sacramento, CA 95825

Inquiry 619.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

\$3 SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC

Public Domain & User Supported Software. Hundreds to choose from, wordprocessors, data bases, spreadsheets, assorted games for all ages, communications, business, music, art, programming language and useful utilities for making your computer easier to learn. Most programs have documentation on the disk. Write for your FREE catalog today!

BEST BITS & BYTES

P.O. Box 8245, Dept-B, Van Nuys, CA 91409
(818) 893-6304

Inquiry 620.

QUALITY I.B.M. SHAREWARE

\$3.95/Disk — 10 for \$30.00

P.C Write 2.7, DOS utilities, commercial unlock, 8088 assembler DOS tutor, BASIC tutor, print utilities, games (7 disks), many more. Free list! MC/Visa.

C. D. I.

305-473-9117

9152 State Rd., #84, Ste. 140, Davie, FL 33324

Inquiry 621.

FREE CATALOGUE PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

- 400 IBM PC & compatibles disks •
- 200 Amiga disks • 125 Atari ST disks

PC disks as low as \$1.25 each, Amiga & ST as low as \$1.60 each! Rent or buy. Free shipping! Call toll free, write or circle reader service for FREE BIG CATALOGUE with full descriptions. Please specify computer—48 hr. turnaround!

Computer Solutions

P.O. Box 354—Dept. B, Mason, Michigan 48854
1-800-874-9375 (M-F 10-6 EST) 1-517-628-2943

Inquiry 622.

RENT SOFTWARE \$1/DISK

Rent Public Domain and User Supported Software for \$1 per diskfull or we'll copy. IBM (3 1/2" also), Apple, C-64, Sanyo 550 and Mac. Sampler \$3. VISA/MC. 24 hr. info/order line. (619) 941-3244, or send #10 SASE (specify computer) Money Back Guarantee!

FutureSystems

Box 3040 (T), Vista, CA 92083

office: 10-6 PST Mon.-Sat. (619) 941-9761

Inquiry 623.

QUALITY SOFTWARE IBM/COMPATIBLES

Get a Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database, Money Manager and 5 arcade games plus our 10,000 program catalog for ONLY \$10.00 (+ s/h)

800-992-1992 (National)

800-992-1993 (Ca only)

619-942-9998 (Foreign)

VISA, MC, AMEX Accepted. (COD + 1.90)

The International Software Library

511-104 Encinitas Blvd., Encinitas, CA 92024

Inquiry 624.

SALES/MKTG. SOFTWARE

SALES MAGIC

Software solutions for better selling from **MARKET POWER INC.**

computer innovations

We are proud to have helped these companies: Navistar, Westinghouse, Kodak, Chemical Bank, Chrysler, Canadian National Hotels, and more...

Whether you are a company or an individual, we can help you. Call or write.

(916) 432-1200

101 Providence Mine Rd., Suite 106 A FREE
Nevada City • California 95959 DEMO DISK

Inquiry 625.

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Applications for Microsoft® Works. Prints checks, invoices, statements, and purchase orders on pre-printed forms. 15 reports give you totals to post to your general ledger. A/R, A/P, Payroll, and Purchasing at \$49.95 each. All four at \$169.00

BAKERForms®

P.O. Box G-826/Dept. F, New Bedford, MA 02742
(800) 338-1753 (617) 996-6732 in MA

Inquiry 626.

TAX PAK

Sch A B C D E F R S Frms 1040, 1040A, 2106, 2119, 2441, 3468, 3800, 3903, 4562, 4684, 4797, 4972, 6251, 6252, 8582, 8598, 8606, 8615, IRS apvrd print for IBM PC CPM (Z80) CPM86 Kaypro 4 Morrow M3 Professional inclds Batch Processing & Tax Organizer \$185 (sep \$25) Personal has abrvrd list of forms & features \$37: Updt \$125 & \$27: GA CA NY \$75.

Candelaria Works

3955 Club Dr., Atlanta, GA 30319
(404) 266-2420

Inquiry 627.

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS

- General Ledger
- Accounts Recvbl.
- Order Entry
- Sales Analysis
- Purch Ord/Inventory
- Accounts Payable
- Job Costing
- Job Estimating

\$99 EA. + s&h w/dBASE 2, 3 or 3+ SOURCE CODE

DATAMAR SYSTEMS™ Cr. Crd/Chk/COD

4876-B Santa Monica Ave.
San Diego, CA 92107 (619) 223-3344

Inquiry 628.

ACCOUNTING KIT \$79.95

Peanuts & Caviar is a kit designed to introduce the principals of accounting and bookkeeping to non-accountants. It includes a reselectable general ledger software package free. The kit consists of a 300 page book, worksheets, homework, homework analysis and GL software. The software generates detailed reports, trial balance, income statement and balance sheet. IBM or compatible. Used in curriculums by Platt College, Denver Public Schools, etc. \$79.95.

Learn-Ed Software

10700 E. Dartmouth St., Ste. K202, Denver, CO 80014
1-800-621-8385 ext. 736

Inquiry 629.

SOFTWARE/A.I.

Learn AI Fast

If/then™ is a book and a disk of Lotus spreadsheets. "A marvelous little AI training package... you'll find it an excellent tutorial..."

this product is a must!

Ezra Shapiro,

BYTE, Aug. '87, p.263

If/then is only \$69.95

If/then Solutions

1 Mallorca Way, #301B SF, CA 94123 415-346-5886
Lotus 1-2-3 rel 2 required, \$3 for shipping N.A., \$8 elsewhere

Inquiry 630.

SOFTWARE/ARCHITECTURE

NATURAL 3-D NAVIGATION

■ 3 Vanishing Points Navigator: Great help for artists & architects. Navigator provides rapid moving natural views and the capability for unusual slanted rotation. The perspective can also be suppressed or enhanced. \$449.95 + \$4.00 S&H (may change without notice.)

◆ Require IBM PC or compatible (256K up).

Demo-disk \$7.00 + \$1.00 S&H (Version 2.0)

bp-Coding Systems, Inc.

2445 University Heights Ave., Boulder, CO 80302
telephone (303) 449-3640 • facsimile (303) 442-1967

Inquiry 631.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/BASIC

XGRAF DRAWS IN BASIC!

FINALLY! XGRAF replaces QuickBASIC's poor drawing commands with assembly language calls that work on Hercules, EGA, VGA, CGA and EGA screens. Only \$99.00 + \$4.00 S&H. Call us at 1-800-423-3400 (9:00 AM to 8:00 PM EST)

KOMPUTERWERK, INC.

851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215
For info., call (412) 782-0384

Inquiry 632

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

Heads-down data entry with two-pass verification for the PC/XT/AT & compatibles. Loaded with features like: Auto dup & skip, verify bypass, range checks, & table lookups. Fully menu driven only \$395. Call for free 30 day trial period.

COMPUTER KEYES

21929 Makah Rd., Woodway, WA 98020
(206) 776-6443

Inquiry 633.

LP88 — SPREADSHEET LP

Our best-selling menu-driven linear programming system now solves problems with 1000 constraints and 5000 variables up to 30 times faster. New version reads/writes Lotus worksheets. Use 1-2-3/Symphony as a matrix generator or post processor. Many other features including interactive and batch operation, spreadsheet-style display, equation processor, problem/basis storage, file I/O, Simplex restart, report generator, sensitivity analysis. IE/News says: "The flexibility and features of this program are a bargain at its low price." \$149 with 8087 support and 100-page manual. \$29 for working demo and manual.

EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.

P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309 (703) 360-7600

Inquiry 634.

dFELLER Inventory

Business inventory programs written in modifiable dBASE source code.

dFELLER Inventory \$150.00

Requires dBASE II or III, PC-DOS/CPM

dFELLER Plus \$200.00

with History and Purchase Orders

Requires dBASE III or dBASE III Plus (For Stockrooms)

Feller Associates

550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849
(906) 486-6024

Inquiry 635.

SOFTWARE/CHURCH

PowerChurch Plus®

Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system. Full fund accounting, mailing lists, membership, contributions, attendance, word processing, accts. payable, payroll, multi-user support, and much more - all for \$695 complete. FREE demo version.

F1 SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

Inquiry 636.

ROMAR CHURCH SYSTEMS ★

Membership-61 fields plus alternate addresses; labels, letters, reports any field(s). Offering-256 funds; optional pledge; statements; post to 255/yr. Finance-gen. ledger w/budget; up to 500 subtotals & 99 depts., month & YTD reports anytime for any month. Attendance-8 service times, 250 events per service; 60 consecutive weeks. Available for floppy, 3½ & hard disk. Ad too short! Write for free 48-page guide.

Romar Church Systems, Attn: BJB

P.O. Box 4211, Elkhart, IN 46514
(219) 262-2188

Inquiry 637.

SOFTWARE/CREDIT

CREDIT REPAIR SYSTEMS Software

Now you can clean up your credit for a fraction of the cost with no hassles or problems from a credit repair agency.

For IBM PC/XT/AT or compatibles

For free information write:

C—SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 77399, Colorado Springs, CO 80907

Inquiry 638.

SOFTWARE/DISK LABELING

SOFTWARE/DISK LABELING

"Diskette Labeler"

Makes professional labels for 5.25" disks on your printer with combination of 23 character Title, 120 File Names, 10 lines of 80 character Comments, and complete Stats. Includes permanent adhesive. For IBM & compatibles with IBM/Epson compatible dot matrix printer.

WeedPatch Productions, Inc.

Box 716, Hockessin, DE 19707
(800) 451-0474 (302) 239-9266

Inquiry 639.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Affordable Engineering Software

FREE APPLICATION GUIDE & CATALOG

Circuit Analysis • Root Locus • Thermal Analysis • Plotter Drivers • Engineering Graphics • Signal Processing • Active/Passive Filter Design • Transfer Function/FFT Analysis • Logic Simulation • Micro-strip Design • PC/MSDOS • Macintosh • VISA/MC Accepted.

BV Engineering • (714) 781-0252

2200 Business Way Suite 207, Riverside, CA 92501

Inquiry 640.

OPTIMIZATION WITH MICRO-DOT

Micro-Dot is an efficient, nonlinear, constrained optimizer for engineering design. Written in FORTRAN, Micro-Dot is a general purpose program that can be used interactively or linked with user supplied programs to solve a wide range of design, analysis and management problems. Demonstration Diskette \$15, applicable towards purchase. VISA/MC/Check.

Engineering Design Optimization, Inc.

1275 Camino Rio Verde, Santa Barbara, CA 93111
(805) 967-0058

Inquiry 641.

Somebody Had to DO IT!

With MATHMATE, a new Ready to Use and Value Packed software package, now your PC becomes • equation solver • curve-fitting system • matrix analyzer • report generator • multi-function calculator • programmable • statistical • scientific • All for only \$99.95 includes 100 page user manual and a 30 day money back guarantee. Call 408-371-6095 use MC/VISA/COD.

MCAE Technologies, Inc.

3474 Nova Scotia Ave., San Jose, CA 95124

Inquiry 642.

PROFESSIONAL SOLUTIONS

FOR PCs and MS-DOS

DEFLECTION OF BEAMS OF UNIFORM OR VARIABLE CROSS SECTION (not an FE-program): Stat. determinate problems & cont. beams
SIMPLE OR MULTIPLE SHRINK-FITS: Shrinkage pressures, stresses, tors. holding ability etc.
HERTZ: Pressure between bodies

MICROMIN® — Software

Dan Steurer, P.O. Box 344, Mannford, OK 74044
Recorded Message: (800) 336-2072, ext. 5776

Inquiry 643.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

SIMULATION WITH GPSS/PC ★

GPSS/PC★ is an IBM personal computer implementation of the popular mainframe simulation language GPSS. Graphics, animation and an extremely interactive environment allow a totally new view of your simulations. Simulate complex real-world systems with the most interactive and visual yet economical simulation software.

MINUTEMAN Software

P.O. Box 1717Y, Stow, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
(617) 897-5662 ext. 540 (800) 223-1430 ext. 540

Inquiry 644.

Circuit Analysis — SPICE

Non-linear DC & Transient; Linear AC.

★ Version 3B1 with BSIM, GaAs, JFET, MOSFET, BJT, diode, etc. models, screen graphics, improved speed and convergence.
★ PC Version 2G6 available at \$95. Call, write, or check inquiry # for more info.

Northern Valley Software

28327 Rothrock Dr., Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
(213) 541-3677

Inquiry 645.

mTAB★/SAP86★

Finite Element Analysis on IBM-PC Compatible Computers

Bridging the gap between mainframe & PC finite element analysis...

• Statics and Dynamics
• Large Element Library
• 3D Model Generation
• Color Stress Contours

Prices: Educational (\$90 dof) \$99
Utility (2400 dof) \$695 Professional (12000 dof) \$3195

STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS, INC.

1701 Directors Blvd., Suite 360, Austin, TX 78744
(512) 444-0555

Inquiry 646.

CIRCUIT ANALYSIS FOR WORKSTATIONS

ECA-2, an advanced analog circuit simulator, now available for Apollo workstations, includes:

• AC, DC, Transient, Fourier analysis.
• Worst Case, Monte-Carlo, nonlinear simulation.
• Larger circuits, faster simulations than SPICE.
ECA-2 Apollo \$3,000. Apollo Eval Kit \$380.
ECA-2 IBM PC/XT/AT \$675. PC Eval Kit \$95.

Call 313-663-8810 for DEMO.

Tatum Labs, Inc.

1478 Mark Twain Ct., Ann Arbor, MI 48103

Inquiry 647.

SOFTWARE/GAMBLING

BE A LOTTO MILLIONAIRE!

NEW! Lotto Picker ★ Plus v2.0 stores winning Lot- to & Pick 3/4 numbers & uses probability analysis in order to select what might be your million dollar ticket! Guaranteed to work for all lotteries worldwide. You get the PICKS- not a bunch of statistics! For IBM, 64K Apple II, C64/128 \$34.95 (+ 4.55 sh). 3.5" add \$10.

GE RIDGE 170 B'dway, #201B, NYC 10038

ORDERS 1-800-634-5463 ext. 293
Info 718-317-1961

Inquiry 648.

SOFTWARE/GENERAL

WOULD YOU LIKE TO KNOW?

Your I.Q.? Memory Level? Response Time? Coordination? Visual Perception?

Expand your mind with MENTOR★—software that lets you explore your hidden talents. 58 psychometric exercises, incl. 25 I.Q. tests. IBM PC/Compatibles • 256K • CGA/EGA/VGA • \$49.95 • VISA/MC
No shipping charge to anywhere in the world

Heuristic Research, Inc.

3112A West Cuthbert Ave., Midland, TX 79701
800-443-7380 (in TX, collect 915-694-5936)

Inquiry 649.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/GEOLOGICAL

FREE CATALOG!

Geological and scientific software for all applications: log plotting, gridding/contouring, hydrology, digitizing, 3-D solid modelling, synthetic seismogram, fracture analysis, image processing, scout ticket manager, over 50 programs in catalog. Macintosh too!

RockWare, Inc.

7195 W. 30th Ave., Denver, CO 80215 USA
(303) 238-9113

Inquiry 650.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

PC TECHNICAL GRAPHICS

TEKMAR is a graphics library for the EGA or Tecmar Graphics Master. Similar to PLOT-10, includes WINDOW, VIEWPORT, AXIS. Support for HP, Hi plotters. Curve fitting, complete plotting program. Log, semi-log, multi-axis, 3-D, contours. Jerry Pournelle (Aug 86 Byte): "As good as any I have ever seen..." Demo disks, literature available.

Advanced Systems Consultants

21115 Devonshire St. #329, Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 407-1059

Inquiry 651.

POPULAR HGRAPH™

SCIENTIFIC 2D & 3D graphic routines for IBM PC and VAX. Powerful, easy to use. Multiple fonts, device and machine independence. Uses max resolution. Links with FORTRAN, Pascal, Turbo Pascal, Logitech Modula-2.

\$79.00

Custom software development.
Graphics editor available soon.

HeartLand Software, Inc.

234 S. Franklin, Ames, IA 50010
(515) 292-8216

Inquiry 652.

ANNOUNCING UGraph

The Graphics Editor

Full featured scientific graphics editor. No programming! Use your own data or generate data internally. Special functions & FFT's supported. Interpreter handles complex valued matrices. User interface is designed for speed and ease of use. Can be tailored to meet your needs. Expands on HGraph.

HeartLand Software, Inc.

234 S. Franklin, Ames IA 50010
(515) 292-8216

Inquiry 653.

FLOT PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

Use your dot matrix or laser printer as an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res output. Vary line width. Includes VLOT virtual plotter utility to capture plotting commands. Supports NEC P5/P6, IBM Proprinter, Epson LQ/MX/FX, HP Laserjet. Uses Hercules, CGA, EGA or VGA for screen preview. \$64 check or m.o.

HORIZON SOFTWARE

Suite 605, 24-16 Steiny Way St., Astoria, NY 11103

Inquiry 654.

GRAPHICS PRINTER SUPPORT

AT LAST! Use the PttSc key to make quality scaled B&W or color reproductions of your display on any dot matrix, inkjet, or laser printer. GRAFPLUS supports all versions of PC or MS-DOS with IBM (incl. EGA, VGA), Tecmar, and Hercules graphics boards. \$49.95.

Jewell Technologies, Inc.

4740 44th Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98116

800-628-2828 x 527(206) 937-1081

Inquiry 655.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

FORTRAN PROGRAMMER?

Now you can call 2-D and 3-D graphics routines within your FORTRAN program.

GRAFATIC: 75 callable routines for screen output. \$135.

PLOTMATIC: Pen plotter driver. \$135.
For the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. We support a variety of compilers, graphics boards and plotters.

MICROCOMPATIBLES

301 Prelude Drive, Dept. B
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

Inquiry 656.

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

SERIES 32000 MODULA-2 COMPILER

National Semiconductor's 32000 family of microprocessors and Modula-2 have common characteristics that make them the ideal combination for virtually any embedded microprocessor system. Both are well designed and easy to use. The Modula-2 compiler helps you develop and maintain your software in a fraction of the time spent writing programs in Assembler, C, or ADA. Includes EDITOR, COMPILER, LINKER, DECODER and MAKE UTILITY. This compiler enables you to use all features of Modula-2 as described in Niklaus Wirth's "Programming in Modula-2" (3rd edition).
Lowcost compiler board for IBM PC/XT/AT bus \$750
High performance compiler board for IBM PC/XT/AT bus \$1995
High performance compiler board for Micro Channel bus \$1995

ALOIS SCHÖNBACHLER

Freischützgasse 14, CH-8004 Zürich, Switzerland
41-1-241-0514

Inquiry 657.

THE PL/M CONNECTION

- Your link to the IBM PC from PL/M 86
- Write programs—Create utilities
- Build application systems
- Complete system interface libraries
- Dos 1, Dos 2, Dos 3, Bios, Graphics
- Large and compact memory modules
- 200 page Technical Reference Manual
- Complete source in PL/M 86 and Assembler
- Demonstration utilities with source

CompuFirm Corporation

7841 Balboa Ave., Ste 210, San Diego, CA
(619) 571-0228

Inquiry 658.

DRUMA FORTH-83

Strict '83 STANDARD. Developed for in house use. No 64K limitation. 64K speed & compactness to 320K.

- IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles, DOS 2.0+
- ROM: Headerless code, separated variables
- Editor, assembler, file & DOS interfaces
- Many powerful and innovative features
- Full Pkg. \$79. Demo \$10. S&H \$2. VISA/MC

DRUMA FORTH-83, DRUMA INC.

P.O. Box 610097, Austin, TX 78761

Orders: 512-323-0403 BBoard: 512-323-2402

Inquiry 659.

SOFTWARE/LASER FONTS

LaserJet Soft BIGfonts

PC-DOS/MS-DOS Program prints 76 pt and 153 pt (2") big characters. Also includes .1", .2", .3", & .5" fonts. Co-exists with any soft fonts. Print from Wordstar, Lotus, ANY program. \$159 includes 20K Resident Printer Management and Print program. Fast Batch Font Download. 30 Day \$8 Back.

Worthington Data Solutions

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220 In CA: (408) 458-9938

Inquiry 660.

SOFTWARE/LOANS

Execamort™ Amortizer +

Loan Amortization reports—simple or complex, extra payments, points/fees, APR's (per Regulation Z), balloons, solve for unknowns, yields/IRR, PV, FV, store/retrieve, PM/Escrow charges, more. IBM-PC/XT/AT/PS2 compatible. Simple yet complete—great for client services. Acclaimed nationwide by Banks/CPAs/CUs/Finance/Legal/RE/IS&LS. \$149.95 + \$4.00 ship. Visa/MC/AmEx. 30 day MBG.

Electrosonics

36380 Garfield #1, Fraser, MI 48026

800/858-8448, 313/791-0770.

Inquiry 660.

SOFTWARE MAPS

PC MAPPING SOFTWARE

MapInfo software can:

- Display color maps from 52 ft. to 5,000 miles across the screen.
- Find addresses you type in
- Overlay data directly from dBASE III
- Color or shade boundaries
- Cost only \$750. Maps also available

MapInfo Corp.

200 Broadway, Troy, NY 12180

1-800-FASTMAP

In New York, (518) 274-8673

Inquiry 661.

SOFTWARE/OPERATING SYS.

Software for Operating Systems

MINIX For the IBM® PC, XT, and AT

Created by Andrew Tanenbaum, this new operating system is similar to UNIX, but with all the SOURCE CODE, and at a much lower price!

640K IBM® PC AND XT version \$110
512K IBM® PC/AT version \$110
Manual Only \$32

Contact: Prentice Hall Publishers

College Marketing Dept., Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
Attn: R. Colt

(201) 767-5937

Inquiry 662.

SOFTWARE/PRINTER

PRINTER GENIUS

Powerful memory resident printer management — Control printer features from menus or within documents — Print spool to disk files — Background print — Directory & file browse — Edit small text — Redirect output — User friendly pop-up screens — 92 page manual — Preset for all printers — Completely flexible — PC MS-DOS — \$69 + \$4 S/H — VISA/MC

Nor Software Inc.

527 3rd Ave., Suite 150, New York, NY 10016

(212) 213-9118

Inquiry 663.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

Data Acquisition & Analysis on PC's

- * FOURIER PERSPECTIVE II Advanced Digital Signal Analysis.
- * PRIME FACTOR FFT subroutine library. Call from Turbo Pascal, C, Fortran, Basic. Up to 65,520 data points. 2D interface available. Rectangular FFT's now possible in a multitude of dimensions.
- * 2 & 3D Scientific Graphic packages with plotter support from Golden Software.
- * Data Acquisition & Control Boards from Metrabyte, Analog Devices, Burr-Brown, Strawberry Tree, National Instruments, Contec, & Tecmar.
- * Data Acquisition & Analysis Software—Labtech Notebook, Aqsig, UnkelScope, Lotus Measure with 1-2-3/Symphony, & Quinn-Curtis.

Call for FREE Application Assistance & Technical Literature

LOW PRICES—Satisfaction GUARANTEED

Alligator Technologies — (714) 722-1842

P.O. Box 11386 Costa Mesa, CA 92627

Inquiry 664.

ORDINARY/PARTIAL

DIFFERENTIAL EQN

SOLVER

FOR THE IBM PC & COMPATIBLES

MICROCOMPATIBLES INC.

301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901

(301) 593-0683

Inquiry 665.

SCI-GRAF and SCI-DATA

SCI-GRAF produces huge hi-res graphs thru easy menus or linkable C libraries. Supports log scales, error bars, screen and printer output.

SCI-DATA performs least squares and normal curve fits, scaling and polar coordinate transformations.

Prices start at \$59.95.

Microcomputer Systems Consultants

Box 747, Santa Barbara, CA 93102

(805) 963-3412

Inquiry 666.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

Scientific/Engineering/Graphics Libraries Turbo & Lightspeed Pascal, Modula-2, C
Send for FREE catalogue of software tools for Scientists and Engineers. Includes: Scientific subroutine libraries, device independent graphics libraries (including EGA, HP plotter and Laserjet support), scientific charting libraries, 3-D plotting library, data acquisition libraries, menu-driven process control software. Versions available for a variety of popular languages.

Quinn-Curtis

49 Highland Ave., Needham, MA 02194

Inquiry 667.

SOFTWARE/SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and filetypes including Btrieve and dBASE. Unlimited filesizes, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS \$149. XENIX \$249.

(702) 588-3737

Opt-Tech Data Processing

P.O. Box 678 - Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 668.

SOFTWARE/TAX PREP.

TaxEase™ System

Federal & State returns on single disk—only \$69.95. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "What If" options, prints IRS-approved forms. AZ, CA, CO, DC, GA, IL, IN, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NJ, NY, OH, OK, PA, VA, WI. Requires Lotus 1-2-3 or comp. spreadsheet. VISA/MC. \$3 s/h chg. Money back guarantee. Professional package available—\$99.

Park Technologies, Inc.

P.O. Box 1317, Clifton Park, NY 12065
518/877-5881 or 800/423-3189 outside NY

Inquiry 669.

SOFTWARE/TOOLS

Turbo Pascal 4.0 Software

Spec your customer this AM, show a demo this PM. Save 80% of programming time in Turbo Pascal 4.0. Create a complete database in 6 seconds. B-Tree file manager included! \$99 Turbo GhostWriter starter pkg. or \$289 for everything.

800/227-7681. MC-Visa-Choice-COD.

ASCII 3239 Mill Run, Raleigh, NC 27612

Inquiry 670.

SCREEN MANAGER

MENU, WINDOW, and DATA ENTRY Support for the Professional Programmer! Interfaces to most languages. BASIC, C, FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL, ASSEMBLER. 100 Page Manual. Thirty day money back guarantee. No Royalties.

from \$79. Visa/MC

The West Chester Group

P.O. Box 1304, West Chester, PA 19380
(215) 644-4206
CALL FOR FREE DEMO

Inquiry 671.

STATISTICS

DISK & TAPE CONVERSIONS AUTOMATICALLY

SAVE TIME AND MONEY

Over 1000 formats from Mini, Micro Mainframe, Word Processors, & Typesetters.

TAPE Conversions as low as \$23.00 MB

DISK Conversions as low as \$25.00 per Disk
Call or write TODAY for a cost saving quotation.

CREATIVE DATA SERVICES

1210 W. Latimer Ave., Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 866-6080

Inquiry 672.

STATISTICS

NUMBER CRUNCHER STAT SYS

Menu-driven. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant cluster and factor analysis, principal components, scatter plots, histograms, t-tests, contingency tables, non-parametrics. Import export data. Spreadsheet, sort, join, merge. \$99. MS-DOS. Quantity discount.

NCSS-B

865 East 400 North, Kaysville, UT 84037

801-546-0445

Inquiry 673.

STATISTIX™ II

Comprehensive, powerful and incredibly easy-to-use. Full screen editor, transformations, linear models (ANOVA, regression, logit, PCA, etc), ARIMA, most standard stat procedures. Clear, well organized documentation. Satisfaction guaranteed. \$169 PC DOS, \$99 Apple II.

NH ANALYTICAL SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 13204, Roseville, MN 55113

(612) 631-2852

Inquiry 674.

SL-MICRO

Tabulate survey results or analyze experimental data using SL-MICRO. It has Frequencies with statistics, Crosstabs, Anova, T-Test, Multiple Regression & Correlation. Data Editor & Data Transformations.

Only \$250 for PC-DOS, MS-DOS or CP/M

QSC, Box 778, East Lansing, MI 48826

(517) 641-4428

Inquiry 675.

RATS! Version 2.1

Best selling econometrics program. Over 4000 copies sold. OLS, 2SLS, logit, probit and much more! Forecasting with ARIMA, VAR. Exponential smoothing. Model simulations. Support for daily/weekly data. High-quality graphics to screen, plotter, printer. \$200-\$300. VISA/MC. Demo available.

VAR Econometrics, Inc.

P.O. Box 1818, Evanston, IL 60204-1818

(312) 864-8772; (800) 822-8038

Inquiry 676.

Spreadsheet Statistics

NEW! 23 comprehensive statistics and forecasting modules for analyzing LOTUS worksheets. Low cost \$24.95 each. Easy to use. Includes tutorial. Basic and advanced statistics with graphics and many user-definable options. Compare. Free brochure.

Walonick Associates, Inc.

6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis., MN 55423

(612) 866-9022

Inquiry 677.

UTILITIES

MATCH PRINTERS TO PC

Match-A-Printer adapts most printers to PC/PS2 and compatibles. With this resident driver, get the full extended IBM ASCII character set on most printers. French, Spanish, German, Italian, Swedish, Greek, etc., and logic symbols. Works great with Apple Imagewriter and D.M.P., Epson and most daisy-wheel printers. Solve character compatibility now, great for academic and engineering application. Introductory Price \$59.95 & \$2 S/H. California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. VISA/MC/MO/Checks.

MATCH SOFTWARE

6426 Coldwater Canyon, North Hollywood, CA 91606-1113

Toll free # 1 (800) FLOPPY

Inquiry 678.

UTILITIES

COPY AT TO PC

The 1.2MB drive has long been known to READ but NOT reliably WRITE on 360KB floppies. With "CPYAT2PC"™ 1.2MB drives CAN reliably WRITE 360KB floppies saving a slot for a second hard disk or backup tape. "CPYAT2PC" (Not Copy Protected) offers "the preferable SOFTWARE SOLUTION." ONLY \$79 + \$4 S/H VISA/MC/COD UPS B/R

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS

655 Skyway, San Carlos, CA 94070

Order toll free 1-800-523-8777

415-593-8777 (CA)

212-334-1858 (NY)

TELEX EZLNK 62873089 Dealer inquiries invited

Inquiry 679.

Recover deleted files fast!

Disk Explorer now includes automatic file recovery. You type in the deleted file's name, Disk Explorer finds and restores it. Disk Explorer also shows what's really on disk; view, change or create formats, change a file's status, change data in any sector. MS-DOS \$75 U.S. Check/Credit card welcome.

QUAD SOFTWARE LIMITED

45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl.

Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2

(416) 961-8243

Inquiry 680.

EXTENDED BATCH LANGUAGE (EBL)

INTEGRATE and customize your programs with EBL! Write powerful utilities, insulate your programs from novices, build custom menus automatically. Many power user features: floating point arithmetic, simulate keystrokes, if-then-else, and more. Money back guarantee. Call or write for information. \$49 + \$3 s/h.

Seaware Corp.

P.O. Box 1656-B, Delray Beach, FL 33444

800/634-8188 305/392-2046

Inquiry 681.

HANDS OFF™ PC SECURITY

- Locks Hard Disk. - Restricts Floppy Use.
- Protects Subdirectories.
- Normal Use of DOS Commands and Application Software.
- IBM PC, XT, AT and True Compatibles.
- DOS V2.0 and Higher. Hard Disk System.
- Keep Other People's HANDS OFF Your System.

- \$89.95

VISA/MC

SYSTEM CONSULTING, INC.

314 Canterbury Dr., Pittsburgh, PA 15238

(412) 963-1624

Inquiry 682.

\$59.95!!

Buy the RED Utilities now! Programs include: Disk cache to speed hard disk. Printer spooler. Batch file compiler. Path command for data files. Wild card exceptions. Protect hard disk from accidental formatting. Sort directories. Over 10 more programs. IBM PC. Visa/MC.

The Wenham Software Company

5 Burley St., Wenham, MA. 01984 (617) 774-7036

Inquiry 683.

WORD PROCESSING

HEBREW / GREEK / ARABIC

Russian and European Languages. Full featured, multi-language word processor supports on-screen foreign characters with no hardware modifications. \$350 (dot matrix) or \$500 (laser) + \$5 s/h. Or send \$15 + \$4 s/h for demo. Req. 512K/graphics

Gamma Productions, Inc.

710 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 609, Santa Monica CA 90401

(213) 394-8622

Inquiry 684.

THE BUYER'S MART

ADVERTISE

NOW
IN

★
T
H
E

★
B
U
Y
E
R
'
S

★
M
A
R
T

For information call

MARK STONE
at **BYTE**

(603) 924-3754

WORD PROCESSING

DuangJan 1.3

Bilingual word processor for English and one of these: Armenian, Bengali, Euro/Latin, Greek, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Russian, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Viet, . . . or create your own language with font editor. \$69 + \$4 s/h (+ \$10 for.) LaserJet + \$49. Demo \$5. IBM compatibles.

MegaChomp Company

3524 Cottman Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606

(215) 331-2748/8138

Inquiry 685.

WORD PROCESSING

PC-Write™ Shareware Ver. 2.71

Fast, full featured word processor/text editor for IBM PC. With spell check, screen clip, mailmerge, split screen, ASCII files, macros. Easy to use. Supports 400 printers - LaserJet+ and PostScript. Software, User Guide, and Tutorial on 2 disks for \$16. Try it, then register with us for only \$89 and get User Manual, 1 year tele-support, newsletter and 2 upgrades. 90-day guarantee. VISA/MC.

Quicksoft 1-800-888-8088 CALL TODAY!

219 First N., #224-BYTC, Seattle, WA 98109

Inquiry 686.

US Robotics / NAME BRAND

2400 BAUD
NOW \$149
ONLY

WHILE SUPPLY LASTS

9600 BAUD
NOW \$589
ONLY

WHILE SUPPLY LASTS

PS/2



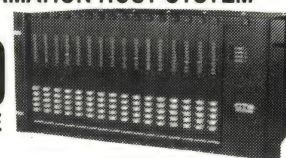
MODEL 50
FULL OF OPTIONS

\$129^{MO.}

LEASE TO OWN

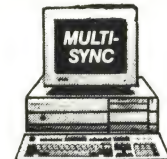
MULTI-LINE BBS
INFORMATION HOST SYSTEM

\$99
PER LINE



This secure, reliable BBS/E-mail system can be operated unattended, 24 hours a day, and can simultaneously support up to 16 modems on 16 dial-up telephone lines under nothing more than MS or PC DOS. Includes interface hardware and software. Sixteen 2400 baud S/A modems \$189 each.

ALL NEW 386



100 MB H/DISK
GRAPHICS SYSTEM

\$79^{MO.}

LEASE TO OWN

INCREDIBLE PRICES ON FAMOUS BRAND NAME PRODUCTS

VENTEL

PS/2 MODEM

\$299

2400 HAYES COMPAT.
FULL LINE VENTEL DIST.



386

BY QUADRAM

\$699

INSTANT 386
UPGRADE BOARD

GENOA

800 x 600 EGA

\$199

SUPER HI-RES EGA/VGA
HERCULES 132 COLUMN



FAX

BY QUADRAM

\$289

INSTANT FAX
FOR PC & COMPATS.

HUNDREDS OF OTHER TOP NAME PRODUCTS AVAILABLE
ON OUR 24-HR. BBS DATA LINE (805) 650-0193 (8/1/N)

ONLINE
STORE

TELEPHONE TODAY (805)

650-0188

3037 GOLF COURSE DR. • VENTURA, CA 93003 • VISA • M/C • AMEX

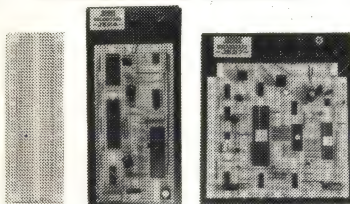
Worldwide • Since 1974

• QUALITY COMPONENTS • COMPETITIVE PRICING
• PROMPT DELIVERY

Mail Order Electronics • Worldwide
Jameco
ELECTRONICS

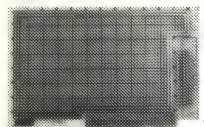
PROTOTYPING PRODUCTS

Jameco Solderless Breadboard Sockets



Part No.	Dim. L" x W"	Contact Points	Binding Posts	Price
JE20	6 1/2 x 3/4	200	0	\$ 2.29
JE21	3 1/4 x 2 1/2	400	0	\$ 4.49
JE22	6 1/2 x 1 1/2	630	0	\$ 5.95
JE23	6 1/2 x 2 1/2	830	0	\$ 7.49
JE24	6 1/2 x 3 1/2	1,360	2	\$14.95
JE25	6 1/2 x 4 1/2	1,660	3	\$22.95
JE26	6 7/8 x 5 3/4	2,390	4	\$27.95
JE27	7 1/4 x 7 1/2	3,220	4	\$37.95

Jameco General Purpose Prototype PC Boards



- Wire Wrap
- Component Testing
- Point-to-Point Wiring
- 31/62 Connection

JE415 (6 1/2", No Pads, PC/XT) \$14.95

JE417 (6 1/2", Plated w/Pads, PC/XT) . . . \$19.95

Extender Board

JE421 (4" Extender, 31/62 Connector) . . \$19.95

DATA BOOKS

30003	National Linear Data Book (82)	\$19.95
30005	Logic Data Book - Vol. II (84)	\$19.95
30009	Intersil Data Book (87)	\$14.95
21398	CMOS Cookbook (86)	\$14.95
210830	Intel Memory Handbook (87)	\$17.95
230843	Intel Microsystem Hndbk. Set (87) . . .	\$24.95

MUFFIN/SPRITE-STYLE FANS



TA450S	11.95
Torin Industries (4.68" sq., 50 cfm)	
SU2A1	11.95
EG&G Rotron (3.125" square, 34 cfm)	



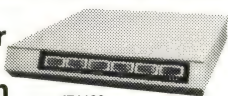
NEW! Switching Power Supply

+5V @ 5A, +12V @ 1A x 2

• Regulated, 110VAC/220VAC
Switchable • 40 watt • Size: 8 1/2" L x 3" W x 2 1/2" H • Weight: 1.1 lbs. • Data included

PSCC07 \$14.95

Jameco Computer Power Protection



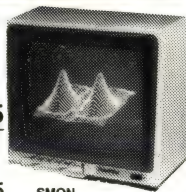
JE1190	Power Base.	\$29.95
JE1191	6-Outlet Power Strip	\$11.95
JE1192	300 Watt Back-Up.	\$299.95
JE1193	500 Watt Back-Up.	\$399.95

IBM AND APPLE COMPATIBLE DISPLAY MONITORS

Franklin 12" Green Monochrome

Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc Compatible
• Composite video output • 18MHz
• Resolution: 800 lines at center

SMON. \$59.95



12" Amber Monochrome —
TTL Input, High Resolution (PC/XT/AT)

AMBER. \$109.95

14" RGB Color — CGA Compatible Amber/Green/Color Switchable,
640 x 200 Resolution (PC/XT/AT)

TTX1410. \$279.95

14" EGA Color — EGA/CGA Compat., 720 x 350 (max.) resolution (PC/XT/AT)
TE5154. \$399.95

14" Ultrascan Color — CGA/EGA/PGC/VGA Compatible, 800 x 560 (max.)
Resolution (PC/XT/AT)

4375M. \$579.95



IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Cards

JE1050 Mono Graphics Card. \$ 59.95

JE1052 Color Graphics Card. \$ 49.95

JE1055 EGA Card. \$149.95

JAMECO COMPUTER KITS

FREE! PC Write Word Processing Software Included!



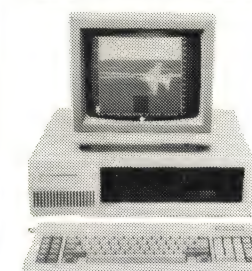
JE1008 IBM™ AT Compatible Kit. \$799.95

Jameco's IBM™ AT Compatible Mini-286 6/8/10/12 MHz Kit!

Part No.	Description	Price
JE1043	1.2M/360K Floppy Control	\$ 49.95
JE1015	XT/AT Style Keyboard.	\$ 59.95
41256-120	512K RAM (18 Chips)	\$ 89.10
JE1012	Baby AT Flip-Top Case.	\$ 69.95
JE1032	200W Power Supply.	\$ 89.95
JE1022	5 1/4" High Density Disk Drive.	\$109.95
JE1003	Baby AT Motherboard (Zero-K RAM-incl. Award BIOS ROM) . .	\$399.95

EGA Monitor
TE5154 \$399.95
EGA Card
JE1055 \$149.95
(not included)

Reg. List \$868.80
SAVE \$68.85!



JE1005 (IBM™ PC/XT Turbo Compatible Kit) . . \$599.95

Jameco's 4.77/8MHz Turbo IBM PC/XT Compatible Kit

4164-150	128K RAM (18 Chips)	\$ 35.10
41256-150	512K RAM (18 Chips)	\$ 77.10
JE1010	Flip-Top Case.	\$ 34.95
JE1015	XT/AT Style Keyboard.	\$ 59.95
JE1030	150 Watt Power Supply	\$ 69.95
JE1020	5 1/4" DSDD Disk Drive	\$ 89.95
AMBER	12" Amber Monitor	\$109.95
JE1001	4.77/8MHz Turbo Motherboard (Zero-K RAM — Includes Award BIOS ROM)	\$104.95
JE1071	Multi I/O with Controller and Graphics.	\$119.95

Regular List \$695.85
SAVE \$95.90!

Jameco's IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Motherboards

• Award BIOS ROM included

JE1000	4.77MHz (PC/XT).	\$ 89.95
JE1001	4.77/8MHz (PC/XT).	\$104.95
JE1003	6/8/10/12MHz (AT).	\$399.95

Additional Add-Ons Available!

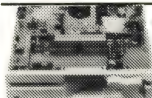
COMPUTER PERIPHERALS



Seagate 20, 30 & 40MB Half Height Hard Disk Drives

ST225K (Pictured)

ST225	20MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)	\$269.95
ST225K	20MB w/Controller (PC/XT)	\$319.95
ST238	30MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)	\$299.95
ST238K	30MB w/Cont. (PC/XT/AT)	\$339.95
ST251	40MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)	\$469.95
ST251XT	40MB w/Cont. Card (PC/XT)	\$549.95
ST251AT	40MB w/Cont. Card (AT).	\$589.95



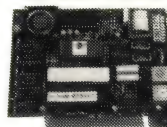
Jameco PC/XT & AT Compatible Disk Drives

JE1022 (Pictured)

JE1020	360K Black Bzl. (PC/XT/AT)	\$ 89.95
JE1021	360K Beige Bzl. (PC/XT/AT)	\$ 89.95
JE1022	1.2MB Beige Bzl. (AT)	\$109.95

DATATRONICS

2400/1200/300 Modems



• Hayes command compatible • Bell 212/212A compatible • Auto-dial/answer • FCC approved • 1-year warranty • The 1200H & 2400S include MaxiMite Communication Software • The 1200C & 2400E do not include software

1200H	1200/300 Baud Internal Modem.	\$ 79.95
2400S	2400/1200/300 Internal Modem.	\$174.95
1200C	1200/300 Baud External Modem.	\$119.95
2400E	2400/1200/300 External Modem.	\$219.95

Prometheus 1200B Internal Modem

PM1200B-2S (Software incl.) \$149.95 \$119.95

Jameco Extended 80-Column Card for Apple IIe



• 80 Col./64K RAM • Doubles amount of data your Apple IIe can display as well as its memory capacity • Ideal for word processing • Complete with instructions

JE864 \$49.95

ADD12 (Disk Drive II, II+, IIe) \$99.95

ZUCKERBOARD



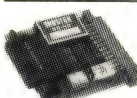
TANDY 1000 Expansion Memory Half Card

Expand the memory of your Tandy 1000 (128K Version) to as much as 640K. Also includes DMA controller chip.

TE512	Includes 512K RAM.	\$119.95
TANC	Plug-in Clock option chip (only)	\$39.95

20Meg Hard Disk for Tandy 1000/SX

T20MB	20MB Hard Disk Drive Board for Tandy 1000.	\$494.95
SX20MB	20MB Hard Disk Drive Board for Tandy 1000SX.	\$499.95



Accessories for Commodore VIC-20, C-64 & C-128

JE232CM (Pictured)

JE232CM	(RS232 Inter. VIC-20, C-64 and C-128 in 64 mode)	\$39.95
CPS10	(C-64 Power Supply).	\$39.95
CPS128	(C-128 Power Supply).	\$59.95

U.S. Funds Only
Shipping: Add 5% plus \$1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight)

California Residents:
Add 6%, 6 1/2% or 7%
Sales Tax
FAX 415-592-2503
2/88



\$20 Minimum Order
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

Mail Order Electronics • Worldwide®
Jameco
ELECTRONICS



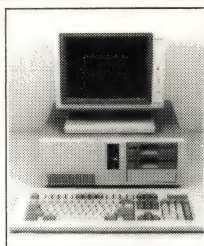
Data Sheets — 50¢ each
Prices Subject to Change

Send \$1.00 Postage for a
FREE 1988 CATALOG

Telex: 176043

©1988 Jameco Electronics

1355 SHOREWAY RD., BELMONT, CA 94002 • FOR ORDERS ONLY 415-592-8097 • ALL OTHER INQUIRIES 415-592-8121

**FCC APPROVED!**

Sub-Mini AT!
The Space Saver
3-DR. Capability
8-Expansion Slots!

Comes with:

- 6-10-12 MHz Speed, 1 wait state
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Award Software BIOS
- 1 ea. 1.2MB high density floppy drive
- Floppy & HD controller
- 512K RAM (Expandable to 1M)
- 200-watt power supply
- AT Style keyboard
- Assembled & Tested
- Expansion options available

Order # MAT-1 **\$965.00****XT Turbo Basic System**

- 4.77/8MHz keyboard selectable
- 8 expansion slots
- Award Software BIOS
- XT Style slide case
- 256K RAM Expandable to 640K
- XT Style keyboard
- Assembled & Tested
- Expansion options available

Order # XT-TURBO-1
\$290.00**AT Turbo Basic System**

- 6/10MHz, O/I wait state (6/12MHz option)
- 8 expansion slots
- Award Software BIOS
- 512K RAM (Expandable to 1M)
- 1.2MB high density floppy drive
- Floppy & HD controller
- 200-W power supply
- AT Style keyboard
- Assembled & Tested
- Expansion options available

Order # AT-TURBO-1
\$945.00**PERIPHERALS**

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Floppy Disk Controller - 2Dr. | \$29.00 |
| 2. Floppy Disk Controller - 4Dr. | \$34.00 |
| 3. WDC H.D. Controller | \$75.00 |
| 4. WDC H.D. Controller - RLL | \$105.00 |
| 5. Floppy & HD Controller - XT/AT | \$155.00 |
| 6. WDC Floppy & HD Controller | \$155.00 |
| 7. 0-384K Multifunction Card | \$79.00 |
| 8. Multi I/O (Ser/Par/Game/Clk) | \$54.00 |
| 9. Multi I/O With Controller | \$75.00 |
| 10. Multi I/O For AT (Ser/Par/Game) | \$52.00 |
| 11. 0-640K RAM Card | \$40.00 |
| 12. 0-2M EMS RAM Card For XT | \$99.00 |
| 13. 0-2M EMS RAM Card For AT | \$119.00 |
| 14. Color Graphics Card | \$45.00 |
| 15. Color Graphics Card W/Printer | \$55.00 |
| 16. EGA Card (Made in USA) | \$139.00 |
| 17. Mono Gr. Card W/Printer | \$50.00 |
| 18. XT Turbo Motherboard W/BIOS | \$95.00 |
| 19. 6/10 MHz AT Motherboard | \$370.00 |
| 20. 8/12 MHz AT Motherboard | \$410.00 |
| 21. 6/12 Mini AT Motherboard | \$410.00 |
| 22. XT Style Keyboard | \$47.00 |
| 23. AT Style Keyboard (AT/XT) | \$54.00 |
| 24. Enhanced Keyboard (AT/XT) | \$67.00 |
| 25. 150-watt Power Supply | \$49.00 |
| 26. 150-watt Power Supply-UL | \$60.00 |
| 27. 200-watt Power Supply-UL | \$95.00 |
| 28. XT Flip Top Case | \$32.00 |
| 29. XT Slide Case | \$34.00 |
| 30. XT Slide Case (AT Style) | \$47.00 |
| 31. AT Slide Case | \$63.00 |
| 32. Mini AT Slide Case | \$54.00 |

ORDER HOT LINE 1-800-543-5107
 Technical Information (714) 990-2097

Hours: Mon. - Fri. 9:00 am - 6:00 pm PST

JAWIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS

565 W. Lambert Rd., #C
 Brea, CA 92621

Terms: Please add 5% (or \$2.00, whichever is higher) plus 25¢ for each \$100.00 CA residents please add 6% sales tax. We accept VISA/MC/Cash. Personal checks please allow 2 weeks to clear. All merchandise is warranted for 1 year unless otherwise stated.

FREE!

**Turn-key
 PC Systems
 Handbook**

NEW 1988

Save Time and Money
 Over 1000 Hard-to-find
 Hardware and Software
 Items of Special
 Interest to Technical
 PC Users:

- RS 232C/IEEE 488 Networks
- Stepping & Servo Motor Controls
- Ruggedized PC's
- Rack Mtg. 80286 & 80386
- Laboratory Automation
- 1 MHz A/D
- Digital Scopes to 200 MHz
- High Speed Bus Adapters
- Waveform Synthesizers
- Data Loggers
- PC Bus Expansion Chassis
- And Much More

Call or write for a FREE
 handbook today!
203-786-5151 Ext. 101
 (9:00 AM to 5:00 PM E.S.T.)

The PC SYSTEMS
 HANDBOOK
 for SCIENTISTS
 and ENGINEERS
 Data Acquisition & Instrumentation
 on Your PC - SCAI Single & Multiple



In a hurry?
Call 203-786-5151
 Ext. 101

A How-to-Handbook that enables you to configure the BEST products from the world's leading PC hardware and software vendors into risk free turn-key system solutions that meet your needs.

Toll Free Hotline for application assistance and convenient one stop shopping at competitive prices. 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed.

CyberResearch Inc.
 P.O. Box 9565, New Haven, CT 06536
 Fax: 203-786-5023 Telex: 9102501037

Circle 61 on Reader Service Card

**The MIDI Starter System™**

for your IBM PC or compatible

MIDI Co-Processor Card**Easy-8 Sequencer****Editor/Librarian Software****\$199**

ask about our Programmer's ToolKit

**Music Quest, Inc.**

1700 Alma Dr., Suite 260
 Plano, Texas 75075 (214) 881-7408

Circle 162 on Reader Service Card

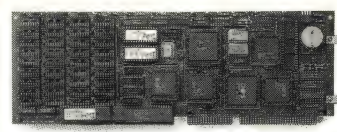
**LASERJET PREVIEW SOFTWARE**

High speed software simulation of the HP LaserJet+ laser printer. *softJET* allows accurate, on-screen previewing of output from any application(s); including word processors and text formatters. Can be run memory resident or stand alone. All PCL commands are supported including soft fonts, graphics, rules/patterns and macros. For the IBM PC and PS/2 with CGA, EGA, VGA or Hercules graphics.

**\$120.00****(604) 732-4323**

Theta Systems Corporation
 307 - 2150 West Broadway
 Vancouver, B.C., Canada
 V6K 4L9 (604) 732-4323

Circle 239 on Reader Service Card

AT on a card -- CARDAT-286**Features:**

- *100% AT compatible
- *80286 CPU 10 MHz
- *80287 CO-CPU optional
- *8/10 MHz software switchable
- *6 layers PCB
- *on board back-up battery
- *6 C&T chip set implementation w/82C206
- *AMI Bios & key board controller
- *512K DRAM on board expandable to 1 MB
- *32 KB ROM expandable to 64KB
- *Operating System: MS-DOS 3.2, Xenix 2.0
- *Language: GW-basic, c, pascal...etc.

1. CARDAT-286...w/512K DRAM/AMI Bios.....US\$450
2. CARDAT-778...8-slot, AT-style backplane for standard AT, baby AT, XT case.....US\$ 50
3. CARDAT-087...4.77 Mhz XT, w/256K DRAM/8088 CPU.....US\$160

For fast service, all payments should be made in U.S. dollars by Telegraph Transfer (T/T) only, and show YOUR ADDRESS & NAME on T/T. Please T/T to this account No.:

HUA NAN COMMERCIAL BANK, TA-AN BRANCH, TAIPEI, TIX:11592 HUANAN
 A/C NO. 12510001405-8, EXARTECH INTERNATIONAL CORP.
 NO.4398, 4F, KEELUNG RD. SEC. 1, TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
 TIX NO: 26173 EXARTECH, FAX NO: (02) 705-5503, TEL: (02) 708-6791

Speedpost delivery: ADD \$45 for U.S., ADD \$60 for CANADA

Circle 78 on Reader Service Card

DYNAMIC RAMS

1MBIT	100ns	\$29.00
51258	100ns	\$ 5.95
41464	150ns	\$ 3.75
41256	100ns	\$ 4.60
41256	120ns	\$ 3.85
41256	150ns	\$ 3.60
41264	150ns	\$ 5.95
4164	150ns	\$ 1.75

* For high-speed, Zip, Picc, Simm Please Call I

PROCESSORS

80387-16	16MHz	\$475.00
80287-10	10MHz	\$295.00
80287-8	8MHz	\$245.00
80287-6	6MHz	\$165.00
8087-1	10MHz	\$195.00
8087-2	8MHz	\$147.00
8087	5MHz	\$104.00
V-30	8MHz	\$ 12.75
V-20	10MHz	\$ 21.00
V-20	8MHz	\$ 10.75

E PROMS

27C101	250ns	\$ 32.00
27C512	200ns	\$ 15.00
27S12	250ns	\$ 10.95
27C256	250ns	\$ 5.50
27S256	250ns	\$ 4.75
27128	250ns	\$ 4.75
27C384	200ns	\$ 4.95
27B4	250ns	\$ 4.25

S. RAMS

43256	120ns	\$ 12.95
4364	150ns	\$ 3.25

I.C. EXPRESS

15358 Valley Blvd. City of Industry, CA 91746 Tel: 818-369-2688

ORDER TOLL FREE (Mon-Fri 8-5 PST)

(800) 892-8889 • (800) 882-8181

outside california inside california

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS

Price Shown for cash. MasterCard/VISA add 3%. Prices are subject to change.

Minimum order \$10.00. Shipping & Handling: UPS Ground \$5.00, Air \$7.00 (U.S.)

ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED WITH PROMPT DELIVERY.

Circle 101 on Reader Service Card

IEEE-Z

Easiest IEEE 488 (GPIB/HPIB)
Interfaces for your PC, PS/2,
Macintosh, HP and more!

- Controllers
- Converters
- Extenders
- Buffers
- Boards



See our ad
 on pg. 226.

Call or send
 for your **FREE**

Technical Guide

Lotech (216) 439-4091

25971 Cannon Road • Cleveland, Ohio 44146

Telex 6502820864 • Fax (216) 439-4093

Circle 108 on Reader Service Card

Compu\$ave

Call Toll Free: 1-800-624-8949

BOARDS

Above Board 286	319	Artist 1	859
ATI EGA Wonder	179	ATI V.I.P.	265
AST Rampage XT	199	Awesome I/O	549
AST Rampage 286	309	BOCA RAM AT	145
AST Advan. Premium	285	NEC GB-1	225
Genoa EGA Hi-Res	225	NEC MVA 1024	819
Hercules Graphics +	175	Paradise Auto	139
Paradise VGA Pro	365	Paradise 480	155
Talltree J-Laser AT	429	Paradise VGA +	245
Talltree J-RAM AT3	219	Quadram HPG	SAVE
Video 7 Vega VGA	279	Vega Deluxe	208
ADC/Alloy/BNW/Everex/Number 9/Orchid			CALL
Persyst/STB/Tecmar/Tseng/Verticom/VMI			CALL

MONITORS

Magnavox Composite	89	Amdek 410A	139
Mitsubishi 1371A	475	Amdek 1280	658
Mitsubishi 6922	2095	AST Turbo	1429
NEC Multisync II	535	Hitachi	CALL
NEC Multisync +	895	PGS LM300	489
NEC Multisync XL	2065	PGS Ultra	499
Sigma Laser 19"	1699	Taxan 770	528
Verticom 2 Page	1795	Taxan Crystal	1499
Zenith 1490	629	Wyse 700	678

SCANNERS

Datascopy Model 730	1165
PGS LS-300 With OCR Software & Adapter	979
Panasonic FX-RS 505	979
AST/Hewlett-Packard/Taxan/Others	SAVE

COMPUTERS

NEC Multispeed	1299	AST Model 80	1338
NEC Multi/EL	1565	AST Model 90	1699
NEC Multi/HD	2425	AST Model 120	1999
Sharp 4502	1229	AST Model 140	2299
Sharp PC-7000A	1295	AST Model 170	2729
Sharp PC-7100	1969	AT&T 6386	SAVE
Toshiba 3100/20	2949	Toshiba 1000	788
Toshiba 1100 +	1425	Toshiba 3200	3795
Toshiba 1200	2369	Zenith Z-181	1575
Toshiba 5100	4495	Zenith Z-183	2169
Acer 80386: 16MHz/0 Wait/40M Drive	3065		
Packard Bell 286: 12 MHz/640K/1.2M Dr	1499		
Sperry IT: 1M/44M Drive/Keyboard	2785		
Televideo 386: 16MHz/2M/1.2M Drive	2495		
Wyse 286: 10 MHz/640K/1.2M Drive	1339		
Wyse 2108: 8 MHz/512K/1.2M Drive	1129		
Wyse 2112: 12.5 MHz/1M/1.2M Drive	1545		
Wyse 2214: 12.5 MHz/0 Wait/1.2M Drive	1945		
Wyse 386: 16 MHz/1M/1.2M Drive	2575		
Altos/ITT/Mitsubishi/Samsung/Tandon	CALL		

TERMINALS

Altos III	479	Adds 1010	299
Altos V	469	Wyse 30	282
IBM Terminals	CALL	Wyse 50	355
Kimtron KT70 PC	359	Wyse 60	392
Televideo 905	289	Wyse 85G	419
Televideo 955	369	Wyse 99GT	472
Amplex/Hazeltine/Liberty/Link/Qume	CALL		

PLOTTERS

Calcomp 1041 GTO	4495	Enter SP600	669
Calcomp 1043GT	6495	Ioline 3700	3099
Calcomp 1042GT	7695	Ioline 4000	4095
Houston 41/42	2095	Houston 56A	3895
Houston 51/52	SAVE	Houston 61	3295
Houston 51/52MP	SAVE	Houston 62	4495
Roland 980	1199	HP 7475A	1429
Roland 3300	5345	Roland 880	939
Numonics/Taxan/Versatec/Other Models	CALL		

DIGITIZERS

Calcomp 18 x 24	1795	Calcomp 12 x 12	389
Calcomp 44 x 60	4795	GTCC 24 x 36	2099
Kurta IS 8.5 x 11	259	GTCC 36 x 48	2545
Kurta IS 12 x 12	349	Hitachi 11 x 11	455
Kurta IS 12 x 17	599	Scriptel	SAVE
Numonics 12 x 12	338	Summa 12 x 12 +	369
Numonics 20 x 20	1245	Summa 12 x 18	629

MODEMS

Multitech 224E	388	Anchor 1200-i	79
Multitech 224EC	329	AST 9600	795
Packard Bell 1200	98	AST 2400B	299
Practical 1200	105	Hayes 1200	275
Prometheus 2400 B/2	125	Hayes 1200B	259
Prometheus 2400G	165	Hayes 2400	415
Racal-Vadic 2400VP	398	Migent Pocket	155
USR Courier 2400	325	Novation Parrot	89
USR Courier 2400E	369	USR HST 9600	659
Ven-Tel 2400 MNP	462	Ven-Tel 18000	949
Avatec/Case/Everex/UDS/Zoom	CALL		

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D	142	Alps 224	465
Citizen MSP40	282	Alps 324	675
Citizen MSP45	405	NEC P660	422
Citizen Premier 35	442	NEC CP660	519
Diconix D150	294	NEC P760	592
Okidata 192 +	299	NEC CP760	682
Okidata 393C	1049	NEC P5XL	829
Panasonic 1080i-M2	157	NEC P9XL	1018
Panasonic 1091i-M2	175	NEC P2200	342
Panasonic 1524	539	Toshiba 321SL	495
Panasonic 1595	412	Toshiba 341SL	649
Star NX1000	179	Toshiba 351SX	1029
Data So/C.Itoh/Fujitsu/OTC/Seiksha/TI			CALL
Buffers/Sheet Feeds/Switches/Tractors			SAVE

LOW PRICES FOR LASER PRINTERS

Citizen Overture	1399	AST Turbo EL	1765
HP Laser Jet II	1729	Canon 8-II	1629
Oki Laserline 6	1365	NEC 890	3249
Taxan Crystal Jet	2445	Panasonic 4450	SAVE
Toshiba Page 12	2575	Genicom 5010	1995

DISK DRIVES

Miniscribe 6053	585	Bernoulli II	SAVE
Miniscribe 30M Card	398	CDC 130M	1679
Miniscribe 6085	815	Plus Card 20M	535
Seagate 20M Kit	275	Plus Card 40M	819
Seagate 30M Kit	285	Seagate 40M	395
Toshiba 3.5" Kit	109	Seagate 4096	849
AST/Alloy/Everex/Genoa/Maynard/Maxtor			CALL
Mountain/Priam/Tallgrass/Teac/Tecmar			CALL

**HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-6PM/SAT 9AM-2PM
IN ARIZONA CALL (602) 437-4855**

CompuSave: 4207 S. 37th St., Phoenix, AZ 85040/Prices Reflect Cash Discounts And Are Subject To Change Without Notice. Major Credit Cards And Selected PO's Are Accepted. We Cannot Guarantee Compatibility. CompuSave Is A Division Of Adlanko Corporation.

Solving your scientific and engineering problems just got simpler.

Science & Engineering Software Co. is the only source with all the software you need to solve your specialized problems: Statistical data analysis, circuit design, data acquisition and signal analysis, solving complex equations, 3D CAD/CAM, high-tech graphics, technical word processing and more.

- No one offers you more variety.
- If you don't see a title, we'll special order it.
- If you don't know the publisher, we'll find it.
- Over 300 programs available.
- We offer a 30-day, money-back guarantee.*

CIRCUIT DESIGN/SCHEMATIC CAPTURE

HiWire, Wintek Corp.	\$ 849
MICRO-CAP II, Spectrum Software.	759
PADS Drill, CAD Software.	CALL
PADS PCB, CAD Software.	CALL
PADS Route, CAD Software.	CALL
PSPice, MicroSim.	CALL
Call for Options	
Schema II, Omation.	449
smARTWORK, Wintek Corp.	849
Tango PCB, ACCCEL Tech.	495
Tango Route, ACCCEL Tech.	495

DATA ACQUISITION/SIGNAL ANALYSIS

Asystant Plus +, Macmillan.	\$ 849
Asystant, Macmillan.	469
DADISP, DSP Systems.	749
DADISP-488, DSP Systems.	175
Fourier PERSPECTIVE II, Alligator Trans.	329
HYPERSIGNAL, Hyperception.	309
LABTECH Acquire, Lab Tech, Corp.	709
LABTECH CHROM, Lab Tech, Corp.	759
LABTECH Notebook, Lab Tech, Corp.	269
LABTECH Real Time Access, Lab Tech, Corp.	445
Lotus Measure	799
Q.E.D. D.A. and Control, Hart Scientific.	350
SNAP-CALC, HEM Data Corp.	295
SNAP-FFT, HEM Data Corp.	295
SNAPSHOT STORAGE SCOPE	495
UnkelScope Junior, Unkel Software.	109
UnkelScope Level 1, Unkel Software.	315
UnkelScope Level 2+, Unkel Software.	499

GRAPHICS LIBRARIES (CALLABLE)

HALO, Media Cybernetics.	\$ 215
Hoops, Ithaca Software.	319
GraphicC, Scientific Endeavors.	319
GSS Graphics Dev. Toolkit.	375

PLOTTING AND GRAPHING

ChartBuster PC, Interchart Software.	\$ 369
Outtap Graph, Mihailis Associates.	269
Omniplot, Scientific Endeavors.	269
PLOTZ, Curtis Technical Soft.	319
TECH*GRAPH*PAD, binary engineering.	259

MathCAD 2.0

Combines the simplicity of a calculator, the flexibility of a spreadsheet and the power of your PC. Handles matrices and equation solving, computes twice as quickly as before, offers enhanced word processing, and more printer/plotter support. Price: \$279

EQUATION SOLVERS

Eureka: The Solver, Borland.	\$ 109
MathCAD 2.0, MathSoft.	275
muMATH, MicroSoft.	185
SolveIT!, Structured Scientific Software.	79
Solver-0, SDDC.	79
TKISolver Plus, Universal Tech Sys.	395

CAD

AutoSketch, by AutoCAD	\$ 65
Speed Enhanced Version	79
Design CAD, American Small Bus. Comp.	219
Drafix 1 Plus, Foresight.	239
Drafix 3-D Modeler, Foresight.	169
EASYSAD, Evolution Computing.	139
ECAD, Pelton Engineering.	439
GENERIC CAD, Evolution Computing.	1,849
Generic CAD	69
Generic 3-D Solid Modeling	159
3-D Rendering Module	119
In'A'Vision, Micrograph.	459
LaserCAD, DSL Link	89
PRO-3D/PC, Enabling Technologies.	355
TurboCAD, MSA Group.	79

AUTOCAD ADD-ONS

AutoE8L, Systems Unlimited of CA.	\$ 279
AutoSHAPES, Systems Unlim.	189
FSIMPLEX, Systems Unlim.	89
Turbo View, Sublogic Corp.	449

APL LANGUAGE

APL*PLUS/PC, STSC.	\$ 439
APL*PLUS PC TOOLS, STSC.	209
Pocket APL, STSC.	79

SCIENTIFIC TEXT PROCESSING

CHEM-TEXT, Molecular Design Ltd.	\$1,500
EXACT, Technical Support Software.	419
EXP, Brooks/Cole Publishing.	129
For Math, Shantha Software.	379
Lotus Manuscript	445
PC TEX, Personal TEX.	229
T3 Sci. Word Proc., TCI Software Res.	499

STATISTICS

ABStat, Anderson Bell.	\$ 315
CSS, StatSoft.	469
Microstat, Ecosoft.	319
NWA STATPAK, Northwest.	749
P-STAT	659
SPSS/PC+	749
StatPac Gold, Walonick Associates.	539
STATS-2, StatSoft.	135
SYSTAT	499

ADDITIONAL S&E PRODUCTS

ATLAS*GRAPHICS, STSC.	\$ 399
Atoms, Curtis Technical Soft.	25
Engineer's Aide, Eng Prog Concepts.	649
PC-Matlab, The Math Works.	659
Control System Toolbox	375
System ID Toolbox	375
POINT FIVE, Pacific Crest.	279
The Professional Wheel, Dain Inc.	89
The Scientific Wheel, Dain Inc.	139
Units, Curtis Technical Soft.	25

BASIC LANGUAGE

Microsoft QuickBASIC	\$ 65
T BASIC, TransEra Corp.	445
Turbo BASIC, Borland.	65
Turbo BASIC Toolboxes	CALL

COMPILED

Lattice C	\$ 269
Microsoft C	269
Quick C, MicroSoft.	65
Turbo C, Borland.	65

Ordering Information

We accept AMERICAN EXPRESS, MC, VISA and PERSONAL CHECKS. There is no surcharge on credit card or C.O.D. New York State residents must add sales tax. Shipping and handling \$3 per item. Rush service is available.
• International orders add \$10 for export preparation.
• Prices and policies may change without notice.
• Corporate Buyers call for special rates.
*Ask for details before you buy; some manufacturers won't take returns if disk seals are broken.



GOTO

FORTRAN LANGUAGE

DIFF-E-Q, Microcompatibles.	\$ 449
Extend, Design Decisions.	119
Grafmatic or Plotmatic, Microcompatibles.	119
Lahay FORTRAN	CALL
Lahay Personal FORTRAN	89
MathPac, Systolic Systems.	445
Microsoft FORTRAN w/CodeView	279
Numerical Analyst, Magus.	249
RM/FORTRAN, Ryan-McFarland.	409
Spindrift Library, Laboratory LTD.	135
SSP/PC, Lattice.	279

GAUSS

GAUSS Prog. Lang., Aptech Sys.	\$ 189
GAUSS Math & Stat System.	339

MODULA-2

Logitech Modula-2 Devel. Sys.	\$ 199
Modula-2, S&E Tools, Quinn-Curtis.	65

PASCAL

Metrabyte D.A. Tools	\$ 89
Other Turbo Pascal ADD-ONS	CALL
Pascal-2, Oregon Software.	329
Turbo Pascal, Borland.	65
Developer's Toolkit	289
Numerical Methods Toolbox	65
Turbo Pascal S&E Tools, Quinn-Curtis.	69

X-ASMS/SIMULATORS

Microtec, Relms, Uniware, Quo.	CALL
--------------------------------	------

Call for your FREE catalog today!

In the U.S. CALL

1-800-333-3141

International Orders 914-332-0756

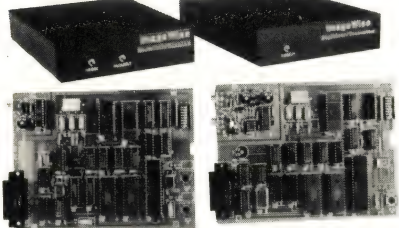
Science & Engineering SOFTWARE CO.

55 South Broadway, Tarrytown, NY 10591

MICROMINT'S Gold Standard in Single Board Computers & Controllers

Announcing

DT01/DR01 Serial Digital Imaging System



MICROMINT INTRODUCES A STAND-ALONE SERIAL DIGITAL IMAGING SYSTEM. The MICROMINT ImageWise™ Serial Digital Imaging System is the most cost effective and versatile high performance grayscale video digitizing system on the market today. The ImageWise system has been designed to function as a standalone digitizer or as an integral component of a complete tele-imaging system. ImageWise™ serially bit mapped digitized pictures give it almost universal compatibility with any computer capable of attaching to a modem or terminal. It is ideally suited for CAD/CAM, Desktop Publishing, automatic inspection, and security applications. Critical-System functions such as image resolution and picture update can be controlled and commanded remotely. Images are transmitted and received serially, either compressed or uncompressed, and can be displayed, transmitted, stored, edited, or processed for use in a variety of industry standard application software.

IMAGEWISE SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

- NOT bus dependent - can function standalone
- True frame grabber - uses a high speed flash A/D converter and 64K bytes of static RAM to capture an image in 1/60th second
- Accepts any B/W or color NTSC video signal
- Stores pictures as 64 lines of 256 pixels, 64 levels grayscale
- Resolution of transmitted image is software selectable. All images are represented in 64 levels of gray scale.
- Selectable Resolutions:
 - High: 256x342x6
 - Med: 128x171x6
 - Low: 64x81x6
- Video Input: 1 volt peak-to-peak, B&W or color 75 ohm termination
- Video Output: 75 Ohm, 1.5 V peak-to-peak NTSC composite video
- Serial Input/Output: RS-232C - 8 bit, one stop bit, no parity 300 bps - 57.6Kbps selectable data rate - Xon / Xoff Handshaking Switch selectable data compression (on/off)
- Modem compatible: Easily functions as a video telephone to send video images anywhere.
- Video processing, disk upload/download, and display utilities provided for PC-DOS and MS-DOS machines

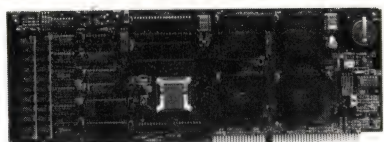
Optional PC Utilities Disk converts ImageWise™ files for use with popular Desktop and Paint Programs.

DT01	ImageWise Digitizer / Transmitter	\$349.00
DR01	ImageWise Receiver / Display	\$349.00



Announcing

OEM-286 — \$775.00 complete PC/AT-CPU



Low Power!
Expansion Card Form Factor!
100% AT Compatible!

MICROMINT'S OEM-286 is a complete PC/AT-CPU and more. The OEM-286 is the first low power, 100% AT compatible which has been specifically designed for OEM use within the industrial and business sectors. The OEM-286 features the Zymos CMOS POACH set and 100% compatible Award BIOS. The development of the POACH chip set has allowed the 199 IC's on a standard AT to be reduced to 20 IC's and two SIMMS. What this means for you is:

- 1) The overall size of a standard AT/CPU has been condensed into the expansion card form factor. (13 1/4" x 5 1/4")
- 2) Power requirements are less than 1 A @ 5 volts.
- 3) OEM-286 plugs into a passive backplane for easy connection to other expansion peripherals.

The OEM-286 is available in both 8 and 10 MHz versions and comes with the Award BIOS

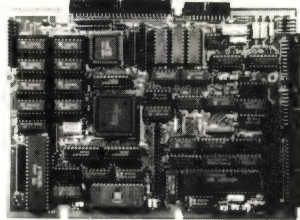
OEM-286 FEATURES

- 100% AT compatible
- 80286 Microprocessor, 8 or 10 MHz
- 80287 Co-Processor optional
- 64 Kbytes of ROM, can accommodate 128 Kbytes
- 512 Kbytes of RAM
- Keyboard Controller
- Expansion card size factor
- Standard interface to the System Expansion Bus
- Battery backed real time clock
- Award BIOS included

OEM-286/8	8 MHz AT/CPU	\$775.00
OEM-286/10	10 MHz AT/CPU	\$825.00
OEM-286/RP	8 SLOT PASSIVE BACKPLANE	\$115.00

282 BYTE • FEBRUARY 1988

SB180FX — \$409.00 Single Board Computer



SB180FX TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- | | |
|--|--|
| PROCESSOR <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hitachi HD64180, an 8-bit CPU in a pin PLCC package • Superset of 240 instruction set, including hardware multiply • Integrated Memory Management Unit with 512K bytes address space • Dynamic RAM refresh • Wait state generator • Clocked serial I/O port • 8 channel Direct Memory Access Controller • 9 channel Asynchronous Serial Communication Interface • 2 channel 16-bit Programmable Reload Timer • 18 interrupts • Dual bus interface to data and 80x86 support chips • 6.144MHz, 9.140MHz, and 12.288 MHz system operation MEMORY <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 512K bytes dynamic RAM on board • Memory externally expandable to 4 Mbytes RAM • Either an 8K EPROM, 16K 97128, or 32K 97256 EPROM upable • Full function 8K ROM resident monitor | INPUT/OUTPUT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Console RS-232 serial port with auto baud rate select to 38.400 baud • Peripheral RS-232 serial port, full hand-shaking, 150-38.400 baud • Integrated parallel I/O port • 94 bits bi-directional parallel I/O • 16-bit address decoding, I/O port decoding and dual bus interface brought out to expansion bus connector • Can be directly attached to GT180 640 x 480 color graphics adapter • Fully implemented SCSI hard disk and communications bus interface FLUPP/HARD DISK INTERFACE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uses Standard Micromint 966 disk controller • Compatible with NEC 765A controller • On-chip digital data separator • Can control 5 1/4", 5 1/4", and 8" floppy disk drives - up to 4 in any combination • Handles both FM encoded (single density) and MFM encoded (double density) data • NEC 53C60 SCSI bus controller for hard disk or network communication SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CP/M, ZDOS, CTRDS Compatible |
|--|--|

SB180FX-1 SB180FX - 6.144 MHz computer board populated w/ 256K bytes RAM, 8K byte ROM monitor, without SCSI chip. Add \$50.00 for 9 MHz.

SB180FX-1-50 SB180FX-1 computer board as described above with Z-Sys software including ZDOS, CTRDS, editor, utilities, ZAS assembler, and ZDM debugger; BIOS and ROM monitor sources, and BIOS for SCSI hard disk. Supplied on five 5 1/4" SB180 format DSDSD disks.

SB180 — \$299.00 Single Board Computer

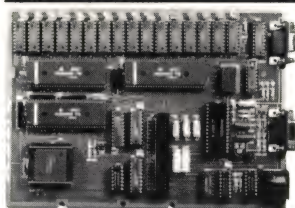
SB180-1 SB180 - 6.144 MHz single board computer w/256K bytes RAM and ROM monitor. Add \$50.00 for 9 MHz.

SB180-1-50 Same as above w/CTRDS, ZDOS, BIOS and ROM sources

COMM180-S SCSI Hard Disk Interface

SB180-1 OEM 100 QUANTITY PRICE \$195.00

GT180 — \$395.00 Graphics Display System



The GT180 has both TTL RGB (red-green-blue intensity) and analog RGB outputs. It is totally compatible with virtually all standard and multisync CRT monitors, and has a connector for an IBM PC keyboard.

- The GT180 offers these features:
- Advanced graphics controller provides intelligent link between computer and user
 - Only 5.75" x 8" - plugs backs on either an SB180 or SB180FX computer
 - High resolution at a low cost: 640 x 480 with 16 of 4096 colors
 - Hardware drawing commands: LINE, RECTANGLE, POLYLINE, POLYGON, CIRCLE, ELLIPSE, ARC, FILLED RECTANGLE, PAINT, PATTERN, WINDOW, and COPY to name but a few
 - Automatic translation of logical X-Y coordinates to physical frame buffer addresses
 - Fast drawing speed of 2 million pixels per second
 - Provides fully programmable horizontal split screens and window screen
 - Fully supported by GT180 Graphix Toolbox written in Modula-2

GT180-1	Graphic Display Expansion Board (TTL RGB only)	\$395.00
GT180-2	Graphic Display Expansion Board (TTL RGB and Analog RGB)	\$449.00

SB180 Software and Accessories

SB180-U	Uniform Disk Format Conversion Software	\$ 69.95
SB180-ZMSG/TKBBS	ZMSG Bulletin Board Software	\$100.00
SB180-MOD2	Turbo Modula 2	\$ 69.00
SB180-MOD2G	Turbo Modula 2 w/Graphix Toolbox	\$ 89.00
SB180-CASE	Four half height 5 1/4" drive enclosure w/ power supply, mounting brackets and hardware for the SB180 or SB180FX	\$197.00
SB180-CABLE	Set of 4 cables including power, term, disk and print	\$ 79.00

BCC22 — \$249.00 Term-Mite Smart Terminal

Why pay \$500 or more for a smart terminal? The TERM-MITE ST offers you all of the following on a single board for less than 1/2 the price:

- Dimensions: 4" x 6 1/2"
- 128 displayable characters
- 24 lines x 80 characters
- Separate transmit & receiver baud rates (10-19,200bps)
- CRT refresh at 50 - 60 Hz
- Supports scanned and encoded keyboards
- 11 graphic characters
- 95th line reverse video status display
- 91 escape functions
- 14 control functions
- Directly drives composite video or separated sync monitor
- All functions are firmware controlled. Source code available

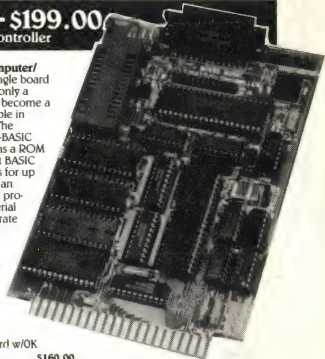
EDITING FEATURES: typeover, clear to screen to space or null, erase to end of page, erase to end of line, absolute cursor addressing, reverse video, half intensity, double height, double width, underlined, blinking and blank characters.

BUS CONFIGURATION: MICROMINT BCC compatible or no bus connection necessary for stand-alone operation with parallel keyboard.

BCC22	TERM-MITE Smart Terminal Board	\$249.00
BCC22K	PARALLEL Encoded ASCII KEYBOARD plugs directly into TERM-MITE	\$ 79.00

BCC52 — \$199.00 BASIC 52 Computer/Controller

The MICROMINT BCC52 Computer/Controller is a stand-alone single board microcomputer which needs only a power supply and terminal to become a complete system programmable in BASIC or machine language. The BCC52 uses the Intel 8052AH-BASIC microprocessor which contains a ROM resident 8K byte floating point BASIC interpreter. It contains sockets for up to 48K bytes of RAM/EPROM, an "intelligent" 9744/128 EPROM programmer, 3 parallel ports, a serial terminal port with auto baud rate selection, a serial printer port.



BCC52* Basic 52 Computer/Controller \$199.00

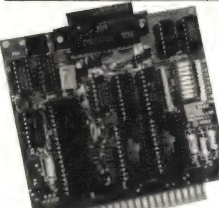
OEM 100 QUANTITY PRICE \$149.00

BCC53

Multi Function Expansion Board w/OK adds 6 ports and 62K bytes \$160.00

*NOW AVAILABLE IN INDUSTRIAL TEMPERATURE RANGE - CALL FOR INFORMATION

BCC11 — \$139.00 Basic Controller



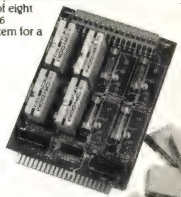
- Features:**
- Uses 28 single chip microcomputer
 - On board tiny basic interpreter
 - 2 on board parallel ports & serial port
 - 6 interrupts (4 external)
 - Just connect a CRT and write control programs in Basic
 - 6K Bytes of RAM or EPROM memory on board
 - Baud rates 110-9600 bps
 - Data and address bus available for 56K memory and I/O expansion
 - Consumes only 1.5 watts at +5, +12 & -12V

BCC11* BASIC System Controller \$139.00

*NOW AVAILABLE IN INDUSTRIAL TEMPERATURE RANGE - CALL FOR INFORMATION

BCC40 — \$159.00 Power I/O Expansion Board

The MICROMINT BCC40 POWER I/O Expansion Board provides on/off control and monitoring of eight 115-250 VAC or 5-48VDC devices. Up to 16 POWER I/O boards may be used in a system for a total of 64 inputs and 64 outputs.



BCC40

POWER I/O Expansion Board (with no power modules)

\$159.00

with 8 Output Modules

\$249.99

with 8 Input Modules

\$229.99

BCC52 & BCC11 Software and Accessories

BCC52-ROM A	ROM A Utilities-BASIC extensions	\$ 49.95
BCC52-ROM A/B	ROM A and B Utilities	\$100.00
BCC52/41	BASIC extensions and Assembler. ROM C Utilities-Real Time Clock and Power I/O firmware	\$ 34.00
BCC52-0K-CLK	SMARTIME BCC52 Clock and ROM C	\$ 69.00
BCC52-8K-CLK	SMARTIME BCC52 Clock w/8K RAM and ROM C	\$ 79.00
BCC53	Multi Function Exp. Board w/OK - adds 6 ports and 62K bytes	\$160.00
BCC08	Serial I/O Expansion Board	\$149.00
BCC09	RS-232 to 20ma Converter	\$ 55.00
BCC13	8 Bit, 8 channel A/D Board	\$129.00
BCC30	16 Bit, 16 channel A/D Board	\$197.00
BCC25-4	4x30 LCD Display	\$159.00
BCC25-8	8x40 LCD Display	\$229.00
BCC22K	Parallel Encoded ASCII keyboard	\$ 79.00
MOTHER BOARDS - CARD GAGES - POWER SUPPLIES		
MB02	5 Slot mini-mother board (not compatible with CC01, CC02)	\$ 69.00
MB08	8 Slot full mother board (compatible with CC01/CC02)	\$ 85.00
MB44	44 pin gold card edge connector	\$ 6.00
CC01	10 inch Card Cage for one MB08	\$ 59.00
CC02	19 inch Card Cage for two MB08s	\$ 79.00
UPS11	Universal Power Supply - used for single board applications	\$ 19.00
	.9A @ 5V, .3A @ +12V and .1A @ -5V	
UPS05	Card Cage Power Supply - designed for a 2 or 3 board system	\$ 79.00
	1A @ 5V, .3A @ +12V, .1A @ -12V	
UPS10	Heavy Duty Switching Power Supply - used for an entire BCC system	\$ 69.00
	5.5A @ 5V, .7A @ +12V, .3A @ -12V	
UPS21	91 Volt Programming Power Supply - used for EPROM programming on the BCC52	\$ 49.00
	91V +/- 2% @ 200ma	

To order call

1-800-635-3355

for technical information 1-(203)-871-6170

TELEX: 643331

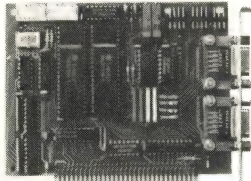
Micromint, Inc.

4 Park Street
Vernon, CT 06066



RS-422

Communications Board



- For IBM PC/XT/AT/PS/2
- Dual channel RS-422/RS-485
- Selectable/shareable interrupts
- Differential drivers to 4000 ft.
- Immediate delivery

1-800-553-1170



Leaders in Communication Technology
478 E. Exchange St., Akron, OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

Circle 192 on Reader Service Card

RS-422

Communications Board

FOR

PS/2

MODELS 50, 60, 80

- DUAL CHANNEL
- ADDRESS SELECTABLE
- BAUD RATE TO 256 K
- INTERRUPT SELECTABLE

1-800-553-1170



Leaders in Communication Technology
478 E. Exchange St.
AKRON, OH 44304

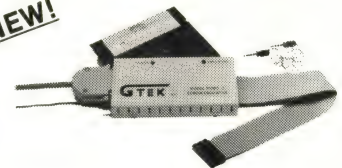
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726
FAX: (216) 434-1409

Circle 193 on Reader Service Card

MODEL ROMX-2

EPROM EMULATOR

NEW!

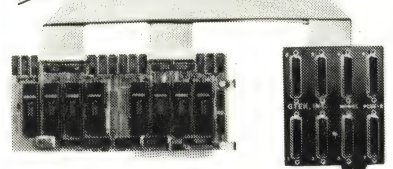


- EMULATES 2716-27256 EPROMS.
- FAST 19,200 BPS TRANSFER RATE
- MENU DRIVEN EPROM SELECTION.
- AUTO EMULATION ON POWER-UP.
- BATTERY BACK-UP MEMORY.
- FACILITIES FOR FORMATTED CODE LISTINGS.
- PAYS FOR ITSELF WITH FIRST PROJECT.
- SOFTWARE INCLUDED, SUPPORTS SPLITS FOR 16 AND 32 BIT SYSTEMS.

MODEL PCSS-8X MULTIPOINT

SERIAL BOARD

NEW!

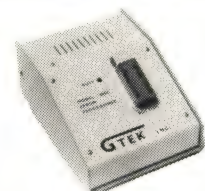


- ALL EIGHT PORTS ARE DOS COMPATIBLE.
- EIGHT RS232 PORTS; CAPABLE OF SIMULTANEOUS OPERATION.
- ENHANCED INT 14H BIOS DEVICE DRIVER WITH INTERRUPT DRIVEN RECEIVE QUEUES AND AUTOMATIC HANDSHAKING.
- USED IN REAL TIME EVENT DRIVEN APPLICATIONS.
- OPTIONAL RS422 INTERFACES AVAILABLE.

MODEL 9000

(E)EPROM PROGRAMMER

NEW!



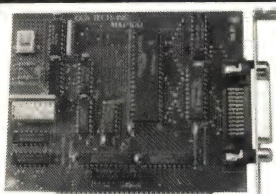
- SUPER FAST PROGRAMMING SPEED!
- QUICK AND INTELLIGENT PROGRAMMING ALGORITHMS.
- SUPPORTS MEGABIT EPROMS.
- PROGRAMS THE LARGEST VARIETY OF CHIPS, PROM REPLACEMENTS, EPROMS, EEPROMS, MPUS.

Distributor Inquiries Welcome!
P.O. Drawer 1346; 399 Hwy. 90
Bay St. Louis, MS 39520
601-467-8048 Telex: 315814 (GTEK UD)
FAX: 601-467-0935
Order Toll Free
1-800-255-4835



FEBRUARY 1988 • B Y T E 283

IEEE-488



MXI-100

- GPIB controller board for IBM PC/XT/AT
- Control up to 14 Devices
- User friendly Software Commands
- DMA Transfer to 200k byte/sec.

\$345.00 including software

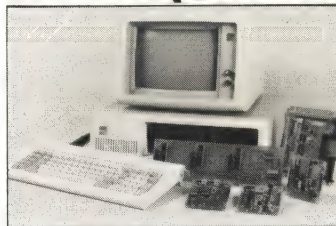


478 E. Exchange St., Akron, OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726
1-800-553-1170

Circle 194 on Reader Service Card

MODULAR

DATA ACQUISITION



- FOR IBM & Compatibles
- Flexible and Inexpensive
- Money Back Guarantee
- Free Technical Support

Fast Delivery

1-800-553-1170



Leaders in Communication Technology
478 E. Exchange St., Akron, OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

Circle 195 on Reader Service Card

Why waste your time
formatting disks?

Preformatted disks
save you time and money!

Memorex • Nashua • 3M

5 1/4" (from 48c) • 5 1/4" HD • 3 1/2" • 3 1/2" HC

Call toll-free TODAY!

1-800-321-4668

In Colorado (303) 234-0871.
Open 8:00 to 5:30 Mountain Time,
Monday—Friday.

ALF

ALF Products, 1315F Nelson St.,
Denver, CO 80215

Circle 5 on Reader Service Card

EPROM/PAL Programmer



- PAL MODULE \$295
 - Programs 20 & 24 pin MMI (A,B), NS TI PALS
 - Read JEDEC file format
 - Security, DIR, LOAD, SAVE, EDIT, READ, WRITE, VERIFY.
 - User friendly menu driven S/W.

- EPROM MODULE (1, 4, 8 socket) \$145
 - 16K to 1024K EPROM, CMOS EEPROM.
 - Read Intel, Motorola, TEK HEX file
 - Very fast (Quick pulse), reliable, easy to use

- BIPOLAR ROM MODULE \$295
 - MMI, NS, TI & Signetics parts
 - Read Intel, Motorola, TEK HEX file
 - 8741/42/48/49/50 Module

- 1, 4, 8 socket module available \$195
 - 8748 Disassembler included
 - Read Intel, Motorola, TEK HEX file
 - 8751/52/252/44 Module

- Normal, intelligent programming algorithm \$245
 - Read Intel, Motorola, TEK HEX file
 - TTL & MEMORY IC TESTER MODULE

- Test almost TTL, CMOS, Dynamic, Static IC's \$195
 - Auto search for unknown IC part No.
 - User can make his own test pattern
 - INTERFACE CARD & CABLE \$50
 - This card is common to all above modules
 - Fits in any PC/XT/AT or compatibles
 - Space saving half size.

XELTEK

473 Sapena Ct., #24 CA residents
Santa Clara, CA 95054 add 6.5% tax.
(408) 727-6995 Add \$5 for S/H

Circle 262 on Reader Service Card

PcPRIME Systems, Inc.

**30-DAY MONEY BACK
OPEN 7 DAYS**



Boston
59 Prince St.
Brookline, MA 02146
1-800-451-5279

Atlanta
5231 E. Memorial Drive, Suite 208
Stone Mountain, GA 30083
1-800-451-5279

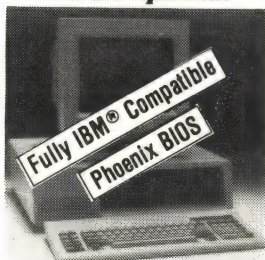
New York
135 W. 26th St., 8th Fl.
New York, NY 10001
212-627-4485

Los Angeles
6851 Wilshire St., Suite 204
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
1-800-451-5279

Wire Transfer
Chemical Bank
305 Seventh Ave., NY, NY 10001
For the Acct. of PcPRIME Systems, Inc.
Acct. # 021 02877

FAX: (212) 627-9884

PcPRIME 88 640K 8 MHz 10 MHz Optional



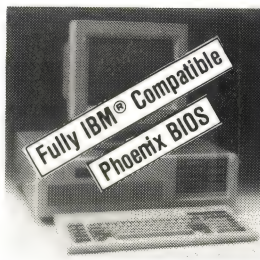
\$650

- 100% IBM XT-Compatible
- Phoenix BIOS Installed
- One 12" High Res. Amber Monitor (720x350)
- Hercules Graphics Emulation Card w/Printer Port
- Intel 16-Bit 8086-2 Running at 4.77/8.0 MHz
- 640K RAM on Board
- Two DS/DD 360K Half-Height Fujitsu Direct Drives
- 8 Fully IBM Compatible Expansion Slots
- Runs all MS-DOS Programs Including 1-2.3. Flight Simulator, DBase III Plus, AutoCad, WordStar, Wordperfect, etc.
- Operates MS-DOS, PC-DOS, GW Basic, Novell, Xenix, Unix, Keyboard Selectable 4.77 and 8.0 MHz
- Accepts all IBM Parts
- 150 watts 110/220 VAC Power Supply w/Four Cables
- Keyboard w/LEDs, Enlarged Return/Shift Keys w/84 Keys
- Two Printer Ports/One Serial Port/One Light Pen Port
- Multi I/O Card: Controls Two Floppy Drives, Printer Port/Game Port/Serial Port, 2nd Optional Battery Back-up Real-Time Clock/Calendar
- 8087 Math Co-Processor Socket Installed on Board
- 6 EPROM Sockets also Installed on Board
- Power-on Self Testing of System Components
- Speaker for Audio or Music Use
- Nickel Plated, Enamel Coating, Heavy Duty Metal Case
- Six Slots Still Left Open after Systems Configuration
- Optional 2.5 MB RAM Card for Expanding Memory
- Optional 14" Dual Frequency Swivel-Based Monitor
- Optional 12" Swivel-Based Monitor
- Optional Black/White or Green Monitor
- Optional 10 MHz or NEC V-20 Microprocessor
- Optional Enhanced Keyboard w/101 Keys & 12 F Keys
- Optional 1200/2400 Internal/External Modem
- Optional 1.2 MB 5 1/4" Drive
- Optional 720K/1.44 MB 3 1/2" Half-Height Floppy Drive
- Optional Color Systems w/High Res (640x200 or 640x400)
- Optional 20/30 MB Hard Disk Systems
- Optional Autoswitch EGA Systems/Printer of all Kinds
- Ready for Network/Multi-User/Mouse/Joy Stick Interface
- Ready for 20-60MB Tape Back-Up Installation

PcPRIME 88 W/20 MB & 1 Floppy
Seagate ST 225, 65 MS\$900
PcPRIME 88 w/30 MB & 1 Floppy
Seagate ST 238, 65 MS\$950

Network/Multi-User Installations

PcPRIME 286 ONE MEGabyte 10 MHz 12 MHz/"0" Wait Optional



\$1,100

- 100% IBM AT-Compatible
- Phoenix BIOS Installed
- One 12" High Res. Amber Monitor (720x350)
- Hercules Graphics Emulation Card w/Printer Port
- Intel 80286 Running at Dual Speed 6 and 10 MHz
- Chip Technology VLSI Chip Set
- Runs all MS-DOS Programs Including 1-2.3. Flight Simulator, DBase III Plus, AutoCad, WordStar, Wordperfect, etc.
- Operates MS-DOS, PC-DOS, GW Basic, Novell, Xenix and Unix
- One Megabyte RAM on Board
- 8 Expansion Slots: Six 16-Bit/Two 8-Bit
- WD-Combined Hard Disk/Floppy Disk Controller Controls Two Hard Disks and Two Floppies
- Keyboard w/LEDs and Enlarged Return/Shift Keys w/84 Keys
- Accepts all IBM Parts
- 220 Watts 110/220 VAC Power Supply w/Four Cables
- Hardware Reset Button/Turbo Light Indicator Installed
- One Fujitsu 1.2 MB Half-Height High Density Floppy
- One RS-232 Serial Card w/2nd Port Optional
- Real-Time Clock & Calendar w/Battery Back-up
- Nickel Plated, Enamel Coating, Heavy Duty, Lockable Case Serve also as Keyboard Lock-Out
- Speaker for Audio or Music Use
- Power-On Self Testing of System Components
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket Installed on Board
- Power and Hard Disk Indicator Lights Installed
- Five Slots Still Left Open after Systems Configuration
- Ready for OS/2 Operating Systems
- Optional 3.5 MB RAM Card for Expanding Memory
- Optional 14" Flat Screen Swivel-Based Monitor
- Optional Black/White or Green Monitor
- Optional Enhanced Keyboard w/101 Keys & 12 F Keys
- Optional 720K/1.44 MB 3 1/2" Half-Height Drive
- Optional 360K DS/DD Half-Height Fujitsu Direct Drive
- Optional 1200/2400 Internal/External Modem
- Optional Color Systems w/High-Res. (640x200 or 640x400)
- Optional 12"/0" Wait Mhz Systems
- Optional Autoswitch EGA Systems/Printer of all Kinds
- Optional 14" Dual Frequency Swivel-Based Amber Monitor
- Optional 12" Swivel-Based Monitor
- Ready for 40-130 MB Hard Disk Installation
- Ready for 20-60MB Tape Backup Installation
- Ready for Network/Multiuser/Multi-Tasking Interface
- Ready for Mouse/Joy Stick Interface

PcPRIME 286 Systems ... \$1,600
W/40 MB Seagate ST-251, 40 MS

ALL PcPRIME SYSTEMS FEATURE:

- Operating Manual for Monitor, Keyboard, Motherboard, MGP, Multi I/O, Serial Cards
- Fully Set-Up and Diagnostic Tested in America
- 72 hours Burn-in Period
- 30-Day Money Back Guaranty
- One Year Fully Warranted Labor & Parts
- Shipping Via UPS
- We Ship APDs and FPDs too
- Ready for Immediate Delivery

PcPRIME 386 ONE MEGabyte 16 MHz "0" WAIT



\$2,300

- 100% Compaq 386 Compatible
- Phoenix 386 or Award BIOS Installed
- One 12" Swivel-Based High Res. (720x350) Amber Monitor
- Hercules Graphics Emulation Card w/Printer Port
- Intel 80386 32-Bit Running at 16 MHz "0" Wait State
- Runs all MS DOS Software Including Lotus 1-2.3, Wordstar, AutoCad, Flight Simulator, DBase III Plus, Symphony, etc.
- Operates MS DOS 2.1, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, GW Basic, PC DOS, Unix, Xenix
- Keyboard Switchable between 16 MHz "0" Wait or 8 MHz
- One Megabyte Parity Checked Static Column RAM on Board w/Socket for Additional One Megabyte of Memory up to 16 MB
- 8 Expansion Slots: 2 8-Bit, 5 16-Bit, 1 32-Bit
- 32-Bit Slot Can Support Up To 16 Megabyte of RAM
- Three Address Modes:
 1. 8086-Compatible Real-Address Mode
 2. Protected 80286 Virtual Address Mode
 3. Protected 80386 Virtual Address Mode
- Sixteen Interrupts/Seven Direct Memory Access (DMA)
- 64 Terabytes of Virtual Address Space
- 80287/80387 Math Co-Processor Socket Installed on Board
- Real-Time Clock & Calendar on Board w/Battery Back-Up
- Enhanced Keyboard w/LEDs and Enlarged Return Shift Keys
- Software Utility to Emulate Expanded Memory for Lotus 123, Etc.
- WD-Combined Hard Disk/Floppy Disk Controller Controls Two Hard Disks and Two Floppies
- Hardware Reset Button/Turbo Indicator Light/Speaker Installed
- Internal Address Bus/Memory Interface/BIOS all 32-Bit
- Integrated Memory Management Unit/Virtual Memory Support
- Hardware Fixed-Point Multiply and Divide
- Standard 8 MHz I/O Channel Timing/Pipelined Inst. Execution
- 220 Watts 110/220 VAC Power Supply w/Four Cables
- One Fujitsu 1.2 MB Half-Height High Density Floppy
- One RS-232 Serial Card w/2nd Port Optional
- Nickel Plated, Enamel Coating, Heavy Duty, Lockable Case
- Power-On Self Testing of System Components
- Power and Hard Disk Indicator Lights Installed
- Five Slots Still Left Open after Systems Configuration
- Optional Black/White or Green Monitor
- Optional 14" Tilt/Swivel-based Flat Screen Monitor
- Optional Enhanced Keyboard w/101 Keys & 12 F Keys
- Optional 720K/1.44 MB 3 1/2" Half Height Floppy Drive
- Optional 1200/2400 Internal/External Modem
- Optional Color Systems w/High-Res. (640x200 or 640x400)
- Optional 20/30 MHz Systems
- Optional Autoswitch EGA Systems/Printer of all Kinds
- Ready for OS/2 Operating Systems
- Ready for 40-80-130-180 MB Hard Disk Installation
- Ready for 20-60MB Tape Backup Installation
- Ready for Network/Multi-User/Multi-Tasking Systems
- Ready for Network File Servers/Mouse/Joy Stick

PcPRIME 386 Systems ... \$2,800
W/40 MB Seagate ST-251, 40 MS



Terribly Fast.

- Enlarged Shift/Return Keys w/Tactile Feel
- Power Lock Key Installed
- Contrast Adjusting Knob
- Brightness Adjusting Knob
- Turbo Speed Light Indicator
- Hardware Reset Button
- 9" High Res. (720x350) Dual Frequency Amber Monitor Accepts Both Mono and Color Card
- Dimension: 17.3"W x 8.2"H x 16.9"D
- Weights 26-28 LBS.
- 150W or 200W Power Supply
- Three Half-Height Drive Slots
- Reinforced Aluminum Frame
- 7 Expansion Slots Available
- Optional EGA/Color Systems

PcPRIME 88 Portable \$1,000
Configured Same as PcPRIME 88
W/20 MB Seagate ST-225, 65 MS, One Floppy ... \$1,300

PcPRIME 286 Portable \$1,600
Configured Same as PcPRIME 286
W/40 MB Seagate ST-251, 40 MS \$2,150

PcPRIME 386 Portable \$3,000
Configured Same as PcPRIME 386
W/40 MB Seagate ST-251, 40 MS \$3,500

Circle 175 on Reader Service Card

C

See how well
you can pro-
gram for

Z80 or HD64180

This professional, IBM-PC based, compiler is a complete implementation of the "C" language for the Z80 or HD64180 microprocessor. Includes features such as: function prototyping, 31-character names, single precision floating point, full library source, M80-L80 and SLR Systems compatibility, etc. Hi-Tech™ "C" has been established for years in Australia. Pricing from \$195.00. We also have Z80/HD64180 co-processor cards for IBM-PC and PC/AT. Call for a full catalog of Microprocessor development tools.

Z-World

1772A Picasso Ave.
Davis, CA 95616
(916) 753-3722



"Z80 Specialists"

In Germany: iSystem Tel: 08131/1687

Circle 265 on Reader Service Card

ANALOG I/O and DSP

ideal for PC based
Measurement/Test, Control,
Acoustics, and Signal Processing

- PC-12 • 16 SE or 8 DF inputs, programmable gain amplifier, precision S/H, 12-bit A/D, dual 12-bit D/A, I/O Filters, 8-bit digital I/O, memory mapped I/O assisted by timer. \$650.
- PC-12SC • 12-bit A/D & D/A with I/O Filters and timer, for voice I/O, IEEE Speech Course, etc. \$450.
- PC-DMA12 • 12-bit A/D and D/A to 100 KHz, dual-channel DMA controller for concurrent I/O capability, programmable H/W timer for zero timing jitter, I/O filters, programmable gain and offset amplifier, 16-channel auto-scan multiplexer, 8-bit digital I/O, etc. \$1250.
- PC-DMA16 • Features compatible to PC-DMA, but with 16-bit A/D and dual 16-bit D/A. \$1595.
- PC-DSP22 • 22-bit floating point DSP board for PC, compatible to the above PC-DMA boards for R/T DSP, 1 K complex FFT in 10msec.
- SAMPLE EDITOR • S/W for PC-DMA performs continuous hard disk transfer, search, audio edit, etc.
- Other new products include 1 MHz 12-bit A/D and D/A servo motor controller, etc. All products supported by S/W driver and application packages.

CANETICS, Inc.

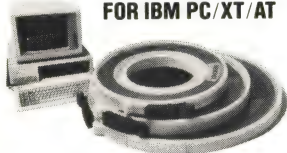
PO Box 70549, Pasadena, CA 91107
(818) 584-0438

Circle 31 on Reader Service Card

SAVE ON

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT



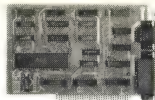
- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call (818) 343-6505 or write to:
Contech Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 153 Tarzana, Calif. 91356

CONTECH

Circle 54 on Reader Service Card

8080 Z80 HD64180 CP/M-80



D64180

Develop code for embedded microprocessors on your IBM-PC using our software tools and coprocessor cards. Test your software on our Z80 and HD64180 coprocessor cards. Execute your CP/M-80 development tools at clock speeds up to 12.5 MHZ! Use our remote debugger to debug in your target system. Complete development systems for less than \$1000.

Z-World

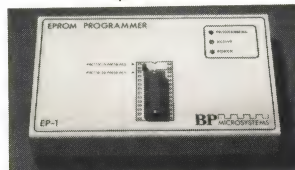
1772A Picasso Ave.
Davis, CA 95616
(916) 753-3722



In Germany: iSystem Tel: 08131/1687

Circle 266 on Reader Service Card

EPROM PROGRAMMER \$349



- THE EP-1's A GREAT VALUE & HERE'S WHY:
- READS, PROGRAMS, COPIES OVER 300 EPROMS AND EEPROMS FROM 29 MANUFACTURERS INCLUDING 2716-27513, 2804-28256, 27011
 - READS & WRITES INTEL, MOTOROLA, STRAIGHT HEX AND BINARY
 - OPTIONAL HEADS PROGRAM INTEL 874X, 8751, 87C51, 8752, 8755
 - MENU-DRIVEN CHIP SELECTION BY MFG & PIN; NO MODULES
 - FAST, SLOW, QUICK PULSE PROGRAMMING ALGORITHMS
 - SPLITS FILES BY BASE ADDRESS AND ODD/EVEN (16 & 32 BIT)
 - ALL INTELLIGENCE IN UNIT, Z80 MICROPROCESSOR BASED
 - 5, 12.5, 21, 25 VOLT PROGRAMMING FOR CMOS AND A-SUFFIX PARTS
 - FREE PC-DOS SOFTWARE
 - GOLD TEXTOL ZIF SOCKET
 - SAME DAY SHIPMENT
 - ONE YEAR WARRANTY
 - MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
 - RS232 TO ANY COMPUTER
 - 8 BAUD RATES TO 38400
 - GENERATES, CHECKS CHECKSUMS
 - TWO FREE FIRMWARE UPDATES
 - UV ERASERS FROM \$3495

CALL TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION

BP MICROSYSTEMS

800/225-2102 713/461-9430 TELEX 1561477
10681 HADDINGTON #190 HOUSTON, TX 77043

Circle 30 on Reader Service Card

GRAPHICS TOOLKIT

COMPATIBLE WITH

PC/XT/AT AND NEW PS/2

\$59.95 LIMITED INTRODUCTORY
OFFER (ADD \$3 S/H)

- SUPPORTS NEW VGA GRAPHICS MODES
- 50+ FUNCTIONS
- SUPERFAST SAVE/RESTORE FUNCTION
- FREE LISTING UTILITY
- DATA COMPRESSION ALGORITHM
- ALL SOURCE CODE INCLUDED
- ROUTINES WRITTEN IN MICROSOFT C AND ASSEMBLER
- NO ROYALTIES
- PROGRAMMER SUPPORT PROVIDED



DEVTRONICS, INC.

1571 MAIN STREET

ATLANTIC BEACH, FLA. 32253

ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-332-4230 VISA/MC/AMEX
TECHNICAL INQUIRIES: (904) 241-3281

Circle 64 on Reader Service Card

"WITH
TYVEK
SLEEVES"

29¢ ea.

1000+

BULK 5¼" DISKS

Double Side-Double Den.

100% Tested & Certified Error Free,
at "Minimum 55% Clipping Level or
Higher." "Lifetime Warranty." With
Tyvek Sleeves & Write on Labels

100	200	600
.38¢	.35¢	.32¢
each	each	each

DEALERS WELCOME

Telex #4933362 • Fax #405-495-4598
Shipping Charges Vary With Quantity Call

Old Reseller: Delaware 1-800-451-1849
PO BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE 19850
the Diskette Connection Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058
PO BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK 73008
Nevada 1-800-621-6221
PO BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV 89112
Minimum Order \$25.00 - Visa, MasterCard accepted. C.O.D. orders add \$3.00. Surface Shipping
on 1.5 or 5.25" add \$3.00 per 100 disks. 8" add \$4.00 per 100 disks. UPS delivery only. U.S. mail
for APO, FPO, AIL, HI or PW add an additional 5% for PAL. Prices subject to change without notice.

Qume® RIBBONS

Multistrike I™	1.99
Multistrike II™	2.05
Multistrike III™	2.55
Multistrike IV™	4.29
Fabric IV™	4.39
SuperStrike™	3.35

● Printwheels ●

96 character	3.65
130 character	6.00

RIBBON PRICES PER EACH AT ONE DOZEN

Old Reseller: Delaware 1-800-451-1849
PO BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE 19850
the Diskette Connection Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058
PO BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK 73008
Nevada 1-800-621-6221
PO BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV 89112
Minimum Order \$25.00 - Visa, MasterCard accepted. C.O.D. orders add \$3.00. Surface Shipping
on 1.5 or 5.25" add \$3.00 per 100 disks. 8" add \$4.00 per 100 disks. UPS delivery only. U.S. mail
for APO, FPO, AIL, HI or PW add an additional 5% for PAL. Prices subject to change without notice.

TELEX #4933362 - FAX #405-495-4598

dy Jan **Dysan** CORPORATION

Orders Accepted Worldwide

5¼" D-Side D-Density	5¼" HIGH Density
1195	1395

RX 50 Format	5¼" S-Side 96tpi	8" S-Side 96tpi	D-Side 96tpi
1395	1295	1350	1350
S-Side S-Den.	1795	S-Side D-Den.	1995
		D-Side D-Den.	2295

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Old Reseller: Delaware 1-800-451-1849
PO BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE 19850
the Diskette Connection Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058
PO BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK 73008
Nevada 1-800-621-6221
PO BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV 89112
Minimum Order \$25.00 - Visa, MasterCard accepted. C.O.D. orders add \$3.00. Surface Shipping
on 1.5 or 5.25" add \$3.00 per 100 disks. 8" add \$4.00 per 100 disks. UPS delivery only. U.S. mail
for APO, FPO, AIL, HI or PW add an additional 5% for PAL. Prices subject to change without notice.

Telex #4933362 • Fax #405-495-4598

1 Year
Warranty**CAT 8MHZ
BASE SYSTEM**

- 256K (Optional 640K)
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- 4.77 or 8 MHZ Keyboard Selectable
- FDC Controls 4 Disk Drives
- 8087 Socket
- 360K Floppy Drive

\$3690011.3
Nortons
SI**CAT 286-10
BASE SYSTEM**

- 512K (120 NS)
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- Western Digital Controller
- Teac 1.2 Meg Floppy
- Legal Bios w/manuals
- Systems Documentation
- 1 Year Warranty
- Clock Calendar
- 10 MHz - 0 Wait State w/100 NS

\$89800

OPTION A
12" Mono Amber Monitor
Graphics Card
w/par port
\$49800

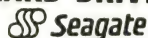
OPTION B
640x200 Color Monitor
Graphics Card
w/par port
\$73800

OPTION C
12" Mono Amber Monitor
Graphics Card
w/par port
20 Meg Hard Drive
\$79800

OPTION A
12" Mono Amber Monitor
Graphics Card
w/par port
\$109900

OPTION B
640x200 Color Monitor
Graphics Card
w/par port
\$126500

OPTION C
12" Mono Amber Monitor
Graphics Card
w/par port
20 Meg Hard Drive
\$132500

HARD DRIVES**COMPLETE KITS**

ST225 20Meg w/cont. & Cables **27900**
ST238 30Meg w/cont. & Cables **29900**
ST251 40Meg 1/2 HT 40 Mil w/software **42900**
ST4051 40Meg Full HT w/software **45900**

ST225 & ST238 come with Western Digital Controllers

1 Yr. Warranty
Bitcom Software**MODEMS**ALL HAYES
COMPATIBLE

EV-920 EverCom 12 300/1200bps. **8400**
EV-940 Internal 300/1200/2400 **17900**
EV-945 External 300/1200/2400 **23900**

Complus1200 Baud w/Bitcom 1 yr Warranty **6900****POWER SUPPLIES**

- 150 Watt
- UL Approved
- Direct PC Replacement

5900**3 1/2 DISK DRIVES**
by TOSHIBA720k w/mounting Brackets
10900**TAPE BACKUPS**

40Meg Internal XT or AT **34900**
 by TEAC
 60Meg Internal w/Qic-02 **59500**
 60Meg External w/Qic-02 **86800**

This Months SPECIALS at our COST

CMS 21MB Hard Card **27400**
 AB Switch Box **2400**
 (Expires 2-29-88)

COPROCESSORS

Intel 8087 5Mhz **10200**
 Intel 8087 8Mhz **14900**
 Intel 80287 6Mhz **17900**
 Intel 80287 8Mhz **24900**
 Intel 80287 10Mhz **28900**
 Intel 80387 16Mhz **47900**
 Intel 80387 20Mhz **74700**
 Intel Above Board **CALL**

MEMORY UPGRADES

256k 100NS **5⁹⁵ ea**
 256k 120NS **4⁹⁵ ea**
 256k 150NS **3⁹⁵ ea**

DIAMOND SCAN MONITOR

- 1371A
- EGA-CGA-PGA-MDA
- NTSC Video
- 800x560

List 88900

Mead's **\$50900**

Mac II Monitor
 • Major Mfr.
 • 640x480 VGA
 • 14" w/cable
 List 89500 Mead's 49500

LIQUIDATION SALE — ALL ITEMS LISTED BELOW**50% — 80% OFF LIST PRICE**

MEAD Computer has just purchased these items from an OEM at a liquidation price
 We are passing these savings and warranties on to you!

1.2 Meg Floppy
 Drive
 • 5 1/4 - 1/2 HT
 • 6 Month Warranty
 • Mitsubishi
 List 19900 Mead's 7900

PC Security Lock

Security lock guards the on/off power switch on your PC. Simply turn off the power and lock up the switch. The lock is constructed of heavy-gauge metal. It's easy to install and won't void your computer's warranty.

List 7900

Mead's **1900****10MEG HARD DRIVE**

- 1/2 Height/Factory Fresh
- 80 Mil. Sec.
- 3 Month Warranty

List 29900

Mead's **12900****3M Equivalent Data Cartridges**

- DC 300 XLP
- 45 Meg (450 ft)
- Individually Wrapped
- 5 Year Warranty

List 3900

Mead's **1400 ea****4128-128k Upgrades****225 ea**NEC V-20 80 Mhz
900**Intel Above Board**

- 2010 - 128K Exp. to 2Meg
- PC AT Compatibles
- Provides Conventional-Expanded & Extended

List 54500

Mead's **19900****TANDON TM100-2A**

- This was the original drive used by IBM
- Full Height
- 360k

List 24900

Mead's **8900****MOUSE**

- Requires Slot & Serial Port
- Compatible with PC-XT
- Mouse System Compatible
- 3 Button Mouse

List 9900

Mead's **3900****MIGENT DATABASE
Software**

- Ability 1.0A
- Database Manager
- Spreadsheet • Word processor
- Communications & More

List 19900

Mead's **2900**

ALL TRADEMARKS ARE REGISTERED
 with their respective companies

800-654-7762

SALES

7AM—6PM PST

702-294-0204

Customer Service • Order Status
 9AM—4PM PST

FAX
702-294-1168



1000 Nevada Highway • Unit 101
 Boulder City, Nevada 89005

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA**TERMS:**

MC • VISA • COD • CASH

Purchase Orders from Qualified Firms
 Personal Checks • AE add 4%



UPS

SHIPPING: (Minimum 625)
 • Federal Express

DATAFLEX™

- Multi-user Database!
 - Powerful!
 - Multiple Operating System Compatibility!
 - Attractive Dealer Pricing!
 - Full Dealer Support!
- Dataflex is a trademark of Data Access
Dealer Inquiries Invited

COGITATE

24000 Telegraph Road
Southfield, Michigan 48034 USA
(313) 352-2345

Circle 42 on Reader Service Card

9-TRACK MAG. TAPE SUBSYSTEM* FOR THE IBM PC/XT/AT AND...



For information interchange, backup and archival storage, AK Systems offers a 9-track, IBM format-compatible 1/2" magnetic tape subsystem for the IBM PC, featuring:

- IBM format 1600/3200 and 800 cpi.
- Software for PC-DOS, MS-DOS, XENIX.
- Also for AT&T, DEC, VAX, VME, S-100, RS-232, IEEE 488.

*formerly IBEX Mainstreamer
Write, phone or TWX for information.

AKSystems
20741 Manilla St.
Chattsworth, CA 91311
(818) 709-8100
TWX: 910-493-2071

Circle 4 on Reader Service Card

MAXELL 100% CERTIFIED BULK DISKS

5 1/4" DS/DD **59¢**

3 1/2" DS/DD **1.19**

5 1/4" DS/HD **1.59**

Price based on quantity of 300
includes sleeves, labels and tabs.

800-222-0490

In NJ 201-462-7628

- 24 Hour Shipment •

MEGAsoft

P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728
Full service duplication facility

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card

ZENITH

data
systems

COMPUTER with Monitor and Software

**IBM
PC/XT
Compatible
System.**

**First-Quality,
Factory New!**



**For Home, School,
Or Office!**

Includes MS-DOS Operating System, Two Program Disks,
User's Guide, Quick-Reference Guide, and Owner's Manual.

- 512K Random Access Memory.
- Two 5 1/4" 360K Drives.
- 12" Monochrome Monitor.
- IBM Style 84-Key Keyboard.
- MS-DOS 3.2 Operating System with User's Guide and 2 Disks.
- Parallel Interface.
- 4 Expansion Slots.
- Hercules Graphics Compatible.
- Color Card Included.

Zenith—The Quality Goes In Before the Name Goes On. For decades, Zenith has been making fine electronics for home and business. Products built to perform and to last. They have put their experience to work to develop the 157-2 Personal Computer. Now you can order this IBM compatible computer at a price that's

almost 50% less than what you could pay for a comparable system. Why buy a no-name clone when you can own a Zenith? This kind of quality, at such a LOW price, makes this a computer deal you can't afford to pass up!

Zenith Data Systems are made by skilled engineers to exacting specifications. The Zenith Model 157-2 Computer is expandable to 640K RAM. A hard disk drive can be added with addition of controller card. The MS-DOS Disk operating System is the most widely used system available. Order one or more Zenith Computers for your home or business today!

**90-Day Limited
Manufacturer's Warranty.**

IBM and IBM PC/XT are registered
trademarks of International Business
Machines Corp.

List: **\$1499.00**

Value
Priced At

\$799

Item H-3271-7344-054
S/H: \$49.50 each

To Order Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

Credit Card customers can order
by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

COMB Authorized Liquidator

1405 Xenium Lane N/Minneapolis, MN 55441-4494

Send Zenith Computer(s) Item H-3271-7344-054 at \$799 each, plus \$49.50 each for insured shipping, handling. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

PLEASE CHECK: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover ☐ American Express

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check.)

Acct. No. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt # _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone _____

Sign Here _____

DiskMASTER®
The Ultimate
Diskette Value ...

**Discover the
Difference ...**

2 FOR 1 LIFETIME WARRANTY

- ✓ Pkg'd in 6 different colors, bulk or boxed
- ✓ Backed by 2 for 1 Lifetime Warranty
- ✓ 100% tested and certified
- ✓ Made to exceed A.N.S.I. specs by 62.5% with a guaranteed clipping level of 65% or above
- ✓ Includes tyvek envelopes (not paper), write protect tabs and user labels
- ✓ Brand-name quality at affordable prices

5-1/4" - 48 TPI DS-DD **.49** BULK COLOR OR GRAY **1.09**

5-1/4" - 48 TPI DS-DD **.59** BOXED COLOR **1.19**

NOW IN COLOR

ICENTECH® America's
Premium Quality
Color Diskettes

- ✓ TIMELESS WARRANTY
- ✓ Performance exceeds A.N.S.I. spec. by 88%
- ✓ Each disk 100% tested and certified
- ✓ 14 COLORS for data organization
- ✓ Pkgs. of 10 tyvek sleeves, w/p tabs, & ID labels

5-1/4" - 48 TPI DS-DD **.89** PLASTIC STORAGE BOX COLOR **1.55**

5-1/4" - 48 TPI DS-DD **.69** BULK COLOR **1.25**

3-1/2" - 135 TPI DS-DD COLOR **1.75** PLASTIC STORAGE BOX **4.90**

3M Call for
best prices!

BASF

5-1/4" DS-HD 96 TPI DS-DD IBM-AT Compatible **.75** **1.25**

Nashua

5-1/4" - 48 TPI DS-DD **.54** BOXED **1.45**

BULK

32¢ 5-1/4" DS/DD 48 TPI
Exceeds ANSI specifications
+ 6¢ FOR TYVEK

ORDERING INFORMATION

TERMS: P.O. orders accepted, government and schools on net 30. SHIPPING: U.S. orders add \$3.00 per 100 diskettes or fraction thereof, add \$3.00 for COD orders.

PRICE PROMISE: We will better any lower delivered price on the same products and quantities advertised nationally.



Toll Free Order Line:
1-800-233-2477

Information Line:
1-801-561-0092

**Computer
Affairs, inc.** 1376 WEST 8040 SOUTH
WEST JORDAN, UT 84088
HRS: 8 AM TO 5 PM
(MTN. TIME)

PC + MIDI = MUSIC

It's a simple equation. To plug your PC or PC-compatible into the modern world of music-making, use the complete line of MIDI software and hardware from VOYETRA TECHNOLOGIES.

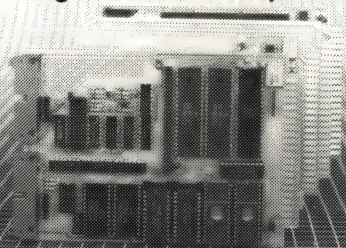
- **SEQUENCER PLUS:** 65-track total MIDI recorder/editor.
- **CONVERSION PLUS:** file converter for music notation programs.
- **PATCH MASTER:** network organizer and sound librarian.
- **OP-4001:** PC/MIDI interface card.

"I've never seen a more powerful, easy-to-use music and recording system... bug-free."
(PC COMPANION)

For more information contact VOYETRA TECHNOLOGIES, Dept. PC, 426 Mt. Pleasant Avenue, Mamaroneck NY 10543, or call (914) 698-3377.

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card

6809 Single Board Computer



6809 MPU, 2 serial ports, 4 parallel ports, RAM, EPROM, real-time clock, watchdog timer, 44-pin 4.5" x 6.5" PCB
EXPANSION MODULES: RAM, EPROM, CMOS RAM/battery, analog I/O, serial I/O, parallel I/O, counter/timer, IEEE-488, EPROM programmer, floppy disks, cassette, breadboard, keyboard/display.



WINTEK

Wintek Corp.
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
317-742-8428

Circle 257 on Reader Service Card

BIG MOUTH™

REAL VOICE Digital Recording
for your PC, XT, AT or Compatible

- ◆ **VOICE MAIL SYSTEM**
Full-Featured, Unlimited Boxes
- ◆ **TELEMARKETING**
Intelligent Inbound and Outbound Capabilities, User-Definable Structure
- ◆ **ADVANCED ANSWER CAPABILITIES**
Toll-saver, Message Forw., Timed Calls, Touch-tone Remote
- ◆ **AUTODIALER—DATABASE**
Auto Search and Sort, Auto Re-dial
- ◆ **VOICEPAD™**
Voice AND Sound Effects for your Programs, Demos, and Tutorials

Complete with Hardware 1/2" card, software, phone cable, and external speaker

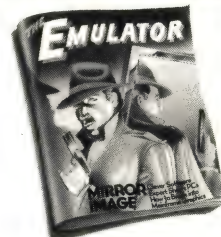
\$239.00 + 5 s/h

(415) 339-TALK

Talking Technology, Inc.
6558 Lucas, Suite 301, Oakland, CA 94611

Circle 235 on Reader Service Card

Get the whole
story on graphics
terminal emulation.



To find out more about software that lets your PC emulate TEKTRONIX™ 4105/6/7/9 and DEC VT100™ terminals, call or write:

GRAFPPOINT

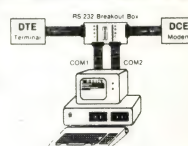
4340 Stevens Creeks Blvd., Suite 280,
San Jose, CA 95129 (408) 249-7951

Circle 91 on Reader Service Card

Serial Data \$495 Analyzer

Introductory Offer

DataScout™
turns your PC
into a tool for
solving RS-232
interfacing
problems.



Features:

- Monitor full duplex async data
- Log Monitored Data to Disk
- Post Acquisition Analysis
- Inject Data in Either Direction
- Integrated Breakout Box
- 9 LEDs Monitor Signal Levels
- Simple menu driven interface

HiTech Equipment Corp.
HTE 9560 Black Mtn. Rd.
San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 566-1892

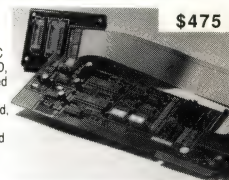
Circle 97 on Reader Service Card

PAL/EPROM PROGRAMMER CARD

For PC/XT/AT Systems

NEW -- VERSION 2 OF SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE

- Programs 20 and 24 Pin MMI, NS, TI, AMD, ALTERA, CYPRESS, RICOH, and PANATEC PALS. Supports EPLD, polarity, RA, and shared product term types.
- Functions Include: Read, Write, Verify, Protect, Edit, Print, and File load and save of program.
- JEDEC supported.
- Software Included



100MHZ LOGIC ANALYZER CARD

For PC/XT/AT Systems

\$1199

- 24 Channels at 25KHz-25Mhz
- 8 Channels at 100 Mhz
- Internal Clock up to 100 Mhz
- External Clock up to 25 Mhz
- Threshold Voltage TTL, ECL, or variable from -10 to +10v
- Can Stack Multiple Boards
- All Software Included

CALL NOW FOR ORDERS AND
TECHNICAL INFO (201) 994-6669

Link Computer Graphics, Inc., 4 Sparrow Dr.,
Livingston, NJ 07039. TLX: 9102409305 LINK COMPUTER

Circle 126 on Reader Service Card

BYTE LISTINGS YOUR WAY!

It's easy. Now there are three ways to get source-code listings that go with BYTE articles—on disk, in print or on line.

LISTINGS ON DISK

BYTE listings on disk are right for you if you want to compile or run programs quickly. Disks are now available by annual subscription as well as individual orders. BYTE offers listings in 11 popular disk formats.

LISTINGS IN PRINT

This print supplement contains source-code listings described in the issues of BYTE.

LISTINGS FROM BIX

(BYTE Information Exchange) By joining BIX, you can download BYTE source-code listings at standard BIX rates. See BIX informational ad listed in Reader Service index in this issue.



**FOR DIRECT
ORDERING CALL
TOLL FREE:
800-258-5485**

**Call: M-F, 8:30 a.m. to
4:30 p.m. Eastern Time**

**(603-924-9281 for New
Hampshire residents)**

**For credit card
orders only.**

ON DISK

Please send me single disks in the format checked for the following 1987 issues:

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| ☐ January | ☐ August |
| ☐ February | ☐ September |
| ☐ March | ☐ October |
| ☐ April | ☐ November |
| ☐ May | ☐ December |
| ☐ June | ☐ IBM PC Issue |
| ☐ July | |

Disks of listings for December 1985 and all 1986 issues are available at the prices stated at the right. Please mark the appropriate format and note the issue date below.

Month _____
Year _____

	IN USA:		OUTSIDE USA:	
	Single Month (one disk)	Annual Subscription (13 disks)	Single Month (one disk)	Annual Subscription (13 disks)
5 1/4 inch:				
☐ IBM PC	☐ \$8.95	☐ \$69.95	☐ \$10.95	☐ \$89.95
☐ Apple II		(Save \$46.40)		(Save \$52.40)
☐ Kaypro 2 CP/M				
☐ Tandy Mod 4				
☐ MS-DOS 8 Sector				
☐ TI Professional				
3 1/2 inch:				
☐ Apple Macintosh	☐ \$9.95	☐ \$79.95	☐ \$11.95	☐ \$99.95
☐ Atari ST		(Save \$49.40)		(Save \$55.40)
☐ Amiga				
☐ HP 150				
☐ IBM PS/2				
8 inch:				
☐ CP/M	☐ \$9.95	☐ \$79.95	☐ \$11.95	☐ \$99.95
		(Save \$49.40)		(Save \$55.40)

IN PRINT

1987 Annual Supplement Subscription Rates

IN USA:
only \$18.00
(Save \$9.80)

OUTSIDE USA:
only \$21.00
(Save \$10.80)

1987 Supplement Issues

IN USA:

- ☐ January through March 1987 for only \$6.95.
- ☐ April through June 1987 for only \$6.95.
- ☐ July through September 1987 for only \$6.95.
- ☐ October through December 1987 for only \$6.95.

OUTSIDE USA:

- ☐ January through March 1987 for only \$7.95.
- ☐ April through June 1987 for only \$7.95.
- ☐ June through September 1987 for only \$7.95.
- ☐ October through December 1987 for only \$7.95.

1986 Supplement Issues

IN USA:

- ☐ January through June 1986 for only \$8.95.
- ☐ July through September 1986 for only \$6.95.
- ☐ October through December 1986 for only \$6.95.
- ☐ 1986 Annual Subscription for only \$18.00 (Save \$4.85).

OUTSIDE USA:

- ☐ January through June for only \$9.95.
- ☐ June through September for only \$7.95.
- ☐ October through December for only \$7.95.
- ☐ 1986 Annual Subscription for only \$21.00 (Save \$4.85).

COMBINED DISK AND PRINT SUBSCRIPTION

Bundled together, giving you the convenience of disk-based source-code plus the ease of reference of print.

	IN USA: Annual Subscription (13 disks & 4 Issues)	OUTSIDE USA: Annual Subscription (13 disks & 4 Issues)
5 1/4 inch:		
☐ IBM PC	☐ \$84.95	☐ \$104.95
☐ Apple II	(Save \$59.20)	(Save \$69.20)
☐ Kaypro 2 CP/M		
☐ Tandy Mod 4		
☐ MS-DOS 8 Sector		
☐ TI Professional		
3 1/2 inch:		
☐ Apple Macintosh	☐ \$94.95	☐ \$114.95
☐ Atari ST	(Save \$62.20)	(Save \$72.20)
☐ Amiga		
☐ HP 150		
☐ IBM PS/2		
8 inch:		
☐ CP/M	☐ \$94.95	☐ \$114.95
	(Save \$62.20)	(Save \$72.20)

FEBRUARY

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
County or Parish _____ Country _____
Credit Card # _____
Exp. Date _____ Signature _____ Date _____

- ☐ Check enclosed
- ☐ MasterCard
- ☐ VISA
- ☐ U.S. Funds enclosed (If ordering from outside the U.S. please remit in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Thank you.)

Please allow 4-8 weeks for delivery.

BYTE

FOLD
HERE



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10 PETERBOROUGH, NH

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE Listings

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458-9990



FOLD
HERE

MONTGOMERY GRANT

115 Nassau St. NY, NY. 10038 Bet. Beekman & Ann Sts. (212) 732-4500 Open Mon-Fri, 8:30-6:30/
Sun: 9:30-5:30/ Closed Sat.

Penn. Station, Amtrack Level
Beneath Madison Sq. Garden, NY, NY. (212) 594-7140
Open Mon-Wed, 8:30-8/Thurs & Fri, 8:30-9/Sat & Sun, 10-7

FOR ORDER & INFORMATION
CALL TOLL FREE
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

1 (800) 345-7058

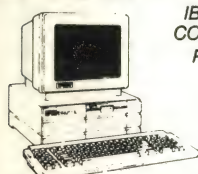
IN N.Y.S. CALL
(212) 732-4500

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE
CALL (718) 965-8686

MON-FRI 9AM-4PM

FAX NO. 212-564-1497 TELEX 422-132

EPSON EQUITY 1+



IBM PC/XT
COMPATIBLE
PACKAGE

- 640K RAM w/Clock Calendar • 2 360K Drives • Keyboard • Serial/Parallel Ports • 12" High Resolution Monitor • Box of 10 Diskettes

\$849

Same Package with
1 Floppy & 20MB
Hard Drive **\$1049**

IBM XT

HARD DRIVE
PACKAGE



- IBM XT Computer • IBM Keyboard • 256K RAM Expandable to 640K • 360K Disk Drive • 20MB Hard Drive • Package of 10 Diskettes • (Monitor Optional)

\$1499

IBM XT Package with 2
360K Floppy Drives **\$1279**

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2

MODEL 50

- w/720K Floppy Drive & 20MB IBM Hard Drive

\$2599

- Personal System II Model 25.....\$1049
- PS II Model 25 w/Color Monitor.....\$1299
- PS II Model 60 w/44MB Hard Drive & 1 720 k Floppy Drive.....\$3599
- IBM Personal System II Monitors
- 8503 Mono.....\$249
- 8512 Color.....\$479
- 8513 Color.....\$529

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2



MODEL 30 PACKAGE

- IBM Computer • Two 720K Drives • 640K RAM • Built-in Graphics • Serial/Parallel Ports • Optional 12" Monitor

\$1199

PS/2 Model 30 w/720
Floppy Drive & 20MB IBM
Hard Drive **\$1599**

NEC POWERMATE I PACKAGE



- 800286 8 MHz Processor • 640K RAM • 1.2 MB Floppy • 12" Monitor

\$1349

w/20MB Hard Drive.....\$1579
POWERMATE II
with monitor **\$1879**

HARD DRIVES-CARDS-MODEMS

HARD DRIVES & CARDS

- SEAGATE
- 20MB 1/2 Ht. w/Controller.....\$279
- 30MB 1/2 Ht. w/Controller.....\$319
- 40 MB 1/2 Ht. w/Controller.....\$449
- EVEREX EGA CARD.....\$139.95

- MINISCRIBE
- 40MB 1/2 Ht. w/Controller.....\$369
- CMS 20MB Card.....\$339
- CMS 30MB Card.....\$379

- TOSHIBA
- 360K 1/2 Ht. w/Floppy Drive.....\$99

MODEMS & CARDS

- EVEREX 1200 INT.....\$85
- EVEREX 1200 EXT.....\$99
- EVEREX 2400.....\$179
- M-2 Mouse.....\$79

PRINTERS

EPSON

- FX-88E.....\$319.95
- FX-286E.....\$489.95
- FX-800.....\$429.95
- LQ-800.....\$389.95
- LQ-850.....\$489.95
- LQ-1000.....\$539.95
- LQ-1050.....\$659.95
- EX-800.....\$419.95
- EX-1000.....\$459.95

PANASONIC

- 1080I-II.....\$159.95
- 1092.....\$279.95
- 1091I-II.....\$179.95

TOSHIBA

- 321-SL.....\$479.95
- 341.....\$649.95
- 351-II.....\$799.95

STAR

- NX-1000.....\$189.95
- NX-15.....\$289.95
- NB-2410.....\$399.95
- NB-2415.....\$559.95

OKIDATA

- OKI-120.....\$189.95
- OKIMATE20.....\$139.95
- OKIDATA180.....\$219.95

Laserjet Series II

\$1649

LEADING EDGE MODEL D PACKAGE



- 512K RAM Computer • Keyboard • 360K Floppy Drive • 4.7-7.16 MHz • 12" Monitor • 8088-2 Processor

\$799

Same Package with
20MB Hard Drive **\$1049**

commodore PC10-1

IBM PC/XT
COMPATIBLE
PACKAGE

- PC10-1 Computer
- 512K Expandable to 640K
- 360K Disk Drive
- Enhanced Keyboard
- Serial & Parallel Ports • 12" Monitor
- All Hook-up Cables & Adapters
- Package of 10 Diskettes

\$529

Same Package with
20MB Hard Drive **\$789**

PC10-2 IBM PC/XT
COMPATIBLE PACKAGE **\$649**

VENDEX HEADSTART PC/XT COMPATIBLE



- 4.7 MHz • Dual Floppy Drives • 7 Expansion Slots • 512K Expandable to 768K • Parallel & Serial Ports • Mouse • Available in Color or Monochrome System • Over \$1000 Worth of Software-NO CHARGE!

Mono System

\$899

Color System

\$1049

IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE

- Keyboard • 640K RAM Power TurboSpeed • 4.7/8 MHz • Two 360K Floppy Drives • MS DOS
- Mono-Graphics Card • High Resolution Mono Monitor • FREE Word Processing software

\$679

COMPAQ

- DESKPRO MODEL 2.....\$1150
- DESKPRO 286
- MODEL 1.....\$2190
- DESKPRO 286
- MODEL 20.....\$2899



apple PACKAGES

- Apple IIC or IIE
- Keyboard • 5.25" Disk Drive • 12" Monitor • All Hook-up Cables and Adapters • Package of 10 Diskettes

\$579 **\$799**

- Apple IIGS Computer • 3.5" Drive • Apple RGB Color Monitor Pkg. pf 10 Diskettes • All Cables & Adapters • Apple Software

- MAC PLUS Computer Package.....\$1579
- IMAGEWRITER Printer.....\$449
- MAC SE Computer w/Dual Drive.....\$1949
- MAC SE Computer w/20MB APPLE Hard Drive.....\$2499
- APPLEWORKS Software.....\$69



LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA 1000	720K Floppy Drive	512K RAM	\$799
	4.77 MHz Super Twist LCD Screen		
	NEC MULTISPEED EL.....		\$1549
	NEC MULTISPEED.....		\$1249
	TOSHIBA 1200.....		\$2299
	TOSHIBA 3100/20.....		\$3050
	ZENITH 181.....		\$1549
	ZENITH 183.....		\$2239
	SPARK by DATAVUE		
	640Kw/2720K DRIVES.....		\$1099
	SPARK EL.....		\$1199



MONITORS

COMMODORE 1902 RGB	
Color Monitor.....	\$214
THOMPSON 14" CGA	
Monitor.....	\$289
THOMPSON ULTRA SCAN.....	\$469
MAGNAVOX EGA	
Monitor.....	\$339
with EGA Card.....	\$459

C= Commodore	AMIGA 500	C= Commodore	AMIGA 2000
WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE			
AMIGA 1010 DISK DRIVE			
AMIGA 1020 DISK DRIVE			
AMIGA 501 - 512K EXPANSION			
1084 RGB COLOR MONITOR			
BRIDGE CARD - RF MODULATOR			
THESE & ALL OTHER PERIPHERALS IN STOCK			

commodore 128 PACKAGE

- Commodore 128 Computer • Commodore 1571 Disk Drive • Commodore 1902 Color Monitor • Commodore 1515 80 Column Printer

\$729

commodore 64/c PACKAGE

- Commodore 64/C Computer • Commodore 1541 Disk Drive • Computer Printer • 12" Computer Monitor

\$399

AMIGA 500 w/2002

\$769

AMIGA 500 w/2002 /1010

\$979

AMIGA 2000-WILL BEAT ANY PRICE



NO ADDITIONAL SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

Certified checks/bank checks/Mastercard/VISA/AMEX/Diner's Club/Carte Blanche/Discover Card and C.O.D.s accepted. No additional surcharge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks clearance. Money orders are non-certified checks. Please add 5% for shipping and handling. Minimum shipping charge is \$10. APO/FPO and PO Box addresses—please call for shipping charges. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. IBM PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. All orders can be shipped Air Express—call for details. For your protection, we check for credit card theft.

Circle 161 on Reader Service Card

DISK-KING®

WORLDWIDE SALE!!

WHY RISK THE UNKNOWN...when you can get premium quality disks from the Leader and Inventor of magnetic media...for less!!

★ 100% tested & certified at 65% or higher clipping level ★
★ Sturdy, thicker PVC jacket ★ Made in the USA ★ LIFETIME WARRANTY ★

5.25" DS-DD Diskettes: Bulk Boxed

DISK-KING3538

DISK-KING Color4855

3M No Logo5262

DISK-KING DSHD-"AT"951.05

DISK-KING Color-DSHD1.051.15

3.5" DS-DD Diskettes:

DISK-KING1.091.19

DISK-KING Color1.191.29

All 5.25" diskettes are supplied with Tyvek® sleeves, color-coded ID labels, w/p tabs. COLOR DISKS IN RAINBOW ASSORTMENT.

DISK-COTECHnicolor®

- Warranted Forever
- 100% tested & certified
- Clipping level-75%
- Exceeds ANSI Specs
- 14 color options
- Tyvek™ & labels

DS-DD-48 TPI 5.25" DS-HD-96 TPI

.59 COLOR BULK 1.19

.79 Plastic Library Box 1.29

3.50" DS/135 TPI 1.49

Plastic Library Box

3M MARK Q performance through quality

DS-DD Quantity Discounts DS-HD

.79 Available 1.59

1.59 3.50" 4.75

1.53 SS/SD 8.00" DS/DD 2.05

3M Headin Kit for 5.25" ... 6.99 for 3.5" ... 10.99

3M Mag. Tape 2400'w/seal 10.99

3M Mag. Tape 1200'w/seal 7.99

DC-1000 12.75 DC-300XL/P 19.45

DC-2000 17.25 DC-600A 21.65

DS-DD 3M's Highland Diskettes DS-HD

.50 10/Box with sleeves, labels, tabs 1.25

BASF ★ FREE Color-Coded Modular Flexy Files a \$19.95 value!

5.25" DS-DD in *Minidex/6083

3.50" DS-DD in *Microdex/251.49

5.25" DS-HD in Soft Box1.29

3.50" DS-DD in Softbox1.42

5.25" DS-DD in Plastic Library Case79

Nashua pre-formatted BRAND DISKETTES also available!!!

5.25" MD2D(DS/DD) Boxed53

5.25" MD2HD (DS-HD) Boxed1.29

5.25" MD-2F (DS-DD 96TPI) Boxed1.19

3.50" MF-2 (DS-DD) Boxed1.39

RIBBONS STORAGE

EpsonMX/RX/FX70/80/85 2.89 3M Discover 50 7.95

Epson MX/RX/FX 100/185 3.75 3M D/Defender070 w/key 14.95

Epson LQ1000 3.99 3M Data Defender050 14.99

Epson LQ1500 3.99 SRW Minidex/60 9.95

Okidata Twin Spool 1.19 SRW Microdex/25 9.50

Okidata 182/192/193 3.45 IBM Proprinter 3.99

Apple Imagewriter 2.75 Panasonic KXP 4.99

TERMS: No surcharge on VISA, Mastercard or AMEX. COD add \$3.00. Prepaid deduct 2% cash discount. PDS accepted from recognized institutions and corporations on Net 30. Shipping: \$4/100 or fewer disks. Foreign orders. APO/FPO, please call. Reduced shipping on larger quantities.

1-800-523-9681 TOLL FREE 1-801-572-3589

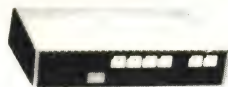
TLX-9102404712 FAX-801-572-3327

DISK-COTECH

DISK-COTECH TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

P.O. Box 1339 Sandy, Utah 84092

Share Your Printers!



This Buffered Automatic Print-Controller has 4 Parallel Inputs, and 2 Parallel Outputs! PC and Laser Compatible! Simultaneous Data Path, Multiple Copies and Numeric Display! 64K Buffer is Expandable to 256K! Automatic or Manual Operation! The Best 4 to 2 Printer-Sharing Choice!!!

64K Model Only \$279!

MaxTech Computer Products

Call (918) 437-2600

Call for Best Price Cables + Switches!

No Minimum. COD's and NAO's accepted. Shipping + Handling added. 3% surcharge on MC/Visa. POB 690958 Tulsa, OK 74169

Circle 137 on Reader Service Card

Serial Parallel



Convert What You Have To What You Want!

- RS232 Serial
- 8 Baud Rates
- Latched Outputs
- Centronics Parallel
- Handshake Signals
- Compact 3 1/2 x 4 1/2 x 1 1/2

No longer will your peripheral choices be limited by the type of port you have available! Our new High Performance 700 Series Converters provide the missing link. Based on the latest in CMOS technology, these units feature full baud rate selection to 19.2K, with handshake signals to maximize transfer efficiency. Detailed documentation allows simplified installation. Order the Model 770 (SerialPar) or Model 775 (ParallelToday)!

WE'VE MOVED!! Tigertronics 400 Daily Lane P.O. Box 5210 Grants Pass, OR 97527 Call (503) 474-6700 or 474-6701 For FAST Delivery

Circle 241 on Reader Service Card

PC-BANDIT (A STEAL!)

Affordable accelerator for IBM®-PC and compatibles

- PC-BANDIT speed is user selectable at 7.4, 6.7 or 6.2 MHz.
- Software selectable at 4.7 or BANDIT speed
- No expansion slot required
- Includes 3 software programs, including TSR Speed Select Software
- Maintains correct system clock speed
- Fully compatible with virtually all PC-based software
- Quick and easy to install
- Increases speed as much as 280% (Norton™)
- 8 MHz NEC V20 CPU option only \$16.95* (*Plus shipping)

PRISM ELECTRONICS, INC.

14682 NE 95th St., Redmond, WA 98052

(806) 881-1088 (Dealer inquiries invited)

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Norton Utilities is a trademark of Peter Norton.

Circle 187 on Reader Service Card



Sure it's insured?

SAFWARE® Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$39/yr. covers:

- Fire • Theft • Power Surges
- Earthquake • Water Damage • Auto Accident

For information or immediate coverage call:

1-800-848-3469

In Ohio call 1-614-262-0559



SAFWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

Circle 205 on Reader Service Card

SCR The Smart Cash Register

- Cash Register/Point of Sale/Inventory
- 100% dBASE III data files
- Import into 1-2-3, Accounting, and most other programs
- Interface to Bar Code, Receipt Printer, Cash Drawer, Register

WE CARRY ALL HARDWARE, TOO!!!

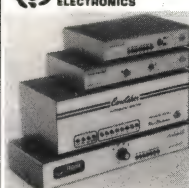
ORDER NOW

(915) 837-7180

SCR — Box 714 Alpine, TX 79831

Circle 209 on Reader Service Card

ROSE ELECTRONICS DATA SWITCHES



SHARE computers, printers, any parallel or serial device ELIMINATE cable swapping INEXPENSIVE way to network COMPATIBLE with all computers.

WE ALSO OFFER: Data Buffers, Line Drivers, Modems, Protocol Converters, Parallel - Serial Converters, Cables, Computers, Printers, Disk Drives, and more.

AUTOMATIC - CARETAKER is ideal for a business or school to share a printer or modem among many computers. Operation is fully automatic with no software required. Parallel or Serial 4 channels - \$295 8 channels - \$395

MANUAL - HARD SWITCH is operated with the flip of a switch. 2:2 and 2:4 models allow simultaneous communication.

Serial 1:2 - \$59 1:4 - \$99 2:2 - \$109 2:4 - \$169 Parallel 1:2 - \$79 1:4 - \$139 2:2 - \$119 2:4 - \$199 LED and spike protection on serial models add \$20.

CODE ACTIVATED - PORTER connects one computer to multiple peripherals. A software code selects the peripheral. Parallel or Serial 4 channels - \$295 8 channels - \$395 Buffer option 64K - \$100 256K - \$250

REMOTE - TELEPATH connects multiple computers to multiple peripherals. A selector at each computer or terminal chooses up to 4 peripherals and displays busy status. 4:4 - \$495 4:8 - \$795 selector - \$395.

Give a Rose to your computer

ROSE ELECTRONICS (713) 933-7673 P.O. Box 742571 MC & VISA Accepted HOUSTON, TX 77274 Dealer inquiries invited CALL US FOR ALL YOUR INTERFACE NEEDS

Circle 204 on Reader Service Card

TIMELINE INC.

HAPPY
NEW YEAR!

Continental U.S.A.
(800) 872-8878

Inside California
(800) 223-9977

L.A. & Technical Info
(213) 217-8912

OEM INQUIRIES
WELCOME

\$25

INCREDIBLE PRICE

← **BLOWOUTS!** →

\$99

(0-K MEMORY)

188 WATT SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

What a DEAL at \$25.00!

On/off switch in the front. Built in filter for easy power cord plug-in. Two 4-pin power plugs for floppy and/or hard disk drives. Large quantity in stock, but **ORDER NOW: WHILE THEY LAST!**

Output: +5.05V at 22A
+12.02V at 4A
-12.0V at 1A
+12.59 Reg., 1.5A D.C.
Dim: 13½L X 5½W X 2¾H

AST™ ADVANTAGE!™

MULTIFUNCTION CARD

FOR YOUR IBM PC/AT

Serial, parallel and game port standard 128Kb memory expandable to 1.5 Mb Piggyback allows expansion to 3.0 Mb.

Board with: 512K Memory..... \$175.00
1Mb Memory..... \$235.00
1.5Mb Memory..... \$299.00

Option for 2nd Serial Port \$ 20.00

We bought these from an OEM — BULK PACK. So, no AST™ box or manual. We supply our own manual. 1 Year Warranty.

NIPPON PERIPHERALS

FULL HEIGHT HARD DISK DRIVE

Wow! \$7500

10 Mb Unformatted
8.2 Mb Formatted
75 ms average access time

WITH WESTERN DIGITAL ½ CARD

\$149.00

★ FLOPPY DRIVES ★

OLIVETTI

"The Quietest Drive"
DIRECT DRIVE

\$65.00

360K DS/DS 1/2 HT.

QUME

TRACK 142

\$65.00

360K DS/DS 1/2 HT.

REMEX

RFD 480

\$35.00

360K DS/DD 2/3 HT.



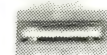
THE SPY IN THE SKY

NEC UPD791D

(CHARGE COUPLED DEVICE)
4096 ELEMENT

This unit is a 4096 element linear image sensor that comes with a pre-amplifier board and A/D board. The device can be used for optical character recognition, document scanning or as a spectrometer.

LINEAR IMAGE SENSOR



\$99.00

SCSI CONTROLLER ADAPTEC 4070A

\$99.00

I/O for the ST412-506 interface using RLL encoding

FULCRUM TRACK BALL

- Stationary Mouse
- PC Magazine Editors First Choice for CAD Use

\$89

ORIG. PRICE ~~\$1300~~
NOW **\$499**

1-9 499
10-99 449
100-499 399
500-999 375
1000+ "Let's Talk"

(NO SHORTAGES HERE!)

NEED A
COLOR MONITOR
FOR YOUR
MAC II™?

"Makes all other Color Monitors look like faded curtains against this professional graphics display"

1 YEAR WARRANTY

ASK ABOUT OUR COLOR MONITORS FOR IBM PS/2

**TIME
LINE**

1490 W. ARTESIA BLVD, GARDENA, CA 90247

Continental U.S.A.

(800) 872-8878

Inside California

(800) 223-9977



L.A. Area & Technical Info.

(213) 217-8912

15% Restocking fee for returned orders.

Minimum Order: \$25.00. Shipping & handling charges via UPS Ground: \$.50/lb. UPS Air: \$1.00/lb. Minimum Charge: \$4.00. We accept cashiers checks, MC or VISA. No personal check COD's. Items reflect 5% cash or check discount. California residents add 6½% sales tax. We are not responsible for typographical errors. All merchandise subject to prior sale. Phone orders welcome. Foreign Orders require special handling. Prices subject to change without notice.

PC PERIPHERALS

"The Wholesale Computer Hardware Company"

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES	PCP Price
Fujitsu 3.5" kit 720K	119.00
Toshiba 3.5" kit 1.44mb	179.00
Toshiba 360k drives	89.00
Fujitsu 1.2mb drives	110.00
EXTERNAL 3.5 DRIVE	
IBM/AT/XT	279.00

**INTEL MATH
CO-PROCESSORS/
ABOVE/INBOARDS**

8087-2	149.00
80287-8	249.00
80287-10	289.00
80387-16	499.00
80387-20 (new 20MHz)	799.00

(call for prices on inboards/above boards)

RAM CHIPS, ALL BRANDS4164-10/12/15ns
41256-10/12/15ns

call for today's price!!

**SEFCO MIRAGE
VIDEO CARD**

Emulates color programs
on monochrome monitor.
Runs color or
monochrome. Runs EGA
in text mode.
CALL FOR FULL SPECS!

**PCP
SPECIAL
PRICE
\$119.00**

**PRIAM LARGE CAPACITY
HARD DRIVES**

Priam 45mb hard drive 28ms average access time	619.00
Priam 60mb hard drive 23 ms average access time	895.00
Priam 75mb hard drive 18 ms average access time includes controller card ..	1029.00
Priam 100mb hard drive 16ms average access time includes controller card ..	1210.00
Priam 130mb hard drive 13ms Connects to AT controller	1985.00
Priam 233mb hard drive 12ms includes controller card	2295.00

1804 N. Creek Parkway S., Suite 108,
Bothell, WA 98011
(206) 487-9799 (800) 527-5677

TERMS & CONDITIONS: Prices are limited to stock on hand. Prices are good for 30 days following the date of publication. Payment policies require C.O.D., Company Check, Cashiers Check or Payment in Advance. You may also use your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Net 30 terms are available to corporations or financial institutions. Financial institutions and corporate PO's accepted with valid Dunn & Bradstreet rating.

**SEALEVEL****PROUDLY
PRESENTS**

- **Dual SIO Serial Interface.** Two independent 8250/16450 ports, COM1-N, versatile, RTS and CTS. RS-232/ 422/ 485/ 449 compatible.
- **ACB-II Advanced Communications Board.** SYNC/ASYN to 880K, DMA, 82530 SCC, RTS, CTS, RXC, TXC signals. RS-232/ 422/ 485/ 449 compatible.

SEALEVEL SYSTEMS INC.
PO BOX 1808
EASLEY, SC 29641 USA
(803) 855-1581

Circle 210 on Reader Service Card

PC-WRITER™

**IBM PC GRAPHICS
&
LETTER QUALITY**
Enhancement for
Okidata ML82A/83A
Dot Matrix Printers

- Plug-in module easily installs in printer.
- Draft (120 cps) & Letter Quality (30 cps)
- Elite character pitch
- Front panel access to all features
- Emulation of IBM PC Graphics printer
- Superscripts / subscripts
- Foreign / scientific characters
- Works with print screen key in graphics and text
- Prints all 228 display screen characters and box drawing symbols exactly as they appear on display (double line as well as single line box symbols)

Ask About OK-WRITER™ Okidata graphics for \$99 with many of above features

**RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

18011-A Mitchell So., Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 261-0228 Telex 386078
UK Distributor: X-DATA (0753) 72331

Circle 201 on Reader Service Card

JKL's FEBRUARY BARGAINS

JKL AT: 80386 (16 MHz) w/case 200W P.S., Keyboard	\$2195.00
JKL AT 40: Above plus 40 Meg. HD, 1.2 Floppy, EGA Graphics Card, & Monitor	\$3295.00
JKL AT 80: Above plus 80 Meg. HD, 1.2 Floppy, EGA & VGA Card, & Color Monitor	\$4495.00
JKL XT 30: 8088 (10 MHz), 150W, floppy, 30 Meg. HD, EGA graphic, 640K RAM, monitor, par., ser., clock	\$1095.00
JKL ATP 30: 8286 (10 MHz), 640K RAM, 40 Meg. HD, 3 1/2" & 5 1/4" floppies, EGA, VGA, & MCGA monitor, par., ser., clock	\$1595.00
VGA card with EGA & CGA graphics for XT & AT \$295	
Price & availability subject to change without notice	



Jack Krochmal, Ltd.
Computers,
Peripherals & Supplies
717 Ellsworth Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20910
(301) 565-2910 / 587-3232
Toll Free: 1-800-JK3-0386

Circle 118 on Reader Service Card

**REAL WORLD I/O
For PC/XT/ATs**

AD200 • 4 channel,
12-bit A/D board,
10 kHz sampling
rate.
Instrumentation
amp front
end.



AD500

- \$239**
- ADA300 • 8 channel, 8-bit A/D; single D/A; 24 programmable digital I/O lines. **\$239**
- AD500 • 8 channel, 12-bit A/D board. Software programmable gains of 1, 10, and 100. Highly accurate integrating converter. **\$239**
- 7 digital I/O lines. High-Z inputs. **\$239**
- AD100 • Single channel version of AD500. 10 digital I/O lines. Same accuracy and programmable gains. **\$149**
- DA600 • Fast settling 12-bit dual D/A converter. **\$169**
- DG24 • Digital I/O board with 24 TTL lines configurable in software. **\$95**
- XB40 • Easy connect extender/prototype board with terminal strips. **\$49**
- OEM discounts available.

Real Time Devices, Inc.



1930 PARK FOREST AVENUE
P.O. BOX 306
STATE COLLEGE, PENNSYLVANIA 16804

(814) 234-8087

Circle 203 on Reader Service Card

ATTENTION p•cad USERS

Now you can increase the productivity of your software by using the new...

RAPICAD buffer/decoder.

Two buffers in one unit with parallel and serial in/out. Up to 1 Meg total memory.

NO EXTERNAL DECODER

needed any more... because RAPICAD is fully p•cad box compatible and software transparent, allowing the use of p•cad and any other software with any printer, plotter, laser, etc.

Prices as low as **\$995.00**

INTECTRA Inc.
2629 Terminal Blvd.
Mtn. View, CA 94043
(415) 964-5018

**SAME-DAY SHIPMENT!
MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!****"RS-232C TO CURRENT LOOP
BI-DIRECTIONAL
CONVERTER"
Model 232CL2**only **\$39.95**

Interface your RS-232 port to existing current loop system. Model 232CL2 couples and isolates Transmit and Receive Data through high speed optical isolators. Powered from pins 4, 5, 6, 8 and 20 on the RS-232 side; one pin must be high, one must be low.

No power required if current loop port is active. Model 232PS-12V DC Power Supply required if current loop port is passive; only \$14.95.

Order direct from manufacturer **TODAY and SAVE!**

Request your **FREE** copy of **B & B ELECTRONICS' Catalog** which lists a host of interface and monitoring equipment for RS-232 ports.



* Terms: Visa, MC, cash orders postpaid; P.O.'s from qualified rated firms accepted. IL residents add 6 1/4% sales tax.

B & B electronics

MANUFACTURING COMPANY

1502B Boyce Memorial Drive • P.O. Box 1040 • Ottawa, IL 61350

Phone: 815-434-0846

Circle 16 on Reader Service Card

The Amazing A-BUS

NEW



An A-BUS system with two Motherboards
A-BUS adapter (IBM) in foreground

Plug into the future

With the A-BUS you can plug your PC (IBM, Apple, TRS-80) into a future of exciting new applications in the fields of control, monitoring, automation, sensing, robotics, etc.

Alpha's modular A-BUS offers a proven method to build your "custom" system today. Tomorrow, when you are ready to take another step, you will be able to add more functions. This is ideal for first time experimenting and teaching.

A-BUS control can be entirely done in simple BASIC or Pascal, and no knowledge of electronics is required!

An A-BUS system consists of the A-BUS adapter plugged into your computer and a cable to connect the Adapter to 1 or 2 A-BUS cards. The same cable will also fit an A-BUS Motherboard for expansion up to 25 cards in any combination.

The A-BUS is backed by Alpha's continuing support (our 11th year, 50000 customers in over 60 countries).

The complete set of A-BUS User's Manuals is available for \$10.

About the A-BUS:

- All the A-BUS cards are very easy to use with any language that can read or write to a Port or Memory. In BASIC, use INP and OUT (or PEEK and POKE with Apples and Tandy Color Computers)
- They are all compatible with each other. You can mix and match up to 25 cards to fit your application. Card addresses are easily set with jumpers.
- A-BUS cards are shipped with power supplies (except PD-123) and detailed manuals (including schematics and programming examples).

Relay Card

RE-140: \$129

Includes eight industrial relays. (3 amp contacts. SPST) individually controlled and latched. 8 LED's show status. Easy to use (OUT or POKE in BASIC). Card address is jumper selectable.

Reed Relay Card

RE-156: \$99

Same features as above, but uses 8 Reed Relays to switch low level signals (20mA max). Use as a channel selector, solid state relay driver, etc.

Analog Input Card

AD-142: \$129

Eight analog inputs. 0 to +5V range can be expanded to 100V by adding a resistor. 8 bit resolution (20mV). Conversion time 120us. Perfect to measure voltage, temperature, light levels, pressure, etc. Very easy to use.

12 Bit A/D Converter

AN-146: \$139

This analog to digital converter is accurate to .025%. Input range is -4V to +4V. Resolution: 1 millivolt. The on board amplifier boosts signals up to 50 times to read microvolts. Conversion time is 130ms. Ideal for thermocouple, strain gauge, etc. 1 channel. (Expand to 8 channels using the RE-156 card).

Digital Input Card

IN-141: \$59

The eight inputs are optically isolated, so it's safe and easy to connect any "on/off" devices, such as switches, thermostats, alarm loops, etc. to your computer. To read the eight inputs, simply use BASIC INP (or PEEK).

24 Line TTL I/O

DG-148: \$65

Connect 24 input or output signals (switches or any TTL device) to your computer. The card can be set for: input, latched output, strobed output, strobed input, and/or bidirectional strobed I/O. Uses the 8255A chip.

Clock with Alarm

CL-144: \$89

Powerful clock/calendar with: battery backup for Time, Date and Alarm setting (time and date); built in alarm relay, led and buzzer; timing to 1/100 second. Easy to use decimal format. Lithium battery included.

Touch Tone® Decoder

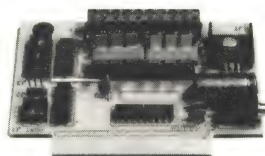
PH-145: \$79

Each tone is converted into a number which is stored on the board. Simply read the number with INP or POKE. Use for remote control projects, etc.

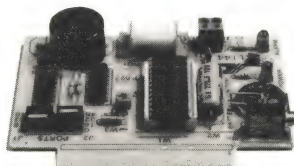
A-BUS Prototyping Card

PR-152: \$15

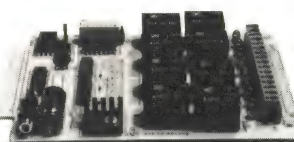
3 1/2 by 4 1/2 in. with power and ground bus. Fits up to 10 I.C.s



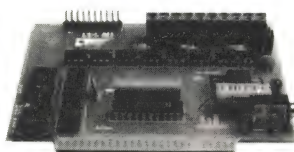
ST-143



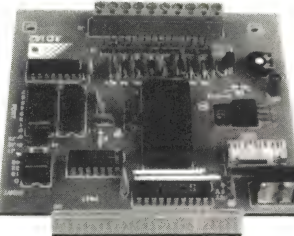
CL-144



RE-140



IN-141



AD-142

Smart Stepper Controller SC-149: \$299

World's finest stepper controller. On board microprocessor controls 4 motors simultaneously. Incredibly, it accepts plain English commands like "Move arm 10.2 inches left". Many complex sequences can be defined as "macros" and stored in the on board memory. For each axis, you can control: coordinate (relative or absolute), ramping, speed, step type (half, full, wave), scale factor, units, holding power, etc. Many inputs: 8 limit & "wait until" switches, panic button, etc. On the fly reporting of position, speed, etc. On board drivers (350mA) for small steppers (MO-103). Send for SC-149 flyer.

Remote Control Keypad Option RC-121: \$49

To control the 4 motors directly, and "teach" sequences of motions.

Power Driver Board Option PD-123: \$89

Boost controller drive to 5 amps per phase. For two motors (eight drivers).

Breakout Board Option BB-122: \$19

For easy connection of 2 motors. 3 ft. cable ends with screw terminal board.

Stepper Motor Driver ST-143: \$79

Stepper motors are the ultimate in motion control. The special package (below) includes everything you need to get familiar with them. Each card drives two stepper motors (12V, bidirectional, 4 phase, 350mA per phase).

Special Package: 2 motors (MO-103) + ST-143: PA-181: \$99

Stepper Motors MO-103: \$15 or 4 for \$39

Pancake type, 2 1/4" dia, 1/4" shaft, 7.5°/step, 4 phase bidirectional, 300 step/sec, 12V, 36 ohm, bipolar, 5 oz-in torque, same as Airpax K82701-P2.

Current Developments

Intelligent Voice Synthesizer, 14 Bit Analog to Digital converter, 4 Channel Digital to Analog converter. Counter Timer, Voice Recognition.

A-BUS Adapters for:

IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. Uses one short slot.	AR-133...\$69
Tandy 1000, 1000 EX & SX, 1200, 3000. Uses one short slot.	AR-133...\$69
Apple II, II+, IIe. Uses any slot.	AR-134...\$49
TRS-80 Model 102, 200 Plugs into 40 pin "system bus".	AR-136...\$69
Model 100. Uses 40 pin socket. (Socket is duplicated on adapter).	AR-135...\$69
TRS-80 Mod 3.4.4.D. Fits 50 pin bus. (With hard disk, use Y-cable).	AR-132...\$49
TRS-80 Model 4P. Includes extra cable. (50 pin bus is recessed).	AR-137...\$62
TRS-80 Model I. Plugs into 40 pin I/O bus on KB or E/I.	AR-131...\$39
Color Computers (Tandy). Fits ROM slot. Multipak, or Y-cable.	AR-138...\$49

A-BUS Cable (3 ft, 50 cond.)

CA-163: \$24

Connects the A-BUS adapter to one A-BUS card or to first Motherboard.

Special cable for two A-BUS cards: CA-162: \$34

A-BUS Motherboard

MB-120: \$99

Each Motherboard holds five A-BUS cards. A sixth connector allows a second Motherboard to be added to the first (with connecting cable CA-161: \$12). Up to five Motherboards can be joined this way to a single A-BUS adapter. Sturdy aluminum frame and card guides included.

Add \$3.00 per order for shipping.
Visa, MC, checks, M.O. welcome.
CT & NY residents add sales tax.
C.O.D. add \$3.00 extra.
Canada: shipping is \$5
Overseas add 10%



ALPHA Products

242-B West Avenue, Darien, CT 06820

Technical info: (203) 656-1806
Orders only: 800 221-0916
Except in CT
Connecticut orders: (203) 348-9436
All lines open weekdays 9 to 5 Eastern time

EPROM PROGRAMMER

From
\$250.00



PC BASED OR
STAND-ALONE / RS-232

From A Name You Can Trust

LOGICAL DEVICES INC.

1201 N.W. 65th Place
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309

1-800-331-7766 (305) 974-0967
Telex 383142 Fax (305) 974-8531

Circle 127 on Reader Service Card

HARD DISK CONTROLLERS

ADAPTEC	
PC-XT Controller ST506/412	\$45
2072 PC/XT RLL	\$98
3530 SCSI to Tape QIC 36	\$78
4000 SCSI to ST506/415	\$89
4070 SCSI to ST506/412 RLL	\$98
4520 SCSI to ESDI	\$98
5500 SCSI to ST506/412	\$125
5580 SCSI to SMD	\$175

XEBEC	
S1410 SASI Controller	\$109
S1420 SASI to 5 1/4" Floppy & Hard Disk Controller	\$99
Apple II, II+, IIE Host Adapter	\$29
Toshiba PC to SASI/SCSI Host Adapter	\$29
9205 Multibus Hard Disk Controller	\$199
9305D IEEE 488 (HPIB) to ST506/412 Controller	\$89
1490 SASI to SMD Controller	\$149

OTHERS	
OMTI 20C, L SASI Controller	\$99
DTC 510A SASI Controller	\$99
Shugart 1610-1,3 or 4 SASI/SCSI Controller	\$79
WD 1002-SHD Xebec Compatible SASI Controller	\$109

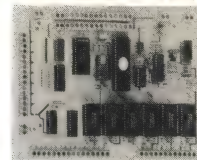


• Call for cable prices.
• Controller manuals \$8 each.

Computer Surplus Store
Phone 408-434-1060
FAX 408-434-0931
Telex 1561447
MC/VISA/Discover/COD's

Circle 270 on Reader Service Card

LOCAL AND REMOTE I/O THE EASY WAY



- 8 analog inputs
- 8 contact (status) inputs
- 8 relay driver outputs
- 6 optional pulse accumulators
- Base Price with modem: \$595.00

The MOJAVE LMX I/O processor communicates with any computer or terminal in ASCII over RS-232 or over built in Bell 103 or Bell 202 modems. Operates over virtually any distance over dial up or over multi-drop radio or cable. A small battery can power the LMX for up to 4 years. Larger capacity I/O processors are available.

mojave
SCADA "We're the I/O specialists"
7100 Hayvenhurst Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406
818-902-1611, FAX 818-902-1934

Circle 162 on Reader Service Card

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)
QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN FOR DEC. 20, 1987

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA NO SALES TAX

DYNAMIC RAM	
1Mbit 1048Kx1 100 ns	\$32.00
1Mbit 256Kx4 100 ns	28.00
51258 * 256Kx1 100 ns	6.75
4464 64Kx4 150 ns	4.15
41256 256Kx1 80 ns	5.65
41256 256Kx1 100 ns	4.95
41256 256Kx1 120 ns	3.95
41256 256Kx1 150 ns	3.75
41264 + 64Kx4 120 ns	5.25
EPROM	
27C1000 128Kx8 150 ns	\$37.95
27C512 64Kx8 200 ns	15.50
27256 32Kx8 250 ns	5.95
27128 16Kx8 250 ns	5.85
STATIC RAM	
43256L-12 32Kx8 120 ns	\$11.70
5565PL-15 8Kx8 150 ns	3.30

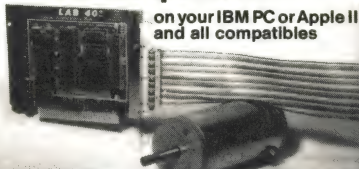
OPEN 6 1/2 DAYS, 7:30 AM-10 PM. SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

SUNDAYS & HOLIDAYS: SHIPMENT OR DELIVERY, VIA U.S. EXPRESS MAIL.

SAT DELIVERY INCLUDED ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY: The Sat Air 34-11 P: 1-10.50/2 lb
MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts μP
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC.
24,000 S. Peoria Ave.,
BEGGS, OK, 74421
(918) 267-4961
No minimum order. Please note that prices are subject to change. Shipping & insurance extra, & up to \$1 for packing materials. Orders received by 9 PM CST can usually be delivered the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air @ \$4.00, or guaranteed next day Priority One @ \$10.50!

Circle 151 on Reader Service Card

Motion Control & Data Acquisition



on your IBM PC or Apple II
and all compatibles

Smart 2 Axis Motion Controller: For many types of motors & encoders. New I.C. (from HP) allows changes & monitoring on the fly. Optically isolated. W/SOFTWARE \$450 in U.S.
Four Axis Stepper Driver: With SOFTWARE & motor for instant automation. \$95.
Fast A/D Board: With programmed gain, 650 KHz, 4 inputs, \$220. Complete Scope hardware & SOFTWARE \$525. Also: 12 Bit A/D, Relay Driver, Real Time Clock. Circuit developers Project Book \$25.

How do you do it? Use our Local Applications Bus, LAB 40. One host adapter (\$150) supports up to 8 boards, like those above, on a 50 ft. ribbon cable.

Please call (415) 755-1978 for free literature.

Computer Continuum

75 Southgate Ave., Suite 6 Modem: (415) 755-1524
Daly City, CA 94015 Telex: 3727438

Circle 122 on Reader Service Card

IT'S NOT 29¢ PLUS THIS AND THAT, IT'S

29¢

2 for 1 replacement guarantee on bulk 5 1/4" if found initially defective within six months
With sleeves, tabs, labels

5 1/4" DS/DD (Min. 100)	29¢
DS/DD (Min. 50)	39¢
Color 5 1/4" DS/DD (Min. 50)	49¢
5 1/4" IBM-AT HD (Min. 50)	79¢
Box of 10 5 1/4" DS/DD (Min. 10)	\$4.29
Box of 10 Color 5 1/4" DS/DD	
Free Plastic Case (Min. 5)	\$5.99
3 1/2" *SS/DD (Min. 25)	99¢
*DS/DD (Min. 25)	\$1.09

Data 205 40 MB Mini Cartridge
3mDEI Compatible (Min. 5) \$15.90
600 120 MB Data Cartridge (Min. 5) \$19.20

Immediate shipping—Guaranteed satisfaction
Call for greater discounts on larger orders *Subject to availability
100% Lifetime Warranty

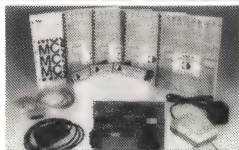
Shipping: \$3.50 per min. order/\$1.50 each addtl. lot MC/VISA accepted

1-800-537-1600
Operator No. 227 **MEP**

Dept. No. 1523 P.O. Box 61000, San Francisco, CA 94161

Circle 148 on Reader Service Card

PDK51



The \$595 Solution to 8051 Product Development

The PDK51 is a powerful and economical choice for the development of 8051-based systems. The PDK51 is used with an IBM-PC or equivalent and includes:

- SIBEC-II 8052 Basic Microcontroller
- SXA51 Cross Assembler
- ROM-Based Monitor/Debugger
- PROM Programmer
- Power Supplies
- Documentation, Tutorial and More

Call Now! (603) 469-3232

Binary Technology, Inc.

Main St., P.O. Box 67, Meriden, NH 03770

ZSTEM VT240 Smart Terminal Emulator and Communications Program for the IBM XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles

VT241 \$295

plus your PC
or compatible

Also available VT220, VT100, D400, 4014 emulators and the PowerStation™ VT200 style keyboard.

KEA SYSTEMS LTD.

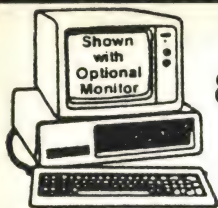
Suite 412, 2150 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6K 4L9
Telephone (604) 732-7411 Telex: 04-352848 VCR Fax: (604) 732-0715
Order desk: 800-663-9702 Toll Free
30 day money back guarantee.

AMEX/MC/VISA



- Self Contained & Ready-To-Use:
All logic, drives & power supplies built in
- Stand-Alone operation — or —
- Acts as a Slave to a host computer
- RS-232 Interface @ up to 19.2Kbaud
- Switch Inputs & Relay Outputs
- Drives any size motor
- New "Smooth-Stepping" Drives Avail.
- Simple Menu-Driven programming
(800) 346-0178
Box 739, State College, PA 16804

Circle 35 on Reader Service Card



**SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
OR YOUR MONEY BACK!**
8 MHz TURBO-XT

- 640K of RAM
- 360K Disk Drive
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- 4.77 & 8 MHz
- 8 Slots
- Deluxe Keyboard
- Disc Controller

OPTION A

- High Resolution Amber Flat Screen
- High Resolution Graphics Card
- Parallel Printer Port

ADD \$148

OPTION B

- Hi-Res RGB Color Monitor
- High Resolution Graphics Card
- Parallel Printer Port

ADD \$298

\$398

OPTION C

- Hard Disk Drive, Cables
- Dual Hard Disk Controller
- 30 MB XT 20 MB AT

ADD \$298 ADD \$298

Turbo-AT

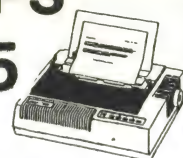
\$798

- 640K of RAM
- Expands to 1 MB
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- AT-Style Keyboard
- One Year Warranty
- Clock/Calendar



200 CPS
\$199⁹⁵

List Price \$649



STAR RADIX LV2010

- 200 CPS Bi-directional
- 17 x 9 Near Letter Quality
- IBM Graphics
- Parallel & Serial
- 16K Buffer
- Adjustable Pusher Tractor
- One Year Factory Warranty
- Limited Quantity

**RADIX
LV2015**

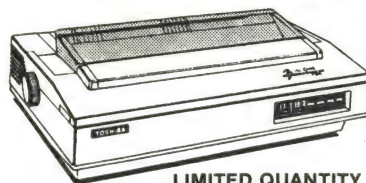
\$299

15" wide,
132 Column

TOSHIBA P341e

\$498

List Price \$1049



LIMITED QUANTITY

- 180 CPS, 24 PIN
- IBM Emulation
- One Year Toshiba Warranty
- For Tractor add \$99

30 MB HARD DISK

Complete Kit with
Controller for Your PC/XT



\$298

AT DRIVES

20 MB 30 MB 40 MB 20 MB PC/XT Kit
\$198 \$398 \$428 \$278

360K DISK DRIVE
Half Height, IBM Compatible

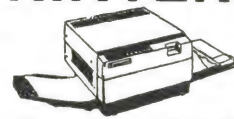


\$65

Full Height **\$98**
Limited Quantity TM100-2

LASER PRINTER

\$995*



- *Interface Required
- 300 x 300 DPI Resolution
- 8 Pages Per Minute

HP LaserJet+ Interface **\$98**
1.5 MB RAM **\$198**
Extra Toner Cartridge **\$59**

**1200 BAUD
DELUXE MODEM**
\$75

Including Free Software
Hayes Compatible 1/2 Slot Card
On-board Speaker

1200 External **\$99**
2400 Internal w/software... **\$149**
2400 External **\$169**

EGA PACKAGE
\$498

List Price \$998

Hi-res EGA Video Card... **\$148**
Hi-res EGA Monitor... **\$378**

- Dual Mode Monitor
- Non-glare .31 mm Dot Pitch
- 640 x 350, 640 x 200
- EGA, CGA, MDA & HGA
- 100% IBM Compatible
- 256K of Video RAM

**HI-RES RGB
MONITOR**
\$258

List Price \$699

- 640 x 240 14" Non-glare Tube
- 640 x 200, 16 Colors
- Includes Free Cable & Tilt-n-Swivel
- Manufactured
By Samsung

HARDCARD



CMS

Plus

21 MB Card **\$338** Hardcard 20 **\$568**
43 MB Card **\$488** Hardcard 40 **\$828**

NEC
MULTISYNC
\$529

13" Color Monitor

MOUSE
\$58



With Software

MICROSOFT.
MOUSE
Serial or BUS
\$118

With Software

EPSON[®] PRINTER
\$198

List Price \$299

LX-800, FX-86e, FX-286e, LQ-800, LQ-850, LQ-1050
LQ-1000, EX-800, EX-1000, LQ-2500, GQ-3500

Call For Our Best Price!



LX-800

NO-SLOT CLOCK
For Your PC-XT (Clone) or Apple



\$49

- Uses No Slots
- 20 Year Battery
- Includes Software
- Plug-in Clock Board for PC.... **\$49**



Math Co-Processor

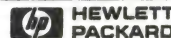
8087 **\$109**
8087-2 **\$149**
8087-1 **\$199**
80287 **\$179**
80287-8 **\$249**
80287-10 **\$299**

3 1/2" DISK DRIVE
FOR YOUR PC/XT/AT

\$128

720K Disk Drive For
Mass Storage or for
Down Loading to your
Lap-Top Computer
Requires DOS 3.20

Includes Mounting Kit



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

LASERJET II
\$1798



List Price
\$2595

JADE COMPUTER

4901 W. Rosecrans Ave. Box 5046
Hawthorne, CA 90251-5046



Prices at our six store locations will be higher.
We accept cash, checks, credit cards or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum prepaid order \$15.00.

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE!
Continental U.S.A. (800)421-5500
Inside California (800)262-1710
Tele Fax (213) 675-2522

Ca. & Tx. residents add sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Shipping & handling charges via UPS Ground 50¢/lb. UPS Air \$1.00/lb. Minimum charge \$3.00.

PAL®/EPLD PROGRAMMER

From
\$689.00



Stand Alone/RS-232 Programs and Verifies
20/24 pin PLDs from MMI, TI, National
Cypress, Lattice, AMD, Altera
PAL is a registered trademark of MMI.

From A Name You Can Trust

LOGICAL DEVICES INC.

1201 N.W. 65th Place
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309

1-800-331-7766 (305) 974-0967
Telex 383142 Fax (305) 974-8531

IBM PC/VT220

- EM220 \$169**
- VT220, VT102 emulation
 - File Transfer
 - 132 Column modes
 - Color Support
 - Hot Key

TEK 4010/4014

- EM4010 \$249**
- Tektronix 4010 emulation
 - VT220, VT102 emulation
 - Picture files
 - High resolution hardcopy
 - Supports IBM, IBM Enhanced, Hercules, Tecmar and AT&T.

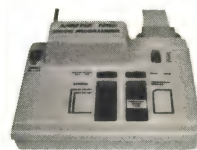


DCS

3775 Iris Ave., Suite 1B
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 447-9251

Trademarks: VT100 — Digital Equipment; IBM PC, XT — IBM Corp.

SPECIAL EPROM PROGRAMMER



APROTEK 1000 ONLY

\$225.00

COMPLETE WITH
PERSONALITY
MODULE

117 AC POWER-RS-232 CONNECT
-6 BAUD RATES - HANDSHAKE TO HOST
ALLOWS READ, WRITE, VERIFY & COPY
Comes complete with IBM-PC, Apple IIe, or CPM
(Specify Computer) Driver Program on Disc.

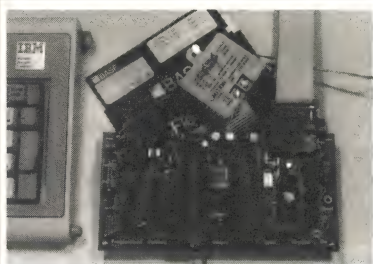
Programs the following 5 Volt 24 or 28 pin
devices: 2716 series through 27512, 25xx series,
68764 plus others. Please Specify Personality
Module desired with order. Additional Personality
Modules only \$15.00 ea. **Full 1 year warranty.**

TO ORDER: CALL 1-800-962-5800 OR WRITE
APROTEK
1071 A AVENIDA ACASO Addl
CAMARILLO, CA 93010 \$4.00 Shipping USA
Info: (805) 987 2454 VISA or MC Add 3%
We Accept Govt. School & Large Corp. P.O.s

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card

Circle 69 on Reader Service Card

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card



6805/6305 SINGLE CHIP MICROCOMPUTER DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS

Two systems allow the IBM PC/XT/AT to be used as
a complete development system for the **MOTOROLA**
6805 series single chip microcomputers. Model
MCPM-1 supports the MC68705P3, P5, U3, U5, R3,
& R5 chips. Model MCPM-2 supports the
MC1468705F2 & G2 cmos versions. Both systems are
priced at \$495 and include a cross assembler program,
a Simulator/Debugger program and a programming
circuit board with driver software. A system is
also avail. for the **HITACHI 63705 ZTAT** micro.

THE ENGINEERS COLLABORATIVE

P.O. Box 53, West Glover, VT 05875
(802) 525-3458



SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
DISTRIBUTION CENTER



A Numerical Analysis &
Equation Handling Program

"...This is a wonderful program."

Mathematics Instructor.

"...it was a life saver..."

Statistics Professor.

- Enter equations easily, edit, and solve. It's that simple.
- Equations readable from any ASCII text file.
- Symbolic manipulation.
- Up to 1000 non-linear equations.
- Requires IBM PC, 256k or more.
- \$40 academic, \$90 commercial.

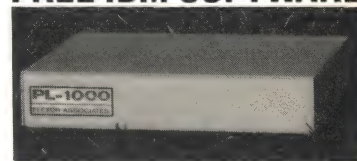
See Nov. '87 **BYTE**
"WHAT'S NEW" page 94

University of Wisconsin-Madison
1025 West Johnson Street
Madison, WI 53706
800/262-6243, WI 800/362-3020

Circle 218 on Reader Service Card

DATA ACQUISITION TO GO INTERFACE FOR ANY COMPUTER

FREE IBM SOFTWARE



Connects via RS-232. Fully IBM compatible. Built-in BASIC. Stand alone capability. Expandable. Battery Option. Basic system: 16 ch. 12 bit A/D, 2 ch. D/A, 32 bit Digital I/O. Expansion boards available. Direct Bus units for many computers.

(201) 299-1615

P.O. Box 246, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

ELEXOR

Circle 73 on Reader Service Card

29¢ 5.25 DSDD
DISKETTES
100% CERTIFIED
100% GUARANTEED

NAME BRAND QUALITY AT DISCOUNT PRICES

96 TPI DISKETTES 49¢

CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

PERSONAL LABELING AVAILABLE

WRAP-IT SHRINK WRAPPING KIT

DISKETTE PACKAGING MACHINERY

3.5 & 5.25 SLEEVING

LABELING, PRINTING, BULK PACKAGING
VACUUMING, DEGAUSSING

WESCORP WORLD TRADE

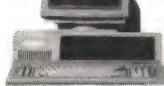
1-(800)-338-1805 1-(203)-739-7791

MC/MS

Circle 254 on Reader Service Card

C.H.A.S.

MICROSYSTEMS, INC.



103 Route 46 West
Fairfield, NJ 07006
(201) 227-1565
orders only
1-800-543-CHAS
TELEX 6503141175

8088 Turbo Computer

- 4.77/10 MHz • 640K • AT Style Keyboard • 2 360K disk drives • 2 Parallel • Serial • Game • Clock & Calendar w/battery • Mono graphics card • Amber monitor • **Word Perfect Executive** • 1 YEAR WARRANTY \$839.00 (\$1,050.00 with 20 meg hard disk drive and 1 floppy) •

286 Turbo Computer

- 6/10 MHz • 640K • Enhanced keyboard • 1.2 MB FD • 360K FD • 2 Parallel • Serial • Game • Clock & Calendar w/battery • Mono graphics card • Amber monitor • **Word Perfect Executive** • 1 YR. WARRANTY • \$1300 (\$1600 w/40 meg hi-speed HD w/1.2 meg floppy)

**** Color and EGA Systems Available ****

- 20 MB HD Kit \$260 • 30 MB HD Kit \$275 • • Hayes compatible modems start at \$75 • • Printers start at \$160 • Portable systems also available

WE CAN CUSTOM CONFIGURE ANY SYSTEM!
CALL FOR PRICE LIST! DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED!
(prices subject to change without notice)

Circle 62 on Reader Service Card

LOWEST PRICE

TURBO XT BASIC SYSTEM\$329.00

- * 4.77/8 MHZ W/PHOENIX BIOS
- * 256K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 640K
- * AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- * XT CASE W/160 WATT PS
- * 360K FLOPPY W/CONTROLLER
- * 10 MHZ OPTIONAL **ADD \$15.00**
- * 1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY AS ABOVE W/MONO, MONITOR & MONOGRAPHICS CARD **\$449.00**

TURBO AT BASIC SYSTEM\$849.00

- * 8/10 MHZ W/PHOENIX BIOS
- * 512K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1MB
- * AT CASE W/200 WATT PS
- * 84 KEY AT KEYBOARD
- * 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- * FD/HD CONTROLLER
- * 1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

1200B INTERNAL MODEM **\$79.00**

VORTEX EGA CARD (640*350) **\$99.00**

ATI VGA CARD (800*600) **\$199.00**

SEAGATE 20MB HD W/CONTROLLERS **\$265.00**

QUANTITY DISCOUNT AVAILABLE

CALL FOR OTHER PRODUCTS

TYSTAR MANUFACTURING, INC.

214-630-6025

Circle 247 on Reader Service Card

FEDERAL EXPRESS
FREE WHEN YOU PAY
GROUND RATES!



S=100TM

"THE PC PEOPLE"

SINCE 1977

Circle 233 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 234)

PC COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS

AST Premium 286TM \$55./mo. *

Model 140 with 44Mb Dr, 1Mb RAM, S&P Ports, Clk/Cal, RT-Style Keyboard, 3-G Plus Card with EGA, CGA, HGC, MS-DOS 3.2, GW-Basic.

This ad produced on an AST Premium Publisher.
AST Premium Workstation.....CALL
AST Premium/386.....CALL

* 1 to 5 year leases available to qualified businesses.



FORTRON

80386-16 MHz Server with 2 Mb RAM, @ 0 wait, 1 para, 2 ser. ports on Mb, 8 AT and 4 XT slots, 230V, maxiswitch enhanced keyboard, up to 6H drive, 80287 socket, WD-WA2ctrl, 1.2Mb floppy drive. **\$2,578**

INDTECH

5191 Basic System - 12 Slots, 80286-10 ("0" wait), 512K-1Mb, 238W P/S WD-WA2 Ctrl, 1.2Mb Flpy Dr, Keyboard, MS-DOS 3.3 & GW-Basic, Manual & Set-Up. **Will Run Novell Non-Ded 286!!**..... **\$1,275**

OTATUNG

TCS-7000B /10MHz "AT", 640K, S&P, 1.2Mb flpy, K.B., 210W, DOS 3.2 & GW-Basic..... **\$1,295**

MONITORS & TERMINALS



SAMSUNG

Samsung EGA Tilt 'n' Swivel, 14" Monitor..... **\$359**
Samsung 14" Tilt 'n' Swivel Color Hi-Res..... **\$249**
Samsung 12" TTL Tilt 'n' Swivel Amber..... **\$ 79**

OTATUNG

CM-1365 RGB 13" 5-Color Text Switch..... **\$319**
CM-1495 OmniScan 14" tilt 'n' swivel for PGA, EGA, HGC, CGA, etc...... **\$649**
MM-1422 Dual Freq, T 'n' S 14" Grn/Amb..... **\$119**



IBM 3151 ASCHII terminal..... **\$429**
3 year on-site warranty!



WYSE 50..... **\$379**
WYSE 60..... **\$419**
WYSE WY700 1280 x 800..... **\$759**

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

P-15 Monitor Base..... **\$ 75**
Data Display for overhead projectors..... **\$875**
***FREE Carrying Case!** - While inventory lasts*
Power Savers 400-1000W Models..... **FROM \$495**

CONNECTIVITY

4-User Network Special NOVELL

Server/Work Station:

INDTECH 6/8 MHz AT-Fileserver - 12 slots, 238W Power Supply, Serial & Parallel Ports, Monitor, 1.2 Mb Floppy, 1 Mb RAM, 72 Mb Hard Drive, 60Mb Tape.

CACO U400 U.P.S.

NOVELL ELS NetWare 286 Level I (4-users) Network set-up is Menu Driven!

4 ArcNet Cards, Cables & 1 Passive Hub

3 FastData SUPERturbo XT's - Ea. Incl: 640K, 4.77/10MHz, 8088-1 CPU, AT-Style Key-board, & Amber Tilt 'n' Swivel Monitor. FCC Approved.

**** A COMPLETE NETWORK ****

RETAIL..... **\$ 9,258** **NOW ONLY \$5,995**



The ALL "NEW" FastDataTM Mini-AT

Mini-AT - 80286-10 runs 11.5 Norton SI, 512K-1Mb RAM, Award Bios, only 16" wide, 8 slots, room for 3 half-ht drives. Speed, drive, power LED's, key, reset & turbo switch on front panel. AT-Style Keyboard, 200W 110/220V P/S, FCC app., 1 year warranty..... **\$795.00**

SUPERturbo XT - AT-Style Case & Keyboard, 10MHz 8088-1, 120nSEC RAM 640k, 150W P/S, 360K Floppy. FCC approved, 1 year parts & labor warranty..... **\$495.00**

MGP - Mono, Graphics, Printer Bd.... **\$48.00**
CGP - Color, Graphics, Printer Bd.... **\$59.00**
EGA - w/CGA, MDA, HGC Board.... **\$135.00**
Monitors..... See Samsung
WD-WA2 - H. D./Floppy controller.... **\$149.00**
Fujitsu 360K Grey Floppy..... **\$79.00**
Fujitsu 1.2 Mb Grey Floppy..... **\$119.00**
20 Mb Seagate and Controller..... **\$288.00**
IOC - Floppy, S. P. Game, Clk Ctrl.... **\$75.00**
MUL - 0-384K, S. P. Game, Clock.... **\$79.00**
MUL-AT - 0-3Mb, S. P. Game, Clock.... **\$139.00**
MaxiSwitch Enhanced Keyboard.... **\$79.00**
Call for **FREE** brochure on **FastDataTM**

PC COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE*

Data Base Management

Ashton-Tate dBase II..... **\$288**
Ashton-Tate dBase III Plus..... **\$378**
Knowledgeman 2.01..... **\$285**
PFS: Professional File..... **\$111**
R:Base 5000 System V..... **\$415**
Communications
Carbon Copy Plus (Meridian)..... **\$118**
Crosstalk XVI (Microstuf)..... **\$ 88**
Microsoft Access..... **\$137**

Word Processors

NewWord (Wordstar 4.0 clone)..... **\$178**
WordStar 4.0..... **\$334**
MultiMate Advantage II..... **\$248**
PFS: Professional Write..... **\$ 88**
Word Perfect Executive..... **\$102**

Integrated / Spreadsheets

Enable 2.0 (software group)..... **\$375**
Framework II (Ashton-Tate)..... **\$375**
Lotus 1-2-3..... **\$298**
Multiplan 1.11..... **\$138**
PFS: First Choice..... **\$ 78**
Symphony (Lotus)..... **\$438**

Desktop Publishing

PFS: First Publisher..... **\$ 54**
Xerox Ventura 1.1..... **\$465**

Graphics & Mice

Harvard Graphics..... **\$188**
IMSI OptiMouse Serial..... **\$ 88**
IMSI Genius Mouse Serial..... **\$ 59**
Microsoft Buss Mouse..... **\$ 98**
Microsoft Serial Mouse..... **\$ 99**
SummaMouse-Optical..... **\$ 78**

Project Management

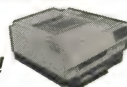
Harvard Total Project Manager..... **\$284**

* Compatibility with PC/XT/AT Clones not guaranteed.

LASER PRINTERS

H.P. LaserJet Series II

8 Pgs/min, 6 internal fonts, 512K RAM HP, LaserJet Plus compatible..... **\$1,799!**



Brother HL-8 1 Mb, 20 fonts..... **CALL**
NEC Model 890 PS..... **CALL**
QUME Script 10 - PostScript..... **\$4,395**
XEROX 4045 Model 50 - 512K-1.5Mb, S&P I/F, 10 Pgs/Min., and 90 days on-site service..... **\$3,495**
AST TurboLaser/EL 512K-3Mb, Ricoh Engine, Upgradeable to PostScript..... **\$1,678**
AST TurboLaser/PS ricoh, postscript, AppleMac/PC I/F, 2Mb, 35 fonts, 300dpi, **Fast Graphics!**..... **\$2,995**

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

brother **HR-20** - **\$415**

FREE!
Tractor Feeder!
with HR-20

M-1709..... **\$439** / **M-1509**..... **\$339**
HR-40..... **\$569** / **HR-60**..... **\$699**

houston instrument **CALL**

Ask about Nationwide Service!

Panasonic

1080 Model 2..... **\$179** / **1091 Model 2**..... **\$199**
1092 I..... **\$329** / **1592**..... **\$449**
1595..... **\$499** / **3131**..... **\$299**
3151..... **\$469**

DRIVES



ID 130 133Mb, 20mSEC w/ Installation Hardware/ Software (Maxtor XT-1140 Compatible)..... **\$2,169**
ID75 74Mb, 20mSEC..... **\$995**
ID100 103Mb 20mSEC w/AT RLL Ctrl..... **\$1,179**
ID230 233Mb 20mSEC w/software, RLL Ctrl..... **\$2,549**
V150 43Mb 30mSEC..... **\$699**
Everex 60i 60 Mb Internal Tape..... **\$799**

MICROPOLISTM

Micropolis 85Mb 28mSEC..... **\$ 888**
Mitsubishi MF501..... **\$ 95** / **MF504** 1.2Mb..... **\$125**
Mitsubishi 3.5" 1.4 Mb Floppy..... **\$139**
Mitsubishi 3.5" 720K..... **\$115**
Seagate 20 Mb PC Subsystem..... **\$ 288**
Seagate 30 Mb PC Subsystem, ST-238&Ctrl..... **\$388**
Teac FD-55-BV 48tpi .. **\$ 95** / **FD55GV 1.2** .. **\$125**
Fujitsu 360K flpy dr .. **\$ 79** / **1.2 Mb**..... **\$125**

MODEMS & BOARDS



1200 External..... **\$119** / **1200 Internal**..... **\$ 79**
2400 External..... **\$149** / **2400 Internal**..... **\$129**
CTS 2424 ADH ASYNCH/SYNCH (Hayes)..... **\$229**
CTS 2424 AMH Class 4 MNP Error Correct..... **\$289**
MultiTech..... **CALL**
Prometheus ProModems..... **CALL**
U.S. Robotics Personal Modems..... **CALL**



6-PAK Plus..... **\$119**
RAMPAGE-286-512K..... **\$400**
RAMPAGE XT-256K..... **\$256**
Hot Shot 286-10XT Accel. Bd...... **\$369**
ADVANTAGE-AT-512K..... **\$275**

Intel Above Board/286-512K 4020..... **\$339**
Microsoft Mach 10 / Window / Mouse..... **\$324**

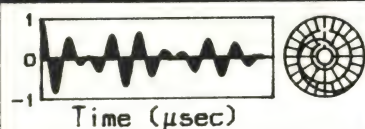
800-528-3138 Orders Only 602-991-7870 Customer Service

S-100 Div./696 Corp. • 14151 N. 76th St. • Scottsdale, AZ 85260 • TELEX 9103806778 SNSCORP FAX 602-483-0920

Advertised prices are cash, prepaid, VISA or M/C Only! Customers qualifying for terms calculate addl charges in the following way: P.O.'s & AMEX ÷ .95; C.O.D.'s ÷ .99. Shipping first 6 lbs. min. \$6.00. *Free FedX only applies to orders from 1-9 lbs & over \$50. Sales tax AZ res. only. All returns subject to a restocking fee or full credit towards a future purchase. All prices subject to change without notice.

Temple Datatap™ Graph 3.1
for IBM and HP9000, SUN3

A NEW STANDARD FOR SCIENTIFIC GRAPH SOFTWARE



Unparalleled power,
interactivity & ease of use

**USERS, DEALERS, VARS
& MANUFACTURERS**

Developed at Temple University
Mihallsin Assoc. (215) 646-3814
600 Honey Run Rd, Ambler, PA 19002

Circle 156 on Reader Service Card

P-tral
BASIC to Pascal

\$179

TRANSLATOR

Translate your BASIC source programs
to Pascal source. P-tral, now available
for the IBM PC and compatibles, will
translate MS-BASIC/BASICA to Turbo
Pascal
(Req Dos 2.0 or later w/ANSI.SYS).

Also available for the Apple II series
(incl. IIGS) and converts Applesoft to
Apple Pascal.

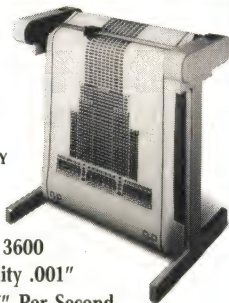
(212) 206-6490 / 924-0576
WOODCHUCK INDUSTRIES
340 WEST 17TH STREET (#2B)
NEW YORK, NY 10011

Circle 258 on Reader Service Card

"D" SIZE PLOTTER

\$2295⁰⁰
RETAIL

\$1695⁰⁰
INTRODUCTORY
OFFER



- Model PC 3600
- Repeatability .001"
- Speed at 7" Per Second
- Vacuum Paper Hold Down
- High Resolution Circles: Suitable for PCB Artwork

(415) 490-8380 **ZERICON**
4423 ENTERPRISE ST. • FREMONT, CA 94538

Circle 264 on Reader Service Card

AMX 86

KADAK's
engineers bring
years of practical real-time
experience to this mature

MULTI-TASKING SYSTEM (version 2.0)

for the IBM® PC, PC/XT and PC/AT

- No royalties
- IBM PC DOS® support
- C language support
- Preemptive scheduler
- Time slicing available
- Source code of the C interface and device drivers is included
- Inter-task message passing
- Dynamic operations:
 - task create/delete
 - task priorities
 - memory allocation
- Event Manager
- Semaphore Manager

AMX 86™ operates on any 8086/88, 80186/88, 80286 system.

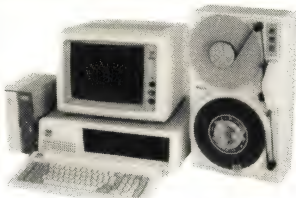
Demo package \$25 US
Manual only \$75 US
AMX 86 system \$2195 US
(shipping handling extra)

KADAK Products Ltd.
206-1847 W Broadway
Vancouver, B.C. Canada
V6J 1Y5
Telephone: (604) 734-2796
Telex: 04-55670

Also available for 8080, Z80, 86000

Circle 119 on Reader Service Card

9-Track Tape Subsystem for the IBM PC/XT/AT



Now you can exchange data files between
your IBM PC and any mainframe or mini-
computer using IBM compatible 1600 BPI
9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk
backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per
minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems
include 7" or 10 1/2" streaming tape drive,
tape coupler card and DOS or XENIX
compatible software.
Prices start at \$2,995.

QUALSTAR®

9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Circle 196 on Reader Service Card

BULK DISKS

TDK	5 1/4" DS/HD	\$1.29
KA0	5 1/4" DS/HD	\$1.19
SONY	3 1/2" DS/DD	\$1.17
TDK	3 1/2" DS/DD	\$1.15
DATASAFE	5 1/4" DS/HD	99¢
MAXELL	5 1/4" DS/DD	64¢
VERBATIM	5 1/4" DS/DD	59¢
3M	5 1/4" DS/DD	57¢
DATASAFE	5 1/4" DS/DD	39¢

Price Based On Quantity of 200
Includes labels, sleeves & tabs.

800-426-0247

In NJ (201) 840-8911

MC Smaller Qty. Avail. VISA

PRINCETON DISKETTE
415 CENTRAL BLVD. BRICK, N.J.

Circle 184 on Reader Service Card



Presto!
**A Link to Mainframe
Graphics**

Find out how our whole family of
EMU-TEK graphics terminal emulation
software makes good sense for the work you do.
Call today for more information.

**FTG DATA
SYSTEMS**

(714) 995-3900
(800) 962-3900 (800) 972-3900 (Calif.)
10801 Dale St., Suite M-2
Stanton, CA 90680

Circle 84 on Reader Service Card

Why waste time?

ACCELERATE™ with VCACHE™

HARD DISK ACCELERATOR

- Caching eliminates repetitive disk accesses
- Use up to 15 Mb of extended/expanded or 500 Kb of standard memory

DISKETTE ACCELERATOR SCREEN ACCELERATOR FAST — FRIENDLY — SAFE VCACHE

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

\$49.95

Add \$3 for
shipping/handling
California residents
add 6% sales tax



2870 Fifth Avenue
Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619/298-9349

Circle 90 on Reader Service Card

Dealers!

Network-OS LAN Systems - Includes Boards,
Cabling, Terminators and Software. Two-user
hardware and software for under \$1,000 list!

Close-Up Remote Communications - Support
your customer without leaving your office.
Authorized by **Cogitate** for Norton-Lambert!

**Context Sensitive Help for DataFlex, RM/
COBOL, Clipper and dBase III** - Puts your
application's documentation "on line."

DataFlex Database Management - True Multi-
User database for MS/PC-DOS, Unix and Xenix.
Site licensing available.

Dump/Restore-XT - Seven utilities for the MS/
PC-DOS user.

Call or write today for our catalog and pricing!

COGITATE, INCORPORATED
"A Higher Form of Software"
24000 Telegraph Road
Southfield, MI 48034
(313) 352-2345/Telex: 386581
Visa/MasterCard Accepted

Circle 41 on Reader Service Card

California Digital

17700 Figueroa Street • Carson, California 90248



Color Monitor Better Than EGA

~~\$1095~~ **\$459**

Ideal for CAD/CAM and Desk Top publishing applications. The Roland CD/240 color monitor and graphic adapter card has a resolution of 720 pixels by 400 lines on a 31mm dot pitch 12" non-glare screen. Technical specifications of the CD/240 exceed EGA and approach VGA standards. Comparable monitor and card packages retail at over \$1095. California Digital has made a special purchase and is able to offer this outstanding value at only \$459.

Also Available: Amdek • Conrac • Hitachi • Magnavox
Mitsubishi • NEC • Panasonic • Princeton • Samsung • Sanyo
Sony • Tatung • Taxan • Thompson • Zenith



Xerox Laptop \$189

The Xerox Sunrise 1810/1815 is by far the best value we have ever seen in a laptop computer. This is the ideal computer for students, journalists or anyone who has to capture data away from their desk. The Sunrise is a self contained battery and AC portable. The Xerox Sunrise was originally priced at \$2995. Xerox has since elected to drop the computer from their product line. California Digital has purchased all the remaining inventory and is making the unit available at a fraction of its original cost.

This laptop features a built in three line 80 column liquid crystal display, 64K of memory along with both RF monitor and television outputs. The internal 300 baud Bell 103 full duplex and 1200 baud Bell 202A half duplex modem is capable of auto dialing. The units has both centronics parallel and a serial port programmable to 19,200 baud. Self contained micro cassette is capable of capturing data from the keyboard as well as doubling as an audio recorder for dictating messages.

An optional dual floppy disk drive module, pictured above, is available for only \$159. Also available, for \$59 is an 80 column printer that mounts in the drive module. The Sunrise features a CP/M operating system which allows the operator to use any CP/M program in Xerox 5 1/4" disk format and over 5000 CP/M programs available in public domain. While files from the Sunrise may be transferred to IBM/PC type computers, the 1810/1815 is NOT compatible with the IBM/PC computer.



Minolta Copier \$519

Ten legal size copies per minute in color or black and white, the Minolta is a true office copier, and unlike inexpensive PC copiers the imaging cartridge is included along with the EP50. 30,000 sharp copies can be produced before the imaging cartridge needs replacement. Inexpensive copiers require replacement at 4,000 copies.

This copier is currently selling at office supply stores for \$1395, but California Digital has made a special purchase and can offer this ready-to-use Minolta EP50 for only \$519.



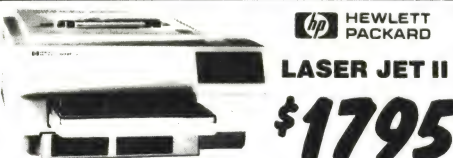
PLOTTERS

The Sweet "P" 100 was private labeled for the Epson corporation under the Comrex Brand. This plotter makes short work of translating financial and numeric data into a graphic presentation. Many ready to run programs such as AutoCAD and Lotus 1-2-3 already support this plotter.

The Sweet "P" 100 features programmable paper sizes up to 8 1/2 by 120 inches, 6 inch per second plot speed and 0.004" step size. Easy to implement Centronics interface allows the Sweet "P" 100 immediate use with the printer port of most personal computers.

This is your opportunity to purchase a plotter which was originally priced at \$795 for only \$129.

Also available is a support package which includes demonstration software, interface cable, a multicolor pen assortment and a variety of paper.



HEWLETT PACKARD LASER JET II

~~\$1795~~ **\$1795**

Standard features of the new Hewlett Packard Series II Laser printer: 512 K byte memory expandable to 4 Megabytes, both serial and parallel ports. List price \$2495 California Digital price \$1795. Memory upgrade, type fonts and toner cartridges available.

Other Laser Printers available:
Texas Instruments • Okidata • Apple • Ricoh
Qume • AST Research • QMS • Xerox • Canon
Quadram • Centronics • CIE C.Itoh • DataProducts

Model	Price
Sweet "P" 100 (Comrex) 11 by 17 multi-pen	\$129
Enter Computer SP1100 HPGL II	\$299
Houston Instruments PC1000 HPGL II	\$399
Houston Instruments PC1000 HPGL II, 8 1/2 by 11	\$399
Houston Instruments DMPS9, 11 by 17	\$799
Houston Instruments DMPS10, 11 by 17, 8 1/2 by 11	\$899
Houston Instruments DMPS11, 11 by 17, 8 1/2 by 11	\$999
Houston Instr. DMPS12 (2400) 11 by 17, 8 1/2 by 11	\$1099
Houston Instruments DMPS13, 8 1/2 by 11	\$1199
Houston Instruments DMPS14, 8 1/2 by 11	\$1299
Houston Instruments DMPS15, 8 1/2 by 11	\$1399
Houston Instruments DMPS16, 8 1/2 by 11	\$1499
Houston Instruments DMPS17, 8 1/2 by 11	\$1599
Houston Instruments DMPS18, 8 1/2 by 11	\$1699
Houston Instruments DMPS19, 8 1/2 by 11	\$1799
Houston Instruments DMPS20, 8 1/2 by 11	\$1899
Houston Instruments DMPS21, 8 1/2 by 11	\$1999
Houston Instruments DMPS22, 8 1/2 by 11	\$2099
Houston Instruments DMPS23, 8 1/2 by 11	\$2199
Houston Instruments DMPS24, 8 1/2 by 11	\$2299
Houston Instruments DMPS25, 8 1/2 by 11	\$2399
Houston Instruments DMPS26, 8 1/2 by 11	\$2499
Houston Instruments DMPS27, 8 1/2 by 11	\$2599
Houston Instruments DMPS28, 8 1/2 by 11	\$2699
Houston Instruments DMPS29, 8 1/2 by 11	\$2799
Houston Instruments DMPS30, 8 1/2 by 11	\$2899
Houston Instruments DMPS31, 8 1/2 by 11	\$2999
Houston Instruments DMPS32, 8 1/2 by 11	\$3099
Houston Instruments DMPS33, 8 1/2 by 11	\$3199
Houston Instruments DMPS34, 8 1/2 by 11	\$3299
Houston Instruments DMPS35, 8 1/2 by 11	\$3399
Houston Instruments DMPS36, 8 1/2 by 11	\$3499
Houston Instruments DMPS37, 8 1/2 by 11	\$3599
Houston Instruments DMPS38, 8 1/2 by 11	\$3699
Houston Instruments DMPS39, 8 1/2 by 11	\$3799
Houston Instruments DMPS40, 8 1/2 by 11	\$3899
Houston Instruments DMPS41, 8 1/2 by 11	\$3999
Houston Instruments DMPS42, 8 1/2 by 11	\$4099
Houston Instruments DMPS43, 8 1/2 by 11	\$4199
Houston Instruments DMPS44, 8 1/2 by 11	\$4299
Houston Instruments DMPS45, 8 1/2 by 11	\$4399
Houston Instruments DMPS46, 8 1/2 by 11	\$4499
Houston Instruments DMPS47, 8 1/2 by 11	\$4599
Houston Instruments DMPS48, 8 1/2 by 11	\$4699
Houston Instruments DMPS49, 8 1/2 by 11	\$4799
Houston Instruments DMPS50, 8 1/2 by 11	\$4899
Houston Instruments DMPS51, 8 1/2 by 11	\$4999
Houston Instruments DMPS52, 8 1/2 by 11	\$5099
Houston Instruments DMPS53, 8 1/2 by 11	\$5199
Houston Instruments DMPS54, 8 1/2 by 11	\$5299
Houston Instruments DMPS55, 8 1/2 by 11	\$5399
Houston Instruments DMPS56, 8 1/2 by 11	\$5499
Houston Instruments DMPS57, 8 1/2 by 11	\$5599
Houston Instruments DMPS58, 8 1/2 by 11	\$5699
Houston Instruments DMPS59, 8 1/2 by 11	\$5799
Houston Instruments DMPS60, 8 1/2 by 11	\$5899
Houston Instruments DMPS61, 8 1/2 by 11	\$5999
Houston Instruments DMPS62, 8 1/2 by 11	\$6099
Houston Instruments DMPS63, 8 1/2 by 11	\$6199
Houston Instruments DMPS64, 8 1/2 by 11	\$6299
Houston Instruments DMPS65, 8 1/2 by 11	\$6399
Houston Instruments DMPS66, 8 1/2 by 11	\$6499
Houston Instruments DMPS67, 8 1/2 by 11	\$6599
Houston Instruments DMPS68, 8 1/2 by 11	\$6699
Houston Instruments DMPS69, 8 1/2 by 11	\$6799
Houston Instruments DMPS70, 8 1/2 by 11	\$6899
Houston Instruments DMPS71, 8 1/2 by 11	\$6999
Houston Instruments DMPS72, 8 1/2 by 11	\$7099
Houston Instruments DMPS73, 8 1/2 by 11	\$7199
Houston Instruments DMPS74, 8 1/2 by 11	\$7299
Houston Instruments DMPS75, 8 1/2 by 11	\$7399
Houston Instruments DMPS76, 8 1/2 by 11	\$7499
Houston Instruments DMPS77, 8 1/2 by 11	\$7599
Houston Instruments DMPS78, 8 1/2 by 11	\$7699
Houston Instruments DMPS79, 8 1/2 by 11	\$7799
Houston Instruments DMPS80, 8 1/2 by 11	\$7899
Houston Instruments DMPS81, 8 1/2 by 11	\$7999
Houston Instruments DMPS82, 8 1/2 by 11	\$8099
Houston Instruments DMPS83, 8 1/2 by 11	\$8199
Houston Instruments DMPS84, 8 1/2 by 11	\$8299
Houston Instruments DMPS85, 8 1/2 by 11	\$8399
Houston Instruments DMPS86, 8 1/2 by 11	\$8499
Houston Instruments DMPS87, 8 1/2 by 11	\$8599
Houston Instruments DMPS88, 8 1/2 by 11	\$8699
Houston Instruments DMPS89, 8 1/2 by 11	\$8799
Houston Instruments DMPS90, 8 1/2 by 11	\$8899
Houston Instruments DMPS91, 8 1/2 by 11	\$8999
Houston Instruments DMPS92, 8 1/2 by 11	\$9099
Houston Instruments DMPS93, 8 1/2 by 11	\$9199
Houston Instruments DMPS94, 8 1/2 by 11	\$9299
Houston Instruments DMPS95, 8 1/2 by 11	\$9399
Houston Instruments DMPS96, 8 1/2 by 11	\$9499
Houston Instruments DMPS97, 8 1/2 by 11	\$9599
Houston Instruments DMPS98, 8 1/2 by 11	\$9699
Houston Instruments DMPS99, 8 1/2 by 11	\$9799
Houston Instruments DMPS100, 8 1/2 by 11	\$9899
Houston Instruments DMPS101, 8 1/2 by 11	\$9999
Houston Instruments DMPS102, 8 1/2 by 11	\$10099
Houston Instruments DMPS103, 8 1/2 by 11	\$10199
Houston Instruments DMPS104, 8 1/2 by 11	\$10299
Houston Instruments DMPS105, 8 1/2 by 11	\$10399
Houston Instruments DMPS106, 8 1/2 by 11	\$10499
Houston Instruments DMPS107, 8 1/2 by 11	\$10599
Houston Instruments DMPS108, 8 1/2 by 11	\$10699
Houston Instruments DMPS109, 8 1/2 by 11	\$10799
Houston Instruments DMPS110, 8 1/2 by 11	\$10899
Houston Instruments DMPS111, 8 1/2 by 11	\$10999
Houston Instruments DMPS112, 8 1/2 by 11	\$11099
Houston Instruments DMPS113, 8 1/2 by 11	\$11199
Houston Instruments DMPS114, 8 1/2 by 11	\$11299
Houston Instruments DMPS115, 8 1/2 by 11	\$11399
Houston Instruments DMPS116, 8 1/2 by 11	\$11499
Houston Instruments DMPS117, 8 1/2 by 11	\$11599
Houston Instruments DMPS118, 8 1/2 by 11	\$11699
Houston Instruments DMPS119, 8 1/2 by 11	\$11799
Houston Instruments DMPS120, 8 1/2 by 11	\$11899
Houston Instruments DMPS121, 8 1/2 by 11	\$11999
Houston Instruments DMPS122, 8 1/2 by 11	\$12099
Houston Instruments DMPS123, 8 1/2 by 11	\$12199
Houston Instruments DMPS124, 8 1/2 by 11	\$12299
Houston Instruments DMPS125, 8 1/2 by 11	\$12399
Houston Instruments DMPS126, 8 1/2 by 11	\$12499
Houston Instruments DMPS127, 8 1/2 by 11	\$12599
Houston Instruments DMPS128, 8 1/2 by 11	\$12699
Houston Instruments DMPS129, 8 1/2 by 11	\$12799
Houston Instruments DMPS130, 8 1/2 by 11	\$12899
Houston Instruments DMPS131, 8 1/2 by 11	\$12999
Houston Instruments DMPS132, 8 1/2 by 11	\$13099
Houston Instruments DMPS133, 8 1/2 by 11	\$13199
Houston Instruments DMPS134, 8 1/2 by 11	\$13299
Houston Instruments DMPS135, 8 1/2 by 11	\$13399
Houston Instruments DMPS136, 8 1/2 by 11	\$13499
Houston Instruments DMPS137, 8 1/2 by 11	\$13599
Houston Instruments DMPS138, 8 1/2 by 11	\$13699
Houston Instruments DMPS139, 8 1/2 by 11	\$13799
Houston Instruments DMPS140, 8 1/2 by 11	\$13899
Houston Instruments DMPS141, 8 1/2 by 11	\$13999
Houston Instruments DMPS142, 8 1/2 by 11	\$14099
Houston Instruments DMPS143, 8 1/2 by 11	\$14199
Houston Instruments DMPS144, 8 1/2 by 11	\$14299
Houston Instruments DMPS145, 8 1/2 by 11	\$14399
Houston Instruments DMPS146, 8 1/2 by 11	\$14499
Houston Instruments DMPS147, 8 1/2 by 11	\$14599
Houston Instruments DMPS148, 8 1/2 by 11	\$14699
Houston Instruments DMPS149, 8 1/2 by 11	\$14799
Houston Instruments DMPS150, 8 1/2 by 11	\$14899
Houston Instruments DMPS151, 8 1/2 by 11	\$14999
Houston Instruments DMPS152, 8 1/2 by 11	\$15099
Houston Instruments DMPS153, 8 1/2 by 11	\$15199
Houston Instruments DMPS154, 8 1/2 by 11	\$15299
Houston Instruments DMPS155, 8 1/2 by 11	\$15399
Houston Instruments DMPS156, 8 1/2 by 11	\$15499
Houston Instruments DMPS157, 8 1/2 by 11	\$15599
Houston Instruments DMPS158, 8 1/2 by 11	\$15699
Houston Instruments DMPS159, 8 1/2 by 11	\$15799
Houston Instruments DMPS160, 8 1/2 by 11	\$15899
Houston Instruments DMPS161, 8 1/2 by 11	\$15999
Houston Instruments DMPS162, 8 1/2 by 11	\$16099
Houston Instruments DMPS163, 8 1/2 by 11	\$16199
Houston Instruments DMPS164, 8 1/2 by 11	\$16299
Houston Instruments DMPS165, 8 1/2 by 11	\$16399
Houston Instruments DMPS166, 8 1/2 by 11	\$16499
Houston Instruments DMPS167, 8 1/2 by 11	\$16599
Houston Instruments DMPS168, 8 1/2 by 11	\$16699
Houston Instruments DMPS169, 8 1/2 by 11	\$16799
Houston Instruments DMPS170, 8 1/2 by 11	\$16899
Houston Instruments DMPS171, 8 1/2 by 11	\$16999
Houston Instruments DMPS172, 8 1/2 by 11	\$17099
Houston Instruments DMPS173, 8 1/2 by 11	\$17199
Houston Instruments DMPS174, 8 1/2 by 11	\$17299
Houston Instruments DMPS175, 8 1/2 by 11	\$17399
Houston Instruments DMPS176, 8 1/2 by 11	\$17499
Houston Instruments DMPS177, 8 1/2 by 11	\$17599
Houston Instruments DMPS178, 8 1/2 by 11	\$17699
Houston Instruments DMPS179, 8 1/2 by 11	\$17799
Houston Instruments DMPS180, 8 1/2 by 11	\$17899
Houston Instruments DMPS181, 8 1/2 by 11	\$17999
Houston Instruments DMPS182, 8 1/2 by 11	\$18099
Houston Instruments DMPS183, 8 1/2 by 11	\$18199
Houston Instruments DMPS184, 8 1/2 by 11	\$18299
Houston Instruments DMPS185, 8 1/2 by 11	\$18399
Houston Instruments DMPS186, 8 1/2 by 11	\$18499
Houston Instruments DMPS187, 8 1/2 by 11	\$18599
Houston Instruments DMPS188, 8 1/2 by 11	\$18699
Houston Instruments DMPS189, 8 1/2 by 11	\$18799
Houston Instruments DMPS190, 8 1/2 by 11	\$18899
Houston Instruments DMPS191, 8 1/2 by 11	\$18999
Houston Instruments DMPS192, 8 1/2 by 11	\$19099
Houston Instruments DMPS193, 8 1/2 by 11	\$19199
Houston Instruments DMPS194, 8 1/2 by 11	\$19299
Houston Instruments DMPS195, 8 1/2 by 11	\$19399
Houston Instruments DMPS196, 8 1/2 by 11	\$19499
Houston Instruments DMPS197, 8 1/2 by 11	\$19599
Houston Instruments DMPS198, 8 1/2 by 11	\$19699
Houston Instruments DMPS199, 8 1/2 by 11	\$19799
Houston Instruments DMPS200, 8 1/2 by 11	\$19899
Houston Instruments DMPS201, 8 1/2 by 11	\$19999
Houston Instruments DMPS202, 8 1/2 by 11	\$20099
Houston Instruments DMPS203, 8 1/2 by 11	\$20199
Houston Instruments DMPS204, 8 1/2 by 11	\$20299
Houston Instruments DMPS205, 8 1/2 by 11	\$20399
Houston Instruments DMPS206, 8 1/2 by 11	\$20499
Houston Instruments DMPS207, 8 1/2 by 11	\$20599
Houston Instruments DMPS208, 8 1/2 by 11	\$20699
Houston Instruments DMPS209, 8 1/2 by 11	\$20799
Houston Instruments DMPS210, 8 1/2 by 11	\$20899
Houston Instruments DMPS211, 8 1/2 by 11	\$20999
Houston Instruments DMPS212, 8 1/2 by 11	\$21099
Houston Instruments DMPS213, 8 1/2 by 11	\$21199
Houston Instruments DMPS214, 8 1/2 by 11	\$21299
Houston Instruments DMPS215, 8 1/2 by 11	\$21399
Houston Instruments DMPS216, 8 1/2 by 11	\$21499
Houston Instruments DMPS217, 8 1/2 by 11	\$21599
Houston Instruments DMPS218, 8 1/2 by 11	\$21699
Houston Instruments DMPS219, 8 1/2 by 11	\$21799
Houston Instruments DMPS220, 8 1/2 by 11	\$21899
Houston Instruments DMPS221, 8 1/2 by 11	\$21999
Houston Instruments DMPS222, 8 1/2 by 11	\$22099
Houston Instruments DMPS223, 8 1/2 by 11	\$22199
Houston Instruments DMPS224, 8 1/2 by 11	\$22299
Houston Instruments DMPS225, 8 1/2 by 11	\$22399
Houston Instruments DMPS226, 8 1/2 by 11	\$22499
Houston Instruments DMPS227, 8 1/2 by 11	\$22599
Houston Instruments DMPS228, 8 1/2 by 11	\$22699
Houston Instruments DMPS229, 8 1/2 by 11	\$22799
Houston Instruments DMPS230, 8 1/2 by 11	\$22899
Houston Instruments DMPS231, 8 1/2 by 11	\$22999
Houston Instruments DMPS232, 8 1/2 by 11	\$23099
Houston Instruments DMPS233, 8 1/2 by 11	\$23199
Houston Instruments DMPS234, 8 1/2 by 11	\$23299
Houston Instruments DMPS235, 8 1/2 by 11	\$23399
Houston Instruments DMPS236, 8 1/2 by 11	\$23499
Houston Instruments DMPS237, 8 1/2 by 11	\$23599
Houston Instruments DMPS238, 8 1/2 by 11	\$23699
Houston Instruments DMPS239, 8 1/2 by 11	\$23799
Houston Instruments DMPS240, 8 1/2 by 11	\$23899
Houston Instruments DMPS241, 8 1/2 by 11	\$23999
Houston Instruments DMPS242, 8 1/2 by 11	\$24099
Houston Instruments DMPS243, 8 1/2 by 11	\$24199
Houston Instruments DMPS244, 8 1/2 by 11	\$24299
Houston Instruments DMPS245, 8 1/2 by 11	\$24399
Houston Instruments DMPS246, 8 1/2 by 11	\$24499
Houston Instruments DMPS247, 8 1/2 by 11	\$24599
Houston Instruments DMPS248, 8 1/2 by 11	\$24699
Houston Instruments DMPS249, 8 1/2 by 11	\$24799
Houston Instruments DMPS250, 8 1/2 by 11	\$24899
Houston Instruments DMPS251, 8 1/2 by 11	\$24999
Houston Instruments DMPS252, 8 1/2 by 11	\$25099
Houston Instruments DMPS253, 8 1/2 by 11	\$25199
Houston Instruments DMPS254, 8 1/2 by 11	\$25299
Houston Instruments DMPS255, 8 1/2 by 11	\$25399
Houston Instruments DMPS256, 8 1/2 by 11	\$25499
Houston Instruments DMPS257, 8 1/2 by 11	\$25599
Houston Instruments DMPS258, 8 1/2 by 11	\$25699
Houston Instruments DMPS259, 8 1/2 by 11	\$25799
Houston Instruments DMPS260, 8 1/2 by 11	\$25899
Houston Instruments DMPS261, 8 1/2 by 11	\$25999
Houston Instruments DMPS262, 8 1/2 by 11	\$26099
Houston Instruments DMPS263, 8 1/2 by 11	\$26199
Houston Instruments DMPS264, 8 1/2 by 11	\$26299
Houston Instruments DMPS265, 8 1/2 by 11	\$26399
Houston Instruments DMPS266, 8 1/2 by 11	\$26499
Houston Instruments DMPS267, 8 1/2 by 11	\$26599
Houston Instruments DMPS268, 8 1/2 by 11	\$26699
Houston Instruments DMPS269, 8 1/2 by 11	\$26799
Houston Instruments DMPS270, 8 1/2 by 11	\$26899
Houston Instruments DMPS271, 8 1/2 by 11	\$26999
Houston Instruments DMPS272, 8 1/2 by 11	\$27099
Houston Instruments DMPS273, 8 1/2 by 11	\$27199

ACP's Break thru Prices!!

Since 1976...The Nation's TOP Computer Supplier

IBM COMPATIBLE CARDS

EXPANSION CARDS	
Diamond Card (2) S/P/C	\$139.95
AM210 Color Printer/GA	49.95
AM240A Mon/Prn/Herc. 1/2	49.95
AM250 Mono/Printer/132	59.95
AM271 EGA 256K Ram/132	139.95
AM273 EGA (Genoa C. 1/2)	169.95
AD340 MIO w/Floppy	69.95
AD410(2) Floppy I/O/cables	29.95
AC340 Game Card PC/XT/AT	29.95
AC511 Print Port PC/XT/AT	29.95
AC530 Serial Port PC/XT/AT	29.95
AR319 OK Multifunction 6 Pk	69.95
AM640 Floppy-Hard AT	179.95
AS566 XT Turbo Motherboard	99.95
AS949 AT Turbo Motherbd.	379.95
AS951 Baby AT Motherbd.	379.95

NEW! COMPATIBLE CARDS

AT 3.5Mb w/4 Serial	
RS-232 Ports	\$189.
Multi I/O Plus w/4 Serial	
(4 RS-232 Ports)	129.
AC511 Accelerator	99.95
PS/2 MIO	99.95
PS/2 FDC 14Mb	59.95

AST - 2 Yr. Warranty

AST Premium/286	CALL
Hot Shot 286	369.00
Advantage AT/OK to 3Mb	299.95
Advant. AT/3Mb, Sidekick	499.95
Rampage AT/512K w/sf/w	269.95
Enhanced 525/11	CALL
New! AST PS/2 Add-in Card	CALL
Six Pack Plus 384K CSP	181.00
Six Pack Premium/XT 256K	CALL
Advantage Premium/AT 512K	CALL
AST/Knight Security Sfw.	CALL
AST MP11 64K 384K/cpl.	69.95
Combo Plus w/OK, S/P/C	69.95

HERCULES - 2 Yr. Wnty

Hercules Incolor Card	\$349.00
Hercules Graphics Plus	149.00
Hercules Color Card CGA	159.00

IBM

Mono/Printer Card	\$ 79.95
GA Graphics Card	895.00
PGA Monitor	399.00

INTEL - 5 Yr. Warranty

Aboveboard 286/512K S/P	\$375.00
Aboveboard 286/512K	345.00
Aboveboard PC/64K	235.00
Aboveboard PS-PC/64K	259.00
Aboveboard 2 PPS-2 New!	CALL
Inboard 386/PC New!	888.00
Inboard 386/AT	1275.00
8087 Coprocessor	115.00
8087-2	165.00
80287-8	285.00
80287-10	449.00
8087	499.00

ORCHID - 2 Yr. Wnty.

Turbo EGA	CALL
Tiny Turbo 286	299.00
Jet Turbo 286E/1Mb	725.00
Jel 386 PC to 386	866.00
RamQuest/2MB PS/2	699.00

PERYST

Persyst SB-III Multi-I/O	\$119.00
Persyst EG-8 EGA Card	99.00
Persyst Mono/Color Combo	99.95

QUADRAM

Silver Quadbro PC/XT	\$119.95
Liberty PC/XT OK	149.95
Quadprint PC/XT Accrill	149.95
Quad EMS I/O + 256K	339.00

EGA COLOR CARDS

ATI EGA Wonder	\$289.00
VGA Board	389.00
GENOA	
Super EGA Hi-Res	
Plus (VGA)	398.00
Super EGA Hi-Res	349.00
PARADISE	
VGA Plus (US/2)	299.00
VGA Professional	399.00
EGA 480 Autoswitch	279.95
VEGA VGA Board	429.00
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe	299.00

WESTERN DIGITAL

Starcan/Novell Starter Kit	1088.00
StarHub	329.00
StarCard	175.00
StarCard Plus	195.00
Starbitte Card	195.00
EtherCard Plus	260.00
WD-1006-RAH RLL AT Cont.	199.00

EGA Best Buy
14" EGA Monitor w/11" h swivel
plus Genoa
Compatible
Super EGA Card
\$499.

MONITORS

AMDEK	
310A Enhanced TTL	\$129.00
722C Enhanced Color	485.00
5" White plus 1280x800	888.00
AST	
AST WYSIWYG	\$1198.00
NEC - 2 Yr. Warranty	
Multisync EGA Monitor	\$549.
GB-1 Adptr Card 640x480	315.
MULTISYNC Plus 15" 960x720	849.
MULTISYNC XL 19" CAD/CAMCALL	
PRINCETON	
HX9 9" RGB	\$419.00
HX12 12" RGB	445.00
HX12E 12" EGA	498.00
MAX12 12" Amber TTL	148.00
SONY	
1311 CGA Monitor w/TV	\$419.00
1302 Multiscan 1024x768	679.00
1303 Multiscan/NEC Comp.	499.00
3 1/2" Floppy 1Mb w/kit	119.00
WYSE	
WYSE WY700 1280x800	\$749.00

BEST BUY Monitors

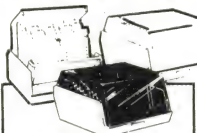
Magnavox Multimed	\$499.00
Magnavox EGA/CGA	388.00
Magnavox CGA Monitor	288.00
14" Flat Screen	
(Amber or B/W)	139.00
1453 Samsung 14" EGA	388.00
Hyundai 12"	
TTL Green/Amber	88.00
Zenith Composite Amber	59.00
Zenith CGA Color SALE	219.00

TERMINALS

WYSE 30 Terminal	\$325.00
WYSE 50 Terminal	388.00
WYSE 60 Terminal	415.00

FAX

Panasonic FAX partner	CALL
Gulfstream FAX Card	CALL



FLIP N FILE SALE

Price Breakthru SAVE 60%!	
FNF Mini XT (100 5 1/4")	\$14.95
FNF Maxi (100 5 1/4")	16.98
Trace Acoustical	
Cover	48.88
FNF II (40 3 1/2")	14.95
Univ. Printer Stand	9.88
5 1/4" Disk Storage Box	1.88
FNF Mini XT (50 5 1/4")	8.88
5 1/4" Disk Box	
(set 5 colors)	11.88
Flip Sort (50 3 1/2")	

BULK DISKETTES

399¢	
DSDD Qty. 100	



CALL FOR 80386!!

Shown with
Optional
Monitor
and Second
Disk Drive

**Advanced \$899
286**

- 1 80286 CPU
- 2 6/10 MHz Keyboard
- Selectable
- 3 640K RAM Expandable
- to 1024K
- 4 Norton® ST 10.1
- 5 One 1.2MB Disk Drive
- 6 Western Digital® HD/FD
- Controller
- 7 Clock/Calendar with
- Battery Backup
- 8 200 watt Power Supply
- 110/220V Selectable
- 9 Hardware Reset Switch
- 10 Eight Expansion Slots
- 11 Enhanced Keyboard
- (101 Keys)
- 12 Documentation
- 13 FCC/UL Approved
- 14 One Year Limited
- Warranty

ADD-ON SPECIALS!

Amber Mono System	\$1049.
Mono System	
w/20Mb (65ms)	1349.
w/40Mb (39ms)	1499.
w/60Mb (28ms)	1949.
EGA Color System	1399.
EGA System	
w/20Mb (65ms)	1699.
w/40Mb (39ms)	1899.
w/60Mb (28ms)	2299.

BARE BONES - 8MHz XT TURBO

- 4.77MHz Switchable
- OK, expandable to 640K
- XT/AT Deluxe Keyboard
- Runs all Power software
- Zinc-lined PC Case
- 150W Power Supply
- Phoenix BIOS written for IBM

\$288.

Price Break Thru!

Amber Mono System

w/360K FDD, Mono.

FDC 256K \$599.

PLUS DEVELOPMENT

20Mb Hardcard	\$619.
40Mb Hardcard	\$85.

SOFTWARE DEALS!

Leading Edge Software Package

Lots of features, 80,000 spell checker, merge/color/print options, split screens, etc.	
2995	
Nutshell Software	
PC Magazine Editor's Choice, Database Manager	
4995	
Wordstar by MicroPro	
Faster than Wordstar 3.3, for PC/XT/AT/Compatibles	
4995	

DISKETTE PRICE BREAK THRU!

Generic boxed	Maxell	Fuji	Verbatim	Sony	ACP
5-1/4" DSDD	9.95	9.95	9.95	—	7.95*
5-1/4" DSDD	10.88	10.88	10.88	—	8.88
5-1/4" 980ip	24.95	—	24.95	—	—
5-1/4" HD	21.95	21.95	21.95	—	—
3-1/2" DSDD	12.88	13.75	12.88	13.00	10.95*
3-1/2" DSDD	18.88	19.50	21.00	18.88	17.50*
3-1/2" HD	59.00	53.50	56.00	56.00	49.95*

MODEMS

HAYES - 2 Yr. Warranty	
1200 RS-232 External	\$299.00
1200B w/SMARTCOM (int.)	299.00
2400 RS-232 External	447.00
2400 w/SMARTCOM (int.)	447.00
MICENT - 1 Yr. Warranty	
Pocket Modem 1200B	\$159.00
EVEREX EVERCOM II's	
1200 Baud Modem (int.)	\$109.
2400 Baud Modem (int.)	179.

INPUT DEVICES

KEYTRONICS	
NEW! 101 Keys KB101	\$115.00
5151 Deluxe Keyboard	165.00
5153 Deluxe Keyboard, Pad	269.95
ACP 5150 Keyboard	58.95
ACP 5151 Deluxe Keyboard	79.95
ACP 5160 AT/XT Keyboard	66.95
ACP 5152 XT/AT Keyboard	79.95
MOUSE SYSTEMS 3 Yr. Warr.	
PC Mouse w/Pop-ups	\$99.00
PS/2 Mouse w/pop-ups	129.00

MICROSOFT

Bus Mouse/Show Partner	118.00
PS/2 Mouse/Show Partner	118.00
Serial Mouse/Show Partner	127.00
Mouse 10 with	
Windows and Mouse	366.00

AT 'No-Slot' Clock with Battery

2995

PLOTTERS

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT	
DMP 41 or 42	\$2299.00
DMP 51 or 52	3099.00
SCANDAL	2499.00
DMP 56A	4399.00
ROLAND	
DX1 880 8 pin A/B size	\$1088.
DX1 980	1488.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

ACP IBM Drives DS	\$69.00
Toshiba FDD4403 3 1/2" Kit	129.00
Toshiba ND40 PC/XT 360K	95.00
Toshiba ND40E-G AT 360K	105.00
Toshiba ND08DE-G 1.2Mb	129.00
TEAC FD-55B	99.00

HARD DISK DRIVES

PS 25/20Mb Filecard	\$299.00
PS30 30Mb Filecard	368.00
FileCard 20 Western Digital	349.00
FileCard 30 Western Digital	499.00
10Mb Drive	ONLY 149.00
2Mb XT Random/WD	319.00
21Mb XT Subsystem ST225	338.00
30Mb XT Subsystem SI238	499.00
30Mb AT 40MS ST4038	469.00
40Mb AT 40MS NEC 5046	599.00
Tandon 3 1/2" 249.00	
Call For Higher Storage Drives!	

BACKUP STORAGE

AlphaMicro VCR Backup	\$333.00
Irwin 1100 10Mb XT	199.00
VP Info 1200 20Mb	399.00
Irwin PS/2/245 3 1/2" 40Mb	529.00
Tallgrass 1020-XT	338.00
Tallgrass 1020-AT	338.00
Tallgrass 1020E-XT	525.00
Western Digital 60Mb	588.00
IOmega BERNOLLI	
Bernoulli 2 20Mb 5/4(int.)	\$999.00
Q & A 2.0	1899.00
20Mb (20 - 10) 8"	1899.00
Cartridges 20Mb 3 pak	255.00
Nonboot Interface	139.00
Auto Boot Interface	189.00

5 Color Set 895

3M DATA CARTRIDGES	
DC100A	\$4.95
DC200A	24.95
DC300XL	24.95
DC1000	18.95

BEST BUY Laptops

Compaq Portable III/40Mb 3995.	
Compaq Portable III/40Mb 4795.	
Toshiba 13100/15100	CALL
Toshiba 11000/10000	CALL
Toshiba 12000	CALL
NEC Multi speed EL	CALL
NEC Multi speed/20Mb	CALL
Sharp 7100 Portable	CALL
Sharp 4301 Portable	799.
Sharp 4502 F/F	1298.
Sharp 4521 w/20Mb	CALL
Laptop Options - Big Selection	
(200/240 Baud Modems/CA	
Slot/Memory Expansion/CA	
12VDC Battery Adaptors	CALL

BEST BUY Computers

AST 286/386	CALL
Hyundai XT	CALL
Hyundai 286c	CALL
Macintosh Plus	1549.
Macintosh SE/2 Drives	2295.
Macintosh SE/20 Mb	2695.
Epson Equity III	CALL
Tandon Targa 20	CALL

LASER PRINTERS

OkiData Laserline 6	1288.00
Toshiba	CALL
Epson GQ3500	1488.00
HP Laserjet Series 2	1699.00
AST Turbo Laser	2699.00

Toshiba Closeouts!

Toshiba 321	299.
Toshiba 341e	349.
Toshiba 351-2	650.

PRINTERS

EPSON®	
LX-800 New!	
(80 col, 180 cps)	\$189.00
EX-800 (80 col, 300 cps)	CALL
LX-100 (136 col, 300 cps)	CALL
FX-286 (136 col, 200 cps)	CALL
FX-86e (24 pin, 200 cps)	CALL
Q-800 (24 pin, 180 cps)	429.00
LQ-1000 (24 pin, 180 cps)	515.00
LQ-2500 (24 pin, 400 cps)	515.00
TOSHIBA	
P232SL 24 Pin LQ Printer	\$449.00
P232SL 24 Pin/216 cps	619.00
P-351-C Model 2	999.00
P-351-SX Model 2	925.00
T1100 & T3100/20	CALL
PANASONIC	
KX-P1081	\$188.00
KX-P1092	338.00
KX-P1091	199.00
KX-P1592	433

IC's IC's, Parts, Components...Shipped Fast!

West Coast's Largest Selection...Call for More

RAM Upgrades!

...priced in sets of 9

- 64K/120ns \$18.95
- 64K/150ns 16.95
- 256K/100ns 48.95
- 256K/120ns 39.95
- 256K/150ns 34.95

DYNAMIC RAMS

4116/200ns \$1.29	4464/150ns \$5.49
MK4332/200ns 5.95	41256/100ns 5.45
4164/200ns95	41256/120ns 4.49
4164/150ns 1.95	41256/150ns 3.95
4164/120ns 2.15	41264/150ns 11.95
4164/PIN ONE 2.75	4128/150ns 4.19
4166/200ns 3.75	8118/4517-150ns 1.19
4166/150ns 4.19	1 MEG/100ns 32.95
4464/120ns 6.49	TMS 4161/150ns 6.95

STATIC RAMS

2102LP/450ns \$.99	6116/120ns \$2.95
2101/450ns 1.79	6116LP/150ns 2.45
2112/450ns 2.69	6264LP/120ns 4.45
2114/450ns89	6264LP/150ns 4.45
21142 1.19	6264/150ns 4.25
2114L/2 1.99	62256/120ns 12.85
6116/150ns 2.45	62256/100ns 19.95

74 HCT SERIES

74HCT00 \$2.25	74HCT161 \$6.55	74HCT540 \$1.99
74HCT02 25	74HCT163 65	74HCT541 1.99
74HCT04 25	74HCT164 65	74HCT563 2.99
74HCT08 25	74HCT175 65	74HCT564 2.99
74HCT10 25	74HCT240 1.29	74HCT573 1.99
74HCT27 30	74HCT241 1.29	74HCT574 1.99
74HCT74 49	74HCT244 1.29	74HCT640 1.99
74HCT138 50	74HCT245 1.29	74HCT646 2.99
74HCT157 65	74HCT257 65	74HCT563 2.99
74HCT160 65	74HCT259 1.10	74HCT564 2.99

LINEAR

CA3086 \$1.19	LM566 \$1.10	LM390045
CA3089 1.19	LM56775	LM3909 1.25
CA3403 1.19	LM72330	LM3911 1.95
LF347N 1.49	LM73330	LM3914 2.75
LF348N 1.49	LM74130	LM3915 2.75
LF356H 1.99	LM74760	LM3916 2.75
LF441 1.69	LM74865	LM4024 3.95
LM30130	LM1414 1.49	LM4044 3.95
LM309K 1.00	LM1886 3.29	LM4136 1.50
LM317K 2.95	LM1330 1.95	LM455875
LM317T 1.75	LM1350 1.25	LM7555 2.50
LM318 1.15	LM1358 1.95	LM7556 2.50
LM319 95	LM1372 2.25	LM7660 2.95
LM320T-XX 60	LM1408L 2.50	LM7663 2.95
LM320K-XX 1.35	LM1458 40	LM7805 6.95
LM323K 4.25	LM1488 60	LM78H12 6.95
LM324 35	LM1489 60	LM8038 3.75
LM3350D 1.19	LM1889 2.50	MC3423 1.49
LM3360D 1.19	LM2003 3.75	MC3459 2.69
LM337H 2.49	LM2206 3.75	MC3470 2.99
LM337K 4.95	LM2211 1.19	MC3480 6.99
LM338K 6.95	LM2212 2.75	MC3486 6.99
LM340T-XX 60	LM2240 1.75	MC3487 1.69
LM340K-XX 1.35	LM2900 1.19	LM3524 1.99
LM358 45	LM2901 1.19	TDA1170 5.49
LM376 1.69	LM2917 1.29	TDA1180 5.99
LM380 95	LM3045 1.19	TL074 1.65
LM386 95	LM3054 1.99	TL08175
LM393 65	LM3079 1.49	TL08285
LM447 2.50	LM3130 95	TL084 1.25
LM565 30	LM3140 95	ULN2003 1.19
LM566 45	LM3160 1.95	ULN2064 1.79
LM568 85	LM3161 1.95	ULN2074 1.99
LM564 2.75	LM3162 1.95	ULN2081 1.49
LM565 1.50	LM3852 1.49	ULN2981 1.99

74HC SERIES

74HC00 \$2.25	74HC125 \$5.50	74HC174 \$6.55
74HC02 25	74HC132 50	74HC175 65
74HC04 25	74HC133 50	74HC240 1.29
74HC08 25	74HC138 55	74HC244 1.29
74HC09 25	74HC139 55	74HC245 1.29
74HC10 25	74HC148 75	74HC368 65
74HC11 25	74HC151 65	74HC373 1.29
74HC14 25	74HC153 65	74HC374 1.29
74HC20 25	74HC154 3.75	74HC4020 1.99
74HC32 25	74HC157 65	74HC4060 9.99
74HC74 35	74HC161 65	74HC4066 9.99
74HC85 65	74HC166 1.15	74HC4075 8.99
74HC112 65	74HC173 65	74HC4078 1.49

7400 SERIES

7400 \$1.18	7474 \$3.55	74157 \$6.55
7402 18	7475 35	7415865
7404 18	7476 35	7417365
7405 18	7485 35	7417465
7406 35	7486 35	7417565
7407 35	7490 35	7417665
7408 25	7493 35	74181 1.75
7410 25	7495 35	74189 2.95
7414 35	74121 35	7419365
7420 25	74123 45	7419565
7426 25	74125 45	74198 1.65
7427 25	74126 45	7422175
7430 25	74148 65	74273 1.75
7432 25	74150 1.20	7436550
7438 25	7415165	7436650
7442 30	7415365	7436750
7446 85	74154 1.20	7436850
744795		

74C CHIPS

74C00 \$2.25	74C154 \$2.85	74C374 \$1.69
74C02 25	74C17399	74C903 1.19
74C04 25	74C17499	74C906 1.19
74C08 35	74C17599	74C912 6.95
74C10 35	74C221 1.25	74C922 3.95
74C14 49	74C240 1.69	74C923 3.95
74C32 35	74C244 1.69	74C929 4.89
74C90 1.19	74C373 1.69	74C932 14.89

Partial Listing Only!!!
Call us for components...

74LS SERIES

74LS00 \$1.19	74LS125 \$4.55	74LS241 \$9.99
74LS02 19	74LS126 49	74LS24299
74LS03 19	74LS138 45	74LS24399
74LS04 19	74LS139 45	74LS24499
74LS05 19	74LS153 59	74LS24599
74LS08 19	74LS154 1.29	74LS25769
74LS09 19	74LS157 40	74LS25869
74LS10 19	74LS158 40	74LS25999
74LS14 35	74LS161 49	74LS27399
74LS15 28	74LS163 49	74LS322 1.79
74LS20 25	74LS164 49	74LS323 1.79
74LS32 28	74LS165 49	74LS36559
74LS47 99	74LS166 99	74LS36659
74LS73 35	74LS173 49	74LS36759
74LS74 35	74LS174 49	74LS36899
74LS75 35	74LS175 49	74LS37399
74LS76 35	74LS189 3.95	74LS37499
74LS85 49	74LS190 49	74LS39399
74LS86 28	74LS191 49	74LS394 1.89
74LS90 45	74LS192 49	74LS399 1.89
74LS93 45	74LS193 49	74LS400 1.89
74LS107 45	74LS195 49	74LS401 1.89
74LS109 45	74LS221 65	74LS40299
74LS123 49	74LS240 99	74LS403 1.89

74F SERIES

74F00 \$3.35	74F153 \$5.99	74F243 \$1.29
74F02 35	74F157 59	74F244 1.29
74F04 35	74F158 59	74F245 1.29
74F08 35	74F160 59	74F25179
74F10 35	74F161 59	74F25879
74F11 35	74F163 59	74F280 2.89
74F20 35	74F174 69	74F374 1.49
74F32 35	74F175 69	74F374 1.49
74F44 49	74F181 1.99	74F379 1.99
74F74 49	74F189 2.99	74F399 2.99
74F86 49	74F219 4.99	74F521 2.99
74F109 49	74F240 1.29	74F531 2.99
74F139 49	74F241 1.29	74F534 2.99
74F15159		

IC SOCKETS

SOLDER TAIL	HR16S/T 59	22PIN/W/W 1.29
8PIN/P \$1.10	HR18S/T 69	24PIN/W/W 1.29
14PIN/P 12	HR20S/T 79	28PIN/W/W 1.59
16PIN/P 16	HR22S/T 89	40PIN/W/W 1.99
18PIN/P 18	HR24S/T 99	HI RES W/W 1.99
20PIN/P 20	HR26S/T 1.19	HR14W/W 1.29
22PIN/P 22	HR40S/T 1.49	HR16W/W 1.29
24PIN/P 25	HR64S/T 1.99	HR18W/W 1.39
28PIN/P 27	WIREWRAP	HR20W/W 1.69
40PIN/P 29	8PIN/W/W 59	HR22W/W 1.79
48PIN/P 99	14PIN/W/W 59	HR24W/W 1.99
64PIN/P 2.49	16PIN/W/W 69	HR26W/W 1.99
HI RES	18PIN/W/W 99	HR28W/W 2.29
HR8S/T \$3.39	20PIN/W/W 1.19	HR40W/W 3.49
HR14S/T49		

SPECIAL FUNCTION

VOICE RECOGNITION	16450 - 16 BIT	
CHIP SET	\$49.95	USART \$16.95
YAMAHA DXY	8250 - 8 BIT	
CHIP SET	29.95	USART 6.95
TMS 6100	5832 - CLOCK	3.95
SPEECH CHIP	9.95	58167 - CLOCK 8.95
TMS 5200	SPEECH CHIP	7.95

CMOS

CD4001 \$1.18	CD4017 \$5.59	CD4047 \$6.55
CD4002 18	CD4018 59	CD4048 75
CD4007 59	CD4020 59	CD4049 29
CD4008 59	CD4024 49	CD4051 39
CD4009 59	CD4025 59	CD4051 39
CD4010 29	CD4027 35	CD4052 59
CD4011 29	CD4030 29	CD4053 59
CD4012 29	CD4040 65	CD4060 1.49
CD4013 29	CD4042 65	CD4063 1.49
CD4016 59	CD4046 65	CD4066 29

CD4001

CD4069 \$2.29	CD4510 \$6.69	CD4543 \$8.99
CD4070 29	CD4511 69	CD4555 39
CD4071 29	CD4512 69	CD4556 39
CD4072 29	CD4518 79	CD4584 69
CD4073 29	CD4519 79	CD14409 6.95
CD4076 65	CD4520 79	CD14410 7.95
CD4081 29	CD4522 79	CD14411 8.95
CD4082 29	CD4538 79	CD14412 8.95
CD4093 35		
CD40103 1.90		

Call Us For More!!

CO-PROCESSORS V20/30

8087 (5 MHz) \$105	80287 10 (10 MHz) 365
8087-2 (8 MHz) 160	V20-5 (5 MHz) \$9.95
80287 (5 MHz) 185	V20-8 (8 MHz) 12.95
80287-8 (8 MHz) 265	V30-8 (8 MHz) 17.95

MOS EPROMS

1702A - 1ms	\$5.95	27128 - 450ns	\$4.95
2532 - 450ns	4.50	27256 - 200ns	7.95
2564 - 450ns	9.95	27C256 - 250ns	7.95
2708 - 450ns	4.25	27S12 - 250ns	13.75
2716	4.95	8741	24.95
2716-1	5.95	8742	24.95
27C16	5.95	8748	16.95
TMS2716-450ns		8749	49.95
(3v)	8.49	8751	49.95
2732 - 450ns	3.95	8755	19.95
2732 - 250ns	4.95	68764	19.95
27C32	6.95	68766	19.95
2764 - 450ns	3.95	68701	24.95
2764 - 250ns	4.95	68705P	19.95
27C64 - 450ns	6.95	2816-EE	7.95
27128 - 250ns	5.95	2864-EE	19.95

Z80 SERIES

Z80CPU \$1.49	Z80ASIO/0 \$4.95
Z80CTC 1.49	Z80ASIO/1 4.95
Z80DART 4.49	Z80ASIO/2 4.95
Z80PIO 1.49	Z80ADART 4.99
Z80ACPU 1.99	Z80BCPU 2.99
Z80ACTC 1.99	Z80BCTC 3.99
Z80APIO 1.99	Z80BPPIO 3.99

BIPOLAR PROMS/PALS

82S123 \$1.29	74S189 \$1.69
82S126 1.29	74S287 1.99
82S129 1.99	74S288 1.99
82S137 2.99	74S471 4.99
82S181 7.99	74S472 6.99
82S191 11.99	PAL 16L8 4.99
74S188 1.29	PAL 20L8 9.95

8000 SERIES

8031 \$2.95	8212 \$1.95
8035/39 2.95	8216 1.95
8080A 3.95	8224 1.95
8085A 2.95	8237A/S 5.95</

256K STATIC

32K x 8 \$1295
150ns

256K DRAM

41256 \$349
150ns

STATIC RAMS

2112	256x4	(450ns)	2.99
2114	1024x4	(450ns)	.99
2114L-2	1024x4	(200ns)(LOW POWER)	1.49
TM162016-100	2048x8	(100ns)	1.95
HM6116-4	2048x8	(150ns)(CMOS)	1.79
HM6116-3	2048x8	(150ns)(CMOS)	1.85
HM6116LP-4	2048x8	(200ns)(CMOS)(LP)	1.85
HM6116LP-3	2048x8	(150ns)(CMOS)(LP)	1.90
HM6116LP-2	2048x8	(120ns)(CMOS)(LP)	2.45
HM6264LP-15	8192x8	(150ns)(CMOS)(LP)	3.95
HM6264LP-12	8192x8	(120ns)(CMOS)(LP)	4.49
HM43256LP-15	32768x8	(150ns)(CMOS)(LP)	12.95
HM43256LP-12	32768x8	(120ns)(CMOS)(LP)	14.95
HM43256LP-10	32768x8	(100ns)(CMOS)(LP)	19.95

DYNAMIC RAMS

4116-250	16384x1	(250ns)	.49
4116-200	16384x1	(200ns)	.89
4116-150	16384x1	(150ns)	.99
4116-120	16384x1	(120ns)	1.49
MK4332	32768x1	(200ns)	6.95
164-150	65536x1	(150ns)	1.79
164-120	65536x1	(120ns)	1.99
MCM6665	65536x1	(200ns)	1.95
TM54164	65536x1	(150ns)	1.95
164-REFRESH	65536x1	(120ns)(PIN 1 REFRESH)	2.75
TM54416	16384x4	(150ns)	3.75
41128-150	131072x1	(150ns)	5.95
TM54464-15	65536x4	(150ns)	4.95
41256-150	262144x1	(150ns)	3.49
41256-120	262144x1	(120ns)	3.95
41256-100	262144x1	(100ns)	4.95
HM51258-100	1048576x1	(100ns)(CMOS)	6.95
1 MB-120	1048576x1	(120ns)	31.95
1 MB-100	1048576x1	(100ns)	34.95

EPROMS

2708	1024x8	(450ns)(25V)	4.95
2716	2048x8	(450ns)(25V)	3.49
2716-1	2048x8	(350ns)(25V)	3.95
TMS2532	4096x8	(450ns)(25V)	5.95
2732	4096x8	(450ns)(25V)	3.95
2732A	4096x8	(250ns)(21V)	3.95
2732A-2	4096x8	(200ns)(21V)	4.25
27C64	8192x8	(250ns)(12.5V CMOS)	4.95
2764	8192x8	(450ns)(12.5V)	3.49
2764-250	8192x8	(250ns)(12.5V)	3.69
2764-200	8192x8	(200ns)(12.5V)	4.25
MCM68766	8192x8	(350ns)(21V)(24 PIN)	15.95
27128	16384x8	(250ns)(12.5V)	4.25
27C256	32768x8	(250ns)(12.5V CMOS)	7.95
27256	32768x8	(250ns)(12.5V)	5.95
27512	65536x8	(250ns)(12.5V)	11.95
27C512	65536x8	(250ns)(12.5V CMOS)	12.95

xxV=Program Voltage

★★★ HIGH-TECH ★★★

MCT-ATFH-RLL \$199

FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLLER FOR AT
IMPROVE THE SPEED AND STORAGE
CAPACITY OF YOUR AT COMPATIBLE

* RLL (RUN LENGTH LIMITED) ENCODING PUTS 50% MORE DATA IN THE SAME SPACE AS PREVIOUS METHODS WITH A CORRESPONDING INCREASE IN DATA TRANSFER
* SUPPORT FOR 2 RLL DRIVES SUCH AS ST-238 or ST-277
* PLUS SUPPORT FOR 2 FLOPPY DRIVES
* ACCOMMODATES 1.2M, 720K & 360K DRIVES IN BOTH 5 1/4" & 3 1/2" SIZES

★★★ SPOTLIGHT ★★★

8000

8031	3.95
8035	1.49
8039	1.95
8052AH BASIC	34.95
8085	2.49
8085-2	1.95
8086	6.49
8086-2	5.99
8155	7.95
8155-2	2.95
8741	9.95
8748	7.95
8749	9.95
8755	14.95

8200

8203	14.95	8255-5	1.59
8205	3.29	8259	1.95
8212	1.49	8259-5	2.29
8216	1.49	8257	2.25
8224	2.25	8272	4.39
8228	2.25	8274	4.95
8237	3.95	8275	16.95
8237-5	4.75	8279	2.49
8243	1.95	8279-5	2.95
8250	6.95	8282	3.95
8251	1.29	8283	3.95
8251A	1.69	8284	2.25
8253	1.59	8286	3.95
8253-5	1.95	8287	3.95
8255	1.49	8288	4.95

intel MATH COPROCESSORS

8087	\$99.95	80287-8	\$249.95
8087-2	159.95	80287-10	\$309.95
80287	\$179.95	80387-16	\$499.95

TOLL FREE

800-538-5000

U.S. AND CANADA

6500

6502	2.25
6502C (CMOS)	7.95
6520	1.65
6522	2.95
6526	13.95
6532	5.95
6545	2.95
6551	2.95
6502A	2.69
6520A	2.95
6522A	5.95
6532A	11.95
6545A	3.95
6551A	6.95
6502B	4.25

Z-80

2.5 MHz	
Z80-CPU	1.25
4.0 MHz	
Z80A-CPU	1.29
Z80A-CTC	1.69
Z80A-DART	5.95
Z80A-DMA	5.95
Z80A-PIO	1.89
Z80A-SIO/0	5.95
Z80A-SIO/1	5.95
Z80A-SIO/2	5.95
6.0 MHz	
Z80B-CPU	2.75
Z80B-CTC	4.25
Z80B-PIO	4.25
Z80B-DART	6.95
Z80B-SIO/0	12.95
Z80B-SIO/2	12.95
Z8671 ZILOG	9.95

DISK CONTROLLERS

1771	4.95
1791	9.95
1793	9.95
1795	12.95
1797	12.95
2791	19.95
2793	19.95
2797	29.95
8272	4.39
UPD765	4.39
MB8876	12.95
MB8877	12.95
1691	6.95
2143	6.95
9216	6.29

V 20 SERIES

V20* 5 MHz	8.95
V20* 8 MHz	10.95
V30 8 MHz	13.95

*Replaces 8088 to speed up your PC by 10 to 40%

CRYSTALS

32.768 KHz	.95
1.0 MHz	2.95
1.8432	2.95
2.0	1.95
2.4576	1.95
3.579545	1.95
4.0	1.95
5.0	1.95
5.0688	1.95
6.0	1.95
6.144	1.95
8.0	1.95
10.0	1.95
10.738635	1.95
12.0	1.95
14.31818	1.95
16.0	1.95
18.0	1.95
18.432	1.95
20.0	1.95
22.1184	1.95
24.0	1.95
32.0	1.95

UARTS

AY5-1013	3.95
AY3-1015	4.95
TR1602	3.95
2651	4.95
IM6402	3.95
IM6403	9.95
INS8250	6.95
NS16450	10.95

MISC.

ADC0804	2.99
ADC0809	3.85
DAC0800	3.29
DAC0808	1.95
DAC1022	5.95
MC1408L8	1.95
8728	1.29
8797	.59
DP8304	2.29
9334	6.175
9368	2.85
9602	.69
ULN2003	.79
MAX232	7.95
MC3470	1.95
MC3487	2.95
145-3600 PRO	11.95

OSCILLATORS

1.0MHz	5.95
1.8432	5.95
2.0	5.95
2.4576	5.95
2.5	5.95
4.0	5.95
5.0688	4.95
6.0	4.95
6.144	4.95
8.0	4.95
10.0	4.95
12.0	4.95
16.0	4.95
18.432	4.95
20.0	4.95
24.0	4.95

PALS

16L8	\$2.95
16R8	\$2.95
16R6	\$2.95
16R4	\$2.95

74F/74S

74F00	.35
74F02	.35
74F04	.35
74F08	.35
74F10	.35
74F12	.35
74F15	.35
74F16	.35
74F18	.35
74F20	.35
74F22	.35
74F24	.35
74F26	.35
74F28	.35
74F30	.35
74F32	.35
74F34	.35
74F36	.35
74F38	.35
74F40	.35
74F42	.35
74F44	.35
74F46	.35
74F48	.35
74F50	.35
74F52	.35
74F54	.35
74F56	.35
74F58	.35
74F60	.35
74F62	.35
74F64	.35
74F66	.35
74F68	.35
74F70	.35
74F72	.35
74F74	.35
74F76	.35
74F78	.35
74F80	.35
74F82	.35
74F84	.35
74F86	.35
74F88	.35
74F90	.35
74F92	.35
74F94	.35
74F96	.35
74F98	.35
74F100	.35
74F102	.35
74F104	.35
74F106	.35
74F108	.35
74F110	.35
74F112	.35
74F114	.35
74F116	.35
74F118	.35
74F120	.35
74F122	.35
74F124	.35
74F126	.35
74F128	.35
74F130	.35
74F132	.35
74F134	.35
74F136	.35
74F138	.35
74F140	.35
74F142	.35
74F144	.35
74F146	.35
74F148	.35
74F150	.35
74F152	.35
74F154	.35
74F156	.35
74F158	.35
74F160	.35
74F162	.35
74F164	.35
74F166	.35
74F168	.35
74F170	.35
74F172	.35
74F174	.35
74F176	.35
74F178	.35
74F180	.35
74F182	.35
74F184	.35
74F186	.35
74F188	.35
74F190	.35
74F192	.35
74F194	.35
74F196	.35
74F198	.35
74F200	.35
74F202	.35
74F204	.35
74F206	.35
74F208	.35
74F210	.35
74F212	.35
74F214	.35
74F216	.35
74F218	.35
74F220	.35
74F222	.35
74F224	.35
74F226	.35
74F228	.35
74F230	.35
74F232	.35
74F234	.35
74F236	.35
74F238	.35
74F240	.35
74F242	.35
74F244	.35
74F246	.35
74F248	.35
74F250	.35
74F252	.35
74F254	.35
74F256	.35
74F258	.35
74F260	.35
74F262	.35
74F264	.35
74F266	.35
74F268	.35
74F270	.35
74F272	.35
74F274	.35
74F276	.35
74F278	.35
74F280	.35
74F282	.35
74F284	.35
74F286	.35
74F288	.35
74F290	.35
74F292	.35
74F294	.35
74F296	.35
74F298	.35
74F300	.35
74F302	.35
74F304	.35
74F306	.35
74F308	.35
74F310	.35
74F312	.35
74F314	.35
74F316	.35
74F318	.35
74F320	.35
74F322	.35
74F324	.35
74F326	.35
74F328	.35
74F330	.35
74F332	.35
74F334	.35
74F336	.35
74F338	.

20 MEG HARD DISK DRIVE ON A CARD \$349!

BARGAIN HUNTERS CORNER

TANDON 5 1/4" FULL HEIGHT DS/DD, 360K DISK DRIVE \$6995

SPECIAL ENDS 2/29/88

CAPACITORS

TANTALUM					
1.0µf	15V	.12	1.0µf	35V	.45
6.8	15V	.42	2.2	35V	.19
10	15V	.45	4.7	35V	.39
22	15V	.99	10	35V	.69

DISC

10µf	50V	.05	001µf	50V	.05
22	50V	.05	.005	50V	.05
33	50V	.05	.01	50V	.07
47	50V	.05	.05	50V	.07
100	50V	.05	.1	12V	.10
220	50V	.05	.1	50V	.12

MONOLITHIC

.01µf	50V	.14	.1µf	50V	.18
.047µf	50V	.15	.47µf	50V	.25

ELECTROLYTIC

RADIAL			AXIAL		
1µf	25V	.14	1µf	50V	.14
4.7	50V	.11	10	50V	.16
10	50V	.11	22	16V	.14
47	35V	.13	47	50V	.19
100	16V	.15	100	35V	.19
220	35V	.20	470	50V	.29
470	25V	.30	1000	16V	.29
2200	16V	.70	2200	16V	.70
4700	25V	1.45	4700	16V	1.25

BYPASS CAPACITORS

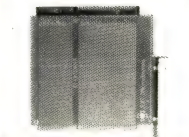
01µf CERAMIC DISC	100/\$5.00
01µf MONOLITHIC	100/\$10.00
1µf CERAMIC DISC	100/\$6.50
1µf MONOLITHIC	100/\$12.50

SOLDER STATION

- UL APPROVED
 - ADJUSTABLE HEAT SETTING W/ TIP TEMP READOUT
 - QUICK HEATING & RECOVERY
 - RANGE: 200°-900°F
- \$49.95**

EXTENDER CARDS FOR IBM

EXT-8088	\$29.95
EXT-80286	\$39.95



SHORTING BLOCKS \$5/1.00



WIREWRAP PROTOTYPE CARDS

FR-4 EPOXY GLASS LAMINATE
GOLD-PLATED EDGE-CARD FINGERS



XT

BOTH CARDS HAVE SILK SCREENED LEGENDS & MOUNTING BRACKET

IBM-PR1	\$27.95
WITH +5V AND GROUND PLANE	

IBM-PR2	\$29.95
AS ABOVE WITH DECODING LAYOUT	

AT

IBM-PRAT	\$29.95
LARGE +5V & GROUND PLANES	

SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDS

WBU-D	100 TIE POINTS	2.95
WBU-T	630 TIE POINTS	5.95
WBU-204-3	1360 TIE POINTS	17.95
WBU-204	1660 TIE POINTS	24.95
WBU-206	4390 TIE POINTS	29.95
WBU-208	3220 TIE POINTS	39.95

PAGE WIRE WRAP WIRE PRECUT ASSORTMENT IN ASSORTED COLORS \$27.50

100ea: 5.5", 6.0", 6.5", 7.0"
250ea: 2.5", 4.5", 5.0"
500ea: 3.0", 3.5", 4.0"

SPOOLS

100 feet	\$4.30	250 feet	\$7.25
500 feet	\$13.25	1000 feet	\$21.95

Please specify color:
Blue, Black, Yellow or Red

SOCKET-WRAP I.D.™

- SLIPS OVER WIRE WRAP PINS
- IDENTIFIES PIN NUMBERS ON WRAP SIDE OF BOARD
- CAN WRITE ON THE PLASTIC; SUCH AS AN IC #

PINS	PART #	PCK. OF	PRICE
8	IDWRAP 08	10	1.95
14	IDWRAP 14	10	1.95
16	IDWRAP 16	10	1.95
18	IDWRAP 18	5	1.95
20	IDWRAP 20	5	1.95
22	IDWRAP 22	5	1.95
24	IDWRAP 24	5	1.95
28	IDWRAP 28	5	1.95
40	IDWRAP 40	5	1.95

PLEASE ORDER BY NUMBER OF PACKAGES (PCK. OF)

SWITCHES

SPDT	MINI-TOGGLE ON-ON	1.25
DPDT	MINI-TOGGLE ON-ON	1.50
DPDT	MINI-TOGGLE ON-OFF	1.75
SPST	MINI-PUSHBUTTON N.O.	.39

DIP SWITCHES

4 position	.85	7 position	.95
5 position	.90	8 position	.95
6 position	.90	10 position	1.29

"SNAPABLE" HEADERS

CAN BE SNAPPED APART TO MAKE ANY SIZE HEADER, ALL WITH .1" CENTERS

1x40	STRAIGHT LEAD	.99
1x40	RIGHT ANGLE LEAD	1.49
2x40	2 STRAIGHT LEADS	2.49
2x40	2 RIGHT ANGLE LEADS	2.99



25 PIN D-SUB GENDER CHANGERS \$7.95



EMI FILTER \$4.95 LINE CORDS

2 conductor 39c	3 conductor 99c
3 conductor w/ female socket	\$1.49

RESISTOR NETWORKS

SIP 10 PIN	9 RESISTOR	.69
SIP 8 PIN	7 RESISTOR	.59
DIP 16 PIN	8 RESISTOR	1.09
DIP 16 PIN	15 RESISTOR	1.09
DIP 14 PIN	7 RESISTOR	.99
DIP 14 PIN	13 RESISTOR	.99

36 PIN CENTRONICS

IDCEN36	RIBBON CABLE	3.95
CEN36	SOLDER CUP	1.85
IDCEN36/F	RIBBON CABLE	4.95
CEN36PC Rt Angle	PC Mount	1.85

EDGECARD CONNECTORS

100 Pin ST	S-100	.125	3.95
100 Pin WW	S-100	.125	4.95
62 Pin ST	IBM PC	.100	1.95
50 Pin ST	APPLE	.100	2.95
44 Pin ST	STD	.156	1.95
44 Pin WW	STD	.156	4.95

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

7805T	.49	7812K	1.39
7808T	.49	7905K	1.69
7812T	.49	7912K	1.49
7815T	.49	78L05	.49
7905T	.59	78L12	.49
7908T	.59	79L05	.69
7912T	.59	79L12	1.49
7915T	.59	LM323K	4.79
7805K	1.59	LM338K	6.95

DISCRETE

1N751	.15	4N28	.69
1N414825/10	.89	4N33	.89
1N400410/10	1.19	4N37	1.19
1N5402	.25	MCT-2	.59
KBPO2	.55	MCT-6	1.29
2N2222	.25	TIL-111	.99
PN2222	.10	2N3906	.10
2N2907	.25	2N4401	.25
2N3055	.79	2N4402	.25
2N3904	.10	2N4403	.25
4N26	.69	2N6045	1.75
4N27	.69	TIP31	.49

WHY THOUSANDS CHOOSE JDR

- QUALITY MERCHANDISE COMPETITIVE PRICES
- MOST ORDERS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS
- FRIENDLY, KNOWLEDGEABLE STAFF
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE (ASK FOR DETAILS)
- TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- EXCELLENT CUSTOMER SERVICE



DATABASE

- ERASES 2 EPROMS IN 10 MINUTES
- VERY COMPACT, NO DRAWER
- THIN METAL SHUTTER PREVENTS UV LIGHT FROM ESCAPING

\$34.95



SPECTRONICS CORPORATION EPROM ERASERS

Model	Timer	Chip Capacity	Intensity (uW/Cm²)	Unit Cost
PE-140	NO	9	8,000	\$89
PE-140T	YES	9	8,000	\$139
PE-240T	YES	12	9,600	\$189

LIGHT EMITTING DIODES

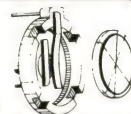
LED DISPLAYS

FND-357(359)	COM CATHODE .362"	1.25
FND-500(503)	COM CATHODE .5"	1.49
FND-507(510)	COM ANODE .5"	1.49
MAN-72	COM ANODE .3"	.99
MAN-74	COM CATHODE .3"	.99
TIL-313	COM CATHODE .3"	.45
TIL-311	4x7 HEX W/LOGIC	.270" 10.95

DIFFUSED LEDS

JUMBO RED	T1 1/4	1.99	100-UP
JUMBO GREEN	T1 1/4	.10	.09
JUMBO YELLOW	T1 1/4	.14	.12
MOUNTING HDW	T1 1/4	.10	.09
MINI RED	T1	.10	.09

3 VOLT LITHIUM BATTERY \$1.95 HOLDER \$1.49



The JDR system was well engineered. Parts did fit together well, and everything worked perfectly the very first time I flipped on the power... A real genius could probably find everything he'd need at JDR to build a revolutionary new computer.

Steve Kosek - Chicago Tribune

D-SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS

DESCRIPTION		ORDER BY	CONTACTS					
			8	14	16	18	20	22
SOLDER CUP	MALE	DBxxP	.45	.59	.69	.69	1.35	1.85
	FEMALE	DBxxS	.49	.69	.75	.75	1.39	2.29
RIGHT ANGLE PC SOLDER	MALE	DBxxPR	.49	.69	---	.79	2.27	---
	FEMALE	DBxxSR	.55	.75	---	.85	2.49	---
WIREWRAP	MALE	DBxxPWW	1.69	2.56	---	3.89	5.60	---
	FEMALE	DBxxSww	2.76	4.27	---	6.84	9.95	---
IDC RIBBON CABLE	MALE	IDBxxP	1.39	1.99	---	2.25	4.25	---
	FEMALE	IDBxxS	1.45	2.05	---	2.35	4.49	---
HOODS	METAL	MHOODxx	1.05	1.15	1.25	1.25	---	---
	GREY	HOODxx	.39	.39	---	.39	.69	.75

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: INSERT THE NUMBER OF CONTACTS IN THE POSITION MARKED "xx" OF THE "ORDER BY" PART NUMBER LISTED. EXAMPLE: A 15 PIN RIGHT ANGLE MALE PC SOLDER WOULD BE DB15PR.

MOUNTING HARDWARE 59c

IC SOCKETS/DIP CONNECTORS

DESCRIPTION		ORDER BY	CONTACTS									
			8	14	16	18	20	22	24	28	40	
SOLDERTAIL SOCKETS		xxST	.11	.11	.12	.15	.15	.18	.15	.20	.22	.30
		xxWW	.59	.69	.69	.99	1.09	1.39	1.49	1.69	1.99	
ZIF SOCKETS		ZIFxx	---	4.95	4.95	---	---	5.95	---	5.95	6.95	9.95
		AUGATxxST	.62	.79	.89	1.09	1.29	1.39	1.49	1.69	2.49	
TOOLED WW SOCKETS		AUGATxxWW	1.30	1.80	2.10	2.40	2.50	2.90	3.15	3.70	5.40	
		IDCxx	.49	.59	.69	.99	.99	.99	.99	1.09	1.49	
COMPONENT CARRIERS		IDCxx	.95	.49	.59	1.29	1.49	---	---	.85	1.49	1.59
		DIP PLUGS (IDC)										

FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS SEE D-SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS, ABOVE

CALL FOR VOLUME QUOTES

COPYRIGHT 1987 JDR MICRODEVICES

Circle 116 on Reader Service Card

64K DRAM 4164 150ns **\$179****256K DRAM** 41256 150ns **\$349****MONITOR STANDS****MODEL MS-100** **\$12.95**

• TILTS & SWIVELS • STURDY PLASTIC CONSTRUCTION

MODEL MS-200 **\$39.95**• TILTS AND SWIVELS • BUILT-IN SURGE SUPPRESSOR
• BUILT-IN POWER STATION INDEPENDENTLY CONTROLS
UP TO 5 120 VOLT AC OUTLETS • UL APPROVED**NASHUA DISKETTES****BOXES OF 10**5 1/4" DS/DD 360K **\$9.95**
5 1/4" DS/HD 1.2M **\$24.95**
3 1/2" DS/QD 720K **\$16.95**

5 1/4" DS/DD SOFT SECTOR

49c ea **39c ea**
BULK QTY 50 BULK QTY 250**5 1/4" DISKETTE STORAGE FILE** **\$8.95**• HOLDS 70 5 1/4" FLOPPIES
• STURDY, ATTRACTIVE
SMOKED ACRYLIC CASE
• COMPLETE WITH HINGED
DIVIDERS**VERSION FOR 3 1/2" FLOPPIES AVAILABLE**
\$9.95**2 WAY SWITCH BOXES** **\$39.95**• CONNECT 2 PRINTERS TO 1 COMPUTER OR VICE VERSA
• SERIAL & PARALLEL MODELS AVAILABLE
• ALL LINES SWITCHED
• GOLD PLATED CONNECTORS & QUALITY SWITCHES**6' INTERFACE CABLES**

MEETS FCC REQUIREMENTS 100% SHIELDED

IBM COMPATIBLE PARALLEL PRINTER **\$9.95**
CENTRONICS (MALE TO FEMALE) **\$15.95**
CENTRONICS (MALE TO MALE) **\$14.95**
IBM COMPATIBLE MODEM CABLE **\$7.95**
RS232 SERIAL (MALE TO FEMALE) **\$9.95**
RS232 SERIAL (MALE TO MALE) **\$9.95**
COILED KEYBOARD EXTENDER **\$7.95****JOYSTICK** **\$19.95**• SET X-Y AXIS FOR AUTO
CENTER OR FREE MOVE-
MENT
• FIRE BUTTON FOR USE
WITH GAME SOFTWARE
• INCLUDES ADAPTOR
CABLE FOR IBM**SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES****PS-135** **\$59.95**• FOR IBM XT COMPATIBLE
• UL APP. 135 WATTS
• -5V 15A, -12V 4.2A
• -5V 5A, -12V 5A
• ONE YEAR WARRANTY

PS-135/150

PS-150 150W MODEL **\$69.95**• FOR IBM AT COMPATIBLE
• 200 WATTS
• -5V 22A, -12V 8A
• -5V 5A, -12V 5A
• ONE YEAR WARRANTY

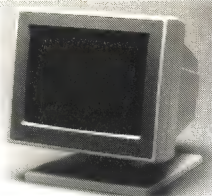
PS-200

PS-A **\$49.95**• FOR APPLE TYPE SYSTEM
• -5V 6A, -12V 3A
• -5V 1A, -12V 1A
• APPLE CONNECTOR**PS-1558** **\$34.95**• 75 WATTS, UL APPROVED
• BY POWER SYSTEMS
• -5V 7A, -12V 3A
• -12V/250mA, -5 300mA

PS-1558

MONITORS**SAMSUNG MONOCHROME**• IBM COMPATIBLE TTL
INPUT
• 12" NON-GLARE,
LOW DISTORTION,
AMBER SCREEN
• RES: 720 x 350
• SWIVEL BASE
• 1 YEAR WARRANTY**\$129.95****MULTISYNC**

BY NEC

\$549.95• ORIGINAL CGA/EGA/PGA COMPATIBLE MONITOR
• AUTO FREQUENCY ADJUSTMENT
• RESOLUTION AS HIGH AS 800 x 560**EGA**

BY CASPER

\$399.95• 15.75/21.85 KHZ SCANNING FREQUENCIES
• RES: 640 x 200/350 • .31mm DOT PITCH
• 14" BLACK MATRIX SCREEN • 16 COLORS FROM 64**RGB**

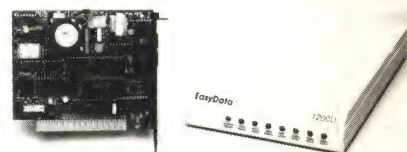
BY CASPER

\$279.95• COLOR/ GREEN/ AMBER SWITCH • RES: 640 x 240
• RGB/ IBM COMPATIBLE • 14" NON-GLARE SCREEN
• .39mm DOT PITCH • CABLE FOR IBM PC INCLUDED**MONOCHROME**

BY SAKATA

\$69.95• IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT
• 12" NON-GLARE GREEN SCREEN
• CABLE FOR IBM PC INCLUDED**TOLL FREE****800-538-5000**
U.S. AND CANADA**20MB HARD DISK ON A CARD**• SAVES SPACE AND REDUCES
POWER CONSUMPTION
• IDEAL FOR PCs WITH FULL
HEIGHT FLOPPIES
• LEAVES ROOM FOR A HALF
LENGTH CARD IN ADJACENT
SLOT**\$349****DISK DRIVES****5 1/4" SEAGATE HARD DISK DRIVES**ST-225 HALF HEIGHT 20MB 65ms **\$259**
ST-238 HALF HEIGHT 30MB 65ms (RL) **\$299**
ST-251 HALF HEIGHT 40MB 40ms **\$469**
ST-277 HALF HEIGHT 60MB 40ms (RL) **\$649**
ST-4038 FULL HEIGHT 30MB 40ms **\$559**
ST-4096 FULL HEIGHT 80MB 28ms **\$895****1/2 HEIGHT FLOPPY DISK DRIVES**5 1/4" TEAC FD-55B DS DD 360K **\$99.95**
5 1/4" TEAC FD-55F DS QUAD 720K **\$119.95**
5 1/4" TEAC FD-55G DS HD 1.2M **\$129.95**
5 1/4" FUJITSU M2551A DS DD 360K **\$89.95**
5 1/4" FUJITSU M2553K DS HD 1.2M **\$119.95**
5 1/4" DS DD 360K **\$69.95**
5 1/4" DS HD 1.2M **\$109.95**
3 1/2" MITSUBISHI DS DD (AT OR XT) **\$129.95****DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES**1/2 HT MOUNTING HARDWARE FOR IBM **\$2.95**
MOUNTING RAILS FOR IBM AT **\$4.95**
"Y" POWER CABLE FOR 5 1/4" FDDs **\$2.95**
5 1/4" FDD POWER CONNECTORS **\$1.19****DRIVE ENCLOSURES WITH POWER SUPPLIES**CAB-2SV5 DUAL SLIMLINE FOR 5 1/4" **\$49.95**
CAB-1FH5 FULL HEIGHT FOR 5 1/4" **\$69.95**
CAB-2SV8 DUAL SLIMLINE FOR 8" **\$209.95**
CAB-2FH8 DUAL FULL HEIGHT FOR 8" **\$219.95****EASYDATA MODEMS**

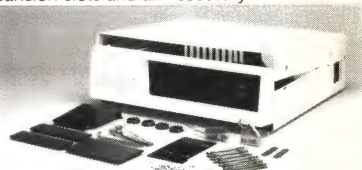
All models feature auto-dial/answer/redial on busy, power up self test, touchtone or pulse dialing, built-in speaker, Hayes and Bell Systems 103 & 212A compatible, full or half duplex, PC Talk III Communications software with internal models and more.

**INTERNAL**12H 1200 BAUD 1/2 CARD **\$69.95**
24B 2400 BAUD FULL CARD **\$179.95****EXTERNAL**

(NO SOFTWARE INCLUDED)

12D 1200 BAUD **\$119.95**
24D 2400 BAUD **\$219.95****COMPUTER CASES**

Attractive, sturdy steel cases fit the popular sized motherboards and include speakers, faceplates, expansion slots and all necessary hardware.

XT STYLE FLIP-TOP **\$34.95**
XT STYLE SLIDE-TOP **\$39.95**
AT STYLE SLIDE-TOP **\$89.95**

• FRONT PANEL KEYLOCK AND LED INDICATORS

JR. AT STYLE FLIP-TOP **\$149.95**

• INCLUDES 180 WATT POWER SUPPLY

• FRONT PANEL KEYLOCK AND LED INDICATORS



Visit our retail store located at 1256 S. Bascom Ave. in San Jose, (408) 947-8881

JDR Microdevices

110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030

Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 866-6200

FAX (408) 378-8927 • Telex 171-110

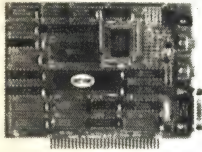
COPYRIGHT 1987 JDR MICRODEVICES

THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS AND JDR MICRODEVICES ARE TRADEMARKS OF JDR MICRODEVICES. IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION. APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER.

ALL MCT PRODUCTS CARRY A 1 YEAR WARRANTY

INTERFACE CARDS

FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY



MCT-CG

DISPLAY CARDS

MCT-MGP MONOCHROME GRAPHICS \$59⁹⁵

TRUE HERCULES COMPATIBILITY. SUPPORTS LOTUS 123

- SOFTWARE DRIVER ALLOWS COLOR GRAPHICS PROGRAMS TO RUN ON A MONOCHROME MONITOR
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT

MCT-EGA ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTOR \$149⁹⁵

100% IBM COMPATIBLE. PASSES IBM EGA DIAGNOSTICS

- 256K OF VIDEO RAM ALLOWS 640 x 350 IN 16 OF 64 COLORS
- COMPATIBLE WITH COLOR AND MONOCHROME ADAPTORS

MCT-CG COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR \$49⁹⁵

COMPATIBLE WITH IBM COLOR GRAPHICS STANDARDS

- SHORT SLOT SUPPORTS RGB, COLOR & COMPOSITE MONOCHROME
- 640/320 x 200 RESOLUTION, LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

MCT-MF MULTIFUNCTION \$79⁹⁵

ALL THE FEATURES OF 6 PACK- AT HALF THE PRICE

- 0-384K DYNAMIC RAM USING 4164s
- SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORTS, CLOCK/CALENDAR

MCT-MGMIO MONOGRAPHS I/O \$119⁹⁵

TOTAL SYSTEM CONTROL FROM A SINGLE SLOT

- 2 FLOPPY CONT, SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT, CLOCK/CAL
- RUN COLOR GRAPHICS SOFTWARE ON A MONOCHROME MONITOR

MCT-MIO MULTI I/O FLOPPY \$79⁹⁵

A PERFECT COMPANION FOR OUR MOTHERBOARDS

- SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT, CLOCK/CALENDAR
- SUPPORTS UP TO 2 360K FLOPPIES, 720K WITH DOS 3.2

MIO-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT \$15⁹⁵

MCT-IO MULTI I/O CARD \$59⁹⁵

USE WITH MCT-FH FOR A MINIMUM OF SLOTS USED

- SERIAL PORT, CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH A BATTERY BACK-UP
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT ADDRESSABLE AS LPT1 OR LPT2

IO-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT \$15⁹⁵

MCT-ATMF AT MULTIFUNCTION \$139⁹⁵

ADDS UP TO 3 MEGABYTES OF RAM TO THE AT

- USER EXPANDABLE TO 1.5 MB OF MEMORY (ZERO K INSTALLED)
- INCLUDES SERIAL PORT AND PARALLEL PORT

ATMF-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT \$24⁹⁵

MCT-ATMF-MC PIGGYBACK BOARD (NO MEMORY) \$29⁹⁵

MCT-ATIO AT MULTI I/O \$59⁹⁵

USE WITH MCT-ATFH FOR A MINIMUM OF SLOTS USED

- SERIAL, PARALLEL AND GAME PORTS
- USES 16450 SERIAL SUPPORT CHIPS FOR HIGH SPEED OPERATION

ATIO-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT \$24⁹⁵

MEMORY CARDS

MCT-RAM 576K RAM CARD \$59⁹⁵

A CONTIGUOUS MEMORY SOLUTION IN A SHORT SLOT

- USER SELECTABLE CONFIGURATION AMOUNTS UP TO 576K USING 64K & 256K RAM CHIPS (ZERO K INSTALLED)

MCT-EMS EXPANDED MEMORY CARD \$129⁹⁵

2 MB OF LOTUS INTEL MICROSOFT COMPATIBLE MEMORY FOR XT

- CONFORMS TO LOTUS/INTEL EMS • USER EXPANDABLE TO 2 MB
- EXPANDED CONVENTIONAL MEMORY, RAMDISK AND SPOOLER

MCT-ATEMS AT VERSION \$139⁹⁵

DRIVE CONTROLLERS

MCT-FDC FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER \$29⁹⁵

QUALITY DESIGN OFFERS 4 FLOPPY CONTROL IN A SINGLE SLOT

- INTERFACES UP TO 4 FDDs TO AN IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE
- SUPPORTS BOTH DS/DD AND DS/QD WITH DOS 3.2

MCT-HDC HARD DISK CONTROLLER \$79⁹⁵

HD CONTROL FOR WHAT OTHERS CHARGE FOR FLOPPY CONTROL

- SUPPORTS 16 DRIVE SIZES INCLUDING 5, 10, 20, 30 & 40 MB
- DIVIDE 1 LARGE DRIVE INTO 2 SMALLER, LOGICAL DRIVES

MCT-FDC-1.2 1.2MB FLOPPY CONTROLLER \$69⁹⁵

ADD VERSATILITY & CAPACITY TO YOUR XT

- SUPPORTS 2 DRIVES, BOTH MAY BE 360K OR 1.2 MEG
- ALLOWS DATA TO FLOW FREELY FROM XTs TO ATs

MCT-FH FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLLER \$139⁹⁵

SYSTEM STARVED FOR SLOTS? SATISFY IT WITH THIS TIMELY DESIGN

- INTERFACES UP TO 2 FDDs & 2 HDDs, CABLEING FOR 2 FDDs & 1 HDD
- SUPPORTS BOTH DS/DD & DS/QD WITH DOS 3.2

MCT-ATFH AT FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLLER \$149⁹⁵

FLOPPY HARD DISK CONTROL IN A TRUE AT DESIGN

- SUPPORTS UP TO 2 360K/720K 1.2MB FDDs
- AS WELL AS 2 HDDs USING STANDARD CONTROL TABLES

Seagate

1/2 HEIGHT HARD DISK DRIVES

40 MB \$469

60 MB \$649

Drives are Seagate models ST-251 (40 MB) & ST-277 (60 MB RLL) 5 1/4" half heights FAST 40ms access time!

1/2 HT HARD DISK SYSTEMS

20 MB \$289

30 MB \$329

Systems include Seagate 1/2 height hard drive, drive controller, cables & instructions. All drives are pre-tested & warranted for 1 year.

IBM COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARDS

FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

MCT-TURBO TURBO 4.77/8 MHz \$99⁹⁵

- 4.77 OR 8 MHz OPERATION WITH 8088-2 & OPTIONAL 8087-2 CO-PROCESSOR
- FRONT PANEL LED SPEED INDICATOR AND RESET SWITCH SET SUPPORTED
- CHOICE OF NORMAL/TURBO MODE OR SOFTWARE SELECT PROCESSOR SPEED

MCT-XTMB STANDARD MOTHERBOARD \$87⁹⁵

MCT-ATMB 80286 6/8 MHz \$379⁹⁵

- 8 SLOT (2 EIGHT BIT, 6 SIXTEEN BIT) AT MOTHERBOARD
- HARDWARE SELECTION OF 6 OR 8 MHz
- 1 WAIT STATE
- KEYLOCK SUPPORTED, RESET SWITCH, FRONT PANEL LED INDICATOR
- SOCKETS FOR 1 MB OF RAM AND 80287
- BATTERY BACKED CLOCK

MCT-BATMB MINI 80286 \$389⁹⁵

- REPLACEMENT BOARD FOR XT STYLE CHASSIS
- OPERATE AT 6/10 MHz WITH UP TO 1MB ON-BOARD MEMORY (ZERO K INSTALLED)
- SOCKET FOR 80287 MATH CO-PROCESSOR
- BATTERY BACKED CLOCK
- 8 SLOTS: 2 EIGHT BIT, 6 SIXTEEN BIT
- USES CHIPS & TECHNOLOGY CHIP SET FOR RELIABILITY AND SMALL SIZE

IBM COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS

FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY



MCT-5339 \$79⁹⁵

- IBM ENHANCED STYLE LAYOUT
- SOFTWARE AUTONSENSE FOR XT OR AT COMPATIBLES
- LED INDICATORS
- AUTO REPEAT FEATURE
- SEPARATE CURSOR PAD

MCT-5060 \$59⁹⁵

- IBM AT STYLE LAYOUT
- SOFTWARE AUTONSENSE FOR XT OR AT COMPATIBLES
- LED INDICATORS
- AUTO REPEAT FEATURE

MCT-5150 XT STYLE LAYOUT \$49⁹⁵

MCT-5151 KB515™ EQUIV. \$69⁹⁵

WHY BUY A SYSTEM FROM JDR?

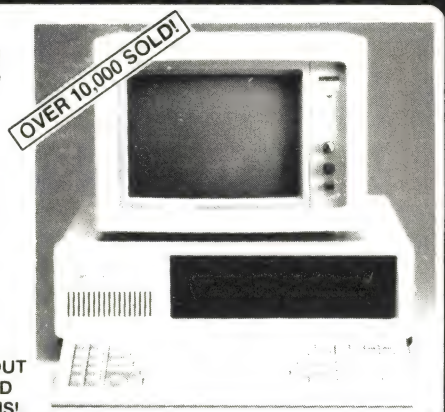
- BUILD IT YOURSELF AND SAVE!
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE (ASK FOR DETAILS)
- LEARN ABOUT THE INNER WORKINGS OF A COMPUTER
- YOU CAN ASSEMBLE A SYSTEM IN ABOUT 2 HOURS WITH A SCREWDRIVER & OUR EASY-TO-FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS
- MOST ORDERS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS
- QUALITY COMPONENTS AND COMPETITIVE PRICES
- TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT IN THE U.S. AND CANADA

BUILD YOUR OWN 256K XT COMPATIBLE

- * MOTHERBOARD
- * 256K OF MEMORY
- * 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- * FLIP-TOP CASE
- * XT STYLE KEYBOARD
- * 360K FLOPPY DRIVE
- * DRIVE CONTROLLER
- * MONOCHROME MONITOR
- * GRAPHICS ADAPTOR

FOR ONLY \$494⁰¹

ANYONE CAN BUILD A SYSTEM IN ABOUT 2 HOURS USING A SCREWDRIVER AND OUR EASY-TO-FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS!



DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

MCT-EPROM PROGRAMMER \$129⁹⁵

PROGRAMS 27xx & 27xxx EPROMS UP TO 27512

- SUPPORTS VARIOUS PROGRAMMING FORMATS AND VOLTAGES
- SPLIT OR COMBINE CONTENTS OF SEVERAL EPROMS OF DIFFERENT SIZES
- READ, WRITE, COPY, ERASE CHECK AND VERIFY
- SOFTWARE FOR HEX AND INTEL HEX FORMATS

MCT-EPROM-4 4 BANG PROGRAMMER \$189⁹⁵

MCT-EPROM-10 10 BANG PROGRAMMER \$289⁹⁵

MCT-PAL PAL PROGRAMMER \$269⁹⁵

MCT-MP PROCESSOR PROG. \$199⁹⁵



PARTIAL LISTING ONLY-CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG!

COPYRIGHT 1987 JDR MICRODEVICES

Circle 117 on Reader Service Card

EDITORIAL INDEX BY COMPANY

Index of companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue.
Each reference is to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

INQUIRY #	COMPANY	PAGE	INQUIRY #	COMPANY	PAGE	INQUIRY #	COMPANY	PAGE
791	ABA SOFTWARE	67		DIGITAL RESEARCH	179	898	MAXIMUM STORAGE.....	142
768	AD LIB.....	67	781	ECLIPSE LOGIC.....	67	969	METACOMCO	179, 236
770	ADVANCED CONCEPTS RESEARCH.....	67	907			938	MICHTRON	179
955	AI ARCHITECTS	236	908			860	MICROMINT	259
	ALLYN AND BACON.....	221	909				MICROPOLIS	117
939	ANTIC	179	942	ELECTROHOME	100, 179		MICROPRO	117
	APPLE COMPUTER..... 11, 89, 100, 153, 165, 199, 221		941	ELECTRONIC ARTS	179	970	MICROPRODUCTS	236
	APPLE PROGRAMMERS & DEVELOPERS	153	888	EPSON AMERICA	165, 199		MICROSCIENCE INTERNATIONAL	129
948	APPLIED CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY	179	891	EVEREX.....	117, 129, 142	858	MICROSOFT	11, 89, 117, 129, 179, 199, 236, 243
769	ARIEL.....	67	965	EXPERTELLIGENCE	236	766	MICROSYNC.....	67
900	ASHTON-TATE	165	771	FEED-A-FORM	67		MICROVISION	100
892	AST RESEARCH.....	142, 243	784	FIRST PHASE	67		MICROWAY	129
	AT&T	153	788	FORMWORX	67		MIT PRESS	51, 207, 221
947	ATARI	179		FORUM SYSTEMS	11		MITSUBISHI.....	117
	AUTODESK	179	896	FRANKLIN TELECOMMUNICATIONS	142	751	MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS AMERICA	67
767	AUTOMATEC TIME EQUIPMENT	67	966	FRANZ	236	912	MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS AMERICA	100
903	BBN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS	165	937	FRONTRUNNER DEVELOPMENT	199		MOTOROLA	249
783	BEDFORD SOFTWARE	67	772	GENERAL PARAMETRIC	67	897	N/HANCE SYSTEMS	142
904	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	117, 129, 159, 165	967	GEOTECHNICAL GRAPHICS.....	11	913	NANAO USA	100
	C. ITOH.....	199	795	GOLD HILL COMPUTERS.....	236	901	NANTUCKET	165
962	CADENCE RESEARCH SYSTEMS	236		GRAPHIC NOTES	67	757	NEC HOME ELECTRONICS... 67, 89, 135, 165, 179	
778	CADKEY	67		GREEN HILLS SOFTWARE.....	153	914	NEC HOME ELECTRONICS.....	100
779	CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY	67	856	HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH	51	915	NEC HOME ELECTRONICS.....	100
773	CANA GROUP	67		HERCULES	153, 165	852	NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES	89
861	CCI	259		HEWLETT-PACKARD	11, 89, 165, 179	785	NTERGAID	67
	CHEETAH INTERNATIONAL	117, 129	759	HITACHI SALES	67	777	NU-MEGA TECHNOLOGIES.....	67
764	CHIPS AND TECHNOLOGIES	117, 129	855	HOWARDSOFT	89	945	OKIDATA	165, 199
883	COMPAQ COMPUTER	67, 117, 129		IBM	11, 89, 100, 129		OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE.....	179
853	COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS	89	887	IBM	142	895	OPTOTECH	142
	COMPUPRO	179	894	IBM	142, 153, 165, 199, 221	934	ORANGE MICRO	199
	COMPUTER MUSICIANS COOPERATIVE.....	11		IBM	249	889	ORCHID TECHNOLOGY	142
906	CONCENTRIC ASSOCIATES.....	11		INFOPROBE	11	952	ORCHID TECHNOLOGY	179
774	CONRAC	100		INMOS	249		OXFORD UNIVERSITY	249
964	CORAL SOFTWARE.....	67, 236	794	INTEL	117, 129, 179, 243		OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS	11
	CRAY RESEARCH	11	953	INTELLIGENCEWARE	67		PETER NORTON	117, 129
893	CUMULUS.....	142		INTELLIGENT GRAPHICS	179		PHOENIX TECHNOLOGIES	129
	DAIR COMPUTER SYSTEMS	11		ITT	89		PLANAR SYSTEMS.....	11
	DALIN	165		KAYPRO	179	916	PRENTICE-HALL	51, 207, 221
946	DATA PACIFIC	179	854	LEGAL KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS ..	89	758	PRINCETON GRAPHICS	100
885	DATAVUE	135	792	LIFETREE SOFTWARE	67		PRODUCT R&D	67
886	DEFINICON SYSTEMS	153, 249	787	LOGIREX	67		PROJECT XANADU	11
776	DESIGN DECISIONS	67	910	LOGITECH	100	890	QUADRAM	142
762	DIGI-DATA	67		LOJHA	11	951	QUALITAS	179, 243
	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT	221		LOTUS DEVELOPMENT	11		QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS	117, 179, 207
	DIGITAL PRESS	51, 221	859	LOTUS DEVELOPMENT	89, 129, 179, 243	765	RAY-NET COMMUNICATIONS	67
			968	LUCID	236	943	RIX SOFTWARES	179
			905	MACINTOSH PROGRAMMERS' WORKSHOP	153		SAPIENS SOFTWARE	236
			911	MAGNAVOX	100		SAXPY COMPUTER.....	11
			857	MANDRILL	89	949	SCANDINAVIAN PC SYSTEMS	179
			902	MATHSOFT	165	976	SCHEME PROJECT, MIT	236

EDITORIAL INDEX BY COMPANY

INQUIRY #	COMPANY	PAGE	INQUIRY #	COMPANY	PAGE	INQUIRY #	COMPANY	PAGE	
	SCIENTIFIC PRESS.....	207, 221		SYMANTEC	117	919	THOMPSON CONSUMER		
977	SEMANTIC MICROSYSTEMS	236	956	SYMBOLICS	236		PRODUCTS	100	
763	SIEKOSHA AMERICA	67				752	TOSHIBA AMERICA.....	67	
940	SIERRA ON-LINE.....	179	980	T PROJECT, YALE		760	TOSHIBA AMERICA.....	67, 89	
	SIGMA	100		UNIVERSITY	236		TRAVELING SOFTWARE	179	
	SILICON VALLEY SOFTWARE.....	153	884	TANDY.....	129, 179		TRISTAR PUBLISHING.....	11	
	SIMULATION COUNCILS	249	918	TAXAN	100		TURBOPOWER SOFTWARE.....	11	
	SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS	179	957	TEKTRONIX			UNIPRESS SOFTWARE.....	11	
935	SOFTVIEW	199		LABORATORIES	221, 236		UTS	165	
793	SOFTWARE RESEARCH		958	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	221, 236				
	TECHNOLOGIES.....	67	979	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	236	782	VALOR SOFTWARE	67	
936	SOFTWARE SUPPLY	199	959	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, DATA			VENTURE DEVELOPMENT	11	
978	SOFT WAREHOUSE	236		SYSTEMS	236	753	VIASYN	67	
761	SONY	67	963	THE CODER'S SOURCE	236				
917	SONY	100	754	THE COMPLETE PC	67		WANGTEK	117	
950	SOTA TECHNOLOGY	179	780	THE IDEA WORKS.....	67	775	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO	67	
	SPRINGER-VERLAG	221		THE MICROPROCESSOR			WEITEK	117, 129	
954	SSI	179		REPORT	11	756	WESTERN DIGITAL.....	67, 129	
	STAR MICRONICS	199	972	THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	236	790	WISARD SOFTWARE	67	
	STB SYSTEMS	129	786	THE VAUGHN GROUP.....	67	944	WORKMAN AND ASSOCIATES	179	
789	STERLING CASTLE SOFTWARE.....	67	960	THINKING MACHINES.....	236	961	XEROX	179, 236	
755	SUMMAGRAPHICS	67					ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	89, 179	

COMING UP IN BYTE

Products in Perspective:

The section begins with What's New and continues with Short Takes on Flight Control, Awareness, Friendly Finder, PC Weather Pro, Manuscript 2.0, The Icon Shell, and Focal Point.

Our Group Review covers EGA/VGA boards and includes a sidebar of comment and user experience from BIX.

System reviews include the Zenith Z-386, a comparison of the Power Mate 2 and Vectra ES, and the Tandy 1400 LT.

Hardware reviews include third-party add-on color monitors for the Macintosh II and a variety of add-on accelerator boards for the Macintosh SE.

Software reviews include the Trilogy language as well as a new version of DOS from Wendin.

Application reviews cover Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Works, and Borland's Reflex Plus.

Jerry Pournelle and Ezra Shapiro talk about the joys and frustrations of microcomputer use and the products that constitute the biggest joys and frustrations this month.

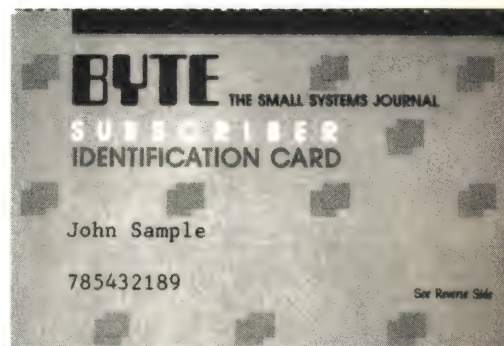
In Depth:

The In Depth section focuses on floating-point processing. Included will be articles on: memory-mapped coprocessors; programming the Intel 80387; a primer on floating-point processing; what it takes to write a good IEEE-754 emulator; a description of the functions and capabilities of the Weitek coprocessor board; and a resource guide to further products and information.

Features:

Steve Ciarcia presents Part 3 of his series on building the BCC180 multitasking controller. Dick Pountain's Focus on Algorithms discusses algorithms for producing "Multicolumn Paged Text."

Important TIPS* for BYTE Subscribers: Receive Product Information 10 Days Earlier!



All you need is a touch-tone telephone and your subscriber I.D. number.
See instructions facing the Reader Service cards in the back
of this issue for outrageous time-saving opportunities!

*BYTE's Telephone Inquiry Processing Service

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:

Dennis J. Riley, Advertising Sales Manager, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, ONTARIO
CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
Paul McPherson Jr. (617) 262-1160
McGraw-Hill Publications
575 Boylston Street
Boston, MA 02116

ATLANTIC
NY, NYC, CT, NJ (NORTH)
Leah G. Rabinowitz (212) 512-2096
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Avenue of the Americas—
39th Floor
New York, NY 10020

Dick McGurk (203) 968-7111
McGraw-Hill Publications
Building A—3rd Floor
777 Long Ridge Road
Stamford, CT 06902

EAST
PA, NJ (SOUTH),
MD, VA, W.VA, DE, D.C.
Daniel Ferro (215) 496-3833
McGraw-Hill Publications
Three Parkway
Philadelphia, PA 19102

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN
Carolyn F. Lovett (404) 252-0626
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Road
Suite 420
Atlanta, GA 30319

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN,
KY, OH, WI, NB, IN, MI, MS
Bob Denmead (312) 751-3740
McGraw-Hill Publications
Blair Building
645 North Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60611

**SOUTHWEST,
ROCKY MOUNTAIN**
CO, WY, OK, TX, AR, LA
Karl Heinrich (713) 462-0757
McGraw-Hill Publications
7600 W. Tidwell Rd.—Suite 500
Houston, TX 77040

SOUTH PACIFIC
SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM,
LAS VEGAS
Jack Anderson (714) 557-6292
McGraw-Hill Publications
3001 Red Hill Ave.
Building #1—Suite 222
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Tom Harvey (213) 480-5243
McGraw-Hill Publications
3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407
Los Angeles, CA 90010

NORTH PACIFIC
HI, WA, OR, ID, MT,
NORTHERN CA,
NV (except LAS VEGAS), UT,
W. CANADA
Mike Kisseberth (415) 362-4600
McGraw-Hill Publications
425 Battery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111

Bill McAfee (415) 349-4100
McGraw-Hill Publications
951 Mariner's Island Blvd.—
3rd Floor
San Mateo, CA 94404

BYTE BITS (2x3)
Dan Harper (603) 924-6830
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

The Buyer's Mart (1x2)
Mark Stone (603) 924-3754
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Regional Advertising
(So. CA, Mid-Atlantic, Southeast,
New York/New England)
Elisa Lister (603) 924-6830
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Regional Advertising
(Pacific NW, Midwest, Southwest,
New York/New England)
Scott Gagnon (603) 924-9281
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck Mailings
National
Ed Ware (603) 924-6166
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

A/E/C Computing Deck
Computing for Engineers
Mary Ann Goulding
(603) 924-9281
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

International Advertising Sales Staff:

Mr. Hans Csokor
Publimedia
Reisnerstrasse 61
A-1037 Vienna, Austria
222 75 76 84

Mrs. Gurit Gepner
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
PO Box 2156
Bat Yam, 59121 Israel
3 866 561 321 39

Mr. Fritz Krusebecker
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Liebigstrasse 19
D-6000 Frankfurt/Main 1
West Germany
69 72 01 81

Mrs. Maria Sarmiento
Pedro Teixeira 8, Off. 320
Iberia Mart I
Madrid 4, Spain
1 45 52 891

Mr. Gert Moberg
Andrew Karnig & Associates
Finnbodavagen
S-131 31 Nacka, Sweden
8-44 0005

Mr. Alain Faure
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
128 Faubourg Saint Honore
75008 Paris
France
(1) 42-89-03-81

Karen Lennie
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
34 Dover St.
London W1X 3RA
England 01 493 1451

Manuela Capuano
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Via Flavio Baracchini 1
20123 Milan, Italy
(2) 89010103

Seavex Ltd.
400 Orchard Road, #10-01
Singapore 0923
Republic of Singapore
Tel: 734-9790
Telex: RS35539 SEAVEX

Seavex Ltd.
503 Wilson House
19-27 Wyndham St.
Central, Hong Kong
Tel: 5-260149
Telex: 60904 SEVEX HX

Hiro Morita
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Overseas Corp.
Room 1528
Kasumigaseki Bldg.
3-2-5 Kasumigaseki,
Chiyoda-Ku
Tokyo 100, Japan
3 581 9811

Mr. Ernest McCrary
Empresa Internacional de
Comunicacoes Ltda.
Rua da Consolacao, 222
Conjunto 103
01302 Sao Paulo, S.P., Brasil
Tel: (11) 259-3811
Telex: (100) 32122 EMBN

READER SERVICE

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

* Correspond directly with company

Alphabetical Index to Advertisers

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
280 ACIUS	113	60 CURTIS, INC.	60	127 LOGICAL DEVICES	294	194 QUA TECH	283
3 ADV. COMP. PROD.	300,301	61 CYBER RESEARCH	280	128 LOGICAL DEVICES	296	195 QUA TECH	283
4 AK SYSTEMS	287	62 C.H.A.S. MICRO	296	129 LOGITECH	73	196 QUALSTAR	298
5 ALF	283	* C.O.M.B. DIRECT MARKETING	287	130 LOGITECH	73	197 QUANTUM MICROSYS.	217
6 ALPHA PRODUCTS	293	63 DB FAST	58	131 LOGITECH	74,75	198 QUANTUM	152
7 ALPS AMERICA	28,29	64 DEUTRONICS	283	132 LOGITECH	74,75	199 QUARTERDECK	99
8 ALPS AMERICA	28,29	65 DICONIX	8,9	133 MANX SOFTWARE SYS.	123	200 RADIO SHACK	CIV
10 AMER. SMALL BUSN. COMP.	141	66 DIGITALK	134	134 MARK WILLIAMS	30	* RAIMA	35
* AMPRO	111	67 DISCO TECH	290	135 MATHSOFT	69	201 RAINBOW TECH.	292
11 APROTEK	296	68 DISKETTE CONNECTION	285	* MAXELL DATA PRODS.	7	202 RAINBOW TECH.	59
* AST	159	48 DISKMASTER	288	137 MAXTECH	290	203 REAL TIME DEVICES	292
12 ATI TECHNOLOGIES	211	69 DIVERSIFIED COMP.	296	138 MAXWARE	24	204 ROSE ELECTR.	290
13 ATRON	66	70 DRESSELHAUS	140	139 MAY COMPUTER	190	205 SAFEWARE	290
276 AUSTEC	164	71 DRESSELHAUS	140	140 MAY COMPUTER	190	206 SANTA CRUZ OPER.	139
277 AUSTEC	164	275 EASTMAN KODAK	237	* MCGRAW-HILL CEC	225	207 SCHWAB COMP.	268
14 AVOCET SYSTEMS INC.	193	72 ECOSOFT	187	* MCGRAW-HILL INFO.	196,197	208 SCIENCE & ENG. S/W	281
15 AVOCET SYSTEMS INC.	193	73 ELEXOR	296	141 MEAD COMPUTER	286	209 SCR	290
16 B&B ELECTRONICS	292	74 ELLIS COMPUTING	24	142 MEGASOFT	287	210 SEA LEVEL	292
17 B&C MICRO SYSTEMS	234	75 ENGS. COLLABORATIVE	296	143 MEGATEL	60	211 SEAGATE	255
18 B&C MICRO SYSTEMS	268	76 EVEREX	27	144 MERIDIAN TECHN.	220	212 SEAGATE	255
269 B&W SYSTEMS, INC.	258	77 EVEREX	27	145 MERIDIAN TECHN.	220	213 SHARP ELECTR.	147
19 BARRINGTON SYSTEMS	79	78 EXARTECH INT'L	280	146 MERRITT COMP. PRODS.	264	214 SILICON SPECIALTIES	47
20 BAY TECHNICAL	33	271 FLAGSTAFF ENG.	178	147 MICRO COM	26	215 SILICON SPECIALTIES	47
21 BBN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS	91	272 FLAGSTAFF ENG.	178	148 MICRO ELECTR. PROD.	294	216 SOFTKLONE	150
22 BINARY ENG. S/W CO.	227	273 FLAGSTAFF ENG.	178	* MICROMINT	282	217 SOFTRONICS	52
* BINARY TECH	294	274 FLAGSTAFF ENG.	178	149 MICRON TECH.	228	218 SOFTWARE DEV. & DIST.	296
450 BIX-BYTE INFO. EXCHANGE238,239		81 FOSTER TECHNOLOGY	266	150 MICROPORT	25	219 SOFTWARE DEVELOP. SYS.	138
23 BLAISE COMPUTING	34	82 FOX SOFTWARE	39	151 MICROPROC. UNLTD.	294	220 SOFTWARE LINK	31
24 BORLAND INT'L	CII	84 FTG DATA SYS.	298	152 MICROSOFT	171	221 SOFTWARE LINK	31
25 BORLAND INT'L	CII	85 FUJITSU AMERICA	231	153 MICROSOFT	171	222 SOFTWARE PUB.	204
26 BORLAND INT'L	1	86 FUJITSU AMERICA	231	154 MICROWAY	41	223 SOLUTION SYS.	184
27 BORLAND INT'L	1	87 GENOA	81	155 MICROWAY	248	224 SORD COMPUTER	140
28 BORLAND INT'L	71	88 GLORIOUS UNION	254	156 MIHALISIN ASSOC.	298	225 SOURCE ELECTRONICS	98
29 BORLAND INT'L	71	89 GOLD HILL COMP. INC.	219	157 MITSUBISHI	116	226 SOURCE ELECTRONICS	98
30 BP MICRO	285	90 GOLDEN BOW	298	158 MITSUBISHI	116	227 SPECTRUM SOFTWARE	215
* BRODERBUND	19	91 GRAFFPOINT	288	159 MIX SOFTWARE	13	228 STSC INC.	50
* BUYER'S MART SECTION	269,277	92 GREAT WESTERN ELECTR.	96	160 MOJAVE SCADA	290	229 SUPERSOFT	202
* BYTE BACK ISSUES	162	93 GTEK INC.	283	161 MONTGOMERY GRANT	289	230 SYSTAT, INC.	203
* BYTE BOOK CLUB	256,257	94 GTEK INC.	283	162 MUSIC QUEST	280	231 SYSTAT, INC.	203
* BYTE CIRCULATION	240	* HARMONY COMPUTERS	18	163 M.H.I.	42	232 S'NW ELECTRONICS	44
* BYTE SUB. MESSAGE	266	95 HEWLETT PACKARD	185	164 NATIONAL INSTR.	122	233 S-100	297
* BYTE SUB. SERVICE	265	* HEWLETT PACKARD	132	* NEC HOME ELECTR. USA	124,125	234 S-100	297
* CALIFORNIA DIGITAL	299	96 HEWLETT PACKARD	133	* NEC HOME ELECTR. USA	126,127	235 TALKING TECH.	288
31 CANETICS	285	97 HITECH EQUIP. CORP.	288	165 NEC INFO. SYS.	CIII	236 TATUNG	121
32 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT	151	98 HOOLEON	52	166 OKIDATA	44	237 TATUNG	121
33 CASIO	235	99 HOOLEON	52	167 OKIDATA	191	239 THETA SYSTEMS	280
35 CENTROID CORP.	294	101 IC EXPRESS	280	168 ON-LINE STORE	77	240 TIGERTRONICS	54
36 CHUNG YU	94	102 INFOGRAPH	45	* ORACLE	87	241 TIGERTRONICS	290
37 CITIZEN AMERICA	17	103 INFOGRAPH	45	169 ORION	103	242 TIMELINE	291
* CLEO SOFTWARE	242	104 INFO. PERIPHERALS	94	170 OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL	198	* TINNEY, ROBERT GRAPHICS	188
38 CLUB AMERICAN TECHN.	48,49	* INECTRA	268	171 PARA SYSTEMS	95	243 TOSHIBA	10
278 CMS	247	* INECTRA	292	172 PATTON & PATTON	16	244 TOSHIBA	173
279 CMS	247	105 INTEGRAND	182	173 PC NETWORK	61	246 TXM, INC.	40
39 CNS, INC.	210	106 INTERFACE GROUP	201	174 PC PERIPHERALS	292	247 TYSTAR	296
40 CNS, INC.	210	107 IO TECH	226	175 PC PRIME	284	248 UNITED INNOVATIONS	186
41 COGITATE	298	108 IO TECH	280	176 PEACHTREE SOFTWR.	107	249 VERMONT CREATIVE SFTWR.	169
42 COGITATE	287	109 J&R MUSIC WORLD	160	* PERSOFT	85	250 VICTORY ENTERPRISES	151
* COMPAQ	20,21	110 JADE	295	178 PETER NORTON	15	251 VIDEX	93
45 COMPLETE PC	77	112 JAMECO	278,279	179 PETER NORTON	15	252 VOYETRA	288
46 COMPUSAVE	281	113 JAWIN	280	180 PRACTICAL PERIPH.	53	253 WAREHOUSE DATA PROD.	55
47 COMPUSERVE	195	114 JAWIN	280	181 PRACTICAL PERIPH.	53	254 WESCOP	296
* COMP. CONTINUUM	294	115 JDR INSTRUMENTS	175	182 PRIME SOLUTIONS	43	256 WINTEK CORP.	5
49 COMP. MAIL ORDER	82,83	116 JDR MICRODEVICES	302,303	183 PRIME SOLUTIONS	43	257 WINTEK CORP.	288
270 COMP. SURPLUS STORE	294	117 JDR MICRODEVICES	304,305	184 PRINCETON DISKETTE	298	258 WOODCHUCK IND.	298
51 COMP. WAREHOUSE	183	111 JIM-PAK	37	185 PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYS.	64	259 WORDCRAFT	264
52 COMP. WAREHOUSE	183	118 JKL	292	186 PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYS.	189	260 WYSE	62,63
53 CONSOLINK	54	119 KADAK	298	187 PRISM ELECTR.	290	261 W.P. ELECTRONICS	92
54 CONTECH	285	120 KAO CORP.	163	188 PROGRAMMER'S CONNECTION	23	262 XELTEK	283
55 CONTROL AUTOMATION	32	121 KEA SYSTEMS	46	189 PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	56,57	263 ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	161
56 CPT CORP.	192	122 KEA SYSTEMS	294	190 PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	181	264 ZERICON	298
57 CROSS LINKING CORP.	98	124 KNOWLEDGE GARDEN, INC.	97	191 QUA TECH	46	265 Z-WORLD	285
58 CTX	128	125 LASCAUX GRAPHICS	96	192 QUA TECH	283	266 Z-WORLD	285
59 CTX	128	126 LINK COMP.	288	193 QUA TECH	283		

Advertising Supplement included with this issue:
JDR Microdevices (U.S. Subscribers)

* Correspond directly with company.

SUBSCRIBERS ONLY!*

Use BYTE's Telephone Inquiry Processing System
Using TIPS can bring product information as much as 10 days earlier.

**Available 24 Hours,
7 Days a Week**

If you are not a subscriber fill out the subscription card found in this issue or, call BYTE Circulation 800-423-8912.

***Domestic and Canadian Subscribers Only!**

READER SERVICE

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

* Correspond directly with company

Index to Advertisers by Product Category

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
HARDWARE							
510	ADD INS	32 CAPITAL EQUIP.	151	516	MONITORS	78 EXARTECH INT'L	280
6 ALPHA PRODUCTS	293	73 ELEXOR	296	56 CPT CORP.	192	139 MAY COMPUTER	190
12 ATI TECHNOLOGIES	211	115 JDR INSTRUMENTS	175	58 CTX	128	140 MAY COMPUTER	190
* BINARY TECH	294	160 MOJAVE SCADA	290	59 CTX	128	143 MEGATEL	60
87 GENOA	81	169 ORION	103	69 DIVERSIFIED COMP.	296	* NEC HOME ELECTR. USA	124-127
93 GTEK INC.	283	191 QUA TECH	46	104 INFO. PERIPHERALS	94	175 PC PRIME	284
94 GTEK INC.	283	203 REAL TIME DEVICES	292	157 MITSUBISHI	116	197 QUANTUS MICROSYS.	217
102 INFOGRAPH	45			158 MITSUBISHI	116	200 RADIO SHACK	CIV
103 INFOGRAPH	45	514	MASS STORAGE	185 PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYS.	64	213 SHARP ELECTR.	147
107 IO TECH	226	4 AK SYSTEMS	287	236 TATUNG	121	224 SORD COMPUTER	140
108 IO TECH	280	54 CONTECH	285	237 TATUNG	121	243 TOSHIBA	10
* MICROMINT	282	271 FLAGSTAFF ENG.	178	263 ZENITH DATA SYS.	161	244 TOSHIBA	173
149 MICRON TECH	228	272 FLAGSTAFF ENG.	178			247 TYSTAR	296
154 MICROWAY	41	273 FLAGSTAFF ENG.	178	517	NETWORK HARDWARE	257 WINTEK CORP.	288
155 MICROWAY	248	274 FLAGSTAFF ENG.	178	41 COGITATE	298	260 WYSE	62,63
162 MUSIC QUEST	280	120 KAO CORP.	163	45 COMPLETE PC	77		
164 NATIONAL INSTR.	122	* MAXELL DATA PRODS.	7	97 HITECH EQUIP. CORP.	288	521	TERMINALS
186 PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYS.	189	196 QUALSTAR	298			121 KEA SYSTEMS	46
187 PRISM ELECTRONICS	290	211 SEAGATE	255	518	PRINTERS/PLOTTERS		
191 QUA TECH	46	212 SEAGATE	255	7 ALPS AMERICA	28,29		
192 QUA TECH	283			8 ALPS AMERICA	28,29		
193 QUA TECH	283	* MISCELLANEOUS		37 CITIZEN AMERICA	17	522	APPLE 2/MAC APPLICATIONS— Business/Office
194 QUA TECH	283	16 B&B ELECTRONICS	292	53 CONSOLINK	54	280 ACIUS	113
195 QUA TECH	283	20 BAY TECHNICAL	33	57 CROSS LINKING CORP.	98		
210 SEA LEVEL	292	35 CENTROID CORP.	294	65 DICONIX	8,9	537	APPLE 2/MAC LANGUAGES
265 Z-WORLD	285	36 CHUNG YU	94	70 DRESSSELHAUS	140	219 SOFTWARE DEV. SYS.	138
		* COMPUTER CONTINUM	294	71 DRESSSELHAUS	140		
		* INTECTRA	268	85 FUJITSU AMERICA	231	523	IBM/MS-DOS APPLICATIONS— Business/Office
511	DRIVES	105 INTEGRAND	182	86 FUJITSU AMERICA	231	28 BORLAND INT'L	71
278 CMS	247	137 MAXTECH	290	95 HEWLETT PACKARD	185	29 BORLAND INT'L	71
279 CMS	247	171 PARA SYSTEMS	95	96 HEWLETT PACKARD	132,133	* BRODERBUND	19
240 TIGERTRONICS	54	201 RAINBOW TECH	292	* INTECTRA	292	42 COGITATE	287
		202 RAINBOW TECHN.	59	165 NEC INFO. SYS.	CIII	63 DB FAST	58
512	HARDWARE PROGRAMMERS	204 ROSE ELECTR.	290	167 OKIDATA	191	82 FOX SOFTWARE	39
11 APROTEK	296	209 SCR	290	248 UNITED INNOVATIONS	186	* ORACLE	87
18 B&C MICRO SYS.	268	225 SOURCE ELECTR.	98	264 ZERICON	298	172 PATTON & PATTON	16
17 B&C MICRO SYS.	234	226 SOURCE ELECTR.	98			176 PEACHTREE SOFTWARE	107
30 BP MICRO	285	229 SUPERSOFT	202	519	SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS	199 QUARTERDECK	99
93 GTEK INC.	283	241 TIGERTRONICS	290	88 GLORIOUS UNION	254	* RAIMA	35
94 GTEK INC.	283	250 VICTORY ENTERPRISES	151			222 SOFTWARE PUB.	204
126 LINK COMP	288	252 VOYETRA	288	520	SYSTEMS	239 THETA SYSTEMS	280
127 LOGICAL DEVICES	294			* AMPRO	111		
128 LOGICAL DEVICES	296	515	MODEMS/MULTIPLEXORS	* AST	159		
262 XELTEK	283	* CLEO SOFTWARE	242	38 CLUB AMERICAN TECHN.	48,49		
		76 EVEREX	27	* COMPAQ	20,21		
513	INSTRUMENTATION	77 EVEREX	27	60 CURTIS, INC.	60		
31 CANETICS	285	166 OKIDATA	44	62 C.H.A.S. MICRO	296		
		180 PRACTICAL PERIPH.	53	75 ENG'S. COLLABORATIVE	296		
		181 PRACTICAL PERIPH.	53				

Continued

Advertising Supplement included with this issue:
JDR Microdevices (U.S. Subscribers)

312 B Y T E • FEBRUARY 1988

FREE Information Retrieval Service

To assist you in making your evaluations, purchasing decisions, or recommendations, you can request further information directly from the manufacturer or service company on products and services advertised in this issue. There is no charge, no obligation. Just complete and mail the attached self-addressed reply card, and we'll do the rest.

1 Circle numbers on reply card which correspond to numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

2 Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "F".

3 Print your name and address and mail.

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT. Requests cannot be honored unless the code is included. This card is valid for 6 months from cover date.

A. What is your primary job function? (Check one only)

- ☐ 1 Business Owner, General Management, Administrative
☐ 2 MIS/DP, Programming
☐ 3 Engineering/Scientific, R&D
☐ 4 Professional (law, medicine, accounting)
☐ 5 Other

B. How many people does your company employ?

- ☐ 1 25 or fewer
☐ 2 26-99
☐ 3 100-499
☐ 4 500-999
☐ 5 1000 or more

C. Reason for request: (Check all that apply).

- ☐ 1 Business use for yourself
☐ 2 Business use for your company
☐ 3 Personal use

D. Your next step after information is received:

- ☐ 1 Purchase order
☐ 2 Evaluation
☐ 3 Specification/Recommendation

E. Please indicate the product categories for which you influence the selection or purchase at your (or your client's) company or organization. (Check all that apply).

- ☐ 1 Microcomputers
☐ 2 Peripherals
☐ 3 Software
☐ 4 Accessories and supplies

F. For how many microcomputers do you influence the purchase of products at your (or your client's) company or organization?

- ☐ 1 1 ☐ 3 5-9
☐ 2 2-4 ☐ 4 10 or more

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ Country _____
Code _____ Telephone _____

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

FEBRUARY 482RSX

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54
55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81
82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135
136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162
163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189
190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243
244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297
298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351
352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378
379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405
406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459
460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486
487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513
514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567
568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594
595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621
622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648
649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675
676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702
703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729
730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756
757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783
784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837
838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891
892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918
919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945
946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972
973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT. Requests cannot be honored unless the code is included. This card is valid for 6 months from cover date.

A. What is your primary job function? (Check one only)

- ☐ 1 Business Owner, General Management, Administrative
☐ 2 MIS/DP, Programming
☐ 3 Engineering/Scientific, R&D
☐ 4 Professional (law, medicine, accounting)
☐ 5 Other

B. How many people does your company employ?

- ☐ 1 25 or fewer
☐ 2 26-99
☐ 3 100-499
☐ 4 500-999
☐ 5 1000 or more

C. Reason for request: (Check all that apply).

- ☐ 1 Business use for yourself
☐ 2 Business use for your company
☐ 3 Personal use

D. Your next step after information is received:

- ☐ 1 Purchase order
☐ 2 Evaluation
☐ 3 Specification/Recommendation

E. Please indicate the product categories for which you influence the selection or purchase at your (or your client's) company or organization. (Check all that apply).

- ☐ 1 Microcomputers
☐ 2 Peripherals
☐ 3 Software
☐ 4 Accessories and supplies

F. For how many microcomputers do you influence the purchase of products at your (or your client's) company or organization?

- ☐ 1 1 ☐ 3 5-9
☐ 2 2-4 ☐ 4 10 or more

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ Country _____
Code _____ Telephone _____

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

FEBRUARY 482RSX

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54
55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81
82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135
136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162
163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189
190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243
244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297
298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351
352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378
379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405
406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459
460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486
487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513
514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567
568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594
595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621
622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648
649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675
676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702
703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729
730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756
757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783
784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837
838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891
892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918
919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945
946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972
973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999

PLACE
POSTAGE
HERE

BYTE

P.O. Box 929
Yardley
Birmingham
England, B25 85

PLACE
POSTAGE
HERE

BYTE

P.O. Box 929
Yardley
Birmingham
England, B25 85

IF THE REASON YOU HAVEN'T BOUGHT A 24-PIN PRINTER IS PRICE, YOU'VE LOST YOUR REASON.

You've also lost your last reason for buying a 9-pin printer. Our new Pinwriter® P2200 dot matrix printer is the first 24-pin printer that is priced lower than many of today's 9-pin printers.

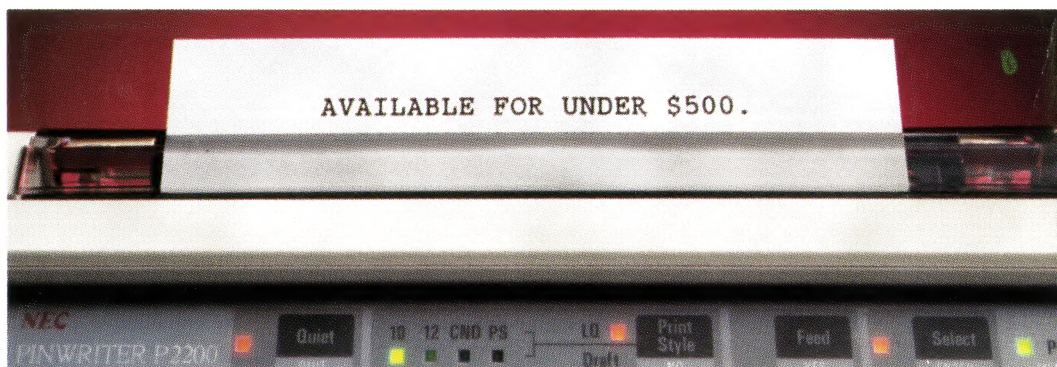
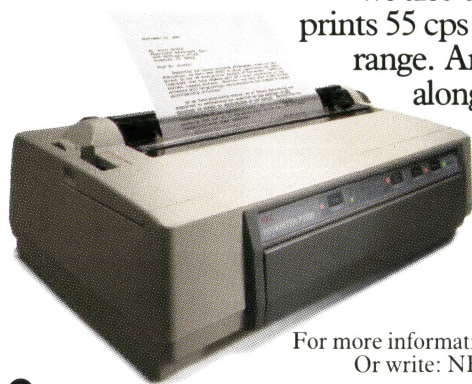
However, we didn't strip the price by doing the same thing to features.

In fact, we gave the P2200 a few features you won't find on any other printers at any price.

Like more software support than any other 24-wire printer and unrivaled paper-handling capabilities. It feeds from both the rear and the front. And you can print a single sheet without removing your continuous paper. You can also produce up to 128 type variations within a single document.

We also didn't get the price down at the expense of speed. The P2200 prints 55 cps in LQ mode – that's faster than any other printer in its price range. And in draft mode, it speeds along at 170 cps.

So see your NEC dealer today. Anything else would be thoroughly unreasonable.



**NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP
WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.**

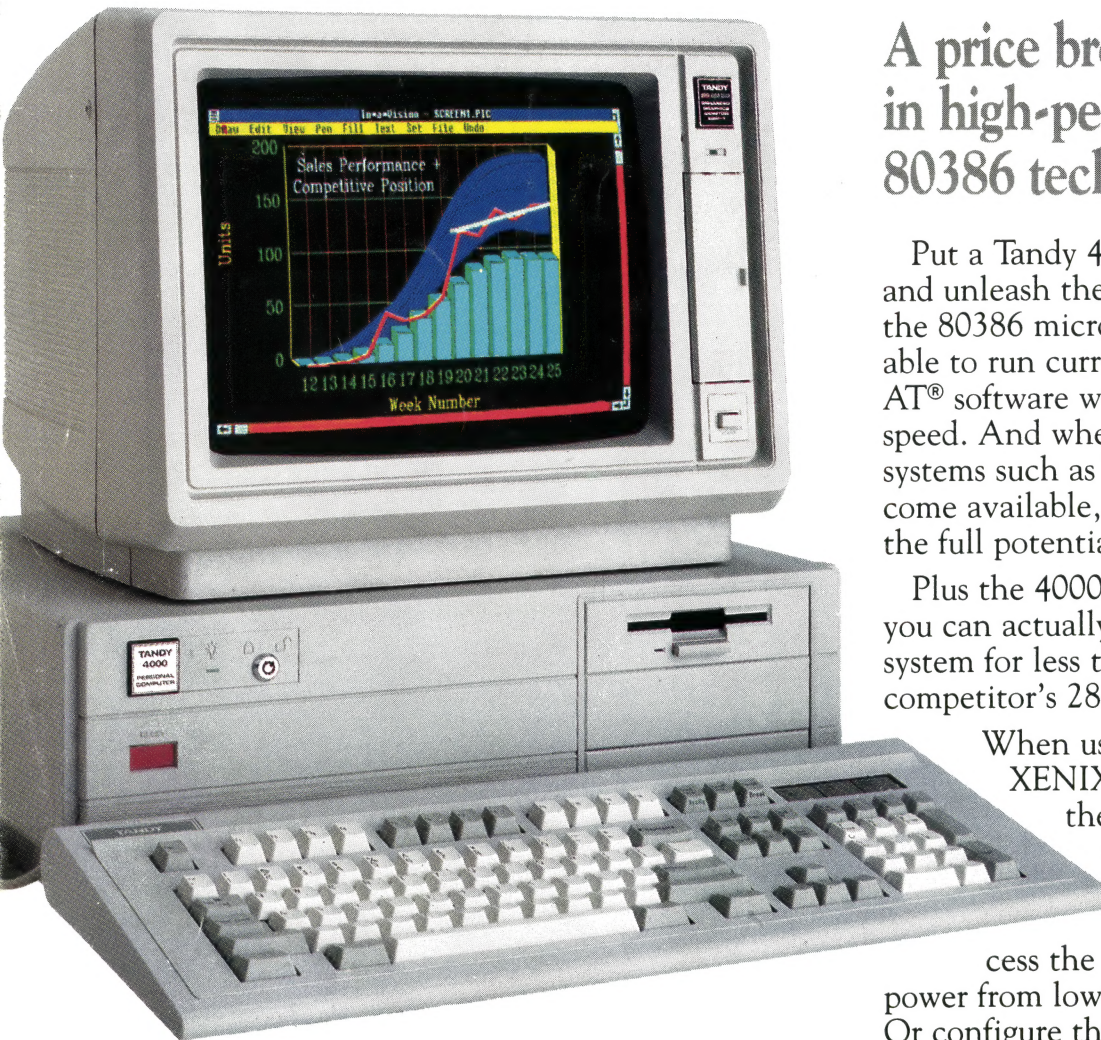
NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

For more information, and the name of the NECIS dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

Tandy Computers:
Because there is
no better value.TM

The Tandy[®] 4000



**A price breakthrough
in high-performance
80386 technology.**

Put a Tandy 4000 on your desk and unleash the incredible power of the 80386 microprocessor. You'll be able to run current IBM[®] PC and AT[®] software with spectacular new speed. And when new operating systems such as Microsoft[®] OS/2 become available, you'll be able to tap the full potential of the 80386.

Plus the 4000 is so cost effective, you can actually configure a 386 system for less than you'd pay for a competitor's 286 model.

When used with the XENIX[®] operating system, the 4000 can become the heart of the multiuser office system. Users can access the 4000's processing power from low-cost data terminals. Or configure the 4000 as a 3Com[®] workgroup file server to share programs and data files.

For data-intensive uses, accounting and financial planning, and even desktop publishing, the Tandy 4000 delivers incredible power for less—only \$2599. (25-5000).

Radio Shack[®]
COMPUTER CENTERS

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Circle 200 on Reader Service Card

Price applies at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. Monitor, display adapter and operating systems sold separately. IBM and AT/Reg. TM IBM CORP. XENIX/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp. 3Com/Reg. TM 3Com Corp.